

- 501

3 1761 11632895 6

NORTH **A**MERICAN **I**NDUSTRY **C**LASSIFICATION **S**YSTEM

CANADA 2002



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada



Statistics Canada
Standards Division

NORTH
AMERICAN
INDUSTRY
CLASSIFICATION
SYSTEM

C A N A D A 2 0 0 2



Published by authority of the Minister
responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2003

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

April 2003

Catalogue no. 12-501-XPE
ISSN 0-660-18982-8

Catalogue no. 12-501-XCB
ISSN 0-660-62207-6

Frequency: Occasional

Ottawa

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.


The paper used in this publication meets the minimum requirements of American National Standard for Information Sciences - Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials, ANSI Z39.48 - 1984.



Foreword

This volume represents a revision to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS Canada 1997) first published in March 1998. It is a minor revision in that only two of the twenty industry Sectors (Construction, Sector 23 and Information and Cultural Industries, Sector 51) have changed and these changes are entirely within the boundaries of the Sectors. In addition to the updates in these Sectors, other changes, which do not affect the structure of the classification, have been made. These include revised example titles, clarifications in the Introduction and in industry definitions and a NAICS 2002 to NAICS 1997 concordance table.

The Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI) of Mexico, Statistics Canada, and the United States Office of Management and Budget, through its Economic Classification Policy Committee, have jointly developed this revision, which makes the industrial statistics produced in the three countries even more comparable. This revision is scheduled to go into effect for reference year 2002 in Canada and the United States, and 2003 in Mexico. NAICS was developed to provide a consistent framework for the collection, analysis, and dissemination of industrial statistics used by government policy analysts, by academics and researchers, by the business community, and by the public. Revisions for 2002 were made to account for our rapidly changing economies, in the case of changes to the Information and Cultural Industries sector, and to achieve greater comparability, in the case of the Construction sector.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761116328956>

Preface

Statistics Canada, Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI), and the Economic Classification Policy Committee (ECPC) of the United States acting on behalf of the Office of Management and Budget, have developed this revision to the North American Industry Classification System as part of a five-year revision cycle intended to ensure that the classification continues to reflect the rapidly changing structure of our economies. In this revision, the Construction sector has been harmonized across the three countries, which had not been achieved in NAICS 1997, and the Information and Cultural Industries sector has been updated to take into account new industries arising from the emergence of the Internet.

The most significant change to the Construction Sector in NAICS 2002 is that five-digit comparability has been achieved for all areas of Construction, except one industry group (2381, Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior Contractors). Also included is an increase from two to three subsectors and distribution of management of construction projects throughout the construction industries. Other changes include movement of Land Subdivision and Land Development within the Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction subsector, and the construction of structures, such as sewage treatment plants and water treatment plants, within the Utility System Construction industry group.

The most significant change to Information and Cultural Industries Sector in NAICS 2002 is the inclusion of new industries that have recently appeared in the economy due to the rapid expansion of the Internet. These include the creation of a new subsector for Internet Publishing and Broadcasting, and the creation of industries for Internet service providers and web search portals.

Preface to the 1997 edition

Statistics Canada, Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI), and the Economic Classification Policy Committee (ECPC) of the United States acting on behalf of the Office of Management and Budget, have created a common classification system to replace the existing classification of each country, the Standard Industrial Classification (1980) of Canada, the Mexican Classification of Activities and Products (1994), and the Standard Industrial Classification (1987) of the United States.

The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) is unique among industry classifications in that it is constructed within a single conceptual framework. Economic units that have similar production processes are classified in the same industry, and the lines drawn between industries demarcate, to the extent practicable, differences in production processes. This supply-based, or production-oriented, economic concept was adopted for NAICS because an industry classification system is a framework for collecting and publishing information on both inputs and outputs, for statistical uses that require that inputs and outputs be used together and be classified consistently. Examples of such uses include measuring productivity, unit labour costs, and the capital intensity of production,

estimating employment-output relationships, constructing input-output tables, and other uses that imply the analysis of production relationships in the economy. The classification concept for NAICS will produce data that facilitate such analyses.

In the design of NAICS, attention was given to developing production-oriented classifications for (a) new and emerging industries, (b) service industries in general, and (c) industries engaged in the production of advanced technologies. These special emphases are embodied in the particular features of NAICS, discussed below. These same areas of special emphasis account for many of the differences between the structure of NAICS and the structures of industry classification systems in use elsewhere. NAICS provides enhanced industry comparability among the three NAFTA trading partners, while also increasing compatibility with the two-digit level of the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC Rev.3) of the United Nations.

NAICS divides the economy into twenty sectors. Industries within these sectors are grouped according to the production criterion. Though the goods/services distinction is not explicitly reflected in the structure of NAICS, five sectors are largely goods-producing and fifteen are entirely services-producing industries.

A new feature of NAICS is the creation of an Information sector that groups industries that primarily create and disseminate products subject to copyright. The NAICS Information sector brings together those activities that transform information into a commodity that is produced and distributed, and activities that provide the means for distributing those products, other than through traditional wholesale-retail distribution channels. A few of the new and important industries in this sector include: software publishing; database and directory publishing; satellite telecommunications; paging, cellular and other wireless telecommunications; and on-line and other information services. Also included in the Information sector are newspaper, book, and periodical publishers (formerly included in manufacturing); motion picture and sound recording industries; libraries; and other information services.

Another feature of NAICS is a sector for Professional, Scientific and Technical Services, which comprises establishments engaged in activities where human capital is the major input. The industries within this sector are each defined by the expertise and training of the service provider. The sector includes such industries as offices of lawyers; engineering services; architectural services; advertising agencies; and interior design services. Thirty-five NAICS industries comprise this sector, many of which are now recognized for the first time.

A new sector for Arts, Entertainment and Recreation greatly expands the number of industries providing services in these three areas.

Another new sector, Health Care and Social Assistance, recognizes the merging of the boundaries of health care and social assistance. The industries in this new sector are

arranged in an order that reflects the range and extent of health care and social assistance provided. Some new industries are family planning centres, out-patient mental health and substance abuse centres, and community care facilities for the elderly.

In the Manufacturing sector, an important new subsector, Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing, brings together industries producing electronic products and their components. The manufacture of computers, communications equipment, and semiconductors, for example, are grouped into the same subsector because of the inherent technological similarities of their production processes, and the likelihood that these technologies will continue to converge in the future. An important change is that reproduction of packaged software is placed in this sector, rather than in the services sector, because the reproduction of packaged software is a manufacturing process, and the product moves through the wholesale and retail distribution systems like any other manufactured product. NAICS acknowledges the importance of these electronic industries, their rapid growth over the past several years and the likelihood that these industries will, in the future, become even more important in the economies of the three North American countries.

This NAICS structure reflects the levels at which data comparability was agreed upon by the three statistical agencies. The boundaries of all the sectors of NAICS have been delineated. In most sectors, NAICS provides for compatibility at the industry (five-digit) level; however, for real estate; utilities; finance and insurance; and for three of the four subsectors in other services (except public administration), three-country compatibility will occur either at the industry group (four-digit) or subsector (three-digit) levels. For these sectors, differences in the economies of the three countries prevent full compatibility at the NAICS industry level. For retail trade, wholesale trade, construction, and public administration, the three countries' statistical agencies have agreed, at this time, only on the boundaries of the sector (two-digit level). Below the agreed upon level of compatibility, each country may add additional detailed industries, as necessary to meet national needs, provided that this additional detail aggregates to the NAICS level.

The new classification will be adopted by Canada in their annual surveys of economic statistics for reference year 1997 and by Mexico and the United States in their economic censuses for reference years 1998 and 1997, respectively.

Acknowledgements

The first revision of the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) required the time, energy and co-operation of numerous people and organisations in three countries: Canada, Mexico and the United States. The work that has been accomplished is a testament to the individual and collective willingness of many persons and organisations in government, business and the private sector to contribute to its development.

In Canada, NAICS was revised under the guidance of Shaila Nijhowne and Paul Johanis, Director of Standards Division. The Canadian lead for the Construction sector was assumed by Ken Young, with the assistance of Jack Bailey. NAICS Canada could not have been revised without input from the subject matter Divisions of Statistics Canada, federal and provincial government departments and agencies; business and trade associations, and economic analysts, the contribution of all of whom is gratefully acknowledged.

Special thanks go to A. (Tony) Malfara, who organized the publication of NAICS Canada, with the assistance of JoAnn Casey, Anne Catalano, Jeff Leonard, Elias Maville, and Claudette Bourque of Standards Division and Stanley Moran of Systems Development Division.

Introduction..... 1

Classification Structure..... 17

Descriptions..... 75

Sectors

 11 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting..... 75

 21 Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction..... 97

 22 Utilities..... 109

 23 Construction..... 113

 31-33 Manufacturing..... 135

 41 Wholesale Trade..... 279

 44-45 Retail Trade..... 317

 48-49 Transportation and Warehousing..... 349

 51 Information and Cultural Industries..... 373

 52 Finance and Insurance..... 397

 53 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing..... 419

 54 Professional, Scientific and Technical Services..... 431

 55 Management of Companies and Enterprises..... 453

 56 Administrative and Support,
 Waste Management and Remediation Services..... 455

 61 Educational Services..... 473

 62 Health Care and Social Assistance..... 481

 71 Arts, Entertainment and Recreation..... 499

 72 Accommodation and Food Services..... 517

 81 Other Services (except Public Administration)..... 527

 91 Public Administration..... 547

Concordance Tables..... 561

 NAICS 2002 to NAICS 1997 (Canada)..... 563

 NAICS 1997 to NAICS 2002 (Canada)..... 569

Short Titles..... 575

Alphabetical Index..... 609

Introduction

Introduction

NAICS

The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) is an industry classification system developed by the statistical agencies of Canada, Mexico and the United States. Created against the background of the North American Free Trade Agreement, it is designed to provide common definitions of the industrial structure of the three countries and a common statistical framework to facilitate the analysis of the three economies. NAICS is based on supply side or production oriented principles, to ensure that industrial data, classified to NAICS, is suitable for the analysis of production related issues such as industrial performance.

Economic statistics describe the behaviour and activities of economic transactors and of the transactions that take place among them. The economic transactors for which NAICS is designed are businesses (and other organizations) engaged in the production of goods and services. They include farms, incorporated and unincorporated business and government business enterprises. They also include government institutions and agencies engaged in the production of marketed and non-marketed services, as well as organizations such as professional associations and unions and charitable or non-profit organizations and the employees of households.

Businesses (and other organizations) undertake activities and produce goods and services. Economic activities can be described in terms of the combination of resources (the labour, capital, raw material and service inputs associated with a production process) that are used to produce goods and services. Businesses maintain accounting records about their activities. Their accounts mirror their management or operating structure. In its simplest form, the operating structure of a business will be composed of a single producing unit in which the function of management and production are combined. In large businesses, the producing units at which, or from which, production takes place may be grouped into an organizational unit for financial management, administrative or accounting purposes. In complex businesses, there may be a hierarchical grouping of producing units into more than one level of organizational units, for which different accounting records are maintained.

For single unit businesses, the financial and production data that will be available through their accounting records will be about the same unit. In the case of complex businesses, consolidated financial and balance sheet accounts are maintained for the higher-level organizational units of the operating structure and production accounts are maintained for producing units.

The organizational unit of the business that has autonomy with respect to financial and investment decision making, as well as the authority to allocate resources for the production of goods and services, is described as the **enterprise**. It is the level at which consolidated financial and balance sheet accounts are maintained. **Producing units** are

described as establishments when the business maintains records about their activities, from which it is possible to compile information about the value of their output, material and service inputs and the extent to which labour and capital were used in the production of output. They may produce goods and services for sale to other establishments, or they may produce goods for further processing by other establishments within the same enterprise. Producing units are described as **ancillary units** when they are separate units that manage, administer or produce services for the use of other establishments belonging to the same enterprise. In small businesses the establishment and the enterprise often coincide. Generally, financial statistics are compiled for enterprises and production statistics are compiled for establishments (and ancillary units).

NAICS is a comprehensive system encompassing all economic activities. It has a hierarchical structure. At the highest level, it divides the economy into 20 sectors. At lower levels, it further distinguishes the different economic activities in which businesses are engaged.

NAICS is designed for the compilation of production statistics and, therefore, for the classification of data relating to establishments (and locations). It takes into account the specialization of activities generally found at the level of the producing units of businesses. The criteria used to group establishments into industries in NAICS are similarity of input structures, labour skills or production processes used.

While NAICS is designed for the classification of units engaged in market and non-market production, as defined by the System of National Accounts, it can also be used to classify own-account production, such as the unpaid work of households.

NAICS can also be used for classifying enterprises (and companies). However, when NAICS is used for the classification of enterprises and the compilation of financial statistics of businesses, the following caveat applies: NAICS has not been specially designed to take account of the wide range of vertically or horizontally integrated activities of large and complex, multi-establishment enterprises. Hence, there will be a few large and complex enterprises whose activities may be spread over the different sectors of NAICS, in such a way that classifying them to one sector will misrepresent the range of their activities. However, in general, the larger proportion of the activities of each complex enterprise are more likely to fall within the sector, subsector and industry group levels of the classification than within the industry levels. Hence, the higher levels of the classification are more suitable for the classification of enterprises than are the lower levels. It should also be kept in mind that when businesses are composed of establishments belonging to different NAICS industries, their enterprise level data will show a different industrial distribution, when classified to NAICS, than will their establishment level data, and the two sets of data will not be directly comparable.

NAICS Canada has been designed for statistical purposes. Government departments and agencies and other users that use it for administrative, legislative and other non-statistical purposes are responsible for interpreting the classification for the purpose or purposes for which they use it.

Structure and Coding System of NAICS and NAICS Canada

NAICS is the agreed upon common framework for the production of comparable statistics by the statistical agencies of the three countries, Canada, Mexico and the United States. Its hierarchical structure is composed of sectors (two-digit code), subsectors (three-digit code), industry groups (four-digit code), and industries (five-digit code).

NAICS agreements define the boundaries of the twenty sectors into which the classification divides the economies of the three countries. Although, typically, agreement has been reached that comparable data will be made available for Canada, Mexico and the United States up to the five-digit industry level of NAICS, differences in the organization of production in the economies of the three countries or time constraints necessitated certain exceptions. For certain of the sectors or subsectors, three-country agreement was reached only on their boundaries rather than on detailed industry structures. The sectors (subsectors) falling into this category are utilities; wholesale trade; retail trade; securities, commodity contracts, and other financial investment and related activities; real estate; lessors of other non-financial intangible assets (except copyrighted works); waste management and remediation services; personal and laundry services; religious, grant-making, civic and professional and other membership organizations; and public administration. In other instances, agreement was reached only up to the industry group level.

Because of the similarity in the way their economic activities are organized, greater comparability was reached between Canada and the United States. For each of the sectors named above, except wholesale trade and public administration, Canada and the United States have agreed upon a structure that maximizes data comparability between them.

NAICS agreements permit each country to create industries below the NAICS level to meet national needs. Canada and the US have established the same or comparable national industries where possible.

The numbering system that has been adopted is a six-digit code, of which the first five digits are used to describe the NAICS levels that will be used by the three countries to produce comparable data. The first two digits designate the sector, the third digit designates the subsector, the fourth digit designates the industry group and the fifth digit designates industries. The sixth digit is used to designate national industries.

In general, the use of the same code indicates that the sector, subsector, industry group, industry or national industry are comparable, even if the title used in the three countries may differ because of differences in the use of language. In only a few cases, because it was necessary for the U.S. to use all of the numbers available to establish their national detail, has the same code been used for different industries (the codes are 323119, 332999, and 334512).

NAICS with Canadian detail will be designated NAICS Canada, while Mexico and the United States will produce NAICS with their own six-digit detail, which they will publish as SCIAN Mexico and NAICS United States.

Comparability among the three countries is indicated by superscript abbreviations at the end of industry titles in the Classification Structure and Descriptions chapters of NAICS Canada 2002. A superscript "CAN" (^{CAN}) indicates a Canadian industry, "Mex" (^{MEX}) indicates Canadian and Mexican industries are comparable, and "US" (^{US}) indicates Canadian and United States industries are comparable. **When no superscript appears, the Canadian, Mexican and United States industries are comparable.**

NAICS Canada 2002 consists of 20 sectors, 103 subsectors, 328 industry groups, 728 industries and 928 national industries and replaces NAICS Canada 1997. Concordances showing the relationship between the changed sectors of these two versions of NAICS Canada are shown in the Concordance chapter of this manual.

The structure and hierarchy of NAICS has been designed to allow for maximum data comparability among three countries whose economies differ in size and complexity, rather than to reflect the size or importance of industries in each country. Therefore, some Canadian industries that were at the three-digit level of the 1980 SIC can now be found at the five- and six-digit levels of NAICS Canada.

Historical Background

Statistics Canada has developed and used Standard Industrial Classifications (SIC) of different vintages since 1948. The first Canadian Standard Industrial Classification was developed in 1948 to meet the government's need to establish a more comprehensive and fully integrated system of economic reporting, in support of the key objectives of its post-war reconstruction programme outlined in the 1945 White Paper (on Employment and Income). The 1948 SIC brought together different industry descriptions in use, at the time, each of which was applied to data about different aspects of the economy based on different definitions. It facilitated data comparability, by providing a framework of common concepts, terminology and groupings of industries for their use. The introduction to the 1948 SIC manual stated that it was designed for the classification of the establishment but a precise definition was not provided.

In the major revision of the SIC in 1960, the importance of the need for a standard unit of observation was emphasized by the provision of a standard definition of the establishment. The variables needed to assemble the "basic industrial statistics" required for the analysis of the different sectors of the economy were specified and, among other characteristics, the establishment became the smallest unit capable of reporting that set of variables. The 1970 revision updated the industry groupings to reflect changes in the industrial structure of the economy.

The 1980 revision of the SIC was again a major one. This revision more directly linked the SIC to the System of National Accounts (SNA). It specified the universe of production to be as defined for the production accounts of the SNA. It drew a picture of all the variables that needed to be collected from or allocated to the establishment, in order to calculate value added by establishment for the Input Output accounts and Real Domestic Product by industry. It gave more emphasis to the role of "ancillary" activities in the collection of an integrated system of economic statistics and emphasized the difference between technical and ancillary activities and the role of ancillary units in accounting for total production. By using available statistics, it more explicitly used measures of specialization and coverage to delineate manufacturing industries. It recommended the use of the 1980 SIC for the classification of establishments and the compilation of production statistics.

In 1980 a separate Classification of Companies and Enterprises was produced for the compilation of financial statistics related to enterprises. This classification, designed for the classification of companies and enterprises, took account of vertically integrated enterprises and created special classes for them at the lowest level of the classification. The higher levels of the classification cut across the traditional groupings of industrial classifications based on separating primary, secondary and tertiary activities in the economy and created sector groupings that drew together single and vertically integrated enterprises engaged in the production of similar product groups.

It was customary to revise the SIC at ten-year intervals; however, by 1990 not all the economic statistics programs of Statistics Canada had implemented the 1980 SIC. It was decided to postpone the revision and to take into account the statistical needs of the Free Trade Agreement signed in January 1994. The needs were met by developing NAICS, an industrial classification common to Canada, Mexico and the United States.

Changes to Canadian and world economies continue to impact on classification systems. NAICS was revised for 2002 to achieve increased comparability among the three countries in selected areas and to identify additional industries for new and emerging activities. To that end, the construction sector has been revised and comparability has been achieved, for the most part, at the NAICS industry (five-digit) level. Industries were created for Internet services providers and web search portals, and Internet publishing and broadcasting.

The Conceptual Framework of NAICS

NAICS is based on a production-oriented, or supply-based conceptual framework in that establishments are grouped into industries according to similarity in the production processes used to produce goods and services. A production oriented industry classification system ensures that statistical agencies in the three countries can produce information on inputs and outputs, industrial performance, productivity, unit labour costs, employment, and other statistics that reflect structural changes occurring in the three economies.

The activity of an establishment can be described in terms of what is produced, namely the type of goods and services produced, or how they are produced, namely, the raw material and service inputs used and the process of production or skills and technology used.

To create **industries**, establishments can be grouped using the criterion of similarity of output or the criterion of similarity of inputs, processes, skills and technology used. Previous Canadian SIC's and for that matter the International Standard Industrial Classifications of the United Nations (ISIC, ISIC Rev 1, ISIC Rev 2 and ISIC Rev 3), have all used mixed criteria to create the industries of the classification.

NAICS is based on a single production-oriented concept. Producing units are grouped into industries according to similarities in their production processes. The boundaries between industries demarcate, in principle, differences in production processes and production technologies. This means that, in the language of economics, producing units within an industry have similar production functions that differ from those of producing units in other industries.

It is possible to view the production process as consisting of two dimensions, industries and products. The **unit of observation** of the industrial classification for the production of industrial statistics is **the producing unit or the establishment**, and the industrial classification is primarily a grouping of producing units, not products. Groupings of producing units permit the collection of industrial statistics that bring together information about the inputs and outputs of establishments. Because establishments each produce a number of products, in different combinations, using different technologies, it is hardly possible to bring together and group all the establishments producing a particular product. It is more useful to use a production-oriented approach to bring together, into industries, establishments with common input structures, and to compile data on their product outputs. This permits the compilation of comprehensive data on the total output of each product by industry and across all industries. The needs of analysts to study market shares and the demand for products can more effectively be met by compiling data relating to the products produced by industries and using a product classification based on demand-oriented criteria to group products by markets served.

The Development of NAICS

NAICS was developed by Statistics Canada, Mexico's Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática (INEGI) and the Economic Classification Policy Committee (ECPC) of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

The three countries agreed upon the conceptual framework of the new system and the principles upon which NAICS was to be developed.

1. NAICS would be based on a production-oriented or supply-based conceptual framework. This means that producing units that use similar production processes would be grouped together in NAICS.
2. Special attention would be given to developing production-oriented classifications for (a) new and emerging industries (b) services industries in general and (c) industries engaged in the production of advanced technologies.
3. Time series continuity would be maintained to the extent possible. However, changes in the economy and proposals from data users would be considered. In addition, in order to create a common system for all three countries, adjustments would be required for sectors where the United States, Canada and Mexico had incompatible definitions.
4. In the interest of a wider range of international comparisons, the three countries would strive for greater compatibility with the International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC Rev 3) by minimising the extent to which the lowest levels of NAICS crossed the boundaries of the 2-digit level of ISIC Rev 3.

To help with the development of NAICS, a User Committee meeting was called in November 1994 and extensive consultation was undertaken in Canada with Federal and Provincial Government Departments and Agencies, Business and Trade Associations, economic analysts and the advisory committees of Statistics Canada.

A Co-ordinating Committee and subcommittees, which covered Agriculture; Mining and Manufacturing; Construction; Distribution Networks (retail and wholesale trade, transportation, communications and utilities); Finance; Insurance and Real Estate; Business and Personal Services and Health; Social Assistance and Public Administration, were responsible for developing the proposed structure of NAICS, in co-operation with representatives from INEGI and the statistical agencies of the US. Proposals from all three countries concerning individual industries were considered for acceptance, if the proposed industry was based on the production-oriented concept of the system. The structure of NAICS was developed in a series of three-country meetings and formally accepted by the senior representatives of the ECPC, INEGI and Statistics Canada.

The final structure of NAICS was accepted by the Heads of Statistics Canada, INEGI and the Office of Management and Budget of the US on December 10, 1996.

Statistical Units

Businesses have an operating structure and also a legal structure. They define and register themselves in terms of legal units for the ownership of assets. The legal structure forms the legal base of the business. Businesses usually submit corporate tax returns to government revenue authorities for the units that comprise its legal structure. A business derives its autonomy from the common ownership and control of its resources regardless of the number of legal units under which it registers them.

Though in the case of most businesses the legal and operating structures of the business coincide, particularly when the business is comprised of a single legal and operating entity, this is not always the case. In addition, accounting practices differ from business to business and the entities for which economic and financial data are available may represent yet another view of the business. It therefore becomes necessary to delineate the statistical structure of businesses and to define statistical units or the unit of observation about which economic data will be compiled and classified. This is done by a process known as profiling. Businesses are consulted about their legal and operating structures and their accounting practices. A four-tier statistical structure is then delineated. The standardised model developed at Statistics Canada for business surveys consists of a four-level hierarchy of business units. They are the Enterprise, the Company, the Establishment and the Location.

Definitions

At the lowest level of the operating structure of businesses are producing units, such as the mill, plant, factory, farm, mine, warehouse, store, airline terminal or movie theatre. The **location, as a statistical unit**, is defined as a producing unit at a single geographical location at which or from which economic activity is conducted and for which, at a minimum, employment data are available.

The establishment is the level at which all accounting data required to measure production are available. The **establishment, as a statistical unit**, is defined as the most homogeneous unit of production for which the business maintains accounting records from which it is possible to assemble all the data elements required to compile the full structure of the gross value of production (total sales or shipments, and inventories), the cost of materials and services, and labour and capital used in production. Provided that the necessary accounts are available, the statistical structure replicates the operating structure of the business. In delineating the establishment, however, producing units may be grouped. An establishment comprises at least one location but it can also be composed of many.

There are a number of special cases for delineating establishments. In situations in which accounting records can provide all the data needed to identify a separate establishment for each distinct activity being undertaken from the same premises, particularly if they are activities belonging to different industries, two separate establishments may be delineated.

An example would be the case of restaurants or shops in a hotel. In such cases, each activity is delineated as a separate establishment, provided that: no one industry description in the classification includes such combined activities; all the data required to define an establishment are available for each activity; and output and employment are significant for both activities. If an establishment crosses provincial boundaries, it is split into two establishments. In the areas of Construction, Transportation and Communication, activities tend to be dispersed. The individual sites, projects, fields, networks, lines or systems of such activities are not normally treated as establishments. The establishment is represented by those relatively permanent main or branch offices, terminals, stations etc. that are either (1) directly responsible for supervising such activities or (2) the base from which personnel operate to carry out these activities. Units producing goods for further processing by other establishments within the enterprise are treated as separate establishments, provided that they are a **profit centre** or a **cost centre** for which, at a minimum, transfer prices and the quantity of goods transferred for further processing can be reported by the business.

In some complex businesses, there are units that exclusively produce services in support of other units within the same enterprise. Examples of such units are transportation units, central administrative units and head offices. Such units are known as **ancillary units** and they are delineated according to the number and location of establishments that they serve or manage and the availability of accounting information concerning their operations. Three typical cases can be described.

When the ancillary unit manages or serves only one establishment, a separate location is identified, reporting to the establishment managed or served. An exception is made in the case where the two locations are in different provinces, in which case two establishments are delineated. An example of this case is a mining company with a mining location in one province and a head office location in another province. Two establishments would be delineated, one coded to Mining and the other to the Head Office Industry.

When the ancillary unit manages or serves more than one establishment, but there is insufficient accounting information to delineate it as an establishment, it is identified as an **ancillary establishment**, with an accompanying location.

Finally, if the ancillary unit manages or serves more than one establishment and it is a cost centre or a discretionary expense centre for which data on all its costs including labour and depreciation can be reported by the business, it is identified as an establishment, with an accompanying location.

The Company is the level at which operating profit can be measured. The **company, as a statistical unit**, is defined as the lowest level organizational unit for which income and expenditure accounts and balance sheets are maintained from which operating profit and the rate of return on capital can be derived. An enterprise may consist of one or more companies.

The enterprise is an autonomous unit for which a complete set of financial statements is available. The **enterprise, as a statistical unit**, is defined as a business unit that directs and controls the allocation of resources relating to its operations, and for which consolidated financial and balance sheet accounts are maintained. International transactions, an international investment position and a consolidated financial position for the unit can be derived from these consolidated accounts. The enterprise corresponds to an institutional unit engaged in economic activity as defined in the System of National Accounts 1993. The System of National Accounts defines an institutional unit as an economic entity that is capable, in its own right, of owning assets, incurring liabilities, and engaging in economic activities and in transactions with other entities. In the case of most small- and medium-sized businesses, the enterprise and the establishment are identical. Large and complex enterprises, however, consist of more than one establishment, which may belong to different NAICS industries.

Reporting Arrangements

Information required about a statistical unit, as defined above, may or may not be available from the unit itself. Particularly in the case of businesses with complex operating structures, reporting arrangements will have to be made with the business to collect the required data about the statistical unit or to attribute all production costs to the producing establishments. These arrangements will differ from one business to the next, depending upon their particular record keeping practices. For example, it may be necessary to obtain information about goods and services purchased for the use by establishments from a Head Office, which could be at the company level, and to allocate the costs back to the using establishments, whether this is done in the accounting records of the business or not.

Determining the Unit's Industry Classification

The Classification of Establishments

NAICS is principally a classification system for establishments and for the compilation of production statistics. An **establishment** is classified to an industry when its principal activity meets the definition for that industry. This is a straightforward determination for establishments engaged in a single activity, but where establishments are engaged in more than one activity, it is necessary to establish procedures for identifying its principal activity.

In most cases, when an establishment is engaged in more than one activity, the activities are treated as independent. The activity with the largest value-added (value of outputs minus cost of inputs) is identified as the establishment's principal activity, and the establishment is classified to the industry corresponding to that activity. In practice, it is often necessary to use other variables, such as revenue, shipments or employment, as proxies for value-added.

In some cases, however, combined activities are given special recognition. These combinations occur in both goods-producing and services-producing sectors. They are a

consequence of the technology of production or of efficiencies to be gained from combining certain activities in the same establishment.

Some of these combinations occur so commonly or frequently that the combination can be treated as an activity in its own right, and explicitly classified to an existing industry or to an industry created for the combination. An example of a combined activity for which a single industry has been created is shipbuilding and repairing. Shipyards have production facilities, such as dry docks, that can be used either to build new ships or to repair ships. A typical establishment will do both in varying degrees depending upon the relative demand for new ships and repair services. A single industry, Shipbuilding and Repairing (336611), has therefore been created for classifying all establishments engaged in this combination of activities. A different type of combination of activities is that of establishments engaged in the sale of new cars that often also engage in providing repair services. In NAICS, they are coded to New Car Dealers (44111), regardless of their major source of revenue in any given period. The classification does not attempt to take account of all possible combinations of activities, but rather identifies those that normally occur together and are economically significant.

The ratio of the various outputs of a combined activity can change with the business cycle. However, movements of establishments from one industry to another should be based on significant and lasting shifts in their activities. In general, a period longer than a year is appropriate before changing the industry classification of establishments with mixed activities. It is a principle of NAICS that an establishment should remain classified in the same industry unless its production process changes. Once the combined activity is recognized to be a distinct activity or production process, rather than using the primary activity rule, it is in the interest of stability that the combination be coded to one industry, regardless of the relative importance of the different activities as sources of revenue in any given period.

Another type of combined activity is the **joint production of goods and services**. These are activities that involve the production of two or more products, with the same factors of production, in the same establishment. These types of combined activities are arbitrarily assigned to a single industry class in NAICS. An example is the production of meat and of raw hides, both of which are the product of animal slaughtering. They are produced simultaneously by the same production process. This combined activity is assigned to the Animal (except poultry) Slaughtering industry (311611). Another example is that of sugar and molasses, which is assigned to the Sugar Manufacturing industry (31131).

Finally, another type of combined activity involves establishments engaged in activities that are related by virtue of vertical integration, in other words in activities in which the output of one stage of production is the input to a later stage of production. In these cases, the general rule is that the establishment is classified to the activity of the last stage of production. There are exceptions to the rule, however. Where an earlier stage is vastly predominant in terms of technology, machinery, equipment and labour, the establishment is

classified according to the activity associated with that earlier stage of production. Examples include establishments that make steel and also produce steel castings, which are classified to Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing (33111) and establishments that produce, pulp, paper and paper products, which are classified to Paper Mills (32212).

Vertically integrated activities are also defined in the services-producing sectors. For example, while establishments that design software to customer specifications are classified in Computer Systems Design and Related Services (54151), establishments that both design and publish software are classified as Software Publishers (51121).

The Classification of Ancillary Units

Ancillary units can be classified in two ways. They can be classified to the industry of their own activity or to the principal industry of the establishments managed or served. For example, a transportation unit that serves manufacturing establishments can be classified to transportation (its own activity) or to manufacturing (the activity managed or served). The System of National Accounts¹ advocates the allocation of the costs of ancillary units to the output of all the establishments managed or served by them. For the compilation of provincially disaggregated industrial statistics, however, it is necessary to show the employment and value-added of separate ancillary units against their own activity, in the province in which they are located. To meet these competing requirements, Statistics Canada has adopted the following practices.

In the case of an ancillary unit that manages or serves only one establishment, the separate ancillary location is classified to its own activity. Where the two locations are in different provinces, and therefore two establishments have been delineated, the ancillary location and establishment will be classified to their own activity.

When the ancillary unit manages or serves more than one establishment, but there is insufficient accounting information to delineate it as an establishment, the ancillary establishment will be classified to the principal activity of the units managed or served, while the accompanying ancillary location will be classified to its own activity.

Finally, in the case of an ancillary unit that manages or serves more than one establishment and for which all necessary data required to identify it as an establishment are available, both the establishment and the accompanying location will be classified to their own activity.

¹ Inter-Secretariat Working Group on National Accounts, System of National Accounts 1993 (Brussels/Luxembourg, New York, Paris, Washington, D.C.: 1993), p.116.

The Classification of Companies

Companies are classified to NAICS by using the principle of assigning them to the industry of the establishment or group of establishments that account for the majority of its value-added.

The Classification of Enterprises

It has been pointed out above that NAICS is not specially designed for the classification of complex enterprises, that is those with establishments in different NAICS sectors. However, enterprises can be classified to NAICS by using the principle of assigning the enterprise to the industry of the establishment or group of establishments that account for the largest proportion of the value added of the enterprise. In general, the higher levels of NAICS better represent the activities of diversified enterprises engaged in many activities.

The Relationship of NAICS Canada and the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC Rev 3)²

Recognizing that economic statistics are substantially more useful if they are also internationally comparable, the Economic and Social Council of the United Nations adopted the original version of the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) in 1948. Since then, ISIC has been revised in 1958, 1968 and most recently in 1989. At this time, the Council recommended that member states adopt, as soon as possible, ISIC Revision 3, with such modifications as may be necessary to meet national requirements, without disturbing the framework of the classification and use ISIC Rev 3 in reporting data classified according to kind of economic activity for the purposes of international comparison.

In accordance with these recommendations and mindful of the need to provide data classified to ISIC Rev 3 for purposes of international comparability, the statistical agencies of the three North American countries agreed that, in the development of NAICS, they would strive to create industries that, at least, did not cross the two-digit boundaries of ISIC Rev 3. This minimal agreement was reached in the knowledge that very detailed comparison would not be possible without considerably greater harmonization.

NAICS, like ISIC, was principally designed to provide a classification for grouping establishments based on the kind of activity in which they are primarily engaged. Whereas the main criteria employed in delineating the divisions, groups and classes of ISIC are: (a) the character of the goods and services produced; (b) the uses to which the goods and services are put; and (c) the inputs, the process and technology of production, it is the third criterion of ISIC Rev 3 that forms the conceptual basis of NAICS which makes it unique among industrial classifications in being based on a single criterion.

² United Nations, International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities, Statistical Papers Series M No. 4, Rev. 3, 1990

Classification Structure

Classification Structure

The Classification Structure displays the codes and titles of the sectors, subsectors, industry groups, industry, and national industries of NAICS Canada. In general, comparable sectors, subsectors, industry groups and industries carry the same code in NAICS Canada, NAICS Mexico and NAICS United States.

The superscript symbols at the end of NAICS class titles used to signify comparability are:

<u>Symbol</u>	<u>Explanation</u>
CAN	Canadian industry only
MEX	Canadian and Mexican industries are comparable
US	Canadian and United States industries are comparable
[Blank]	[No superscript symbol] Canadian, Mexican and United States industries are comparable.

11 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting**111 Crop Production****1111 Oilseed and Grain Farming**

- 11111 Soybean Farming
- 111110 Soybean Farming
- 11112 Oilseed (except Soybean) Farming
- 111120 Oilseed (except Soybean) Farming^{US}
- 11113 Dry Pea and Bean Farming
- 111130 Dry Pea and Bean Farming^{US}
- 11114 Wheat Farming
- 111140 Wheat Farming
- 11115 Corn Farming
- 111150 Corn Farming^{US}
- 11116 Rice Farming
- 111160 Rice Farming
- 11119 Other Grain Farming
- 111190 Other Grain Farming^{CAN}

1112 Vegetable and Melon Farming

- 11121 Vegetable and Melon Farming
- 111211 Potato Farming^{US}
- 111219 Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming^{US}

1113 Fruit and Tree Nut Farming

- 11131 Orange Groves
- 111310 Orange Groves
- 11132 Citrus (except Orange) Groves
- 111320 Citrus (except Orange) Groves^{US}
- 11133 Non-Citrus Fruit and Tree Nut Farming
- 111330 Non-Citrus Fruit and Tree Nut Farming^{CAN}

1114 Greenhouse, Nursery and Floriculture Production

- 11141 Food Crops Grown Under Cover
- 111411 Mushroom Production^{US}
- 111419 Other Food Crops Grown Under Cover^{US}
- 11142 Nursery and Floriculture Production
- 111421 Nursery and Tree Production^{US}
- 111422 Floriculture Production^{US}

1119 Other Crop Farming

- 11191 Tobacco Farming
- 111910 Tobacco Farming
- 11192 Cotton Farming
- 111920 Cotton Farming
- 11193 Sugar-Cane Farming
- 111930 Sugar-Cane Farming
- 11194 Hay Farming

- 111940 Hay Farming^{US}
- 11199 All Other Crop Farming
- 111993 Fruit and Vegetable Combination Farming^{CAN}
- 111999 All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming^{CAN}

112 Animal Production

1121 Cattle Ranching and Farming

- 11211 Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots
- 112110 Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots^{CAN}
- 11212 Dairy Cattle and Milk Production
- 112120 Dairy Cattle and Milk Production

1122 Hog and Pig Farming

- 11221 Hog and Pig Farming
- 112210 Hog and Pig Farming^{US}

1123 Poultry and Egg Production

- 11231 Chicken Egg Production
- 112310 Chicken Egg Production^{US}
- 11232 Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production
- 112320 Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production
- 11233 Turkey Production
- 112330 Turkey Production
- 11234 Poultry Hatcheries
- 112340 Poultry Hatcheries
- 11239 Other Poultry Production
- 112391 Combination Poultry and Egg Production^{CAN}
- 112399 All Other Poultry Production^{CAN}

1124 Sheep and Goat Farming

- 11241 Sheep Farming
- 112410 Sheep Farming^{US}
- 11242 Goat Farming
- 112420 Goat Farming

1125 Animal Aquaculture

- 11251 Animal Aquaculture
- 112510 Animal Aquaculture^{CAN}

1129 Other Animal Production

- 11291 Apiculture
- 112910 Apiculture
- 11292 Horse and Other Equine Production
- 112920 Horse and Other Equine Production
- 11293 Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production
- 112930 Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production
- 11299 All Other Animal Production
- 112991 Animal Combination Farming^{CAN}
- 112999 All Other Miscellaneous Animal Production^{CAN}

113 Forestry and Logging**1131 Timber Tract Operations**

11311 Timber Tract Operations

113110 Timber Tract Operations

1132 Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products

11321 Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products

113210 Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products^{US}**1133 Logging**

11331 Logging

113311 Logging (except Contract)^{CAN}113312 Contract Logging^{CAN}**114 Fishing, Hunting and Trapping****1141 Fishing**

11411 Fishing

114113 Salt Water Fishing^{CAN}114114 Inland Fishing^{CAN}**1142 Hunting and Trapping**

11421 Hunting and Trapping

114210 Hunting and Trapping

115 Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry**1151 Support Activities for Crop Production**

11511 Support Activities for Crop Production

115110 Support Activities for Crop Production^{CAN}**1152 Support Activities for Animal Production**

11521 Support Activities for Animal Production

115210 Support Activities for Animal Production

1153 Support Activities for Forestry

11531 Support Activities for Forestry

115310 Support Activities for Forestry

21 Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction**211 Oil and Gas Extraction****2111 Oil and Gas Extraction**

21111 Oil and Gas Extraction

211113 Conventional Oil and Gas Extraction^{CAN}211114 Non-Conventional Oil Extraction^{CAN}**212 Mining (except Oil and Gas)**

2121 Coal Mining

- 21211 Coal Mining
- 212114 Bituminous Coal Mining^{CAN}
- 212115 Subbituminous Coal Mining^{CAN}
- 212116 Lignite Coal Mining^{CAN}

2122 Metal Ore Mining

- 21221 Iron Ore Mining
- 212210 Iron Ore Mining
- 21222 Gold and Silver Ore Mining
- 212220 Gold and Silver Ore Mining^{CAN}
- 21223 Copper, Nickel, Lead and Zinc Ore Mining
- 212231 Lead-Zinc Ore Mining^{US}
- 212232 Nickel-Copper Ore Mining^{CAN}
- 212233 Copper-Zinc Ore Mining^{CAN}
- 21229 Other Metal Ore Mining
- 212291 Uranium Ore Mining^{US}
- 212299 All Other Metal Ore Mining^{US}

2123 Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying

- 21231 Stone Mining and Quarrying
- 212314 Granite Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}
- 212315 Limestone Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}
- 212316 Marble Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}
- 212317 Sandstone Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}
- 21232 Sand, Gravel, Clay, and Ceramic and Refractory Minerals Mining and Quarrying
- 212323 Sand and Gravel Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}
- 212326 Shale, Clay and Refractory Mineral Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}
- 21239 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying
- 212392 Diamond Mining^{CAN}
- 212393 Salt Mining^{CAN}
- 212394 Asbestos Mining^{CAN}
- 212395 Gypsum Mining^{CAN}
- 212396 Potash Mining^{CAN}
- 212397 Peat Extraction^{CAN}
- 212398 All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}

213 Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction**2131 Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction**

- 21311 Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction
- 213111 Oil and Gas Contract Drilling
- 213117 Contract Drilling (except Oil and Gas)^{CAN}
- 213118 Services to Oil and Gas Extraction^{CAN}
- 213119 Other Support Activities for Mining^{CAN}

22 Utilities

221 Utilities^{US}**2211 Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution^{US}**

- 22111 Electric Power Generation^{US}
 - 221111 Hydro-Electric Power Generation^{US}
 - 221112 Fossil-Fuel Electric Power Generation^{US}
 - 221113 Nuclear Electric Power Generation^{US}
 - 221119 Other Electric Power Generation^{US}
- 22112 Electric Power Transmission, Control and Distribution^{US}
 - 221121 Electric Bulk Power Transmission and Control^{US}
 - 221122 Electric Power Distribution^{US}

2212 Natural Gas Distribution^{US}

- 22121 Natural Gas Distribution^{US}
- 221210 Natural Gas Distribution^{US}

2213 Water, Sewage and Other Systems^{US}

- 22131 Water Supply and Irrigation Systems^{US}
- 221310 Water Supply and Irrigation Systems^{US}
- 22132 Sewage Treatment Facilities^{US}
- 221320 Sewage Treatment Facilities^{US}
- 22133 Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply^{US}
- 221330 Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply^{US}

23 Construction**236 Construction of Buildings****2361 Residential Building Construction**

- 23611 Residential Building Construction
- 236110 Residential Building Construction^{CAN}

2362 Non-residential Building Construction

- 23621 Industrial Building and Structure Construction
- 236210 Industrial Building and Structure Construction
- 23622 Commercial and Institutional Building Construction
- 236220 Commercial and Institutional Building Construction^{US}

237 Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction**2371 Utility System Construction**

- 23711 Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction
- 237110 Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction^{US}
- 23712 Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction
- 237120 Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction^{US}
- 23713 Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction
- 237130 Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction^{US}

2372 Land Subdivision

- 23721 Land Subdivision

237210 Land Subdivision^{US}

2373 Highway, Street and Bridge Construction

23731 Highway, Street and Bridge Construction

237310 Highway, Street and Bridge Construction^{US}

2379 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction

23799 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction

237990 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction^{US}

238 Specialty Trade Contractors

2381 Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior Contractors^{US}

23811 Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors

238110 Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors

23812 Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors

238120 Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors^{US}

23813 Framing Contractors^{US}

238130 Framing Contractors^{US}

23814 Masonry Contractors^{US}

238140 Masonry Contractors^{US}

23815 Glass and Glazing Contractors^{US}

238150 Glass and Glazing Contractors^{US}

23816 Roofing Contractors^{US}

238160 Roofing Contractors^{US}

23817 Siding Contractors^{US}

238170 Siding Contractors^{US}

23819 Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors^{US}

238190 Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors^{US}

2382 Building Equipment Contractors

23821 Electrical Contractors

238210 Electrical Contractors

23822 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors

238220 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors^{US}

23829 Other Building Equipment Contractors

238291 Elevator and Escalator Installation Contractors^{CAN}

238299 All Other Building Equipment Contractors^{CAN}

2383 Building Finishing Contractors

23831 Drywall and Insulation Contractors

238310 Drywall and Insulation Contractors^{US}

23832 Painting and Wall Covering Contractors

238320 Painting and Wall Covering Contractors^{US}

23833 Flooring Contractors

238330 Flooring Contractors

23834 Tile and Terrazzo Contractors

238340 Tile and Terrazzo Contractors

23835 Finish Carpentry Contractors

238350 Finish Carpentry Contractors

- 23839 Other Building Finishing Contractors
- 238390 Other Building Finishing Contractors^{US}

2389 Other Specialty Trade Contractors

- 23891 Site Preparation Contractors
- 238910 Site Preparation Contractors
- 23899 All Other Specialty Trade Contractors
- 238990 All Other Specialty Trade Contractors^{US}

31-33 Manufacturing

311 Food Manufacturing

3111 Animal Food Manufacturing

- 31111 Animal Food Manufacturing
- 311111 Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing^{US}
- 311119 Other Animal Food Manufacturing^{US}

3112 Grain and Oilseed Milling

- 31121 Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing
- 311211 Flour Milling^{US}
- 311214 Rice Milling and Malt Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 31122 Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing
- 311221 Wet Corn Milling^{US}
- 311224 Oilseed Processing^{CAN}
- 311225 Fat and Oil Refining and Blending^{US}
- 31123 Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing
- 311230 Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing

3113 Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing

- 31131 Sugar Manufacturing
- 311310 Sugar Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 31132 Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans
- 311320 Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans
- 31133 Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate
- 311330 Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate
- 31134 Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing
- 311340 Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing

3114 Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing

- 31141 Frozen Food Manufacturing
- 311410 Frozen Food Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 31142 Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying
- 311420 Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying^{CAN}

3115 Dairy Product Manufacturing

- 31151 Dairy Product (except Frozen) Manufacturing
- 311511 Fluid Milk Manufacturing^{US}
- 311515 Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Products Manufacturing^{CAN}

31152 Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

311520 Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

3116 Meat Product Manufacturing

31161 Animal Slaughtering and Processing

311611 Animal (except Poultry) Slaughtering^{US}

311614 Rendering and Meat Processing from Carcasses^{CAN}

311615 Poultry Processing^{US}

3117 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging

31171 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging

311710 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging^{MEX}

3118 Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing

31181 Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing

311811 Retail Bakeries^{US}

311814 Commercial Bakeries and Frozen Bakery Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

31182 Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing

311821 Cookie and Cracker Manufacturing^{US}

311822 Flour Mixes and Dough Manufacturing from Purchased Flour^{US}

311823 Dry Pasta Manufacturing^{US}

31183 Tortilla Manufacturing

311830 Tortilla Manufacturing

3119 Other Food Manufacturing

31191 Snack Food Manufacturing

311911 Roasted Nut and Peanut Butter Manufacturing^{US}

311919 Other Snack Food Manufacturing^{US}

31192 Coffee and Tea Manufacturing

311920 Coffee and Tea Manufacturing^{US}

31193 Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing

311930 Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing

31194 Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing

311940 Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing^{MEX}

31199 All Other Food Manufacturing

311990 All Other Food Manufacturing^{CAN}

312 Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing

3121 Beverage Manufacturing

31211 Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing

312110 Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing^{CAN}

31212 Breweries

312120 Breweries

31213 Wineries

312130 Wineries^{US}

31214 Distilleries

312140 Distilleries^{US}

3122 Tobacco Manufacturing

31221 Tobacco Stemming and Redrying

- 312210 Tobacco Stemming and Redrying
- 31222 Tobacco Product Manufacturing
- 312220 Tobacco Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

313 Textile Mills

3131 Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills

- 31311 Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills
- 313110 Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills^{CAN}

3132 Fabric Mills

- 31321 Broad-Woven Fabric Mills
- 313210 Broad-Woven Fabric Mills
- 31322 Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery
- 313220 Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery^{MEX}
- 31323 Nonwoven Fabric Mills
- 313230 Nonwoven Fabric Mills
- 31324 Knit Fabric Mills
- 313240 Knit Fabric Mills^{MEX}

3133 Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating

- 31331 Textile and Fabric Finishing
- 313310 Textile and Fabric Finishing^{CAN}
- 31332 Fabric Coating
- 313320 Fabric Coating

314 Textile Product Mills

3141 Textile Furnishings Mills

- 31411 Carpet and Rug Mills
- 314110 Carpet and Rug Mills
- 31412 Curtain and Linen Mills
- 314120 Curtain and Linen Mills^{MEX}

3149 Other Textile Product Mills

- 31491 Textile Bag and Canvas Mills
- 314910 Textile Bag and Canvas Mills^{CAN}
- 31499 All Other Textile Product Mills
- 314990 All Other Textile Product Mills^{CAN}

315 Clothing Manufacturing

3151 Clothing Knitting Mills

- 31511 Hosiery and Sock Mills
- 315110 Hosiery and Sock Mills^{MEX}
- 31519 Other Clothing Knitting Mills
- 315190 Other Clothing Knitting Mills^{CAN}

3152 Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing

- 31521 Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting^{US}
- 315210 Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting^{CAN}

- 31522 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}
- 315221 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Underwear and Nightwear Manufacturing^{US}
- 315222 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat and Overcoat Manufacturing^{US}
- 315226 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Shirt Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 315227 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Trouser, Slack and Jean Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 315229 Other Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 31523 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}
- 315231 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Lingerie, Loungewear and Nightwear Manufacturing^{US}
- 315232 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Blouse and Shirt Manufacturing^{US}
- 315233 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Dress Manufacturing^{US}
- 315234 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, Tailored Jacket and Skirt Manufacturing^{US}
- 315239 Other Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}
- 31529 Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}
- 315291 Infants' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}
- 315292 Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing^{US}
- 315299 All Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}

3159 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing

- 31599 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing
- 315990 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing^{CAN}

316 Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

3161 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

- 31611 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing
- 316110 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

3162 Footwear Manufacturing

- 31621 Footwear Manufacturing
- 316210 Footwear Manufacturing^{CAN}

3169 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

- 31699 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing
- 316990 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

321 Wood Product Manufacturing

3211 Sawmills and Wood Preservation

- 32111 Sawmills and Wood Preservation
- 321111 Sawmills (except Shingle and Shake Mills)^{MEX}
- 321112 Shingle and Shake Mills^{MEX}
- 321114 Wood Preservation^{US}

3212 Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing

- 32121 Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing
- 321211 Hardwood Veneer and Plywood Mills^{US}
- 321212 Softwood Veneer and Plywood Mills^{US}
- 321215 Structural Wood Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

- 321216 Particle Board and Fibreboard Mills^{CAN}
- 321217 Waferboard Mills^{CAN}

3219 Other Wood Product Manufacturing

- 32191 Millwork
- 321911 Wood Window and Door Manufacturing^{US}
- 321919 Other Millwork^{CAN}
- 32192 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing
- 321920 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing
- 32199 All Other Wood Product Manufacturing
- 321991 Manufactured (Mobile) Home Manufacturing^{US}
- 321992 Prefabricated Wood Building Manufacturing^{US}
- 321999 All Other Miscellaneous Wood Product Manufacturing^{US}

322 Paper Manufacturing

3221 Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Mills

- 32211 Pulp Mills
- 322111 Mechanical Pulp Mills^{CAN}
- 322112 Chemical Pulp Mills^{CAN}
- 32212 Paper Mills
- 322121 Paper (except Newsprint) Mills^{US}
- 322122 Newsprint Mills^{US}
- 32213 Paperboard Mills
- 322130 Paperboard Mills^{US}

3222 Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

- 32221 Paperboard Container Manufacturing
- 322211 Corrugated and Solid Fibre Box Manufacturing^{US}
- 322212 Folding Paperboard Box Manufacturing^{US}
- 322219 Other Paperboard Container Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 32222 Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing
- 322220 Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing^{MEX}
- 32223 Stationery Product Manufacturing
- 322230 Stationery Product Manufacturing^{MEX}
- 32229 Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing
- 322291 Sanitary Paper Product Manufacturing^{US}
- 322299 All Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing^{US}

323 Printing and Related Support Activities

3231 Printing and Related Support Activities

- 32311 Printing
- 323113 Commercial Screen Printing^{US}
- 323114 Quick Printing^{US}
- 323115 Digital Printing^{US}
- 323116 Manifold Business Forms Printing^{US}
- 323119 Other Printing^{CAN}
- 32312 Support Activities for Printing
- 323120 Support Activities for Printing^{MEX}

324 Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing**3241 Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing**

- 32411 Petroleum Refineries
- 324110 Petroleum Refineries
- 32412 Asphalt Paving, Roofing and Saturated Materials Manufacturing
- 324121 Asphalt Paving Mixture and Block Manufacturing^{US}
- 324122 Asphalt Shingle and Coating Material Manufacturing^{US}
- 32419 Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing
- 324190 Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing^{CAN}

325 Chemical Manufacturing**3251 Basic Chemical Manufacturing**

- 32511 Petrochemical Manufacturing
- 325110 Petrochemical Manufacturing
- 32512 Industrial Gas Manufacturing
- 325120 Industrial Gas Manufacturing
- 32513 Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing
- 325130 Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing^{MEX}
- 32518 Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing
- 325181 Alkali and Chlorine Manufacturing^{US}
- 325189 All Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 32519 Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing
- 325190 Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing^{MEX}

3252 Resin, Synthetic Rubber, and Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing

- 32521 Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing
- 325210 Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 32522 Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 325220 Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing^{MEX}

3253 Pesticide, Fertilizer and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

- 32531 Fertilizer Manufacturing
- 325313 Chemical Fertilizer (except Potash) Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 325314 Mixed Fertilizer Manufacturing^{US}
- 32532 Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing
- 325320 Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

3254 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing

- 32541 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing
- 325410 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing^{CAN}

3255 Paint, Coating and Adhesive Manufacturing

- 32551 Paint and Coating Manufacturing
- 325510 Paint and Coating Manufacturing
- 32552 Adhesive Manufacturing
- 325520 Adhesive Manufacturing

3256 Soap, Cleaning Compound and Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

- 32561 Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing
- 325610 Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing^{MEX}
- 32562 Toilet Preparation Manufacturing
- 325620 Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

3259 Other Chemical Product Manufacturing

- 32591 Printing Ink Manufacturing
- 325910 Printing Ink Manufacturing
- 32592 Explosives Manufacturing
- 325920 Explosives Manufacturing
- 32599 All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing
- 325991 Custom Compounding of Purchased Resins^{US}
- 325999 All Other Miscellaneous Chemical Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

326 Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing

3261 Plastic Product Manufacturing

- 32611 Plastics Packaging Materials and Unlaminated Film and Sheet Manufacturing
- 326111 Plastics Bag Manufacturing^{US}
- 326114 Plastic Film and Sheet Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 32612 Plastics Pipe, Pipe Fitting, and Unlaminated Profile Shape Manufacturing
- 326121 Unlaminated Plastics Profile Shape Manufacturing^{US}
- 326122 Plastic Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing^{US}
- 32613 Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing
- 326130 Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet and Shape Manufacturing
- 32614 Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing
- 326140 Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing
- 32615 Urethane and Other Foam Product (except Polystyrene) Manufacturing
- 326150 Urethane and Other Foam Product (except Polystyrene) Manufacturing
- 32616 Plastic Bottle Manufacturing
- 326160 Plastic Bottle Manufacturing
- 32619 Other Plastic Product Manufacturing
- 326191 Plastic Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing^{US}
- 326193 Motor Vehicle Plastic Parts Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 326198 All Other Plastic Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

3262 Rubber Product Manufacturing

- 32621 Tire Manufacturing
- 326210 Tire Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 32622 Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing
- 326220 Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing
- 32629 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing
- 326290 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing^{MEX}

327 Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

3271 Clay Product and Refractory Manufacturing

- 32711 Pottery, Ceramics and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing

- 327110 Pottery, Ceramics and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 32712 Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing
- 327120 Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing^{CAN}

3272 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing

- 32721 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing
- 327214 Glass Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 327215 Glass Product Manufacturing from Purchased Glass^{US}

3273 Cement and Concrete Product Manufacturing

- 32731 Cement Manufacturing
- 327310 Cement Manufacturing
- 32732 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing
- 327320 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing
- 32733 Concrete Pipe, Brick and Block Manufacturing
- 327330 Concrete Pipe, Brick and Block Manufacturing^{MEX}
- 32739 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing
- 327390 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing^{US}

3274 Lime and Gypsum Product Manufacturing

- 32741 Lime Manufacturing
- 327410 Lime Manufacturing
- 32742 Gypsum Product Manufacturing
- 327420 Gypsum Product Manufacturing

3279 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

- 32791 Abrasive Product Manufacturing
- 327910 Abrasive Product Manufacturing
- 32799 All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing
- 327990 All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

331 Primary Metal Manufacturing

3311 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing

- 33111 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing
- 331110 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing^{CAN}

3312 Steel Product Manufacturing from Purchased Steel

- 33121 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing from Purchased Steel
- 331210 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing from Purchased Steel
- 33122 Rolling and Drawing of Purchased Steel
- 331221 Cold-Rolled Steel Shape Manufacturing^{US}
- 331222 Steel Wire Drawing^{US}

3313 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing

- 33131 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing
- 331313 Primary Production of Alumina and Aluminum^{CAN}
- 331317 Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying^{CAN}

3314 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production and Processing

- 33141 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining

- 331410 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining^{CAN}
- 33142 Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying
- 331420 Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying^{MEX}
- 33149 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying
- 331490 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying^{CAN}

3315 Foundries

- 33151 Ferrous Metal Foundries
- 331511 Iron Foundries^{US}
- 331514 Steel Foundries^{CAN}
- 33152 Non-Ferrous Metal Foundries
- 331523 Non-Ferrous Die-Casting Foundries^{CAN}
- 331529 Non-Ferrous Foundries (except Die-Casting)^{CAN}

332 Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

3321 Forging and Stamping

- 33211 Forging and Stamping
- 332113 Forging^{CAN}
- 332118 Stamping^{CAN}

3322 Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing

- 33221 Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing
- 332210 Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing^{CAN}

3323 Architectural and Structural Metals Manufacturing

- 33231 Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing
- 332311 Prefabricated Metal Building and Component Manufacturing^{US}
- 332314 Concrete Reinforcing Bar Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 332319 Other Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 33232 Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products Manufacturing
- 332321 Metal Window and Door Manufacturing^{US}
- 332329 Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products Manufacturing^{CAN}

3324 Boiler, Tank and Shipping Container Manufacturing

- 33241 Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing
- 332410 Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing
- 33242 Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing
- 332420 Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing
- 33243 Metal Can, Box and Other Metal Container (Light Gauge) Manufacturing
- 332431 Metal Can Manufacturing^{US}
- 332439 Other Metal Container Manufacturing^{US}

3325 Hardware Manufacturing

- 33251 Hardware Manufacturing
- 332510 Hardware Manufacturing

3326 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing

- 33261 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing

- 332611 Spring (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing^{US}
- 332619 Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 3327 Machine Shops, Turned Product, and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing**
 - 33271 Machine Shops
 - 332710 Machine Shops
 - 33272 Turned Product and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing
 - 332720 Turned Product and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing^{MEX}
- 3328 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities**
 - 33281 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities
 - 332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities^{MEX}
- 3329 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing**
 - 33291 Metal Valve Manufacturing
 - 332910 Metal Valve Manufacturing^{MEX}
 - 33299 All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing
 - 332991 Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing
 - 332999 All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing^{US}
- 333 Machinery Manufacturing**
 - 3331 Agricultural, Construction and Mining Machinery Manufacturing**
 - 33311 Agricultural Implement Manufacturing
 - 333110 Agricultural Implement Manufacturing^{CAN}
 - 33312 Construction Machinery Manufacturing
 - 333120 Construction Machinery Manufacturing
 - 33313 Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing
 - 333130 Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing^{MEX}
 - 3332 Industrial Machinery Manufacturing**
 - 33321 Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing
 - 333210 Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing
 - 33322 Rubber and Plastics Industry Machinery Manufacturing
 - 333220 Rubber and Plastics Industry Machinery Manufacturing
 - 33329 Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing
 - 333291 Paper Industry Machinery Manufacturing^{US}
 - 333299 All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing^{CAN}
 - 3333 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing**
 - 33331 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing
 - 333310 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing^{CAN}
 - 3334 Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing**
 - 33341 Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing
 - 333413 Industrial and Commercial Fan and Blower and Air Purification Equipment Manufacturing^{CAN}

333416 Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing^{CAN}

3335 Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

33351 Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

333511 Industrial Mould Manufacturing^{US}

333519 Other Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing^{CAN}

3336 Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

33361 Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

333611 Turbine and Turbine Generator Set Unit Manufacturing^{US}

333619 Other Engine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing^{CAN}

3339 Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

33391 Pump and Compressor Manufacturing

333910 Pump and Compressor Manufacturing^{CAN}

33392 Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing

333920 Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing^{MEX}

33399 All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

333990 All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing^{CAN}

334 Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing

3341 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

33411 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

334110 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing^{MEX}

3342 Communications Equipment Manufacturing

33421 Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

334210 Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

33422 Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

334220 Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

33429 Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

334290 Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

3343 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

33431 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

334310 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

3344 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

33441 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

334410 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing^{MEX}

3345 Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing

33451 Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing

334511 Navigational and Guidance Instruments Manufacturing^{US}

334512 Measuring, Medical and Controlling Devices Manufacturing^{CAN}

3346 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media

33461 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media

334610 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media^{MEX}**335 Electrical Equipment, Appliance and Component Manufacturing****3351 Electric Lighting Equipment Manufacturing**

33511 Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing

335110 Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing

33512 Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

335120 Lighting Fixture Manufacturing^{CAN}**3352 Household Appliance Manufacturing**

33521 Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing

335210 Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing^{MEX}

33522 Major Appliance Manufacturing

335223 Major Kitchen Appliance Manufacturing^{CAN}335229 Other Major Appliance Manufacturing^{CAN}**3353 Electrical Equipment Manufacturing**

33531 Electrical Equipment Manufacturing

335311 Power, Distribution and Specialty Transformers Manufacturing^{US}335312 Motor and Generator Manufacturing^{US}335315 Switchgear and Switchboard, and Relay and Industrial Control Apparatus Manufacturing^{CAN}**3359 Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing**

33591 Battery Manufacturing

335910 Battery Manufacturing^{CAN}

33592 Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing

335920 Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing^{CAN}

33593 Wiring Device Manufacturing

335930 Wiring Device Manufacturing^{CAN}

33599 All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing

335990 All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing^{CAN}**336 Transportation Equipment Manufacturing****3361 Motor Vehicle Manufacturing**

33611 Automobile and Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing

336110 Automobile and Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing^{MEX}

33612 Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing

336120 Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing

3362 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing

33621 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing

336211 Motor Vehicle Body Manufacturing^{US}336212 Truck Trailer Manufacturing^{US}336215 Motor Home, Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing^{CAN}**3363 Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing**

- 33631 Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing
- 336310 Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing^{MEX}
- 33632 Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing
- 336320 Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing^{MEX}
- 33633 Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing
- 336330 Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing
- 33634 Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing
- 336340 Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing
- 33635 Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing
- 336350 Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing
- 33636 Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing
- 336360 Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing
- 33637 Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping
- 336370 Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping
- 33639 Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing
- 336390 Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing^{MEX}

3364 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing

- 33641 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing
- 336410 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing^{MEX}

3365 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

- 33651 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing
- 336510 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

3366 Ship and Boat Building

- 33661 Ship and Boat Building
- 336611 Ship Building and Repairing^{US}
- 336612 Boat Building^{US}

3369 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

- 33699 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing
- 336990 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing^{CAN}

337 Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing

3371 Household and Institutional Furniture and Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturing

- 33711 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing
- 337110 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing
- 33712 Household and Institutional Furniture Manufacturing
- 337121 Upholstered Household Furniture Manufacturing^{US}
- 337123 Other Wood Household Furniture Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 337126 Household Furniture (except Wood and Upholstered) Manufacturing^{CAN}
- 337127 Institutional Furniture Manufacturing^{US}

3372 Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Manufacturing

- 33721 Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Manufacturing

337213 Wood Office Furniture, including Custom Architectural Woodwork,
Manufacturing^{CAN}

337214 Office Furniture (except Wood) Manufacturing^{US}

337215 Showcase, Partition, Shelving and Locker Manufacturing^{US}

3379 Other Furniture-Related Product Manufacturing

33791 Mattress Manufacturing

337910 Mattress Manufacturing

33792 Blind and Shade Manufacturing

337920 Blind and Shade Manufacturing

339 Miscellaneous Manufacturing

3391 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

33911 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

339110 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing^{CAN}

3399 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

33991 Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing

339910 Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing^{CAN}

33992 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing

339920 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing

33993 Doll, Toy and Game Manufacturing

339930 Doll, Toy and Game Manufacturing^{MEX}

33994 Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing

339940 Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing^{MEX}

33995 Sign Manufacturing

339950 Sign Manufacturing

33999 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

339990 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing^{CAN}

41 Wholesale Trade

411 Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4111 Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41111 Live Animal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

411110 Live Animal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41112 Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

411120 Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41113 Nursery Stock and Plant Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

411130 Nursery Stock and Plant Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41119 Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

411190 Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

412 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4121 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41211 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

412110 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

413 Food, Beverage and Tobacco Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**4131 Food Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**

- 41311 General-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 413110 General-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 41312 Dairy and Milk Products Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 413120 Dairy and Milk Products Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 41313 Poultry and Egg Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 413130 Poultry and Egg Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 41314 Fish and Seafood Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 413140 Fish and Seafood Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 41315 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 413150 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 41316 Red Meat and Meat Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 413160 Red Meat and Meat Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 41319 Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 413190 Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4132 Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

- 41321 Non-Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 413210 Non-Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 41322 Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 413220 Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4133 Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

- 41331 Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 413310 Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

414 Personal and Household Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**4141 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**

- 41411 Clothing and Clothing Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 414110 Clothing and Clothing Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 41412 Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 414120 Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 41413 Piece Goods, Notions and Other Dry Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 414130 Piece Goods, Notions and Other Dry Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4142 Home Entertainment Equipment and Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

- 41421 Home Entertainment Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 414210 Home Entertainment Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 41422 Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 414220 Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4143 Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

- 41431 China, Glassware, Crockery and Pottery Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 414310 China, Glassware, Crockery and Pottery Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 41432 Floor Covering Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 414320 Floor Covering Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41433 Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

414330 Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41439 Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

414390 Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4144 Personal Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41441 Jewellery and Watch Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

414410 Jewellery and Watch Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41442 Book, Periodical and Newspaper Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

414420 Book, Periodical and Newspaper Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41443 Photographic Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

414430 Photographic Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41444 Sound Recording Wholesalers^{CAN}

414440 Sound Recording Wholesalers^{CAN}

41445 Video Cassette Wholesalers^{CAN}

414450 Video Cassette Wholesalers^{CAN}

41446 Toy and Hobby Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

414460 Toy and Hobby Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41447 Amusement and Sporting Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

414470 Amusement and Sporting Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4145 Pharmaceuticals, Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41451 Pharmaceuticals and Pharmacy Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

414510 Pharmaceuticals and Pharmacy Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41452 Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

414520 Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

415 Motor Vehicle and Parts Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4151 Motor Vehicle Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41511 New and Used Automobile and Light-Duty Truck Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

415110 New and Used Automobile and Light-Duty Truck Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41512 Truck, Truck Tractor and Bus Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

415120 Truck, Truck Tractor and Bus Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41519 Recreational and Other Motor Vehicles Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

415190 Recreational and Other Motor Vehicles Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4152 New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41521 Tire Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

415210 Tire Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41529 Other New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

415290 Other New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

- 4153 Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**
 - 41531 Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 415310 Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 416 Building Material and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**
 - 4161 Electrical, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**
 - 41611 Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 416110 Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 41612 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 416120 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 4162 Metal Service Centres^{CAN}**
 - 41621 Metal Service Centres^{CAN}
 - 416210 Metal Service Centres^{CAN}
 - 4163 Lumber, Millwork, Hardware and Other Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**
 - 41631 General-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 416310 General-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 41632 Lumber, Plywood and Millwork Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 416320 Lumber, Plywood and Millwork Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 41633 Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 416330 Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 41634 Paint, Glass and Wallpaper Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 416340 Paint, Glass and Wallpaper Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 41639 Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 416390 Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
- 417 Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**
 - 4171 Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**
 - 41711 Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 417110 Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 4172 Construction, Forestry, Mining, and Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**
 - 41721 Construction and Forestry Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 417210 Construction and Forestry Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}
 - 41722 Mining and Oil and Gas Well Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

417220 Mining and Oil and Gas Well Machinery, Equipment and Supplies
Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41723 Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}

417230 Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}

**4173 Computer and Communications Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}**

41731 Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}

417310 Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}

41732 Electronic Components, Navigational and Communications Equipment
and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

417320 Electronic Components, Navigational and Communications Equipment
and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

**4179 Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}**

41791 Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

417910 Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41792 Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}

417920 Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}

41793 Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}

417930 Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}

41799 All Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}

417990 All Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}

418 Miscellaneous Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4181 Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41811 Recyclable Metal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418110 Recyclable Metal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41812 Recyclable Paper and Paperboard Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418120 Recyclable Paper and Paperboard Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41819 Other Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418190 Other Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

**4182 Paper, Paper Product and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-
Distributors^{CAN}**

41821 Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418210 Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41822 Other Paper and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418220 Other Paper and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4183 Agricultural Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41831 Agricultural Feed Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418310 Agricultural Feed Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41832 Seed Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418320 Seed Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41839 Agricultural Chemical and Other Farm Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418390 Agricultural Chemical and Other Farm Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4184 Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41841 Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418410 Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

4189 Other Miscellaneous Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41891 Log and Wood Chip Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418910 Log and Wood Chip Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41892 Mineral, Ore and Precious Metal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418920 Mineral, Ore and Precious Metal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41893 Second-Hand Goods (except Machinery and Automotive) Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418930 Second-Hand Goods (except Machinery and Automotive) Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

41899 All Other Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

418990 All Other Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

419 Wholesale Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

4191 Wholesale Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

41911 Farm Product Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

419110 Farm Product Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

41912 Petroleum Product Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

419120 Petroleum Product Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

41913 Food, Beverage and Tobacco Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

419130 Food, Beverage and Tobacco Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

41914 Personal and Household Goods Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

419140 Personal and Household Goods Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

41915 Motor Vehicle and Parts Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

419150 Motor Vehicle and Parts Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

41916 Building Material and Supplies Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

419160 Building Material and Supplies Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

41917 Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

419170 Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

41919 Other Wholesale Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

419190 Other Wholesale Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

44-45 Retail Trade**441 Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers^{US}****4411 Automobile Dealers^{US}**44111 New Car Dealers^{US}441110 New Car Dealers^{US}44112 Used Car Dealers^{US}441120 Used Car Dealers^{US}**4412 Other Motor Vehicle Dealers^{US}**44121 Recreational Vehicle Dealers^{US}441210 Recreational Vehicle Dealers^{US}44122 Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers^{US}441220 Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers^{CAN}**4413 Automotive Parts, Accessories and Tire Stores^{US}**44131 Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores^{US}441310 Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores^{US}44132 Tire Dealers^{US}441320 Tire Dealers^{US}**442 Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores^{US}****4421 Furniture Stores^{US}**44211 Furniture Stores^{US}442110 Furniture Stores^{US}**4422 Home Furnishings Stores^{US}**44221 Floor Covering Stores^{US}442210 Floor Covering Stores^{US}44229 Other Home Furnishings Stores^{US}442291 Window Treatment Stores^{US}442292 Print and Picture Frame Stores^{CAN}442298 All Other Home Furnishings Stores^{CAN}**443 Electronics and Appliance Stores^{US}****4431 Electronics and Appliance Stores^{US}**44311 Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores^{US}443110 Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores^{CAN}44312 Computer and Software Stores^{US}443120 Computer and Software Stores^{US}44313 Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores^{US}443130 Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores^{US}**444 Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers^{US}****4441 Building Material and Supplies Dealers^{US}**44411 Home Centres^{US}

- 444110 Home Centres^{US}
- 44412 Paint and Wallpaper Stores^{US}
- 444120 Paint and Wallpaper Stores^{US}
- 44413 Hardware Stores^{US}
- 444130 Hardware Stores^{US}
- 44419 Other Building Material Dealers^{US}
- 444190 Other Building Material Dealers^{US}

4442 Lawn and Garden Equipment and Supplies Stores^{US}

- 44421 Outdoor Power Equipment Stores^{US}
- 444210 Outdoor Power Equipment Stores^{US}
- 44422 Nursery Stores and Garden Centres^{US}
- 444220 Nursery Stores and Garden Centres^{US}

445 Food and Beverage Stores^{US}

4451 Grocery Stores^{US}

- 44511 Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores^{US}
- 445110 Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores^{US}
- 44512 Convenience Stores^{US}
- 445120 Convenience Stores^{US}

4452 Specialty Food Stores^{US}

- 44521 Meat Markets^{US}
- 445210 Meat Markets^{US}
- 44522 Fish and Seafood Markets^{US}
- 445220 Fish and Seafood Markets^{US}
- 44523 Fruit and Vegetable Markets^{US}
- 445230 Fruit and Vegetable Markets^{US}
- 44529 Other Specialty Food Stores^{US}
- 445291 Baked Goods Stores^{US}
- 445292 Confectionery and Nut Stores^{US}
- 445299 All Other Specialty Food Stores^{US}

4453 Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores^{US}

- 44531 Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores^{US}
- 445310 Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores^{US}

446 Health and Personal Care Stores^{US}

4461 Health and Personal Care Stores^{US}

- 44611 Pharmacies and Drug Stores^{US}
- 446110 Pharmacies and Drug Stores^{US}
- 44612 Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies and Perfume Stores^{US}
- 446120 Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies and Perfume Stores^{US}
- 44613 Optical Goods Stores^{US}
- 446130 Optical Goods Stores^{US}
- 44619 Other Health and Personal Care Stores^{US}
- 446191 Food (Health) Supplement Stores^{US}
- 446199 All Other Health and Personal Care Stores^{US}

447 Gasoline Stations^{US}**4471 Gasoline Stations^{US}**

- 44711 Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores^{US}
- 447110 Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores^{US}
- 44719 Other Gasoline Stations^{US}
- 447190 Other Gasoline Stations^{US}

448 Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores^{US}**4481 Clothing Stores^{US}**

- 44811 Men's Clothing Stores^{US}
- 448110 Men's Clothing Stores^{US}
- 44812 Women's Clothing Stores^{US}
- 448120 Women's Clothing Stores^{US}
- 44813 Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores^{US}
- 448130 Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores^{US}
- 44814 Family Clothing Stores^{US}
- 448140 Family Clothing Stores^{US}
- 44815 Clothing Accessories Stores^{US}
- 448150 Clothing Accessories Stores^{US}
- 44819 Other Clothing Stores^{US}
- 448191 Fur Stores^{CAN}
- 448199 All Other Clothing Stores^{CAN}

4482 Shoe Stores^{US}

- 44821 Shoe Stores^{US}
- 448210 Shoe Stores^{US}

4483 Jewellery, Luggage and Leather Goods Stores^{US}

- 44831 Jewellery Stores^{US}
- 448310 Jewellery Stores^{US}
- 44832 Luggage and Leather Goods Stores^{US}
- 448320 Luggage and Leather Goods Stores^{US}

451 Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book and Music Stores^{US}**4511 Sporting Goods, Hobby and Musical Instrument Stores^{US}**

- 45111 Sporting Goods Stores^{US}
- 451110 Sporting Goods Stores^{US}
- 45112 Hobby, Toy and Game Stores^{US}
- 451120 Hobby, Toy and Game Stores^{US}
- 45113 Sewing, Needlework and Piece Goods Stores^{US}
- 451130 Sewing, Needlework and Piece Goods Stores^{US}
- 45114 Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores^{US}
- 451140 Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores^{US}

4512 Book, Periodical and Music Stores^{US}

- 45121 Book Stores and News Dealers^{US}
- 451210 Book Stores and News Dealers^{CAN}

- 45122 Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores^{US}
- 451220 Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores^{US}

452 General Merchandise Stores^{US}

4521 Department Stores^{US}

- 45211 Department Stores^{US}
- 452110 Department Stores^{CAN}

4529 Other General Merchandise Stores^{US}

- 45291 Warehouse Clubs and Superstores^{US}
- 452910 Warehouse Clubs and Superstores^{US}
- 45299 All Other General Merchandise Stores^{US}
- 452991 Home and Auto Supplies Stores^{CAN}
- 452999 All Other Miscellaneous General Merchandise Stores^{CAN}

453 Miscellaneous Store Retailers^{US}

4531 Florists^{US}

- 45311 Florists^{US}
- 453110 Florists^{US}

4532 Office Supplies, Stationery and Gift Stores^{US}

- 45321 Office Supplies and Stationery Stores^{US}
- 453210 Office Supplies and Stationery Stores^{US}
- 45322 Gift, Novelty and Souvenir Stores^{US}
- 453220 Gift, Novelty and Souvenir Stores^{US}

4533 Used Merchandise Stores^{US}

- 45331 Used Merchandise Stores^{US}
- 453310 Used Merchandise Stores^{US}

4539 Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers^{US}

- 45391 Pet and Pet Supplies Stores^{US}
- 453910 Pet and Pet Supplies Stores^{US}
- 45392 Art Dealers^{US}
- 453920 Art Dealers^{US}
- 45393 Mobile Home Dealers^{US}
- 453930 Mobile Home Dealers^{US}
- 45399 All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers^{US}
- 453992 Beer and Wine-Making Supplies Stores^{CAN}
- 453999 All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers (except Beer and Wine-Making Supplies Stores)^{CAN}

454 Non-Store Retailers^{US}

4541 Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses^{US}

- 45411 Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses^{US}
- 454110 Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses^{CAN}

4542 Vending Machine Operators^{US}

45421 Vending Machine Operators^{US}

454210 Vending Machine Operators^{US}

4543 Direct Selling Establishments^{US}

45431 Fuel Dealers^{US}

454310 Fuel Dealers^{CAN}

45439 Other Direct Selling Establishments^{US}

454390 Other Direct Selling Establishments^{US}

48-49 Transportation and Warehousing

481 Air Transportation

4811 Scheduled Air Transportation

48111 Scheduled Air Transportation

481110 Scheduled Air Transportation^{CAN}

4812 Non-Scheduled Air Transportation

48121 Non-Scheduled Air Transportation

481214 Non-Scheduled Chartered Air Transportation^{CAN}

481215 Non-Scheduled Specialty Flying Services^{CAN}

482 Rail Transportation

4821 Rail Transportation

48211 Rail Transportation

482112 Short-Haul Freight Rail Transportation^{US}

482113 Mainline Freight Rail Transportation^{CAN}

482114 Passenger Rail Transportation^{CAN}

483 Water Transportation

4831 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation

48311 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation

483115 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation (except by Ferries)^{CAN}

483116 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation by Ferries^{CAN}

4832 Inland Water Transportation

48321 Inland Water Transportation

483213 Inland Water Transportation (except by Ferries)^{CAN}

483214 Inland Water Transportation by Ferries^{CAN}

484 Truck Transportation

4841 General Freight Trucking

48411 General Freight Trucking, Local

484110 General Freight Trucking, Local^{US}

48412 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance

484121 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance, Truck-Load^{US}

484122 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance, Less Than Truck-Load^{US}

4842 Specialized Freight Trucking

48421 Used Household and Office Goods Moving

484210 Used Household and Office Goods Moving

48422 Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local

484221 Bulk Liquids Trucking, Local^{CAN}

484222 Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Local^{CAN}

484223 Forest Products Trucking, Local^{CAN}

484229 Other Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local^{CAN}

48423 Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance

484231 Bulk Liquids Trucking, Long Distance^{CAN}

484232 Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Long Distance^{CAN}

484233 Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance^{CAN}

484239 Other Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance^{CAN}

485 Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation

4851 Urban Transit Systems

48511 Urban Transit Systems

485110 Urban Transit Systems^{CAN}

4852 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation

48521 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation

485210 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation

4853 Taxi and Limousine Service

48531 Taxi Service

485310 Taxi Service^{US}

48532 Limousine Service

485320 Limousine Service

4854 School and Employee Bus Transportation

48541 School and Employee Bus Transportation

485410 School and Employee Bus Transportation

4855 Charter Bus Industry

48551 Charter Bus Industry

485510 Charter Bus Industry

4859 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation

48599 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation

485990 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation^{CAN}

486 Pipeline Transportation

4861 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil

48611 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil

486110 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil

4862 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas

48621 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas

486210 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas

4869 Other Pipeline Transportation

48691 Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products

486910 Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products

48699 All Other Pipeline Transportation

486990 All Other Pipeline Transportation

487 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation

4871 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land

48711 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land

487110 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land

4872 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water

48721 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water

487210 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water

4879 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other

48799 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other

487990 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other

488 Support Activities for Transportation

4881 Support Activities for Air Transportation

48811 Airport Operations

488111 Air Traffic Control

488119 Other Airport Operations^{US}

48819 Other Support Activities for Air Transportation

488190 Other Support Activities for Air Transportation

4882 Support Activities for Rail Transportation

48821 Support Activities for Rail Transportation

488210 Support Activities for Rail Transportation

4883 Support Activities for Water Transportation

48831 Port and Harbour Operations

488310 Port and Harbour Operations

48832 Marine Cargo Handling

488320 Marine Cargo Handling

48833 Navigational Services to Shipping

488331 Marine Salvage Services^{CAN}

488332 Ship Piloting Services^{CAN}

488339 Other Navigational Services to Shipping^{CAN}

48839 Other Support Activities for Water Transportation

488390 Other Support Activities for Water Transportation

4884 Support Activities for Road Transportation

48841 Motor Vehicle Towing

488410 Motor Vehicle Towing

- 48849 Other Support Activities for Road Transportation
- 488490 Other Support Activities for Road Transportation^{US}

4885 Freight Transportation Arrangement

- 48851 Freight Transportation Arrangement
- 488511 Marine Shipping Agencies^{CAN}
- 488519 Other Freight Transportation Arrangement^{CAN}

4889 Other Support Activities for Transportation

- 48899 Other Support Activities for Transportation
- 488990 Other Support Activities for Transportation^{MEX}

491 Postal Service

4911 Postal Service

- 49111 Postal Service
- 491110 Postal Service

492 Couriers and Messengers

4921 Couriers

- 49211 Couriers
- 492110 Couriers

4922 Local Messengers and Local Delivery

- 49221 Local Messengers and Local Delivery
- 492210 Local Messengers and Local Delivery

493 Warehousing and Storage

4931 Warehousing and Storage

- 49311 General Warehousing and Storage
- 493110 General Warehousing and Storage^{US}
- 49312 Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage
- 493120 Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage
- 49313 Farm Product Warehousing and Storage
- 493130 Farm Product Warehousing and Storage
- 49319 Other Warehousing and Storage
- 493190 Other Warehousing and Storage

51 Information and Cultural Industries

511 Publishing Industries (except Internet)

5111 Newspaper, Periodical, Book and Directory Publishers

- 51111 Newspaper Publishers
- 511110 Newspaper Publishers^{US}
- 51112 Periodical Publishers
- 511120 Periodical Publishers^{US}
- 51113 Book Publishers

- 511130 Book Publishers^{US}
- 51114 Directory and Mailing List Publishers
- 511140 Directory and Mailing List Publishers^{US}
- 51119 Other Publishers
- 511190 Other Publishers^{CAN}

5112 Software Publishers

- 51121 Software Publishers
- 511210 Software Publishers

512 Motion Picture and Sound Recording Industries

5121 Motion Picture and Video Industries

- 51211 Motion Picture and Video Production
- 512110 Motion Picture and Video Production^{US}
- 51212 Motion Picture and Video Distribution
- 512120 Motion Picture and Video Distribution^{US}
- 51213 Motion Picture and Video Exhibition
- 512130 Motion Picture and Video Exhibition^{MEX}
- 51219 Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries
- 512190 Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries^{MEX}

5122 Sound Recording Industries

- 51221 Record Production
- 512210 Record Production
- 51222 Integrated Record Production/Distribution
- 512220 Integrated Record Production/Distribution
- 51223 Music Publishers
- 512230 Music Publishers
- 51224 Sound Recording Studios
- 512240 Sound Recording Studios
- 51229 Other Sound Recording Industries
- 512290 Other Sound Recording Industries

515 Broadcasting (except Internet)

5151 Radio and Television Broadcasting

- 51511 Radio Broadcasting
- 515110 Radio Broadcasting^{MEX}
- 51512 Television Broadcasting
- 515120 Television Broadcasting

5152 Pay and Specialty Television

- 51521 Pay and Specialty Television
- 515210 Pay and Specialty Television

516 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting

5161 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting

- 51611 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting

516110 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting

517 Telecommunications

5171 Wired Telecommunications Carriers

51711 Wired Telecommunications Carriers

517110 Wired Telecommunications Carriers^{US}

5172 Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)

51721 Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)

517210 Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)^{MEX}

5173 Telecommunications Resellers

51731 Telecommunications Resellers

517310 Telecommunications Resellers^{US}

5174 Satellite Telecommunications

51741 Satellite Telecommunications

517410 Satellite Telecommunications^{MEX}

5175 Cable and Other Program Distribution

51751 Cable and Other Program Distribution

517510 Cable and Other Program Distribution

5179 Other Telecommunications

51791 Other Telecommunications

517910 Other Telecommunications

518 Internet Service Providers, Web Search Portals, and Data Processing Services

5181 Internet Service Providers, Web Search Portals

51811 Internet Service Providers, Web Search Portals

518111 Internet Service Providers^{US}

518112 Web Search Portals^{US}

5182 Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services

51821 Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services

518210 Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services

519 Other Information Services

5191 Other Information Services

51911 News Syndicates

519110 News Syndicates

51912 Libraries and Archives

519121 Libraries^{CAN}

519122 Archives^{CAN}

51919 All Other Information Services

519190 All Other Information Services

52 Finance and Insurance

521 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank**5211 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank**

52111 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

521110 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

522 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities^{US}**5221 Depository Credit Intermediation^{US}**52211 Banking^{CAN}522111 Personal and Commercial Banking Industry^{CAN}522112 Corporate and Institutional Banking Industry^{CAN}52213 Local Credit Unions^{US}522130 Local Credit Unions^{US}52219 Other Depository Credit Intermediation^{US}522190 Other Depository Credit Intermediation^{US}**5222 Non-Depository Credit Intermediation^{US}**52221 Credit Card Issuing^{US}522210 Credit Card Issuing^{US}52222 Sales Financing^{US}522220 Sales Financing^{US}52229 Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation^{US}522291 Consumer Lending^{US}522299 All Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation^{CAN}**5223 Activities Related to Credit Intermediation^{US}**52231 Mortgage and Non-mortgage Loan Brokers^{US}522310 Mortgage and Non-mortgage Loan Brokers^{US}52232 Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve and Clearing House Activities^{US}522321 Central Credit Unions^{CAN}522329 Other Financial Transactions Processing and Clearing House Activities^{CAN}52239 Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation^{US}522390 Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation^{US}**523 Securities, Commodity Contracts, and Other Financial Investment and Related Activities****5231 Securities and Commodity Contracts Intermediation and Brokerage**52311 Investment Banking and Securities Dealing^{US}523110 Investment Banking and Securities Dealing^{US}52312 Securities Brokerage^{US}523120 Securities Brokerage^{US}52313 Commodity Contracts Dealing^{US}523130 Commodity Contracts Dealing^{US}52314 Commodity Contracts Brokerage^{US}523140 Commodity Contracts Brokerage^{US}

5232 Securities and Commodity Exchanges

52321 Securities and Commodity Exchanges

523210 Securities and Commodity Exchanges

5239 Other Financial Investment Activities52391 Miscellaneous Intermediation^{US}523910 Miscellaneous Intermediation^{US}52392 Portfolio Management^{US}523920 Portfolio Management^{US}52393 Investment Advice^{US}523930 Investment Advice^{US}52399 All Other Financial Investment Activities^{US}523990 All Other Financial Investment Activities^{CAN}**524 Insurance Carriers and Related Activities****5241 Insurance Carriers**52411 Direct Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers^{US}524111 Direct Individual Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers^{CAN}524112 Direct Group Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers^{CAN}52412 Direct Insurance (except Life, Health and Medical) Carriers^{US}524121 Direct General Property and Casualty Insurance Carriers^{CAN}524122 Direct, Private, Automobile Insurance Carriers^{CAN}524123 Direct, Public, Automobile Insurance Carriers^{CAN}524124 Direct Property Insurance Carriers^{CAN}524125 Direct Liability Insurance Carriers^{CAN}524129 Other Direct Insurance (except Life, Health and Medical) Carriers^{CAN}52413 Reinsurance Carriers^{US}524131 Life Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}524132 Accident and Sickness Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}524133 Automobile Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}524134 Property Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}524135 Liability Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}524139 General and Other Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}**5242 Agencies, Brokerages and Other Insurance Related Activities**52421 Insurance Agencies and Brokerages^{US}524210 Insurance Agencies and Brokerages^{US}52429 Other Insurance Related Activities^{US}524291 Claims Adjusters^{US}524299 All Other Insurance Related Activities^{CAN}**526 Funds and Other Financial Vehicles^{CAN}****5261 Pension Funds^{CAN}**52611 Pension Funds^{CAN}526111 Trusteed Pension Funds^{CAN}526112 Non-Trusteed Pension Funds^{CAN}**5269 Other Funds and Financial Vehicles^{CAN}**

- 52691 Open-End Investment Funds^{CAN}
- 526911 Equity Funds - Canadian^{CAN}
- 526912 Equity Funds - Foreign^{CAN}
- 526913 Mortgage Funds^{CAN}
- 526914 Money Market Funds^{CAN}
- 526915 Bond and Income / Dividend Funds - Canadian^{CAN}
- 526916 Bond and Income / Dividend Funds - Foreign^{CAN}
- 526917 Balanced Funds / Asset Allocation Funds^{CAN}
- 526919 Other Open-Ended Funds^{CAN}
- 52692 Mortgage Investment Funds^{CAN}
- 526920 Mortgage Investment Funds^{CAN}
- 52693 Segregated (except Pension) Funds^{CAN}
- 526930 Segregated (except Pension) Funds^{CAN}
- 52698 All Other Funds and Financial Vehicles^{CAN}
- 526981 Securitization Vehicles^{CAN}
- 526989 All Other Miscellaneous Funds and Financial Vehicles^{CAN}

53 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

531 Real Estate

5311 Lessors of Real Estate

- 53111 Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings^{US}
- 531111 Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings (except Social Housing Projects)^{CAN}
- 531112 Lessors of Social Housing Projects^{CAN}
- 53112 Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses)^{US}
- 531120 Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses)^{US}
- 53113 Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses^{US}
- 531130 Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses^{US}
- 53119 Lessors of Other Real Estate Property^{US}
- 531190 Lessors of Other Real Estate Property^{US}

5312 Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers

- 53121 Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers
- 531210 Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers

5313 Activities Related to Real Estate

- 53131 Real Estate Property Managers^{US}
- 531310 Real Estate Property Managers^{CAN}
- 53132 Offices of Real Estate Appraisers^{US}
- 531320 Offices of Real Estate Appraisers^{US}
- 53139 Other Activities Related to Real Estate^{US}
- 531390 Other Activities Related to Real Estate^{US}

532 Rental and Leasing Services

5321 Automotive Equipment Rental and Leasing

- 53211 Passenger Car Rental and Leasing
- 532111 Passenger Car Rental^{US}

- 532112 Passenger Car Leasing^{US}
- 53212 Truck, Utility Trailer and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing
- 532120 Truck, Utility Trailer and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing^{US}

5322 Consumer Goods Rental

- 53221 Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental
- 532210 Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental
- 53222 Formal Wear and Costume Rental
- 532220 Formal Wear and Costume Rental
- 53223 Video Tape and Disc Rental
- 532230 Video Tape and Disc Rental
- 53229 Other Consumer Goods Rental
- 532290 Other Consumer Goods Rental^{CAN}

5323 General Rental Centres

- 53231 General Rental Centres
- 532310 General Rental Centres

5324 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

- 53241 Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
- 532410 Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing^{CAN}
- 53242 Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
- 532420 Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
- 53249 Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing
- 532490 Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing^{US}

533 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

5331 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

- 53311 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)
- 533110 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

54 Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

541 Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

5411 Legal Services

- 54111 Offices of Lawyers
- 541110 Offices of Lawyers
- 54112 Offices of Notaries
- 541120 Offices of Notaries
- 54119 Other Legal Services
- 541190 Other Legal Services^{MEX}

5412 Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping and Payroll Services

54121 Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping and Payroll Services

541212 Offices of Accountants^{CAN}541213 Tax Preparation Services^{US}541215 Bookkeeping, Payroll and Related Services^{CAN}**5413 Architectural, Engineering and Related Services**

54131 Architectural Services

541310 Architectural Services

54132 Landscape Architectural Services

541320 Landscape Architectural Services

54133 Engineering Services

541330 Engineering Services

54134 Drafting Services

541340 Drafting Services

54135 Building Inspection Services

541350 Building Inspection Services

54136 Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services

541360 Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services

54137 Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services

541370 Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services

54138 Testing Laboratories

541380 Testing Laboratories

5414 Specialized Design Services

54141 Interior Design Services

541410 Interior Design Services

54142 Industrial Design Services

541420 Industrial Design Services

54143 Graphic Design Services

541430 Graphic Design Services

54149 Other Specialized Design Services

541490 Other Specialized Design Services^{US}**5415 Computer Systems Design and Related Services**

54151 Computer Systems Design and Related Services

541510 Computer Systems Design and Related Services^{MEX}**5416 Management, Scientific and Technical Consulting Services**

54161 Management Consulting Services

541611 Administrative Management and General Management Consulting Services^{US}541612 Human Resource and Executive Search Consulting Services^{US}541619 Other Management Consulting Services^{CAN}

54162 Environmental Consulting Services

541620 Environmental Consulting Services

54169 Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services

541690 Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services

5417 Scientific Research and Development Services

- 54171 Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences
- 541710 Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences^{US}
- 54172 Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities
- 541720 Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities^{US}

5418 Advertising and Related Services

- 54181 Advertising Agencies
- 541810 Advertising Agencies
- 54182 Public Relations Services
- 541820 Public Relations Services
- 54183 Media Buying Agencies
- 541830 Media Buying Agencies
- 54184 Media Representatives
- 541840 Media Representatives
- 54185 Display Advertising
- 541850 Display Advertising
- 54186 Direct Mail Advertising
- 541860 Direct Mail Advertising
- 54187 Advertising Material Distribution Services
- 541870 Advertising Material Distribution Services
- 54189 Other Services Related to Advertising
- 541891 Specialty Advertising Distributors^{CAN}
- 541899 All Other Services Related to Advertising^{CAN}

5419 Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

- 54191 Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling
- 541910 Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling
- 54192 Photographic Services
- 541920 Photographic Services^{MEX}
- 54193 Translation and Interpretation Services
- 541930 Translation and Interpretation Services
- 54194 Veterinary Services
- 541940 Veterinary Services^{US}
- 54199 All Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services
- 541990 All Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

55 Management of Companies and Enterprises

551 Management of Companies and Enterprises

5511 Management of Companies and Enterprises

- 55111 Management of Companies and Enterprises
- 551113 Holding Companies^{CAN}
- 551114 Head Offices^{US}

56 Administrative and Support, Waste Management and Remediation Services

561 Administrative and Support Services**5611 Office Administrative Services**

- 56111 Office Administrative Services
- 561110 Office Administrative Services

5612 Facilities Support Services

- 56121 Facilities Support Services
- 561210 Facilities Support Services

5613 Employment Services

- 56131 Employment Placement Agencies
- 561310 Employment Placement Agencies
- 56132 Temporary Help Services
- 561320 Temporary Help Services
- 56133 Professional Employer Organizations
- 561330 Professional Employer Organizations

5614 Business Support Services

- 56141 Document Preparation Services
- 561410 Document Preparation Services
- 56142 Telephone Call Centres
- 561420 Telephone Call Centres^{CAN}
- 56143 Business Service Centres
- 561430 Business Service Centres^{CAN}
- 56144 Collection Agencies
- 561440 Collection Agencies
- 56145 Credit Bureaus
- 561450 Credit Bureaus
- 56149 Other Business Support Services
- 561490 Other Business Support Services^{MEX}

5615 Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services

- 56151 Travel Agencies
- 561510 Travel Agencies
- 56152 Tour Operators
- 561520 Tour Operators
- 56159 Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services
- 561590 Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services^{MEX}

5616 Investigation and Security Services

- 56161 Investigation, Guard and Armoured Car Services
- 561611 Investigation Services^{US}
- 561612 Security Guard and Patrol Services^{US}
- 561613 Armoured Car Services^{US}
- 56162 Security Systems Services
- 561621 Security Systems Services (except Locksmiths)^{US}
- 561622 Locksmiths^{US}

5617 Services to Buildings and Dwellings

- 56171 Exterminating and Pest Control Services

- 561710 Exterminating and Pest Control Services
- 56172 Janitorial Services
- 561721 Window Cleaning Services^{CAN}
- 561722 Janitorial Services (except Window Cleaning)^{CAN}
- 56173 Landscaping Services
- 561730 Landscaping Services
- 56174 Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services
- 561740 Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services
- 56179 Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings
- 561791 Duct and Chimney Cleaning Services^{CAN}
- 561799 All Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings^{CAN}

5619 Other Support Services

- 56191 Packaging and Labelling Services
- 561910 Packaging and Labelling Services
- 56192 Convention and Trade Show Organizers
- 561920 Convention and Trade Show Organizers
- 56199 All Other Support Services
- 561990 All Other Support Services

562 Waste Management and Remediation Services

5621 Waste Collection^{US}

- 56211 Waste Collection^{US}
- 562110 Waste Collection^{CAN}

5622 Waste Treatment and Disposal^{US}

- 56221 Waste Treatment and Disposal^{US}
- 562210 Waste Treatment and Disposal^{CAN}

5629 Remediation and Other Waste Management Services^{US}

- 56291 Remediation Services^{US}
- 562910 Remediation Services^{US}
- 56292 Material Recovery Facilities^{US}
- 562920 Material Recovery Facilities^{US}
- 56299 All Other Waste Management Services^{US}
- 562990 All Other Waste Management Services^{CAN}

61 Educational Services

611 Educational Services

6111 Elementary and Secondary Schools

- 61111 Elementary and Secondary Schools^{US}
- 611110 Elementary and Secondary Schools^{US}

6112 Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s

- 61121 Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s
- 611210 Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s^{US}

6113 Universities^{US}

61131 Universities^{US}
611310 Universities^{US}

6114 Business Schools and Computer and Management Training

61141 Business and Secretarial Schools
611410 Business and Secretarial Schools^{US}
61142 Computer Training
611420 Computer Training^{US}
61143 Professional and Management Development Training
611430 Professional and Management Development Training^{US}

6115 Technical and Trade Schools

61151 Technical and Trade Schools
611510 Technical and Trade Schools^{CAN}

6116 Other Schools and Instruction

61161 Fine Arts Schools
611610 Fine Arts Schools^{US}
61162 Athletic Instruction
611620 Athletic Instruction^{US}
61163 Language Schools
611630 Language Schools^{US}
61169 All Other Schools and Instruction
611690 All Other Schools and Instruction^{CAN}

6117 Educational Support Services

61171 Educational Support Services
611710 Educational Support Services

62 Health Care and Social Assistance

621 Ambulatory Health Care Services

6211 Offices of Physicians

62111 Offices of Physicians
621110 Offices of Physicians^{CAN}

6212 Offices of Dentists

62121 Offices of Dentists
621210 Offices of Dentists^{US}

6213 Offices of Other Health Practitioners

62131 Offices of Chiropractors
621310 Offices of Chiropractors^{US}
62132 Offices of Optometrists
621320 Offices of Optometrists
62133 Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)
621330 Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)^{US}
62134 Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists

621340 Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists^{US}

62139 Offices of All Other Health Practitioners

621390 Offices of All Other Health Practitioners^{CAN}

6214 Out-Patient Care Centres

62141 Family Planning Centres

621410 Family Planning Centres^{US}

62142 Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres

621420 Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres^{US}

62149 Other Out-Patient Care Centres

621494 Community Health Centres^{CAN}

621499 All Other Out-Patient Care Centres^{CAN}

6215 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories

62151 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories

621510 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories^{CAN}

6216 Home Health Care Services

62161 Home Health Care Services

621610 Home Health Care Services

6219 Other Ambulatory Health Care Services

62191 Ambulance Services

621911 Ambulance (except Air Ambulance) Services^{CAN}

621912 Air Ambulance Services^{CAN}

62199 All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services

621990 All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services^{CAN}

622 Hospitals

6221 General Medical and Surgical Hospitals

62211 General Medical and Surgical Hospitals

622111 General (except Paediatric) Hospitals^{CAN}

622112 Paediatric Hospitals^{CAN}

6222 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals

62221 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals

622210 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals^{US}

6223 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals

62231 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals

622310 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals^{US}

623 Nursing and Residential Care Facilities

6231 Nursing Care Facilities

62311 Nursing Care Facilities

623110 Nursing Care Facilities^{US}

6232 Residential Developmental Handicap, Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities

- 62321 Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities
- 623210 Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities^{US}
- 62322 Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities
- 623221 Residential Substance Abuse Facilities^{CAN}
- 623222 Homes for the Psychiatrically Disabled^{CAN}
- 6233 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly**
 - 62331 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly
 - 623310 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly^{CAN}
- 6239 Other Residential Care Facilities**
 - 62399 Other Residential Care Facilities
 - 623991 Transition Homes for Women^{CAN}
 - 623992 Homes for Emotionally Disturbed Children^{CAN}
 - 623993 Homes for the Physically Handicapped or Disabled^{CAN}
 - 623999 All Other Residential Care Facilities^{CAN}
- 624 Social Assistance**
 - 6241 Individual and Family Services**
 - 62411 Child and Youth Services
 - 624110 Child and Youth Services^{US}
 - 62412 Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities
 - 624120 Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities^{US}
 - 62419 Other Individual and Family Services
 - 624190 Other Individual and Family Services^{US}
 - 6242 Community Food and Housing, and Emergency and Other Relief Services**
 - 62421 Community Food Services
 - 624210 Community Food Services^{US}
 - 62422 Community Housing Services
 - 624220 Community Housing Services^{CAN}
 - 62423 Emergency and Other Relief Services
 - 624230 Emergency and Other Relief Services^{US}
 - 6243 Vocational Rehabilitation Services**
 - 62431 Vocational Rehabilitation Services
 - 624310 Vocational Rehabilitation Services^{US}
 - 6244 Child Day-Care Services**
 - 62441 Child Day-Care Services
 - 624410 Child Day-Care Services^{US}
- 71 Arts, Entertainment and Recreation**
 - 711 Performing Arts, Spectator Sports and Related Industries**
 - 7111 Performing Arts Companies**
 - 71111 Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres
 - 711111 Theatre (except Musical) Companies^{CAN}

- 711112 Musical Theatre and Opera Companies^{CAN}
- 71112 Dance Companies
- 711120 Dance Companies^{US}
- 71113 Musical Groups and Artists
- 711130 Musical Groups and Artists^{US}
- 71119 Other Performing Arts Companies
- 711190 Other Performing Arts Companies^{US}

7112 Spectator Sports

- 71121 Spectator Sports
- 711211 Sports Teams and Clubs^{US}
- 711213 Horse Race Tracks^{CAN}
- 711218 Other Spectator Sports^{CAN}

7113 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events

- 71131 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events with Facilities
- 711311 Live Theatres and Other Performing Arts Presenters with Facilities^{CAN}
- 711319 Sports Stadiums and Other Presenters with Facilities^{CAN}
- 71132 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities
- 711321 Performing Arts Promoters (Presenters) without Facilities^{CAN}
- 711322 Festivals without Facilities^{CAN}
- 711329 Sports Presenters and Other Presenters without Facilities^{CAN}

7114 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures

- 71141 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures
- 711410 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures

7115 Independent Artists, Writers and Performers

- 71151 Independent Artists, Writers and Performers
- 711510 Independent Artists, Writers and Performers

712 Heritage Institutions

7121 Heritage Institutions

- 71211 Museums
- 712111 Non-Commercial Art Museums and Galleries^{CAN}
- 712119 Museums (except Art Museums and Galleries)^{CAN}
- 71212 Historic and Heritage Sites
- 712120 Historic and Heritage Sites
- 71213 Zoos and Botanical Gardens
- 712130 Zoos and Botanical Gardens^{US}
- 71219 Other Heritage Institutions
- 712190 Other Heritage Institutions

713 Amusement, Gambling and Recreation Industries

7131 Amusement Parks and Arcades

- 71311 Amusement and Theme Parks
- 713110 Amusement and Theme Parks^{US}
- 71312 Amusement Arcades
- 713120 Amusement Arcades

7132 Gambling Industries

- 71321 Casinos (except Casino Hotels)
- 713210 Casinos (except Casino Hotels)
- 71329 Other Gambling Industries
- 713291 Lotteries^{MEX}
- 713299 All Other Gambling Industries^{MEX}

7139 Other Amusement and Recreation Industries

- 71391 Golf Courses and Country Clubs
- 713910 Golf Courses and Country Clubs
- 71392 Skiing Facilities
- 713920 Skiing Facilities
- 71393 Marinas
- 713930 Marinas
- 71394 Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres
- 713940 Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres^{US}
- 71395 Bowling Centres
- 713950 Bowling Centres
- 71399 All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries
- 713990 All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries^{US}

72 Accommodation and Food Services**721 Accommodation Services****7211 Traveller Accommodation**

- 72111 Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels
- 721111 Hotels^{CAN}
- 721112 Motor Hotels^{CAN}
- 721113 Resorts^{CAN}
- 721114 Motels^{CAN}
- 72112 Casino Hotels
- 721120 Casino Hotels
- 72119 Other Traveller Accommodation
- 721191 Bed and Breakfast^{US}
- 721192 Housekeeping Cottages and Cabins^{CAN}
- 721198 All Other Traveller Accommodation^{CAN}

7212 RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps

- 72121 RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps
- 721211 RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Campgrounds^{US}
- 721212 Hunting and Fishing Camps^{CAN}
- 721213 Recreational (except Hunting and Fishing) and Vacation Camps^{CAN}

7213 Rooming and Boarding Houses

72131 Rooming and Boarding Houses

721310 Rooming and Boarding Houses^{US}**722 Food Services and Drinking Places****7221 Full-Service Restaurants**

72211 Full-Service Restaurants

722110 Full-Service Restaurants^{US}**7222 Limited-Service Eating Places**

72221 Limited-Service Eating Places

722210 Limited-Service Eating Places^{CAN}**7223 Special Food Services**

72231 Food Service Contractors

722310 Food Service Contractors

72232 Caterers

722320 Caterers

72233 Mobile Food Services

722330 Mobile Food Services

7224 Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)

72241 Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)

722410 Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)^{US}**81 Other Services (except Public Administration)****811 Repair and Maintenance****8111 Automotive Repair and Maintenance**

81111 Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance

811111 General Automotive Repair^{US}811112 Automotive Exhaust System Repair^{US}811119 Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance^{CAN}

81112 Automotive Body, Paint, Interior and Glass Repair

811121 Automotive Body, Paint and Interior Repair and Maintenance^{US}811122 Automotive Glass Replacement Shops^{US}

81119 Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance

811192 Car Washes^{US}811199 All Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance^{CAN}**8112 Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance**

81121 Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance

811210 Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance^{CAN}**8113 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance**

81131 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance

811310 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except
Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance^{US}

8114 Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance

81141 Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance

811411 Home and Garden Equipment Repair and Maintenance^{US}

811412 Appliance Repair and Maintenance^{US}

81142 Reupholstery and Furniture Repair

811420 Reupholstery and Furniture Repair

81143 Footwear and Leather Goods Repair

811430 Footwear and Leather Goods Repair

81149 Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance

811490 Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance^{US}

812 Personal and Laundry Services

8121 Personal Care Services^{US}

81211 Hair Care and Esthetic Services^{US}

812114 Barber Shops^{CAN}

812115 Beauty Salons^{CAN}

812116 Unisex Hair Salons^{CAN}

81219 Other Personal Care Services^{US}

812190 Other Personal Care Services^{CAN}

8122 Funeral Services^{US}

81221 Funeral Homes^{US}

812210 Funeral Homes^{US}

81222 Cemeteries and Crematoria^{US}

812220 Cemeteries and Crematoria^{US}

8123 Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services^{US}

81231 Coin-Operated Laundries and Dry Cleaners^{US}

812310 Coin-Operated Laundries and Dry Cleaners^{US}

81232 Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)^{US}

812320 Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)^{US}

81233 Linen and Uniform Supply^{US}

812330 Linen and Uniform Supply^{CAN}

8129 Other Personal Services^{US}

81291 Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services^{US}

812910 Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services^{US}

81292 Photo Finishing Services^{US}

812921 Photo Finishing Laboratories (except One-Hour)^{US}

812922 One-Hour Photo Finishing^{US}

81293 Parking Lots and Garages^{US}

812930 Parking Lots and Garages^{US}

81299 All Other Personal Services^{US}

812990 All Other Personal Services^{US}

813 Religious, Grant-Making, Civic, and Professional and Similar Organizations

- 8131 Religious Organizations^{US}**
 - 81311 Religious Organizations^{US}
 - 813110 Religious Organizations^{US}
- 8132 Grant-Making and Giving Services^{US}**
 - 81321 Grant-Making and Giving Services^{US}
 - 813210 Grant-Making and Giving Services^{CAN}
- 8133 Social Advocacy Organizations^{US}**
 - 81331 Social Advocacy Organizations^{US}
 - 813310 Social Advocacy Organizations^{CAN}
- 8134 Civic and Social Organizations^{US}**
 - 81341 Civic and Social Organizations^{US}
 - 813410 Civic and Social Organizations^{US}
- 8139 Business, Professional, Labour and Other Membership Organizations^{US}**
 - 81391 Business Associations^{US}
 - 813910 Business Associations^{US}
 - 81392 Professional Organizations^{US}
 - 813920 Professional Organizations^{US}
 - 81393 Labour Organizations^{US}
 - 813930 Labour Organizations^{US}
 - 81394 Political Organizations^{US}
 - 813940 Political Organizations^{US}
 - 81399 Other Membership Organizations^{US}
 - 813990 Other Membership Organizations^{US}

814 Private Households

- 8141 Private Households**
 - 81411 Private Households
 - 814110 Private Households

91 Public Administration

- 911 Federal Government Public Administration^{CAN}**
 - 9111 Defence Services^{CAN}**
 - 91111 Defence Services^{CAN}
 - 911110 Defence Services^{CAN}
 - 9112 Federal Protective Services^{CAN}**
 - 91121 Federal Courts of Law^{CAN}
 - 911210 Federal Courts of Law^{CAN}
 - 91122 Federal Correctional Services^{CAN}
 - 911220 Federal Correctional Services^{CAN}
 - 91123 Federal Police Services^{CAN}
 - 911230 Federal Police Services^{CAN}

- 91124 Federal Regulatory Services^{CAN}
- 911240 Federal Regulatory Services^{CAN}
- 91129 Other Federal Protective Services^{CAN}
- 911290 Other Federal Protective Services^{CAN}
- 9113 Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services^{CAN}**
 - 91131 Federal Labour and Employment Services^{CAN}
 - 911310 Federal Labour and Employment Services^{CAN}
 - 91132 Immigration Services^{CAN}
 - 911320 Immigration Services^{CAN}
 - 91139 Other Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services^{CAN}
 - 911390 Other Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services^{CAN}
- 9114 Foreign Affairs and International Assistance^{CAN}**
 - 91141 Foreign Affairs^{CAN}
 - 911410 Foreign Affairs^{CAN}
 - 91142 International Assistance^{CAN}
 - 911420 International Assistance^{CAN}
- 9119 Other Federal Government Public Administration^{CAN}**
 - 91191 Other Federal Government Public Administration^{CAN}
 - 911910 Other Federal Government Public Administration^{CAN}
- 912 Provincial and Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}**
 - 9121 Provincial Protective Services^{CAN}**
 - 91211 Provincial Courts of Law^{CAN}
 - 912110 Provincial Courts of Law^{CAN}
 - 91212 Provincial Correctional Services^{CAN}
 - 912120 Provincial Correctional Services^{CAN}
 - 91213 Provincial Police Services^{CAN}
 - 912130 Provincial Police Services^{CAN}
 - 91214 Provincial Fire-Fighting Services^{CAN}
 - 912140 Provincial Fire-Fighting Services^{CAN}
 - 91215 Provincial Regulatory Services^{CAN}
 - 912150 Provincial Regulatory Services^{CAN}
 - 91219 Other Provincial Protective Services^{CAN}
 - 912190 Other Provincial Protective Services^{CAN}
 - 9122 Provincial Labour and Employment Services^{CAN}**
 - 91221 Provincial Labour and Employment Services^{CAN}
 - 912210 Provincial Labour and Employment Services^{CAN}
 - 9129 Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}**
 - 91291 Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}
 - 912910 Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}
- 913 Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration^{CAN}**
 - 9131 Municipal Protective Services^{CAN}**
 - 91311 Municipal Courts of Law^{CAN}

- 913110 Municipal Courts of Law^{CAN}
 - 91312 Municipal Correctional Services^{CAN}
 - 913120 Municipal Correctional Services^{CAN}
 - 91313 Municipal Police Services^{CAN}
 - 913130 Municipal Police Services^{CAN}
 - 91314 Municipal Fire-Fighting Services^{CAN}
 - 913140 Municipal Fire-Fighting Services^{CAN}
 - 91315 Municipal Regulatory Services^{CAN}
 - 913150 Municipal Regulatory Services^{CAN}
 - 91319 Other Municipal Protective Services^{CAN}
 - 913190 Other Municipal Protective Services^{CAN}
- 9139 Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration^{CAN}**
 - 91391 Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration^{CAN}
 - 913910 Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration^{CAN}
- 914 Aboriginal Public Administration^{CAN}**
 - 9141 Aboriginal Public Administration^{CAN}**
 - 91411 Aboriginal Public Administration^{CAN}
 - 914110 Aboriginal Public Administration^{CAN}
- 919 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}**
 - 9191 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}**
 - 91911 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}
 - 919110 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}

Descriptions

The codes and titles of the classes of NAICS Canada are shown with a detailed description of the activities of which, each is comprised. The class description is followed by a few important exclusions that identify activities classified elsewhere in NAICS, with the code to which the activity is classified. Finally, a list of example activities that belong to the class is presented. A longer, but not exhaustive, list of activities can be found at the back of the manual.

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing crops, raising animals, harvesting timber, harvesting fish and other animals from their natural habitats and providing related support activities.

Establishments primarily engaged in agricultural research or that supply veterinary services are not included in this sector.

This subsector comprises establishments, such as farms, orchards, groves, greenhouses and nurseries, primarily engaged in growing crops, plants, vines, trees and their seeds (excluding those engaged in forestry operations). Industries have been created taking into account input factors, such as suitable land, climatic conditions, type of equipment, and the amount and type of labour required. The production process is typically completed when the raw product or commodity grown reaches the "farm gate" for market, that is, at the point of first sale or price determination. An establishment is classified to a NAICS industry or a national level industry within this subsector provided that fifty percent or more of the establishment's agricultural production consists of the crops of the industry. Establishments with fifty percent or more crop production and with no one product or family of products of an industry accounting for fifty percent of the production are treated as combination crop farms and classified to 11199, All Other Crop Farming, except for establishments with fifty percent or more in the production of oilseeds and grain, which are classified to 11119, Other Grain Farming.

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing oilseeds and grains. Establishments primarily engaged in producing seeds are classified in the appropriate crop industry.

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing soybeans.

Soya bean farming

Soybeans (soya beans), growing

111110 Soybean Farming

See industry description for 11111, above.

11112 Oilseed (except Soybean) Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing fibrous plants that produce oilseeds.

Example Activities

Canola (rapeseed) farming	Mustard seed farming
Linseed (flaxseed), growing	Sunflower farming

111120 Oilseed (except Soybean) Farming^{US}

See industry description for 11112, above.

11113 Dry Pea and Bean Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing dry peas, beans and lentils.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing fresh green beans and peas (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming).

Example Activities

Dry field beans, growing	Lentils farming, dry
Dry field peas, growing	Pulses, dry, growing
Faba beans, growing	

111130 Dry Pea and Bean Farming^{US}

See industry description for 11113, above.

11114 Wheat Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing wheat.

Example Activities

Durum wheat, growing	Wheat farming
----------------------	---------------

111140 Wheat Farming

See industry description for 11114, above.

11115 Corn Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing corn.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing sweet corn (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming).

Example Activities

Corn for grain, growing

Corn for popping, growing

111150 Corn Farming^{US}

See industry description for 11115, above.

11116 Rice Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing rice, except wild rice.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing wild rice (11119, Other Grain Farming).

Example Activities

Rice (except wild rice) farming

111160 Rice Farming

See industry description for 11116, above.

11119 Other Grain Farming

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in growing grains. Farms primarily engaged in growing a combination of oilseeds and grains are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing wheat (11114, Wheat Farming);
- growing corn, except sweet corn (11115, Corn Farming);
- growing rice, except wild rice (11116, Rice Farming); and
- growing sweet corn (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming).

Example Activities

Barley farming

Buckwheat farming

Canary seed farming

Millet, growing

Oat farming

Oil seed and grain farming, combination

Rye, growing

Wild rice, farming

111190 Other Grain Farming^{CAN}

See industry description for 11119, above.

1112 Vegetable and Melon Farming

See industry description for 11121, below.

11121 Vegetable and Melon Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing vegetables and melons. Establishments primarily engaged in producing vegetable and melon seeds and vegetable and melon bedding plants are also included in this industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing corn, except sweet corn (11115, Corn Farming); and
- growing vegetables and melons under glass or protective cover (11141, Food Crops Grown Under Cover).

111211 Potato Farming^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing potatoes and seed potatoes, except sweet potatoes.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing sweet potatoes, cassava and yams (11219, Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming).

Example Activities

Potato farming (except sweet and yams)

Seed potatoes, growing

111219 Other Vegetable (except Potato) and Melon Farming^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in growing vegetables and melons. Establishments primarily engaged in producing vegetable and melon seeds, except seed potatoes, and vegetable and melon bedding plants are also included in this industry.

Example Activities

Market gardening

Melon farming

Sweet corn farming

Sweet potato farming

Vegetable bedding plants, growing of

Vegetable crops, growing

Vegetable seed growing

Yam farming

1113 Fruit and Tree Nut Farming

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing fruit and nuts.

11131 Orange Groves

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing oranges.

Example Activities

Orange groves and farms

111310 Orange Groves

See industry description for 11131, above.

11132 Citrus (except Orange) Groves

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing citrus fruit, except oranges.

Example Activities

Lemon groves and farms

111320 Citrus (except Orange) Groves^{US}

See industry description for 11132, above.

11133 Non-Citrus Fruit and Tree Nut Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing tree nuts and non-citrus fruit.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- harvesting berries and nuts from native and non-cultivated plants (11321, Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products).

Example Activities

Apple orchards

Berry farming

Cranberry bogs

Strawberries, growing

Tree nut groves and farms

Vineyards

111330 Non-Citrus Fruit and Tree Nut Farming^{CAN}

See industry description for 11133, above.

1114 Greenhouse, Nursery and Floriculture Production

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing crops of any kind under cover, growing nursery crops and growing flowers. "Under cover" includes in greenhouses, cold frames, cloth houses, and lath houses. The crops grown are removed at various stages of maturity.

11141 Food Crops Grown Under Cover

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing food crops under glass or protective cover.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing vegetable and melon bedding plants, not under protective cover (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming).

111411 Mushroom Production^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing mushrooms under cover.

Example Activities

Mushroom cellars	Mushroom farming
------------------	------------------

111419 Other Food Crops Grown Under Cover^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in growing food crops under glass or protective cover.

Example Activities

Food crops (except mushrooms), grown under cover	Hydroponics crops, grown under cover
Greenhouse tomatoes, growing	Market gardening, greenhouse
Herb farming, grown under cover	Seaweed grown under cover
	Vegetable farming, grown under cover

11142 Nursery and Floriculture Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing, under cover or in open fields, nursery and floriculture products, such as nursery stock, shrubbery, cut flowers, flower seeds, potted flowering and foliage plants, flower bedding plants, ornamental plants, or some combination of these, and propagating materials, for example, plugs, cuttings, and tissue cultures. The growing of short rotation woody crops, such as cut Christmas trees and cottonwoods for pulpwood, which have a typical growth cycle of ten years or less, are also included in this industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing vegetable and melon bedding plants (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming);
- the operation of timber tracts that have a growth cycle of greater than ten years (11311, Timber Tract Operations);
- growing seedling trees for reforestation (11321, Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products); and
- retailing nursery, tree stock and floriculture products primarily purchased from others (44422, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres).

111421 Nursery and Tree Production^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing, under cover or in open fields, nursery products and trees, and short rotation woody crops, for pulp and tree stock, that have a typical growth cycle of ten years or less.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the operation of timber tracts that have a growth cycle of greater than ten years (113110, Timber Tract Operations); and
- retailing nursery, tree stock, and floriculture products primarily purchased from others (444220, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres).

Example Activities

Bedding plants, nursery grown	Nursery stock, growing of
Christmas tree farming	Ornamental shrubs, nursery grown
Fruit trees, nursery stock, growing	Rose bushes, growing
Nursery (tree and plant)	Turf (sod) farming

111422 Floriculture Production^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing, under cover or in open fields, floriculture products and propagating materials.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing floriculture products primarily purchased from others (444220, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres).

Example Activities

Flower bulb growing, greenhouse	Flower nursery
Flower growing, greenhouse	Flower seed production

1119 Other Crop Farming

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in growing crops, such as tobacco, peanuts, sugarbeets, cotton, sugar-cane, hay, agave, herbs and spices, mint, hops, and hay and grass seeds. Combination crop farming and the gathering of maple sap are included in this industry group.

11191 Tobacco Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing tobacco.

Example Activities

Tobacco farming

111910 Tobacco Farming

See industry description for 11191, above.

11192 Cotton Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing cotton.

Example Activities

Cotton farming

111920 Cotton Farming

See industry description for 11192, above.

11193 Sugar-Cane Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing sugar-cane.

Example Activities

Sugarcane farming

111930 Sugar-Cane Farming

See industry description for 11193, above.

11194 Hay Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing hay, grasses and mixed hay.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing grain hay or forage/silage production (1111, Oilseed and Grain Farming); and
- growing grass and hay seeds (11199, All Other Crop Farming).

Example Activities

Alfalfa hay farming

Clover hay farming

Forage crops (except corn for grain),
farming
Hay farming

111940 Hay Farming^{US}

See industry description for 11194, above.

11199 All Other Crop Farming

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in growing crops, such as peanuts, sugarbeets, agave, hay and grass seeds, herbs and spices, mint, hops and algae, and gathering tea and maple sap. Establishments primarily engaged in general crop farming or combination crop farming, such as combination fruit and vegetable farming, are also included in this industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing wheat, corn, rice, soybeans, and other grains and oilseeds (1111, Oilseed and Grain Farming);
- growing a combination of oilseeds and grains (11119, Other Grain Farming);
- growing vegetables and melons (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming);
- growing tree nuts and fruit (1113, Fruit and Tree Nut Farming);
- growing greenhouse, nursery and floriculture products (1114, Greenhouse, Nursery and Floriculture Production);
- growing tobacco (11191, Tobacco Farming);
- growing cotton (11192, Cotton Farming);
- growing sugar-cane (11193, Sugar-Cane Farming); and
- growing hay (11194, Hay Farming).

111993 Fruit and Vegetable Combination Farming^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing a combination of fruit and vegetables.

Example Activities

Fruit and vegetable farming, combination	Tree fruit and vegetable farming,
Small fruit and vegetable farming,	combination
combination	

111999 All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in growing crops and gathering maple sap. Establishments primarily engaged in general crop farming or combination crop farming (except combination fruit and vegetable farming), are also included in this Canadian industry.

Example Activities

Crop and livestock combination farm (primarily crop)	Hop, growing
Crop farms, general	Maple sap, gathering of
Field crop combination farm (except grain and oil seeds)	Maple sugar bush, operating
Ginseng farming, except greenhouse grown	Maple syrup and products, production
Grass seed farming	Mint farming, except greenhouse grown
	Peanut farming
	Sugar beet farming

112 Animal Production

This subsector comprises establishments, such as ranches, farms and feedlots, primarily engaged in raising animals, producing animal products and fattening animals. Industries have been created taking into account input factors such as suitable grazing or pasture land, specialized buildings, type of equipment, and the amount and type of labour required. An establishment is classified to a NAICS industry or a national level industry within this subsector provided that fifty percent or more of the establishment's agricultural production consists of the products of that industry. Establishments with fifty percent or more animal production and with no one product or family of products of an industry accounting for fifty percent of the production are treated as combination animal farms and classified to 11299, All Other Animal Production.

1121 Cattle Ranching and Farming

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising, milking and fattening cattle.

11211 Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising and fattening cattle. The raising of cattle for dairy herd replacements is also included in this industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- milking dairy cattle (11212, Dairy Cattle and Milk Production).

Example Activities

Beef cattle feedlots

Dairy heifer replacement production

Beef cattle ranching

112110 Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots^{CAN}

See industry description for 11211, above.

11212 Dairy Cattle and Milk Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in milking dairy cattle.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- raising, feeding or fattening cattle (11211, Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots);
- raising dairy herd replacements (11211, Beef Cattle Ranching and Farming, including Feedlots); and
- milking goats (11242, Goat Farming).

Example Activities

Dairy cows and milk, producing

Milk, fluid, raw, producing

Dairy farming

112120 Dairy Cattle and Milk Production

See industry description for 11212, above.

1122 Hog and Pig Farming

See industry description for 11221, below.

11221 Hog and Pig Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising hogs and pigs.

Example Activities

Boar raising, domestic

Pig farming

Farrow to finish hog farm

Swine farrow to finish (farming)

Hog feedlot

Weanling (feeder) pigs, raising

Hog raising

112210 Hog and Pig Farming^{US}

See industry description for 11221, above.

1123 Poultry and Egg Production

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in breeding, hatching and raising poultry for meat or egg production.

11231 Chicken Egg Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising chickens for the production of eggs, including hatching eggs.

Example Activities

Egg farms, chicken

112310 Chicken Egg Production^{US}

See industry description for 11231, above.

11232 Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising chickens for the production of meat.

Example Activities

Broiler chicken farming

Fryer chickens, raising

112320 Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production

See industry description for 11232, above.

11233 Turkey Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising turkeys.

Example Activities

Turkey egg production

Turkey farming

112330 Turkey Production

See industry description for 11233, above.

11234 Poultry Hatcheries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in hatching poultry of any kind.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- raising aviary birds, such as parakeets, canaries and love birds (11299, All Other Animal Production).

Example Activities

Chick hatchery service

Poultry hatchery

112340 Poultry Hatcheries

See industry description for 11234, above.

11239 Other Poultry Production

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in raising poultry such as ducks, geese, pheasant, quail, ostriches and emus. Establishments primarily engaged in raising a combination of poultry for meat or egg production, classified in other industries with no one predominating, are also included in this industry.

112391 Combination Poultry and Egg Production^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising any combination of poultry for meat or egg production, classified in other industries with no one predominating.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- raising chickens for egg production (112310, Chicken Egg Production);
- raising broilers and other meat-type chickens (112320, Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production);
- raising turkeys (112330, Turkey Production);
- hatching poultry of any kind (112340, Poultry Hatcheries);
- raising all other poultry (112399, All Other Poultry Production); and
- raising aviary birds, such as parakeets, canaries and love birds (112999, All Other Miscellaneous Animal Production).

Example Activities

Poultry and egg farm

Poultry combination farming

112399 All Other Poultry Production^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in raising poultry such as ducks, geese, pheasant, quail, ostriches and emus.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- raising chickens for egg production (112310, Chicken Egg Production);
- raising broilers and other meat-type chickens (112320, Broiler and Other Meat-Type Chicken Production);
- raising turkeys (112330, Turkey Production);
- hatching poultry of any kind (112340, Poultry Hatcheries);
- combination poultry and egg production (112391, Combination Poultry and Egg Production); and
- raising aviary birds, such as parakeets, canaries and love birds (112999, All Other Miscellaneous Animal Production).

Example Activities

Duck farming	Guinea fowl, raising
Egg farms, poultry (except chicken and turkey)	Pheasant farming
Geese farming	Quail farming
	Squab farming

1124 Sheep and Goat Farming

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising sheep and goats, and feeding or fattening lambs.

11241 Sheep Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising sheep and lambs, and feeding or fattening lambs.

Example Activities

Feedlots, lamb	Sheep farming
Lamb raising	Wool production, farming

112410 Sheep Farming^{US}

See industry description for 11241, above.

11242 Goat Farming

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising goats.

Example Activities

Goat farming	Mohair farming
Milk production, goat farm	

112420 Goat Farming

See industry description for 11242, above.

1125 Animal Aquaculture

See industry description for 11251, below.

11251 Animal Aquaculture

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in farm-raising finfish, shellfish, or any other kind of aquatic animal. These establishments use some form of intervention in the rearing process to enhance production, such as keeping animals in captivity, regular stocking and feeding of animals, and protecting them from predators.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- catching or taking fish and other aquatic animals from their natural habitats (11411, Fishing).

Example Activities

Cultured pearl production	Fish farming
Finfish hatcheries	Frog production, farm raising
Fingerlings (hatchery fish), raising, fisheries service	Shellfish, farming

112510 Animal Aquaculture^{CAN}

See industry description for 11251, above.

1129 Other Animal Production

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in raising animals, such as bees, horses and other equines, rabbits and other fur-bearing animals, llamas, deer, worms, crickets, laboratory animals and companion animals, for example dogs, cats, pet birds and other pets. The production of animal products, such as honey and other bee products, are also included. Establishments primarily engaged in raising a combination of animals, classified in other industries with no one predominating, are also included in this industry group.

11291 Apiculture

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising bees, collecting and gathering honey, and performing other apiculture activities.

Example Activities

Beekeeping	Honey and beeswax production
------------	------------------------------

112910 Apiculture

See industry description for 11291, above.

11292 Horse and Other Equine Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising horses, mules, donkeys and other equines.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- boarding horses (11521, Support Activities for Animal Production).

Example Activities

Equines, raising	Mule production
Horse ranching	Pregnant mares' urine (pmu), producing

112920 Horse and Other Equine Production

See industry description for 11292, above.

11293 Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising fur-bearing animals, including rabbits.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- trapping or hunting wild fur-bearing animals (11421, Hunting and Trapping).

Example Activities

Chinchilla production	Fur-bearing animal skins (ranch raised),
Fur bearing animal production	undressed, producing
	Rabbit raising

112930 Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production

See industry description for 11293, above.

11299 All Other Animal Production

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in raising animals, such as llamas, bison, wild boar, deer, elk, worms, crickets, laboratory animals and companion animals, for example dogs, cats, pet birds and other pets. Establishments primarily engaged in raising a combination of animals, classified in other industries with no one predominating, are also included in this industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- raising cattle (1121, Cattle Ranching and Farming);
- raising hogs and pigs (11221, Hog and Pig Farming);
- raising poultry (1123, Poultry and Egg Production);
- raising sheep and goats (1124, Sheep and Goat Farming);
- raising aquatic animals (11251, Animal Aquaculture);
- raising bees (11291, Apiculture);
- raising horses and other equines (11292, Horse and Other Equine Production); and
- raising fur-bearing animals, including rabbits (11293, Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production).

112991 Animal Combination Farming^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in raising a combination of animals, classified in other industries with no one predominating.

Example Activities

Combination livestock farming	Livestock and animal specialty farms,
Crop and livestock farming, combination	general
(primarily livestock)	Livestock combination farm

112999 All Other Miscellaneous Animal Production^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in raising animals.

Example Activities

Aviaries (e.g., raising parakeet, canary, and love birds)	Pet animal, raising
Laboratory animal production (e.g., rats, mice, and guinea pigs)	Wild boar, raising
	Worm production

113 Forestry and Logging

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in growing and harvesting timber on a long production cycle (of ten years or more). Long production cycles use different production processes than short production cycles, which require more horticultural interventions prior to harvest, resulting in processes more similar to those found in the Crop Production subsector. Consequently, Christmas tree production and other production involving production cycles of less than ten years, are classified to the Crop Production subsector.

Industries in this subsector specialize in different stages of the production cycle. Reforestation requires production of seedlings in specialized nurseries. Timber production requires natural forests or suitable areas of land that are available for a long duration. The maturation time for timber depends upon the species of tree, the climatic conditions of the region, and the intended purpose of the timber. The harvesting of timber, except when done on an extremely small scale, requires specialized machinery unique to the industry. The gathering of forest products, such as gums, barks, balsam needles and Spanish moss, are also included in this subsector.

1131 Timber Tract Operations

See industry description for 11311, below.

11311 Timber Tract Operations

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the operation of timber tracts, for the purpose of selling standing timber.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing short rotation woody crops, such as Christmas trees and cottonwood for pulpwood, where the typical life cycle for growing and harvesting is ten years or less (11142, Nursery and Floriculture Production);
- cutting timber (11331, Logging); and
- holding timbered property as real property and not for the sale of timber (53119, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property).

Example Activities

Forestry farms

Timber tracts operations

113110 Timber Tract Operations

See industry description for 11311, above.

1132 Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products

See industry description for 11321, below.

11321 Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products

This industry comprises establishments with two different production processes, those primarily engaged in growing trees for the purpose of reforestation, and those primarily engaged in gathering forest products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- gathering maple sap (11199, All Other Crop Farming).

Example Activities

Balsam needles, gathering of
Barks, gathering of
Cone gathering service
Forest nurseries
Gathering of forest products (e.g., gums,
barks, seeds)

Ginseng, gathering of
Gum (i.e., forest product) gathering
Moss, gathering of
Nurseries for reforestation growing trees
Tree seeds gathering

113210 Forest Nurseries and Gathering of Forest Products^{US}

See industry description for 11321, above.

1133 Logging

See industry description for 11331, below.

11331 Logging

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting timber, producing rough, round, hewn, or riven primary wood, and producing wood chips in the forest. Establishments primarily engaged in cutting and transporting timber are also included in this industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- trucking timber (48422, Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local); and
- trucking timber (484233, Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance).

113311 Logging (except Contract)^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting timber, producing rough, round, hewn, or riven primary wood, and producing wood chips in the forest, on an own-account basis. Establishments primarily engaged in cutting and transporting timber are also included.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- trucking timber (484223, Forest Products Trucking, Local); and
 - trucking timber (484233, Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance).

Example Activities

Booming, bunching, rafting, driving logs	Poles and pilings, wooden, untreated, cutting
Christmas tree cutting	Poles, wood, untreated, cutting
Felling trees (logging)	Railroad ties, hewn
Fuelwood cutting	Wood chips produced in the forest
Log cutting (forest trees)	

113312 Contract Logging^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting timber, producing rough, round, hewn, or riven primary wood, and producing wood chips in the forest, on a fee or contract basis. Establishments primarily engaged in cutting and transporting timber are also included.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- trucking timber (484223, Forest Products Trucking, Local); and
 - trucking timber (484233, Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance).

Example Activities

Logging contractor (felling, cutting, bucking)	Timber cutting, on contract
--	-----------------------------

114 Fishing, Hunting and Trapping

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in harvesting fish and other wild animals from their natural habitats. These establishments are dependent upon a continued supply of the natural resource. The harvesting of fish is the predominant economic activity of this subsector and it usually requires specialized vessels that, by the nature of their size, configuration and equipment, are not suitable for any other type of production, such as transportation. Hunting and trapping utilize a wide variety of production processes and are classified in the same subsector as fishing because the availability of resources and the constraints imposed, such as conservation requirements and proper habitat maintenance, are similar.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- raising animals in captivity or producing animal products, for eventual sale or gain in product value (112, Animal Production).

1141 Fishing

See industry description for 11411, below.

11411 Fishing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the commercial catching or taking of finfish, shellfish, and other marine animals from their natural habitats.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- farm-raising finfish, shellfish or other marine animals within a confined space and under controlled feeding and harvesting conditions (11251, Animal Aquaculture); and
- the commercial catching or taking and processing of fresh fish, such as canning, freezing, etc., on the fishing vessel (31171, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging).

114113 Salt Water Fishing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in catching all types of finfish, trapping or otherwise catching shellfish, and harvesting other sea products.

Example Activities

Clams, digging of	Marine products harvesting, salt water
Commercial fishing, salt water	Oyster fishing
Crabs, catching of	Seal hunting
Fishing, salt water	Seaweed gathering (uncultivated)
Lobster catching	Turtle fishing

114114 Inland Fishing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in catching or gathering freshwater species of finfish and shellfish, and harvesting other freshwater products.

Example Activities

Bait catching, inland	Inland fishing, freshwater
Commercial fishing, inland	Marine products harvesting, freshwater
Frogs, catching of (not raised on farms)	Shellfish digging, freshwater

1142 Hunting and Trapping

See industry description for 11421, below.

11421 Hunting and Trapping

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in commercial hunting and trapping, and operating and managing commercial game preserves.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- farm-raising rabbits and other fur-bearing animals (11293, Fur-Bearing Animal and Rabbit Production); and
- operating nature preserves (71219, Other Heritage Institutions).

Example Activities

Animal trapping, wild, for zoo or game farm	Hunting carried on as a business enterprise
Hunting and trapping, wild animals for furs (except seals)	Hunting preserves, operation of
	Trapping
	Worm gathering

114210 Hunting and Trapping

See industry description for 11421, above.

115 Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support services that are essential to agricultural and forestry production.

1151 Support Activities for Crop Production

See industry description for 11511, below.

11511 Support Activities for Crop Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support activities for growing crops.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing support activities for forestry (11531, Support Activities for Forestry);
- providing water for irrigation (22131, Water Supply and Irrigation Systems);
- artificially drying and dehydrating fruits and vegetables (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying);
- stemming and redrying tobacco (31221, Tobacco Stemming and Redrying);
- buying farm products, such as fruits or vegetables, for resale, other than to the general public for household consumption, and incidentally preparing them for market or further processing (41315, Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- providing landscaping and horticultural services, such as lawn care services and ornamental shrub and tree services (56173, Landscaping Services).

Example Activities

Agricultural product sterilization service	Orchard fruit picking, hand
Combining service, agricultural crop	Planting crops
Crop harvesting service	Soil preparation service
Farm labour contractors	Spraying crops
Farm management service	Surgery on orchard trees and vines
Farm product sorting, grading or packing service (for the grower)	Threshing service, agricultural crop and plant
Fertilizer application service	

115110 Support Activities for Crop Production^{CAN}

See industry description for 11511, above.

1152 Support Activities for Animal Production

See industry description for 11521, below.

11521 Support Activities for Animal Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support activities related to raising livestock, including companion animals.

Example Activities

Animal pedigree service	Farriers
Breeding services, livestock	Horses, boarding (except racehorses)
Breeding services, pet and small animal	Horseshoeing
Breeding services, poultry	Sheep dipping and shearing

115210 Support Activities for Animal Production

See industry description for 11521, above.

1153 Support Activities for Forestry

See industry description for 11531, below.

11531 Support Activities for Forestry

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing particular support activities related to harvesting timber.

Example Activities

Forestfire fighting services	Reforestation services
Log hauling in the bush (i.e., within the logging limits)	Timber cruising
Pest control services, forestry	Timber valuation

115310 Support Activities for Forestry

See industry description for 11531, above.

21 Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in extracting naturally occurring minerals. These can be solids, such as coal and ores; liquids, such as crude petroleum; and gases, such as natural gas. The term "mining" is used in the broad sense to include quarrying, well operations, milling (for example, crushing, screening, washing, or flotation) and other preparation customarily done at the mine site, or as a part of mining activity. Establishments engaged in exploration for minerals, development of mineral properties and mining operations are included in this sector. Establishments performing similar activities, on a contract or fee basis, are also included.

211 Oil and Gas Extraction

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating oil and gas field properties. Such activities may include exploration for crude petroleum and natural gas; drilling, completing and equipping wells; operating separators, emulsion breakers, desilting equipment and field gathering lines for crude petroleum; and all other activities in the preparation of oil and gas up to the point of shipment from the producing property. This subsector includes the production of oil, the mining and extraction of oil from oil shale and oil sands, and the production of gas and hydrocarbon liquids, through gasification, liquefaction and pyrolysis of coal at the mine site.

2111 Oil and Gas Extraction

See industry description for 21111, below.

21111 Oil and Gas Extraction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating oil and gas field properties. Such activities may include exploration for crude petroleum and natural gas; drilling, completing and equipping wells; operating separators, emulsion breakers, desilting equipment and field gathering lines for crude petroleum; and all other activities in the preparation of oil and gas up to the point of shipment from the producing property. This industry includes the production of oil, the mining and extraction of oil from oil shale and oil sands, and the production of gas and hydrocarbon liquids, through gasification, liquefaction and pyrolysis of coal at the mine site.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- performing oil field services for operators, on a contract or fee basis (21311, Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction);
- recovering liquefied petroleum gases incidental to petroleum refining (32411, Petroleum Refineries); and
- recovering helium from natural gas (32512, Industrial Gas Manufacturing).

211113 Conventional Oil and Gas Extraction^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the exploration for, and/or production of, petroleum or natural gas from wells in which the hydrocarbons will initially flow or can be produced using normal pumping techniques.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing crude oil from surface shales or tar sands or from reservoirs in which the hydrocarbons are semisolids and conventional production methods are not possible (211114, Non-Conventional Oil Extraction);
- performing oil field services for operators, on a contract or fee basis (213118, Services to Oil and Gas Extraction); and
- recovering liquefied petroleum gases incidental to petroleum refining (324110, Petroleum Refineries).

Example Activities

Gas well, natural	Natural gas liquids production
Natural gas cleaning plant	Oil well, crude, conventional

211114 Non-Conventional Oil Extraction^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing crude oil from surface shales or tar sands or from reservoirs in which the hydrocarbons are semisolids and conventional production methods are not possible.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the exploration for, and/or production of, petroleum or natural gas from wells in which the hydrocarbons will initially flow or can be produced using normal pumping techniques (211113, Conventional Oil and Gas Extraction);
- performing oil field services for operators, on a contract or fee basis (213118, Services to Oil and Gas Extraction); and
- recovering liquefied petroleum gases incidental to petroleum refining (324110, Petroleum Refineries).

Example Activities

Heavy oil in place, solution gas drive recovering	Shale, oil, mining Tar sand mining for oil extraction
---	--

212 Mining (except Oil and Gas)

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing metallic and non-metallic minerals, including coal.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing support services, on a contract or fee basis, required for the mining and quarrying of minerals (21311, Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction).

2121 Coal Mining

See industry description for 21211, below.

21211 Coal Mining

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining bituminous coal, subbituminous coal, anthracite and lignite by underground mining, and auger mining, strip mining, culm bank mining and other surface mining. Mining operations and preparation plants (also known as cleaning plants and washeries), whether or not such plants are operated in conjunction with mine sites, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing coal fuel briquettes and packaged fuel (32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing).

212114 Bituminous Coal Mining^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining bituminous coal. Mining operations and preparation plants (also known as cleaning plants and washeries), whether or not such plants are operated in conjunction with mine sites, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing coal fuel briquettes and packaged fuel (324190, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Anthracite mining	Preparation plants, bituminous coal
Bituminous coal washeries	Strip mining, bituminous coal (except on
Bituminous coal, mining	a contract basis)
Culm bank recovery, anthracite (except	
on a contract basis)	

212115 Subbituminous Coal Mining^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining subbituminous coal. Mining operations and preparation plants (also known as cleaning plants and washeries), whether or not such plants are operated in conjunction with mine sites, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing coal fuel briquettes and packaged fuel (324190, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Breaking, washing, grading,	Semibituminous coal mining
subbituminous coal	Subbituminous coal mining

212116 Lignite Coal Mining^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining lignite coal. Mining operations and preparation plants (also known as cleaning plants and washeries), whether or not such plants are operated in conjunction with mine sites, are included.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- producing coal fuel briquettes and packaged fuel (324190, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Brown coal mining

Lignite mining

2122 Metal Ore Mining

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining metallic minerals (ores). Also included are establishments engaged in ore dressing and beneficiating operations, whether performed at mills operated in conjunction with the mines served or at mills, such as custom mills, operated separately. These include mills that crush, grind, wash, dry, sinter, calcine or leach ore, or perform gravity separation or flotation operations.

21221 Iron Ore Mining

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing iron ores, and manganiferous ores valued chiefly for their iron content. Establishments engaged in the production of sinter and other agglomerates, except those associated with blast furnace operations, are included.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- operating blast furnaces to produce pig iron from iron ore (33111, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Iron ore dressing (beneficiation) plants
Iron ore mining

Manganiferous ore valued for iron
content, mining

212210 Iron Ore Mining

See industry description for 21221, above.

21222 Gold and Silver Ore Mining

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing ores valued chiefly for their gold and/or silver content.

Example Activities

Gold bullion production at mine site
Gold ore mining

Silver bullion, produced at mine site
Silver ore mining

212220 Gold and Silver Ore Mining^{CAN}

See industry description for 21222, above.

21223 Copper, Nickel, Lead and Zinc Ore Mining

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing ores valued chiefly for their copper, nickel, lead and / or zinc content.

212231 Lead-Zinc Ore Mining^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing lead ores, zinc ores or lead-zinc ores.

Example Activities

Lead ore mining	Lead-zinc ore mining
Lead, zinc, ore, beneficiating	Zinc ore, mining

212232 Nickel-Copper Ore Mining^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing nickel and/or nickel-copper ores.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mining copper ores combined with zinc or any mineral other than nickel (212233, Copper-Zinc Ore Mining).

Example Activities

Nickel ore dressing and beneficiating	Nickel-copper ore mining
Nickel ore mining	

212233 Copper-Zinc Ore Mining^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing copper and/or copper-zinc ores. Establishments engaged in the recovery of copper concentrates by the precipitation and leaching of copper ore are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mining nickel-copper ores (212232, Nickel-Copper Ore Mining); and
- the recovery of refined copper by leaching copper concentrates (331410, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining).

Example Activities

Copper ore dressing and beneficiating	Copper-zinc ore mining
Copper ore, mining	

21229 Other Metal Ore Mining

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing metallic ores, such as uranium-radium-vanadium ores, molybdenum ores, antimony ores, columbium ores, illmenite ores, magnesium ores, tantalum ores and tungsten ores.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing iron ores (21221, Iron Ore Mining);
- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing ores valued chiefly for their gold and/or silver content (21222, Gold and Silver Ore Mining); and
- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing ores valued chiefly for their copper, nickel, lead or zinc content (21223, Copper, Nickel, Lead and Zinc Ore Mining).

212291 Uranium Ore Mining^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing uranium-radium-vanadium ores.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing molybdenum ores, antimony ores, columbium ores, illmenite ores, magnesium ores, tantalum ores and tungsten ores (212299, All Other Metal Ore Mining).

Example Activities

Leaching of uranium or radium ore at mine site	Uranium ore milling
Radium ore mining	Vanadium ore mining

212299 All Other Metal Ore Mining^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing metallic ores.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing uranium-radium-vanadium ores (212291, Uranium Ore Mining).

Example Activities

Chromium ore mining	Molybdenum ore mining
Cobalt ore dressing and beneficiating	Rare-earth ore mining
Cobalt ore mining	Tantalum ore dressing and beneficiating
Columbium ores mining	Tantalum ore mining
Manganese ore dressing and beneficiating	Tungsten ore dressing and beneficiating
Manganese ore mining	Tungsten ore mining

2123 Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying non-metallic minerals, except coal. Primary preparation plants, such as those engaged in crushing, grinding and washing, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing brick and other structural clay products (32712, Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing);
- manufacturing cement (32731, Cement Manufacturing);
- manufacturing lime (32741, Lime Manufacturing); and
- cutting and finishing stone and stone products (32799, All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing).

21231 Stone Mining and Quarrying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying dimension stone, rough blocks or slabs of stone, and crushed and broken stone.

212314 Granite Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying dimension granite, rough blocks or slabs of granite, and crushed and broken granite, including related rocks.

Example Activities

Diorite, quarrying	Granite quarry
Gneiss, quarrying	Syenite (except nepheline), quarrying

212315 Limestone Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying dimension limestone, rough blocks or slabs of limestone, and crushed and broken limestone, including related rocks. Establishments engaged in the grinding or pulverizing of limestone are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing lime (327410, Lime Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Agricultural limestone, ground	Chalk, ground or otherwise treated, mining
Cement rock, quarrying	Limestone quarry
Chalk mine or quarry	Travertine, quarrying

212316 Marble Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying dimension marble, rough blocks or slabs of marble, and crushed and broken marble. Establishments engaged in mining or quarrying slate are also included.

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Diabase, quarrying	Riprap (except limestone and granite), quarrying
Flagstone mining	Slate, quarrying
Gabbro, quarrying	Volcanic rock, quarrying
Marble quarry	

212317 Sandstone Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying dimension sandstone, rough blocks or slabs of sandstone, and crushed and broken sandstone.

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Ganister, quarrying	Quartzite, quarrying
Grits, crushed and broken stone mining	Sandstone quarry

21232 Sand, Gravel, Clay, and Ceramic and Refractory Minerals Mining and Quarrying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sand and gravel pits, including dredging for sand and gravel; mining or quarrying shale; and mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing kaolin or ball clay, including china clay, paper and slip clays, and other clays and refractory minerals.

212323 Sand and Gravel Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sand and gravel pits, including dredging for sand and gravel, and washing, screening or otherwise preparing sand and gravel.

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Fill dirt pits	Sand pit or quarry
Gravel pit	

212326 Shale, Clay and Refractory Mineral Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining or quarrying shale and mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing kaolin or ball clay and other clays and refractory minerals. Mines operated in conjunction with plants that manufacture cement, brick or other structural clay products, or pottery and related products, are included in this Canadian industry when separate reports are not available.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- grinding, pulverizing or otherwise treating ceramic minerals, not in conjunction with mining or quarrying operations (327110, Pottery, Ceramics and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing); and
 - grinding, pulverizing or otherwise treating clay and refractory minerals, not in conjunction with mining or quarrying operations (327120, Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Clay pits

Shale quarry

21239 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing non-metallic minerals, such as asbestos, gypsum and potash, and extracting peat.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mining or quarrying dimension stone (21231, Stone Mining and Quarrying);
- mining or quarrying shale and mining, beneficiating, or otherwise preparing clays and refractory minerals (21232, Sand, Gravel, Clay, and Ceramic and Refractory Minerals Mining and Quarrying);
- operating sand and gravel pits and dredging for sand and gravel (21232, Sand, Gravel, Clay, and Ceramic and Refractory Minerals Mining and Quarrying); and
- the production of phosphoric acid, superphosphates or other manufactured phosphate compounds or chemicals (32531, Fertilizer Manufacturing).

212392 Diamond Mining^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining diamonds of industrial or gem quality.

Example Activities

Diamond mining

212393 Salt Mining^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining rock salt or in the recovery of salt from brine wells.

Example Activities

Rock salt mining

Rock salt processing at the mine site

212394 Asbestos Mining^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing asbestos.

212395 Gypsum Mining^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing gypsum.

212396 Potash Mining^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing potash.

Example Activities

Muriate of potash, mining	Potash screening and pulverizing, mining
Potash mining and/or beneficiating	

212397 Peat Extraction^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in extracting and processing peat.

212398 All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining and Quarrying^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing non-metallic minerals.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mining or quarrying dimension stone (21231, Stone Mining and Quarrying);
- operating sand and gravel pits and dredging for sand and gravel (212323, Sand and Gravel Mining and Quarrying);
- mining or quarrying shale and mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing clays and refractory minerals (212326, Shale, Clay and Refractory Mineral Mining and Quarrying);
- mining diamonds of industrial or gem quality (212392, Diamond Mining);
- mining salt or in the recovery of salt from brine wells (212393, Salt Mining);
- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing asbestos (212394, Asbestos Mining);
- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing gypsum (212395, Gypsum Mining);
- mining, beneficiating or otherwise preparing potash (212396, Potash Mining); and
- extracting and processing peat (212397, Peat Extraction).

Example Activities

Earth, coloured, mine	Gem stone mining
Epsomite, mining	Sienna mining
Fluorspar mining	Talc mining

213 Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction

See industry description for 21311, below.

2131 Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction

See industry description for 21311, below.

21311 Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support services, on a contract or fee basis, required for the mining and quarrying of minerals and for the extraction of oil and gas. Establishments engaged in the exploration for minerals, other than oil or gas, are included. Exploration includes traditional prospecting methods, such as taking ore samples and making geological observations at prospective sites.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- performing geophysical surveying services for minerals, on a contract or fee basis (54136, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services).

213111 Oil and Gas Contract Drilling

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drilling wells for oil or gas field operations, for others, on a contract or fee basis.

Example Activities

Directional drilling of oil and gas wells, on a contract basis	Oil well drilling, on contract basis
Gas well drilling, on a contract basis	Redrilling oil and gas wells, on a contract basis

213117 Contract Drilling (except Oil and Gas)^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in diamond, test, prospect and other types of drilling, for minerals, other than oil and gas.

Example Activities

Contract diamond drilling, metallic minerals	Test drilling for non-metallic minerals mining (except fuels), on a contract basis
Prospect drilling for non-metallic minerals (except fuels), on contract basis	

213118 Services to Oil and Gas Extraction^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing oil and gas field services, except contract drilling, for others, on a contract or fee basis.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- performing exploration for oil or gas, other than geophysical (21111, Oil and Gas Extraction); and
- contract drilling for oil and gas (213111, Oil and Gas Contract Drilling).

Example Activities

Acidizing wells, on a contract basis	Cutting casings, tubes and rods, oil field
Building oil and gas well foundations on site, on a contract basis	Drilling water intake wells, on a contract basis
Cementing oil and gas well casings, on a contract basis	Excavating slush pits and cellars, on a contract basis
Cleaning out (e.g., bailing out, steam and swabbing) oil and gas wells, on a contract basis	Fire-fighting service, other than forestry or public
Contract battery operators	Shot-hole drilling service, oil and gas field, on a contract basis

213119 Other Support Activities for Mining^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in performing mining services, for others, on a contract or fee basis. Establishments engaged in the exploration for minerals are included. Such exploration is often accomplished using purchased services of specialty businesses, such as contract drilling services to obtain core samples.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- performing geophysical surveying services for oil and gas, on a contract or fee basis (541360, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services).

Example Activities

Draining or pumping of mines, on a contract basis	Stripping services, coal and lignite, on a contract basis
Overburden removal, prior to working minerals, in quarries and open pit mines	Tunneling, coal and lignite mining, on a contract basis

22 Utilities

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating electric, gas and water utilities. These establishments generate, transmit, control and distribute electric power; distribute natural gas; treat and distribute water; operate sewer systems and sewage treatment facilities; and provide related services, generally through a permanent infrastructure of lines, pipes and treatment and processing facilities.

221 Utilities^{US}

See sector description for 22, above.

2211 Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the generation of bulk electric power, transmission from generating facilities to distribution centres, and/or distribution to end users.

22111 Electric Power Generation^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the generation of bulk electric power, by hydro-electric, fossil fuel, nuclear or other processes.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- transmitting and/or distributing electric power (22112, Electric Power Transmission, Control and Distribution);
- manufacturing batteries for the production of electricity (33591, Battery Manufacturing); and
- operating incinerators that generate electricity (56221, Waste Treatment and Disposal).

221111 Hydro-Electric Power Generation^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the generation of electricity using hydro-electric generation processes. Establishments that use pumped hydro storage generation processes are included.

Example Activities

Hydroelectric power generation

221112 Fossil-Fuel Electric Power Generation^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the generation of electricity using fossil fuels (coal, gas, oil) in internal combustion or combustion-turbine conventional steam processes.

Example Activities

Electric power generation, fossil fuel

221113 Nuclear Electric Power Generation^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the generation of electric power using nuclear-powered generating plants.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating nuclear research reactors (541710, Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences).

Example Activities

Electric power generation, nuclear

221119 Other Electric Power Generation^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in the generation of electricity, such as wind, solar or tidal power generation.

Example Activities

Electric power generation (except hydro, fossil fuel or nuclear)

22112 Electric Power Transmission, Control and Distribution^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the transmission, distribution or control of electric power.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the generation of electric power (22111, Electric Power Generation).

221121 Electric Bulk Power Transmission and Control^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the transmission of electric power from the generating source to the distribution centre, or in transmission and distribution. The transmission system includes transmission lines and the transformer stations that are integral to transmission. The control of electric power, which includes arranging, facilitating or co-ordinating the transmission of electric power between or among electric utilities, is included.

221122 Electric Power Distribution^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the distribution of electric power to the individual user or consumer. The electric power distribution system includes distribution lines and transformer stations integral to power distribution, as well as any dedicated generating stations. Electric power brokers and agents, that arrange the sale of electricity over power distribution systems operated by others, are included.

Example Activities

Electric power distribution systems

2212 Natural Gas Distribution^{US}

See industry description for 22121, below.

22121 Natural Gas Distribution^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the distribution of natural or synthetic gas to the ultimate consumers through a system of mains. Gas marketers or brokers, that arrange the sale of natural gas over distribution systems operated by others, are included.

221210 Natural Gas Distribution^{US}

See industry description for 22121, above.

2213 Water, Sewage and Other Systems^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating water, sewage and related systems.

22131 Water Supply and Irrigation Systems^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating water collection, treatment and distribution systems for domestic and industrial needs. Establishments primarily engaged in operating irrigation systems are included.

Example Activities

Water collection, treatment and
distribution systems

221310 Water Supply and Irrigation Systems^{US}

See industry description for 22131, above.

22132 Sewage Treatment Facilities^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sewer systems and sewage treatment facilities that collect, treat and dispose of waste.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating waste treatment or disposal facilities, except sewer systems and sewage treatment facilities (56221, Waste Treatment and Disposal).

Example Activities

Sewage treatment plant operation

221320 Sewage Treatment Facilities^{US}

See industry description for 22132, above.

22133 Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the production and/or distribution of steam and heated or cooled air.

Example Activities

Heating plant

Steam generation plant

221330 Steam and Air-Conditioning Supply^{US}

See industry description for 22133, above.

23 Construction

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in constructing, repairing and renovating buildings and engineering works, and in subdividing and developing land. These establishments may operate on their own account or under contract to other establishments or property owners. They may produce complete projects or just parts of projects. Establishments often subcontract some or all of the work involved in a project, or work together in joint ventures. Establishments may produce new construction, or undertake repairs and renovations to existing structures.

A construction establishment may be the only establishment of an enterprise or one of several establishments of an integrated real estate enterprise engaged in the land assembly, development, financing, building and sale of large projects.

There are substantial differences in the types of equipment, work force skills and other inputs required by establishments in this sector. To highlight these differences and variations in the underlying production functions, this sector is divided into three subsectors. Establishments are distinguished initially between those that undertake projects that require several different construction activities (known as trades) to be performed, and establishments that specialize in one trade.

The former are classified in Subsectors 236, Construction of Buildings and 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction, depending upon whether they are primarily engaged in the construction of buildings or in heavy construction and civil engineering projects. Establishments in these subsectors complete projects using their own labour force, by subcontracting, usually to trade contractors, or a combination of own account and subcontracting activities. Establishments classified in these subsectors are known by a variety of designations, such as general contractor, design-builder, speculative builder, operative builder and construction manager. The designation depends on the scope of the projects they undertake, the degree of responsibility and risk that they assume, the type of structure that they produce, and whether they work on contract for an owner or on their own account.

General contractors typically work under contract to a client (the owner of the land and the building or structure to be constructed), and undertake projects that require several specialized construction activities to be performed. Often the general contractor will subcontract some of the specialized tasks to other establishments.

Design-builders are similar to general contractors. However, in a design-build project a single contract is signed with the owner that makes the contractor responsible for providing the architectural and engineering designs. The design-builder, therefore, is responsible for the design of the project as well as its construction.

Construction establishments that build on their own account, for sale to others, are known

as speculative builders, operative builders or merchant builders. They are most often engaged in the construction of residential buildings.

Construction managers provide oversight and scheduling services to the owner, for the most part during the actual construction process. This type of service is sometimes referred to as agency construction management, to distinguish it from a type of general contracting known as at-risk construction management. On the other hand, project management, which is a turnkey-type service involving the entire project, including feasibility studies, the arranging of financing, and the management of the contract bidding and selection process, is classified in 54133, Engineering Services when it is the primary activity of an establishment.

Establishments that specialize in one particular construction activity, or trade, are generally classified in Subsector 238, Specialty Trade Contractors. However, in order to conform to the generally accepted distinctions made by construction businesses themselves, some types of specialized establishments involved in road building and civil engineering are classified in Subsector 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction.

Subsector 238, Specialty Trade Contractors, comprises establishments engaged in trade activities generally needed in the construction of buildings and structures, such as masonry, painting, or electrical work. Specialty trade contractors usually work under contract to another construction establishment but, especially in renovation and repair construction, they may contract directly with the owner of the property.

A significant amount of construction work is performed by enterprises that are primarily engaged in some business other than construction, for these enterprises' own use, using employees and equipment of the enterprise. This activity is not included in the construction sector unless the construction work performed is the primary activity of a separate establishment of the enterprise. However, if separate establishments do exist, they are classified in the construction sector.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing and installing building equipment, such as power boilers; manufacturing pre-fabricated buildings (31-33, Manufacturing);
- operating highways, streets and bridges; and house moving (i.e., transportation only) (48-49, Transportation and Warehousing);
- project management services, when it is a primary activity (54133, Engineering Services); and
- maintenance of rights of way for power, communication and pipe lines; and cleaning building exteriors, after construction (56, Administrative and Support, Waste Management and Remediation Services).

236 Construction of Buildings

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of buildings. Buildings are distinguished by their primary function, such as residential, commercial and industrial. Establishments may produce new construction, or undertake additions, alterations, or maintenance and repairs to existing structures. The on-site assembly of precast, panellized, and prefabricated buildings and construction of temporary buildings are included in this subsector. Part or all of the production work for which the establishments in this sector have responsibility may be subcontracted to other construction establishments – or, usually specialty trade contractors.

2361 Residential Building Construction

See industry description for 23611, below.

23611 Residential Building Construction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction or remodelling and renovation of single-family and multi-family residential buildings. Included in this industry are residential housing general contractors, operative builders and remodellers of residential structures, residential project construction management firms, and residential design-build firms.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- performing specialized construction work on houses and other residential buildings, generally on a subcontract basis (238, Specialty Trade Contractors);
- performing manufactured (mobile) home set-up and tie-down work (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors); and
- constructing and leasing residential buildings on their own account (53111, Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings).

Example Activities

Additions, alterations and renovations, residential buildings	Fire and flood restoration of residential buildings
Apartment building construction	Handyman construction services, residential buildings
Construction management, residential buildings	House construction
Cottage construction	

236110 Residential Building Construction^{CAN}

See industry description for 23611, above.

2362 Non-residential Building Construction

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction (including new work, additions and major alterations) of industrial, commercial and institutional buildings. This industry group includes non-residential general contractors, non-residential operative builders, non-residential design-build firms, and non-residential construction management firms.

23621 Industrial Building and Structure Construction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction (including new work, additions and major alterations) of industrial buildings (except warehouses). The construction of selected additional structures, whose production processes are similar to those for industrial buildings (e.g., incinerators, cement plants, blast furnaces, and similar non-building structures), is included in this industry. Included in this industry are industrial building general contractors, industrial building operative builders, industry building design-build firms, and industrial building construction management firms.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- constructing warehouses (23622, Commercial and Institutional Building Construction);
- constructing water treatment plants, sewage treatment plants, and pumping stations for water and sewer systems (23711, Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction);
- constructing oil refineries and petrochemical plants (23712, Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction);
- constructing power generation plants (except hydroelectric) (23713, Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction); and
- performing specialized construction work on industrial buildings, generally on a subcontract basis (238, Specialty Trade Contractors).

Example Activities

Assembly plant construction	Industrial building construction, by
Blast furnaces, construction	general contractors
Cement plant construction	Materials recovery facilities, construction
Incinerators, municipal waste disposal	Refuse disposal plant construction
type, construction	

236210 Industrial Building and Structure Construction

See industry description for 23621, above.

23622 Commercial and Institutional Building Construction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction (including new work, additions and major alterations) of commercial and institutional buildings and related structures, such as stadiums, grain elevators, and indoor swimming pools. This industry includes establishments responsible for the on-site assembly of modular or prefabricated commercial and institutional buildings. Included in this industry are commercial and institutional building general contractors, commercial and institutional building operative builders, commercial and institutional building design-build firms, and commercial and institutional building construction management firms.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- constructing structures that are integral parts of utility systems (e.g., storage tanks, pumping stations) or are used to produce products for these systems (e.g., power plants, refineries) (2371, Utility System Construction);

- performing specialized construction work on commercial and institutional buildings generally on a subcontract basis (238, Specialty Trade Contractors); and
- constructing buildings on their own account for rent or lease (5311, Lessors of Real Estate).

Example Activities

Additions, alterations and renovations, commercial and institutional buildings, by general contractors	Office building construction Public warehouse construction Shopping mall construction
Airport building construction	Speculative builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), commercial and institutional buildings
Arena construction	
Hotel construction	
Institutional building construction	

236220 Commercial and Institutional Building Construction^{US}

See industry description for 23622, above.

237 Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction

This subsector comprises establishments whose primary activity is the construction of entire engineering projects (e.g., highways and dams), and specialty trade contractors, whose primary activity is the production of a specific component for such projects. Establishments may produce new construction, or undertake additions, alterations, or maintenance and repairs to existing structures and works. Establishments in this subsector are classified based on the types of structures that they construct.

Specialty trade contractors in this subsector generally provide specialized services of a type related to heavy and civil engineering construction projects and not normally performed on buildings or building related projects. For example, specialized equipment is needed to paint lines on highways. This equipment is not normally used in building applications so the activity is classified in this subsector. Traffic signal installation, while specific to highways, uses much of the same skills and equipment that are needed for electrical work in building projects and is therefore classified in Subsector 238, Specialty Trade Contractors.

Construction projects involving water resources (e.g., dredging and land drainage) and projects involving open space improvement (e.g., parks and trails) are included in this subsector. Establishments whose primary activity is the subdivision of land into individual building lots usually perform various additional site-improvement activities (e.g., road building and utility line installation) are included in this subsector.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- construction activities normally performed on buildings or building related projects (238, Specialty Trade Contractors).

2371 Utility System Construction

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of distribution lines and related buildings and structures for utilities (i.e., water, sewer, petroleum, gas, power, and communication). All structures (including buildings) that are integral parts of utility systems (e.g., storage tanks, pumping stations, power plants, and refineries) are included in this industry group.

23711 Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of water and sewer lines, mains, pumping stations, treatment plants and storage tanks. The work performed may include new work, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and repairs. Specialized trade activities related to water and sewer line and related structures construction are included. The construction of structures (including buildings) that are integral parts of water and sewer networks (e.g., storage tanks, pumping stations, water treatment plants, and sewage treatment plants) is included in this industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- constructing water intake wells in oil and gas fields (213118, Services to Oil and Gas Extraction); and
- constructing marine facilities (e.g., ports), flood control structures, dams, or hydroelectric power generation facilities (23799, Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction).

Example Activities

Construction management, water and sewage treatment plants
Distribution line, sewer and water, construction
Pumping stations, water and sewage system, construction

Storm sewer construction
Utility line (e.g., sewer and water), construction
Water treatment plant construction

237110 Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction^{US}

See industry description for 23711, above.

23712 Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of oil and gas lines, mains, refineries, and storage tanks. The work performed may include new work, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and repairs. Specialized trade activities related to oil and gas pipeline and related structures construction are included. The construction of structures (including buildings) that are integral parts of oil and gas networks (e.g., storage tanks, pumping stations, and refineries) is included in this industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- building chemical plants (except petrochemical) and similar process or batch facilities (23621, Industrial Building and Structure Construction).

Example Activities

Construction management, oil refineries and petrochemical complexes	Oil and gas field distribution line construction
Gas main construction	Petroleum refinery construction
Natural gas processing plant construction	Storage tanks, natural gas or oil, construction

237120 Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction^{US}

See industry description for 23712, above.

23713 Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of power lines and towers, power plants (except hydroelectric generating facilities), and radio, television, and telecommunications transmitting/receiving towers. The work performed may include new work, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and repairs. Specialized trade activities related to power and communication line and related structures construction are included. The construction of structures (including buildings) that are integral parts of power and communication networks (e.g., transmitting towers, substations, and power plants) is included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- constructing broadcast studios and similar non-residential buildings (23622, Commercial and Institutional Building Construction);
- constructing hydroelectric generating facilities (23799, Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction);
- performing electrical work within buildings (23821, Electrical Contractors);
- line slashing or cutting (except maintenance) (23891, Site Preparation Contractors);
- installing and maintaining telecommunication lines by telecommunication companies (517, Telecommunications);
- tree and brush trimming for overhead utility lines (56173, Landscaping Services); and
- locating underground utility lines prior to digging (56199, All Other Support Services).

Example Activities

Alternative energy (e.g., geothermal, ocean wave, solar, and wind) structure construction	Fibre-optic cable transmission lines, construction
Co-generation plant construction	Underground cable (e.g., cable television, electricity, and telephone) laying
Construction management, power and communication transmission lines	Utility line (e.g., communication and electric power), construction
Electric power transmission lines and towers, construction	

237130 Power and Communication Line and Related Structures^{US}

See industry description for 23713, above.

2372 Land Subdivision

See industry description for 23721, below.

23721 Land Subdivision

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in servicing raw land and subdividing real property into lots, for subsequent sale to builders. Land subdivision precedes building activity. The building sites created by land subdivision may be residential lots, commercial tracts or industrial parks.

Servicing of raw land entails some physical improvements, such as land clearing or excavation work for the installation of roads and utility lines. While the extent of work varies from project to project, the establishments classified in this industry are primarily engaged in subdivision activity that includes physical improvement of the land. Establishments that perform only the legal subdivision of land are not included in this industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- legal subdivision of land without land preparation, classified elsewhere in the classification based on the primary activity of the establishment;
- constructing buildings, for sale, on lots they subdivide (236, Construction of Buildings);
- installing utilities on a subcontract basis for land subdividers (2371, Utility System Construction);
- installing roads on a subcontract basis for land subdividers (23731, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction);
- preparing land owned by others for building construction (23891, Site Preparation Contractors);
- constructing buildings, for rent or own use, on lots they subdivide (5311, Lessors of Real Estate); and
- operating cemeteries and crematoria (81222, Cemeteries and Crematoria).

Example Activities

Land (except cemeteries) subdividers	Subdividing and servicing land owned by others
Land subdivision and development	
Real property (except cemeteries) subdivision	

237210 Land Subdivision^{US}

See industry description for 23721, above.

2373 Highway, Street and Bridge Construction

See industry description for 23731, below.

23731 Highway, Street and Bridge Construction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the construction of highways (including elevated), streets, roads, airport runways, public sidewalks, or bridges. The work performed may include new work, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and repairs. Specialized trade activities related to highway, street, and bridge construction (i.e., installing guardrails on highways) are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- constructing tunnels (23799, Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction);
- highway lighting and signal installation (23821, Electrical Contractors);
- painting bridges (23832, Painting and Wall Covering Contractors); and
- constructing parking lots and private driveways and sidewalks, or erecting billboards (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors).

Example Activities

Airport runway construction	Highway line painting
Bridge construction	Repairing highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways
Construction management, highway, road, street and bridge	Surfacing highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways
Guardrail construction	

237310 Highway, Street and Bridge Construction^{US}

See industry description for 23731, above.

2379 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction

See industry description for 23799, below.

23799 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in constructing heavy and civil engineering works. The work performed may include new work, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and repairs. Specialized trade activities related to these engineering and civil construction projects (such as marine pile driving) are included. Construction projects involving water resources (e.g., dredging and land drainage), development of marine facilities, and open space recreational construction projects (e.g., parks and trails) are included in this industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- constructing water mains, sewers, and related structures (23711, Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction);
- constructing oil and gas pipelines and related structures (23712, Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction);
- constructing power and communication transmission lines and related structures (23713, Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction);
- constructing highways, streets, and bridges (23731, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction); and
- trenching (except underwater) (23891, Site Preparation Contractors).

Example Activities

Bulkhead wall construction	Ice rink (except indoor) construction
Construction management, miscellaneous heavy and civil engineering construction	Land drainage contractors
Dock construction	Light rail system construction
Earth retention system construction	Nuclear waste disposal site construction
Electricity generating plants, hydroelectric, construction	Port facilities construction
Flood control project construction	Subway construction
	Tunnel construction

237990 Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction^{US}

See industry description for 23799, above.

238 Specialty Trade Contractors

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in trade activities generally needed in the construction of buildings and structures, such as masonry, painting, or electrical work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs. Specialty trade contractors usually work under contract to general contractors or operative builders to carry out a component of an overall project. However, they may contract directly with the owner of the property, especially in renovation and repair construction.

Not all specialized trade activities are classified in this subsector. In order to conform to the generally accepted distinctions made by construction businesses themselves, some types of specialized establishments involved in heavy and civil engineering construction are classified in Subsector 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction.

Usually most of the work is carried out at the construction site. Some trade contractors operate shops in which they carry out job-specific prefabrication and other work. However, establishments that manufacture structural components such as steel and pre-cast concrete, or that manufacture building equipment such as boilers and elevators, are classified in Sector 31-33, Manufacturing even if they install these goods themselves.

The specialized activities classified in this subsector range from the initial site preparation for new construction, through the construction of building foundations and structures, the installation of building equipment and systems, to the finishing of buildings and other structures.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing specialized services of a type related to heavy and civil engineering construction, and not normally performed on buildings or building-related projects (237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction); and
- selling construction materials (41, Wholesale Trade or 44-45, Retail Trade).

2381 Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the specialty trades needed to complete the basic structure (i.e., foundation, frame, and shell) of buildings. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

23811 Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring and finishing concrete foundations and structural elements. This industry also includes establishments performing grout and shotcrete work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- constructing or paving streets, highways, and public sidewalks (23731, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction);
- erecting and dismantling forms for poured concrete (23819, Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors);
- concrete sealing, coating, waterproofing, or dampproofing (23839, Other Building Finishing Contractors); and
- paving residential driveways, commercial parking lots, and other private parking (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors).

Example Activities

Concrete footing and foundation contractors	Mud-jacking contractors
Concrete resurfacing	Shotcrete contractors

238110 Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors

See industry description for 23811, above.

23812 Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in: (1) erecting and assembling structural parts made from steel or precast concrete (e.g., steel beams, structural steel components, and similar products of precast concrete); and/or (2) assembling and installing other steel construction products (e.g., steel rods, bars, rebar, mesh, and cages) to reinforce poured-in-place concrete. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- pouring concrete at the construction site for building foundations or structural elements (23811, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors).

Example Activities

Balconies, precast concrete, installation	Reinforcing steel contractors
Reinforcing rods, bars, mesh and cage, installation	Structural steel contractors

238120 Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23812, above.

23813 Framing Contractors^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in structural framing and sheathing using materials other than structural steel or concrete. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- installing structural steel framing or precast concrete framing (23812, Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors);
- constructing brick, block, stone foundations (23814, Masonry Contractors); and
- finish carpentry (23835, Finish Carpentry Contractors).

Example Activities

Building framing (except structural steel)	Stud walls, wood or steel, installation
Post frame contractors	Wood frame components (e.g., trusses),
Prefabricated wood frame components	fabrication on site
(e.g., trusses), installation	

238130 Framing Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23813, above.

23814 Masonry Contractors^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in masonry work, stone setting, brick laying, and other stone work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- erecting the basic structure of buildings by pouring concrete (23811, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors);
- interior marble, granite and slate work (23834, Tile and Terrazzo Contractors); and
- laying precast stones or bricks for patios, sidewalks, and driveways; or paving residential driveways, commercial parking lots and other private parking (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors).

Example Activities

Bricklaying contractors	Glass block laying
Cement block laying	Masonry pointing, cleaning or caulking
Field stone (i.e., masonry), installation	

238140 Masonry Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23814, above.

23815 Glass and Glazing Contractors^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing glass panes in prepared openings (i.e., glazing work) and other glass work for buildings. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- installing prefabricated window units (23835, Finish Carpentry Contractors); and
- the replacement, repair, and/or tinting of automotive glass (811122, Automotive Glass Replacement Shops).

Example Activities

Curtain wall, glass, installation	Glass installation (except automotive), contractors
Glass cladding (e.g., curtain wall), installation	Glazing contractors
Glass coating and tinting (except automotive), contractors	Hermetically sealed window units, commercial type, installation
	Stained glass, installation

238150 Glass and Glazing Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23815, above.

23816 Roofing Contractors^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in roofing. This industry also includes establishments treating roofs (i.e., spraying, painting, or coating) and installing skylights. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- installing roof trusses and sheathing attached to trusses (23813, Framing Contractors); and
- installing downspouts, gutters, fascia, and soffits (23817, Siding Contractors).

Example Activities

Asphalt roof shingles, installation	Skylight installation
Low slope roofing installation	Steep slope roofing installation
Painting, spraying or coating of roofs	Treating roofs (by spraying, painting or coating)
Roof membrane installation	
Sheet metal roofing, installation	

238160 Roofing Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23816, above.

23817 Siding Contractors^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing siding of wood, aluminium, vinyl or other exterior finish material (except brick, stone, stucco, or curtain wall). This industry also includes establishments installing eavestroughs, gutters and downspouts. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- installing brick, stone, or stucco building exterior finish materials (23814, Masonry Contractors);
- installing curtain wall (23819, Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors); and
- installing sheet metal duct work (23822, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors).

Example Activities

Eavestroughs, installation	Vinyl siding, soffit and fascia, installation
Fascia and soffit, installation	Wood siding, installation
Siding contractors	

238170 Siding Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23817, above.

23819 Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in foundation, structure and building exterior trades work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- poured concrete foundation and structure work (23811, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors);
- erecting and assembling structural parts made from steel or precast concrete (23812, Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors);
- framing buildings (23813, Framing Contractors);
- masonry work (23814, Masonry Contractors);
- glass and glazing work (23815, Glass and Glazing Contractors);
- installing or repairing roofs (23816, Roofing Contractors); and
- installing siding (23817, Siding Contractors).

Example Activities

Awning installation	Ornamental metal work, installation
Balconies, metal, installation	Store fronts, metal or metal frame, installation
Cathodic protection, installation	Welding, on site, contractors
Epoxy application contractors	
Fireproofing buildings	

238190 Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23819, above.

2382 Building Equipment Contractors

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing or servicing equipment that forms part of a building mechanical system (e.g., electricity, water, heating, and cooling). The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, or maintenance and repairs. Contractors installing specialized building equipment, such as elevators, escalators, service station equipment, and central vacuum cleaning systems are also included.

23821 Electrical Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing and servicing electrical wiring and equipment. Electrical contractors included in this industry may include both the parts and labour when performing work. Electrical contractors may perform new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- constructing power and communication transmission lines (23713, Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction);
- installing and maintaining telecommunications lines by telecommunications companies (517, Telecommunications); and
- burglar and fire alarm installation combined with sales, maintenance, or monitoring services (561621, Security Systems Services (except Locksmiths)).

Example Activities

Airport runway lighting contractors
Building automation systems, contractors
Computer and network cable installation
Electrical wiring contractors
Electronic containment fencing for pets, installation
Environmental control systems, installation

Highway, street and bridge lighting and electrical signal installation
Home automation system installation
Home theatre installation
Lighting system installation
Security and fire systems, installation only
Traffic signal installation
Tunnel lighting contractors

238210 Electrical Contractors

See industry description for 23821, above.

23822 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing and servicing plumbing, heating, and air-conditioning equipment. Contractors in this industry may provide both parts and labour when performing work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- installing electrical controls for HVAC systems (23821, Electrical Contractors); and
- duct cleaning (561791, Duct and Chimney Cleaning Services).

Example Activities

Air-conditioning systems (except window), installation	Heating, ventilation and air-conditioning (HVAC) contractors
Cooling tower erection	Natural gas piping, installation
Duct work (e.g., cooling, dust collection, exhaust, heating, ventilation), installation	Plumbers
Furnace conversion (i.e., from one fuel to another)	Process piping installation
Heating contractors	Sprinkler systems, lawn and garden, installation
	Water heater installation

238220 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23822, above.

23829 Other Building Equipment Contractors

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in installing or servicing building equipment. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

238291 Elevator and Escalator Installation Contractors^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in installing or servicing elevators and escalators, moving sidewalks and similar conveying equipment in buildings. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Example Activities

Elevator installation	Escalator installation
-----------------------	------------------------

238299 All Other Building Equipment Contractors^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in installing or servicing building equipment. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs. Some important examples of work done by these establishments are boiler and pipe installation, dismantling large-scale machinery and equipment, and installation of built-in vacuum cleaning systems.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing of industrial equipment with incidental installation (31-33, Manufacturing); and
- repair and maintenance of commercial refrigeration equipment or production (81131, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic Repair and Maintenance)).

Example Activities

Antennas, household type, installation	Mechanical equipment insulation
ATM (automated teller machine) installation	Overhead doors, commercial or industrial type, installation
Conveyor system installation	Power boilers, installation only
Dismantling large-scale machinery and equipment	Revolving doors, installation
Insulation of boilers, ducts and pipes	Vacuum cleaning systems, built-in, installation
Lightning rods and conductors, installation	

2383 Building Finishing Contractors

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the specialty trades needed to finish buildings. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, or maintenance and repairs.

23831 Drywall and Insulation Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drywall, plaster work, and building insulation work. Plaster work includes applying plain or ornamental plaster, and installation of lath to receive plaster. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- applying stucco (23814, Masonry Contractors); and
- insulating pipes and boilers (238299, All Other Building Equipment Contractors).

Example Activities

Building insulation contractors	Insulation contractors
Ceiling tile installation	Plastering (i.e., ornamental, plain), contractors
Drop ceiling installation	Soundproofing contractors
Drywall hanging	Taping and finishing drywall
Finishing drywall contractors	
Fresco (i.e., decorative plaster finishing) contractors	

238310 Drywall and Insulation Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23831, above.

23832 Painting and Wall Covering Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in painting, paperhanging and decorating in buildings and painting heavy (engineering) structures. Paint or paper stripping, including sandblasting when it is an incidental part of surface preparation by paint and wall covering contractors, is included in this industry. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- painting lines on highways, streets, and parking lots (23731, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction);
- roof painting (23816, Roofing Contractors);
- installing wood panelling (23835, Finish Carpentry Contractors); and
- sandblasting building exteriors (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors).

Example Activities

Bridge painting	Sand blasting and painting (non-masonry surfaces)
House painting	Wall covering or removal contractors
Rustproofing (except automotive)	

238320 Painting and Wall Covering Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23832, above.

23833 Flooring Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the installation of resilient floor tile, carpeting, linoleum, and hardwood flooring. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- laying concrete flooring (23811, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors);
- installing stone or ceramic floor tile (23834, Tile and Terrazzo Contractors); and
- retailing and installing carpet and other flooring products, except stone or ceramic tile (44221, Floor Covering Stores).

Example Activities

Carpets, installation only	Hardwood flooring, installation only
Computer flooring installation	Vinyl flooring contractors
Floor laying, scraping, finishing and refinishing	Wood floor finishing (e.g., coating, sanding)

238330 Flooring Contractors

See industry description for 23833, above.

23834 Tile and Terrazzo Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in setting and installing ceramic tile, stone (interior only), and mosaic and/or mixing marble particles and cement to make terrazzo at the job site. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- exterior marble, granite, and slate work (23814, Masonry Contractors); and
- manufacturing precast terrazzo products (32739, Other Concrete Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Ceramic tile installation	Stone flooring, installation
Mantels, marble or stone, installation	Terrazzo and tile refinishing
Marble, granite and slate, interior, contractors	

238340 Tile and Terrazzo Contractors

See industry description for 23834, above.

23835 Finish Carpentry Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in finish carpentry work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- framing (23813, Framing Contractors);
- installing skylights (23816, Roofing Contractors); and
- building custom kitchen and bath cabinets (except free standing) in a shop (33711, Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Cabinet work performed at the construction site	Millwork installation
Carpentry work (except framing)	Molding or trim, wood or plastic, installation
Garage doors, residential type, installation	Shelving, wood, constructed on site

238350 Finish Carpentry Contractors

See industry description for 23835, above.

23839 Other Building Finishing Contractors

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in building finishing trade work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, or maintenance and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- installing drywall, plaster or insulation (23831, Drywall and Insulation Contractors);
- installing or removing paint or wall coverings (23832, Painting and Wall Covering Contractors);
- installing or repairing wood floors, resilient flooring, and carpet (23833, Flooring Contractors);
- setting tile or performing terrazzo work (23834, Tile and Terrazzo Contractors); and
- finish carpentry (23835, Finish Carpentry Contractors).

Example Activities

Bath tub refinishing, on site
Building fixtures and fittings (except mechanical equipment), installation
Closet organizer system installation
Concrete coating, glazing or sealing

Modular furniture system attachment and installation
Trade show exhibit installation and dismantling
Weather stripping installation

238390 Other Building Finishing Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23839, above.

2389 Other Specialty Trade Contractors

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in site preparation activities and other specialized trade activities such as crane rental with operator, fence installation, sandblasting building exteriors and steeplejack work. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

23891 Site Preparation Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in site preparation activities, such as excavating and grading, demolition of buildings and other structures, septic system installation, and house moving. Earth moving and land clearing for all types of sites, except mine site overburden removal, are included in this industry. Establishments primarily engaged in construction equipment rental with operator (except cranes) are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- dismantling tanks in oil fields (213118, Services to Oil and Gas Extraction);
- drilling oil and gas field water intake wells (213118, Services to Oil and Gas Extraction);
- overburden removal (213119, Other Support Activities for Mining);
- earth retention or underwater trenching (23799, Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction);
- crane rental with operator (23899, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors);
- construction equipment rental without an operator (53241, Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing);
- tree and brush trimming for overhead utility lines (56173, Landscaping Services); and
- nuclear power plant decommissioning and environmental remediation work, such as the removal of underground steel tanks for hazardous materials (56291, Remediation Services).

Example Activities

Blast hole drilling (except mining)
Building demolition
Construction equipment (except cranes), rental with operator
Digging foundations
Excavation contractors
Foundation drilling contractors

House moving, contractors
Land clearing
Pile driving, for building foundations
Power, communication and pipe lines, rights of way clearance (except maintenance)
Septic tanks and weeping tile, installation

238910 Site Preparation Contractors

See industry description for 23891, above.

23899 All Other Specialty Trade Contractors

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in specialized construction trades. The work performed may include new work, additions, alterations, maintenance, and repairs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- paving public highways, streets, and roads (23731, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction);
- foundation, structure, and building exterior work (2381, Foundation, Structure, and Building Exterior Contractors);
- installing, repairing, or maintaining building mechanical systems (2382, Building Equipment Contractors);
- finishing buildings (2383, Building Finishing Contractors);
- construction equipment rental with an operator (except cranes) or preparing land for building construction (23891, Site Preparation Contractors);
- construction equipment rental without an operator (53241, Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing);
- radon testing (54138, Testing Laboratories);
- power washing and other building exterior cleaning (except sandblasting) (56179, Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings); and
- environmental remediation work, such as asbestos abatement (56291, Remediation Services).

Example Activities

Brick pavers (e.g., driveways, patios, and sidewalks), installation
Cleaning building interiors during and immediately after construction
Concrete patio construction
Mobile home set-up contractor
Patio construction
Pavers, brick (e.g., driveways, patios, and sidewalks), installation

Radon mitigation contractors
Sandblasting building exteriors
Scaffolds, erecting and dismantling
Signs on buildings, erection
Steeplejack work
Swimming pools, outdoor residential-type, construction
Tank lining contractors

238990 All Other Specialty Trade Contractors^{US}

See industry description for 23899, above.

31-33 Manufacturing

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in the physical or chemical transformation of materials or substances into new products. These products may be finished, in the sense that they are ready to be used or consumed, or semi-finished, in the sense of becoming a raw material for an establishment to use in further manufacturing. Related activities, such as the assembly of the component parts of manufactured goods; the blending of materials; and the finishing of manufactured products by dyeing, heat-treating, plating and similar operations are also treated as manufacturing activities. Manufacturing establishments are known by a variety of trade designations, such as plants, factories or mills.

Manufacturing establishments may own the materials which they transform or they may transform materials owned by other establishments. Manufacturing may take place in factories or in workers' homes, using either machinery or hand tools.

Certain activities involving the transformation of goods are classified in other sectors. Some examples are post-harvest activities of agricultural establishments, such as crop drying; logging; the beneficiating of mineral ores; the production of structures by construction establishments; and various activities conducted by retailers, such as meat cutting and the assembly of products such as bicycles and computers.

311 Food Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing food for human or animal consumption.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing beverages or tobacco (312, Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing).

3111 Animal Food Manufacturing

See industry description for 31111, below.

31111 Animal Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing food and feed for animals, including pets.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- slaughtering animals for feed (31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing); and
- manufacturing hormones or other pharmaceutical products for use in animal feed (32541, Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing).

311111 Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dog and cat food.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- slaughtering animals for feed (311611, Animal (except Poultry) Slaughtering); and
- slaughtering poultry for dog and cat food (311615, Poultry Processing).

Example Activities

Dog and cat food, manufacturing

311119 Other Animal Food Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing animal food.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing hormones or other pharmaceutical products for use in animal feed (325410, Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Complete feed, livestock, manufacturing
Feed premixes, animal (except dogs and cats), manufacturing
Feed supplements, animal (except cat and dog), manufacturing
Hay, cubed, manufacturing

Mineral feed supplements for animals (except dogs and cats), manufacturing
Pet food (except dogs and cats), manufacturing
Poultry feeds, supplements, concentrates and premixes, manufacturing

3112 Grain and Oilseed Milling

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in milling grains and oilseeds; refining and blending fats and oils; and making breakfast cereal products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- milling grain to make animal feed (3111, Animal Food Manufacturing).

31121 Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in grinding grains or vegetables; milling, cleaning and polishing rice; or manufacturing malt. Integrated mills, which grind grain and further process the milling products into such products as prepared flour mixes or doughs, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- milling grain to make animal feed (31111, Animal Food Manufacturing);
- crushing oilseeds or wet-milling corn (31122, Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing);
- milling grain to make breakfast cereals (31123, Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing);
- manufacturing prepared flour mixes or doughs from purchased flour (31182, Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing);
- mixing purchased rice with other dried ingredients (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- brewing malt beverages (31212, Breweries).

311211 Flour Milling^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in grinding grains, fruits or vegetables, except rice. Integrated mills, which grind grain and further process the milling products into such products as prepared flour mixes or doughs, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- milling grain to make animal feed (311119, Other Animal Food Manufacturing);
- milling rice (311214, Rice Milling and Malt Manufacturing);
- wet-milling corn and other vegetables (311221, Wet Corn Milling);
- crushing oilseeds (311224, Oilseed Processing);
- milling grain to make breakfast cereals (311230, Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing prepared flour mixes or doughs from purchased flour (311822, Flour Mixes and Dough Manufacturing from Purchased Flour).

Example Activities

Doughs, prepared, made in flour mills	Fruit flour, meal and powders, manufacturing
Flour mixes (e.g., pancake, cake, biscuit, doughnut), made in flour mills	Grain mills (except rice, breakfast cereal and animal feed)
Flour, vegetable and fruit, manufacturing	Vegetable flour, manufacturing

311214 Rice Milling and Malt Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in milling rice; cleaning and polishing rice; manufacturing rice flour or meal; or manufacturing malt from barley, rye or other grains.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing malt extract (311940, Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing);
- mixing rice with other dried ingredients (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- brewing malt beverages (312120, Breweries).

Example Activities

Rice brans, flour and meal, manufacturing

31122 Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wet-milling corn and vegetables; crushing oilseeds and tree nuts and extracting oils; or processing or blending purchased fats and oils.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- grinding flour and edible meal from grains and vegetables (31121, Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing);
- manufacturing butter (31151, Dairy Product (except Frozen) Manufacturing);
- manufacturing lard (31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing);
- processing marine fats and oils (31171, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging);
- manufacturing table syrups from corn syrup, and starch-based dessert powders (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing ethyl alcohol by the wet-mill process (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing).

311221 Wet Corn Milling^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wet-milling corn and other vegetables. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing starch are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- reducing maple sap to maple syrup (111999, All Other Miscellaneous Crop Farming);
- grinding (dry-milling) corn (311211, Flour Milling);
- manufacturing table syrups from corn syrup; and starch-based dessert powders (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing ethyl alcohol by the wet-mill process (325190, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Corn oil, crude and refined, made by wet-milling corn
Corn starch, manufacturing
Corn sweeteners (e.g., dextrose, fructose, glucose), made by wet-milling corn

Grain starches, manufacturing
HFCS (high fructose corn syrup), manufacturing
Vegetable starches, manufacturing
Wet-milling corn and other vegetables

311224 Oilseed Processing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in crushing oilseeds and tree nuts and extracting oils. Both edible and inedible products may be produced.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing corn oil by wet corn milling (311221, Wet Corn Milling); and
- processing purchased vegetable oils (311225, Fat and Oil Refining and Blending).

Example Activities

Canola oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills
Margarine, cooking oil and similar oil and fat products, made in oilseed crushing mills

Oilseed crushing mills
Soybean oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills
Tree nut oils (e.g., tung, walnut), made in crushing mills

311225 Fat and Oil Refining and Blending^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fats and oils by processing crude or partially refined oils, for example to deodorize them; or blending purchased fats and oils. Both edible and inedible products may be produced. Both animal and vegetable fats and oils may be used.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing corn oil by wet corn milling (311221, Wet Corn Milling);
- manufacturing vegetable fats and oils by crushing oilseeds (311224, Oilseed Processing);
- manufacturing butter (311515, Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Products Manufacturing);
- manufacturing lard (311614, Rendering and Meat Processing from Carcasses); and
- processing marine fats and oils (311710, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging).

Example Activities

Blending purchased fats and oils	Re-refining purchased fats and oils
Cooking oil, made from purchased fats and oils	Shortening, made from purchased fats and oils
Hydrogenating purchased oils	Tree nut oils (e.g., tung, walnut), made from purchased oils
Margarine (including imitation), made from purchased fats and oils	

31123 Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing breakfast cereal foods.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing chocolate-coated granola and breakfast bars (31133, Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate); and
- manufacturing granola and breakfast bars, except chocolate-coated (31134, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Breakfast cereals, manufacturing	Ready-to-serve breakfast cereal foods, manufacturing
Infants' cereals, dry, manufacturing	

311230 Breakfast Cereal Manufacturing

See industry description for 31123, above.

3113 Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sugar and confectionery products.

31131 Sugar Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing raw sugar, sugar syrup and refined sugar from sugar cane, raw cane sugar or sugar beets.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- reducing maple sap to maple syrup (11199, All Other Crop Farming);
- manufacturing corn sweeteners (31122, Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing);
- manufacturing table syrups from corn syrup; manufacturing starch-based dessert powders; and pasteurizing honey (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing artificial sweeteners, such as aspartame and saccharine (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Beet sugar refining	Granulated sugar, manufacturing
Cane sugar refining	Invert sugar, manufacturing
Confectioners' sugar, manufacturing	Molasses, manufacturing

311310 Sugar Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 31131, above.

31132 Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shelling, roasting and grinding cacao beans into chocolate cacao products and chocolate confectionery.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing chocolate and chocolate confectionery from purchased chocolate (31133, Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate); and
- manufacturing non-chocolate confectionery (31134, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Cacao beans, shelling, roasting and grinding	Chocolate confectionery, made from cacao beans
Chocolate (e.g., coatings, instant, liquor, syrup), made from cacao beans	

311320 Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans

See industry description for 31132, above.

31133 Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chocolate confectionery from purchased chocolate.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing chocolate confectionery from cacao beans (31132, Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans); and
- manufacturing non-chocolate confectionery (31134, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Chocolate bars, made from purchased chocolate	Drinks, chocolate instant, made from purchased chocolate
Chocolate confectionery, made from purchased chocolate	Nuts, chocolate-covered, made from purchased chocolate
Chocolate-covered granola bars, made from purchased chocolate	

311330 Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate

See industry description for 31133, above.

31134 Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing non-chocolate confectionery.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing chocolate confectionery from cacao beans (31132, Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans);
- manufacturing chocolate confectionery from purchased chocolate (31133, Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate); and
- roasting, salting, drying, cooking or canning nuts and seeds (31191, Snack Food Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Candy (except chocolate), manufacturing	Granola bars and clusters (except chocolate-coated), manufacturing
Candy bars (except chocolate), manufacturing	Marshmallows, manufacturing
Chewing gum, manufacturing	Nuts, covered (except chocolate covered), manufacturing
Fruits (e.g., candied, glazed, crystallized), manufacturing	Popcorn balls and other candy-covered popcorn products, manufacturing

311340 Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing

See industry description for 31134, above.

3114 Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen fruits and vegetables; frozen entrées and side dishes of several ingredients, except seafood; and fruits and vegetables preserved by pickling, canning, dehydrating and similar processes.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing frozen, canned or dried dairy products (3115, Dairy Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen, canned or dried meat products (3116, Meat Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen, canned or dried seafood products (3117, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging);
- manufacturing frozen or canned bakery products (3118, Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing);
- mixing purchased dehydrated potatoes, rice, pasta and other ingredients; freezing, canning or dehydrating eggs; or canning puddings; (3119, Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing canned fruit-flavoured drinks (3121, Beverage Manufacturing).

31141 Frozen Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen fruits and vegetables; and frozen dinners and side dishes of several ingredients, except seafood.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- freeze-drying fruits and vegetables (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying);
- manufacturing frozen dairy products (31152, Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen meat products (31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing);
- manufacturing frozen seafood products (31171, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging);
- manufacturing frozen bakery products (31181, Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen doughs, made from purchased flour (31182, Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing); and
- freezing eggs; (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing).

Example Activities

French fries, frozen, pre-cooked,
manufacturing
Frozen food entrées (except seafood-
based), manufacturing
Frozen fruits, fruit juices and vegetables,
manufacturing

Fruit juice concentrates, frozen,
manufacturing
Pizza, frozen, manufacturing
Quick freezing of fruit and vegetables

311410 Frozen Food Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 31141, above.

31142 Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preserving fruits and vegetables by canning, pickling, brining and dehydrating (including freeze-drying). Canning uses heat sterilization; pickling uses vinegar solutions; and brining uses salt solutions. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mixtures of dried ingredients, such as soup mixes and salad dressing mixes, are included provided they dehydrate at least one of the ingredients.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing canned dairy products (31151, Dairy Product (except Frozen) Manufacturing);
- manufacturing canned meat products (31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing);
- manufacturing canned seafood products, including soups (31171, Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging);
- mixing purchased dehydrated potatoes, rice, pasta and other ingredients; canning or dehydrating eggs; or canning puddings; (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing canned fruit-flavoured drinks (31211, Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Baby foods (including meats), canning	Juice, fruit or vegetable, fresh, manufacturing
Bouillon, made in dehydration plants	Ketchup, manufacturing
Canning fruits and vegetables	Pasta-based products, canning
Canning soups (except seafood)	Pickling fruits and vegetables
Dehydrating fruits and vegetables	Pork and beans, canning
Freeze-drying fruits and vegetables	Sauce mixes, dry, made in dehydration plants
Jelly and jam, manufacturing	Soup mixes, made in dehydration plants
Juice, fruit or vegetable, canned, manufacturing	

311420 Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying^{CAN}

See industry description for 31142, above.

3115 Dairy Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dairy products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing substitute products are included.

31151 Dairy Product (except Frozen) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dairy products, except frozen. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing substitute products are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing margarine or margarine-butter blends (31122, Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing);
- manufacturing ice cream, frozen yogurt and other frozen dairy desserts (31152, Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing cheese-based salad dressings (31194, Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing).

311511 Fluid Milk Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing milk and processed milk products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing substitute products are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing frozen whipped toppings (311410, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing dry mix whipped toppings and canned milk (311515, Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Products Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing ice cream, frozen yogurt and other frozen dairy desserts (311520, Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Cottage cheese, manufacturing	Milk substitutes, manufacturing
Dairy, fluid milk	Non-dairy creamers, liquid, manufacturing
Dips, sour-cream based, manufacturing	Sour cream, manufacturing
Eggnog, fresh, non-alcoholic, manufacturing	Whipped toppings (except frozen or dry mix), manufacturing
Milk processing (e.g., bottling, homogenizing, pasteurizing, vitaminizing)	Yogurt (except frozen), manufacturing

311515 Butter, Cheese, and Dry and Condensed Dairy Products Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing butter, cheese, and dry and condensed dairy products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing substitute products are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing margarine or margarine-butter blends (311225, Fat and Oil Refining and Blending);
- manufacturing cottage cheese (311511, Fluid Milk Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing cheese-based salad dressings (311940, Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Butter, manufacturing	Condensed, evaporated or powdered milk, manufacturing
Cheese (except cottage cheese), manufacturing	Curds, cheese, manufacturing
Cheese spreads, manufacturing	Dips, cheese-based, manufacturing
Cheese, imitation or substitute, manufacturing	Non-dairy creamers, dry, manufacturing
	Processed cheese, manufacturing

31152 Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ice cream and other frozen desserts.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing frozen bakery products (31181, Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Ice cream, manufacturing	Sherbets, manufacturing
Ice milk, manufacturing	Tofu frozen desserts, manufacturing
Pops, dessert, frozen (i.e., flavoured ice, fruit, pudding and gelatin), manufacturing	

311520 Ice Cream and Frozen Dessert Manufacturing

See industry description for 31152, above.

3116 Meat Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing meat products.

31161 Animal Slaughtering and Processing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in slaughtering animals, including poultry; preparing processed meats and meat by-products; or rendering animal fat, bones and meat scraps.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing animal feed from purchased meat products (31111, Animal Food Manufacturing);
- processing or blending purchased animal fats and oils (31122, Starch and Vegetable Fat and Oil Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen preparations of meat, poultry and other ingredients, such as frozen dinners (31141, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing preparations, except frozen or fresh, of meat, poultry and other ingredients, such as baby food and pork and beans (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying); and
- manufacturing fresh preparations of meat, poultry and other ingredients, such as pizza and egg rolls (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing).

311611 Animal (except Poultry) Slaughtering^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in slaughtering animals, except poultry and small game. Establishments that slaughter animals and then prepare meat products are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- rendering animal fat, bones and meat scraps, or processing purchased meat carcasses (311614, Rendering and Meat Processing from Carcasses); and
- slaughtering poultry and small game (311615, Poultry Processing).

Example Activities

Beef carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants

Boxed meat (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants

Canned meats (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants

Frozen meat and meat products (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants

Lamb carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants

Lard, produced in slaughtering plants

Pork carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants

Slaughterhouses (except poultry and small game)

Variety meats (i.e., edible organs), produced in slaughtering plants

Veal carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants

Weiners, sausages, luncheon meats and other prepared meat products (except poultry), produced in slaughtering plants

311614 Rendering and Meat Processing from Carcasses^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rendering animal fat, bones and meat scraps; or preparing meat and meat by-products from carcasses. Establishments known as boxed meat plants, primarily engaged in assembly-line cutting and packing of purchased carcasses, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing dog and cat food from purchased meat (311111, Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing);
- producing animal feed, except dog and cat food, from purchased meat (311119, Other Animal Food Manufacturing);
- processing or blending purchased animal fats and oils (311225, Fat and Oil Refining and Blending);
- manufacturing frozen preparations of meat and other ingredients, such as frozen dinners (311410, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing preparations, except frozen or fresh, of meat and other ingredients, such as baby food and pork and beans (311420, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying);
- manufacturing fresh preparations of meat, poultry and other ingredients, such as pizza and egg rolls (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- cutting and packing of purchased meat, except boxed meat cut on an assembly-line basis (413160, Red Meat and Meat Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Boxed meat (except poultry), made by assembly-line cutting of purchased meat
Canning meat (except poultry, small game, pet food, baby food), from purchased meat
Ham, preserved (except poultry), made from purchased meat
Hot dogs (except poultry), made from purchased meat
Meat and bone meal, and tankage, processed in rendering plants

Meat curing, drying, salting, smoking or pickling, made from purchased meat
Rendering plants
Tallow, produced in rendering plants
Tourtière meat pies, frozen, made from purchased meat
Weiners, sausages, luncheon meats and other processed meat products (except poultry and small game), made from purchased meat

311615 Poultry Processing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in slaughtering poultry and small game or preparing processed poultry and small game meat and meat by-products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing dog and cat food from poultry products (311111, Dog and Cat Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing frozen preparations of poultry and other ingredients, such as frozen dinners (311410, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing preparations, except frozen or fresh, of poultry and other ingredients, such as baby food (311420, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying); and
- manufacturing fresh preparations of poultry and other ingredients, such as fresh pot pies (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Hot dogs, poultry, manufacturing
Luncheon meat, poultry, manufacturing
Meat products (e.g., hot dogs, luncheon meats, sausages), made from a combination of poultry and other meats
Poultry (e.g., canned, cooked, fresh, frozen) processing (except baby or pet food)

Poultry slaughtering, dressing and packing
Rabbits, slaughtering and dressing
Small game, slaughtering and dressing
Turkeys, slaughtering and dressing

3117 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging

See industry description for 31171, below.

31171 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in canning seafood, including soup; smoking, salting and drying seafood; preparing fresh fish by removing heads, fins, scales, bones and entrails; shucking and packing fresh shellfish; processing marine fats and oils; and freezing seafood. Establishments known as "floating factory ships", that are engaged in shipboard processing of seafood, are included.

Example Activities

Canning fish, crustaceans and molluscs
 Fish freezing (e.g., blocks, fillets, ready-to-serve products)
 Floating factory ships, seafood-processing
 Marine fats, oils and meal, manufacturing
 Seafood dinners (e.g., fish and chips), frozen, manufacturing

Seafood, fresh, chilled or frozen, manufacturing
 Seaweed processing (e.g., dulse)
 Shucking and packing fresh shellfish
 Soup, fish and seafood, canning

311710 Seafood Product Preparation and Packaging^{MEX}

See industry description for 31171, above.

3118 Bakeries and Tortilla Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing baked goods. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bakery products, for retail sale, but not for immediate consumption, are included.

31181 Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bakery products, except cookies and crackers. Establishments classified in this industry may sell to commercial or retail customers, for consumption off the premises.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing cookies and crackers (31182, Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing);
- selling bakery products, not manufactured on the premises, not for immediate consumption; or made from prepared doughs, for retail sale (44529, Other Specialty Food Stores); and
- selling bakery products for immediate consumption, e.g. food court outlets, fast food outlets (72221, Limited-Service Eating Places).

311811 Retail Bakeries^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bakery products, for retail sale, but not for immediate consumption. Establishments in this industry make bakery products from flour, not from prepared doughs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing bakery products, other than for retail sale (311814, Commercial Bakeries and Frozen Bakery Product Manufacturing);
- selling bakery products, not manufactured on the premises, not for immediate consumption; or made from prepared doughs, for retail sale (445291, Baked Goods Stores); and
- selling bakery products, for immediate consumption, e.g. food court outlets, fast food outlets (722210, Limited-Service Eating Places).

311814 Commercial Bakeries and Frozen Bakery Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing bakery products, other than for retail sale. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing frozen baked products are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing bakery products, for retail sale, not for immediate consumption (311811, Retail Bakeries);
- selling bakery products, not manufactured on the premises, not for immediate consumption; or made from prepared doughs, for retail sale (445291, Baked Goods Stores); and
- selling bakery products, for immediate consumption (722210, Limited-Service Eating Places).

Example Activities

Bakery products, frozen (e.g., cakes, doughnuts, pastries), made in commercial bakeries	Croissants, baking, made in commercial bakeries
Bread and bread-type rolls, made in commercial bakeries	Doughnuts, made in commercial bakeries
Buns, bread-type (e.g., hamburger, hot dog), made in commercial bakeries	Pastries (e.g., Danish, French), made in commercial bakeries

31182 Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cookies and crackers; preparing flour mixes and dough from purchased flour; and manufacturing dry pasta.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- grinding flour and preparing flour mixes or dough (31121, Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing);
- manufacturing canned pasta specialties (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying); and
- manufacturing fresh pasta (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing).

311821 Cookie and Cracker Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cookies, crackers, biscuits and similar products.

Example Activities

Bakery products, dry (e.g., biscuits, cookies, crackers), manufacturing	Ice cream cones and wafers, manufacturing
Crackers (e.g., graham, soda), manufacturing	

311822 Flour Mixes and Dough Manufacturing from Purchased Flour^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prepared flour mixes or dough from purchased flour.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- grinding flour and preparing flour mixes or dough (311211, Flour Milling).

Example Activities

Dough, refrigerated or frozen, made from purchased flour
 Flour mixes (e.g., biscuit, cake, doughnut, pancake), made from purchased flour
 Flour, blended or self-rising, made from purchased flour

Pastries, uncooked, made from purchased flour
 Pie crust shells, uncooked, made from purchased flour

311823 Dry Pasta Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dry pasta.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing frozen pasta dinners (311410, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing canned pasta products (311420, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying); and
- manufacturing fresh pasta, or mixes of purchased dry pasta and other ingredients (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing).

31183 Tortilla Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tortillas.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing frozen tortillas (31141, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing canned tortillas (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying); and
- manufacturing tortilla chips (31191, Snack Food Manufacturing).

311830 Tortilla Manufacturing

See industry description for 31183, above.

3119 Other Food Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing food.

31191 Snack Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in salting, roasting, drying, cooking or canning nuts; processing grains or seeds into snacks; manufacturing peanut butter; or manufacturing potato chips, corn chips, popped popcorn, hard pretzels, pork rinds and similar snacks.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing chocolate-coated nuts from cacao beans (31132, Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans);
- manufacturing chocolate-coated nuts from purchased chocolate (31133, Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate);
- manufacturing candy-coated nuts and candy-covered popcorn (31134, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing cookies and crackers (31182, Cookie, Cracker and Pasta Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing corn for popping (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing).

311911 Roasted Nut and Peanut Butter Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in salting, roasting, drying, cooking or canning nuts; processing grains or seeds into snacks; or manufacturing peanut butter.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- processing grains and seeds for animal consumption (31119, Other Animal Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing chocolate-coated nuts from cacao beans (311320, Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans);
- manufacturing chocolate-coated nuts from purchased chocolate (311330, Confectionery Manufacturing from Purchased Chocolate); and
- manufacturing candy-coated nuts (311340, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing).

311919 Other Snack Food Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing snack foods.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing candy-covered popcorn (311340, Non-Chocolate Confectionery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing cookies and crackers (311821, Cookie and Cracker Manufacturing);
- salting, roasting, drying, cooking or canning nuts and seeds (311911, Roasted Nut and Peanut Butter Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing corn for popping (311990, All Other Food Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Cheese curls and puffs, manufacturing
Corn chips and related corn snacks,
 manufacturing
Popcorn, popped (except candy-covered),
 manufacturing

Pork rinds, manufacturing
Potato chips, manufacturing
Pretzels (except soft), manufacturing

31192 Coffee and Tea Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in roasting coffee; manufacturing coffee and tea extracts and concentrates, including instant and freeze dried; blending tea; or manufacturing herbal tea. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing coffee and tea substitutes are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- bottling and canning iced tea or coffee (31211, Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Coffee substitutes, manufacturing	Herbal tea, manufacturing
Extracts, essences and preparations, coffee, manufacturing	Instant coffee, manufacturing
Extracts, essences and preparations, tea, manufacturing	Instant tea, manufacturing
	Roasting coffee
	Tea blending

311920 Coffee and Tea Manufacturing^{US}

See industry description for 31192, above.

31193 Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soft drink concentrates and syrup, and related products for soda fountain use or for making soft drinks.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- reducing maple sap to maple syrup (11199, All Other Crop Farming);
- manufacturing chocolate syrup (31132, Chocolate and Confectionery Manufacturing from Cacao Beans);
- manufacturing flavouring extracts (31194, Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing powdered drink mixes (except coffee, tea and chocolate); and table syrup from corn syrup (31199, All Other Food Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing soft drinks (31211, Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Beverage bases, manufacturing	Fruit syrups, flavouring, manufacturing
Flavouring concentrates (except coffee-based), manufacturing	Soda fountain syrups, manufacturing

311930 Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing

See industry description for 31193, above.

31194 Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dressings and seasonings.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing ketchup and other tomato-based sauces; canning gravy; manufacturing bouillon and dry salad dressing mixes by dehydrating ingredients (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying);
- manufacturing flavouring syrups (31193, Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing industrial salts (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Cider, non-alcoholic, manufacturing	Salad dressing mixes, dry, manufacturing
Dips (except cheese and sour cream-based), manufacturing	Salad dressings, manufacturing
Flavouring extracts (except coffee), manufacturing	Sandwich spreads (except salad dressing-based), manufacturing
Food colourings, natural, manufacturing	Soy sauce, manufacturing
Gravy mixes, dry, manufacturing	Spice grinding and blending
Malt extract, manufacturing	Table salt, manufacturing
Mayonnaise, manufacturing	Vinegar, manufacturing
Mustard, prepared, manufacturing	Worcestershire sauce, manufacturing

311940 Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 31194, above.

31199 All Other Food Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing food. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and packaging for individual resale, perishable prepared foods such as salads, fresh pizza, fresh pasta, and peeled or cut vegetables, are included.

Example Activities

Baking powder, manufacturing	Salads, fresh or refrigerated, manufacturing
Desserts, ready-to-mix, manufacturing	Sandwiches, fresh (i.e., assembled and packaged for the wholesale market), manufacturing
Drink powder mixes (except chocolate, coffee, milk-based, tea), manufacturing	Soup mixes, dry, made from purchased dry ingredients
Eggs, processed, manufacturing	Syrups, table, artificially flavoured, manufacturing
Pasta mixes, made from purchased dried ingredients	Tofu (i.e., bean curd) (except frozen desserts), manufacturing
Pasta, fresh, manufacturing	Vegetables, fresh (i.e., cut, peeled, polished or sliced), manufacturing
Pizza, fresh, manufacturing	Yeast, manufacturing
Prepared meals, perishable, packaged for individual resale	
Rice mixes, made from purchased dried ingredients	

311990 All Other Food Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 31199, above.

312 Beverage and Tobacco Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing beverages and tobacco products.

3121 Beverage Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing beverages.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- canning fruit and vegetable juices; freezing juices and drinks (3114, Fruit and Vegetable Preserving and Specialty Food Manufacturing);
- manufacturing milk-based drinks (3115, Dairy Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing soft drink bases or fruit syrups for flavouring; coffee and tea, except ready-to-drink; powdered drink mixes; and non-alcoholic cider (3119, Other Food Manufacturing).

31211 Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soft drinks, ice or bottled water, including that which is naturally carbonated. Water-bottling establishments in this industry purify the water before bottling it.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- freezing juices and drinks (31141, Frozen Food Manufacturing);
- canning fruit and vegetable juices (31142, Fruit and Vegetable Canning, Pickling and Drying);
- manufacturing milk-based drinks (31151, Dairy Product (except Frozen) Manufacturing);
- manufacturing coffee and tea, except ready-to-drink (31192, Coffee and Tea Manufacturing);
- manufacturing soft drink bases or fruit syrups for flavouring (31193, Flavouring Syrup and Concentrate Manufacturing);
- manufacturing non-alcoholic cider (31194, Seasoning and Dressing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing non-alcoholic beer (31212, Breweries);
- manufacturing non-alcoholic wine (31213, Wineries);
- manufacturing dry ice (32512, Industrial Gas Manufacturing); and
- bottling water without purification (41321, Non-Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Fruit drinks (except juice), manufacturing	Soft drinks, manufacturing
Ice (except dry ice), manufacturing	Water, purifying and bottling
Iced tea, manufacturing	

312110 Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 31211, above.

31212 Breweries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in brewing beer, ale, malt liquors and non-alcoholic beer.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing malt (31121, Flour Milling and Malt Manufacturing); and
- bottling purchased malt beverages (41322, Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors).

312120 Breweries

See industry description for 31212, above.

31213 Wineries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wine or brandy, from grapes or other fruit. Establishments primarily engaged in growing grapes and manufacturing wine; manufacturing wine from purchased grapes and other fruit; blending wines; or distilling brandy are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- bottling purchased wine (41322, Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Blending wines	Integrated grape growing and wine making
Brandy, distilling	Non-alcoholic wine, manufacturing
Cider, alcoholic, manufacturing	Wineries
Fruit brandy, distilling	

312130 Wineries^{US}

See industry description for 31213, above.

31214 Distilleries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in distilling liquor, except brandy; blending liquor; or blending and mixing liquor and other ingredients.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing brandy (31213, Wineries);
- manufacturing non-potable ethanol (ethyl alcohol) (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing); and
- bottling purchased liquor (41322, Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Blending distilled beverages (except brandy)	Eggnog, alcoholic, manufacturing
Distilleries	Ethyl alcohol, potable, manufacturing
Distilling alcoholic beverages (except brandy)	Mixed drinks, alcoholic, manufacturing
	Whisky, manufacturing

312140 Distilleries^{US}

See industry description for 31214, above.

3122 Tobacco Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tobacco products.

31221 Tobacco Stemming and Redrying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in stemming or redrying tobacco. These establishments perform the final sorting, grading, redrying, treating and packing of tobacco leaf, and they typically age the tobacco.

312210 Tobacco Stemming and Redrying

See industry description for 31221, above.

31222 Tobacco Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cigarettes and other tobacco products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- stemming and redrying tobacco (31221, Tobacco Stemming and Redrying).

Example Activities

Cigarettes, manufacturing
Imitation tobacco cigarettes,
manufacturing

Tobacco products (e.g., chewing,
smoking, snuff), manufacturing

312220 Tobacco Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 31222, above.

313 Textile Mills

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing yarn or textile fabrics, or finishing yarn, textile fabrics or clothing. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing both fabrics and textile products, except knitted clothing, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing textile products, except clothing, from purchased fabric (314, Textile Product Mills); and
- manufacturing clothing (315, Clothing Manufacturing).

3131 Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills

See industry description for 31311, below.

31311 Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in spinning yarn from fibres; texturing, throwing or twisting man-made fibre filaments or purchased yarns; or manufacturing thread for sewing, crocheting, embroidery, tatting and similar uses.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- finishing yarn or thread (31331, Textile and Fabric Finishing);
- manufacturing artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments (32522, Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing glass fibres (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Animal fibre yarn, spooling, twisting or winding purchased yarn	Spooling yarn Thread mills
Beaming yarn	Throwing, twisting and winding purchased yarn
Hemp bags and ropes, made in spinning mills	Winding, spooling, beaming and rewinding purchased yarn
Paper yarn, manufacturing	Yarn spinning mills
Spinning yarns from purchased fibre	

313110 Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills^{CAN}

See industry description for 31311, above.

3132 Fabric Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile fabrics. Establishments classified in this industry group may finish the fabrics that they manufacture. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing both fabrics and textile products, except knitted clothing, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- finishing textile fabrics; and coating fabrics (3133, Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating); and
- manufacturing tire cord fabric (3149, Other Textile Product Mills).

31321 Broad-Woven Fabric Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in weaving broad fabrics. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the fabrics that they weave. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile products from broad-woven fabrics made in the same establishment are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting fabrics (31324, Knit Fabric Mills); and
- manufacturing tire cord fabric (31499, All Other Textile Product Mills).

Example Activities

Blankets and bedspreads, made in weaving mills	Natural hard fibre fabrics (e.g., linen, jute, hemp, ramie), broad-woven, weaving
Broad-woven (more than 30 cm/12 in. wide) fabrics (except rugs, tire fabrics), weaving	Sheets and pillow cases, made in broad-woven fabric mills
Elastic fabrics, broad-woven, weaving	Weaving and finishing of broad-woven fabrics (except rugs, tire fabric)
Fabrics (except rugs, tire fabrics), broad-woven, weaving	Weaving broad-woven fabrics (except rugs, tire fabric)
Glass fabrics, broad-woven, weaving	Weaving broad-woven felts
Hand weaving fabrics (more than 30 cm/12 in.) in width	Wool felts, broad-woven, weaving

313210 Broad-Woven Fabric Mills

See industry description for 31321, above.

31322 Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in weaving or braiding narrow fabrics; or manufacturing embroideries with Schiffli machines. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the fabrics that they manufacture. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fabric-covered elastic thread, yarn and cord are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- embroidering textile products (31499, All Other Textile Product Mills).

Example Activities

Braiding narrow fabrics	Labels, weaving
Cords and braids, narrow woven, manufacturing	Laces (e.g., shoe), textile, manufacturing
Elastic thread, yarn and cord, fabric-covered, manufacturing	Ribbons, made in narrow woven fabric mills
Fabrics, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving	Schiffli machine embroideries, manufacturing
Fibreglass fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving	Weaving narrow fabrics
Hand weaving narrow fabrics (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width)	Yarn, elastic, fabric-covered, manufacturing
	Zipper tape, weaving

313220 Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery^{MEX}

See industry description for 31322, above.

31323 Nonwoven Fabric Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nonwoven fabrics, by bonding and/or interlocking fibres. Mechanical, chemical, thermal and solvent methods, and combinations thereof, are used. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the fabrics that they manufacture.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing woven felts or papermakers' felts (31321, Broad-Woven Fabric Mills).

Example Activities

Carpet paddings, nonwoven, manufacturing	Padding and wadding, nonwoven fabric, manufacturing
Nonwoven fabrics, manufacturing	Ribbons, made in nonwoven fabric mills
Nonwoven felts, manufacturing	

313230 Nonwoven Fabric Mills

See industry description for 31323, above.

31324 Knit Fabric Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting fabrics, on both circular (weft fabric) and flat-bed (warp fabric) machines. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing double and single knits, warp knits and interlock knits; manufacturing special construction fabrics by the Malimo, Arachne and similar processes; manufacturing knit lace; and making textile products in knitting mills are included. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the fabrics that they knit.

Example Activities

Bedspreads and bed sets, made in knitting mills	Netting, made in knitting mills
Curtains, made in knitting mills	Pile fabrics, weft knit, made in knitting mills
Hand knitting	Towels and washcloths, made in knitting mills
Knitting fabric	
Lace, manufacturing	

313240 Knit Fabric Mills^{MEX}

See industry description for 31324, above.

3133 Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in finishing yarn and thread, textile fabrics, textile products (except carpets and rugs), and clothing; and manufacturing coated or laminated fabrics.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- finishing carpets and rugs (3141, Textile Furnishings Mills);
- embroidering textile products (3149, Other Textile Product Mills);
- knitting and finishing clothing in the same establishment (3151, Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing (cut-and-sew) and finishing clothing in the same establishment (3152, Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- fur dressing and dyeing (3161, Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing); and
- printing on articles of clothing, not made in the same establishment (3231, Printing and Related Support Activities).

31331 Textile and Fabric Finishing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in finishing yarn and thread, textile fabrics, textile products (except carpets and rugs), and clothing, not made in the same establishment. Finishing operations include bleaching; dyeing; printing fabrics (roller, screen, flock, plisse); chemical finishing for water repellency, fire resistance and mildew proofing; and mechanical finishing, such as preshrinking, calendering, napping and stone-washing. Establishments, known as converters, primarily engaged in buying fabric in the grey and having it finished by contractors, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- coating, rubberizing, varnishing or waxing fabrics (31332, Fabric Coating);
- finishing carpets and rugs (31411, Carpet and Rug Mills);
- embroidering textile products (31499, All Other Textile Product Mills);
- knitting and finishing hosiery and socks, in the same establishment (31511, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting and finishing clothing, except hosiery and socks, in the same establishment (31519, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing and finishing men's and boys' cut-and-sew clothing, in the same establishment (31522, Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing and finishing women's and girls' cut-and-sew clothing, in the same establishment (31523, Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing and finishing other cut-and-sew clothing, in the same establishment (31529, Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- fur dressing and dyeing (31611, Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing); and
- printing on clothing (323113, Commercial Screen Printing).

Example Activities

Bleaching textile fibres, thread, yarn or fabrics
Bleaching textile products (including clothing)
Burling and mending fabrics
Burling and mending fabrics, for the trade
Calendering textile fabrics or textile products (including clothing)
Carbonizing textile fibres
Carding textile fibres
Chemical finishing (e.g., for fire, mildew, water resistance) of textile fabrics, for the trade
Chemical finishing of textile fabrics and products for mildew resistance, for the trade
Chemical finishing of textile fabrics and products for water repellency, for the trade
Chemical finishing of textile fabrics and products with flame retardants, for the trade
Dyeing clothing
Dyeing textile products, for the trade

Dyeing textile raw stock, fibres, thread, yarn or fabrics
Embossing textile products (including clothing)
Finishing clothing
Finishing purchased fabrics
Finishing textile fabrics
Mechanical finishing of clothing
Mercerizing textile fibres and fabrics
Preparing textile fibres for spinning
Printing on textile fabrics
Scouring and combing textile fibres
Shrinking textile fabrics and products (including clothing)
Sponging textile fabrics
Sponging textiles for tailors and dressmakers
Stone washing textile fabrics and clothing, for the trade
Sueding textile fabrics
Teaseling textile fabrics
Textile products finishing
Thread bleaching, dyeing and finishing
Yarn bleaching, dyeing and finishing

313310 Textile and Fabric Finishing^{CAN}

See industry description for 31331, above.

31332 Fabric Coating

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing coated or laminated fabrics; and in finishing textile fabrics or clothing by coating, laminating, rubberizing, varnishing, waxing or similar processes.

Example Activities

Impregnating and coating of fabrics
Laminating purchased textile fabrics
Metallizing textile fabrics
Oiling (i.e., waterproofing) purchased textiles and clothing

Rubberizing fabrics and clothing
Varnishing textile fabrics and clothing
Waxing fabrics and clothing

313320 Fabric Coating

See industry description for 31332, above.

314 Textile Product Mills

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile products, except clothing.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing yarn or textile fabrics, or finishing yarn or fabrics, or manufacturing both fabrics and textile products (313, Textile Mills); and
- manufacturing clothing (315, Clothing Manufacturing).

3141 Textile Furnishings Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carpets and rugs, and curtains and linens.

31411 Carpet and Rug Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing carpets and rugs, including tufted, woven and needle-punched; or in finishing carpets and rugs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing rugs from purchased carpet material; binding rugs (31499, All Other Textile Product Mills); and
- manufacturing rubber mats and matting, such as bath and door (32629, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

- | | |
|---|---|
| Carpets, rugs and mats, of textile materials, weaving or knitting | Finishing (e.g., dyeing) rugs and carpets |
|---|---|

314110 Carpet and Rug Mills

See industry description for 31411, above.

31412 Curtain and Linen Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing curtains, draperies, linens and other home furnishings, from purchased materials.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing canvas exterior shades and awnings (31491, Textile Bag and Canvas Mills);
- manufacturing electric blankets (335210, Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing blinds and shades (33792, Blind and Shade Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Bedspreads and bed sets, made from purchased fabric
Blankets (except electric), made from purchased fabrics or felts
Curtains and draperies, window, made from purchased fabrics
Cushions (except carpet or spring), made from purchased fabrics
Napkins, made from purchased fabrics
Pads and protectors (e.g., ironing board, mattress, table), made from purchased fabrics or felts

Sheets and pillow cases, made from purchased fabrics
Shower and bath curtains, all materials, made from purchased fabrics or sheet goods
Tablecloths (except paper), made from purchased materials
Towels and washcloths, made from purchased fabrics

314120 Curtain and Linen Mills^{MEX}

See industry description for 31412, above.

3149 Other Textile Product Mills

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing textile products.

31491 Textile Bag and Canvas Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing textile bags, such as shipping and other industrial bags; or products from canvas or canvas substitutes, such as tarpaulins and tents.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing hemp bags in integrated hemp mills (31311, Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills).

Example Activities

Awnings and canopies, outdoor, made from purchased fabrics
Bags, textile, made from purchased woven or knitted materials
Canvas products, made from purchased canvas or canvas substitutes
Drop cloths, canvas, made from purchased fabric
Duffel bags, canvas, manufacturing

Seed bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials
Shades, outdoor, made from purchased fabrics
Shipping bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials
Tarpaulins, made from purchased fabrics
Tents, made from purchased fabrics

314910 Textile Bag and Canvas Mills^{CAN}

See industry description for 31491, above.

31499 All Other Textile Product Mills

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing textile products. Establishments primarily engaged in garneting textile waste or other textile recycling; or embroidering textile products, excluding clothing, whether or not on a contract basis, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing embroideries using Schiffli machines (313220, Narrow Fabric Mills and Schiffli Machine Embroidery); and
- manufacturing wire cable and rope (332619, Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Badges, fabric, manufacturing
 Bath mats and bath sets, made from purchased carpet
 Binding carpets and rugs for the trade
 Carpets and rugs, made from purchased fabric
 Diapers (except disposable), made from purchased fabrics
 Embroidering on textile products (except clothing), for the trade
 Fabrics for reinforcing rubber tires, industrial belting and fuel cells, manufacturing
 Fishing line, natural or man-made fibres, manufacturing

Fishing nets and seines, made in cordage or twine mills
 Flags, textile (e.g., banners, bunting, emblems, pennants), made from purchased fabrics
 Lace, burnt-out, manufacturing
 Mouse pads (textile material laminated to a foam backing), manufacturing
 Pleating and hemstitching of made-up textile articles (except clothing)
 Rope (except wire rope), manufacturing
 Sleeping bags, manufacturing
 Textile waste, processing
 Tire cord and fabric, of all materials, manufacturing

314990 All Other Textile Product Mills^{CAN}

See industry description for 31499, above.

315 Clothing Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- finishing clothing not made in the same establishment (313, Textile Mills);
- embroidering clothing not made in the same establishment (314, Textile Product Mills);
- printing on articles of clothing not made in the same establishment (323, Printing and Related Support Activities); and
- manufacturing safety clothing (339, Miscellaneous Manufacturing).

3151 Clothing Knitting Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting clothing from yarn; or manufacturing clothing from knit fabrics made in the same establishment. Establishments classified in this industry group may finish the clothing they knit.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- finishing clothing not made in the same establishment (3133, Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating); and
- manufacturing clothing from knit fabrics not produced in the same establishment (3152, Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

31511 Hosiery and Sock Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in knitting hosiery for men, women and children. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the clothing they knit.

Example Activities

Hosiery mill	Socks, knitting
Panty hose, manufacturing	

315110 Hosiery and Sock Mills^{MEX}

See industry description for 31511, above.

31519 Other Clothing Knitting Mills

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in knitting clothing. Establishments classified in this industry may finish the clothing they knit.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting hosiery and socks (31511, Hosiery and Sock Mills).

Example Activities

Gloves, knit, made in knitting mills	Tank tops, women's and girls', made in knitting mills
Sweaters, made in knitting mills	Ties, made in knitting mills
Swimsuits, made in knitting mills	Tuques, made in knitting mills
T-shirts, men's and boys', made in knitting mills	Underwear, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
T-shirts, women's and girls', made in knitting mills	Underwear, women's and girls', made in knitting mills

315190 Other Clothing Knitting Mills^{CAN}

See industry description for 31519, above.

3152 Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing from fabric made in other establishments.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing clothing from woven fabric made in the same establishment (3132, Fabric Mills);
- finishing clothing not made in the same establishment (3133, Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating);
- manufacturing clothing from knit fabric made in the same establishment (3151, Clothing Knitting Mills); and
- printing on articles of clothing not made in the same establishment (3231, Printing and Related Support Activities).

31521 Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing from materials owned by others. These establishments are commonly referred to as contractors. This industry is limited to contract establishments that perform cutting and sewing operations, such as sewing arms to shirt bodies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- finishing clothing, on a contract basis (31331, Textile and Fabric Finishing);
- knitting hosiery and socks, on a contract basis (31511, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting clothing, except hosiery and socks, on a contract basis (31519, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing men's and boys' clothing by cutting and sewing purchased fabric (31522, Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing women's and girls' clothing by cutting and sewing purchased fabric (31523, Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing); and
- printing on articles of clothing, on a contract basis (32311, Printing).

Example Activities

Buttonholing and button covering, on clothing owned by others

Clothing contractors, cut-and-sew operations, on materials owned by others

315210 Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting^{CAN}

See industry description for 31521, above.

31522 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' clothing from purchased fabric. Clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in clothing manufacture, such as buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for clothing to be made from their materials, and marketing the finished apparel, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting men's and boys' hosiery and socks from yarn (31511, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting men's and boys' clothing, except hosiery and socks, from yarn (31519, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing men's and boys' clothing from materials owned by others (31521, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing men's and boys' fur and leather clothing (31529, Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

315221 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Underwear and Nightwear
Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' underwear and nightwear from purchased fabric.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting underwear and nightwear from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills); and
- manufacturing men's and boys' underwear and nightwear from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting).

315222 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat and Overcoat
Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' suits, coats and overcoats from purchased fabric. Establishments known as tailors, primarily engaged in producing men's and boys' clothing for retail sale, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting suits, coats and overcoats from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing men's and boys' suits, coats and overcoats from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting);
- manufacturing men's and boys' non-tailored coats and jackets, such as ski jackets, ski suits and windbreakers (315229, Other Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing fur and leather suits, coats and overcoats (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Custom tailors, men's and boys'
Jackets, tailored (except fur, leather, sheepskin-lined), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Overcoats, tailored, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

Suits, tailored, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Uniforms, dress (e.g., fire fighter, military, police), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

315226 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Shirt Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' shirts from purchased fabric. Some important products of this Canadian industry are tailored shirts and T-shirts.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting shirts from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills); and
- manufacturing men's and boys' shirts from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting).

Example Activities

Shirts, outerwear (except washable service type), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

T-shirts, outerwear, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

315227 Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Trouser, Slack and Jean Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' trousers, slacks and jeans from purchased fabric.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting trousers and slacks from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing men's and boys' trousers, slacks and jeans from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing leather trousers and slacks (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing).

315229 Other Men's and Boys' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing men's and boys' clothing from purchased fabric.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting men's and boys' hosiery and socks from yarn (315110, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting men's and boys' sweaters and swimwear from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing men's and boys' clothing from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting);
- manufacturing fur and leather clothing (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing men's and women's athletic uniforms (315299, All Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Ski suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	Uniforms, non-tailored, washable service type, men's, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Sweaters, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	Windbreakers (except leather), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

31523 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' clothing from purchased fabric. Clothing jobbers, who perform entrepreneurial functions involved in clothing manufacture, such as buying raw materials, designing and preparing samples, arranging for clothing to be made from their materials, and marketing the finished apparel, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting women's and girls' hosiery and socks from yarn (31511, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting women's and girls' clothing, except hosiery and socks, from yarn (31519, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing women's and girls' clothing from materials owned by others (31521, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing women's and girls' fur and leather clothing (31529, Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

315231 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Lingerie, Loungewear and Nightwear Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' lingerie, loungewear and nightwear from purchased fabric.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting lingerie, loungewear and nightwear from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills); and
- manufacturing women's and girls' lingerie, loungewear and nightwear from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting).

315232 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Blouse and Shirt Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' blouses and shirts from purchased fabric.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting blouses and shirts from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing women's and girls' blouses and shirts from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing women's and girls' sweat suits and sweat pants, from purchased fabric (315239, Other Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Blouses, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
 Shirts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
 Sweat shirts, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

T-shirts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
 Tank tops, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

315233 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Dress Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' dresses from purchased fabric. Establishments known as dressmakers, primarily engaged in producing women's and girls' clothing for retail sale, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting dresses from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing dresses from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing leather dresses (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing).

315234 Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Suit, Coat, Tailored Jacket and Skirt Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' suits, coats, tailored jackets and skirts from purchased fabric.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting suits, coats, tailored jackets and skirts from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing women's and girls' suits, coats, tailored jackets and skirts from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting); and
- manufacturing fur and leather suits, coats, tailored jackets and skirts (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Coats, tailored (except fur, leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
 Jackets, tailored (except fur, leather, sheepskin-lined), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
 Overcoats (except fur, leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

Skirts (except leather, tennis), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
 Suits, tailored, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
 Uniforms, dress, tailored (e.g., firefighter, military, police), women's and misses', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

315239 Other Women's and Girls' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing women's and girls' clothing from purchased fabric.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting women's and girls' hosiery and socks from yarn (315110, Hosiery and Sock Mills);
- knitting women's and girls' sweaters and swimwear from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing women's and girls' clothing from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting);
- manufacturing leather clothing (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing men's and women's athletic uniforms (315299, All Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Jeans, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Jogging suits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Leotards, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Occupational clothing, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Shorts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Ski suits, jackets and pants, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Slacks, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

Suits, non-tailored (e.g., jogging, snow, warm-up), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Sweat suits and pants, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Sweaters, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Swimsuits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Uniforms, washable service apparel (e.g., maids', nurses', waitresses'), women's, misses' and girls', made from purchased fabric
Windbreakers (except leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

31529 Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing from purchased fabric.

315291 Infants' Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing infants' clothing from purchased fabric. For the purposes of classification, the term "infants'" clothing refers to articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 centimetres, or Canadian sizes less than 2X.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- knitting infants' clothing from yarn (315190, Other Clothing Knitting Mills); and
- manufacturing infants' clothing from materials owned by others (315210, Cut and Sew Clothing Contracting).

315292 Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fur and leather clothing.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing leather gloves (315990, Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing leather safety and protective clothing (339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Clothing, leather or sheepskin-lined,
manufacturing
Hats, fur, manufacturing

Jackets, leather (except welders') or
sheepskin-lined, manufacturing

315299 All Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing from purchased fabric.

Example Activities

Athletic uniforms, cut and sewn from
purchased fabric
Clerical vestments, cut and sewn from
purchased fabric
Costumes (e.g., lodge, masquerade,
theatrical), cut and sewn from purchased
fabric
Gowns, hospital, surgical and patient, cut
and sewn from purchased fabric

Ponchos and similar waterproof raincoats,
cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Raincoats, waterproof (except infants'),
cut and sewn from purchased fabric
Team athletic uniforms, cut and sewn
from purchased fabric

3159 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing

See industry description for 31599, below.

31599 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing clothing or clothing accessories.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing gloves from knit fabric made in the same establishment (31519, Other Clothing Knitting Mills);
- manufacturing fur and leather hats and caps (315292, Fur and Leather Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing safety gloves (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing sports gloves (33992, Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Apparel findings and trimmings, made from purchased fabric
Aprons, household, made from purchased fabric
Aprons, work (except rubberized and plastics), made from purchased fabric
Baseball caps, manufacturing
Belts, apparel (e.g., fabric, leather, vinyl), made from purchased material
Glove linings (except fur), manufacturing

Gloves and mittens (except athletic, metal, rubber), made from purchased fabric
Handkerchiefs (except paper), made from purchased fabric
Hats (except fur, leather), made from purchased fabric
Neckwear, made from purchased fabric
Scarves, made from purchased fabric

315990 Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 31599, above.

316 Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing leather and allied products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing leather clothing (315, Clothing Manufacturing).

3161 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

See industry description for 31611, below.

31611 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in tanning, currying, colouring and finishing hides and skins into leather. Leather converters, who buy hides and skins and have them processed into leather by others, on a contract basis, are included. Establishments primarily engaged in dressing and dyeing fur are also included.

316110 Leather and Hide Tanning and Finishing

See industry description for 31611, above.

3162 Footwear Manufacturing

See industry description for 31621, below.

31621 Footwear Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing footwear, of any material.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing orthopedic extension shoes (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing skates, ice or roller, boots assembled with blades or rollers (33992, Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Athletic shoes, manufacturing
Footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
Orthopedic shoes (except extension shoes), men's, manufacturing

Running shoes, manufacturing
Skate boots, without blades or wheels, manufacturing
Slippers, manufacturing
Work boots and shoes, manufacturing

316210 Footwear Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 31621, above.

3169 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 31699, below.

31699 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing leather and allied products. Some important products of this industry are luggage, handbags, purses, and small articles normally carried on the person or in a handbag, such as billfolds, key cases and coin purses of leather or other materials, except precious metal.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing leather clothing (31529, Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing leather gloves and belts (31599, Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing small articles normally carried on the person or in a handbag, such as billfolds, key cases and coin purses, of precious metal (33991, Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Belting for machinery, leather, manufacturing	Leather cut stock, boot and shoe, manufacturing
Boot and shoe cut stock, leather, manufacturing	Luggage, all materials, manufacturing
Boot and shoe findings, all materials, manufacturing	Musical instrument cases, all materials, manufacturing
Briefcases, all materials, manufacturing	Purses (except precious metal), manufacturing
Burnt leather goods, manufacturing	Saddles and parts, leather, manufacturing
Handbags, manufacturing	Vanity cases, leather, manufacturing
	Wallets (except metal), manufacturing

316990 Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 31699, above.

321 Wood Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing products from wood. There are three industry groups in this subsector, comprising establishments engaged in sawing logs into lumber and similar products, or preserving these products; making products that improve the natural characteristics of wood, by making veneers, plywood, reconstituted wood panel products or engineered wood assemblies; and making a diverse range of wood products, such as millwork.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- logging; and chipping logs in the field (113, Forestry and Logging);
- manufacturing wood pulp, paper and paper products (322, Paper Manufacturing);
- manufacturing wood kitchen cabinets and counters, and bathroom vanities (337, Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing wood signs and coffins (339, Miscellaneous Manufacturing).

3211 Sawmills and Wood Preservation

See industry description for 32111, below.

32111 Sawmills and Wood Preservation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing boards, dimension lumber, timber, poles and ties from logs and bolts. These establishments produce lumber that may be rough, or dressed by a planing machine to achieve smoothness and uniformity of size, but is generally not further worked or shaped. Establishments that preserve wood are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- chipping logs in the field (11331, Logging);
- manufacturing glued-laminated timber, nailed-laminated lumber beams, parallel strand lumber, laminated veneer lumber, fingerjoined lumber, and similar products (32121, Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing);
- peeling or slicing logs to make veneer (32121, Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing); and
- planing purchased lumber or working lumber further than dressed (32191, Millwork).

321111 Sawmills (except Shingle and Shake Mills)^{MEX}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing boards, dimension lumber, timber, poles and ties, and siding, from logs and bolts. These establishments produce lumber that may be rough, or dressed by a planing machine to achieve smoothness and uniformity of size, but (except in the case of siding) is generally not further worked or shaped.

Example Activities

Chipping logs (except in the forest)	Sawdust and shavings, made from logs or bolts (i.e., in a sawmill)
Dimension lumber (e.g., 2x4), made from logs or bolts	Siding, dressed lumber, manufacturing
Lath, made from logs or bolts	Ties, railroad, made from logs or bolts
Lumber (i.e., rough, dressed), made from logs or bolts	Timbers, made from logs or bolts

321112 Shingle and Shake Mills^{MEX}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in sawing blocks of wood to produce shingles or splitting blocks of wood to produce shakes.

321114 Wood Preservation^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in treating lumber, plywood, poles and similar wood products, produced in other establishments, with preservatives to prevent decay and to protect against fire and insects. Establishments primarily engaged in cutting to size and treating poles, pilings, posts and similar roundwood products are included. Pressure treating is the most common method used. Some common preservatives are water-borne inorganic compounds, such as chromated copper arsenate and creosote.

3212 Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 32121, below.

32121 Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing softwood and hardwood veneer and plywood; structural wood members, except lumber; and reconstituted wood panel products. Veneer is produced as a thin sheet of wood of uniform thickness by peeling or slicing logs. Plywood is produced by gluing and compressing together, three or more sheets of veneer, with the grain of alternate sheets usually laid crosswise. Structural wood members are made by laminating, joining and assembling wood components according to specified engineering design criteria. Reconstituted wood panel products are produced by processes involving pressure, adhesives and binders. The laminated products produced in this industry may have layers of materials other than wood.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing solid wood structural members, such as dimension lumber and timber; and preserving purchased plywood (32111, Sawmills and Wood Preservation);
- manufacturing containers, such as fruit baskets and boxes, from veneer made in the same establishment (32192, Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing gypsum board (32742, Gypsum Product Manufacturing).

321211 Hardwood Veneer and Plywood Mills^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hardwood veneer and plywood.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- preserving purchased plywood (321114, Wood Preservation).

321212 Softwood Veneer and Plywood Mills^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing softwood veneer and plywood.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- preserving purchased plywood (321114, Wood Preservation).

321215 Structural Wood Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing structural wood members, other than solid dimension lumber and timber.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- fabricating structural wood members at construction sites (23, Construction); and
- manufacturing solid wood structural members, such as dimension lumber and timber (321111, Sawmills (except Shingle and Shake Mills)).

Example Activities

Fingerjoined lumber, manufacturing
Glued-laminated timber (glulam),
 manufacturing
Laminated veneer lumber (LVL),
 manufacturing
Nailed-laminated lumber beams,
 manufacturing

Parallel strand lumber (PSL),
 manufacturing
Structural wood members, prefabricated
 (e.g., arches, trusses, I-joists and parallel
 chord ceilings), manufacturing

321216 Particle Board and Fibreboard Mills^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing particle board and fibreboard. Particle board is made from wood particles, which are often the residue from other wood processing operations, combined under heat and pressure with a water resistant binder. Fibreboard is made from wood fibres, bonded together completely or partially by the lignin in the wood.

Example Activities

Fibreboard, manufacturing

Medium density fibreboard (MDF),
 manufacturing

321217 Waferboard Mills^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing waferboard and oriented strandboard (OSB). These products are made from wafers or strands of wood such as aspen, poplar or southern yellow pine, combined with a waterproof binder, and bonded together by heat and pressure.

3219 Other Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing wood kitchen cabinets and counters, and bathroom vanities (3371, Household and Institutional Furniture and Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing wood signs and coffins (3399, Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing).

32191 Millwork

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in millwork. These establishments generally use woodworking machinery, such as jointers, planers, lathes and routers, to shape wood. Establishments primarily engaged in seasoning and planing purchased lumber are included. Wood millwork products may be covered with another material, such as plastic.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- carpentry, including installing prefabricated windows, doors and stairs in buildings (23, Construction); and
- manufacturing dressed lumber from logs (32111, Sawmills and Wood Preservation).

321911 Wood Window and Door Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood doors and frames, and wood window units and frames, including those covered with metal or plastic.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- installing prefabricated windows and doors in buildings (23, Construction); and
- manufacturing metal windows and doors (332321, Metal Window and Door Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Door frames and sash, wood and covered wood, manufacturing
Door units, prehung, wood and covered wood, manufacturing
Doors, wood and covered wood, manufacturing
Garage doors, wood, manufacturing

Shutters, door and window, wood and covered wood, manufacturing
Window frames and sash, wood and covered wood, manufacturing
Window units, wood and covered wood, manufacturing

321919 Other Millwork^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in millwork. These establishments generally use woodworking machinery, such as jointers, planers, lathes and routers, to shape wood. Establishments primarily engaged in seasoning and planing purchased lumber are included. Wood millwork products may be covered with another material, such as plastic.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- carpentry, including installing prefabricated stairs in buildings (23, Construction); and
- manufacturing dressed lumber from logs (32111, Sawmills and Wood Preservation).

Example Activities

Baseboards, floor, wood, manufacturing
Flooring, wood, manufacturing
Mantels, wood, manufacturing
Mouldings, wood, manufacturing
Parquet flooring, hardwood (assembled), manufacturing
Planing mills (i.e., dressing purchased rough lumber)
Softwood flooring, manufacturing

Stairwork (e.g., newel posts, railings, staircases, stairs), wood, manufacturing
Wood squares, unfinished blanks, manufacturing
Woodwork, interior and ornamental (e.g., windows, doors, sash, mantels), manufacturing

32192 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood containers, container parts (shook) ready for assembly, cooper's products and parts, and pallets.

Example Activities

Barrels, wood, coopered, manufacturing	Cooperage stock (e.g., heading, hoops, staves), manufacturing
Boxes, wood, manufacturing	Crates, wood, manufacturing
Containers (e.g., fruit baskets, boxes), made from veneer made in the same establishment	Skids and pallets, wood or wood and metal combination, manufacturing

321920 Wood Container and Pallet Manufacturing

See industry description for 32192, above.

32199 All Other Wood Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products.

321991 Manufactured (Mobile) Home Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mobile homes and non-residential mobile buildings. These units are portable structures built on a chassis equipped with wheels, but not designed for multiple or continuous movement, and are designed to be connected to sewage and water utilities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing motor homes or recreational travel trailers (336215, Motor Home, Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Classroom buildings, manufactured portables, manufacturing	Mobile buildings for commercial use, manufacturing
Construction site buildings, manufactured portables, manufacturing	Mobile homes, manufacturing

321992 Prefabricated Wood Building Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prefabricated or pre-cut wood buildings, sections and panels. All buildings that are made away from the construction site, either in sections, complete units, or in components for on-site erection, are included. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing log cabins and log houses are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- constructing wood frame buildings on site (23, Construction).

321999 All Other Miscellaneous Wood Product Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing wood products.

Example Activities

Bowls, wood, turned and shaped, manufacturing	Handles (e.g., broom, brush, mop, hand tool), wood, manufacturing
Burnt wood articles, manufacturing	Kiln drying of lumber
Clothes-drying frames, wood, manufacturing	Kitchenware (e.g., utensils, rolling pins), wood, manufacturing
Clothespins, wood, manufacturing	Poles (e.g., clothesline, flag, tent), wood, manufacturing
Cork products (except gaskets), manufacturing	Toothpicks, wood, manufacturing
Fencing, prefabricated sections, wood, manufacturing	

322 Paper Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp, paper and paper products. The manufacture of pulp involves separating the cellulose fibres from other impurities in wood, used paper or other fibre sources. The manufacture of paper involves matting these fibres into a sheet. Converted paper products are produced from paper and other materials by various cutting and shaping techniques.

3221 Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Mills

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp, paper or paperboard. Establishments that manufacture pulp, paper or paperboard, either alone or in combination with paper converting, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing paper or paperboard products from purchased paper or paperboard (3222, Converted Paper Product Manufacturing).

32211 Pulp Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp from any material, by any process. These establishments sell or transfer the pulp to separate paper-making establishments; they do not make it into paper themselves. Establishments that process waste paper into pulp ("de-inking plants") are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing pulp and making paper (32212, Paper Mills); and
- manufacturing pulp and making paperboard (32213, Paperboard Mills).

322111 Mechanical Pulp Mills^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp from any material, using mechanical or semi-chemical methods. Some important products of this Canadian industry are mechanical pulp (sometimes called "groundwood" pulp), thermo-mechanical pulp (TMP) and semi-chemical pulp.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing pulp and making paper, except newsprint (322121, Paper (except Newsprint) Mills);
- manufacturing pulp and making newsprint (322122, Newsprint Mills); and
- manufacturing pulp and making paperboard (322130, Paperboard Mills).

Example Activities

Groundwood pulp, manufacturing

Pulp mills, mechanical or semi-chemical,
not making paper or paperboard

322112 Chemical Pulp Mills^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pulp from any material, using chemical methods. "Kraft" pulp is chemical pulp obtained from the sulphate or soda processes. Establishments that process waste paper into pulp are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing pulp and making paper, except newsprint (322121, Paper (except Newsprint) Mills);
- manufacturing pulp and making newsprint (322122, Newsprint Mills); and
- manufacturing pulp and making paperboard (322130, Paperboard Mills).

Example Activities

De-inking recovered paper

Pulp mills, chemical, not making paper or
paperboard

32212 Paper Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper, other than paperboard. Establishments that manufacture paper in combination with pulp manufacture or paper converting, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing pulp, but not making any paper or paperboard (32211, Pulp Mills);
- converting purchased paper into paperboard containers (32221, Paperboard Container Manufacturing);
- converting purchased paper and paperboard into paper bags and coated and treated paper products (32222, Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing); and
- converting purchased paper and paperboard into paper products other than paperboard containers, paper bags and coated and treated paper products (32229, Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing).

322121 Paper (except Newsprint) Mills^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper, other than newsprint and paperboard. Establishments that manufacture paper (except newsprint) in combination with pulp manufacture or paper converting, are included.

Example Activities

Building paper stock, manufacturing	Paper (except newsprint and uncoated
Coated paper, made in paper mills	groundwood), manufacturing
Diapers, disposable, made in paper mills	Sanitary paper products, made in paper
Facial tissues, made in paper mills	mills
Fine paper stock, manufacturing	Sanitary paper stock (e.g., for making
Loose-leaf fillers and paper, made in	towels, serviettes, tampons),
paper mills	manufacturing

322122 Newsprint Mills^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing newsprint, including groundwood printing paper. Establishments that manufacture newsprint in combination with pulp manufacture, are included.

Example Activities

Groundwood paper, uncoated, made in	Newsprint stock, manufacturing
paper mills	

32213 Paperboard Mills

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard. Establishments that manufacture paperboard in combination with pulp manufacture or paperboard converting, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing particle board, fibreboard, waferboard and similar reconstituted wood board products (32121, Veneer, Plywood and Engineered Wood Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing building paper (32212, Paper Mills).

Example Activities

Paperboard mills	Paperboard products (e.g., containers),
	made in paperboard mills

322130 Paperboard Mills^{US}

See industry description for 32213, above.

3222 Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper products from purchased paper and paperboard.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing paper or paperboard, and converting it into paper or paperboard products (3221, Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Mills).

32221 Paperboard Container Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard containers, such as set-up paperboard boxes, corrugated boxes, fibre boxes, cans and drums, and sanitary food containers, from purchased paperboard. These establishments use corrugating and cutting machinery to form paperboard into containers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into containers (32213, Paperboard Mills).

322211 Corrugated and Solid Fibre Box Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing corrugated and solid fibre boxes and related products, such as corrugated sheets, from purchased paperboard.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into corrugated and fibre boxes (322130, Paperboard Mills).

322212 Folding Paperboard Box Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing folding paperboard boxes, from purchased paperboard.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into folding boxes (322130, Paperboard Mills); and
- manufacturing milk cartons (322219, Other Paperboard Container Manufacturing).

322219 Other Paperboard Container Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing paperboard containers, such as set-up paperboard boxes, fibre cans and drums, and sanitary food containers, from purchased paperboard.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into containers other than corrugated, solid fibre and folding boxes (322130, Paperboard Mills).

Example Activities

Boxes (except corrugated), set-up (i.e., not shipped flat), made from purchased paperboard

Fibre cans and drums (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard

Food containers, sanitary (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard

Milk cartons, made from purchased paper or paperboard

Paper dishes (e.g., cups, plates), made from purchased paper or paperboard

Set-up (i.e., not shipped flat) boxes (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard

Straws, drinking, made from purchased paper or paperboard

32222 Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper bags, and coated and treated paper and paperboard products, from purchased paper and other flexible film materials. The products produced in this industry may be made from a single layer; or from several layers laminated together. The laminated products may consist entirely of materials other than paper, such as plastic film and aluminum foil.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing textile bags (31491, Textile Bag and Canvas Mills);
- manufacturing paper and converting it into paper bags and coated and treated paper products (32212, Paper Mills);
- manufacturing sensitized photographic and blueprint paper (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastic bags, either single or multi-web, entirely of plastic (32611, Plastics Packaging Materials and Unlaminated Film and Sheet Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aluminum foil (331317, Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- manufacturing metal foil containers, such as aluminum pie plates (332999, All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing medical adhesive tape and plasters (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing carbon paper (33994, Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Aluminum foil bags, made from purchased foil

Coated and treated paper products, made from purchased paper

Coated board, made from purchased paperboard

Foil laminates, made from purchased foil

Gift wrap, laminated, made from purchased paper

Grocers' bags and sacks, made from purchased uncoated paper

Labels, gummed, made from purchased paper

Pressure sensitive paper and tape (except medical), made from purchased materials

Sacks, multiwall, made from purchased uncoated paper

Tapes (e.g., cellophane, masking, pressure sensitive), gummed, made from purchased paper or other materials

Wallpaper, made from purchased paper or other materials

Waxed paper, made from purchased paper

322220 Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 32222, above.

32223 Stationery Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper stationery products, used for writing, filing and similar applications.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing paper and converting it into stationery products (32212, Paper Mills);
- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into stationery products (32213, Paperboard Mills); and
- manufacturing carbon paper and non-paper office supplies (33994, Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Cash register tapes, made from purchased paper

Envelopes (i.e., mailing, stationery), made from any material

Exercise books and pads, made from purchased paper

File folders (e.g., accordion, expanding, hanging, manila), made from purchased paper or paperboard

Index and other die-cut cards, made from purchased cardboard

Loose-leaf fillers and paper, made from purchased paper

Paper office supplies, made from purchased paper

Tablets and pads, made from purchased newsprint

Writing paper, cut sheet, made from purchased paper

322230 Stationery Product Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 32223, above.

32229 Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing paper products from purchased paper and paperboard.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing paper and converting it into paper products (32212, Paper Mills); and
- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into paperboard products (32213, Paperboard Mills).

322291 Sanitary Paper Product Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing converted paper products from purchased sanitary paper stock. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing disposable sanitary products, such as tampons, from textile materials are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing sanitary paper and converting it into paper products (322121, Paper (except Newsprint) Mills).

Example Activities

Diapers, disposable, made from purchased paper or textile wadding
Facial tissues, made from purchased paper
Sanitary napkins and tampons, textile wadding, manufacturing

Serviettes, paper, made from purchased paper
Toilet paper, made from purchased paper
Towels, paper, made from purchased paper

322299 All Other Converted Paper Product Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing converted paper products, from purchased paper. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing moulded pulp products, such as egg cartons, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing paper, except newsprint, and converting it into paper products (322121, Paper (except Newsprint) Mills); and
- manufacturing paperboard and converting it into paper products (322130, Paperboard Mills).

Example Activities

Cigarette paper, made from purchased paper
Confetti, made from purchased paper
Crepe paper, made from purchased paper
Die-cut paper products (except office supplies), made from purchased paper or paperboard

Egg cartons, moulded pulp, manufacturing
Hats, made from purchased paper
Insulating batts, fills or blankets, made from purchased paper
Moulded pulp products (e.g., egg cartons, food containers, food trays), manufacturing

323 Printing and Related Support Activities

See industry group description for 3231, below.

3231 Printing and Related Support Activities

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing and providing related support activities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- printing on textile fabrics (3133, Textile and Fabric Finishing and Fabric Coating);
- publishing, or printing and publishing (5111, Newspaper, Periodical, Book and Directory Publishers); and
- printing using simple electrostatic printers, such as office-type photocopiers (5614, Business Support Services).

32311 Printing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- printing on textile fabrics (31331, Textile and Fabric Finishing);
- publishing, or printing and publishing newspapers (51111, Newspaper Publishers);
- publishing, or printing and publishing periodicals (51112, Periodical Publishers);
- publishing, or printing and publishing books and pamphlets (51113, Book Publishers);
- publishing, or printing and publishing directories, including telephone (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- publishing, or printing and publishing calendars, art and greeting cards (51119, Other Publishers); and
- printing using simple electrostatic printers, such as office-type photocopiers (56143, Business Service Centres).

323113 Commercial Screen Printing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in commercial printing using silk screen printing equipment. Establishments in this Canadian industry typically have a pre-press capability, for example, to cut stencils. Typically, these establishments print on clothing; or produce paper documents of a graphical nature, such as pictures and large-format sign-type lettering.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- silk screen printing on textile fabrics (313310, Textile and Fabric Finishing).

Example Activities

Printing on clothing (e.g., caps, T-shirts)

Screen printing (except on textile fabrics)

Printing on textile products (e.g., napkins, placemats, towels), own account

323114 Quick Printing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in commercial printing using small offset printers and/or non-impact printers. Establishments in this Canadian industry typically have a pre-press capability.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- printing using simple electrostatic printers, such as office-type photocopiers (561430, Business Service Centres).

323115 Digital Printing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in digital printing. These establishments use computer-controlled non-impact (electrostatic, ink jet, spray jet) printing equipment. The image to be printed is input to the printer as a computer file (not simply scanned in and digitized by the printer itself). Establishments in this Canadian industry typically have extensive pre-press operations, including specialized scanners and colour-separation equipment. Typically, these establishments print documents of a high-resolution, graphical nature.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- printing using simple electrostatic printers, such as office-type photocopiers (561430, Business Service Centres).

323116 Manifold Business Forms Printing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in printing manifold business forms.

Example Activities

Cheque books and refills, printing	Computer forms, manifold or continuous (except paper simply lined), printing
------------------------------------	--

323119 Other Printing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in printing.

Example Activities

Advertising material (e.g., coupons, flyers), printing without publishing	Labels, printing on a job-order basis
Appointment books and refills, manufacturing	Lithographic printing (except manifold business forms, quick printing, textile fabrics), without publishing
Bank notes, printing	Loose-leaf binders and devices, manufacturing
Blankbooks and refills, manufacturing	Magazines and periodicals, printing without publishing
Books, printing without publishing	Maps, printing without publishing
Business forms (except manifold), printing without publishing	Newspapers, printing without publishing
Calendars, printing without publishing	Offset printing (except manifold business forms, quick printing, textile fabrics), without publishing
Cards (e.g., business, greeting, playing, postcards, trading), printing without publishing	Photo albums and refills, manufacturing
Catalogues, printing without publishing	Stationery, printing (except quick) on a job-order basis
Credit and identification card imprinting, embossing and encoding	Stock and bond certificates, printing without publishing
Flexographic printing (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics), without publishing	

32312 Support Activities for Printing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing support services to commercial printers, such as pre-press and bindery work.

Example Activities

Book gilding, bronzing, edging, deckling, embossing and gold stamping, for the trade

Bookbinding, without printing

Colour separation services, for the printing trade

Engraving printing plates, for the printing trades

Photoengraving plate preparation services

Platemaking, for the printing trades

Postpress services (e.g., beveling, binding, bronzing, edging, foil stamping), on printed products

Prepress printing services (e.g., colour separation, imagesetting, photocomposition, typesetting)

Screens for printing, preparation services

Typesetting (i.e., computer-controlled, hand, machine), for the printing trade

323120 Support Activities for Printing^{MEX}

See industry description for 32312, above.

324 Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in transforming crude petroleum and coal into intermediate and end products. The dominant process is petroleum refining, which separates crude petroleum into components or fractions through such techniques as cracking and distillation.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing chemicals and chemical preparations from refined petroleum and coal products (325, Chemical Manufacturing).

3241 Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

See subsector description for 324, above.

32411 Petroleum Refineries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in refining crude petroleum. Petroleum refining involves the transformation of crude oil by such processes as cracking and distillation.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing natural gasoline from natural gas (21111, Oil and Gas Extraction);
- manufacturing asphalt paving and roofing materials from refined petroleum products (32412, Asphalt Paving, Roofing and Saturated Materials Manufacturing);
- blending and compounding lubricating oils and greases from refined petroleum products (32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing petrochemicals from petroleum feedstocks (32511, Petrochemical Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Asphalt and asphaltic materials, made in petroleum refineries
Crude oil, refining
Diesel fuels, made in petroleum refineries
Fuel oils, made in petroleum refineries
Gasoline, made in petroleum refineries
Jet fuels, made in petroleum refineries

Lubricating oils and greases, made in petroleum refineries
Petrochemical feedstocks, made in petroleum refineries
Petrochemicals, made in petroleum refineries

324110 Petroleum Refineries

See industry description for 32411, above.

32412 Asphalt Paving, Roofing and Saturated Materials Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing asphalt paving materials; manufacturing roofing rolls, sheets and shingles, by saturating mats and felts with purchased asphalt or bituminous materials; and manufacturing roofing cements and coatings.

324121 Asphalt Paving Mixture and Block Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing asphalt paving mixtures and blocks, from purchased asphalt, bituminous materials or coal tar.

Example Activities

Asphalt paving mixtures, made from purchased asphaltic materials

Coal tar paving materials, made from purchased coal tar

324122 Asphalt Shingle and Coating Material Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing roofing rolls, sheets and shingles, by saturating mats and felts with purchased asphalt or bituminous materials; and manufacturing roofing cements and coatings.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing asphalt shingles and tar paper, from paper made in the same establishment (32212, Paper Mills).

Example Activities

Asphalt roofing coatings, made from purchased asphaltic materials
Asphalt saturated mats and felts, made from purchased asphaltic materials and paper
Asphalt shingles, made from purchased asphaltic materials

Asphalt siding, made from purchased asphaltic materials
Roofing felts, made from purchased asphaltic materials
Undercoating for motor vehicles, made from purchased asphaltic materials

32419 Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing petroleum and coal products. Establishments primarily engaged in re-refining used products are included.

Example Activities

Coke oven products (e.g., coke, gases, tars), made in coke oven establishments

Fireplace logs, made from refined petroleum or coal

Hydraulic fluids, petroleum, made from refined petroleum

Lubricating oils and greases, petroleum, made from refined petroleum

Re-refining used petroleum lubricating oils

Waxes, petroleum, made from refined petroleum

324190 Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 32419, above.

325 Chemical Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemicals and chemical preparations, from organic and inorganic raw materials.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- field processing of crude petroleum and natural gas (211, Oil and Gas Extraction);
- beneficiating mineral ores (212, Mining (except Oil and Gas));
- processing crude petroleum and coal (324, Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing); and
- smelting and refining ores and concentrates (331, Primary Metal Manufacturing).

3251 Basic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing chemicals, using basic processes such as thermal cracking and distillation. Chemicals produced in this industry group are usually separate chemical elements or separate chemically defined compounds.

32511 Petrochemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting feedstocks derived from petroleum, or from petroleum and natural gas liquids, into petrochemicals. Some important processes used in petrochemical manufacturing include steam cracking and steam reforming. For the purpose of defining this industry, petrochemicals consist of acyclic (aliphatic) hydrocarbons and cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- refining crude petroleum into petrochemicals (32411, Petroleum Refineries);
- manufacturing acetylene (32512, Industrial Gas Manufacturing);
- converting petrochemicals into other basic chemicals (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing plastics resins and synthetic rubber (32521, Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Acyclic hydrocarbons (except acetylene),
made from refined petroleum or natural
gas liquids
Aromatic cyclic hydrocarbons, made from
refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
Benzene, made from refined petroleum or
natural gas liquids
Cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, made from
refined petroleum or natural gas liquids

Ethylene (ethene), made from refined
petroleum or natural gas liquids
Styrene, made from refined petroleum or
natural gas liquids
Toluene, made from refined petroleum or
natural gas liquids
Xylene, made from refined petroleum or
natural gas liquids

325110 Petrochemical Manufacturing

See industry description for 32511, above.

32512 Industrial Gas Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial organic and inorganic gases in compressed, liquid and solid forms.

Example Activities

Acetylene, manufacturing
Argon, manufacturing
Carbon dioxide, manufacturing
Fluorocarbon gases, manufacturing

Hydrogen, manufacturing
Neon, manufacturing
Nitrogen, manufacturing
Oxygen, manufacturing

325120 Industrial Gas Manufacturing

See industry description for 32512, above.

32513 Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic organic and inorganic dyes, pigments, lakes and toners.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing carbon, bone and lamp black (32518, Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing wood or coal tar distillation products used as dyeing materials (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing paint (32551, Paint and Coating Manufacturing);
- manufacturing printing ink (32591, Printing Ink Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing toners for photocopiers, laser printers and similar electrostatic printing devices (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Dyes, inorganic and synthetic organic,
manufacturing

325130 Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 32513, above.

32518 Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing basic inorganic chemicals.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing nitrogenous and phosphoric fertilizers (32531, Fertilizer Manufacturing);
- manufacturing inorganic insecticidal, herbicidal and fungicidal preparations (32532, Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing photographic chemicals (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing alumina (33131, Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing).

325181 Alkali and Chlorine Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing alkalies and chlorine.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mining and preparing alkalies (212396, Potash Mining);
- manufacturing industrial bleaches (325189, All Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing household bleaches (325610, Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing chlorine preparations for swimming pools (325999, All Other Miscellaneous Chemical Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Alkalis, manufacturing
Chlorine, manufacturing
Disodium carbonate (i.e., soda ash),
manufacturing
Potassium carbonate, manufacturing

Potassium hydroxide (i.e., caustic potash),
manufacturing
Sodium bicarbonate (i.e., baking soda),
manufacturing
Sodium hydroxide (i.e., caustic soda),
manufacturing

325189 All Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing inorganic chemicals.

Example Activities

Aluminum compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
Bleaching agents, inorganic, manufacturing
Carbon black, manufacturing
Heavy water (i.e., deuterium oxide), manufacturing
Hydrogen peroxide, manufacturing

Potassium inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
Radioactive elements, manufacturing
Sodium phosphate, manufacturing
Sodium silicate, manufacturing
Sulphuric acid, manufacturing
Uranium oxide, manufacturing

32519 Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing basic organic chemicals. Establishments primarily engaged in coal tar distillation, the distillation of wood products or the manufacture of ethanol (ethyl alcohol) for non-beverage use are included. The main products of this class are vinyl chloride, methanol, alicyclic hydrocarbon, ethylene glycol, fatty acids and esters.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- converting crude petroleum (32411, Petroleum Refineries);
- operating coke ovens (32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing);
- converting petroleum or natural gas liquid feedstocks into petrochemicals (32511, Petrochemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing synthetic rubber (32521, Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing urea (32531, Fertilizer Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Accelerators (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals), manufacturing
Acids, fatty (e.g., margaric, oleic, stearic), manufacturing
Alcohol, methyl (methanol), manufacturing
Bleaching agents, organic, manufacturing
Charcoal (except activated), manufacturing
Coal tar distillates, manufacturing
Ethanol (ethyl alcohol), non-potable, made by the wet-mill process
Ethylene dichloride (dichloroethane), manufacturing
Ethylene glycol, manufacturing
Fatty acid esters and amines, manufacturing

Fatty acids (e.g., margaric, oleic, stearic), manufacturing
Fatty alcohols, manufacturing
Methanol (methyl alcohol), natural, manufacturing
Methanol (methyl alcohol), synthetic, manufacturing
Oleic acid (red oil), manufacturing
Plasticizers (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals), manufacturing
Turpentine, made by distillation of pine gum or pine wood
Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene), manufacturing

325190 Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 32519, above.

3252 Resin, Synthetic Rubber, and Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing polymers such as resins, synthetic rubber, and textile fibres and filaments. Polymerization of monomers into polymers, for example of styrene into polystyrene, is the basic process.

32521 Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing synthetic resins, plastics materials and synthetic rubber from basic organic chemicals.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing rubber processing chemicals and plasticizers, whether separate chemical elements or compounds (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastics adhesives (32552, Adhesive Manufacturing);
- manufacturing rubber processing chemicals and plasticizers except from separate chemical elements or compounds; custom compounding of resins produced elsewhere (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing); and
- processing rubber into intermediate or final products (3262, Rubber Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Polyethylene resins, manufacturing	Thermoplastic resins and plastics
Polypropylene resins, manufacturing	materials, manufacturing
Polystyrene resins, manufacturing	Thermosetting plastics resins,
Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) resins,	manufacturing
manufacturing	Thermosetting vulcanizable elastomers,
Rubber, synthetic, manufacturing	manufacturing
Synthetic rubber (i.e., vulcanizable	
elastomers), manufacturing	

325210 Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 32521, above.

32522 Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments in the form of monofilament, filament yarn, staple or tow. Artificial fibres are made from organic polymers derived from natural raw materials, mainly cellulose. Synthetic fibres are generally derived from petrochemicals. Establishments that both manufacture and texture fibres are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- texturizing artificial and synthetic fibres and filaments produced elsewhere (31311, Fibre, Yarn and Thread Mills); and
- manufacturing glass fibres (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Acetate fibres and filaments, manufacturing	Polyester fibres and filaments, manufacturing
Alginate fibres, manufacturing	Protein fibres and filaments, manufacturing
Cellophane film or sheet, manufacturing	Rayon fibres and filaments, manufacturing
Nylon fibres and filaments, manufacturing	

325220 Artificial and Synthetic Fibres and Filaments Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 32522, above.

3253 Pesticide, Fertilizer and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing agricultural chemicals, including nitrogenous and phosphoric fertilizer materials; mixed fertilizers; and agricultural and household pest control chemicals.

32531 Fertilizer Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nitrogenous or phosphoric fertilizer materials and mixing these ingredients into fertilizers; and in purchasing ingredients and mixing them into fertilizers. Establishments engaged in the manufacture of phosphoric acid, urea, ammonia and nitric acid, whether or not for use as a fertilizer material, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mining potash (212396, Potash Mining); and
- manufacturing agricultural lime products (32741, Lime Manufacturing).

325313 Chemical Fertilizer (except Potash) Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing nitrogenous and phosphoric fertilizer materials and mixing these ingredients with other ingredients into fertilizers. Establishments producing natural organic fertilizers and mixtures (except compost) are included. Establishments engaged in the manufacture of phosphoric acid, urea, ammonia and nitric acid, whether or not for use as a fertilizer material, are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mining potash (212396, Potash Mining).

Example Activities

Ammonia, anhydrous or aqueous, manufacturing	Fertilizers, natural organic (except compost), manufacturing
Ammonium nitrate, manufacturing	Nitrogenous fertilizer materials, manufacturing
Ammonium phosphates, manufacturing	Phosphatic fertilizer materials, manufacturing
Ammonium sulfate, manufacturing	Urea, manufacturing
Fertilizers, mixed, made in plants producing nitrogenous or phosphatic fertilizer materials	

325314 Mixed Fertilizer Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mixing ingredients produced elsewhere into fertilizers.

Example Activities

Compost, manufacturing	Potting soil, manufacturing
Mixing purchased fertilizer materials	

32532 Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing agricultural chemicals, except fertilizers. Establishments engaged in manufacturing household pest control products are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing basic chemicals requiring further processing or formulation before use as agriculture chemicals (3251, Basic Chemical Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing agricultural lime products (32741, Lime Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Fungicides, manufacturing	Pesticides, manufacturing
Herbicides, manufacturing	Plant growth regulators, manufacturing
Insecticides, manufacturing	

325320 Pesticide and Other Agricultural Chemical Manufacturing

See industry description for 32532, above.

3254 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing

See industry description for 32541, below.

32541 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing drugs, medicines and related products for human or animal use. Establishments in this industry may undertake one or more of several processes, including basic processes, such as chemical synthesis, fermentation, distillation and solvent extraction; grading, grinding and milling; and packaging in forms suitable for internal and external use, such as tablets, vials, ampoules and ointments.

Example Activities

Anesthetic preparations, manufacturing	Grinding and milling botanicals (i.e., for medicinal use)
Anesthetics, uncompounded, manufacturing	Herb grinding and milling (i.e., for medicinal use)
Antibiotics (including veterinary), manufacturing	Hormones and derivatives, uncompounded, manufacturing
Antiseptic preparations, manufacturing	Oils, vegetable and animal, medicinal, uncompounded, manufacturing
Birth control pills, manufacturing	Vaccines (i.e., bacterial, virus), manufacturing
Blood derivatives, manufacturing	Vegetable alkaloids (e.g., caffeine, codeine, morphine, nicotine), basic chemicals, manufacturing
Contact lens solutions, manufacturing	Veterinary medicinal preparations, manufacturing
Contraceptive preparations, manufacturing	Water decontamination or purification tablets, manufacturing
Cough medicines, manufacturing	
Diagnostic biological preparations, manufacturing	
Endocrine products, uncompounded, manufacturing	

325410 Pharmaceutical and Medicine Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 32541, above.

3255 Paint, Coating and Adhesive Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paints, coatings and adhesives.

32551 Paint and Coating Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mixing pigments, solvents and binders into paints, stains and other coatings; and manufacturing related products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing synthetic organic and inorganic dyes, pigments, lakes and toners (32513, Synthetic Dye and Pigment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing turpentine (32519, Other Basic Organic Chemical Manufacturing);
- manufacturing caulking compounds (32552, Adhesive Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing artists' paints (33994, Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Frit, manufacturing
Glaziers' putty, manufacturing
Paint and varnish removers,
 manufacturing
Paints, emulsion (i.e., latex paint),
 manufacturing

Paints, oil and alkyd vehicle,
 manufacturing
Stains (except biological), manufacturing
Varnishes, manufacturing
Water repellent coatings for wood,
 concrete and masonry, manufacturing
Wood fillers, manufacturing

325510 Paint and Coating Manufacturing

See industry description for 32551, above.

32552 Adhesive Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glue, adhesives and related products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing roofing cement (32412, Asphalt Paving, Roofing and Saturated Materials Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing gypsum-based caulking compounds, joint compounds and patching plaster (32742, Gypsum Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Adhesives (except asphalt, dental,
 gypsum-based), manufacturing
Caulking compounds (except gypsum-
 based), manufacturing

Joint compounds (except gypsum-based),
 manufacturing
Rubber cement, manufacturing

325520 Adhesive Manufacturing

See industry description for 32552, above.

3256 Soap, Cleaning Compound and Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soap and other cleaning compounds and toilet preparations.

32561 Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing soap and other cleaning compounds.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing industrial bleaches (32518, Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Manufacturing);
 and
- manufacturing shampoos and shaving preparations (32562, Toilet Preparation Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Air fresheners, manufacturing	Finishing agents, textile and leather, manufacturing
Bleaches, formulated for household use, manufacturing	Polishes (e.g., automobile, furniture, metal, shoe), manufacturing
Cleaning and polishing preparations, manufacturing	Soaps (e.g., bar, chip, powder), manufacturing
Detergents (e.g., dishwashing, industrial, laundry), manufacturing	Surface active agents, manufacturing
Drain pipe cleaners, manufacturing	Toothpastes, gels and tooth powders, manufacturing
Dry cleaning preparations, manufacturing	Waxes, polishing (e.g., floor, furniture), manufacturing
Fabric softeners, manufacturing	

325610 Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 32561, above.

32562 Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing, blending and compounding toilet preparations.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing toothpaste (32561, Soap and Cleaning Compound Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Bath salts, manufacturing	Perfumes, manufacturing
Dental floss, manufacturing	Shaving preparations (e.g., creams, gels, lotions, powders), manufacturing
Deodorants, personal, manufacturing	
Make-up (i.e., cosmetics), manufacturing	

325620 Toilet Preparation Manufacturing

See industry description for 32562, above.

3259 Other Chemical Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products.

32591 Printing Ink Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing printing inks and ink jet inks, whether black or coloured. Establishments engaged in the manufacture of ink jet cartridges are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing toners for photocopiers, laser printers and similar electrostatic printing devices (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing writing, drawing and stamping ink (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing); and
- recycling ink jet cartridges (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance).

325910 Printing Ink Manufacturing

See industry description for 32591, above.

32592 Explosives Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing explosive preparations, detonators for explosives, and explosive devices, except ammunition.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing pyrotechnics (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing ammunition and detonators for ammunition (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Azides explosive materials,
manufacturing
Blasting accessories (e.g., blasting caps,
fuses, ignitors, squibbs), manufacturing
Detonators (except ammunition),
manufacturing

Explosives, manufacturing
Fuses, detonating and safety,
manufacturing
TNT (trinitrotoluene), manufacturing

325920 Explosives Manufacturing

See industry description for 32592, above.

32599 All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products.

325991 Custom Compounding of Purchased Resins^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the custom mixing and blending of purchased plastics resins; and compounding plastics resins from recycled plastics products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing synthetic resins from basic organic chemicals (325210, Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing).

325999 All Other Miscellaneous Chemical Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing chemical products.

Example Activities

Activated carbon and charcoal, manufacturing	Oils (e.g., cutting, lubricating), synthetic, manufacturing
Aerosol can filling, on a job order or contract basis	Photographic chemicals, manufacturing
Brake fluid, synthetic, manufacturing	Photographic film, cloth, paper and plate, sensitized, manufacturing
Distilled water, manufacturing	Solvents recovery service, on a contract or fee basis
Essential oils, natural, manufacturing	Toner cartridges, manufacturing
Fireworks, manufacturing	Toner cartridges, rebuilding
Flares, manufacturing	Toners (i.e., for photocopiers, laser printers and similar electrostatic printing devices), manufacturing
Hydraulic fluids, synthetic, manufacturing	Water treatment chemical preparations, manufacturing
Inks, drawing, stamp pad and writing, manufacturing	
Matches and match books, manufacturing	

326 Plastics and Rubber Products Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in making goods by processing raw rubber and plastics materials. Rubber- and plastics-based activities are combined in the same subsector because the technical properties of these polymers are related.

Generally, establishments classified in this subsector manufacture products made of just one material, rubber or plastics, with the major exception of tire manufacturing.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing synthetic resins from basic organic chemicals (325210, Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing); and
- compounding plastics resins from recycled materials (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing).

3261 Plastic Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing intermediate or final products from plastics resins, using such processes as compression moulding, extrusion moulding, injection moulding, blow moulding and casting. The production process in most of these industries is such that a wide variety of products can be produced. The plastics resins used by these establishments may be new or recycled.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing laminated film, sheet and bags of plastic combined with other materials (3222, Converted Paper Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing plastic hose and belting (3262, Rubber Product Manufacturing).

32611 Plastics Packaging Materials and Unlaminated Film and Sheet Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastic resins into unsupported plastic films, sheets and bags and those that form, coat or laminate unsupported plastic films and sheets into unsupported plastic bags.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing plastic blister and bubble packaging (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing).

326111 Plastics Bag Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into unsupported plastic bags and those that only form, coat or laminate plastic or cellulose films and sheets into unsupported plastic bags. Establishments that manufacture bags and print on them are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing bags of plastic coated or laminated with other materials (322220, Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing).

326114 Plastic Film and Sheet Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into unsupported plastic film and sheet.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing film or sheets of plastic coated or laminated with other materials (322220, Paper Bag and Coated and Treated Paper Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing laminated plastic sheets (326130, Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Acrylic film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing	Plastics film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing
Photographic, micrographic and X-ray plastics sheet and film (except sensitized), manufacturing	Polyethylene film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing

32612 Plastics Pipe, Pipe Fitting, and Unlaminated Profile Shape Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing unsupported plastic profile shapes or plastic pipes and pipe fittings.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing plastic plumbing fixtures (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastic hose (32622, Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing non-current-carrying plastic conduit (33593, Wiring Device Manufacturing).

326121 Unlaminated Plastics Profile Shape Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into unsupported plastic profile shapes, except films, sheets and bags.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing unsupported plastic bags (326111, Plastics Bag Manufacturing);
- manufacturing unsupported plastic films and sheets (326114, Plastic Film and Sheet Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing rigid plastic pipe and tubing (326122, Plastic Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Lay flat tubing, plastics, manufacturing	Sausage casings, plastics, manufacturing
Profile shapes (e.g., rod, tube), non-rigid plastics, manufacturing	Tube, non-rigid plastics, manufacturing

326122 Plastic Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins into plastic pipes and pipe fittings.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing unsupported plastic tubing (326121, Unlaminated Plastics Profile Shape Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastic plumbing fixtures (326191, Plastic Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastic hose (326220, Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing non-current-carrying plastic conduit (335930, Wiring Device Manufacturing).

32613 Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laminating plastic profile shapes, such as plates, sheets and rods. The lamination process generally involves bonding or impregnating profiles with plastics resins and compressing them under heat.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing unsupported laminated plastic film, sheets and bags (32611, Plastics Packaging Materials and Unlaminated Film and Sheet Manufacturing).

326130 Laminated Plastics Plate, Sheet (except Packaging), and Shape Manufacturing

See industry description for 32613, above.

32614 Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting polystyrene resins into foam products.

Example Activities

Coolers or ice chests, polystyrene foam,
manufacturing

Dinnerware, polystyrene foam,
manufacturing

Expanded polystyrene products,
manufacturing

Profile shapes, polystyrene foam,
manufacturing

Thermal insulation, polystyrene foam,
manufacturing

326140 Polystyrene Foam Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 32614, above.

32615 Urethane and Other Foam Product (except Polystyrene) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in converting plastics resins, other than polystyrene, into foam products.

Example Activities

Ice chests or coolers, foam plastics
(except polystyrene), manufacturing

Insulation and cushioning, foam plastics
(except polystyrene), manufacturing

Polyurethane foam products,
manufacturing

Shipping pads and shaped cushioning,
foam plastics (except polystyrene),
manufacturing

Underlay, carpet and rug, foam plastics
(except polystyrene), manufacturing

326150 Urethane and Other Foam Product (except Polystyrene) Manufacturing

See industry description for 32615, above.

32616 Plastic Bottle Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in blow moulding or casting plastic bottles.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing plastic containers, except bottles (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing).

326160 Plastic Bottle Manufacturing

See industry description for 32616, above.

32619 Other Plastic Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing plastic products.

326191 Plastic Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastic plumbing fixtures.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing plastic pipes and pipe fittings (326122, Plastic Pipe and Pipe Fitting Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Bathtubs, plastics, manufacturing	Portable toilets, plastics, manufacturing
Cultured marble plumbing fixtures, manufacturing	Shower stalls, plastics or fibreglass, manufacturing
Flush tanks, plastics, manufacturing	Toilet fixtures, plastics, manufacturing
Plumbing fixtures (e.g., shower stalls, toilets, urinals), plastics or fibreglass, manufacturing	Urinals, plastics, manufacturing

326193 Motor Vehicle Plastic Parts Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing plastic parts for motor vehicles. These parts are produced by basic plastics processes, such as moulding and extrusion, without further fabrication or assembly.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing motor vehicle parts by further fabrication of plastic components (33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Fibreglass automobile body skins, manufacturing	Motor vehicle mouldings and extrusions, plastics, manufacturing
Hardware, plastics, motor vehicle, manufacturing	Plastics extrusions and mouldings, for making automobile parts, manufacturing
Lenses, plastics, motor vehicle, manufacturing	Trim, motor vehicle, plastic mouldings and extrusions, manufacturing

326198 All Other Plastic Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing plastic products.

Example Activities

Closures, plastics, manufacturing
 Combs, plastics, manufacturing
 Containers, plastics (except foam, bottles and bags), manufacturing
 Floor coverings, resilient, manufacturing
 Floor tiles (i.e., linoleum, rubber, vinyl), manufacturing
 Hardware (except motor vehicle), plastics, manufacturing

Lamp shades, plastics, manufacturing
 Packaging, plastics (e.g., blister, bubble), manufacturing
 Resilient floor coverings (e.g., sheet, tile), manufacturing
 Swimming pool covers and liners, plastic, manufacturing
 Tableware, plastics (except foam), manufacturing

3262 Rubber Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in processing natural, synthetic or reclaimed rubber materials into intermediate or final products using such processes as vulcanizing, cementing, moulding, extruding and lathe-cutting.

32621 Tire Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tires and inner tubes from natural and synthetic rubber; and retreading or rebuilding tires.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing synthetic rubber (32521, Resin and Synthetic Rubber Manufacturing);
- retailing and repairing tires (44132, Tire Dealers); and
- repairing tires (81119, Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Inner tubes, manufacturing
 Motor vehicle tires, manufacturing
 Tire retreading, recapping or rebuilding

Tires (e.g., pneumatic, semi-pneumatic, solid rubber), manufacturing
 Tread rubber (i.e., camelback), manufacturing

326210 Tire Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 32621, above.

32622 Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber and plastic hose (reinforced) and belting from natural and synthetic rubber and/or plastics resins.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing plastic tubing and pipe (32612, Plastics Pipe, Pipe Fitting, and Unlaminated Profile Shape Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing rubber tubing (32629, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Belting, rubber (e.g., conveyor, elevator, transmission), manufacturing
Conveyor belts, rubber, manufacturing
Garden hose, rubber or plastics, manufacturing
Hose, rubberized fabric, manufacturing
Hydraulic hose (without fittings), rubber or plastics, manufacturing

Motor vehicle belts and hoses, rubber or plastics, manufacturing
Pneumatic hose, without fittings, rubber or plastic, manufacturing
Transmission belts, rubber, manufacturing
V-belts, plastics, manufacturing

326220 Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing

See industry description for 32622, above.

32629 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing rubber products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- rubberizing fabric (31332, Fabric Coating).

Example Activities

Birth control devices (i.e., diaphragms, prophylactics), rubber, manufacturing
Erasers, rubber, or rubber and abrasive combined, manufacturing
Life rafts, inflatable rubber, manufacturing
Mats and matting, rubber, manufacturing
Mechanical rubber goods (i.e, extruded, lathe-cut, moulded), manufacturing
Pipe, hard rubber, manufacturing

Prophylactics, rubber, manufacturing
Reclaiming rubber from waste or scrap
Roofing (i.e., single-ply rubber membrane), manufacturing
Rubber bands, manufacturing
Stair treads, rubber, manufacturing
Thread, rubber (except fabric covered), manufacturing
Weatherstripping, rubber, manufacturing

326290 Other Rubber Product Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 32629, above.

327 Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing non-metallic mineral products. These establishments cut, grind, shape and finish granite, marble, limestone, slate and other stone; mix non-metallic minerals with chemicals and other additives; and heat non-metallic mineral preparations to make products, such as bricks, refractories, ceramic products, cement and glass.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- beneficiating non-metallic minerals (212, Mining (except Oil and Gas)).

3271 Clay Product and Refractory Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pottery, ceramic and structural clay products.

32711 Pottery, Ceramics and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shaping, moulding, glazing and firing pottery, ceramics and plumbing fixtures. These products may be made of clay or other materials with similar properties. Establishments that fire and decorate white china (whiteware) for the trade are included.

Example Activities

China tableware, vitreous, manufacturing	Plumbing fixtures, vitreous china, manufacturing
Insulators, electrical porcelain, manufacturing	Pottery products, manufacturing
Kitchenware, china, earthenware, pottery or stoneware, manufacturing	

327110 Pottery, Ceramics and Plumbing Fixture Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 32711, above.

32712 Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shaping, moulding, baking, burning and hardening building materials and refractories. These products may be made of clay or other materials with similar properties.

Example Activities

Ceramic tile, floor and wall, manufacturing	Refractories (e.g., block, brick, mortar, tile), manufacturing
Clay brick, manufacturing	Refractory cement and mortar, manufacturing
Drain tile, clay, manufacturing	Structural clay tile, manufacturing
Flue lining, clay, manufacturing	

327120 Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 32712, above.

3272 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 32721, below.

32721 Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing glass and glass products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing windows (32191, Millwork);
- manufacturing fibreglass insulation (32799, All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing optical fibre cable, made of individually sheathed strands (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing fibreglass boats (33661, Ship and Boat Building).

327214 Glass Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in making glass from sand and cullet. These establishments may also make glass products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing unsheathed optical fibres, and bundles and cables made of unsheathed fibres, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing optical fibre cable, made of individually sheathed glass strands (335920, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Christmas tree ornaments, glass, made in glass making plants	Insulating glass, sealed units, made in glass making plants
Flat glass (e.g., float, plate), made in glass making plants	Optical fibres, strands, bundles and cables, unsheathed, made in glass making plants
Glass blocks and bricks, made in glass making plants	Safety glass (including motor vehicle), made in glass making plants
Glass yarn, made in glass making plants	
Glass, plate, made in glass making plants	

327215 Glass Product Manufacturing from Purchased Glass^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in remelting, pressing, blowing or otherwise shaping purchased glass. Establishments primarily engaged in blowing glass by hand are included.

Example Activities

Glass products, made from purchased glass	Optical fibres, strands, bundles and cables, unsheathed, made from purchased glass
Insulating glass, sealed units, made from purchased glass	Safety glass (including motor vehicle), made from purchased glass
Lamp shades, made from purchased glass	Stained glass and stained glass products, made from purchased glass
Mirrors, framed or unframed, made from purchased glass	

3273 Cement and Concrete Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hydraulic cement, ready-mix concrete, concrete bricks, pipes and blocks, and other concrete products.

32731 Cement Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the production of clinker and subsequent grinding of clinker using either dry or wet production processes.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing refractory cements (32712, Clay Building Material and Refractory Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Hydraulic cement, manufacturing	Portland cement, manufacturing
Masonry cement, manufacturing	

327310 Cement Manufacturing

See industry description for 32731, above.

32732 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in mixing together water, cement, sand, gravel or crushed stone to make concrete, and delivering it to a purchaser in a plastic or unhardened state.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mixing concrete, or pouring ready-mix concrete, at a construction site (23811, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors); and
- manufacturing dry-batched ready-mix concrete (32731, Cement Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Concrete batch plants (including temporary)	Ready-mixed concrete manufacturing and distribution
	Transit-mixed concrete, manufacturing

327320 Ready-Mix Concrete Manufacturing

See industry description for 32732, above.

32733 Concrete Pipe, Brick and Block Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete pipe, brick and block from a mixture of cement, water and aggregate.

Example Activities

Blocks, concrete and cinder, manufacturing	Paving blocks, concrete, manufacturing
Bricks, concrete, manufacturing	Pipe, concrete, manufacturing

327330 Concrete Pipe, Brick and Block Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 32733, above.

32739 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete products.

Example Activities

Catch basin covers, concrete, manufacturing	Poles, concrete, manufacturing
Concrete furniture (e.g., benches, tables), manufacturing	Precast concrete products (except block, brick, pipe), manufacturing
Floor slabs, precast concrete, manufacturing	Prestressed concrete products (except block, brick, pipe), manufacturing
Furniture, concrete (e.g., benches, tables), manufacturing	Roofing tile, concrete, manufacturing
Girders and beams, prestressed concrete, manufacturing	Storage tanks, concrete, manufacturing
	Terrazzo products, precast (except block, brick and pipe), manufacturing

327390 Other Concrete Product Manufacturing^{US}

See industry description for 32739, above.

3274 Lime and Gypsum Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lime and gypsum products.

32741 Lime Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing quicklime, hydrated lime and dead-burned dolomite by crushing, screening and roasting limestone, dolomite shells or other sources of calcium carbonate.

327410 Lime Manufacturing

See industry description for 32741, above.

32742 Gypsum Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing products composed wholly or chiefly of gypsum.

Example Activities

Art goods (e.g., gypsum, plaster of Paris), manufacturing	Ornamental and architectural plaster work (e.g., columns, mantels, mouldings), manufacturing
Drywall cement and panels, gypsum-based, manufacturing	Plaster, gypsum, manufacturing
Gypsum building products, manufacturing	Wallboard, gypsum, manufacturing
Joint compounds, gypsum-based, manufacturing	

327420 Gypsum Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 32742, above.

3279 Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing non-metallic mineral products.

32791 Abrasive Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing abrasive grinding wheels, abrasive-coated materials and other abrasive products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing metallic scouring sponges and soap-impregnated scouring pads (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Artificial corundum, manufacturing	Sandpaper, manufacturing
Polishing wheels, manufacturing	

327910 Abrasive Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 32791, above.

32799 All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing non-metallic mineral products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing asbestos brake and clutch linings (33634, Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing asbestos gaskets and gasket materials (33999, All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Concrete, dry mixture, manufacturing	Monuments and tombstones, cut stone (except finishing or lettering to order only), manufacturing
Dimension stone for buildings, manufacturing	Stone, cut products (e.g., blocks, statuary), manufacturing
Dry mix concrete, manufacturing	Synthetic stones, for gem stones and industrial use, manufacturing
Fibreglass insulation products, manufacturing	Tile, acoustical, mineral wool, manufacturing
Mica products, manufacturing	
Mineral wool insulation materials, manufacturing	

327990 All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 32799, above.

331 Primary Metal Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in smelting and refining ferrous and non-ferrous metals from ore, pig or scrap in blast or electric furnaces. Metal alloys are made with the introduction of other chemical elements. The output of smelting and refining, usually in ingot form, is used in rolling and drawing operations to produce sheet, strip, bars, rods and wire, and in molten form to produce castings and other basic metal products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing metal forgings or stampings (332, Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing).

3311 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing

See industry description for 33111, below.

33111 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in smelting iron ore and steel scrap to produce pig iron in molten or solid form; converting pig iron into steel by the removal, through combustion in furnaces, of the carbon in the iron. These establishments may cast ingots only, or also produce iron and steel basic shapes, such as plates, sheets, strips, rods and bars, and other fabricated products. Electric arc furnace mini-mills are included. Establishments primarily engaged in producing ferro-alloys are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating coke ovens (32419, Other Petroleum and Coal Products Manufacturing);
- manufacturing iron and steel pipe and tube, from purchased metal (33121, Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing from Purchased Steel); and
- manufacturing iron and steel basic shapes by cold-rolling purchased metal, or drawing wire from purchased bars, rod or wire (33122, Rolling and Drawing of Purchased Steel).

Example Activities

Blast furnaces	Mini-mills, steel
Direct reduction of iron ore	Reclaiming iron and steel scrap from slag
Electric arc furnace steel mills	Steel mills

331110 Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33111, above.

3312 Steel Product Manufacturing from Purchased Steel

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing iron and steel pipe and tube, drawing steel wire, and rolling steel shapes, from purchased steel.

33121 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing from Purchased Steel

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the production of welded or seamless iron and steel pipes and tubes, and heavy, riveted steel pipes, from purchased steel.

331210 Iron and Steel Pipes and Tubes Manufacturing from Purchased Steel

See industry description for 33121, above.

33122 Rolling and Drawing of Purchased Steel

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing wire or rolling sheets, strips and bars from purchased iron or steel.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing wire products from wire drawn in other establishments (33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing).

331221 Cold-Rolled Steel Shape Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cold-rolling steel bars, sheets, strips and other steel shapes, from purchased steel. Establishments primarily engaged in re-heating purchased steel, and hot-rolling steel shapes, are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing steel shapes from steel made in the same establishment (331110, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Cold-rolled steel shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip), made from purchased steel

Hot-rolling purchased steel
Wire, flat, rolled strip, made from
purchased iron or steel

331222 Steel Wire Drawing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing purchased iron or steel rods, bars or wire through a die, to produce wire. Establishments primarily engaged in drawing steel wire and manufacturing wire products are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing ferrous wire from iron or steel produced in the same establishment (331110, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing);
- drawing aluminum wire (331317, Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- drawing copper wire (331420, Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- drawing non-ferrous wire, except copper and aluminum (331490, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying); and
- manufacturing non-insulated wire products from wire drawn in other establishments (332619, Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Barbed and twisted wire, made in wire drawing plants	Wire garment hangers, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
Drawing wire from purchased iron or steel	Wire products, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
Drawing wire from purchased iron or steel and fabricating wire products	Wire, iron or steel, electric, made in wire drawing plants

3313 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing

See industry description for 33131, below.

33131 Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in extracting alumina generally from bauxite ore; producing aluminum from alumina; refining aluminum by any process; and rolling, drawing, casting, extruding and alloying aluminum and aluminum-based alloy basic shapes.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- pouring non-ferrous molten metal into moulds, or under pressure into dies, to form castings (33152, Non-Ferrous Metal Foundries).

331313 Primary Production of Alumina and Aluminum^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in extracting alumina generally from bauxite or producing aluminum from alumina. Establishments engaged in secondary activities, such as rolling, drawing, casting or extruding basic shapes, from aluminum produced in the same establishment, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased aluminum (331317, Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying).

Example Activities

Alumina (aluminum oxide), refining from bauxite	Aluminum ingot and other primary production shapes, made in primary aluminum plants
	Primary smelting of aluminum

331317 Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rolling purchased aluminum ingots; further hot- or cold-rolling to produce sheet, plate or foil; drawing aluminum alloys into products such as beverage cans and wire; extruding basic shapes; and alloying or re-alloying aluminum or aluminum alloys. Establishments primarily engaged in drawing aluminum wire, whether or not the establishment further works the wire by such operations as insulating it, are included. Establishments primarily engaged in recovering aluminum from scrap are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying aluminum produced in the same establishment (331313, Primary Production of Alumina and Aluminum).

Example Activities

Aluminum basic shapes (e.g., bar, ingot, rod, sheet), made from purchased aluminum

Aluminum foil, made by flat rolling purchased aluminum

Aluminum wire and cable, made from purchased aluminum

Aluminum, recovering from scrap or dross

Energy wire or cable, made in aluminum wire drawing plants

Molten aluminum, made from purchased aluminum

Wire, aluminum, made in wire drawing plants

3314 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Production and Processing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in smelting, refining, rolling, drawing, extruding and alloying non-ferrous metal, except aluminum.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- smelting, refining, rolling, drawing, extruding and alloying aluminum (3313, Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing).

33141 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in smelting non-ferrous metals, except aluminum, from ores; and refining these metals by electrolytic or other processes. Establishments engaged in secondary activities, such as rolling or extruding basic shapes, from metal produced in the same establishment, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing bullion at a mine site (21222, Gold and Silver Ore Mining);
- aluminum smelting and refining (33131, Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing);
- rolling, drawing, extruding and alloying purchased copper (33142, Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying); and
- rolling, drawing, extruding and alloying purchased non-ferrous metals, except aluminum and copper (33149, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying).

331410 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining^{CAN}

See industry description for 33141, above.

33142 Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in rolling, drawing, extruding and re-alloying copper, brass, bronze and other copper-based alloys, to produce products such as plates, sheets, strips, bars, wire and tubing, and specialty alloys. Establishments primarily engaged in drawing copper wire (whether or not the establishment further works the wire by such operations as insulating it); and in recovering copper from scrap, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing copper and copper alloy products in a smelter or refinery (33141, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining);
- casting copper (33152, Non-Ferrous Metal Foundries); and
- insulating purchased copper wire and cable (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Brass products, made by rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased metal	Copper refining, secondary (i.e., from purchased metal or scrap)
Bronze products, made by rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased metal	Foil, copper and copper alloy, made by rolling purchased metal or scrap
Copper alloys (e.g., brass, bronze), made from purchased metals and copper-based alloys	Tubing, copper and copper alloy, made from purchased metal or scrap
	Wire, copper and copper alloy, made in wire drawing plants

331420 Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying^{MEX}

See industry description for 33142, above.

33149 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in rolling, drawing, extruding and re-alloying non-ferrous metals, to produce products such as plates, sheets, strips, bars, wire and tubing, and specialty alloys. Establishments primarily engaged in drawing wire of these metals are included (whether or not the establishment further works the wire by such operations as insulating it); and in recovering these metals from scrap, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing non-ferrous metal (except aluminum) products in a smelter or refinery (33141, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Aluminum) Smelting and Refining); and
- insulating purchased wire and cable (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Alloying purchased non-ferrous metals
(except aluminum, copper)
Alloying purchased precious metals
Gold foil and leaf, made by rolling
purchased metal or scrap

Non-ferrous alloys (except aluminum,
copper), made from purchased metals
Rolling, drawing and extruding purchased
non-ferrous metal (except aluminum,
copper)

331490 Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying^{CAN}

See industry description for 33149, above.

3315 Foundries

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten metal into moulds or dies to form castings.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- forging and stamping metal (3321, Forging and Stamping).

33151 Ferrous Metal Foundries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten iron or steel into moulds to produce castings. These establishments generally operate on a job order basis, manufacturing castings for sale or transfer to other establishments.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing iron and steel castings and further fabricating them, such as by machining and assembling (classified in the industry of the specified product).

331511 Iron Foundries^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten pig iron or alloy irons, into moulds to manufacture castings.

Example Activities

Castings, unfinished, iron (e.g. ductile,
grey, malleable, semisteel),
manufacturing
Engine block castings, iron, unfinished,
manufacturing
Grinding balls, cast iron, manufacturing

Hydrants, unfinished iron castings,
manufacturing
Moulds for casting steel ingots,
manufacturing
Pipe and fittings, cast iron (e.g., soil,
pressure), manufacturing

331514 Steel Foundries^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring molten steel into investment moulds or full moulds to manufacture steel castings.

33152 Non-Ferrous Metal Foundries

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in pouring non-ferrous molten metal into moulds, or under pressure into dies, to form castings.

331523 Non-Ferrous Die-Casting Foundries^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in introducing molten, non-ferrous metal, such as aluminum, copper or zinc, under high pressure, into a metal mould or die to manufacture castings.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing non-ferrous castings without using high pressure (331529, Non-Ferrous Foundries (except Die-Casting)).

331529 Non-Ferrous Foundries (except Die-Casting)^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in pouring non-ferrous molten metal, such as aluminum, copper or zinc, into moulds, without using high pressure, to manufacture castings.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing non-ferrous castings using high pressure (331523, Non-Ferrous Die-Casting Foundries).

332 Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in forging, stamping, forming, turning and joining processes to produce ferrous and non-ferrous metal products, such as cutlery and hand tools, architectural and structural metal products, boilers, tanks and shipping containers, hardware, spring and wire products, turned products, and bolts, nuts and screws.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing metal products by rolling, drawing, extruding, alloying or casting (331, Primary Metal Manufacturing).

3321 Forging and Stamping

See industry description for 33211, below.

33211 Forging and Stamping

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in shaping hot metal by forging to produce a part near its final size and shape; or pressing and cutting sheet metal stock to form stampings. These establishments generally operate on a job or order basis, manufacturing metal stampings or forgings for sale to others or for inter-plant transfer. These establishments may surface-finish the forgings and stampings produced, by such activities as deburring and grinding, but they do not further process them.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- making forgings or stampings, and then further processing them, for example by machining (classified according to the particular product or process).

332113 Forging^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in hot forming metal using hammers or presses to forge parts. The forging process involves the use of dies to draw out or increase the length of a part, squeezing the part to reduce its length and increase its cross section, or piercing the part to create a cavity. Forging techniques include hammer, drop, press, upset, roll and hydraulic forging. These establishments may surface-finish the forgings produced, by such activities as deburring and grinding, but they do not further process them.

Example Activities

- | | |
|---|---|
| Forgings, ferrous, unfinished, made from
purchased iron or steel | Forgings, non-ferrous, unfinished, made
from purchased non-ferrous metal |
|---|---|

332118 Stamping^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in using a press to form and cut sheet-metal stock in one or a series of operations. The operations can be done in a single press closing with a mated die, or with several press closings and multiple dies. The part involved may have holes, slots, notches or features formed in it and be cut to size and deburred, but is otherwise essentially completed by the stamping operation. Establishments primarily engaged in custom roll-forming, using the rotary motion of rolls with various profiles to bend metal, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing motor vehicle stampings (336370, Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping).

Example Activities

- | | |
|---|--|
| Bottle caps and tops, metal, stamping | Spinning unfinished metal products |
| Closures, metal, stamping | Stampings (except automotive, cans, |
| Custom roll forming of metal products | coins), metal, unfinished, manufacturing |
| Powder metallurgy products,
manufactured on a job or order basis | |

3322 Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing

See industry description for 33221, below.

33221 Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing cutlery and hand tools. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing files and other hand and edge tools for metalworking, woodworking and general maintenance are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing precious metal cutlery (33991, Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Agricultural handtools (e.g., hay forks, hoes, rakes, spades), non-powered, manufacturing	Jacks (screw and ratchet), motor vehicle, manufacturing
Blades, saw, all types, manufacturing	Kitchen utensils (e.g., colanders, garlic presses, ice cream scoops, spatulas), fabricated metal, manufacturing
Cutlery, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing	Measuring tools, machinists' (except optical), manufacturing
Cutlery, non-precious metal, manufacturing	Mechanics' handtools, non-powered, manufacturing
Edge tools for woodworking (e.g., augers, bits, gimlets, countersinks), non-powered manufacturing	Razor blades, manufacturing
Files and rasps, hand held, manufacturing	Razors (except electric), manufacturing
Flatware (cutlery), base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing	Saw blades, all types, manufacturing
Flatware (cutlery), non-precious metal, manufacturing	Saws, hand, non-powered, manufacturing
Jacks (except hydraulic and pneumatic), manufacturing	Scissors, non-powered, manufacturing
	Shears, non-powered, manufacturing
	Tools, garden, hand held, non-powered, manufacturing

332210 Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33221, above.

3323 Architectural and Structural Metals Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in fabricating metal products for structural or architectural purposes.

33231 Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in fabricating plate work and structural products by cutting, punching, bending, shaping and welding purchased steel plate.

332311 Prefabricated Metal Building and Component Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing prefabricated and pre-engineered metal buildings.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing prefabricated wood frame buildings (321992, Prefabricated Wood Building Manufacturing).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Aircraft hangars, pre-engineered, metal, manufacturing	Garden sheds, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
Buildings, pre-engineered, metal, manufacturing	Panels, prefabricated metal buildings, manufacturing
Buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	Pre-engineered metal buildings, manufacturing
Farm buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	Utility buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing

332314 Concrete Reinforcing Bar Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing concrete reinforcing bars, from purchased materials.

332319 Other Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in fabricating plate work and structural products by cutting, punching, bending, shaping and welding purchased steel plate. This work may be done according to custom or standard design, for factory or field assembly. These establishments may engage in both fabrication and installation.

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Bridge sections, prefabricated metal, manufacturing	Ship sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
Fabricated bar joists, manufacturing	Transmission towers and masts, prefabricated, manufacturing
Girders for bridges and buildings, fabricated metal, manufacturing	Tunnel lining, fabricated metal plate, manufacturing
Joists, open web steel, long-span series, manufacturing	Weldments, manufacturing

33232 Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing doors, windows, and other ornamental and architectural metal products.

332321 Metal Window and Door Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal (typically steel or aluminum) doors and windows, sash, door and window frames, and screens, moulding and trim.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- manufacturing wood windows and doors, whether or not metal-covered (321911, Wood Window and Door Manufacturing).

332329 Other Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products
Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing ornamental and architectural metal products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing prefabricated metal buildings (332311, Prefabricated Metal Building and Component Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing fences and gates from purchased wire (332619, Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Ducts, sheet metal, manufacturing
Eavestrough, sheet metal, manufacturing
Fences and gates (except wire), metal, manufacturing
Fire escapes, metal, manufacturing
Flooring, open steel (i.e., grating), manufacturing
Flumes, sheet metal, manufacturing
Gates, metal (except wire), manufacturing

Grillwork, ornamental metal, manufacturing
Livestock corrals, cattle holders and stalls, metal, manufacturing
Railings, metal, manufacturing
Siding, sheet metal, manufacturing
Stairs, metal, manufacturing
Studs, sheet metal, manufacturing

3324 Boiler, Tank and Shipping Container Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, forming and joining metal to manufacture products, such as power boilers, heat exchangers and tanks of heavy gauge metal, and cans, boxes and other light gauge metal containers.

33241 Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power boilers and parts (including nuclear generated steam), and industrial heat exchangers, by the process of cutting, forming and joining metal plates, bars, sheets, pipe mill products and tubing, to custom or standard design, for factory or field assembly. These establishments may engage in both fabrication and installation.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- erecting purchased boilers (23822, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors); and
- manufacturing cast iron sectional heating boilers (33341, Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Heat exchangers, manufacturing
Nuclear reactors, manufacturing

Power boilers, manufacturing

332410 Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing

See industry description for 33241, above.

33242 Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting, forming and joining heavy gauge steel to manufacture tanks. Establishments primarily engaged in fabricating and erecting large storage tanks, which must be assembled at the site, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing tanks for tank trucks (33621, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Bulk storage tanks, heavy gauge steel,
manufacturing
Cylinders, pressure, manufacturing
Gas storage tanks, heavy gauge metal,
manufacturing

Pots (e.g., annealing, melting, smelting),
heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
Septic tanks, heavy gauge metal,
manufacturing
Vacuum tanks, heavy gauge metal,
manufacturing

332420 Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing

See industry description for 33242, above.

33243 Metal Can, Box and Other Metal Container (Light Gauge) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in forming light gauge metal to manufacture cans and other metal containers to store or transport products.

332431 Metal Can Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cans or other containers, from purchased sheet metal (typically aluminum or chrome oxide-coated steel).

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing metal shipping containers (332439, Other Metal Container Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Aerosol cans, manufacturing

Cans, metal (e.g., food, beverage,
aerosol), manufacturing

332439 Other Metal Container Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing metal containers from light gauge sheet metal.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing metal cans, or pails, except shipping pails (332431, Metal Can Manufacturing); and
- reconditioning drums and shipping containers (811310, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Air cargo containers, light gauge metal, manufacturing	Drums, light gauge metal, manufacturing
Bins (e.g., grain and feed storage), light gauge metal, manufacturing	Garbage or trash cans, light gauge metal, manufacturing
Boxes, light gauge metal, manufacturing	Shipping barrels, drums, kegs and pails, light gauge metal, manufacturing
Collapsible tubes (e.g., toothpaste, glue), light gauge metal, manufacturing	Tool boxes, light gauge metal, manufacturing
Containers, air cargo, light gauge metal, manufacturing	Vacuum bottles and jugs, manufacturing
Coolers and ice chests (except foam plastics), manufacturing	Vats, light gauge metal, manufacturing

3325 Hardware Manufacturing

See industry description for 33251, below.

33251 Hardware Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal hardware.

Example Activities

Builders' hardware, metal, manufacturing	Luggage hardware, metal, manufacturing
Furniture hardware, metal, manufacturing	Marine hardware, metal, manufacturing
Hinges, metal, manufacturing	Motor vehicle hardware, metal, manufacturing
Key blanks, manufacturing	
Locks (except coin-operated and time), manufacturing	

332510 Hardware Manufacturing

See industry description for 33251, above.

3326 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing

See industry description for 33261, below.

33261 Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wire products made from purchased wire.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- drawing iron or steel wire (33111, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing);
- drawing aluminum wire (33131, Alumina and Aluminum Production and Processing);
- drawing copper wire (33142, Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- drawing non-ferrous wire, except copper and aluminum (33149, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying); and
- manufacturing electrical wire by insulating purchased wire (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

332611 Spring (Heavy Gauge) Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heavy gauge springs. These springs are typically used in machinery, motor vehicles and other transportation equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing light gauge springs, such as upholstery springs (332619, Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing precision springs, such as hairsprings, instrument springs and clock springs (334512, Measuring, Medical and Controlling Devices Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing valve springs for internal combustion engines (336310, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Automobile suspension springs, manufacturing	Flat springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing
Coil springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing	Helical springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing
Disc and ring springs, heavy-gauge, manufacturing	Leaf springs, manufacturing
	Torsion bars (i.e., springs), manufacturing

332619 Other Fabricated Wire Product Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing wire products from purchased wire.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- drawing iron or steel wire (331110, Iron and Steel Mills and Ferro-Alloy Manufacturing);
- drawing aluminum wire (331317, Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- drawing copper wire (331420, Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying);
- drawing non-ferrous wire, except copper and aluminum (331490, Non-Ferrous Metal (except Copper and Aluminum) Rolling, Drawing, Extruding and Alloying); and
- manufacturing electrical wire by insulating purchased wire (335920, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Barbed wire, made from purchased wire	Paper clips, made from purchased wire
Brads, metal, made from purchased wire	Springs and spring units (except clock and watch), light gauge, made from purchased wire
Fencing and fence gates, made from purchased wire	Staples, wire, made from purchased wire
Garment hangers, made from purchased wire	Upholstery springs and spring units, made from purchased wire
Nails, brads and staples, made from purchased wire	

3327 Machine Shops, Turned Product, and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating machine shops, which use machine tools, such as lathes and automatic screw machines, for turning, boring, threading or otherwise shaping metal, to manufacture parts, other than complete machines, for the trade. Shops that set up to do production runs of industrial fasteners, such as bolts, nuts and screws, are included.

33271 Machine Shops

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating machine tools, such as lathes (including computer numerically controlled), automatic screw machines, and machines for boring, grinding, milling and otherwise working metal, to produce machine parts and equipment, other than complete machines, for the trade. Machine shops providing custom and repair services are included.

Example Activities

Chemical milling job shops	Machine shops
----------------------------	---------------

332710 Machine Shops

See industry description for 33271, above.

33272 Turned Product and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in turning, facing, forming, parting, boring, threading and knurling metal on machine tools or lathes with machine-held cutting tools, to manufacture precision turned products. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal fasteners, such as nuts, bolts, rivets and washers, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing flat washers (33211, Forging and Stamping).

Example Activities

Bolts, metal, manufacturing	Rivets, metal, manufacturing
Nuts, metal, manufacturing	Screws, metal, manufacturing
Precision turned products manufacturers	Washers, metal, manufacturing

332720 Turned Product and Screw, Nut and Bolt Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33272, above.

3328 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities

See industry description for 33281, below.

33281 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in coating, engraving, heat treating and similarly processing metal. These activities often involve heating the metal, and the purpose is often to harden it. In general, the hardening of metal is included. Other activities of this industry include tempering, brazing, plating (including electroplating and re-chroming), polishing, sand-blasting and colouring metal and metal products. Establishments primarily engaged in plating with precious metal for the trade are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- turning metal (33271, Machine Shops); and
- etching and engraving jewellery and articles of precious metals (33991, Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Colouring metals and metal products
(except by coating), for the trade

332810 Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities^{MEX}

See industry description for 33281, above.

3329 Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in fabricating metal products.

33291 Metal Valve Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in casting and machining metal valves used to regulate the flow of fluids, liquids and gases, and related fixtures and fittings. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing hydraulic and pneumatic pipe and tube assemblies are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing internal combustion valves for diesel engines (33361, Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing internal combustion valves for gasoline engines (33631, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Aerosol valves, metal, manufacturing	Plumbing and heating inline valves (e.g.,
Fluid power valves and hose fittings, manufacturing	check, cut-off, stop), manufacturing
Hose and tube assemblies, fluid power (i.e., hydraulic and pneumatic), manufacturing	Plumbing fixture fittings and trim, all materials, manufacturing
Hose nozzles and couplings, manufacturing	Tire valves and parts, manufacturing
	Valves, industrial type (e.g., gate, globe, check, pop safety, relief), manufacturing

332910 Metal Valve Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33291, above.

33299 All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in fabricating metal products.

332991 Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ball and roller bearings, and parts, such as bearing races.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing plain bearings (333619, Other Engine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Ball bearings and parts (including mounted), manufacturing	Races, ball or roller bearing, manufacturing
Needle roller bearings, manufacturing	Roller bearings, manufacturing

332999 All Other Miscellaneous Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in fabricating metal products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing explosives, and detonators for explosives (325920, Explosives Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Ammunition, manufacturing	Pallets, metal, manufacturing
Badges, metal, manufacturing	Patterns (except shoe), industrial, manufacturing
Chests, fire or burglary resistive, metal, manufacturing	Pipe and pipe fittings, made from purchased metal pipe
Firearms, manufacturing	Rifles (except toy), manufacturing
Fireplace fixtures and equipment, manufacturing	Safes, metal, manufacturing
Flexible metal hose and tubing, manufacturing	Sanitary ware (e.g., bathtubs, lavatories, sinks), metal, manufacturing
Foil containers (except bags), made from purchased metal foil	Shower rods, metal, manufacturing
Foil, made from purchased foil	Soap-impregnated steel wool pads, manufacturing
Guns, manufacturing	Steel wool, manufacturing
Hose, flexible metal, manufacturing	Trophies, precious plated metal, manufacturing
Ladders, portable, metal, manufacturing	
Ordnance, military, manufacturing	

333 Machinery Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial and commercial machinery. These establishments assemble parts into components, subassemblies and complete machines. They may make the parts themselves, using general metal-working processes, or purchase them.

Establishments tend to specialize in producing machinery designed for particular applications, and this is reflected in the structure of the industry groups and industries. A broad distinction exists between general-purpose machinery, that is designed to be used in a variety of industrial applications, such as pumping or machining, and special-purpose machinery, that is designed to be used in a particular industry, such as agriculture or printing. The first three industry groups consist of establishments that produce special-purpose machinery. Establishments that produce general-purpose machinery are classified in the remaining industry groups.

Establishments primarily engaged in rebuilding machinery are included in the same industry as establishments manufacturing the particular type of new machinery. Unless otherwise specified, establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing parts, designed for use solely or principally with a particular machine, are classified in the same industry as establishments manufacturing that type of machinery.

3331 Agricultural, Construction and Mining Machinery Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery designed for use in the agriculture, construction and mining industries.

33311 Agricultural Implement Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery for use in performing farm operations, such as the preparation and maintenance of soil; planting, harvesting or threshing; field spraying; and preparing crops for market; or for use in horticultural and residential lawn care. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing snowblowers are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing agricultural hand tools, such as manual shears and non-powered lawn mowers (33221, Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing);
- manufacturing metal corrals, stalls and cattle holders (33232, Ornamental and Architectural Metal Products Manufacturing);
- manufacturing food manufacturing machinery, such as milk processing equipment (33329, Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing farm conveyors and farm elevators (33392, Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Cabs for agricultural machinery, manufacturing	Milking machines, manufacturing
Grading, cleaning and sorting machinery, farm type, manufacturing	Planting machines, farm type, manufacturing
Harvesting machinery and equipment, manufacturing	Ploughs, farm type, manufacturing
Haying machines, manufacturing	Snowblowers and throwers, residential type, manufacturing
Incubators, poultry, manufacturing	Sprayers and dusters, farm type, manufacturing
Lawn and garden machinery (e.g., hedge trimmers, lawn mowers, tractors), powered, manufacturing	

333110 Agricultural Implement Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33311, above.

33312 Construction Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heavy machinery and equipment of a type used primarily in the construction industry, such as crawler or rubber-tired tractors with bulldozer blade or ripper tooth attachments, front-end loaders, cranes, concrete mixers, power shovels and pavers. Machinery that can be used in both the construction and mining industries is treated as construction machinery. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing forestry machinery, such as tree harvesting and handling equipment, are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing farm tractors (33311, Agricultural Implement Manufacturing);
- manufacturing mining and oil and gas field drilling equipment (33313, Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing industrial plant overhead travelling cranes, hoists, truck-type cranes and hoists, winches, aerial work platforms, and automotive wrecker hoists (33392, Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing rail layers, ballast distributors and other railroad track-laying equipment (33651, Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Buckets, excavating (e.g., clamshell, concrete, dragline, drag scraper, shovel), manufacturing	Portable crushing, pulverizing and screening machinery, manufacturing
Bulldozers, manufacturing	Scrapers, construction type, manufacturing
Chippers, portable commercial (e.g., brush, limb and log), manufacturing	Surface mining machinery (except drilling), manufacturing
Cranes, construction type, manufacturing	Tractors, crawler, manufacturing
Off-highway trucks, manufacturing	Tree harvesting equipment, manufacturing

333120 Construction Machinery Manufacturing

See industry description for 33312, above.

33313 Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mining and oil and gas field industry equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing machinery with both construction and mining uses, including portable rock crushing machinery (33312, Construction Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing coal and ore conveyors (33392, Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing underground mining locomotives (33651, Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing offshore oil and gas well drilling and production platforms (33661, Ship and Boat Building).

Example Activities

Derricks, oil and gas field type, manufacturing	Oil and gas field drilling machinery and equipment (except offshore floating platforms), manufacturing
Mineral beneficiating machinery, manufacturing	Ore crushing, washing, screening and loading machinery, manufacturing
Mining cars, manufacturing	Water well drilling machinery, manufacturing

333130 Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33313, above.

3332 Industrial Machinery Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery designed for use in specific manufacturing industries.

33321 Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery of a type used in processing logs or lumber.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing non-powered hand tools, such as planes and handsaws (33221, Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing);
- manufacturing lumber and veneer drying machines (33329, Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing power-driven hand tools (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Bandsaws, woodworking type, manufacturing	Sawmill equipment, manufacturing
Jointers, woodworking, manufacturing	Saws, bench and table, power, woodworking type, manufacturing
Lathes, woodworking type, manufacturing	Veneer and plywood forming machinery, manufacturing
Planers, woodworking type, stationary, manufacturing	Woodworking machines (except hand- held), manufacturing

333210 Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing

See industry description for 33321, above.

33322 Rubber and Plastics Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery used in processing rubber or plastics materials.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing industrial moulds for plastics and rubber working machinery (33351, Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Blow moulding machinery for plastics, manufacturing	Extruding machinery for plastics and rubber, manufacturing
Camelback (i.e., retreading material) machinery, manufacturing	Tire making machinery, manufacturing
	Tire recapping machinery, manufacturing
	Vulcanizing machinery, manufacturing

333220 Rubber and Plastics Industry Machinery Manufacturing

See industry description for 33322, above.

33329 Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial machinery.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing commercial cooking and food warming equipment (33331, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing industrial refrigeration equipment (33341, Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing food and beverage packaging machinery (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing).

333291 Paper Industry Machinery Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing paper-making machinery.

Example Activities

Chippers (e.g., logs), stationary,
manufacturing

333299 All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial machinery.

Example Activities

Cheese processing machinery,
manufacturing
Cigarette making machinery,
manufacturing
Clayworking and tempering machinery,
manufacturing
Coffee roasting and grinding machinery
(i.e., food manufacturing type),
manufacturing
Finishing machinery, textile,
manufacturing
Food choppers, grinders, mixers and
slicers (i.e., food manufacturing type),
manufacturing
Glass making machinery (e.g., blowing,
moulding, forming), manufacturing

Homogenizing machinery, food,
manufacturing
Juice extractors, fruit and vegetable (i.e.,
food manufacturing type),
manufacturing
Kilns (i.e., cement, wood, chemical),
manufacturing
Knitting machinery, manufacturing
Milk processing machinery (i.e., food
manufacturing type), manufacturing
Oilseed crushing and extracting
machinery, manufacturing
Ovens, bakery, manufacturing
Pasteurizing equipment (i.e., food
manufacturing type), manufacturing

Printing presses (except textile printing machinery), manufacturing
Semiconductor making machinery, manufacturing
Sewing machines (including household type), manufacturing

Shoe making and repairing machinery, manufacturing
Silver recovery equipment, electrolytic, manufacturing

3333 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing

See industry description for 33331, below.

33331 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery for use in commercial and service industries.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing sensitized film, paper, cloth and plates; prepared photographic chemicals; and photocopier toner and toner cartridges (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing computer and peripheral equipment; point-of-sale machines and automatic teller machines (33411, Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing television and video cameras (33431, Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing time clocks and other time-recording devices (33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing);
- manufacturing household appliances (3352, Household Appliance Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing pencil sharpeners, staplers and similar office supplies (33994, Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Adding machines, manufacturing
Calculators, manufacturing
Cameras (except television, video and digital), manufacturing
Car washing machinery, manufacturing
Carpet sweepers, mechanical, manufacturing
Cash registers (except point-of-sale terminals), manufacturing
Cash registers, electronic, manufacturing

Change making machines, manufacturing
Envelope stuffing, sealing and addressing machinery, manufacturing
Flight simulators, manufacturing
Mechanisms for coin-operated machines, manufacturing
Photocopying machines, manufacturing
Photographic equipment, coin operated, manufacturing
Vending machines, manufacturing

333310 Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33331, above.

3334 Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33341, below.

33341 Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing ventilation, heating, air-conditioning and commercial refrigeration equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing industrial, power and marine boilers (33241, Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing);
- manufacturing commercial cooking and food warming equipment (33331, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing industrial process furnaces and ovens (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing household fans (except attic), and portable electric space heaters, humidifiers and dehumidifiers (33521, Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing);
- manufacturing household cooking stoves, ranges, refrigerators and freezers (33522, Major Appliance Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors (33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing).

333413 Industrial and Commercial Fan and Blower and Air Purification Equipment Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial and commercial blowers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing household fans (except attic), and portable electric space heaters, humidifiers and dehumidifiers (335210, Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Attic fans, manufacturing	Electrostatic precipitation equipment, manufacturing
Dust and fume collecting equipment, manufacturing	Filters, furnace, manufacturing
	Furnace filters, manufacturing

333416 Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric and non-electric heating equipment, and commercial and industrial refrigeration equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing industrial, power and marine boilers (332410, Power Boiler and Heat Exchanger Manufacturing);
- manufacturing commercial cooking and food-warming equipment (333310, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing blowers for warm-air heating equipment (333413, Industrial and Commercial Fan and Blower and Air Purification Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing industrial process furnaces and ovens (333990, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing household cooking stoves, ranges, refrigerators, freezers and water coolers (335223, Major Kitchen Appliance Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors (336390, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Air-conditioning equipment (except motor vehicle), manufacturing	Refrigeration equipment, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing
Cooling towers, manufacturing	Solar energy heating equipment, manufacturing
Furnaces, manufacturing	Swimming pool heaters, manufacturing
Heat pumps, manufacturing	Unit heaters (except portable, electric), manufacturing
Heaters, swimming pool, manufacturing	Water coolers, manufacturing
Refrigerated counters and display cases, manufacturing	

3335 Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

See industry description for 33351, below.

33351 Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cutting and forming machine tools (except hand tools), and related products. The machine tools included in this industry are those not supported in the hands of an operator when in use. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing industrial moulds; tools, dies, jigs and fixtures; machine tool accessories and attachments; and rolls are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing cutting dies (except metal cutting), hand tools (except power-driven), precision measuring devices, and saw blades and handsaws (33221, Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing);
- manufacturing machinery for cutting and forming wood (33321, Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing power-driven hand tools, welding and soldering equipment, and industrial robots (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing).

333511 Industrial Mould Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in casting and machining industrial metal moulds.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing moulds for heavy steel ingots (331511, Iron Foundries).

Example Activities

Moulds (except steel ingot), industrial,
manufacturing

Moulds for forming materials (e.g.,
plastics, rubber, glass), manufacturing

Moulds for metal casting (except steel
ingots), manufacturing

333519 Other Metalworking Machinery Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing metal cutting and forming machine tools (except hand tools), and related products, except industrial moulds. The machine tools included in this industry are those not supported in the hands of an operator when in use. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing tools, dies, jigs and fixtures; machine tool accessories and attachments; and rolls are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing cutting dies (except metal cutting), hand tools (except power-driven), precision measuring devices, and saw blades and handsaws (332210, Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing);
- manufacturing machinery for cutting and forming wood (333210, Sawmill and Woodworking Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing moulds for die-casting and foundry casting, plaster working, rubber and plastics working, glass working and similar machinery (333511, Industrial Mould Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing power-driven hand tools, welding and soldering equipment, and industrial robots (333990, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Automatic screw machines,
manufacturing

Die-casting machines, metalworking,
manufacturing

Dies, metalworking (except threading),
manufacturing

Forging machinery and hammers,
manufacturing

Jigs and fixtures, for use with machine
tools, manufacturing

Machine tool attachments and
accessories, manufacturing

Machine tools, rebuilding

Metal cutting machine tools,
manufacturing

Metal forming machine tools,
manufacturing

Milling machines, metalworking,
manufacturing

Numerically controlled metal cutting
machine tools, manufacturing

Presses (e.g., punching, shearing,
stamping), metal forming,
manufacturing

Rolling mill machinery and equipment,
metalworking, manufacturing

Saws, metal cutting (except hand held),
manufacturing

3336 Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33361, below.

33361 Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing turbines and turbine generator sets; internal combustion engines (except automotive gasoline and aircraft); and speed changers, industrial high-speed drives and gears. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wind- and solar-powered turbine generators and windmills for generating electric power are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing ball and roller bearings (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing electric power transmission and distribution, and electric motors, except outboard (33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing automotive engines (except diesel) (33631, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor vehicle power transmission equipment (33635, Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing aircraft engines and power transmission equipment (33641, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing).

333611 Turbine and Turbine Generator Set Unit Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing turbines and turbine generator sets.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing aircraft-type turbines (336410, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Turbine generator set units, manufacturing	Water turbines, manufacturing
Turbines (except aircraft type), manufacturing	Wind powered turbine-generator sets, manufacturing

333619 Other Engine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing engine and power transmission equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing ball and roller bearings (332991, Ball and Roller Bearing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing electric power transmission and distribution equipment, and electric motors, except outboard (33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing automotive engines (except diesel) (336310, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing motor vehicle power transmission equipment (336350, Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Bearings, plain (except internal combustion engines), manufacturing	Gasoline engines (except aircraft and automotive), manufacturing
Clutches (except motor vehicle and electromagnetic industrial controls), manufacturing	Gears, power transmission (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing
Couplings, mechanical power transmission, manufacturing	Joints, universal (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing
Diesel and semi-diesel engines, manufacturing	Speed changers (i.e., power transmission equipment), manufacturing
Diesel engines, rebuilding	Speed reducers (i.e., power transmission equipment), manufacturing
Drives, high-speed industrial (except hydrostatic), manufacturing	Universal joints (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing
Engines, internal combustion (except aircraft and non-diesel automotive), manufacturing	

3339 Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery that is not designed for use in any specific industry.

33391 Pump and Compressor Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pumps, pumping equipment and compressors for general use.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing agricultural spraying and dusting equipment (33311, Agricultural Implement Manufacturing);
- manufacturing air-conditioning and refrigeration systems and compressors (except motor vehicle) (33341, Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing pneumatic pumps and motors for fluid power transmission (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor vehicle pumps (3363, Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors (33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing laboratory vacuum pumps (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Compressors, general purpose air and gas, manufacturing	Pumps, measuring and dispensing (e.g., gasoline), manufacturing
Dispensing and measuring pumps (e.g., gasoline), manufacturing	Pumps, sump or water, residential type, manufacturing
Pumps, industrial and commercial type, general purpose, manufacturing	Vacuum pumps (except laboratory), manufacturing

333910 Pump and Compressor Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33391, above.

33392 Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing material handling equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing farm-type wheeled tractors (33311, Agricultural Implement Manufacturing);
- manufacturing construction tractors and cranes (33312, Construction Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing motor vehicle trailers (33621, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Aerial work platforms, manufacturing	Elevators, farm type, manufacturing
Automobile hoists (i.e., tow truck, wrecker), manufacturing	Elevators, passenger and freight, manufacturing
Automobile lifts (i.e., service station and garage type), manufacturing	Escalators, passenger and freight, manufacturing
Block and tackle, manufacturing	Forklift trucks, manufacturing
Carts for moving goods (e.g., laundry, industrial), manufacturing	Hoists, manufacturing
Conveyor systems, general industrial type, manufacturing	Industrial trucks and tractors (plant and warehouse), manufacturing
Cranes, industrial truck, manufacturing	Overhead conveyors, manufacturing
Cranes, overhead travelling, manufacturing	Walkways, moving, manufacturing
Dollies, industrial, manufacturing	Wheelbarrows, manufacturing
	Winches, manufacturing

333920 Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33392, above.

33399 All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing machinery that is not designed for use in any specific industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing bakery ovens, and cement, wood and chemical kilns (33329, Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing furnace filters (33341, Ventilation, Heating, Air-Conditioning and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing electric welding transformers (33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor vehicle engine filters, and motor vehicle screw jacks (33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing laboratory scales and balances (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Arc-welding equipment, manufacturing	Hand tools, power-driven, manufacturing
Bathroom scales, manufacturing	Jacks, hydraulic and pneumatic, manufacturing
Filters, industrial and general line (except for warm air furnaces and internal combustion engines), manufacturing	Kilns (except cement, chemical, wood), manufacturing
Fire-fighting sprinklers, automatic systems, manufacturing	Packaging machinery, manufacturing
Fluid power actuators, manufacturing	Power-driven hand tools, manufacturing
Fluid power cylinders, manufacturing	Scales (except laboratory), manufacturing
Fluid power motors, manufacturing	Welding electrodes, manufacturing
Fluid power pumps, manufacturing	Welding equipment, manufacturing
Furnaces, industrial process, manufacturing	Welding wire or rod (i.e., coated or cored), manufacturing

333990 All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33399, above.

334 Computer and Electronic Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computers, computer peripheral equipment, communications equipment, and similar electronic products, as well as components for such products. The computer and electronic product manufacturing industries employ production processes that are characterized by the design and use of integrated circuits and the application of highly specialized miniaturization technologies.

3341 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33411, below.

33411 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing computers and computer peripheral equipment.

Computers can be digital, analogue or hybrid. The most common type, digital, are devices that can do all of the following: (1) store the processing program or programs and the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program; (2) be freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) perform arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) execute, without human intervention, a processing program that requires the computer to modify its execution, by logical decision, during the processing run. Analogue computers are capable of simulating mathematical models and comprise, at least, analogue, control and programming elements.

Peripherals are assemblies of components that are self-contained, but designed for use with computers. For purposes of classification, a peripheral must consist of more than a loaded circuit board. Peripheral equipment may be installed inside or outside the computer's housing. Important types of peripheral equipment are input-output devices, such as monitors, keyboards, mice and joysticks; storage devices, such as disk drives and CD-ROM readers; and printers. "Dumb" computer terminals, automated teller machines (ATM's), point-of-sale (POS) terminals and bar code scanners are treated as peripheral equipment.

Computers and peripheral equipment may be sold complete or in kits to be assembled by the purchaser.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing digital telecommunications switches, local area network and wide area network communications equipment, such as bridges, routers and gateways (33421, Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing);
- manufacturing audio speakers, for use in computer systems (33431, Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing internal loaded printed circuit-board devices, such as sound, video, controller and network interface cards; personal computer modems, whether or not in an external housing; central processing units, memory chips and similar integrated circuits (33441, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing);
- manufacturing magnetic and optical recording media (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- retailing computers, assembled in the store (44312, Computer and Software Stores);
- manufacturing parts, such as casings, stampings, cable sets and switches, for computers and peripheral equipment (other manufacturing industries based on the associated production processes); and
- manufacturing machinery or equipment that incorporates electronic computers for operation or control purposes and embedded control applications (other manufacturing industries based on the classification of the complete machinery or equipment).

Example Activities

Automatic teller machines (ATM), manufacturing	Optical readers and scanners, manufacturing
CD-ROM drives, manufacturing	Point-of-sale (POS) terminals, manufacturing
Computer terminals, manufacturing	Printers, computer, manufacturing
Disk drives, computer, manufacturing	Storage devices, computer, manufacturing

334110 Computer and Peripheral Equipment Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33411, above.

3342 Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing equipment used to move signals electronically over wires or through the air, such as telephone apparatus, radio and television broadcast equipment, and satellite communications equipment.

33421 Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wired telephone and data communications equipment. These products may be stand-alone or board-level components of a larger system.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing cellular telephones; and microwave transmission equipment (33422, Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing internal and external computer modems, fax/modems and telephone transformers (33441, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Cordless telephones (except cellular), manufacturing	Switching equipment, telephone, manufacturing
Facsimile equipment, stand-alone, manufacturing	Telephone answering machines, manufacturing
Local area network (LAN) communication equipment (e.g., bridges, gateways, routers), manufacturing	Telephone carrier line equipment, manufacturing
Modems, carrier equipment, manufacturing	Telephone carrier switching equipment, manufacturing
Private branch exchange (PBX) equipment, manufacturing	Telephones (except cellular telephones), manufacturing
	Wide area network communications equipment (e.g., bridges, gateways, routers), manufacturing

334210 Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing

See industry description for 33421, above.

**33422 Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications
Equipment Manufacturing**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing radio and television broadcast and wireless communication equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing wired and non-wired intercommunications equipment (intercoms) (33429, Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing household audio and video equipment, such as television and radio receiving sets (33431, Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Antennas, transmitting and communications, manufacturing	Closed circuit television equipment, manufacturing
Broadcast equipment (including studio), for radio and television, manufacturing	GPS (global positioning system) equipment, manufacturing
Cable television transmission and receiving equipment, manufacturing	Pagers, manufacturing
Cellular telephones, manufacturing	Space satellites, communications equipment, manufacturing

334220 Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33422, above.

33429 Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing communications equipment.

Example Activities

Alarm systems and equipment, manufacturing	Remote control units (e.g., garage door, television) manufacturing
Fire detection and alarm systems, manufacturing	Smoke detectors, manufacturing
Intercom systems and equipment, manufacturing	Traffic signals, manufacturing

334290 Other Communications Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33429, above.

3343 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33431, below.

33431 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electronic audio and video equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing photographic (still and motion picture) equipment (33331, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing telephone answering machines (33421, Telephone Apparatus Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Amplifiers (e.g., auto, home, musical instrument, public address), manufacturing
Compact disc players (e.g., automotive, household-type), manufacturing
DVD (digital video disc) players, manufacturing
Home stereo systems, manufacturing
Home theatre audio and video equipment, manufacturing

Public address systems and equipment, manufacturing
Radio receiving sets, manufacturing
Television (TV) sets, manufacturing
Video cameras, household-type, manufacturing
Video cassette recorders (VCR), manufacturing

334310 Audio and Video Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33431, above.

3344 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

See industry description for 33441, below.

33441 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing semiconductors and other electronic components.

The following activities involving printed circuit boards are undertaken in this industry: the production of the laminate material; the manufacture of the bare (rigid or flexible) printed circuit boards without mounted electronic components; and the loading of electronic components onto the boards.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing X-ray tubes (33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing);
- manufacturing wire and cable for electronic, computer and communications applications (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing);
- manufacturing capacitors, rectifiers, surge suppressors and similar devices for electrical applications (33599, All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing finished products that incorporate loaded printed circuit boards (other manufacturing industries based on the classification of the final product).

Example Activities

Capacitors, electronic, fixed and variable, manufacturing	Modems, personal computer, manufacturing
Chokes for electronic circuitry, manufacturing	Optoelectronic devices, manufacturing
Connectors, electronic (e.g., coaxial, cylindrical, printed circuit, rack, panel), manufacturing	Personal computer modems, manufacturing
Diodes, solid state (e.g., germanium, silicon), manufacturing	Printed circuit boards, bare (i.e., without mounted electronic components), manufacturing
Electron tubes, manufacturing	Printed circuit laminates, manufacturing
Integrated microcircuits, manufacturing	Resistors, electronic, manufacturing
Loaded computer boards, manufacturing	Semiconductor devices, manufacturing
Memory boards, manufacturing	Solar cells, manufacturing
Memory chips, semiconductor, manufacturing	Transformers, electronic component type, manufacturing
Microcontroller chips, manufacturing	Transistors, manufacturing
Microprocessor chips, manufacturing	Wafers (i.e., semiconductor devices), manufacturing

334410 Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33441, above.

3345 Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing

See industry description for 33451, below.

33451 Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing navigational, measuring, medical and controlling devices.

334511 Navigational and Guidance Instruments Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing navigational and guidance equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing global positioning system equipment (334220, Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing aircraft engine instruments, and meteorological systems and equipment (334512, Measuring, Medical and Controlling Devices Manufacturing).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Aeronautical systems and instruments, manufacturing	Nautical systems and instruments, manufacturing
Airframe equipment instruments, manufacturing	Navigational instruments, electronic, manufacturing
Airspeed instruments (aeronautical), manufacturing	Navigational instruments, manufacturing
Cabin environment indicators, transmitters and sensors, manufacturing	Radar systems and equipment, manufacturing
Electronic guidance systems and equipment, manufacturing	Sonar systems and equipment, manufacturing
Flight and navigation sensors, transmitters and displays, manufacturing	Speed, pitch and roll navigational instruments and systems, manufacturing
Gyroscopes, manufacturing	Wheel position indicators and transmitters, aircraft, manufacturing

334512 Measuring, Medical and Controlling Devices Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing measuring, medical and controlling devices.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- manufacturing optical instruments (333310, Commercial and Service Industry Machinery Manufacturing);
 - manufacturing equipment for measuring and testing communications signals (3342, Communications Equipment Manufacturing);
 - manufacturing instrument transformers, including portable (334410, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing);
 - manufacturing motor control switches and relays, including timing relays (335315, Switchgear and Switchboard, and Relay and Industrial Control Apparatus Manufacturing);
 - manufacturing switches for appliances (335930, Wiring Device Manufacturing); and
 - manufacturing medical thermometers and non-electrical medical and therapeutic apparatus (339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Aircraft engine instruments, manufacturing	Electromedical apparatus and instruments, manufacturing
Automatic environmental controls and regulators (e.g., heating, air-conditioning, refrigeration), manufacturing	Electromedical diagnostic equipment, manufacturing
Clocks, assembling	Hydronic limit, pressure and temperature controls, manufacturing
Computerized axial tomography (CT/CAT) scanners, manufacturing	Industrial process control instruments, manufacturing
Controllers for process variables (e.g., electric, electronic, mechanical, pneumatic operation), manufacturing	Instruments for measuring electrical quantities, manufacturing
Drafting instruments, manufacturing	Instruments, laboratory analysis type, manufacturing
	Laboratory analytical instruments (except optical), manufacturing

Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) devices, manufacturing	Surgical support systems (e.g., heart-lung machines) (except iron lungs), manufacturing
Medical equipment, ultrasonic, manufacturing	Surveying instruments, manufacturing
Meteorological instruments, manufacturing	Thermostats (e.g., air-conditioning, appliance, comfort heating, refrigeration), manufacturing
Oscilloscopes, manufacturing	Totalizing fluid meters, manufacturing
Physical properties testing and inspection equipment, manufacturing	Watches and parts (except crystals), manufacturing
Radiation detection and monitoring instruments, manufacturing	X-ray apparatus and tubes (e.g., control, industrial, medical, research), manufacturing

3346 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media

See industry description for 33461, below.

33461 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing magnetic and optical media, and the mass reproduction of recordings on such media. The media include audio and video tapes, diskettes, hard disk media and CD-ROMs. The products of the industry are blank media; and software (shrink-wrapped), audio, video, and multimedia products recorded on these media.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- designing, developing or publishing pre-packaged software or documentation, and publishing and reproducing software in integrated facilities (51121, Software Publishers); and
- audio and video producing and publishing, including the production of masters or matrices of recordings, and publishing and reproducing audio, video and film materials in integrated facilities (512, Motion Picture and Sound Recording Industries).

Example Activities

Audio tape, blank, manufacturing	Mass reproduction of pre-packaged software
Blank tapes, audio and video, manufacturing	Pre-recorded magnetic audio tapes and cassettes, mass-reproducing
Compact discs, pre-recorded audio, mass-reproducing	Shrink-wrapped computer software, mass-reproducing
Compact discs, recordable or re-writable, blank, manufacturing	Video cassettes, pre-recorded, mass-reproducing
Magnetic tapes, cassettes and disks, blank, manufacturing	Video game software cartridges, mass-reproducing

334610 Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media^{MEX}

See industry description for 33461, above.

335 Electrical Equipment, Appliance and Component Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing products that generate, distribute and use electrical power.

3351 Electric Lighting Equipment Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric lamp bulbs and tubes and lighting fixtures.

33511 Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing all types of electric lamps (bulbs and tubes).

Example Activities

Discharge lamps, high intensity (mercury, sodium, metal halide), manufacturing	Incandescent filament lamp bulbs, complete, manufacturing
Fluorescent tubes, manufacturing	Sealed beam lamps, manufacturing
Health lamps, infra-red and ultra-violet-radiation, manufacturing	

335110 Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing

See industry description for 33511, above.

33512 Lighting Fixture Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing lighting fixtures and lamps.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing lamp shades of materials other than textiles (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing, or 33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing sealed-beam headlamps and other light bulbs for motor vehicles (33511, Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing motor vehicle lighting fixtures (33632, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Chandeliers, manufacturing	Lamp shades (except glass, plastic), manufacturing
Christmas tree lighting sets, electric, manufacturing	Lighting fixtures, manufacturing
Flashlights, manufacturing	Mantles, incandescent, manufacturing
Floor lamps, residential, manufacturing	Searchlights, manufacturing
Kerosene lamps, manufacturing	Street lighting equipment, manufacturing

335120 Lighting Fixture Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33512, above.

3352 Household Appliance Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing kitchen, bathroom and other household appliances.

33521 Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household and commercial electrical and other small appliances.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing household sewing machines (33329, Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing domestic water heaters (33522, Major Appliance Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Appliances, small electrical,
manufacturing

Coffee makers, household, electric,
manufacturing

Fans, household, electric (except attic
fans), manufacturing

Hair styling equipment, domestic,
electric, manufacturing

Razors, electric, manufacturing

Space heaters, portable, electric,
manufacturing

Toasters, electric (including sandwich
toasters), manufacturing

335210 Small Electrical Appliance Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33521, above.

33522 Major Appliance Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric and non-electric major household appliances and equipment.

335223 Major Kitchen Appliance Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing major electric and non-electric kitchen appliances and equipment.

Example Activities

Dishwashers, household, electric,
manufacturing

Freezers, household, manufacturing

Refrigerators, household, manufacturing

Stoves, domestic, electric or non-electric,
manufacturing

335229 Other Major Appliance Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing electric and non-electric major household appliances and equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing domestic sewing machines (333299, All Other Industrial Machinery Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Clothes dryers, domestic, manufacturing
Gas barbecues, manufacturing
Washing machines, household (including coin-operated), manufacturing

Water heaters, household (including non-electric), manufacturing

3353 Electrical Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33531, below.

33531 Electrical Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing equipment that generates and distributes electrical power.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating electric power generating plants (22111, Electric Power Generation);
- manufacturing electronic transformers (33441, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing);
- manufacturing industrial process controls (33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing automotive electrical equipment (33632, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing).

335311 Power, Distribution and Specialty Transformers Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing power, distribution, instrument and specialty transformers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing electronic transformers (334410, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Distribution transformers, manufacturing
Instrument transformers (except portable), manufacturing

Power transformers, manufacturing

335312 Motor and Generator Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electric motors and generators.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing automotive electrical equipment, such as starters, generators and alternators (336320, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Armatures, manufacturing	Motors, electric (except starting motors), manufacturing
Coils, for motors and generators, manufacturing	Rebuilding motors, electric, other than automotive
Commutators, electric motor, manufacturing	Storage battery chargers, engine generator type, manufacturing

335315 Switchgear and Switchboard, and Relay and Industrial Control Apparatus Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical switchgear and protective equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing industrial process control instruments (334512, Measuring, Medical and Controlling Devices Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Circuit breakers, power, manufacturing	Metering panels, electric, manufacturing
Control panels, electric power distribution, manufacturing	Power switching equipment, manufacturing
Cubicles (i.e., electric switchboard equipment), manufacturing	Relays, electrical, manufacturing
Electromagnetic clutches and brakes, manufacturing	Switchboards and parts, power, manufacturing
Electromagnets, manufacturing	Switches, electric power (except snap, push button, tumbler and solenoid), manufacturing
Fuse mountings, electric power, manufacturing	Switchgear and switchgear accessories, manufacturing
Fuses, electric, manufacturing	
Instrument relays, all types, manufacturing	

3359 Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical power storage and transmission devices, and accessories for carrying current.

33591 Battery Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing primary batteries and secondary storage or accumulator batteries and parts thereof.

Example Activities

Alkaline batteries, manufacturing	Batteries, storage, manufacturing
Batteries, primary, dry or wet, manufacturing	Nickel cadmium storage batteries, manufacturing

335910 Battery Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33591, above.

33592 Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in insulating communications and energy wire and cable, made from purchased non-ferrous wire and optical fibres.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing unsheathed optical fibres, bundles and cables (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing);
- drawing and insulating wire of own manufacture (331, Primary Metal Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing uninsulated wire products (33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Building wire and cable, electric, insulated, manufacturing	Insulated wire and cable, made from purchased wire
Coaxial cable, non-ferrous, manufacturing	Telephone wire and cable, insulated, manufacturing
Fibre-optic cable, individually-sheathed strands, manufacturing	

335920 Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33592, above.

33593 Wiring Device Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing current and non-current carrying wiring devices.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing electric cable and wire made in wire drawing plants (331, Primary Metal Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing electric cable and wire made from purchased wire (33592, Communication and Energy Wire and Cable Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Conduits and fittings, electrical, manufacturing	Face plates (wiring devices), manufacturing
Connectors and terminals for electrical devices, manufacturing	Junction boxes and covers, electrical, manufacturing

Outlet boxes (electric wiring devices),
 manufacturing
Outlet receptacles, electrical,
 manufacturing
Pole line hardware, manufacturing

Switch boxes, electric, manufacturing
Switches for electric wiring (e.g., snap,
 tumbler, pressure, pushbutton),
 manufacturing

335930 Wiring Device Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33593, above.

33599 All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing electrical equipment and components.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing electronic capacitors (33441, Semiconductor and Other Electronic Component Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Battery chargers, manufacturing
Capacitors (except electronic), fixed and
 variable, manufacturing
Carbon specialties for electrical use,
 manufacturing
Chimes, electric, manufacturing
Door opening and closing devices,
 electrical, manufacturing
Electric fence chargers, manufacturing

Electrodes, carbon, graphite,
 manufacturing
Fuel cells, electrochemical generators,
 manufacturing
Power capacitors, manufacturing
Rectifiers (electrical apparatus),
 manufacturing
Ultrasonic cleaning equipment (except
 medical and dental), manufacturing

335990 All Other Electrical Equipment and Component Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33599, above.

336 Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing equipment for transporting people and goods. The industry groups are based on the various modes of transport:- road, rail, air and water. Three industry groups are based on road transportation equipment:- for complete vehicles, for body and trailer manufacture and for parts.

Establishments primarily engaged in rebuilding equipment and parts are included in the same industry as establishments manufacturing new products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing equipment designed for moving materials and goods on industrial sites, construction sites, in logging camps and other off-highway locations (333, Machinery Manufacturing).

3361 Motor Vehicle Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicles. Establishments that manufacture chassis and then assemble complete motor vehicles (including truck cab and chassis assemblies) and those that only manufacture motor vehicle chassis are both classified in this industry group.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing motor vehicles on purchased chassis or purchased truck cab and chassis assemblies (3362, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing).

33611 Automobile and Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing light-duty vehicles and their chassis, for highway use. The manufacture of electric cars for highway use is included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing kit cars (33621, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Assembly plants, passenger car and light duty motor vehicles, on chassis of own manufacture

Cab and chassis assemblies, light trucks and vans, manufacturing

Chassis, automobile, light truck and sport utility, manufacturing

Electric automobiles for highway use, manufacturing

Mini-vans, assembling on chassis of own manufacture

Pick-up trucks, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture

Sport utility vehicles assembling on chassis of own manufacture

Trucks, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture

Vans, commercial and passenger, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture

336110 Automobile and Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33611, above.

33612 Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing heavy-duty vehicles and heavy-duty vehicle chassis, for highway use.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing heavy-duty vehicles on purchased chassis (33621, Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing military armoured vehicles (33699, Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Buses, passenger (except trackless trolley), assembling on chassis of own manufacture	Highway maintenance motor vehicles (e.g., road oilers, sanders), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
Cab and chassis assemblies, heavy-duty trucks, manufacturing	Highway tractors (i.e., for semi-trailers), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
Chassis, heavy truck, with or without cabs, manufacturing	Street-cleaning motor vehicles (e.g., street flushers, sprinklers, sweepers), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
Fire-fighting trucks (e.g., ladder, pumper), assembling on chassis of own manufacture	Truck tractors for highway use, assembling on chassis of own manufacture
Garbage trucks, assembling on chassis of own manufacture	
Heavy trucks, assembling on chassis of own manufacture	

336120 Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing

See industry description for 33612, above.

3362 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing

See industry description for 33621, below.

33621 Motor Vehicle Body and Trailer Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle bodies and cabs, truck trailers and non-commercial trailers. The bodies and cabs may be sold as such, or assembled on purchased chassis.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing trucks and bus bodies on chassis made in the same establishment (33612, Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing).

336211 Motor Vehicle Body Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck, bus, and other motor vehicle bodies. These establishments purchase the chassis or semi-complete vehicle and manufacture the rest of the body, thereby completing the vehicle, or manufacture bodies and cabs for sale separately. The manufacture of specialty vehicles is included in this Canadian industry, when made from purchased chassis. These may be manufactured on heavy-duty chassis, such as street-sweepers and fire-fighting vehicles, or on light-duty chassis, such as stretch limousines, ambulances and kit cars.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing motor vehicle bodies on chassis made in the same establishment (336120, Heavy-Duty Truck Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Ambulances, assembling on purchased chassis	School buses, assembling on purchased chassis
Automobile bodies, passenger car, manufacturing	Special purpose highway vehicle (e.g., fire-fighting vehicles) bodies, manufacturing
Boxes, truck (e.g., dump, cargo, utility, van), assembled on purchased chassis	Special purpose highway vehicles (e.g., fire-fighting vehicles), assembling on purchased chassis
Dump truck lifting mechanisms, manufacturing	Stretch limousines, assembling on purchased chassis
Fifth wheel assemblies, manufacturing	Truck bodies and cabs, manufacturing
Fire-fighting trucks (e.g., ladder, pumper), assembling on purchased chassis	
Kit car bodies, manufacturing	

336212 Truck Trailer Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing truck trailers and truck trailer chassis.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing utility, light-truck, travel and other non-commercial trailers (336215, Motor Home, Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Automobile transporter trailers, multi-car, manufacturing	Flatbed trailers, commercial, manufacturing
Car transporter trailers, multi-car, manufacturing	Logging trailers, manufacturing
Dump trailers, manufacturing	Tank trailers, liquid and dry bulk, manufacturing

336215 Motor Home, Travel Trailer and Camper Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing non-commercial trailers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing mobile homes (large homes designed to be towed to a permanent location and anchored) (321991, Manufactured (Mobile) Home Manufacturing);
- manufacturing commercial car trailers (336212, Truck Trailer Manufacturing); and
- customizing van interiors, other than on a factory basis (811121, Automotive Body, Paint and Interior Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Boat transporter trailers, single-unit, manufacturing	Caps for pickup trucks, manufacturing
Camping trailers and chassis, manufacturing	Motor homes, self-contained, assembling on purchased chassis

Recreational vehicles (RV), self-contained, manufacturing
Travel trailers, recreational, manufacturing

Truck campers (i.e., slide-in campers), manufacturing
Utility trailers, manufacturing

3363 Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle parts, including engines. Establishments that rebuild motor vehicle parts are included in this industry group, in the same industry as the manufacture of new parts.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing motor vehicle plastic parts (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing rubber and plastic hose and belts (32622, Rubber and Plastic Hose and Belting Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor vehicle hardware (33251, Hardware Manufacturing);
- manufacturing motor vehicle coil and leaf springs (33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing diesel engines and parts for motor vehicles (33361, Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing).

33631 Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and rebuilding motor vehicle gasoline engines and engine parts, whether or not for vehicular use.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing diesel engines and parts for motor vehicles (33361, Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing electrical fuel pumps (33632, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing transmission and power train equipment (33635, Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Bearings (e.g., camshaft, crankshaft, connecting rod), automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
Carburetors, all types, manufacturing
Crankshaft assemblies, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
Cylinder heads, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
Engines and parts (except diesel), automotive and truck, manufacturing
Flywheels and ring gears, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
Fuel injection systems and parts, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing

Gasoline engine parts, automotive and truck, manufacturing
Gasoline engines, automotive and truck, manufacturing
Manifolds (i.e., intake and exhaust), automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
Pistons and piston rings, manufacturing
Rebuilding automotive and truck gasoline engines
Timing gears and chains, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
Valves, engine, intake and exhaust, manufacturing

336310 Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33631, above.

33632 Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and rebuilding electrical and electronic equipment for motor vehicles and internal combustion engines.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing sealed-beam lamps (33511, Electric Lamp Bulb and Parts Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing batteries (33591, Battery Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Aircraft lighting fixtures, manufacturing
 Alternators and generators, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
 Coils, ignition, internal combustion engine, manufacturing
 Cruise control mechanisms, electronic, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
 Distributors for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
 Electronic control modules, motor vehicle, manufacturing
 Electronic sensors (e.g., air bag, brake, fuel, exhaust), manufacturing
 Fuel pumps, electric, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
 Instrument control panels (i.e., assembling purchased gauges),

automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
 Keyless entry systems, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
 Lighting fixtures, vehicular, manufacturing
 Motors, starter, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
 Rebuilding motor vehicle electrical equipment (e.g., alternators, generators and distributors)
 Spark plugs, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
 Windshield wiper systems, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
 Wiring harness and ignition sets, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing

336320 Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33632, above.

33633 Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle steering mechanisms and suspension components, except springs. The rebuilding, on a factory basis, of rack and pinion steering assemblies is included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing motor vehicle coil and leaf springs (33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Automotive, truck and bus steering assemblies and parts, manufacturing	Power steering pumps, rebuilding on a factory basis
Automotive, truck and bus suspension assemblies and parts (except springs), manufacturing	Rack and pinion steering assemblies, rebuilding on factory basis
Ball joints, motor vehicle, manufacturing	Shock absorbers, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
McPherson struts, manufacturing	Tie rods, tie rod ends and assemblies, manufacturing

336330 Motor Vehicle Steering and Suspension Components (except Spring) Manufacturing

See industry description for 33633, above.

33634 Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle brake systems and related components.

Example Activities

Brake cylinders, master and wheel, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	Brake shoe relining, on a factory basis
Brake drums, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	Vacuum brake boosters, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing

336340 Motor Vehicle Brake System Manufacturing

See industry description for 33634, above.

33635 Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and rebuilding motor vehicle transmission and power train parts.

Example Activities

Assembly line rebuilding of automotive, truck and bus transmissions	Torque converters, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
Differential and rear axle assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	Transaxles, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
Pressure and clutch plate assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	Transmissions and parts, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
	Universal joints, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing

336350 Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing

See industry description for 33635, above.

33636 Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle fabric accessories and trimmings, seat belts and safety straps, and seats for transportation equipment of all kinds.

Example Activities

Aircraft seats, manufacturing	Seat belts, motor vehicle and aircraft, manufacturing
Cushions, motor vehicle, manufacturing	Seating for buses, railway cars and aircraft, manufacturing
Motor vehicle interior systems (e.g., headliners, panels, seats, trim), manufacturing	Transportation equipment seating, manufacturing
Motor vehicle seats, manufacturing	Visor assemblies, motor vehicle, manufacturing
Motor vehicle trimmings, fabric, manufacturing	

336360 Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing

See industry description for 33636, above.

33637 Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle metal stampings. Establishments in this industry perform the stamping operation, and incidental operations such as removing burrs and other stamping defects, but do not further work the stamping into a final product.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing metal stampings, except motor vehicle (33211, Forging and Stamping); and
- further processing automotive stampings into a final product (3363, Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Firewall, motor vehicle, metal, stamping	Quarter panels, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
Floor pans, motor vehicle, metal, stamping	Rocker panels, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
Motor vehicle metal stampings (e.g., body parts, fenders, hub caps, tops, trim), manufacturing	Wheel centres and trim, motor vehicle, metal, stamping

336370 Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping

See industry description for 33637, above.

33639 Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing motor vehicle parts and accessories.

Example Activities

Air bag assemblies, manufacturing	Motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors, manufacturing
Catalytic converters, engine exhaust, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	Racks (e.g., bicycle, luggage, ski, tire), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
Convertible tops, for automobiles, manufacturing	Radiators and cores, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
Exhaust systems and parts, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	Wheels (i.e., rims), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
Filters (e.g., air, engine oil, fuel), internal combustion engine, manufacturing	

336390 Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33639, above.

3364 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing

See industry description for 33641, below.

33641 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing aircraft, missiles, space vehicles and their engines, propulsion units, auxiliary equipment, and parts thereof. The development and production of prototypes is classified in this industry, as is the factory overhaul and conversion of aircraft and propulsion systems.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing aircraft fluid power subassemblies (33291, Metal Valve Manufacturing);
- manufacturing fluid power pumps (33399, All Other General-Purpose Machinery Manufacturing);
- manufacturing communications satellites (33422, Radio and Television Broadcasting and Wireless Communications Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aeronautical instruments (33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aircraft intake and exhaust valves and pistons (33631, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aircraft lighting fixtures (33632, Motor Vehicle Electrical and Electronic Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aircraft seating (33636, Motor Vehicle Seating and Interior Trim Manufacturing);
- manufacturing aircraft internal combustion engine filters (33639, Other Motor Vehicle Parts Manufacturing);
- repairing aircraft, except on a factory basis (48819, Other Support Activities for Air Transportation); and
- performing research and development on aircraft, but not producing prototypes (54171, Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Aircraft assemblies, subassemblies and parts, manufacturing	Engines and engine parts (except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, valves), aircraft, manufacturing
Aircraft conversions (i.e., major modifications to systems or equipment)	Guided missiles and space vehicles, manufacturing
Aircraft engines and engine parts (except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, valves), manufacturing	Helicopters, manufacturing
Aircraft fuselage, wing, tail and similar assemblies, manufacturing	Rockets (guided missiles), space and military, complete, manufacturing
Aircraft, manufacturing	Space vehicles parts, manufacturing
Developing and producing prototypes for aerospace products	Tail assemblies and parts (empennage), aircraft, manufacturing

336410 Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33641, above.

3365 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

See industry description for 33651, below.

33651 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing and rebuilding locomotives and railroad cars, of any type or gauge, including frames and parts. The manufacture of rapid transit cars and special-purpose self-propelled railroad equipment, such as rail layers, ballast distributors, rail-tamping equipment and other railway track maintenance equipment is included in this industry.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- manufacturing mining rail cars (33313, Mining and Oil and Gas Field Machinery Manufacturing);
 - manufacturing diesel engines and parts for locomotives (33361, Engine, Turbine and Power Transmission Equipment Manufacturing);
 - manufacturing locomotive fuel lubricating or cooling medium pumps (33391, Pump and Compressor Manufacturing); and
 - activities of repair shops that are part of a railroad or local transit network (48821, Support Activities for Rail Transportation).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Diesel-electric locomotives, manufacturing	Railroad cars, self-propelled, manufacturing
Locomotives, manufacturing	Railroad track equipment (e.g., rail layers, ballast distributors), manufacturing
Mining locomotives and parts, manufacturing	Rapid transit cars and equipment, manufacturing
Rail laying and tamping equipment, manufacturing	Subway cars, manufacturing

336510 Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing

See industry description for 33651, above.

3366 Ship and Boat Building

See industry description for 33661, below.

33661 Ship and Boat Building

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating a shipyard or manufacturing boats. Shipyards are fixed facilities with dry docks and fabrication equipment capable of building a ship, defined as water-craft suitable or intended for other than personal or recreational use. Boats are defined as water-craft suitable or intended for personal or recreational use. The activities of shipyards include the construction of ships, their repair, conversion and alteration, the production of prefabricated ship sections and barge sections, and specialized services, such as ship scaling, when performed at the shipyard.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- ship painting, carpentry work, and electrical wiring installation (238, Specialty Trade Contractors);
- manufacturing rubber boats and life rafts (32629, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing prefabricated metal ship, boat and barge sections, not at a shipyard or boatyard (33231, Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing); and
- ship repair, not at a shipyard (48839, Other Support Activities for Water Transportation).

336611 Ship Building and Repairing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating a shipyard. Shipyards are fixed facilities with dry docks and fabrication equipment capable of building a ship, defined as water-craft suitable or intended for other than personal or recreational use. The activities of shipyards include the construction of ships, their repair, conversion and alteration, the production of prefabricated ship sections and barge sections, and specialized services, such as ship scaling, when performed at the shipyard.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- ship painting, carpentry work and electrical wiring installation (238, Specialty Trade Contractors);
- manufacturing prefabricated metal ship, boat and barge sections, not at a shipyard (332319, Other Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing); and
- ship repairing, not at a shipyard (488390, Other Support Activities for Water Transportation).

Example Activities

Barges, building	Hydrofoil vessels, building and repairing in shipyards
Drilling and production platforms, floating, oil and gas, building	Ship repair, done in a shipyard
Fishing boats, commercial, building	Ships (i.e., not suitable or intended for personal use), manufacturing

336612 Boat Building^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing boats. Boats are defined as water-craft suitable or intended for personal or recreational use.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing rubber boats and life rafts (326290, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing prefabricated metal boat sections, not at a boatyard (332319, Other Plate Work and Fabricated Structural Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Boats (i.e., suitable or intended personal use), manufacturing	Fishing boats (i.e., suitable or intended personal use), building
Canoes and kayaks, manufacturing	Yachts, building, not done in shipyards

3369 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

See industry description for 33699, below.

33699 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing transportation equipment and parts.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing wheelbarrows and push-carts (33392, Material Handling Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing wheelchairs (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing children's tricycles (33993, Doll, Toy and Game Manufacturing).

Example Activities

All-terrain vehicles (ATV's), wheeled or tracked, manufacturing	Off-highway tracked vehicles (except construction), manufacturing
Animal-drawn vehicles and parts, manufacturing	Off-road all-terrain vehicles (ATV's), wheeled or tracked, manufacturing
Armoured military vehicles and parts (except tanks), manufacturing	Race cars, manufacturing
Bicycles and parts, manufacturing	Snowmobiles and parts, manufacturing
Go-carts (except children's), manufacturing	Tanks, military (including factory rebuilding), manufacturing
Golf carts, powered, manufacturing	Tricycles, adults', metal, manufacturing
Motorcycles and parts, manufacturing	Tricycles, children's, metal, manufacturing

336990 Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33699, above.

337 Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture and related products. The processes used in the manufacture of furniture are standard methods of forming materials and assembling components, including cutting, moulding and laminating. The design of the article, for both aesthetic and functional qualities, is an important aspect of the production process. Design services may be performed by the furniture establishment's own work force or may be purchased from industrial designers. Furniture is classified based on the application for which it is designed. For example, an upholstered sofa is treated as household furniture, although it may also be used in hotels or offices.

Furniture is also classified according to the component material from which it is made. Furniture made from more than one material is classified based on the material used in the frame, or if there is no frame, the predominant component material. Upholstered household furniture is classified as such, without regard to the frame material.

Furniture may be produced on a stock or custom basis and may be shipped assembled or unassembled (knockdown). Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture frames and parts are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing furniture hardware (332, Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing seating for transportation equipment (336, Transportation Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing laboratory and hospital furniture (339, Miscellaneous Manufacturing); and
- repairing, refinishing and reupholstering furniture (811, Repair and Maintenance).

3371 Household and Institutional Furniture and Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture designed for use in households; institutions such as schools, churches, restaurants and other public buildings; and wood kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, and counters.

33711 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood kitchen cabinets, bathroom vanities, and counters, designed for permanent installation.

Example Activities

Bathroom vanities, wood, manufacturing	Kitchen cabinets (except free standing),
Kitchen cabinets and counters,	wood, manufacturing
prefabricated wood, manufacturing and	Table or counter tops (e.g., kitchen,
installation combined	bathroom, bar), plastic laminated,
	manufacturing

337110 Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing

See industry description for 33711, above.

33712 Household and Institutional Furniture Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture designed for use in households, and institutions such as schools, churches, restaurants and other public buildings.

337121 Upholstered Household Furniture Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing upholstered household furniture.

Example Activities

Chesterfields, manufacturing	Sofas (including sofa beds),
Furniture, household, upholstered,	manufacturing
manufacturing	Spring cushions, manufacturing
Reclining chairs, household, upholstered,	
manufacturing	

337123 Other Wood Household Furniture Manufacturing^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood furniture designed for household use, except upholstered. Such furniture may be used in buildings other than private dwellings, for example in hotel rooms.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing wood kitchen cabinets and bathroom vanities designed for permanent installation (337110, Wood Kitchen Cabinet and Counter Top Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing upholstered household furniture (337121, Upholstered Household Furniture Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Bedroom furniture, wood, manufacturing	Dining room furniture, wood,
Bookcases, wood, household,	manufacturing
manufacturing	Furniture, wood, household, made to
Cabinets, wood, household (e.g., radio,	individual order
television, stereo, sewing machine),	Kitchen cabinets, free standing, wood,
manufacturing	manufacturing
Cedar chests, manufacturing	Living room furniture, wood,
Chairs, wood, household (except	manufacturing
upholstered), manufacturing	

**337126 Household Furniture (except Wood and Upholstered)
Manufacturing^{CAN}**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing household furniture, except wood or upholstered.

Example Activities

Baby seats for automobiles, manufacturing	Rattan furniture, manufacturing
Brass furniture, manufacturing	Stools, household (except wood), manufacturing
Card table and chair sets, metal, manufacturing	Wicker furniture, manufacturing
Kitchen cabinets (free standing), metal, manufacturing	Wrought iron furniture, manufacturing

337127 Institutional Furniture Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture designed for use in institutions such as schools, churches, restaurants and other public buildings. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing factory furniture, such as work benches and tool stands, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing laboratory and hospital furniture (339110, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Chairs, portable folding, manufacturing	Public building furniture, manufacturing
Church furniture, manufacturing	Restaurant furniture, manufacturing
Draughting tables (without attachments), manufacturing	School furniture, manufacturing

3372 Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Manufacturing

See industry description for 33721, below.

33721 Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture designed for office use, such as office chairs and desks; and office and store fixtures, such as showcases. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture parts and frames, for all types of furniture, are also included,

**337213 Wood Office Furniture, including Custom Architectural Woodwork,
Manufacturing^{CAN}**

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing wood furniture designed for office use, such as office chairs and desks. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing custom designed interiors consisting of architectural woodwork and fixtures, primarily utilizing wood, are included.

Example Activities

Bookcases, wood office, manufacturing
Cabinets, wood office, manufacturing
Chairs, wood office, manufacturing
Custom-designed office interiors (i.e.,
furniture, architectural woodwork and
fixtures), manufacturing

Desks, wood office, manufacturing
Modular furniture systems, wood office,
manufacturing
Visible record equipment (e.g., filing
cabinets, boxes), wood, manufacturing

337214 Office Furniture (except Wood) Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing non-wood furniture designed for office use, such as office chairs and desks.

Example Activities

Bookcases, office (except wood),
manufacturing
Cabinets, office (except wood),
manufacturing
Desks, office (except wood),
manufacturing

Filing boxes, cabinets and cases, office
(except wood), manufacturing
Modular furniture systems, office (except
wood), manufacturing
Stools, rotating, office (except wood),
manufacturing

337215 Showcase, Partition, Shelving and Locker Manufacturing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing fixtures for office, store and similar applications, such as display cases, shelving and lockers. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture parts and frames, for all types of furniture, are also included,

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing refrigerated cabinets, showcases and display cases (333416, Heating Equipment and Commercial Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Display cases and fixtures (except
refrigerated), manufacturing
Fixtures, office and store, manufacturing
Furniture frames, manufacturing
Furniture parts and components,
manufacturing
Lockers (except refrigerated),
manufacturing

Partitions, prefabricated (modular or free-
standing), manufacturing
Point of purchase display racks, wire,
manufacturing
Postal service lock boxes, manufacturing
Shelving, office and store, manufacturing
Showcases (except refrigerated),
manufacturing

3379 Other Furniture-Related Product Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing furniture-related products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing furniture hardware (3325, Hardware Manufacturing);
- manufacturing safes and vaults (3329, Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing); and
- repairing, refinishing and reupholstering furniture (8114, Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).

33791 Mattress Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing mattresses and related products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing individual wire springs (33261, Spring and Wire Product Manufacturing).

337910 Mattress Manufacturing

See industry description for 33791, above.

33792 Blind and Shade Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing blinds and shades, and related fixtures, for interior use.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing curtains (31412, Curtain and Linen Mills); and
- manufacturing canvas exterior shades and awnings (31491, Textile Bag and Canvas Mills).

Example Activities

Curtain rods, poles and fixtures, manufacturing	Venetian blinds (wood), manufacturing Vertical blinds, manufacturing
--	---

337920 Blind and Shade Manufacturing

See industry description for 33792, above.

339 Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This subsector comprises establishments, not classified to any other subsector, primarily engaged in manufacturing activities. These establishments manufacture a diverse range of products, such as medical equipment and supplies, jewellery, sporting goods, toys and office supplies.

3391 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

See industry description for 33911, below.

33911 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing medical equipment and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in grinding eyeglasses and hard contact lenses to prescription, on a factory basis, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing moulded plastic lens blanks (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing moulded glass lens blanks (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing laboratory instruments, x-ray apparatus, and electro-medical apparatus, such as hearing aids (33451, Navigational, Measuring, Medical and Control Instruments Manufacturing); and
- retailing prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses made on the premises (44613, Optical Goods Stores).

Example Activities

Balances and scales, laboratory type,
manufacturing

Bandages and dressings, surgical and
orthopedic, manufacturing

Blood transfusion equipment,
manufacturing

Catheters, manufacturing

Contact lenses, manufacturing

Dental chairs, manufacturing

Dental equipment and instruments,
manufacturing

Dental furniture, manufacturing

Dental glues and cements, manufacturing

Eyeglass frames and parts, manufacturing

Gut sutures, surgical, manufacturing

Hospital furniture (e.g., hospital beds,
operating room furniture),
manufacturing

Hypodermic needles and syringes,
manufacturing

Laboratory furnaces, manufacturing

Laboratory furniture (e.g., cabinets,
benches, tables, stools), manufacturing
Lens grinding, ophthalmic (except in retail
stores)

Medical and related instruments,
apparatus and equipment (except
electro-medical), manufacturing

Orthopedic devices and materials,
manufacturing

Prosthetic devices, manufacturing

Safety appliances and equipment,
personal, manufacturing

Sunglasses, manufacturing

Wheelchairs, manufacturing

339110 Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33911, above.

3399 Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in manufacturing activities.

33991 Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing, engraving, chasing or etching jewellery, novelties or precious metal flatware, and other plated ware; stamping coins; cutting, slabbing, tumbling, carving, engraving, polishing or faceting precious or semiprecious stones and gems; recutting, repolishing and setting gem stones; or drilling, sawing, and peeling cultured and costume pearls. Establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing pewter jewellery or flatware are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing personal goods, except metal, carried on or about the person, such as compacts and vanity cases (31699, Other Leather and Allied Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing synthetic stones or gem stones (32799, All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing non-precious metal cutlery and flatware (33221, Cutlery and Hand Tool Manufacturing);
- engraving, chasing or etching non-precious metal flatware and other plated ware (33281, Coating, Engraving, Heat Treating and Allied Activities); and
- manufacturing non-precious metal plated ware (except cutlery and flatware) (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Costume jewellery (including imitation stones and pearls), manufacturing
Cutlery, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
Engraving, chasing or etching precious metal flatware
Flatware, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
Industrial diamonds, cut and polished, manufacturing
Jewellers' findings, manufacturing
Jewellery and silverware, metal embossing for the trade
Jewellery engraving, chasing or etching for the trade

Jewellery polishing for the trade, manufacturing
Jewellery, made of precious metal or precious or semiprecious stones, manufacturing
Lapidary work
Medals, precious or semi-precious metal, manufacturing
Minting of coins
Pearls, drilling, sawing, or peeling of, manufacturing
Pewter ware, manufacturing
Precious stones, cutting and polishing

339910 Jewellery and Silverware Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33991, above.

33992 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing sporting and athletic goods, except clothing and footwear.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing team uniforms (31529, Other Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing gloves, except sport (31599, Clothing Accessories and Other Clothing Manufacturing);
- manufacturing athletic footwear (31621, Footwear Manufacturing);
- manufacturing small arms and small arms ammunition (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing bicycles (33699, Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Athletic and sporting goods (except clothing, firearms and ammunition), manufacturing	Gymnasium and playground equipment, manufacturing
Baseball equipment, manufacturing	Hockey equipment (e.g., pants, pads, shinguards), manufacturing
Basketball equipment, manufacturing	Ice skates, manufacturing
Billiard, pool and snooker equipment, manufacturing	Roller skates, manufacturing
Fishing tackle, manufacturing	Ski boots, manufacturing
Football equipment, manufacturing	Swimming pools, prefabricated, manufacturing
Golf equipment, manufacturing	Tennis equipment, manufacturing

339920 Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing

See industry description for 33992, above.

33993 Doll, Toy and Game Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing dolls, toys and games.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing electronic video game cartridges and reproducing video game software (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- manufacturing bicycles and adults' tricycles (33699, Other Transportation Equipment Manufacturing);
- manufacturing sporting and athletic goods (33992, Sporting and Athletic Goods Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing coin-operated game machines (33999, All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Baby carriages or strollers, manufacturing	Model kits, manufacturing
Dolls (including parts and accessories), manufacturing	Stuffed toys (including animals), manufacturing
Electronic toys and games, manufacturing	Toys, electric (including parts), manufacturing
Games (except amusement park and playground), manufacturing	Vehicles (except bicycles), children's, manufacturing
Handicraft supplies, manufacturing	

339930 Doll, Toy and Game Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33993, above.

33994 Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing office supplies, except paper.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing paper office supplies (32223, Stationery Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing manifold business forms, blankbooks and loose-leaf binders (32311, Printing);
- manufacturing writing, drawing and India inks (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing rubber erasers (32629, Other Rubber Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing drafting tables and boards (33712, Household and Institutional Furniture Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Blackboards, framed, manufacturing
Bulletin boards, of metal, manufacturing
Chalk (e.g., carpenters', blackboard, marking, artists', tailors'), manufacturing
Crayons, manufacturing
Felt tip markers, manufacturing
Inked ribbons, manufacturing
Modelling clay, manufacturing
Paints, artists', manufacturing
Palettes, artists', manufacturing
Pencil sharpeners, manufacturing

Pencils, lead and mechanical, manufacturing
Pens and pen parts (e.g., fountain, stylographic, ballpoint), manufacturing
Ribbons, inked (e.g., typewriter, adding machine, cash register), manufacturing
Stamps, hand (e.g., time, date, postmark, cancelling, shoe and textile marking), manufacturing
Staplers, office, manufacturing

339940 Office Supplies (except Paper) Manufacturing^{MEX}

See industry description for 33994, above.

33995 Sign Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in manufacturing signs and related displays, of all materials except paper and paperboard.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- printing advertising specialties, and printing paper and paperboard signs and notices (32311, Printing); and
- sign painting and lettering (54189, Other Services Related to Advertising).

Example Activities

Electric backlight signs, manufacturing
Electrical signs and advertising displays, manufacturing
Letters and numerals (except wood and paper), for signs, manufacturing

Neon signs, manufacturing
Scoreboards, electric, manufacturing
Signs and signboards, non-electric, of wood, manufacturing

339950 Sign Manufacturing

See industry description for 33995, above.

33999 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in manufacturing activities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing wood products, such as burnt wood articles (32199, All Other Wood Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing plastic products, such as lamp shades, combs and hair curlers (32619, Other Plastic Product Manufacturing);
- manufacturing glass products, such as lamp shades and non-electric Christmas tree ornaments (32721, Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing); and
- manufacturing metal products, such as combs and hair curlers (33299, All Other Fabricated Metal Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Brooms, manufacturing	Hair pieces (e.g., wigs, toupees, wiglets), manufacturing
Brushes, household and industrial, manufacturing	Lighters, cigar and cigarette (except precious metal and motor vehicle), manufacturing
Buckles and buckle parts, manufacturing	Mops, floor and dust, manufacturing
Burial caskets, manufacturing	Musical instruments, manufacturing
Buttons, apparel, manufacturing	Needles and pins, sewing, manufacturing
Candles, manufacturing	Pipes, smoker's, manufacturing
Coffins, wood or metal, manufacturing	Potpourri, manufacturing
Fire extinguishers, portable, manufacturing	Safety pins, manufacturing
Flowers, artificial (except glass or plastic), manufacturing	Tooth brushes (except electric), manufacturing
Frames, mirror and picture, all materials, manufacturing	Umbrellas, manufacturing
Gaskets, manufacturing	Zippers (i.e., slide fasteners), manufacturing

339990 All Other Miscellaneous Manufacturing^{CAN}

See industry description for 33999, above.

41 Wholesale Trade

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling merchandise and providing related logistics, marketing and support services. The wholesaling process is generally an intermediate step in the distribution of merchandise; many wholesalers are therefore organized to sell merchandise in large quantities to retailers, and business and institutional clients. However, some wholesalers, in particular those that supply non-consumer capital goods, sell merchandise in single units to final users.

This sector recognizes two main types of wholesalers, that is, wholesale merchants and wholesale agents and brokers.

Wholesale Merchants

Wholesale merchants buy and sell merchandise on their own account, that is, they take title to the goods they sell. They generally operate from warehouse or office locations and they may ship from their own inventory or arrange for the shipment of goods directly from the supplier to the client. In addition to the sale of goods, they may provide, or arrange for the provision of, logistics, marketing and support services, such as packaging and labelling, inventory management, shipping, handling of warranty claims, in-store or co-op promotions, and product training. Dealers of machinery and equipment, such as dealers of farm machinery and heavy-duty trucks, also fall within this category.

Wholesale merchants are known by a variety of trade designations depending on their relationship with suppliers or customers, or the distribution method they employ. Examples include wholesale merchants, wholesale distributors, drop shippers, rack-jobbers, import-export merchants, buying groups, dealer-owned co-operatives and banner wholesalers.

The first eight subsectors of wholesale trade comprise wholesale merchants. The grouping of these establishments into industry groups and industries is based on the merchandise line or lines supplied by the wholesaler.

Wholesale Agents and Brokers

Wholesale agents and brokers buy and sell merchandise owned by others on a fee or commission basis. They do not take title to the goods they buy or sell, and they generally operate at or from an office location.

Wholesale agents and brokers are known by a variety of trade designations including import-export agents, wholesale commission agents, wholesale brokers, and manufacturer's representatives and agents.

411 Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry group description for 4111, below.

4111 Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling livestock, grain and other farm products.

41111 Live Animal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling live animals.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling fresh, cured or frozen (unpackaged) fish (41314, Fish and Seafood Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Auctioning livestock, with own facilities	Live bait, wholesale
Bees, wholesale	Livestock, wholesale
Fish, live, wholesale	Pet animals, wholesale
Fish, tropical, wholesale	Worms, wholesale

411110 Live Animal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41111, above.

41112 Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling oilseeds and grains. Establishments operating grain elevators other than primary storage are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling hay, processed seeds, grain used as fodder, and animal feeds (41831, Agricultural Feed Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling seeds for field crops, flowers and plants, garden seeds and grass seeds (41832, Seed Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Beans, dry, wholesale	Peas, dry, wholesale
Grain merchant, wholesale	Rice, unpolished, wholesale
Grain, wholesale	Soybeans, wholesale
Oilseeds, wholesale	Wheat, wholesale

411120 Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41112, above.

41113 Nursery Stock and Plant Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling nursery stock and plants.

Example Activities

Flowers and florists' supplies, wholesale	Ornamental plants and flowers, wholesale
Nursery stock, wholesale	Trees, bushes and plants, wholesale

411130 Nursery Stock and Plant Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41113, above.

41119 Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling crude, unprocessed farm products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling cured tobacco (41331, Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Animal hair, wholesale	Semen, bovine, wholesale
Feathers, unprocessed, wholesale	Silk, raw, wholesale
Fibres, vegetable, wholesale	Tobacco leaf, raw, wholesale
Hides and skins, raw, wholesale	Vegetable products, crude, unprocessed, wholesale
Milk, raw, wholesale	Wool, raw, wholesale
Nuts and seeds, unshelled, wholesale	
Raw sugar, wholesale	

411190 Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41119, above.

412 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41211, below.

4121 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41211, below.

41211 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling crude oil, liquefied petroleum gases, heating oil and other refined petroleum products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing motor fuels, lubricating oils and greases (4471, Gasoline Stations);
- retailing heating oil, liquefied petroleum (LP) gas and other fuels, via direct selling (45431, Fuel Dealers); and
- lubricating motor vehicles (81119, Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Aircraft fueling services, wholesale	Gasoline, wholesale
Bulk tank station, wholesale	Liquefied petroleum gases, wholesale
Crude oil, wholesale	Lubricating oils and greases, wholesale
Fuel oil dealers, wholesale	Refined petroleum products, wholesale

412110 Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41211, above.

413 Food, Beverage and Tobacco Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling food products, beverages and tobacco products.

4131 Food Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling processed milk and other dairy products, poultry and eggs, fish and seafood products, fresh fruit and vegetables, red meat and meat products, bread and other bakery products, processed rice, flour, flour mixes, prepared cereal foods and spices.

41311 General-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling a general line of food products.

413110 General-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41311, above.

41312 Dairy and Milk Products Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling processed milk and other dairy products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling dried and canned dairy products (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Butter, wholesale	Frozen dairy products, wholesale
Cheese, wholesale	Ice cream, wholesale
Dairy products, processed (except canned), wholesale	Yogurt, wholesale

413120 Dairy and Milk Products Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41312, above.

41313 Poultry and Egg Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling dressed poultry and eggs.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- wholesaling live poultry (41111, Live Animal Wholesaler-Distributors); and
 - wholesaling packaged frozen poultry (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Eggs, wholesale	Poultry products, wholesale
Geese, dressed, wholesale	Poultry, dressed, wholesale

413130 Poultry and Egg Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41313, above.

41314 Fish and Seafood Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling fresh, cured or frozen fish and seafood products, except packaged.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- wholesaling packaged frozen fish and seafood or canned sea products (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Crustaceans and molluscs, wholesale	Lobsters, fresh or frozen (except frozen packaged), wholesale
Fish, cured, wholesale	Seafood, dressed, wholesale
Fish, frozen (except packaged), wholesale	Seafood, frozen (except packaged), wholesale
Fresh fish, wholesale	

413140 Fish and Seafood Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41314, above.

41315 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cleaning, sorting, repackaging and wholesaling fresh fruit and vegetables. These establishments typically supply retailers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- buying and reselling unprocessed fruit and vegetables (41119, Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling packaged frozen, and canned fruit and vegetables (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Fruits, fresh, wholesale	Vegetable packing shed, wholesale
Packing house, fruit, fresh, wholesale	Vegetables, fresh, wholesale

413150 Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41315, above.

41316 Red Meat and Meat Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling fresh, frozen (except frozen packaged), cured and cooked meats.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- cutting purchased carcasses and selling boxed beef (31161, Animal Slaughtering and Processing); and
- wholesaling packaged frozen meats or canned meats (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Cooked meats (except canned), wholesale	Meat preparations (except canned), wholesale
Cured meat (except canned), wholesale	Meats, fresh, wholesale
Frozen meat (except packaged), wholesale	Sausage casings, wholesale
Lard, wholesale	
Meat carcasses, wholesale	

413160 Red Meat and Meat Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41316, above.

41319 Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling specialized lines of food, including canned foods and packaged frozen foods.

Example Activities

Bakery products, wholesale	Dairy products, canned or dried, wholesale
Breakfast cereals, wholesale	Frozen foods, packaged, wholesale
Canned foods, wholesale	Fruit juices, wholesale
Coffee, wholesale	Health food, wholesale
Confectionery, wholesale	

Jams, jellies and marmalades, wholesale	Soups, wholesale
Pastries, wholesale	Spices, wholesale
Pickles, preserves, jellies, jams and	Sugar, refined, wholesale
saucers, wholesale	Tea, wholesale

413190 Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41319, above.

4132 Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- wholesaling fruit juices (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

41321 Non-Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling non-alcoholic beverages.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- wholesaling fruit juices (41319, Other Specialty-Line Food Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Apple cider (less than 2.5% alcohol), wholesale	Mineral and spring waters, wholesale
Beverage concentrates, wholesale	Soft drinks, wholesale

413210 Non-Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41321, above.

41322 Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling alcoholic beverages.

Example Activities

Alcoholic beverages, wholesale	Hard cider, wholesale
Beers, wholesale	Liquor, wholesale
Coolers (2.5% or greater alcohol content), wholesale	Wine coolers, alcoholic, wholesale
	Wines, wholesale

413220 Alcoholic Beverage Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41322, above.

4133 Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41331, below.

41331 Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling cured tobacco and tobacco products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling raw leaf tobacco (41119, Other Farm Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Chewing tobacco, wholesale	Pipe tobacco, wholesale
Cigars, cigarettes and cut tobacco, wholesale	Snuff (powdered tobacco), wholesale
	Tobacco, cured or processed, wholesale

413310 Cigarette and Tobacco Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41331, above.

414 Personal and Household Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling textiles, clothing, footwear, home entertainment equipment, household appliances, home furnishings, personal articles, pharmaceuticals, toiletries, cosmetics and sundries.

4141 Textile, Clothing and Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling textiles, clothing, clothing accessories, footwear, piece goods, notions and other dry goods.

41411 Clothing and Clothing Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling clothing and clothing accessories for adults and children.

Example Activities

Athletic clothing, wholesale	Handbags and pocketbooks, wholesale
Beachwear, wholesale	Knit wear, wholesale
Children's clothing, wholesale	Men's and boys' clothing and furnishings, wholesale
Clothing accessories, wholesale	Uniforms and work clothing, wholesale
Foundation garments, women's and misses', wholesale	Women's clothing, wholesale
Fur clothing, wholesale	

414110 Clothing and Clothing Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41411, above.

41412 Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling footwear.

Example Activities

Athletic footwear, wholesale	Slippers (footwear), wholesale
Footwear, wholesale	Waterproof footwear, wholesale
Overshoes, wholesale	

414120 Footwear Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41412, above.

41413 Piece Goods, Notions and Other Dry Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling piece goods, notions and other "dry goods".

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling household linens and draperies (41433, Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Buttons, wholesale	Patterns, clothing, wholesale
Clothing fasteners, wholesale	Textile piece goods, wholesale
Fabric, textile, wholesale	Yard goods, textile, wholesale
Knitting yarns, wholesale	Yarn and thread, wholesale
Notions, wholesale	Zippers, wholesale

414130 Piece Goods, Notions and Other Dry Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41413, above.

4142 Home Entertainment Equipment and Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling home entertainment equipment and household electrical and electronic appliances and parts.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling office furniture, machinery and equipment (41791, Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling professional machinery and equipment (41793, Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

41421 Home Entertainment Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new home entertainment equipment and related parts.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling computers and pre-packaged software (41731, Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling used entertainment equipment and parts (41893, Second-Hand Goods (except Machinery and Automotive) Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Cassette player, recorder, portable,
wholesale
Sound systems, domestic, wholesale

Television sets, wholesale
Video games, wholesale
Video recorder, domestic, wholesale

414210 Home Entertainment Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41421, above.

41422 Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling large and small, new, electric, household appliances

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling gas appliances (41612, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling restaurant and hotel equipment (417920, Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Air-conditioners, electric, window-type,
wholesale
Beauty care appliances, electric,
wholesale
Electric appliances, household, wholesale
Kitchen appliances (e.g., toasters, kettles,
ironers), electric, wholesale
Microwave ovens, household, wholesale
Personal care appliances (e.g., hair dryers,
razors, toothbrushes), electric,
wholesale

Refrigerators, electric, domestic,
wholesale
Sewing machines, electric, domestic,
wholesale
Stoves, electric, domestic, wholesale
Vacuum cleaners, household, wholesale
Washing machines, electric, domestic,
wholesale

414220 Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41422, above.

4143 Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling home furnishings, such as furniture, china, glassware, crockery and pottery, floor coverings, linens and draperies.

41431 China, Glassware, Crockery and Pottery Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling household china, glassware, crockery and pottery, including ceramic kitchenware and tableware.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling precious metal cutlery (41441, Jewellery and Watch Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling cutlery other than precious metal (41633, Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling restaurant and hotel goods (41792, Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Ceramic goods, household, wholesale	Household crockery and pottery, wholesale
Household china and glassware, wholesale	

414310 China, Glassware, Crockery and Pottery Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41431, above.

41432 Floor Covering Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling floor coverings.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling hardwood flooring (41632, Lumber, Plywood and Millwork Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Carpets, wholesale	Floor tiles, wholesale
Floor coverings, carpets, rugs and other, wholesale	Linoleum floor covering, wholesale
	Tile carpets, wholesale

414320 Floor Covering Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41432, above.

41433 Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling household linens, draperies and other textile home furnishings, including bedding.

Example Activities

Bath mats and bathroom sets, wholesale	Draperies, wholesale
Bed coverings, wholesale	Household linens, wholesale
Bedding, wholesale	Tapestries, household furnishings, wholesale
Curtains, wholesale	

414330 Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41433, above.

41439 Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling furniture and other home furnishings, such as window accessories, blinds, pictures and picture frames, mirrors and decorative ware. Establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling a combination of home furnishings with none predominating are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling china and glassware, kitchen and tableware (41431, China, Glassware, Crockery and Pottery Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling carpets and other floor coverings (41432, Floor Covering Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling bedding, draperies and other textile furnishings (41433, Linen, Drapery and Other Textile Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Art and decorative ware, household, wholesale	Household furniture, wholesale
Blinds, window, wholesale	Lawn furniture, wholesale
Frames and pictures, wholesale	Mattresses and box springs, wholesale
Furniture, household, office, restaurant and public building, wholesale	Mirrors (except automotive), wholesale
	Wall decorations, household, wholesale
	Window shades and blinds, wholesale

414390 Other Home Furnishings Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41439, above.

4144 Personal Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling personal articles, such as jewellery, watches, books, periodicals, newspapers, photographic equipment and supplies, sound recordings, video cassettes, toys, hobby goods, and amusement and sporting goods.

41441 Jewellery and Watch Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling jewellery, watches, silverware, table flatware, hollowware, and cutlery of precious metal.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling non-precious metal cutlery (41633, Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- repairing jewellery and watches (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

- Jewellery, wholesale
- Watches, wholesale
- Silverware and plated ware, wholesale

414410 Jewellery and Watch Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41441, above.

41442 Book, Periodical and Newspaper Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling books, periodicals and newspapers, including textbooks, dictionaries and encyclopaedias.

Example Activities

- Books and pamphlets, wholesale
- Newspapers, wholesale
- Fiction books, wholesale
- Pocket books, wholesale
- Magazines, wholesale
- Textbooks, wholesale
- Maps, wholesale

414420 Book, Periodical and Newspaper Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41442, above.

41443 Photographic Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling photographic equipment and supplies.

Example Activities

- Cameras, equipment and supplies,
wholesale
- Film, photographic, wholesale
- Chemicals, photographic, wholesale
- Photo-finishing equipment, wholesale
- Film developing and finishing equipment,
wholesale
- Photographic film and plates, wholesale

414430 Photographic Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41443, above.

41444 Sound Recording Wholesalers^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling sound recordings in any format, including cassette and CD. These establishments engage in buy-and-sell distribution, including the distribution of imported CDs and cassettes, and they may be known as "rack-jobbers" or "one-stop" distributors.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling music videos (41445, Video Cassette Wholesalers); and
- releasing, promoting and distributing sound recordings from masters produced by the establishment or bought, leased or licensed from another establishment (51222, Integrated Record Production/Distribution).

414440 Sound Recording Wholesalers^{CAN}

See industry description for 41444, above.

41445 Video Cassette Wholesalers^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling pre-recorded video cassettes.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling blank video cassettes (41791, Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors).

414450 Video Cassette Wholesalers^{CAN}

See industry description for 41445, above.

41446 Toy and Hobby Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling toys and hobby goods.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling video games (41421, Home Entertainment Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Board games, wholesale	Puzzles, wholesale
Fireworks, wholesale	Science kits or sets, wholesale
Hobbycraft kits, wholesale	Toys, wholesale

414460 Toy and Hobby Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41446, above.

41447 Amusement and Sporting Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling amusement and sporting goods.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling snowmobiles, tent trailers, motorized bicycles and pleasure boats (41519, Recreational and Other Motor Vehicles Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Amusement and sporting goods, wholesale	Firearms and ammunition, wholesale
Athletic and sporting goods, wholesale	Fitness equipment, wholesale
Bicycles (except motorized), wholesale	Gymnasium equipment, wholesale
Camping equipment, wholesale	Sails and tents, wholesale
	Vehicles, children's, wholesale

414470 Amusement and Sporting Goods Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41447, above.

4145 Pharmaceuticals, Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling proprietary and patent medicines, cosmetics, toiletries and druggists' sundries.

41451 Pharmaceuticals and Pharmacy Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling ethical drugs and/or proprietary drugs and pharmacy supplies.

Example Activities

Bacteriological medicines, wholesale	Prescription medicines, wholesale
Biological medicines, wholesale	Proprietary (patent) medicines, wholesale
Ethical drugs, wholesale	Radioactive pharmaceutical isotopes, wholesale
Medicinals and botanicals, wholesale	

414510 Pharmaceuticals and Pharmacy Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41451, above.

41452 Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling toiletries, cosmetics and druggists' sundries.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling laundry soap, detergents and cleansers (41841, Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Bath oils and salts, wholesale	Perfumes and fragrances, wholesale
Druggists' sundries, wholesale	Razors and blades, non-electric, wholesale
First-aid supplies, wholesale	Sanitary products, personal, wholesale
Hair care products, wholesale	Toothbrushes (except electric), wholesale
Medicinal herbs, non-prescription, wholesale	Toothpaste, wholesale

414520 Toiletries, Cosmetics and Sundries Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41452, above.

415 Motor Vehicle and Parts Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling motor vehicles, parts and accessories, including tires.

4151 Motor Vehicle Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used automobiles, trucks, truck trailers, buses and recreational vehicles.

41511 New and Used Automobile and Light-Duty Truck Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used automobiles and light-duty trucks, sport utility vehicles and mini-vans.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling new and used heavy-duty trucks, truck tractors and buses (41512, Truck, Truck Tractor and Bus Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Auctioneers, automobile, with own facilities, not open to the general public

Automobiles, new and used, wholesale

415110 New and Used Automobile and Light-Duty Truck Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41511, above.

41512 Truck, Truck Tractor and Bus Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used heavy-duty trucks, truck tractors and buses.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling new and used automobiles and light-duty trucks, sport utility vehicles and mini-vans (41511, New and Used Automobile and Light-Duty Truck Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- repairing trucks, truck tractors and trailers, and buses (8111, Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Buses, wholesale

Trucks and buses, wholesale

Truck tractors, road, wholesale

415120 Truck, Truck Tractor and Bus Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41512, above.

41519 Recreational and Other Motor Vehicles Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling recreational motor vehicles and camper trailers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling pleasure boats (41799, All Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling mobile homes (house trailers) (41899, All Other Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

All terrain vehicles (ATVs), wholesale	Trailers for passenger automobiles, wholesale
Motor homes, wholesale	Trailers for trucks, new and used, wholesale
Motor scooters, wholesale	Travel trailers (e.g., tent trailers), wholesale
Motorcycles, wholesale	
Recreational vehicles, wholesale	

415190 Recreational and Other Motor Vehicles Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41519, above.

4152 New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and rebuilt motor vehicle parts and accessories.

41521 Tire Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling tires and tubes for all vehicles.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- rebuilding tires (32621, Tire Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Motor vehicle tires and tubes, wholesale	Tires, used (except scrap), wholesale
Repair materials, tire and tube, wholesale	

415210 Tire Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41521, above.

41529 Other New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling new and rebuilt automotive parts and accessories, auto body and upholsterers' supplies, and automotive chemicals.

Example Activities

Automotive air-conditioners, new,
wholesale
Automotive chemicals, wholesale
Automotive parts, new, wholesale
Batteries, automotive, new, wholesale
Body compounds, automotive, wholesale
Glass, automobile, wholesale

Motor vehicle parts and accessories, new,
wholesale
Radios and tape decks, motor vehicle,
new, wholesale
Refrigeration units, motor vehicle, sales
and service
Sound systems, motor vehicle, new,
wholesale

415290 Other New Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41529, above.

4153 Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41531, below.

41531 Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in dismantling automobiles and wholesaling used automotive parts and accessories. These establishments also typically sell dismantled automobiles to metal scrap dealers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- rebuilding automotive engines on a factory basis (33631, Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine and Engine Parts Manufacturing);
- rebuilding transmissions on a factory basis (33635, Motor Vehicle Transmission and Power Train Parts Manufacturing);
- crushing automobiles for scrap metal recycling (41811, Recyclable Metal Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- repairing and replacing transmissions (81111, Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance).

415310 Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41531, above.

416 Building Material and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling electrical, plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies, metal and metal products, lumber, millwork, hardware and other building supplies.

4161 Electrical, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling electrical construction supplies, and plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies.

41611 Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling electrical wiring supplies and electrical construction material. Wholesalers of electrical generation and transmission equipment, such as transformers, motors, generators and powerhouse equipment, are also included.

Example Activities

Conduit electric wire and cable, wholesale	Measuring and testing equipment, electrical (except automotive), wholesale
Distribution transformers, wholesale	Panelboards, electrical distribution, wholesale
Electrical construction materials, wholesale	Street lighting equipment, wholesale
Flashlights, wholesale	Switchgear and protective equipment, electrical, wholesale
Light bulbs, electric, wholesale	Wiring devices and related electrical supplies, wholesale
Lighting fixtures, residential, commercial and industrial, wholesale	

416110 Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41611, above.

41612 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment and supplies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing window-type air-conditioners (41422, Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- retailing plumbing fixtures and supplies (44419, Other Building Material Dealers).

Example Activities

Air-conditioning equipment (except window type units), wholesale	Plumbing supplies, wholesale
Fireplaces, metal, wholesale	Sanitary ware, wholesale
Fixtures, plumbing, wholesale	Ventilating equipment and supplies, wholesale
Furnaces and heaters, wholesale	Warm air heating and cooling equipment, wholesale
Gas appliances and supplies, wholesale	Water heaters, electric, wholesale
Hot water heaters, oil and gas, wholesale	

416120 Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41612, above.

4162 Metal Service Centres^{CAN}

See industry description for 41621, below.

41621 Metal Service Centres^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling metals and metal products. These establishments may also cut, bend or otherwise prepare metals to customer specification.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling electrical wire (41611, Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling metal ores and concentrates (41892, Mineral, Ore and Precious Metal Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Architectural metal work, wholesale	Plate, sheet and strip, steel, wholesale
Castings and forgings, iron and steel products, wholesale	Rails and accessories, metal, wholesale
Concrete forms, steel, wholesale	Sheet piling, steel, wholesale
Ingots (except precious), wholesale	Sheets, galvanized or other coated, wholesale
Iron and steel in primary forms and shapes, wholesale	Sheets, metal, wholesale
Pipes and tubes, metal, wholesale	Structural shapes and plates, wholesale
	Wire screening, wholesale

416210 Metal Service Centres^{CAN}

See industry description for 41621, above.

4163 Lumber, Millwork, Hardware and Other Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling lumber and millwork, paint, glass, wallpaper, hardware and other building supplies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling logs and wood chips (41891, Log and Wood Chip Wholesaler-Distributors).

41631 General-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling a broad range of building supplies, such as lumber, hardware, plumbing and electrical supplies, paint, glass and other construction supplies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing a general line of home repair and improvement materials and supplies (44411, Home Centres).

416310 General-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41631, above.

41632 Lumber, Plywood and Millwork Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling rough and dressed lumber, plywood, and other millwork products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing lumber, plywood and millwork (44419, Other Building Material Dealers).

Example Activities

Doors and windows, wooden, wholesale	Moulding, wooden, wholesale
Flooring, wooden, wholesale	Plywood, wholesale
Lumber and planing mill products, wholesale	Shingles and shakes, wooden, wholesale
Lumber, rough or dressed, wholesale	Turned or shaped wood products, wholesale
Millwork products, wholesale	

416320 Lumber, Plywood and Millwork Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41632, above.

41633 Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling hardware and tradesmen's tools.

Example Activities

Builders' hardware, wholesale	Fasteners, hardware, wholesale
Carpenters' tools, wholesale	Hardware, wholesale
Cutlery, household, wholesale	Plumbers' tools and equipment, wholesale

416330 Hardware Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41633, above.

41634 Paint, Glass and Wallpaper Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling paints and varnishes, glass, wallpaper and building decorators' supplies.

Example Activities

Paint materials and supplies, wholesale	Varnishes, stains, lacquers and shellacs, wholesale
Paint, glass and wallpaper, wholesale	
Turpentine and resin, wholesale	

416340 Paint, Glass and Wallpaper Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41634, above.

41639 Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling specialized lines of building supplies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing specialty lines of building supplies (44419, Other Building Material Dealers).

Example Activities

Aggregate, wholesale	Eavestroughing, wholesale
Asphalt roofing materials, wholesale	Fence and accessories, wire, wholesale
Brick, tile, cement, wholesale	Insulation materials, wholesale
Building stone, wholesale	Masons' materials, wholesale
Ceramic wall and floor tile, wholesale	Metal siding and roofing materials, wholesale
Concrete building products, wholesale	Structural assemblies, prefabricated, wood, wholesale
Cottages, prefabricated, wholesale	
Drywall and plaster supplies, wholesale	

416390 Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41639, above.

417 Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling farm, lawn and garden machinery and equipment; construction, forestry, mining and industrial machinery, equipment and supplies; computers and communication equipment and supplies; and other machinery, equipment and supplies.

4171 Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41711, below.

41711 Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new or used farm, lawn and garden machinery, equipment and parts.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing lawn and garden equipment (44421, Outdoor Power Equipment Stores);
- repairing farm machinery and equipment (81131, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance); and
- repairing lawn and garden machinery and equipment (81141, Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Agricultural implement, wholesale	Garden and lawn tractors, wholesale
Barn machinery and equipment (including elevating), wholesale	Irrigation equipment, wholesale
Farm machinery and equipment, wholesale	Ploughs, harrows and tillers, farm and garden, wholesale
	Tractors (farm), new or used, wholesale

417110 Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41711, above.

4172 Construction, Forestry, Mining, and Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling construction, forestry, mining and industrial machinery, equipment and supplies.

41721 Construction and Forestry Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used construction and forestry machinery, equipment and parts.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- repairing construction and forestry machinery and equipment (81131, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Asphalt mixing and laying machinery, wholesale	Front-end loaders, wholesale
Concrete mixing plant machinery, wholesale	Graders, wholesale
Construction machinery and equipment, wholesale	Logging machinery and equipment, wholesale
Crawler tractors, construction, wholesale	Road construction and maintenance machinery, wholesale
Excavating machinery and equipment, wholesale	Scaffolding, demountable, wholesale
Forestry equipment, wholesale	Sweepers and snow removal equipment, wholesale

417210 Construction and Forestry Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41721, above.

**41722 Mining and Oil and Gas Well Machinery, Equipment and Supplies
Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used mining, oil and gas well equipment, and petroleum refinery machinery, equipment, supplies and parts.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling quarrying and rock drilling equipment (41721, Construction and Forestry Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- repairing mining and oil and gas well machinery and equipment (81131, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Agitators, crushers and classifiers, mine, wholesale	Oil refining machinery and equipment, wholesale
Floating roof seals for oil and gas storage tanks, wholesale	Oil well machinery and equipment, wholesale
Mineral beneficiation machinery, wholesale	Ore dressing machinery, wholesale
Mining machinery, wholesale	Petroleum production machinery and equipment, wholesale
Natural gas field production equipment, wholesale	

**417220 Mining and Oil and Gas Well Machinery, Equipment and Supplies
Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**

See industry description for 41722, above.

41723 Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used industrial machinery.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling electric generators and transmission equipment (41611, Electrical Wiring and Construction Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- repairing industrial machinery, equipment and supplies (81131, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Batteries, storage, industrial, wholesale	Compressors and vacuum pumps, wholesale
Belting, hose and packing, industrial, wholesale	Elevating machinery and equipment (except farm), wholesale
Chemical industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	Gaskets, wholesale

Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	Power house equipment (except electrical), wholesale
Manufacturing industry machinery and equipment, wholesale	Printing and lithographing industries machinery, wholesale
Materials handling equipment, wholesale	Warehouse trucks and supplies, wholesale
Mechanical and power transmission equipment, wholesale	Welding electrodes and wire, wholesale
	Welding machinery and equipment, wholesale

417230 Industrial Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41723, above.

4173 Computer and Communications Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41731, below.

41731 Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used computers, computer peripherals and pre-packaged computer software.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing new computers, computer peripherals, pre-packaged software, game software and related products (44312, Computer and Software Stores);
- designing, developing and publishing, or publishing only, computer software products (51121, Software Publishers); and
- repairing computers (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Computer software, packaged, wholesale	Home computers, wholesale
Computers and peripheral equipment, wholesale	

417310 Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41731, above.

41732 Electronic Components, Navigational and Communications Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used electronic components, navigational and communications equipment and supplies. Establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling telephones, intercoms, pagers and public address systems are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling computer and related equipment (41731, Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Communication equipment, electronic,
wholesale
Navigational equipment and devices,
electronic, wholesale

Radio communications equipment,
wholesale
Telephone equipment and apparatus,
wholesale

**417320 Electronic Components, Navigational and Communications
Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}**

See industry description for 41732, above.

4179 Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling office, store, service industry, professional and other machinery, equipment and supplies.

41791 Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used office and store machinery and equipment furniture and fixtures

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling computers and other data processing machines (41731, Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling stationery and office supplies (41821, Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- retailing new office furniture (44211, Furniture Stores).

Example Activities

Business machines, wholesale
Commercial cooling and refrigeration
equipment and supplies, wholesale
Display cases and fixtures, for office and
store, wholesale
Furniture and fixtures, office and store,
wholesale

Mail handling machines, wholesale
Office furniture, wholesale
Office machines and equipment (except
electronic data processing equipment),
wholesale
Vaults and safes, wholesale

417910 Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41791, above.

41792 Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used service establishment machinery and equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling domestic washing machines and dryers (41422, Household Appliance Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling supplies such as soaps and detergents (41841, Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Beauty parlour equipment and supplies, wholesale	Motion picture studio and theatre equipment, wholesale
Dry cleaning plant equipment and supplies, wholesale	Service industries machinery and equipment, wholesale
Hotel and restaurant equipment and supplies, wholesale	Theatre equipment and supplies (including projection equipment), wholesale
Laundry machinery and equipment, wholesale	

417920 Service Establishment Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41792, above.

41793 Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used professional machinery and equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling school textbooks (41442, Book, Periodical and Newspaper Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling pharmaceuticals and pharmacy supplies (41451, Pharmaceuticals and Pharmacy Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling school stationery (41821, Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Architects' equipment and supplies, wholesale	Optical goods (except cameras), wholesale
Artist equipment and supplies, wholesale	Physicians' equipment and supplies, wholesale
Dental equipment and supplies, wholesale	Professional machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
Engineering instruments, equipment and supplies, wholesale	School classroom equipment and supplies (except stationery), wholesale
Hospital equipment and supplies, wholesale	Scientific instruments and apparatus, wholesale
Laboratory instruments and apparatus, wholesale	

417930 Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41793, above.

41799 All Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling new and used machinery, equipment and supplies; or a combination of goods classified to other industries in this industry group, with none predominating. Wholesalers of aircraft and non-electronic aircraft equipment, fishing and pleasure boats, playground and amusement park equipment, engines (except motor vehicle), and locomotives are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling motor vehicles and parts (415, Motor Vehicle and Parts Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Aircraft, wholesale	Garage equipment, wholesale
Amusement park equipment, wholesale	Outboard motors, wholesale
Boats, pleasure (e.g., canoes, motorboats, sailboats), wholesale	Railroad equipment and supplies, wholesale
Diesel engines and engine parts, industrial, wholesale	Service station equipment and supplies, wholesale
Equipment parts for railroads, aircraft, ships and boats, wholesale	Ships, wholesale
Fire-fighting equipment, wholesale	Transportation equipment and supplies (except motor vehicles), wholesale

417990 All Other Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41799, above.

418 Miscellaneous Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This subsector comprises establishments, not classified to any other subsector, primarily engaged in wholesaling merchandise, such as recyclable materials, paper, paper products and disposable plastic products, agricultural supplies, chemicals and allied products, logs and wood chips, minerals, ores and precious metals, and second-hand goods (except machinery and automotive).

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling used automotive parts and accessories (415, Motor Vehicle and Parts Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling used machinery (417, Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

4181 Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling recyclable metals, paper and paperboard, and other recyclable materials.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating facilities in which recyclable materials are removed from waste, or mixed recyclable materials are sorted into distinct categories and prepared for shipment (56292, Material Recovery Facilities).

41811 Recyclable Metal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying, breaking up, sorting and selling ferrous and non-ferrous scrap metal, including automobiles for scrap.

Example Activities

Automotive wrecking for scrap, wholesale	Marine wrecking, ships for scrap
Iron and steel scrap, wholesale	Metal waste and scrap, wholesale
	Non-ferrous metals scrap, wholesale

418110 Recyclable Metal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41811, above.

41812 Recyclable Paper and Paperboard Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying, breaking up, sorting and selling used newspaper, paperboard and other papers.

418120 Recyclable Paper and Paperboard Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41812, above.

41819 Other Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in buying, breaking up, sorting, grinding, shredding and selling recyclable materials, such as plastic, glass, textiles, liquids and sludges.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing intermediate or finished products from recycled materials (31-33, Manufacturing); and
- compounding plastics resins from recycled plastic products (32599, All Other Chemical Product Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Glass scrap, wholesale	Recycling empty bottles
Liquid waste recovery (collection only)	Rubber waste, wholesale
Oil, waste, wholesale	Textile waste, wholesale
Rags, paper, rubber and bottles (scrap), wholesale	

418190 Other Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41819, above.

4182 Paper, Paper Product and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling newsprint, stationery and office supplies, other paper and paper products, and disposable plastic products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- buying, breaking up, sorting and selling recycled newspaper, paperboard and other papers (41812, Recyclable Paper and Paperboard Wholesaler-Distributors).

41821 Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling stationery and office supplies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling office furniture (41791, Office and Store Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling school classroom equipment and supplies (41793, Professional Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Envelopes, paper, wholesale	Office supplies (except furniture, machines), wholesale
Greeting cards, wholesale	Stationery and stationery supplies, wholesale
Manifold business forms, wholesale	
Marking devices, pens and pencils, wholesale	

418210 Stationery and Office Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41821, above.

41822 Other Paper and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling paper and disposable household products, such as facial tissues and toilet paper, waxed paper, paper towels and napkins, plastic wrap, disposable cups, plates, cutlery, food trays and containers of plastic and other paper and disposable plastic products; or a combination of products classified to other industries in this industry group, with none predominating.

Example Activities

Bags, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale	Newsprint, wholesale
Boxes, paperboard and disposable plastics, wholesale	Paper cups, dishes, napkins, towels and patterns, wholesale
Cups, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale	Paperboard and products (except office supplies), wholesale
Dishes, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale	Shipping supplies, paper and disposable plastics (e.g., cartons, gummed tapes), wholesale
Eating utensils, forks, knives, spoons - disposable plastics, wholesale	Tissue paper, toilet and facial, wholesale

418220 Other Paper and Disposable Plastic Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41822, above.

4183 Agricultural Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling agricultural feeds, seeds and processed seeds, agricultural chemicals and other farm supplies.

41831 Agricultural Feed Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling animal feed. Wholesalers of pet food are also included.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- wholesaling grain for human consumption (41112, Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors); and
 - wholesaling seed grain (41832, Seed Wholesaler-Distributors).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Alfalfa, wholesale	Hay and fodder, wholesale
Feed grains, wholesale	Pet food, wholesale
Feeds, animal, wholesale	Vegetable cake and meal, wholesale

418310 Agricultural Feed Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41831, above.

41832 Seed Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling seeds for field crops, flowers and plants, garden seeds and grass seeds.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- cleaning grain or seeds for the grower (11511, Support Activities for Crop Production).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Field crop seeds, wholesale	Seeds, farm and garden, wholesale
Flower and field bulbs, wholesale	Vegetable seeds, bulk and packaged, wholesale
Flower seeds, bulk and packaged, wholesale	

418320 Seed Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41832, above.

41839 Agricultural Chemical and Other Farm Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling agricultural chemicals, such as fertilizers, herbicides, pesticides and farm supplies; or a combination of goods classified to other industries in this industry group, with none predominating.

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Agricultural chemical dusts and sprays, wholesale	Lawn care chemical products, wholesale
Chemical fertilizers, wholesale	Orchard care chemicals, wholesale
Herbicides, wholesale	Sterilizing compounds and disinfectants, agricultural, wholesale
Insecticides, wholesale	

418390 Agricultural Chemical and Other Farm Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41839, above.

4184 Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41841, below.

41841 Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling industrial and household chemicals, cleaning compounds and preparations, plastics resins, plastic basic forms and shapes, and industrial gases.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling refined petroleum products (41211, Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling fireworks (41446, Toy and Hobby Goods Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling ammunition (41447, Amusement and Sporting Goods Wholesaler-Distributors);
- wholesaling agricultural chemicals (41839, Agricultural Chemical and Other Farm Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- retailing heating oil, liquefied petroleum (LP) gas and other fuels via direct selling (45431, Fuel Dealers).

Example Activities

Alcohol, industrial, wholesale	Industrial gases, wholesale
Bleaching compounds, wholesale	Organic chemicals, synthetic, wholesale
Chemicals, industrial and household, wholesale	Polishes (e.g., furniture, automobile, metal, shoe), wholesale
Cleansers, soaps, detergents, wholesale	Resins, plastics, wholesale
Dry ice, wholesale	Resins, synthetic (except rubber), wholesale
Explosives, all kinds (except ammunition and fireworks), wholesale	Wood treating preparations, wholesale

418410 Chemical (except Agricultural) and Allied Product Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41841, above.

4189 Other Miscellaneous Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in wholesaling logs, wood chips, minerals, ores and concentrates, precious metals, second-hand goods and other products.

41891 Log and Wood Chip Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling logs and bolts, wood chips and other unprocessed forest products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling fuel wood (41899, All Other Wholesaler-Distributors).

Example Activities

Logs and bolts, wholesale	Pulpwood, wholesale
Posts, logs, hewn ties and poles, wholesale	Roundwood, wholesale
	Wood chips, wholesale

418910 Log and Wood Chip Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41891, above.

41892 Mineral, Ore and Precious Metal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling minerals, ores and concentrates, and precious metals.

Example Activities

Gold ore, wholesale	Precious metals and alloys, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
Metal concentrates and ores (ferrous), wholesale	

418920 Mineral, Ore and Precious Metal Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41892, above.

41893 Second-Hand Goods (except Machinery and Automotive) Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling second-hand goods.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- wholesaling used motor vehicles (4151, Motor Vehicle Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- wholesaling used machinery (417, Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Wholesaler-Distributors).

418930 Second-Hand Goods (except Machinery and Automotive) Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41893, above.

41899 All Other Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in wholesaling a single line of products; and establishments primarily engaged in wholesaling a diversified line of merchandise, where no line is sufficiently important to constitute a primary activity.

Example Activities

- | | |
|--|--|
| Fuel, coal and coke, wholesale | Oils and greases, animal or vegetable, wholesale |
| Leather goods (except footwear), wholesale | Pet supplies (except pet food), wholesale |
| Mobile homes, wholesale | Rope, binder twine and string, wholesale |
| Monuments and grave markers, wholesale | Wood pulp, wholesale |
| Musical instruments, accessories and supplies, wholesale | |

418990 All Other Wholesaler-Distributors^{CAN}

See industry description for 41899, above.

419 Wholesale Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

See industry group description for 4191, below.

4191 Wholesale Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or selling products, owned by others, on a commission basis. These establishments may be known as commission merchants, import agents or brokers, export agents or brokers, manufacturers' agents, purchasing agents, selling agents, and they may deal in any type of product. These establishments usually bring sellers and buyers together or undertake commercial transactions on behalf of a principal.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- trading commodities and commodity futures, which are usually listed on a commodity exchange (5231, Securities and Commodity Contracts Intermediation and Brokerage);
- buying and selling insurance, on a commission basis (52421, Insurance Agencies and Brokerages); and
- buying and selling real estate, on a commission basis (53121, Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers).

41911 Farm Product Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or selling livestock, grain and other farm products, on a commission basis.

Example Activities

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Grain, wholesale agents and brokers | Livestock, wholesale agents and brokers |
|-------------------------------------|---|

419110 Farm Product Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

See industry description for 41911, above.

41912 Petroleum Product Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or selling crude oil, liquefied petroleum gases, heating oil and other refined petroleum products, on a commission basis.

419120 Petroleum Product Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

See industry description for 41912, above.

41913 Food, Beverage and Tobacco Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or selling food products, beverages and tobacco products, on a commission basis.

Example Activities

Alcoholic beverages, wholesale agents and brokers	Meat and meat products, wholesale agents and brokers
Dairy products, wholesale agents and brokers	Non-alcoholic beverages, wholesale agents and brokers
Food, wholesale agents and brokers	Tobacco products, wholesale agents and brokers
General line of food, wholesale agents and brokers	

419130 Food, Beverage and Tobacco Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

See industry description for 41913, above.

41914 Personal and Household Goods Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or selling personal and household goods, on a commission basis.

Example Activities

Amusement and sporting goods, wholesale agents and brokers	Home electronics, wholesale agents and brokers
Apparel, wholesale agents and brokers	Household appliances and home electronics, wholesale agents and brokers
Book, periodical and newspaper, wholesale agents and brokers	Jewellery and watch, wholesale agents and brokers
Drugs, wholesale agents and brokers	Photographic equipment and supplies, wholesale agents and brokers
Dry goods, wholesale agents and brokers	
Footwear, wholesale agents and brokers	

419140 Personal and Household Goods Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

See industry description for 41914, above.

41915 Motor Vehicle and Parts Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or selling motor vehicles, parts and accessories, on a commission basis.

419150 Motor Vehicle and Parts Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

See industry description for 41915, above.

41916 Building Material and Supplies Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or selling electrical and building supplies, on a commission basis.

Example Activities

Electrical wiring supplies and electrical construction materials, wholesale agents and brokers	Hardware, wholesale agents and brokers
Ferrous and non-ferrous metals, combination, wholesale agents and brokers	Lumber, plywood and millwork, wholesale agents and brokers
General line building material, wholesale agents and brokers	Metal and metal products (except ores), wholesale agents and brokers
	Plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment, wholesale agents and brokers

419160 Building Material and Supplies Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

See industry description for 41916, above.

41917 Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and/or selling machinery and equipment, on a commission basis.

419170 Machinery, Equipment and Supplies Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

See industry description for 41917, above.

41919 Other Wholesale Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in buying and/or selling merchandise, on a commission basis; and establishments buying and/or selling a wide range of merchandise, on a commission basis. Agents and brokers of recyclable materials, paper, paper products and disposable plastic products, agricultural supplies, chemicals and allied products, logs and wood chips, minerals, ores and precious metals, and second-hand goods (except machinery and automotive) are included.

Example Activities

Agricultural supplies, wholesale agents and brokers

Chemicals (except agricultural), wholesale agents and brokers

Coal brokers, wholesale

Dairy products, processed (except canned), business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

Ferrous and non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates, combined, wholesale agents and brokers

Frames and pictures, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

Grain, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

Handbags and pocketbooks, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

Household appliance, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

Logs and wood chips, wholesale agents and brokers

Nursery stock and plant, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

Paper and paper products, wholesale agents and brokers

Petroleum product, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

Poultry and egg, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

Raw sugar and cocoa beans, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

Red meat and meat product, fresh, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

Second-hand goods (except machinery and auto parts), wholesale agents and brokers

Seeds, wholesale agents and brokers

Wine and spirits, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale

419190 Other Wholesale Agents and Brokers^{CAN}

See industry description for 41919, above.

44-45 Retail Trade

The retail trade sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing merchandise, generally without transformation, and rendering services incidental to the sale of merchandise.

The retailing process is the final step in the distribution of merchandise; retailers are therefore organized to sell merchandise in small quantities to the general public. This sector comprises two main types of retailers, that is, store and non-store retailers. Their main characteristics are described below.

Store Retailers

Store retailers operate fixed point-of-sale locations, located and designed to attract a high volume of walk-in customers. In general, retail stores have extensive displays of merchandise and use mass-media advertising to attract customers. They typically sell merchandise to the general public for personal or household consumption, but some also serve business and institutional clients. These include establishments such as office supplies stores, computer and software stores, gasoline stations, building material dealers, plumbing supplies stores and electrical supplies stores.

In addition to selling merchandise, some types of store retailers are also engaged in the provision of after-sales services, such as repair and installation. For example, new automobile dealers, electronic and appliance stores and musical instrument and supplies stores often provide repair services, while floor covering stores and window treatment stores often provide installation services. As a general rule, establishments engaged in retailing merchandise and providing after sales services are classified in this sector.

Catalogue sales showrooms, gasoline service stations, and mobile home dealers are treated as store retailers.

Non-Store Retailers

Non-store retailers, like store retailers, are organized to serve the general public, but their retailing methods differ. The establishments of this subsector reach customers and market merchandise with methods such as, the broadcasting of infomercials, the broadcasting and publishing of direct-response advertising, the publishing of traditional and electronic catalogues, door-to-door solicitation, in-home demonstration, temporary displaying of merchandise (stalls) and distribution by vending machines.

The methods of transaction and delivery of merchandise vary by type of non-store retailers. For example, non-store retailers that reach their customers using information technologies can receive payment at the time of purchase or at the time of delivery, and the delivery of the merchandise may be done by the retailer or by a third party, such as the post office or a courier. In contrast, non-store retailers that reach their customers by door-to-door solicitation, in-home demonstration, temporary displaying of merchandise (stalls) and vending machines typically receive payment and deliver the merchandise to the customer at the time of the purchase.

The non-store retailers subsector also includes establishments engaged in the home delivery of products. This includes home heating oil dealers and newspaper delivery companies.

441 Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing motor vehicles and providing complementary services, and retailing motor vehicle parts and accessories. The establishments of this subsector are generally specialized in the retailing of particular types of vehicles or in the retailing of particular types of parts and accessories.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- heavy-duty truck sales (41, Wholesale Trade).

4411 Automobile Dealers^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and used automobiles, sport utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks and vans, including mini-vans.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- RV, watercraft, motorcycle and snowmobile retailing (4412, Other Motor Vehicle Dealers).

44111 New Car Dealers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new automobiles, sport utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks and vans, including mini-vans, to final consumers or to automobile lessors. These establishments also typically retail used cars, replacement parts and accessories, and provide repair services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- used car retailing (44112, Used Car Dealers); and
- providing automotive repair services, without retailing motor vehicles (8111, Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

441110 New Car Dealers^{US}

See industry description for 44111, above.

44112 Used Car Dealers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing used automobiles, sport utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks and vans, including mini-vans.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing new and used automobiles, sport utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks and vans, including mini-vans (44111, New Car Dealers); and
- providing automotive repair services, without retailing motor vehicles (8111, Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

441120 Used Car Dealers^{US}

See industry description for 44112, above.

4412 Other Motor Vehicle Dealers^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and used vehicles, except automobiles, sport utility vehicles, and light-duty trucks and vans, including mini-vans. Establishments engaged in the retailing of motor homes, recreational trailers, campers, motorcycles, recreational watercraft, snowmobiles, off-road all-terrain vehicles, utility trailers and aircraft are included.

44121 Recreational Vehicle Dealers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and used RVs, such as motor homes, recreational trailers and campers. These establishments also typically retail replacement parts and accessories, and provide repair services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing utility trailers (44122, Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers); and
- retailing new and used manufactured (mobile) homes (45393, Mobile Home Dealers).

441210 Recreational Vehicle Dealers^{US}

See industry description for 44121, above.

44122 Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and used motorcycles, watercraft and other vehicles, such as snowmobiles, off-road all-terrain vehicles, utility trailers, and aircraft. These establishments also typically retail replacement parts and accessories, and provide repair services.

Example Activities

Boat dealers, retail	Outboard motor dealers, retail
Golf carts, powered, retail	Utility trailers, retail
Motorcycle dealers, retail	

441220 Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers^{CAN}

See industry description for 44122, above.

4413 Automotive Parts, Accessories and Tire Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing automotive parts and accessories.

44131 Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new, rebuilt and used automotive parts and accessories; both retailing automotive parts and accessories and repairing automobiles; and retailing automotive accessories that generally require installation.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- selling used auto parts from a non-retail location, commonly known as automobile recyclers (41531, Used Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories Wholesaler-Distributors);
- tire retailing (44132, Tire Dealers); and
- repairing and replacing automotive parts, such as transmissions, mufflers, brake linings and glass (81111, Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance).

441310 Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44131, above.

44132 Tire Dealers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing tires and tubes. These establishments also typically provide complementary services, such as tire mounting and wheel balancing and aligning.

441320 Tire Dealers^{US}

See industry description for 44132, above.

442 Furniture and Home Furnishings Stores^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new furniture and home furnishings. These establishments usually operate from showrooms and many offer interior decorating services in addition to the sale of products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- used furniture and home furnishings retailing (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing furniture and home furnishings by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

4421 Furniture Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44211, below.

44211 Furniture Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new, household and office furniture. These establishments may also retail major appliances, home electronics, home furnishings and floor coverings, and may provide interior decorating services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing custom furniture made on the premises (337, Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing);
- retailing office furniture, office equipment and supplies (45321, Office Supplies and Stationery Stores); and
- retailing used household furniture (45331, Used Merchandise Stores).

Example Activities

Household furniture and appliances, retail (primarily furniture)	Office furniture store selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
Household furniture stores	
Mattress stores (including custom made), retail	Outdoor furniture, household, retail

442110 Furniture Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44211, above.

4422 Home Furnishings Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing home furnishings, such as floor coverings, window treatments, kitchen and tableware, bedding and linens, lamps and shades, bathroom accessories, and pictures and picture frames.

44221 Floor Covering Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new floor coverings, such as rugs and carpets, vinyl floor coverings, wood floor coverings, and floor tiles, except ceramic. These establishments also typically provide installation and repair services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- installing, but not retailing, floor coverings (23833, Flooring Contractors, or 23834, Tile and Terrazzo Contractors); and
- retailing ceramic tiles only or hardwood flooring only (44419, Other Building Material Dealers).

Example Activities

Asphalt flooring, installation combined with selling

Floor covering store selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers

Floor covering stores, retail

Floor tile and sheets, installation combined with selling

Hardwood flooring, installation combined with selling

Linoleum, installation combined with selling

Resilient floor tiles or sheets (e.g., linoleum, rubber, vinyl), installation combined with selling

Wood flooring, installation combined with selling

442210 Floor Covering Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44221, above.

44229 Other Home Furnishings Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing new home furnishings, such as window treatments, kitchen and tableware, bedding and linens, brooms and brushes, lamps and shades, and prints and picture frames.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- new furniture retailing (44211, Furniture Stores);
- retailing floor coverings (44221, Floor Covering Stores); and
- providing interior decorating services, but not retailing home furnishings (54141, Interior Design Services).

442291 Window Treatment Stores^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing ready-made and custom draperies, blinds and shades.

Example Activities

Curtains and draperies, household, new, retail

Venetian blind shops, retail
Vertical blinds, retail

442292 Print and Picture Frame Stores^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing posters, prints and ready-made frames, and in custom framing, mounting and laminating. These establishments may also retail a limited number of original works of art.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing original and limited edition art works, including native art and art carvings (453920, Art Dealers).

Example Activities

Custom framing, mounting, and laminating pictures, retail store

Picture frames, retail
Posters and prints, retail

442298 All Other Home Furnishings Stores^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing new home furnishings.

Example Activities

Bedding (sheets, blankets, spreads and pillows), retail	Kitchenware stores, retail
China and glassware stores	Lamps and lighting fixtures, electric, retail
Cutlery stores, retail	Linen shops, retail
Fireplace stores, retail	Mirrors, retail
Housewares stores, retail	Pottery stores, retail

443 Electronics and Appliance Stores^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing household appliances, home audio and video equipment, cameras, computers and related goods. These establishments may also retail replacement parts and provide repair services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing used household appliances, home audio and video equipment, cameras, computers and related goods (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing household appliances, home audio and video equipment, cameras, computers and related goods by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

4431 Electronics and Appliance Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing household appliances, home audio and video equipment, cameras, computers and related goods. These establishments may also retail replacement parts and provide repair services.

44311 Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new household appliances, home audio and video equipment, and other electronic products. These establishments may also retail used electronics and appliances, provide repair services, and retail computers and computer software.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- computer, computer peripheral equipment and software retailing (44312, Computer and Software Stores);
- electronic toy retailing (45112, Hobby, Toy and Game Stores);
- retailing used household appliances (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- repairing, without retailing, televisions or other electronic products (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Air-conditioning room units, self-contained, retail
 Cellular phone stores (authorized agents)
 Consumer electronic equipment stores, retail
 Household appliance stores, electric or gas, retail

Personal care appliance store
 Satellite ground station receivers, retail
 Sewing machine stores, retail
 Telephone stores, retail
 Television, radio, stereo and appliances stores
 Vacuum cleaner stores, retail

443110 Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores^{CAN}

See industry description for 44311, above.

44312 Computer and Software Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new computers, computer peripherals, pre-packaged software, game software and related products. These establishments may also retail used computer equipment and replacement parts and accessories, and provide repair services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing electronic toys, such as television (TV) games and hand-held games (45112, Hobby, Toy and Game Stores); and
- repairing, without retailing, computers (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Computer hardware and software, retail
 Computer software games stores
 Computer software stores, retail

Peripheral equipment, computer stores, retail

443120 Computer and Software Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44312, above.

44313 Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new cameras, photographic equipment and photographic supplies. These establishments may also retail used cameras and photographic equipment, and replacement parts and accessories, and provide repair and film developing services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- video camera retailing (44311, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores);
- repairing, without retailing, photographic equipment (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance); and
- commercially developing film and photographic prints; one-hour film developing (81292, Photo Finishing Services).

Example Activities

Camera shops, photographic, retail	Photographic film and plates (unexposed), retail
Photographic equipment, retail	Photographic supply stores, retail

443130 Camera and Photographic Supplies Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44313, above.

444 Building Material and Garden Equipment and Supplies Dealers^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a specialized or general line of building and home improvement materials, lawn and garden equipment and supplies, outdoor power equipment, and nursery and garden products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing used building and home improvement materials, and lawn, garden and outdoor power equipment (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing building and home improvement materials, and lawn, garden and outdoor power equipment by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

4441 Building Material and Supplies Dealers^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing building materials, hardware, paint, wallpaper and related supplies.

44411 Home Centres^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of home repair and improvement materials and supplies, such as lumber, doors and windows, plumbing goods, electrical goods, floor coverings, tools, housewares, hardware, paint and wallpaper, and lawn and garden equipment and supplies. The merchandise lines are normally arranged in separate sections. These establishments may provide installation and repair services for the merchandise they retail.

444110 Home Centres^{US}

See industry description for 44411, above.

44412 Paint and Wallpaper Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing paint, wallpaper and related supplies.

Example Activities

Paint and paint supply stores, retail	Wallcovering stores, retail
Paint and wallpaper store selling primarily to businesses but also selling to household consumers	

444120 Paint and Wallpaper Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44412, above.

44413 Hardware Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, known as hardware stores, primarily engaged in retailing a general line of basic hardware items, such as tools and builders' hardware. These establishments may sell additional product lines, such as paint, housewares and garden supplies, that are not normally arranged in separate departments.

Example Activities

Builders' hardware, retail
Door locks and lock sets, retail

Hardware stores, retail
Power driven hand tools, retail

444130 Hardware Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44413, above.

44419 Other Building Material Dealers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of building materials. These establishments may provide installation services in addition to retailing.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing a general line of home repair and improvement materials and supplies (44411, Home Centres);
- paint and wallpaper retailing (44412, Paint and Wallpaper Stores); and
- retailing a general line of hardware items (44413, Hardware Stores).

Example Activities

Brick and tile dealers, retail
Cabinets, kitchen (to be installed), retail
Electrical supplies, retail
Fencing dealers, retail
Glass stores, retail
Lumber and planing mill product dealers,
retail

Plumbing supplies, retail
Prefabricated house and building dealers,
retail
Retailers of ceramic floor and wall tiles
Roofing material dealers, retail

444190 Other Building Material Dealers^{US}

See industry description for 44419, above.

4442 Lawn and Garden Equipment and Supplies Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing lawn and garden equipment and supplies.

44421 Outdoor Power Equipment Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing outdoor power equipment. These establishments also retail replacement parts and may provide repair services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- repairing, without retailing, outdoor power equipment (81141, Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Garden and lawn tractor stores, retail	Lawn blower/vacuum, retail
Generators, electric, portable, retail	Snowblowers and lawn-mowers, retail
Hedge trimmers, power, retail	

444210 Outdoor Power Equipment Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44421, above.

44422 Nursery Stores and Garden Centres^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing nursery and garden products, such as trees, shrubs, plants, seeds, bulbs and sod, that are predominantly grown elsewhere. These establishments may provide landscaping services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing and retailing nursery stock (11142, Nursery and Floriculture Production);
- wholesaling new or used farm, lawn and garden machinery, equipment and parts (41711, Farm, Lawn and Garden Machinery and Equipment Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- providing landscaping services (56173, Landscaping Services).

Example Activities

Bedding plants retail	Lawn and garden supplies, retail
Garden centre, retail, flowers and plants	Nursery stock, seeds and bulbs, retail
Lawn and garden ornaments, retail	Sod, retail

444220 Nursery Stores and Garden Centres^{US}

See industry description for 44422, above.

445 Food and Beverage Stores^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general or specialized line of food or beverage products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing a general or specialized line of food or beverage products by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

4451 Grocery Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of food products.

44511 Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, known as supermarkets and grocery stores, primarily engaged in retailing a general line of food, such as canned, dry and frozen foods; fresh fruits and vegetables; fresh and prepared meats, fish, poultry, dairy products, baked products and snack foods. These establishments also typically retail a range of non-food household products, such as household paper products, toiletries and non-prescription drugs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing a limited line of food and convenience items (44512, Convenience Stores);
- retailing prescription drugs in a supermarket, on a concession basis (44611, Pharmacies and Drug Stores); and
- retailing a general line of food products as well as a general line of non-food products (45291, Warehouse Clubs and Superstores).

Example Activities

Food freezer plan, groceries (except direct sellers)

Food store, groceries, retail
Supermarkets, grocery, retail

445110 Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44511, above.

44512 Convenience Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, known as convenience stores, primarily engaged in retailing a limited line of convenience items that generally includes milk, bread, soft drinks, snacks, tobacco products, newspapers and magazines. These establishments may retail a limited line of canned goods, dairy products, household paper and cleaning products, as well as alcoholic beverages, and provide related services, such as lottery ticket sales and video rental.

Exclusion(s):

- convenience stores that sell gasoline (44711, Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores).

445120 Convenience Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44512, above.

4452 Specialty Food Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of food products.

44521 Meat Markets^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing fresh, frozen, or cured meats and poultry. Delicatessens primarily engaged in retailing fresh meat are included.

Example Activities

- | | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Butcher shops, retail | Poultry dealers, retail |
| Freezer provisioners (meat only), retail store | |

445210 Meat Markets^{US}

See industry description for 44521, above.

44522 Fish and Seafood Markets^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing fresh, frozen, or cured fish and seafood products.

445220 Fish and Seafood Markets^{US}

See industry description for 44522, above.

44523 Fruit and Vegetable Markets^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing fresh fruits and vegetables.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- growing vegetables and fruits and selling them at roadside stands (11121, Vegetable and Melon Farming, or 1113, Fruit and Tree Nut Farming).

445230 Fruit and Vegetable Markets^{US}

See industry description for 44523, above.

44529 Other Specialty Food Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialty foods. Dairy product stores, baked goods stores, and candy, nut and confectionery stores are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing candy and confectionery products made on premises, not for immediate consumption (3113, Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing);
- retailing goods baked on the premises, not for immediate consumption (31181, Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing); and
- retailing food for immediate consumption (e.g., donut and bagel shops) (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

445291 Baked Goods Stores^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing baked goods not baked on the premises, and not for immediate consumption.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing goods baked on premises, not for immediate consumption (31181, Bread and Bakery Product Manufacturing); and
- retailing baked goods for immediate consumption whether or not baked on the premises (722210, Limited-Service Eating Places).

Example Activities

Bagel stores, without baking on the premises, retail
Bakeries without baking on the premises, retail

Pastry shops, without baking on the premises, retail
Pretzel stores and stands, retail

445292 Confectionery and Nut Stores^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing candy and other confections, nuts and popcorn.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing confectionery goods and nuts made on premises, not for immediate consumption (3113, Sugar and Confectionery Product Manufacturing).

445299 All Other Specialty Food Stores^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialty foods.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- preparing and serving snack items for immediate consumption (722210, Limited-Service Eating Places).

Example Activities

Beverages, soft drink, retail
Cheese stores, retail
Coffee stores, retail
Dietary foods, retail
Honey, retail

Ice cream (i.e., packaged) stores, retail
Milk and other dairy products specialty stores
Spice and herb stores, retail

4453 Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44531, below.

44531 Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing packaged alcoholic beverages, such as beer, wine and liquor.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing convenience items as well as alcoholic beverages (44512, Convenience Stores);
- retailing beer and wine-making supplies (45399, All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers); and
- providing prepared drinks for immediate consumption on the premises (72241, Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)).

Example Activities

Beer stores, retail	Wine stores, retail
Liquor stores, retail	

445310 Beer, Wine and Liquor Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44531, above.

446 Health and Personal Care Stores^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing health and personal care products. Drug stores and pharmacies, cosmetics, beauty supplies and perfume stores, optical goods stores, food (health) supplement stores and health appliance stores are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing health and personal care products by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

4461 Health and Personal Care Stores^{US}

See subsector description for 446, above.

44611 Pharmacies and Drug Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, known as pharmacies and drug stores, primarily engaged in retailing prescription or non-prescription drugs and medicines. These establishments also typically retail snacks, cosmetics, personal hygiene products, greeting cards and stationery, and health aids, and may also retail confectionery, tobacco products, novelties and giftware, and cameras and photographic supplies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing food supplement products, such as vitamins, nutrition supplements and body enhancing supplements (44619, Other Health and Personal Care Stores).

Example Activities

Apothecaries, retail	Pharmacies, retail
Drug store	Proprietary medicines, retail

446110 Pharmacies and Drug Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44611, above.

44612 Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies and Perfume Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing cosmetics, perfumes, toiletries and personal grooming products.

Example Activities

Beauty supplies retail

Perfume and cosmetics, retail

Toilet preparations, retail

446120 Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies and Perfume Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44612, above.

44613 Optical Goods Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing and fitting prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses. These establishments may or may not grind lenses to order on the premises. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing non-prescription sunglasses are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- lens grinding without retailing (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- operating a private or group practice of optometry (62132, Offices of Optometrists).

Example Activities

Lens grinding, ophthalmic, in retail stores

Optical goods stores, retail

Opticians, retail

Prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses
made on the premises, retail

446130 Optical Goods Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44613, above.

44619 Other Health and Personal Care Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing health and personal care items. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing health and personal care items, such as vitamin supplements, hearing aids, and medical equipment and supplies are included.

446191 Food (Health) Supplement Stores^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing food supplement products, such as vitamins, nutrition supplements and body enhancing supplements. These establishments may also retail a limited line of health food products.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing organic foods, such as fruits and vegetables, dairy products, and cereals and grains (445, Food and Beverage Stores); and
- retailing prescription and non-prescription drugs (446110, Pharmacies and Drug Stores).

446199 All Other Health and Personal Care Stores^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of health and personal care merchandise. These establishments may provide fitting services in addition to retailing.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing prescription or non-prescription drugs and medicines (446110, Pharmacies and Drug Stores); and
- retailing food supplement products (446191, Food (Health) Supplement Stores).

Example Activities

Health appliance stores	Oxygen tent sales and medical gas
Hearing aids, retail	supplying, retail store
Orthopaedic aids, retail	

447 Gasoline Stations^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing motor fuels, whether or not the gasoline station is operated in conjunction with a convenience store, repair garage, restaurant or other type of operation. Establishments that operate gasoline stations on behalf of their owners and receive a commission on the sale of fuels are also included.

4471 Gasoline Stations^{US}

See subsector description for 447, above.

44711 Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing automotive fuels combined with the retail sale of a limited line of merchandise, such as milk, bread, soft drinks and snacks in a convenience store setting. Establishments that operate such establishments on behalf of their owners are also included.

447110 Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44711, above.

44719 Other Gasoline Stations^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing gasoline, diesel fuel and automotive oils, whether or not the gasoline station is operated in conjunction with a repair garage, restaurant or other type of operation. Establishments that operate such establishments on behalf of their owners are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating gasoline stations combined with convenience stores (44711, Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores).

Example Activities

Marine service stations, retail
Self-serve gasoline stations

Service station (gasoline, lubricating oils
and greases), retail
Truck stops

447190 Other Gasoline Stations^{US}

See industry description for 44719, above.

448 Clothing and Clothing Accessories Stores^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing clothing and clothing accessories.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing used clothing and clothing accessories (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing clothing and clothing accessories by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

4481 Clothing Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new, ready-to-wear clothing.

44811 Men's Clothing Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new, men's and boys', ready-to-wear clothing. These establishments may also provide alterations on the garments they sell.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing men's custom clothing made on the premises (3152, Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- retailing ready-to-wear clothing for both genders and all age groups (44814, Family Clothing Stores);
- retailing men's and boys' clothing accessories (44815, Clothing Accessories Stores); and
- retailing a specialized line of apparel, such as raincoats, leather coats, fur apparel and swimwear (44819, Other Clothing Stores).

448110 Men's Clothing Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44811, above.

44812 Women's Clothing Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new, women's, ready-to-wear clothing, including maternity wear.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing women's custom clothing made on the premises (3152, Cut and Sew Clothing Manufacturing);
- retailing ready-to-wear clothing for both genders and all age groups (44814, Family Clothing Stores);
- retailing women's clothing accessories (44815, Clothing Accessories Stores); and
- retailing a specialized line of clothing, such as bridal gowns, raincoats, leather apparel, fur clothing and swimwear (44819, Other Clothing Stores).

Example Activities

Maternity shops, retail

448120 Women's Clothing Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44812, above.

44813 Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new, children's and infants', ready-to-wear clothing.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing ready-to-wear clothing for both genders and all age groups (44814, Family Clothing Stores); and
- retailing children's and infants', clothing accessories (44815, Clothing Accessories Stores).

448130 Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44813, above.

44814 Family Clothing Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new, ready-to-wear clothing for men, women and children, without specializing in sales for an individual gender or age group.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing new, men's and boys', ready-to-wear clothing (44811, Men's Clothing Stores);
- retailing new, women's, ready-to-wear clothing (44812, Women's Clothing Stores);
- retailing children's and infants', ready-to-wear clothing (44813, Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores); and
- retailing specialized clothing, such as raincoats, bridal gowns, leather apparel, fur clothing and swimwear (44819, Other Clothing Stores).

Example Activities

Jeans stores, retail

448140 Family Clothing Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44814, above.

44815 Clothing Accessories Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a single or general line of new clothing accessories.

Example Activities

Apparel accessory stores, retail

Costume accessories (e.g., handbags, costume jewellery, gloves), retail

Hats and caps, retail

Neckwear, apparel, retail

Personal leather goods, retail

Umbrella stores, retail

448150 Clothing Accessories Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44815, above.

44819 Other Clothing Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of new clothing.

448191 Fur Stores^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing ready-to-wear or custom-made fur apparel.

448199 All Other Clothing Stores^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of new clothing.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing custom clothing and accessories made on the premises (315, Clothing Manufacturing);
- retailing a general line of men's and boys', ready-to-wear clothing (448110, Men's Clothing Stores);
- maternity wear retailing (448120, Women's Clothing Stores);
- retailing a general line of children's and infants' ready-to-wear clothing (448130, Children's and Infants' Clothing Stores);
- retailing ready-to-wear clothing for both genders and all age groups (448140, Family Clothing Stores); and
- retailing athletic uniforms (451110, Sporting Goods Stores).

Example Activities

Athletic clothing (except uniforms), retail	Leather (including suede) clothing stores
Bridal shops (except custom dressmakers), retail	Lingerie stores, retail
Dress shops, retail	Swimwear stores, retail
Foundation garments, retail	Uniforms and work clothing, retail

4482 Shoe Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44821, below.

44821 Shoe Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing all types of new footwear. These establishments may also retail shoe-care products.

448210 Shoe Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44821, above.

4483 Jewellery, Luggage and Leather Goods Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing jewellery, luggage and leather goods, and clothing accessories, such as hats, gloves, handbags, ties and belts.

44831 Jewellery Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing jewellery, sterling and plated silverware, and watches and clocks. These establishments may provide services such as cutting and mounting stones and jewellery repair.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing costume jewellery (44815, Clothing Accessories Stores).

448310 Jewellery Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44831, above.

44832 Luggage and Leather Goods Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing luggage, briefcases, trunks and related products, and establishments engaged in retailing a line of leather items.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing a single or general line of leather and non-leather clothing accessories (44815, Clothing Accessories Stores); and
- retailing leather coats and other leather clothing articles (44819, Other Clothing Stores).

Example Activities

Luggage and leather good stores, retail

Trunks, storage or travel, retail

448320 Luggage and Leather Goods Stores^{US}

See industry description for 44832, above.

451 Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book and Music Stores^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing sporting goods, games and toys, sewing supplies, fabrics, patterns, yarns and other needlework accessories, musical instruments, books and other reading materials, and audio and video recordings.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing used sporting goods, hobby goods, books, musical instruments, and audio and video recordings (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing sporting goods, hobby goods, books, musical instruments, and audio and video recordings by means of electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

4511 Sporting Goods, Hobby and Musical Instrument Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new sporting goods, games and toys, and musical instruments.

45111 Sporting Goods Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new sporting goods. These establishments may also retail used sporting goods, and provide repair services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- camper and camping trailer retailing (44121, Recreational Vehicle Dealers);
- snowmobile, motorized bicycle and motorized golf cart retailing (44122, Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers);
- athletic shoe retailing (44821, Shoe Stores); and
- repairing or servicing, without selling, sporting goods (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Bait and tackle shops, retail	Gymnasium equipment, retail
Bicycle and bicycle parts dealers (except motorized), retail	Playground equipment, retail
Exercise and fitness equipment, retail	Sporting goods, equipment and supplies, retail
Firearms and ammunition, retail	Tricycles and parts, retail

451110 Sporting Goods Stores^{US}

See industry description for 45111, above.

45112 Hobby, Toy and Game Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new toys, games, and hobby and craft supplies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing software, including game software (44312, Computer and Software Stores); and
- retailing artists' supplies or collectors' items, such as coins, stamps, autographs and cards (45399, All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers).

Example Activities

Ceramics supplies, retail	Hobby kits, model, retail
Craft kits and supplies, retail	Toy and game stores, retail

451120 Hobby, Toy and Game Stores^{US}

See industry description for 45112, above.

45113 Sewing, Needlework and Piece Goods Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new sewing supplies, fabrics, patterns, yarns and other needlework accessories. These stores may also retail sewing machines.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- sewing machine retailing (44311, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores).

Example Activities

Knitting yarn and accessories, retail	Sewing supplies, retail
Needlework stores, retail	Textile piece goods, retail
Notions, sewing thread and needles, retail	Upholstery fabric, retail
Remnant stores, retail	Yard goods (textile fabric), retail

451130 Sewing, Needlework and Piece Goods Stores^{US}

See industry description for 45113, above.

45114 Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new musical instruments, sheet music and related supplies. These establishments may also rent and repair musical instruments.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing musical recordings (45122, Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores);
- renting, without retailing, musical instruments (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- repairing, without retailing, musical instruments (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).

451140 Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores^{US}

See industry description for 45114, above.

4512 Book, Periodical and Music Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new books, newspapers, magazines, and audio and video recordings.

45121 Book Stores and News Dealers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new books, newspapers, magazines and other periodicals.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- selling newspapers, magazines, and other periodicals via electronic shopping, mail-order or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers); and
- delivering newspapers to homes (45439, Other Direct Selling Establishments).

451210 Book Stores and News Dealers^{CAN}

See industry description for 45121, above.

45122 Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new audio and video recordings in any format /medium.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- computer software retailing (44312, Computer and Software Stores); and
- retailing pre-recorded tapes, compact discs and records by mail-order (45411, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses).

451220 Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores^{US}

See industry description for 45122, above.

452 General Merchandise Stores^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of merchandise that may, or may not, include a general line of grocery items.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing a general line of building and home improvement materials (44411, Home Centres);
- retailing a general line of grocery items (44511, Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores);
- retailing a general line of used goods (45331, Used Merchandise Stores); and
- retailing a general line of goods by means of electronic shopping, mail-order, or direct sale (454, Non-Store Retailers).

4521 Department Stores^{US}

See industry description for 45211, below.

45211 Department Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, known as department stores, primarily engaged in retailing a wide range of products, with each merchandise line constituting a separate department within the store. Selected departments may be operated by separate establishments, on a concession basis.

Exclusion(s):

- warehouse-style stores engaged in retailing a general line of grocery items in combination with a general line of non-grocery items (45291, Warehouse Clubs and Superstores).

452110 Department Stores^{CAN}

See industry description for 45211, above.

4529 Other General Merchandise Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in retailing goods in general merchandise stores.

45291 Warehouse Clubs and Superstores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, known as warehouse clubs, superstores or supercentres, primarily engaged in retailing a general line of grocery items in combination with a general line of non-grocery items, and typically selling grocery items in larger formats.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing a general line of grocery items (44511, Supermarkets and Other Grocery (except Convenience) Stores); and
- retailing a general line of merchandise in department stores (45211, Department Stores).

452910 Warehouse Clubs and Superstores^{US}

See industry description for 45291, above.

45299 All Other General Merchandise Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new merchandise. Establishments known as home and auto supplies stores, catalogue showrooms, agricultural co-op stores, variety stores and country general stores are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- automotive parts retailing (44131, Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores); and
- retailing merchandise in catalogue showrooms, without stock (45411, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses).

452991 Home and Auto Supplies Stores^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of auto supplies, such as tires, batteries, parts and accessories, along with a general line of home supplies, such as hardware, housewares, small appliances, sporting goods, and lawn and garden equipment and supplies.

452999 All Other Miscellaneous General Merchandise Stores^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new merchandise.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- merchandise retailing in catalogue showrooms, without stock (454110, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses).

Example Activities

Catalogue sales showrooms, retail	Variety stores, retail
General store (not primarily food)	

453 Miscellaneous Store Retailers^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing a specialized line of merchandise in other types of specialty stores. Florists, office supplies stores, stationery stores, gift, novelty and souvenir stores, used merchandise stores, pet and pet supplies stores, art dealers and manufactured (mobile) home dealers are included.

4531 Florists^{US}

See industry description for 45311, below.

45311 Florists^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing cut flowers, floral arrangements, and potted plants purchased from others. These establishments typically prepare the arrangements they sell.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing flowers or nursery stock grown on the premises (11142, Nursery and Floriculture Production); and
- retailing trees, shrubs, plants, seeds, bulbs and sod grown elsewhere (44422, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres).

453110 Florists^{US}

See industry description for 45311, above.

4532 Office Supplies, Stationery and Gift Stores^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new office supplies, stationery and gifts.

45321 Office Supplies and Stationery Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing office supplies or a combination of office supplies, equipment and furniture. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing stationery and school supplies are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- office furniture retailing (44211, Furniture Stores);
- typewriter retailing (44311, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores);
- computer retailing (44312, Computer and Software Stores); and
- greeting card retailing (45322, Gift, Novelty and Souvenir Stores).

453210 Office Supplies and Stationery Stores^{US}

See industry description for 45321, above.

45322 Gift, Novelty and Souvenir Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new gifts, novelty merchandise, souvenirs, greeting cards, seasonal and holiday decorations, and curios. These establishments may also retail stationery.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- stationery retailing (45321, Office Supplies and Stationery Stores).

Example Activities

Carvings and artwork, retail	Greeting card shops, retail
Ceramics, handicraft, retail	Handicraft, retail
Gift shops, retail	Joke shops
Gifts, novelties and souvenirs, retail	Novelty merchandise, retail

453220 Gift, Novelty and Souvenir Stores^{US}

See industry description for 45322, above.

4533 Used Merchandise Stores^{US}

See industry description for 45331, below.

45331 Used Merchandise Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing used merchandise. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing antiques are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- used automobile retailing (44112, Used Car Dealers);
- used RV retailing (44121, Recreational Vehicle Dealers);
- used motorcycle and boat retailing (44122, Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers);
- used tire retailing (44132, Tire Dealers);
- used mobile home retailing (45393, Mobile Home Dealers);
- retailing a general line of used merchandise on an auction basis (45399, All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers); and
- operating pawnshops (52229, Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation).

Example Activities

Antiques, retail	Glassware and china, used, retail
Appliances, used, retail	Phonograph and phonograph record stores, secondhand, retail
Book stores, secondhand, retail	Rare book stores
Clothing stores, secondhand, retail	Second-hand merchandise, retail
Furniture stores, secondhand, retail	

453310 Used Merchandise Stores^{US}

See industry description for 45331, above.

4539 Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in retailing new merchandise in other types of specialty stores.

45391 Pet and Pet Supplies Stores^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing pets, pet food and pet supplies. These establishments may also provide pet grooming services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing veterinary services (54194, Veterinary Services); and
- providing pet grooming and boarding services (81291, Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services).

453910 Pet and Pet Supplies Stores^{US}

See industry description for 45391, above.

45392 Art Dealers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing original and limited edition art works. Establishments primarily engaged in the exhibition of native art and art carvings for retail sale are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing art reproductions (44229, Other Home Furnishings Stores); and
- operating non-commercial art galleries (71211, Museums).

453920 Art Dealers^{US}

See industry description for 45392, above.

45393 Mobile Home Dealers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing new and used mobile homes, parts and equipment. These establishments may provide installation services in addition to retailing the homes.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- motor home, camper and travel trailer retailing (44121, Recreational Vehicle Dealers); and
- retailing prefabricated buildings and kits (44419, Other Building Material Dealers).

453930 Mobile Home Dealers^{US}

See industry description for 45393, above.

45399 All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of merchandise, such as tobacco and tobacco products; artists' supplies; collectors' items, such as coins, stamps, autographs and cards; beer and wine making supplies; swimming pool supplies and accessories; religious goods; and monuments and tombstones. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new and used merchandise on an auction basis are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- auctioning new and used merchandise on a fee basis (56199, All Other Support Services).

453992 Beer and Wine-Making Supplies Stores^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing beer and wine-making supplies and equipment. These establishments may also provide access to on-premise beer and wine-making equipment.

453999 All Other Miscellaneous Store Retailers (except Beer and Wine-Making Supplies Stores)^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in retailing specialized lines of merchandise. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing a general line of new and used merchandise on an auction basis are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- new and used merchandise auctioning on a fee basis (561990, All Other Support Services).

Example Activities

Artists' supplies, retail
Auctioneering, with own facilities, open
to the general public
Hot-tubs and whirlpools, retail
Numismatic supplies, retail

Party supplies store
Philatelic supplies, retail
Swimming pools, retail
Tobacco stores and stands
Tombstones, retail

454 Non-Store Retailers^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing merchandise by non-store retail methods. The establishments of this subsector employ methods, such as broadcasting infomercials, broadcasting and publishing direct-response advertising, publishing traditional and electronic catalogues, door-to-door solicitation, in-home demonstration, temporary displaying of merchandise (temporary stands or stalls), and distribution by vending machines, to reach their customers and market their merchandise.

4541 Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses^{US}

See industry description for 45411, below.

45411 Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing all types of merchandise using the electronic and print media to induce direct response by the customer. These establishments employ methods, such as broadcasting infomercials, broadcasting and publishing direct-response advertising and publishing traditional or electronic catalogues, to display their merchandise and reach their customers. Transactions between these retailers and their customers typically require the use of information technology (telephone or computer network) and the delivery of merchandise is typically done by mail or courier. Establishments primarily engaged in retailing from catalogue showrooms, without stock, are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating call centres (tele-marketing bureaus) (56142, Telephone Call Centres).

Example Activities

Auctions, Internet retailing
 Book club, mail order
 Direct mail marketing operators
 Mail order houses

Mail order offices of department stores
 Record clubs, mail order, retail
 Television, mail-order (home shopping),
 retail

454110 Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses^{CAN}

See industry description for 45411, above.

4542 Vending Machine Operators^{US}

See industry description for 45421, below.

45421 Vending Machine Operators^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in owning, stocking and servicing vending machines designed to retail merchandise.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- selling insurance policies through vending machines (524, Insurance Carriers and Related Activities);
- operating coin-operated amusement machines (71312, Amusement Arcades); and
- operating coin-operated gambling machines (71329, Other Gambling Industries).

454210 Vending Machine Operators^{US}

See industry description for 45421, above.

4543 Direct Selling Establishments^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in non-store retailing, except direct response marketing and operating vending machines. These establishments use methods, such as home delivery, door-to-door solicitation, in-home demonstration and temporary displaying of merchandise (stalls), to reach their customers and market their merchandise.

45431 Fuel Dealers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in retailing heating oil, liquefied petroleum gas (LP) and other fuels via direct selling. Heating oil dealers may also provide furnace repair and maintenance services in addition to retailing and delivering oil.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- installing, without retailing, oil burners (23822, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors); and
- repairing oil burners (81141, Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Coal dealers, retail	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), delivered to customers' premises, retail
Fuel oil dealers, retail	Wood dealers, fuel, retail
Home heating oil dealer	

454310 Fuel Dealers^{CAN}

See industry description for 45431, above.

45439 Other Direct Selling Establishments^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in non-store retailing. These establishments use methods, such as door-to-door solicitation, in-home demonstration and temporary displaying of merchandise (stalls), to reach their customers and market their merchandise.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- preparing and serving meals and snacks for immediate consumption from motorized vehicles catering a route or from non-motorized carts (72233, Mobile Food Services).

Example Activities

Direct personal retailing operators	House-to-house selling of coffee, soda, beer, bottled water, or other products, retail
Door-to-door retailing of merchandise	Magazine subscription sales (except mail-order), retail
Fruit stand (temporary), road side	Party plan merchandising, retail
Home provisioners, frozen food service, direct seller	

454390 Other Direct Selling Establishments^{US}

See industry description for 45439, above.

48-49 Transportation and Warehousing

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in transporting passengers and goods, warehousing and storing goods, and providing services to these establishments. The modes of transportation are road (trucking, transit and ground passenger), rail, water, air and pipeline. These are further subdivided according to the way in which businesses in each mode organize their establishments. National post office and courier establishments, which also transport goods, are included in this sector. Warehousing and storage establishments are subdivided according to the type of service and facility that is operated.

Many of the establishments in this sector are structured as networks, with activities, workers, and physical facilities distributed over an extensive geographic area.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- renting and leasing transportation equipment without operator (532, Rental and Leasing Services).

481 Air Transportation

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in for-hire, common-carrier transportation of people and/or goods using aircraft, such as airplanes and helicopters.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- scenic or sightseeing air services (48799, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other); and
- air courier services (49211, Couriers).

4811 Scheduled Air Transportation

See industry description for 48111, below.

48111 Scheduled Air Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in transporting passengers and/or goods by aircraft, over regular routes and on regular schedules. Establishments in this industry have less flexibility with respect to choice of airports, hours of operation, load factors and similar operational characteristics than do establishments in 4812, Non-Scheduled Air Transportation.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- non-scheduled air transport (4812, Non-Scheduled Air Transportation).

Example Activities

Air cargo carriers (except air couriers),
scheduled

Air passenger carriers, scheduled

481110 Scheduled Air Transportation^{CAN}

See industry description for 48111, above.

4812 Non-Scheduled Air Transportation

See industry description for 48121, below.

48121 Non-Scheduled Air Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the non-scheduled air transportation of passengers and/or goods. Establishments in this industry have more flexibility with respect to choice of airports, hours of operation, load factors and similar operational characteristics than do establishments in 4811, Scheduled Air Transportation. Establishments primarily engaged in providing specialty air transportation or flying services using small, general-purpose aircraft are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- crop-dusting using specialized aircraft (11511, Support Activities for Crop Production);
- fighting forest fires using specialized water bombers (11531, Support Activities for Forestry);
- scheduled air transport (48111, Scheduled Air Transportation);
- specialized air sightseeing services (48799, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other);
- aerial gathering of geophysical data (54136, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services);
- providing aerial mapping services (54137, Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services);
- flight training, including all training for commercial pilots (61151, Technical and Trade Schools); and
- operating air ambulance services using specialized equipment (62191, Ambulance Services).

481214 Non-Scheduled Chartered Air Transportation^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the non-scheduled air transportation of passengers and/or goods by aircraft, at a toll per mile or per hour for the charter of the aircraft.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing specialty flying services, with no service predominating (481215, Non-Scheduled Specialty Flying Services).

Example Activities

Air cargo carriers (except air courier),
nonscheduled

Air passenger charter transportation
service

481215 Non-Scheduled Specialty Flying Services^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a combination of flying services, with no single service predominating. These establishments use small, general-purpose aircraft. The services performed may be specialized, such as aerial photography, aerial crop spraying, fighting forest fires, air ambulance, towing advertising banners, skywriting, and aerial traffic reporting, or general air transportation of passengers and goods.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- crop-dusting using specialized aircraft (115110, Support Activities for Crop Production);
- fighting forest fires using specialized water bombers (115310, Support Activities for Forestry);
- non-scheduled chartered air transportation (481214, Non-Scheduled Chartered Air Transportation);
- specialized air sightseeing services (487990, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other);
- aerial gathering of geophysical data (541360, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services);
- providing aerial mapping services (541370, Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services);
- flight training, including all training for commercial pilots (611510, Technical and Trade Schools); and
- operating air ambulance services using specialized equipment (621912, Air Ambulance Services).

Example Activities

Aerial advertising, using general purpose aircraft	Sky writing, using general purpose aircraft
Air taxi services	Specialty flying services, using general purpose aircraft
Aviation clubs, providing air transportation services to the general public	

482 Rail Transportation

See industry description for 48211, below.

4821 Rail Transportation

See industry description for 48211, below.

48211 Rail Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating railways. Establishments primarily engaged in the operation of long-haul or mainline railways, short-haul railways and passenger railways are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating street railways and urban rapid transit (48511, Urban Transit Systems);
- operating tourist and scenic trains (48711, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land); and
- operating switching and terminal railways (48821, Support Activities for Rail Transportation).

482112 Short-Haul Freight Rail Transportation^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating railways for the transport of goods on a rail line that does not comprise a rail network. A short-haul railway line usually takes goods from one or more points to a point on the larger transportation network, which is usually a mainline railway, but may be a trans-shipment point onto another transportation mode.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating switching and terminal railways (488210, Support Activities for Rail Transportation).

Example Activities

Belt line railways

Railway transportation, freight, short-haul

Logging railways

482113 Mainline Freight Rail Transportation^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating railways for the transport of goods over a mainline rail network. A mainline rail network is a system that usually comprises one or more trunk lines, into which a network of branch lines feed. The branch lines may be part of the mainline establishment or may be separate establishments of short-haul freight railways.

482114 Passenger Rail Transportation^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the railway transport of passengers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating street railways and urban rapid transit (485110, Urban Transit Systems); and
- operating same-day return tourist and scenic trains (487110, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land).

483 Water Transportation

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in the water transportation of passengers and goods, using equipment designed for those purposes.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- same-day return sightseeing trips and cruises (48721, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water).

4831 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation

See industry description for 48311, below.

48311 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in deep sea, coastal and Great Lakes water transportation of freight and passengers. The St. Lawrence Seaway is considered to be part of the Great Lakes system. Establishments that operate ocean-going cruise ships are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- inland water transport (48321, Inland Water Transportation).

483115 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation (except by Ferries)^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in deep sea, coastal and Great Lakes water transportation of freight and passengers. The St. Lawrence Seaway is considered to be part of the Great Lakes system. Establishments that operate ocean-going cruise ships are included.

Example Activities

Barge transport service, coastal	Deep water transportation of passengers (except by ferries)
Coastal shipping	Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway transportation (except by ferries)
Deep water transportation of freight (except by ferries)	Supply vessels to drilling rigs

483116 Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation by Ferries^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating ferries for the transport of passengers and/or freight contained in self-propelled, motorized vehicles, in deep sea, coastal or Great Lakes waters.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating inland, including harbour, ferries (483214, Inland Water Transportation by Ferries).

Example Activities

Ferries, operating on coastal waters	Ferries, operating on the Great Lakes
--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

4832 Inland Water Transportation

See industry description for 48321, below.

48321 Inland Water Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the inland water transportation of freight and passengers. Transportation within harbours is included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- water transportation on the Great Lakes (48311, Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation).

483213 Inland Water Transportation (except by Ferries)^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the inland water transportation of freight and passengers, except by ferries.

Example Activities

Canal transportation	River passenger transportation (except ferries)
Lake (except Great Lakes) transportation (except ferries)	Water taxi service, inland waterways
River freight transportation (except using the St. Lawrence Seaway)	

483214 Inland Water Transportation by Ferries^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating inland ferries, including ferries operated in harbours.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating coastal and Great Lakes ferries (483116, Deep Sea, Coastal and Great Lakes Water Transportation by Ferries).

Example Activities

Ferries, operating on rivers or inland lakes (except Great Lakes)	Harbour ferry service
---	-----------------------

484 Truck Transportation

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in the truck transportation of goods. These establishments may carry general freight or specialized freight. Specialized freight comprises goods that, because of size, weight, shape or other inherent characteristics, require specialized equipment for transportation. Establishments may operate locally, that is within a metropolitan area and its hinterland, or over long distances, that is between metropolitan areas.

4841 General Freight Trucking

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the local or long distance trucking of general freight. General freight trucking does not require the use of specialized equipment. The trucks used can handle a wide variety of commodities. Freight is generally palletized, and generally carried in a box, container or van trailer.

48411 General Freight Trucking, Local

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in local general freight trucking. These establishments primarily provide trucking services within a metropolitan area and its hinterland.

Example Activities

Contract bulk mail, truck transportation, local	General freight trucking, local
---	---------------------------------

484110 General Freight Trucking, Local^{US}

See industry description for 48411, above.

48412 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in long distance, general freight trucking. These establishments primarily provide trucking services between metropolitan areas.

484121 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance, Truck-Load^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in long distance, general freight trucking of complete truck-loads. A truck-load shipment is generally devoted to the goods of a single shipper, taken directly from a point of origin to one or more destination points.

Example Activities

Container trucking service, long-distance, truck-load	General freight trucking, long-distance, truck-load
Contract bulk mail, truck transportation, long-distance	

484122 General Freight Trucking, Long Distance, Less Than Truck-Load^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in long distance, general freight trucking of less than complete truck-loads. Less-than-truck-load carriers are characterized by the use of terminals to consolidate shipments, generally from several shippers, into a single truck for haulage between a load assembly terminal and a disassembly terminal, where the load is sorted and shipments are re-routed for delivery.

4842 Specialized Freight Trucking

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in specialized freight trucking. These establishments transport articles that, because of size, weight, shape or other inherent characteristics, require specialized equipment for transportation. Some important types of specialized equipment are bulk tankers, dump trucks and trailers, refrigerated vans, and motor vehicle haulers. Establishments that transport used household and office goods are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- local hauling of garbage (56211, Waste Collection).

48421 Used Household and Office Goods Moving

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the trucking of used household and office goods, whether local or long distance. Establishments engaged in the transportation of used institutional equipment are included. Incidental storage activities may be carried out by these establishments, except for new furniture.

Example Activities

Furniture, used, household, moving of	Used uncrated goods, moving and storage
Moving used goods, office or institutional	Van lines, moving and storage service

484210 Used Household and Office Goods Moving

See industry description for 48421, above.

48422 Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing local trucking services using specialized equipment. Local trucking establishments provide trucking services within a metropolitan area.

484221 Bulk Liquids Trucking, Local^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the local trucking of bulk liquids. These establishments use tank trucks (which may be refrigerated) to transport goods such as milk, water, chemicals and petroleum products.

484222 Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Local^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the local trucking of dry bulk materials. These establishments use dump trucks and dump trailers, tank trucks, hopper trucks and similar vehicles to transport goods such as sand, gravel, snow, dry chemicals and ores.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- local hauling of garbage (562110, Waste Collection).

484223 Forest Products Trucking, Local^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the local trucking of forest products, including logs, wood chips and lumber.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- trucking forest products in the bush (i.e., within logging limits) (115310, Support Activities for Forestry).

484229 Other Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Local^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing local trucking services, using specialized equipment.

Example Activities

Automobile carriers, local
Boat hauling, by truck, local
Flat-bed trucking, local
Livestock trucking, local

Mobile home towing service, local
Refrigerated products trucking, local
Snowmobile operation, freight

48423 Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing long distance trucking services using specialized equipment. Long distance trucking establishments provide trucking services between metropolitan areas.

484231 Bulk Liquids Trucking, Long Distance^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the long distance trucking of bulk liquids. These establishments use tank trucks (which may be refrigerated) to transport goods such as chemicals and petroleum products.

484232 Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Long Distance^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the long distance trucking of dry bulk materials. These establishments use dump trucks and dump trailers, tank trucks, hopper trucks and similar vehicles to transport goods such as sand, gravel, dry chemicals and ores.

484233 Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the long distance trucking of forest products, including logs, wood chips and lumber.

484239 Other Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing long distance trucking services, using specialized equipment. Some important truck types used by these establishments are refrigerated vans and motor vehicle haulers.

Example Activities

Automobile carrier, trucking, long-distance	Mobile home towing service, long-distance
Flat bed trucking, long-distance	Refrigerated products trucking, long-distance
House moving, long distance (i.e., transportation only)	Trucking, hazardous materials, using specialized equipment, long-distance

485 Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in a variety of passenger transportation activities, using equipment designed for those purposes. These activities are distinguished based on process factors, such as whether routes are scheduled, run over fixed routes, and charged on a per-seat or per-vehicle basis.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- passenger transportation associated with scenic or sightseeing activities (487, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation).

4851 Urban Transit Systems

See industry description for 48511, below.

48511 Urban Transit Systems

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating local and suburban mass passenger transit systems. Such transportation may involve the use of one or more modes of transport including light rail, subways and streetcars, as well as buses. These establishments operate over fixed routes and schedules, and allow passengers to pay on a per-trip basis (whether or not they also use payment methods such as monthly passes).

Example Activities

Local and suburban transit systems, mixed mode	Urban and suburban passenger transit system operation
Monorail transport, urban	Urban and suburban transit systems, mixed mode
Trolley operation, commuter	

485110 Urban Transit Systems^{CAN}

See industry description for 48511, above.

4852 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation

See industry description for 48521, below.

48521 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing passenger transportation, principally outside a single municipality and its suburban areas, primarily by bus. These establishments operate over fixed routes and schedules, and charge a per-trip fee.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating chartered bus transportation (48551, Charter Bus Industry).

485210 Interurban and Rural Bus Transportation

See industry description for 48521, above.

4853 Taxi and Limousine Service

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing passenger transportation by taxi and limousine.

48531 Taxi Service

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing passenger transportation by taxi (that is, automobiles, except limousines), not operated on regular schedules or routes. Taxicab fleet owners and organizations that provide dispatch services are included, regardless of whether drivers are hired, rent their cabs or are otherwise compensated. Owner-operated taxicabs are included.

485310 Taxi Service^{US}

See industry description for 48531, above.

48532 Limousine Service

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing passenger transportation by limousine.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- transporting passengers to or from hotels and airports or stations, using buses or vans (48599, Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation).

Example Activities

Automobile rental with driver (except taxicab)

Hearse rental with driver
Limousine rental with driver

485320 Limousine Service

See industry description for 48532, above.

4854 School and Employee Bus Transportation

See industry description for 48541, below.

48541 School and Employee Bus Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating buses and other motor vehicles to transport pupils to and from school or employees to and from work. These establishments operate over fixed routes and schedules, but do not charge a per-trip fee.

485410 School and Employee Bus Transportation

See industry description for 48541, above.

4855 Charter Bus Industry

See industry description for 48551, below.

48551 Charter Bus Industry

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing charter bus services. These establishments do not operate over fixed routes and schedules, and rent the entire vehicle, rather than individual seats.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating local sightseeing buses (48711, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land); and
- providing packaged tours involving bus transportation (56152, Tour Operators).

485510 Charter Bus Industry

See industry description for 48551, above.

4859 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation

See industry description for 48599, below.

48599 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing shuttle services to airports and similar facilities, special needs transportation services and other transit and ground passenger transport. Shuttle services included in this industry are those that use vans and/or buses as a means of transport. They usually travel on fixed routes and service particular hotels or carriers. Special needs transportation establishments use conventional or specially converted vehicles to provide passenger transportation to the infirm, elderly or handicapped.

Example Activities

Airport limousine service scheduled	Special needs passenger transportation
Carpool operation	service
Shuttle services (except employee bus)	

485990 Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation^{CAN}

See industry description for 48599, above.

486 Pipeline Transportation

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in the transport of products by pipeline. The pipelines are designed to specifications for the transport of a particular product, such as crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products. Pipeline transportation includes integrated systems comprising various types of pipelines and ancillary facilities, such as pumping stations and incidental storage facilities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating gathering lines to transport crude oil or natural gas from wells to field processing plants (211, Oil and Gas Extraction); and
- operating bulk storage facilities incidental to a wholesaling activity (412, Petroleum Product Wholesaler-Distributors).

4861 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil

See industry description for 48611, below.

48611 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of crude oil.

486110 Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil

See industry description for 48611, above.

4862 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas

See industry description for 48621, below.

48621 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of natural gas, from gas fields or processing plants to local distribution systems.

486210 Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas

See industry description for 48621, above.

4869 Other Pipeline Transportation

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in pipeline transportation.

48691 Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the pipeline transportation of refined petroleum products.

486910 Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products

See industry description for 48691, above.

48699 All Other Pipeline Transportation

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in pipeline transportation. Establishments engaged in the operation of slurry pipelines are included.

486990 All Other Pipeline Transportation

See industry description for 48699, above.

487 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing recreational transportation, such as sightseeing or dinner cruises, steam train excursions, horse-drawn sightseeing rides, air-boat rides or hot-air balloon rides. These establishments often use vintage or specialized transportation equipment. The services provided are local in nature, usually involving same-day return. Establishments that provide charter fishing services are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing scenic and sightseeing services using airplanes, in combination with other specialty air transportation or flying services (481215, Non-Scheduled Specialty Flying Services); and
- providing sporting services, such as fishing guides, white-water rafting, pack trains and water-skiing (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

4871 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land

See industry description for 48711, below.

48711 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing scenic and sightseeing transportation on land, such as steam train excursions and horse-drawn sightseeing rides.

Example Activities

Cog railways, scenic and sightseeing, operation	Sightseeing services, human-drawn vehicle
Horse-drawn carriages, sightseeing	Steam train excursions, local
Scenic and sightseeing bus transportation, local	Tracked vehicle, passenger, sightseeing operation

487110 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Land

See industry description for 48711, above.

4872 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water

See industry description for 48721, below.

48721 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing scenic and sightseeing transportation on water, such as sightseeing or dinner cruises or air-boat rides. These establishments often use vintage or specialized transportation equipment. The services provided are local in nature, usually involving same-day return. Establishments that provide charter fishing services are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing sporting services, such as fishing guides, white-water rafting and water-skiing (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

Example Activities

Charter fishing boats	Harbour sightseeing tours
Dinner cruises	Hovercraft operation (sightseeing)
Excursion boat operation	Whale watching excursions

487210 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Water

See industry description for 48721, above.

4879 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other

See industry description for 48799, below.

48799 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing scenic and sightseeing transportation. Some examples of these services are scenic helicopter rides and hot-air balloon rides.

Example Activities

Aerial cable cars, sightseeing	Helicopter rides, scenic and sightseeing
Aerial tramways, sightseeing or scenic	Hot air balloon rides

487990 Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation, Other

See industry description for 48799, above.

488 Support Activities for Transportation

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services to other transportation establishments. These services may be specific to a mode of transportation, or they may be multi-modal.

4881 Support Activities for Air Transportation

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized services to the air transport industry.

48811 Airport Operations

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating international, national and other civil airports. The activities involved in operating airports include renting hangar space, and providing air traffic control services, baggage handling, cargo handling and aircraft parking services. Public flying fields are included.

488111 Air Traffic Control

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating air traffic control services to promote the safe, orderly, and expeditious flow of air traffic.

488119 Other Airport Operations^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in operating civil airports.

Example Activities

Airport cargo handling services	Aviation club providing primarily flying
Airport operations	field services to general public
Airport runway maintenance service	Hangar operation
Airport, civil, operation and maintenance	

48819 Other Support Activities for Air Transportation

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing specialized services to the air transport industry. Some important activities are servicing aircraft, repairing and maintaining aircraft (except on a factory basis), and inspecting and testing aircraft.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- repairing and maintaining aircraft on a factory basis (33641, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing);
- providing janitorial and cleaning services for airlines (56172, Janitorial Services); and
- providing food catering services for airlines (72231, Food Service Contractors).

Example Activities

Aircraft maintenance service (except factory conversions and overhauls)	Aircraft servicing, at airports
Aircraft servicing and repairing (except factory conversions and overhauls)	Aircraft testing services
	Aircraft upholstery repair

488190 Other Support Activities for Air Transportation

See industry description for 48819, above.

4882 Support Activities for Rail Transportation

See industry description for 48821, below.

48821 Support Activities for Rail Transportation

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized services to the rail transport industry. Establishments engaged in the operation of railway terminals and stations, and the maintenance of railway rights-of-way and structures are included.

Example Activities

Cleaning of freight cars	Locomotives and railroad cars, repair
Container loading or unloading service, railroad	Maintenance of rights-of-way and structures, railway
Freight car cleaning service	Railroad car repair (except factory rebuilding of rolling stock)
Grain leveling and trimming service, in railroad cars	Railroad switching services
Loading and unloading rail freight cars	Railroad terminals, independent operation

488210 Support Activities for Rail Transportation

See industry description for 48821, above.

4883 Support Activities for Water Transportation

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized services to the water transportation industry.

48831 Port and Harbour Operations

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating port and harbour facilities and services. Establishments engaged in the operation of lighthouses are included.

Example Activities

Canal operations	Piers, docks and wharves maintenance
Harbour operation	Seaway operation
Lighthouse operation	Waterfront terminal operation

488310 Port and Harbour Operations

See industry description for 48831, above.

48832 Marine Cargo Handling

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing stevedoring and other marine cargo handling services.

Example Activities

Loading and unloading ships or boats	Ship hold cleaning
Marine cargo handling	

488320 Marine Cargo Handling

See industry description for 48832, above.

48833 Navigational Services to Shipping

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing navigational services to shipping. Important navigational services are pilotage, moorage and vessel traffic services. Establishments engaged in marine salvage are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating lighthouses (48831, Port and Harbour Operations).

488331 Marine Salvage Services^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in salvaging ships and their cargoes. Typical salvage situations include rescue towing, rescuing strandings and raising sunken vessels.

488332 Ship Piloting Services^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing piloting service to ships when entering or leaving harbours or where required by law. The areas in which the services of a marine pilot are essential are generally referred to as pilotage waters.

488339 Other Navigational Services to Shipping^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing navigational services to shipping.

Example Activities

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Docking and undocking marine vessel services | Radio beacon service, ship navigation |
| Marine vessel traffic reporting | Tugboat service, harbour operations |

48839 Other Support Activities for Water Transportation

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing water transportation services. Establishments engaged in ship repair and maintenance (not done in a shipyard) and lighter operations are included.

Example Activities

- | | |
|--|--|
| Dry docks, floating, for repairing ships and boats | Ship repair and maintenance, not in a shipyard |
| Marine cargo checkers | Ship scaling services |
| Marine surveyors, cargo | |

488390 Other Support Activities for Water Transportation

See industry description for 48839, above.

4884 Support Activities for Road Transportation

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized services to trucking establishments, bus operators and other establishments using the road network.

48841 Motor Vehicle Towing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in towing motor vehicles. Establishments engaged in light and heavy towing services, both local and long distance, to the general public, commercial, transportation and other sectors, are included. These establishments may offer incidental services, such as tire repair, battery boosting and other emergency road services.

488410 Motor Vehicle Towing

See industry description for 48841, above.

48849 Other Support Activities for Road Transportation

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing services to trucking establishments, bus operators and other establishments using the road network. Establishments engaged in the operation of trucking terminals; inspection and weighing services connected with truck transportation; and the operation of toll roads, bridges and tunnels are included.

Example Activities

Bridge, tunnel and highway operation	Pilot car services (i.e., wide load warning service)
Bus terminal operation, independent	Snow clearing, highways and bridges, road transport service
Commercial vehicle safety inspection, without repairs	Street cleaning service
Flagging service (i.e., traffic control)	Truck loading and unloading service
Inspection or weighing service, truck transportation	Trucking terminals, independent, with or without maintenance facilities

488490 Other Support Activities for Road Transportation^{US}

See industry description for 48849, above.

4885 Freight Transportation Arrangement

See industry description for 48851, below.

48851 Freight Transportation Arrangement

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as intermediaries between shippers and carriers. These establishments are usually referred to as freight forwarders, marine shipping agents or customs brokers. They may offer a combination of services, which may span transportation modes.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing tariff and customs consultants services (54161, Management Consulting Services).

488511 Marine Shipping Agencies^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in representing shipping lines, arranging for the taking on of cargo and performing other business transactions in port, on behalf of ship owners and charterers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- acting as intermediaries between shippers and carriers, involving more than one mode of transportation (488519, Other Freight Transportation Arrangement).

488519 Other Freight Transportation Arrangement^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in acting as intermediaries between shippers and carriers. These establishments are usually referred to as freight forwarders or customs brokers. They may offer a combination of services spanning transportation modes.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- acting as intermediaries between shippers and carriers, involving only the marine mode of transportation (488511, Marine Shipping Agencies).

4889 Other Support Activities for Transportation

See industry description for 48899, below.

48899 Other Support Activities for Transportation

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing specialized services to transportation establishments. Establishments engaged in packing, crating and otherwise preparing goods for transportation are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- packaging and labelling services (56191, Packaging and Labelling Services).

Example Activities

Arrangement of carpools and vanpools	Livestock feeding station service,
Driving service (auto and truck delivery)	livestock in transit
Liquefaction and regasification of natural	Packing and crating service transportable
gas for purposes of transport at mine	goods (except used household goods)
site	Pipeline terminal facilities independently
	operated

488990 Other Support Activities for Transportation^{MEX}

See industry description for 48899, above.

491 Postal Service

See industry description for 49111, below.

4911 Postal Service

See industry description for 49111, below.

49111 Postal Service

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating the postal service. Establishments of the Post Office, other than those primarily engaged in providing courier services, are classified in this industry, as well as establishments that carry on one or more functions of the postal service on a contract basis, except the delivery of mail in bulk.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the delivery of mail in bulk, on contract to the Post Office (481, Air Transportation, or 482, Rail Transportation, or 484, Truck Transportation);
- providing courier services, including separate courier establishments of the Post Office (49211, Couriers);
- delivering advertising material, door-to-door (54187, Advertising Material Distribution Services); and
- providing mail box services along with other business services (56143, Business Service Centres).

Example Activities

Mail delivery, private (except air)	Postal service on a contract basis
Post Office operations	

491110 Postal Service

See industry description for 49111, above.

492 Couriers and Messengers

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing courier delivery services; or messenger and delivery services of small parcels within a single urban area.

4921 Couriers

See industry description for 49211, below.

49211 Couriers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing air, surface or combined courier delivery services. Courier establishments of the Post Office are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing local messenger and delivery services, including bicycle couriers (49221, Local Messengers and Local Delivery).

Example Activities

Courier operation of Post Office	Parcel delivery, private
Courier service	

492110 Couriers

See industry description for 49211, above.

4922 Local Messengers and Local Delivery

See industry description for 49221, below.

49221 Local Messengers and Local Delivery

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing messenger and delivery services of small parcels within a single urban area. Establishments engaged in the delivery of letters and documents, such as legal documents, often by bicycle or on foot; and the delivery of small parcels, such as take-out restaurant meals, alcoholic beverages and groceries, on a fee basis, usually by small truck or van, are included.

Example Activities

Bicycle messenger and delivery service
Food delivery, for restaurants

Liquor delivery services (dial-a-bottle)
Local delivery service, small parcels

492210 Local Messengers and Local Delivery

See industry description for 49221, above.

493 Warehousing and Storage

See industry group description for 4931, below.

4931 Warehousing and Storage

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating general merchandise, refrigerated and other warehousing and storage facilities. These establishments provide facilities to store goods for customers. They do not take title to the goods they handle. These establishments take responsibility for storing the goods and keeping them secure. They may also provide a range of services, often referred to as logistics services, related to the distribution of a customer's goods. Logistics services can include labelling, breaking bulk, inventory control and management, light assembly, order entry and fulfillment, packaging, pick and pack, price marking and ticketing and transportation arrangement. However, establishments in this industry group always provide storage services in addition to any logistics services. Furthermore, the storage of goods must be more than incidental to the performance of a service such as price marking.

Both public and contract warehousing are included in this industry group. Public warehousing generally provides short-term storage, typically for less than thirty days. Contract warehousing generally involves a longer-term contract, often including the provision of logistical services and dedicated facilities.

Bonded warehousing and storage services, and warehouses located in free trade zones, are included in the industries of this industry group. However, storage services primarily associated with the provision of credit are not.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- handling and distribution of goods, when the establishment takes title (41, Wholesale Trade);
- operating grain elevators, other than primarily storage (41112, Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors);
- trucking of used goods (48421, Used Household and Office Goods Moving);
- pipeline distribution systems, whether or not incidental storage is provided (48621, Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas, or 48691, Pipeline Transportation of Refined Petroleum Products);
- self-storage of goods, commonly known as mini-warehouses (53113, Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses);
- packaging and labelling services, whether or not incidental storage is provided (56191, Packaging and Labelling Services); and
- storing garments and furs for individuals (81232, Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)).

49311 General Warehousing and Storage

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating public and contract general merchandise warehousing and storage facilities. These establishments handle goods in containers, such as boxes, barrels and drums, using equipment such as fork lifts, pallets and racks. They are not specialized in the handling of a particular type of good.

Example Activities

Bonded warehouse, general merchandise

General warehousing and storage

493110 General Warehousing and Storage^{US}

See industry description for 49311, above.

49312 Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating refrigerated warehousing and storage facilities. These establishments provide public and contract warehouse and storage services, using equipment designed to keep goods frozen or refrigerated. The services provided include blast freezing, tempering and modified atmosphere storage, in addition to the warehousing services typically provided by establishments in this industry group. Establishments engaged in the storage of furs for the trade are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- storing garments and furs for individuals (81232, Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)).

Example Activities

Bonded cold storage warehousing

Refrigerated warehousing

Cold storage locker service (except self storage)

493120 Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage

See industry description for 49312, above.

49313 Farm Product Warehousing and Storage

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating farm product warehousing and storage facilities, except refrigerated. Grain elevators primarily engaged in storage are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating grain elevators, other than primarily storage (41112, Oilseed and Grain Wholesaler-Distributors); and
- operating refrigerated warehousing and storage facilities (49312, Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage).

Example Activities

Bean cleaning and warehousing	Grain elevators (storage only)
Farm product warehousing and storage, other than cold storage	Potato cellars
	Tobacco warehousing, storage

493130 Farm Product Warehousing and Storage

See industry description for 49313, above.

49319 Other Warehousing and Storage

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in operating warehousing and storage facilities. These establishments operate facilities and equipment that are designed to handle a particular type of good, for example, dead automobile storage, petroleum storage caverns and whisky warehousing.

Example Activities

Automobile dead storage	Lumber terminals, storage
Household goods, warehousing and storage (without trucking)	Oil and gasoline storage caverns (for hire)
	Whisky warehousing

493190 Other Warehousing and Storage

See industry description for 49319, above.

51 Information and Cultural Industries

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing and distributing (except by wholesale and retail methods) information and cultural products. Establishments providing the means to transmit or distribute these products or providing access to equipment and expertise for processing data are also included.

The unique characteristics of information and cultural products, and of the processes involved in their production and distribution, distinguish this sector from the goods-producing and services-producing sectors. In particular,

- the value of these products lies in their information, educational, cultural or entertainment content, not in the format in which they are distributed. Most of these products are protected from unlawful reproduction by copyright laws. Only those possessing the rights to these works are authorized to reproduce, alter, improve and distribute them. Acquiring and using these rights often involves significant costs.
- the intangible nature of the content of information and cultural products allows for their distribution in various forms. For example, a movie can be shown at a movie theatre, on a television broadcast, through video on demand, or rented at a local video store; a sound recording can be aired on radio, embedded in multi-media products or sold at a record store; software can be bought at retail outlets or downloaded from an electronic bulletin board; a newspaper can be purchased at a newsstand or received on-line. In addition, improvements in information technology are revolutionizing the distribution of these products. The inclusion in this sector of telecommunications carriers and Internet access providers reflects the increasingly important role these establishments play in making these products accessible to the public.

The main components of this sector are the publishing industries (except exclusively on Internet), including software publishing, the motion picture and sound recording industries, the broadcasting industries (except exclusively on Internet), the internet publishing and broadcasting industries, the telecommunications industries, the internet service providers, web search portals, data processing industries, and the other information services industries. There are establishments engaged in culture-related activities that are classified in other sectors of NAICS. The most important are listed below.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- duplicating information or cultural products in print form, or in the form of optical or magnetic media (31-33, Manufacturing);
- wholesaling information and cultural products such as newspapers, books, software, videocassettes, DVDs and sound recordings (41, Wholesale Trade);
- retailing information and cultural products such as newspapers, books, software and sound recordings (44-45, Retail Trade);
- design activities (54, Professional, Scientific and Technical Services);
- preserving and exhibiting objects, sites, and natural wonders of historical, cultural and/or educational value (71, Arts, Entertainment and Recreation);
- performing in artistic productions, and in creating artistic and cultural works or productions as independent individuals (71, Arts, Entertainment and Recreation); and
- producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, singers, dancers, musical groups and artists, and other performing artists (71, Arts, Entertainment and Recreation).

511 Publishing Industries (except Internet)

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in publishing newspapers, periodicals, books, databases, software and other works. These works are characterized by the intellectual creativity required in their development and are usually protected by copyright. Publishers distribute, or arrange for the distribution of copies of these works.

Publishing establishments may create the works in-house, or contract for, purchase, or compile works that were originally created by others. These works may be published in one or more formats including traditional print form, electronic and on-line. Publishers of "multimedia" products, such as interactive children's books, multimedia CD-ROM and digital video disk (DVD) reference books, and musical greeting cards are also included. Establishments in this subsector may print, reproduce or offer direct on-line access to the works themselves or they may arrange with others to carry out such functions.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- publishing exclusively on the Internet (516, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting).

5111 Newspaper, Periodical, Book and Directory Publishers

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in publishing (or publishing and printing) newspapers, periodicals, books, maps, directories, databases and other works, such as calendars, catalogues and greeting cards.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- publishing software (51121, Software Publishers); and
- publishing music (51223, Music Publishers).

51111 Newspaper Publishers

This industry comprises establishments, known as newspaper publishers, primarily engaged in carrying out operations necessary for producing and distributing newspapers, including gathering news; writing news columns, feature stories and editorials; and selling and preparing advertisements. These establishments may publish newspapers in print or electronic form.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- printing, but not publishing, newspapers (32311, Printing);
- publishing newspapers exclusively on the Internet (51611, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting);
- supplying information, such as news, reports and pictures, to the news media (51911, News Syndicates); and
- selling media time or space for media owners (54184, Media Representatives).

Example Activities

Newspapers, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	Newspapers, publishing and printing
---	-------------------------------------

511110 Newspaper Publishers^{US}

See industry description for 51111, above.

51112 Periodical Publishers

This industry comprises establishments, known as magazine or periodical publishers, primarily engaged in carrying out operations necessary for producing and distributing magazines and other periodicals, including gathering, writing, soliciting and editing articles, and preparing and selling advertisements. Periodicals are published at regular intervals, typically on a weekly, monthly or quarterly basis. These periodicals may be published in printed or electronic form.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- printing, but not publishing, periodicals (32311, Printing);
- publishing newspapers (51111, Newspaper Publishers);
- publishing directories and databases (i.e., establishments known as publishers) (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- publishing sheet music (51223, Music Publishers);
- publishing periodicals exclusively on the Internet (51611, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting); and
- selling media time or space for media owners (54184, Media Representatives).

Example Activities

Advertising periodicals, publishing
(except exclusively on Internet)
Comic books, publishing (except
exclusively on Internet)
Magazines, publishing (except
exclusively on Internet)

Newsletters, all formats, publishing
(except exclusively on Internet)
Periodicals, publishing (except
exclusively on Internet)

511120 Periodical Publishers^{US}

See industry description for 51112, above.

51113 Book Publishers

This industry comprises establishments, known as book publishers, primarily engaged in carrying out various design, editing and marketing activities necessary for producing and distributing books of all kinds, such as text books; technical, scientific and professional books; and mass market paperback books. These books may be published in print, audio or electronic form.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- printing, but not publishing, books (32311, Printing);
- direct selling, but not publishing, books, e.g. book clubs (4541, Electronic Shopping and Mail-Order Houses);
- publishing music books (51223, Music Publishers); and
- publishing books exclusively on the Internet (51611, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting).

Example Activities

Atlases, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
Books, all formats, publishing (except
exclusively on Internet)
Publishing, maps, street guides and
atlases (except exclusively on Internet)

School textbooks, publishing (except
exclusively on Internet)
Travel guide books, publishing (except
exclusively on Internet)

511130 Book Publishers^{US}

See industry description for 51113, above.

51114 Directory and Mailing List Publishers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in publishing compilations and collections of information or facts that are logically organized to facilitate their use. These collections may be published in one or more formats, such as print or electronic form. Electronic versions may be provided directly to customers by the establishment, or offered through on-line services or third party vendors. The products are typically protected in their selection, arrangement and/or presentation.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- printing, but not publishing, business directories, telephone books and similar products (32311, Printing);
- duplicating electronic media, such as CD-ROMs and DVDs (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- publishing encyclopaedias (51113, Book Publishers);
- designing, developing and publishing computer software products (51121, Software Publishers);
- publishing directories and mailing lists exclusively on the Internet (51611, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting); and
- providing on-line access to databases developed by others (51811, Internet Service Providers, Web Search Portals).

Example Activities

Directories, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	Mailing list compilers (except exclusively on Internet)
Electronic database publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	Telephone directories, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)

511140 Directory and Mailing List Publishers^{US}

See industry description for 51114, above.

51119 Other Publishers

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in publishing other works such as calendars, colouring books, greeting cards and posters.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- publishing newspapers (51111, Newspaper Publishers);
- publishing magazines and periodicals (51112, Periodical Publishers);
- publishing books, maps and atlases (51113, Book Publishers);
- publishing directories and mailing lists (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- publishing music (51223, Music Publishers); and
- publishing other works, such as calendars and greeting cards exclusively on the Internet (51611, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting).

Example Activities

Art prints, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	Diaries and time schedulers, publishers (except exclusively on Internet)
Calendars, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	Greeting cards, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
Catalogues (i.e., mail-order, store and merchandise), publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	

511190 Other Publishers^{CAN}

See industry description for 51119, above.

5112 Software Publishers

See industry description for 51121, below.

51121 Software Publishers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in publishing computer software, usually for multiple clients and generally referred to as packaged software. Establishments in this industry carry out operations necessary for producing and distributing computer software, such as designing, providing documentation, assisting in installation and providing support services to software purchasers. These establishments may design and publish, or publish only.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mass duplication of software (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- reselling packaged software (41731, Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors, or 44312, Computer and Software Stores);
- publishing software exclusively on the Internet (51611, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting);
- providing access to software for clients from a central host site (51821, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services); and
- custom designing software to meet the needs of specific users (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services).

Example Activities

Computer software publishing (including designing and developing), packaged	Games, computer software, packaged, publishers
---	--

511210 Software Publishers

See industry description for 51121, above.

512 Motion Picture and Sound Recording Industries

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing and distributing video and audio recordings or providing related services, such as post-production services, exhibition services, and motion picture processing and developing services. Sound recording studios are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mass duplication of pre-recorded audio and video tapes, cassettes, diskettes, DVDs and CD-ROMs (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- wholesaling sound recordings (41444, Sound Recording Wholesalers); and
- wholesaling pre-recorded video cassettes and DVDs (41445, Video Cassette Wholesalers).

5121 Motion Picture and Video Industries

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing and/or distributing motion pictures, videos, television programs or commercials; exhibiting motion pictures or providing post-production and related services.

51211 Motion Picture and Video Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing, or producing and distributing, motion pictures, videos, television programs or commercials.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mass duplication of pre-recorded audio and video tapes, cassettes, diskettes, DVDs and CD-ROMs (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- distributing film and video productions only (51212, Motion Picture and Video Distribution);
- providing post-production services, including motion picture laboratories (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries); and
- videotaping special events (54192, Photographic Services).

Example Activities

Animated film production	Motion picture production
Commercials, television, production	Music video production
Instructional video production	Television show production

512110 Motion Picture and Video Production^{US}

See industry description for 51211, above.

51212 Motion Picture and Video Distribution

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring distribution rights and distributing film and video productions to motion picture theatres, television networks and stations, and other exhibitors.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mass duplication of pre-recorded audio and video tapes, cassettes, diskettes, DVDs and CD-ROMs (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- wholesaling pre-recorded video cassettes and discs (41445, Video Cassette Wholesalers);
- retailing video cassettes and discs (45122, Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores);
- both producing and distributing motion pictures and videos (51211, Motion Picture and Video Production);
- providing motion picture and video stock footage (via libraries) to producers, the media, multimedia and advertising industries (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries);
- operating film and video archives whose primary purpose is preservation (51912, Libraries and Archives); and
- renting video cassettes and discs to the general public (53223, Video Tape and Disc Rental).

Example Activities

Film distribution agencies	Television show syndicators
Motion picture film distributors	Video productions, distributing

512120 Motion Picture and Video Distribution^{US}

See industry description for 51212, above.

51213 Motion Picture and Video Exhibition

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in exhibiting motion pictures. Establishments primarily engaged in providing occasional motion picture exhibition services, such as those provided during film festivals, are also included.

Example Activities

Cinemas	Motion picture theatres, drive-ins
Festivals, film, with or without facilities	Motion picture theatres, indoor

512130 Motion Picture and Video Exhibition^{MEX}

See industry description for 51213, above.

51219 Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing post-production services and services to the motion picture and video industries, including specialized motion picture or video post-production services, such as editing, film/tape transferring, dubbing, subtitling, creating credits, closed captioning, and producing computer graphics, animation and special effects, as well as developing and processing motion picture films.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mass duplication of pre-recorded video cassettes and DVDs (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- providing audio services for film, television, and video productions (51224, Sound Recording Studios);
- operating film and video archives whose primary purpose is preservation (51912, Libraries and Archives);
- renting wardrobes and costumes (53222, Formal Wear and Costume Rental);
- renting studio equipment (53249, Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing); and
- casting actors and actresses with production companies (56131, Employment Placement Agencies).

Example Activities

Motion picture laboratories	Television tape services (e.g., editing, transfers)
Post-production facilities	
Stock footage, film libraries	

512190 Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries^{MEX}

See industry description for 51219, above.

5122 Sound Recording Industries

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing and distributing music recordings, publishing music, or providing sound recording and related services.

Exclusion(s):

- musical groups and artists (71113, Musical Groups and Artists); and
- songwriters (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers).

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- mass duplication of sound recordings (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media); and
- wholesaling sound recordings (41444, Sound Recording Wholesalers).

51221 Record Production

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in record production. These establishments contract with musical artists, and arrange and finance the production of original master recordings. Establishments in this industry hold the copyright to the master recording and derive most of their revenues from selling, leasing, and licensing master recordings. Establishments in this industry do not have their own duplication or distribution capabilities.

Exclusion(s):

- independent record producers hired on contract (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers).

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- mass duplication of sound recordings (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- wholesaling (distribution of finished products, bought for resale, including imports) sound recordings (41444, Sound Recording Wholesalers);
- releasing, promoting and distributing sound recordings (51222, Integrated Record Production/Distribution);
- promoting and authorizing the use of musical works in various media (51223, Music Publishers);
- providing facilities and technical expertise for recording musical performances (51224, Sound Recording Studios); and
- managing artist careers (71141, Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures).

Example Activities

Production of master recordings, exclusive of distribution	Record production (except independent record producers), without duplication or distribution
Publishing and reproducing audio materials in integrated facilities	Record production companies (producing only)

512210 Record Production

See industry description for 51221, above.

51222 Integrated Record Production/Distribution

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in releasing, promoting and distributing sound recordings. Establishments in this industry manufacture or arrange for the manufacture of recordings, such as audio tapes/cassettes and compact discs, and promote and distribute these products to wholesalers, retailers or directly to the public. These establishments produce master recordings themselves, or obtain reproduction and/or distribution rights to master recordings produced by record production companies or other integrated record companies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mass duplication of sound recordings (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- wholesaling (distribution of finished products, bought for resale, including imports) sound recordings (41444, Sound Recording Wholesalers);
- record production, including contracting with musical artists, arranging and financing the production of original master recordings, and marketing the reproduction rights (51221, Record Production); and
- providing facilities and technical expertise for recording musical performances (51224, Sound Recording Studios).

Example Activities

Integrated record production and distribution	Sound recordings, integrated production, reproduction, release and distribution
Pre-recorded audio tapes and compact discs, integrated manufacture, release and distribution	

512220 Integrated Record Production/Distribution

See industry description for 51222, above.

51223 Music Publishers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring and registering copyrights in musical compositions, in accordance with the law, and promoting and authorizing the use of these compositions in recordings, on radio and television, in motion pictures, live performances, print, multimedia or other media. Establishments in this industry represent the interests of songwriters or other owners of musical compositions in generating revenues from the use of such works, generally through licensing agreements. These establishments may own the copyright or act as administrator of the music copyrights on behalf of copyright owners.

Exclusion(s):

- songwriters who act as their own publishers (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers).

Example Activities

Music books (i.e., bound sheet music), publishing	Music, publishing
Music copyright buying and licensing	Sheet music, publishing

512230 Music Publishers

See industry description for 51223, above.

51224 Sound Recording Studios

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing the facilities and technical expertise for recording musical performances. Establishments in this industry may also provide audio production or post-production services for producing master recordings, and audio services for film, television and video productions.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mass duplication of sound recordings (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- record production, including contracting with musical artists, arranging and financing the production of original master recordings, and marketing the reproduction rights (51221, Record Production); and
- releasing, promoting and distributing sound recordings (51222, Integrated Record Production/Distribution).

Example Activities

Recording studios (except integrated record company)

512240 Sound Recording Studios

See industry description for 51224, above.

51229 Other Sound Recording Industries

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing sound recording services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mass duplication of sound recordings (33461, Manufacturing and Reproducing Magnetic and Optical Media);
- wholesaling (distribution of finished products, bought for resale, including imports) sound recordings (41444, Sound Recording Wholesalers);
- record production, including contracting with musical artists, arranging and financing the production of original master recordings, and marketing the reproduction rights (51221, Record Production);
- releasing, promoting and distributing sound recordings (51222, Integrated Record Production/Distribution);
- promoting and authorizing the use of musical works in various media (51223, Music Publishers);
- providing facilities and technical expertise for recording musical performances (51224, Sound Recording Studios);
- organizing and promoting the presentation of performing arts productions (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- managing artist careers (71141, Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures).

Example Activities

Audio taping of meetings or conferences

Recording of books on tape or disc
(except publishing)

512290 Other Sound Recording Industries

See industry description for 51229, above.

515 Broadcasting (except Internet)

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating radio and television broadcasting studios and facilities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- broadcasting exclusively on the Internet (516, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting); and
- operating telecommunications networks (517, Telecommunications).

5151 Radio and Television Broadcasting

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating broadcasting studios and facilities for the transmission of a variety of radio and television broadcasts, including entertainment, news, talk shows and other programs. These establishments produce, purchase and schedule programs; and generate revenues from the sale of air time to advertisers, from donations and subsidies, or from the sale of programs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- broadcasting television programs in a defined and limited format via operators of cable and satellite distribution systems (51521, Pay and Specialty Television);
- broadcasting exclusively on the Internet (51611, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting); and
- delivering programs to subscribers by cable or satellite systems (51751, Cable and Other Program Distribution).

51511 Radio Broadcasting

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating broadcasting studios and facilities for the production and transmission of radio programs to its affiliates or the public. The radio broadcasts may include entertainment, news, talk shows and other programs.

Example Activities

Broadcasting stations, radio (except exclusively on Internet)	Radio broadcasting network services (except exclusively on Internet)
---	--

515110 Radio Broadcasting^{MEX}

See industry description for 51511, above.

51512 Television Broadcasting

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating broadcasting studios and facilities for the production, and over-the-air transmission to the public, of a variety of television programs. Programming may originate in their own studios, from an affiliated network or from external sources.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing television programs without broadcasting (51211, Motion Picture and Video Production);
- broadcasting television programs in a defined and limited format via operators of cable or satellite distribution systems (51521, Pay and Specialty Television);
- broadcasting television programs exclusively on the Internet (51611, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting); and
- delivering programs to subscribers by cable or satellite systems (51751, Cable and Other Program Distribution).

Example Activities

Public broadcasting television (except exclusively on Internet)	Television broadcasting stations (except exclusively on Internet)
Television broadcasting network (except exclusively on Internet)	

515120 Television Broadcasting

See industry description for 51512, above.

5152 Pay and Specialty Television

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in broadcasting television programs, in a defined and limited format, via operators of cable and satellite distribution systems. The programming is delivered to subscribers by operators of cable or satellite distribution systems.

51521 Pay and Specialty Television

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in broadcasting television programs, in a defined and limited format, such as family and youth-oriented, news, feature films, music, health, sports, religion, weather, travel and educational programming. These establishments may produce programs in their own broadcasting studios or they may acquire programming from external sources. The programming is delivered to subscribers by operators of cable or satellite distribution systems.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing programs for television without broadcasting (51211, Motion Picture and Video Production);
- broadcasting television programs in a defined and limited format exclusively on the Internet (51611, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting); and
- delivering programs to subscribers by cable or satellite systems (51751, Cable and Other Program Distribution).

Example Activities

Cable television network (except exclusively on Internet)	Specialty cable television (e.g., music, sports, news) networks (except exclusively on Internet)
Satellite television networks (except exclusively on Internet)	Subscription television, network (except exclusively on Internet)

515210 Pay and Specialty Television

See industry description for 51521, above.

516 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting

This subsector comprises establishments exclusively engaged in publishing and/or broadcasting on the Internet. The unique combination of text, audio, video, and interactive features present in informational or cultural products on the Internet distinguishes it from more traditional publishers and broadcasters.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- traditional or combined publishing (511, Publishing Industries (except Internet)); and
- traditional or combined broadcasting (515, Broadcasting (except Internet)).

5161 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting

See industry description for 51611, below.

51611 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting

This industry comprises establishments exclusively engaged in publishing and/or broadcasting content on the Internet. Establishments in this industry provide textual, audio, and/or video content of general or specific interest. These establishments do not provide traditional (non-Internet) versions of the content that they publish or broadcast.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing Internet publishing and other print or electronic editions (511, Publishing Industries (except Internet)); and
- providing Internet access (Internet Service Providers), operating web search portals, and providing streaming services on content owned by others (518, Internet Service Providers, Web Search Portals, and Data Processing Services).

Example Activities

Directory publishing, Internet	Newspapers, publishing (exclusively on Internet)
Internet book publishing	
Internet broadcasting	Publishing, maps, street guides and atlases (exclusively on Internet)
Internet game sites	
Internet software publishing	

516110 Internet Publishing and Broadcasting

See industry description for 51611, above.

517 Telecommunications

This subsector comprises establishments engaged in operating, maintaining, and/or providing access to facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound, cable programming, and full motion picture video. Telecommunications resellers are also included. A transmission facility may be based on a single technology or a combination of technologies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the installation and maintenance of broadcasting and telecommunications systems by independent contractors (23, Construction); and
- providing Internet access (5181, Internet Service Providers, Web Search Portals).

5171 Wired Telecommunications Carriers

See industry description for 51711, below.

51711 Wired Telecommunications Carriers

This industry comprises establishments engaged in operating and maintaining network facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and full motion picture videos between network termination points. Transmission facilities may be based on a single technology or a combination of technologies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- installing and maintaining cable systems on contract (23821, Electrical Contractors);
- publishing telephone directories (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- operating and maintaining wireless telecommunications networks (51721, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite));
- reselling telecommunications services (51731, Telecommunications Resellers); and
- delivering television and radio programs to subscribers by cable or satellite systems (51751, Cable and Other Program Distribution).

Example Activities

Facilities-based telecommunication carrier (except wireless)	Telecommunication carrier, wired
Local telephone carrier (except wireless)	Telephone carrier, facilities-based (except wireless)
Long-distance telephone carrier, facilities-based	

517110 Wired Telecommunications Carriers^{US}

See industry description for 51711, above.

5172 Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)

See industry description for 51721, below.

51721 Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)

This industry comprises establishments engaged in operating and maintaining switching and transmission facilities to provide direct communications via the airwaves. Establishments that provide cellular phone services, paging services and personal communication services are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating satellite networks (51741, Satellite Telecommunications).

Example Activities

Cellular telephone services	Ship-to-shore broadcasting
Paging services	communications carriers
Personal communication services (PCS) (i.e., communications carriers)	Wireless telephone communications carriers

517210 Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)^{MEX}

See industry description for 51721, above.

5173 Telecommunications Resellers

See industry description for 51731, below.

51731 Telecommunications Resellers

This industry comprises establishments engaged in purchasing access and network capacity from owners and operators of telecommunications networks and reselling telecommunications services to businesses, institutions or households. These establishments do not operate or maintain a full network.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating and maintaining wired telephone networks (51711, Wired Telecommunications Carriers);
- operating and maintaining wireless telecommunications networks (51721, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)); and
- reselling satellite telecommunications services (51741, Satellite Telecommunications).

Example Activities

Microwave communications resellers

Telecommunication resellers (except satellite)

517310 Telecommunications Resellers^{US}

See industry description for 51731, above.

5174 Satellite Telecommunications

See industry description for 51741, below.

51741 Satellite Telecommunications

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating and maintaining satellite telecommunications facilities for the transmission of voice, data, text, sound and full motion picture videos. Resellers of satellite communications are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- broadcasting radio or television programs (515, Broadcasting (except Internet), or 516, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting);
- delivering mobile personal communication services with low earth orbiting satellite technology (51721, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)); and
- delivering television and radio programs to subscribers by a direct-to-home (DTH) satellite system (51751, Cable and Other Program Distribution).

Example Activities

Satellite communications carriers

Satellite service resellers

517410 Satellite Telecommunications^{MEX}

See industry description for 51741, above.

5175 Cable and Other Program Distribution

See industry description for 51751, below.

51751 Cable and Other Program Distribution

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in distributing television and radio programs, to subscribers, via cable or satellite distribution systems. These establishments deliver programming that originates from television and radio broadcasters, and pay and specialty channels. These establishments may also provide other services, such as interactive television, information services and tele-banking services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- installing and maintaining cable systems on contract (23821, Electrical Contractors); and
- broadcasting television programs in a defined and limited format via operators of cable or satellite distribution systems (51521, Pay and Specialty Television).

Example Activities

Cable television services
Cablevision services

Closed circuit television (CCTV) services
Satellite television distribution systems

517510 Cable and Other Program Distribution

See industry description for 51751, above.

5179 Other Telecommunications

See industry description for 51791, below.

51791 Other Telecommunications

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized telecommunications services, such as satellite tracking, communications telemetry, and radar station operation. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in providing satellite terminal stations and associated facilities connected with one or more terrestrial systems and capable of transmitting telecommunications to, and receiving telecommunications from, satellite systems.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing satellite telecommunications services (51741, Satellite Telecommunications); and
- providing expert advice in the field of information technology or in integrating communication and computer systems (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services).

Example Activities

Satellite tracking stations

517910 Other Telecommunications

See industry description for 51791, above.

518 Internet Service Providers, Web Search Portals, and Data Processing Services

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing access to the Internet, search facilities for the Internet, and data processing, hosting, and related services. The Internet Service Providers and Web Search Portals industry group includes establishments that provide access to the Internet or aid in navigation on the Internet. The Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services industry group includes establishments that process data. These establishments can transform data, prepare data for dissemination, or place data or content on the Internet for others. The shared use of computer resources is included in the Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services industry group.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing goods using the Internet (44-45, Retail Trade); and
- publishing exclusively on the Internet (516, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting).

5181 Internet Service Providers, Web Search Portals

See industry description for 51811, below.

51811 Internet Service Providers, Web Search Portals

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing direct access to the Internet or providing Internet search services to computer-held information compiled or published by others. These establishments generally provide related services, such as web hosting, web page design, electronic mail services, bulletin boards and related advice and assistance. Web search portals generally provide additional services, such as Internet auctions, news, or other limited content and serve as a home base for Internet users.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- offering direct on-line access to information that they publish or compile (511, Publishing Industries (except Internet));
- publishing databases (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- publishing or broadcasting exclusively on the Internet (516, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting);
- offering limited Internet connectivity at establishments usually known as Internet cafés and a combination of other services such as facsimile services, training, rental of on-site personal computers for word processing, games rooms, or food services (56143, Business Service Centres, or 722, Food Services and Drinking Places); and
- developing databases for the purpose of credit reporting (56145, Credit Bureaus).

518111 Internet Service Providers^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments known as Internet service providers. These establishments generally provide clients twenty four hour connectivity at the clients residence or place of business and generally provide related services such as web hosting, web page designing, and hardware or software consulting related to Internet connectivity. Establishments in this industry may provide local, regional, or national coverage for clients or provide backbone services (except telecommunications carriers) for other Internet service providers. Internet service providers have the equipment and telecommunication network access required for a point-of-presence on the Internet.

Example Activities

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Internet access provider | On-line access service provider |
| Internet service provider | |

518112 Web Search Portals^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating web search portals. Establishments in this industry operate web sites that use a search engine to generate and maintain extensive databases of Internet addresses and content in an easily searchable format. Web search portals often provide additional Internet services, such as e-mail, connections to other web sites, auctions, news, and other limited content, and serve as a home base for Internet users.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- offering direct on-line access to information that they publish or compile (511, Publishing Industries (except Internet));
- publishing databases (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- publishing or broadcasting exclusively on the Internet (516, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting);
- offering limited Internet connectivity at establishments usually known as Internet cafés and a combination of other services such as facsimile services, training, rental of on-site personal computers for word processing, games rooms, or food services (56143, Business Service Centres, or 722, Food Services and Drinking Places); and
- developing databases for the purpose of credit reporting (56145, Credit Bureaus).

Example Activities

- Web search portals

5182 Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services

See industry description for 51821, below.

51821 Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing hosting or data processing services. Hosting establishments may provide specialized hosting activities, such as web hosting, streaming services or application hosting, or may provide general time-share mainframe facilities to clients. Data processing establishments may provide complete processing and preparation of reports from data supplied by the customer; specialized services, such as automated data entry; or they may make data processing resources available to clients on an hourly or time-sharing basis.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- processing financial transactions (52232, Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve and Clearing House Activities);
- computer facilities management (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services);
- providing data keying or keypunch services, text processing or desktop publishing (56141, Document Preparation Services); and
- providing access to microcomputers and office equipment from a retail location (56143, Business Service Centres).

Example Activities

Automatic data processing, computer services	Optical scanning data services
Computer time-sharing services	Web hosting

518210 Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services

See industry description for 51821, above.

519 Other Information Services

See industry group description for 5191, below.

5191 Other Information Services

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing other information services. The main components are news syndicates, libraries and archives, and other information search services on a contract basis.

51911 News Syndicates

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying information, such as news reports, articles, pictures and features to the news media.

Exclusion(s):

- independent correspondents and free-lance news journalists (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers).

Example Activities

Press service (news syndicate)	Wire services, news
--------------------------------	---------------------

519110 News Syndicates

See industry description for 51911, above.

51912 Libraries and Archives

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing library or archive services. These establishments maintain collections of documents (such as books, journals, newspapers and music) and facilitate the use of such documents (regardless of its physical form and characteristics) as are required to meet the informational, research, educational or recreational needs of their users. They may also acquire, research, store, and make accessible to the public, original historical documents, photographs, maps, audio material, audio-visual material and other archival materials of historical interest. Cinematheques, videotheques and other film and video archives, whose primary purpose is the preservation of archival audio-visual material, are included. All or portions of these collections may be accessible electronically.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing motion picture and video stock footage (via libraries) to producers, the media, multimedia and advertising industries (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries).

519121 Libraries^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in maintaining collections and facilitating the use of such documents (regardless of its physical form and characteristics) as are required to meet the informational, research, educational or recreational needs of their users.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing books (45121, Book Stores and News Dealers); and
- providing motion picture and video stock footage (via libraries) to producers, the media, multimedia and advertising industries (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries).

Example Activities

Bookmobiles

Libraries (except motion picture and video tape stock footage)

519122 Archives^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring, researching, storing, and making accessible to the public, original historical documents, photographs, maps, audio or audio-visual material, and other archival materials of historical interest. Cinematheques, videotheques, and other film and video archives whose primary purpose is the preservation of archival audio-visual material, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing motion picture and video stock footage (via libraries) to producers, the media, multimedia and advertising industries (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries).

Example Activities

Centres for documentation (i.e., archives)	Video archives
Film archives	

51919 All Other Information Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing information services, including telephone-based information recordings and information search services on a contract basis.

Example Activities

News clipping service	Telephone-based information services
-----------------------	--------------------------------------

519190 All Other Information Services

See industry description for 51919, above.

52 Finance and Insurance

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in financial transactions (that is, transactions involving the creation, liquidation, or change in ownership of financial assets) or in facilitating financial transactions. Included are:

- establishments that are primarily engaged in financial intermediation. They raise funds by taking deposits and/or issuing securities, and, in the process, incur liabilities, which they use to acquire financial assets by making loans and/or purchasing securities. Putting themselves at risk, they channel funds from lenders to borrowers and transform or repackage the funds with respect to maturity, scale and risk.
- establishments that are primarily engaged in the pooling of risk by underwriting annuities and insurance. They collect fees (insurance premiums or annuity considerations), build up reserves, invest those reserves and make contractual payments. Fees are based on the expected incidence of the insured risk and the expected return on investment.
- establishments that are primarily engaged in providing specialized services that facilitate or support financial intermediation, insurance and employee benefit programs.

In addition, establishments charged with monetary control - the monetary authorities - are included in this sector.

521 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

See industry group description for 5211, below.

5211 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing central banking functions, such as issuing currency (paper money); managing the nation's money supply and international reserves; overseeing payment, clearing and settlement systems; holding deposits that represent the reserves of other banks and institutions; and acting as fiscal agent for the federal government.

The institutional arrangements for performing these functions and for conducting monetary policy may differ among the countries. In Canada, these functions are performed by the Bank of Canada, in Mexico by the Bank of Mexico, and in the United States by the Federal Reserve Banks and their branches.

52111 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in performing central banking functions, such as issuing currency (paper money); managing the nation's money supply and international reserves; overseeing payment, clearing and settlement systems; holding deposits that represent the reserves of other banks and institutions; and acting as fiscal agent for the federal government.

Example Activities

Bank of Canada

521110 Monetary Authorities - Central Bank

See industry description for 52111, above.

522 Credit Intermediation and Related Activities^{US}

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in lending funds raised from depositors or by issuing debt, and establishments that facilitate the lending of funds or issuance of credit by engaging in such activities as mortgage and loan brokerage, clearinghouse and reserve services, and cheque-cashing services.

5221 Depository Credit Intermediation^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in accepting deposits and lending funds. Deposits are the principal source of funds loaned.

52211 Banking^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in accepting deposits and issuing loans. Examples of establishments in this industry are establishments of chartered banks, trust companies and deposit-accepting mortgage companies that are primarily engaged in accepting deposits and issuing loans.

Exclusion(s):

- local credit unions (52213, Local Credit Unions); and
- provincial government savings establishments that channel deposits received to the government rather than lending them to customers (52219, Other Depository Credit Intermediation).

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- investment banking (52311, Investment Banking and Securities Dealing);
- buying and selling securities for others on a commission basis (52312, Securities Brokerage); and
- underwriting insurance (5241, Insurance Carriers).

522111 Personal and Commercial Banking Industry^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in accepting deposits from, and issuing loans to, persons or small- and medium-sized businesses. Establishments of chartered banks, trust companies and deposit-accepting mortgage companies that are primarily engaged in these activities are included.

Exclusion(s):

- local credit unions (522130, Local Credit Unions); and
- provincial government savings establishments that channel deposits to the government rather than lending them to customers (522190, Other Depository Credit Intermediation).

Example Activities

Deposit-accepting mortgage companies
(except co-operative)
Establishments of chartered banks
providing personal and commercial
banking services

Establishments of trust companies
providing personal and commercial
banking services

522112 Corporate and Institutional Banking Industry^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in issuing loans to large businesses, governments or other large institutional clients, using funds primarily obtained from related personal and commercial banking establishments. Corporate and institutional banking establishments provide deposit and other services to their clients. Establishments of chartered banks that are primarily engaged in issuing loans to the above-mentioned clients are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- investment banking (523110, Investment Banking and Securities Dealing).

Example Activities

Corporate and institutional banking
services

52213 Local Credit Unions^{US}

This industry comprises establishments of local credit unions and caisses populaires primarily engaged in accepting deposits from, and issuing loans to, members. Local credit unions raise funds from members through the sale of shares and the acceptance of deposits.

Example Activities

Credit unions, local

522130 Local Credit Unions^{US}

See industry description for 52213, above.

52219 Other Depository Credit Intermediation^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in accepting deposits and making loans. Provincial government savings establishments that channel deposits to the government rather than lending them to customers are also included.

522190 Other Depository Credit Intermediation^{US}

See industry description for 52219, above.

5222 Non-Depository Credit Intermediation^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments, both public (government-sponsored enterprises) and private, primarily engaged in extending credit or lending funds raised by credit market borrowing, such as by issuing commercial paper and other debt instruments, and by borrowing from other financial intermediaries.

52221 Credit Card Issuing^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing credit sales services to business entities, such as retailers, and to consumers by providing the funds required in return for payment of the full balance or payments on an installment basis.

Example Activities

Credit card companies

522210 Credit Card Issuing^{US}

See industry description for 52221, above.

52222 Sales Financing^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in sales financing. Establishments primarily engaged in providing financial leases or operating leases are also included if they are engaged in any sales financing.

Sales financing establishments lend money to consumers and businesses, for the purchase of goods and services, using a contractual installment sales agreement, often either directly from, or through arrangements with, dealers of the products. Examples of establishments in this industry are acceptance companies of motor vehicle manufacturers and heavy equipment manufacturers. Establishments engaged in the purchase of installment and credit card receivables, created as a result of retail sales to businesses and individuals, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing operating leases and financial leases if they are not engaged in any sales financing (532, Rental and Leasing Services).

Example Activities

Acceptance companies
Automobile sales finance company
Conditional sales finance companies

Leasing, in combination with sales
financing
Sales finance companies

522220 Sales Financing^{US}

See industry description for 52222, above.

52229 Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in making cash loans or granting credit to consumers and businesses through credit instruments other than credit cards, sales finance agreements, or financial leases. Examples of types of lending are consumer credit, real estate credit, international trade financing, secondary market financing, and other non-depository credit intermediation.

522291 Consumer Lending^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing unsecured cash loans to consumers. However, some cash lending activities may be secured by a chattel mortgage enabling the lender to take possession of the chattel in case of default. Examples of establishments in this Canadian industry are consumer loan companies, personal finance companies and small loan companies.

Example Activities

Mutual benefit associations (loan association)	Personal credit institutions
	Personal loan companies

522299 All Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing non-depository credit, such as real estate credit, international trade financing, short-term inventory credit and loans, working capital credit, and agricultural credit and loans. Examples of establishments in this industry are factoring companies, pawnshops, mortgage companies and government credit agencies that make direct loans or extend credit.

Example Activities

Factoring companies	Pawnbrokers
---------------------	-------------

5223 Activities Related to Credit Intermediation^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services closely related to credit intermediation, but not acting as intermediaries.

52231 Mortgage and Non-mortgage Loan Brokers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in arranging mortgage or other loans for others on a commission or fee basis. These establishments ordinarily do not have any continuing relationship with either borrower or lender.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mortgage banking (52229, Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation).

Example Activities

Brokerages, loan

Loan brokers' or agents' (i.e.,
independent), offices

Mortgage brokerages

Mortgage brokers' or agents' (i.e.,
independent), offices**522310 Mortgage and Non-mortgage Loan Brokers^{US}**

See industry description for 52231, above.

52232 Financial Transactions Processing, Reserve and Clearing House Activities^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing financial transaction processing; reserve and overnight advance services; cheque or other financial instrument clearing house services; credit card processing; and electronic financial payment services. Examples of establishments in this industry are central credit unions, automated clearing houses and electronic financial payment services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- data processing (51821, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services); and
- cheque clearing and other transaction processing of the central bank (52111, Monetary Authorities, Central Bank).

522321 Central Credit Unions^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments of centrals, regionals, leagues and federations primarily engaged in providing financial transaction processing; reserve and overnight advances services; cheque or other financial instrument clearing house services; credit card processing; electronic financial payment services; and in accepting deposits from, and issuing loans to, members.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- data processing (51821, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services);
- cheque clearing and other transaction processing of the central bank (52111, Monetary Authorities, Central Bank);
- electronic funds transfer networks (including switching (ATMs)) (522329, Other Financial Transactions Processing and Clearing House Activities);
- cheque validation service (522329, Other Financial Transactions Processing and Clearing House Activities); and
- automated clearinghouses (522329, Other Financial Transactions Processing and Clearing House Activities).

*Example Activities*Credit unions, central, regional or league
(i.e., central clearing house services)

522329 Other Financial Transactions Processing and Clearing House Activities^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing cheque or other financial instrument clearing house services; credit card processing; and electronic financial payment services. Examples of establishments in this industry are automated clearing houses and electronic financial payment services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- data processing (51821, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services); and
- cheque clearing and other transaction processing of the central bank (52111, Monetary Authorities, Central Bank).

Example Activities

ATM network providers	Cheque validation services
Automated clearing houses, bank or cheque (except central bank)	Financial transactions processing (except central bank)

52239 Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in facilitating credit intermediation, such as cheque-cashing, money order issuance, travellers cheque issuance and servicing loans originated by others.

Exclusion(s):

- foreign currency exchange dealers (52313, Commodity Contracts Dealing).

Example Activities

Cheque cashing services

522390 Other Activities Related to Credit Intermediation^{US}

See industry description for 52239, above.

523 Securities, Commodity Contracts, and Other Financial Investment and Related Activities

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in putting capital at risk in the process of underwriting securities issues or in making markets for securities and commodities; acting as intermediaries between buyers and sellers of securities; providing securities and commodity exchange services (furnishing space, marketplaces, and often facilities for the purpose of facilitating the buying and selling of stocks, stock options, bonds or commodity contracts); facilitating the marketing of financial contracts; asset management (managing portfolios of securities); and providing investment advice, trust, fiduciary, custody and other investment services.

5231 Securities and Commodity Contracts Intermediation and Brokerage

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in putting capital at risk in the process of underwriting securities issues or in making markets for securities, and acting as intermediaries between buyers and sellers of securities.

52311 Investment Banking and Securities Dealing^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as principals (investors who buy or sell on their own account), generally on a spread basis, in originating, underwriting and/or distributing issues of securities of businesses, governments and institutions. Establishments primarily engaged in making markets (dealing or trading) in securities are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- buying or selling securities for others on a commission basis (52312, Securities Brokerage).

Example Activities

Government bond underwriters	Securities originating (i.e., acting as a
Investment banking	principal in dealing new securities to
Securities distributing (i.e., acting as a	investors)
principal in dealing securities to	Underwriters, securities
investors)	

523110 Investment Banking and Securities Dealing^{US}

See industry description for 52311, above.

52312 Securities Brokerage^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying or selling securities for others on a commission basis.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- securities dealing and underwriting (52311, Investment Banking and Securities Dealing).

Example Activities

Brokerages, stock	Stock brokers, offices
-------------------	------------------------

523120 Securities Brokerage^{US}

See industry description for 52312, above.

52313 Commodity Contracts Dealing^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and selling spot or future contracts, such as commodities, foreign currency or futures options.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- buying and selling physical commodities for resale to other than the general public (41, Wholesale Trade).

Example Activities

Commodity contract trading companies (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)	Foreign currency exchange dealing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)
Commodity contracts dealing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)	Foreign currency exchange services (i.e., selling to the public)

523130 Commodity Contracts Dealing^{US}

See industry description for 52313, above.

52314 Commodity Contracts Brokerage^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in buying and selling commodity contracts and futures contracts for others on a commission basis.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- buying and selling physical commodities for resale to other than the general public (41, Wholesale Trade).

Example Activities

Brokers, commodity contracts, offices	Commodity contracts floor brokers
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

523140 Commodity Contracts Brokerage^{US}

See industry description for 52314, above.

5232 Securities and Commodity Exchanges

See industry description for 52321, below.

52321 Securities and Commodity Exchanges

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing marketplaces and mechanisms for the purpose of facilitating the buying and selling of stocks, stock options, bonds or commodity contracts. The establishments in this industry do not buy, sell, own or set the prices of the traded securities and/or commodities.

Example Activities

Commodity contract exchanges	Securities exchanges
Futures commodity contract exchanges	Stock exchanges
Grain exchanges	Stock or commodities options exchanges

523210 Securities and Commodity Exchanges

See industry description for 52321, above.

5239 Other Financial Investment Activities

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in managing portfolios of securities and providing investment advice, trust, fiduciary, custody and other investment services.

52391 Miscellaneous Intermediation^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as principals in the buying and selling of financial contracts, other than securities or commodity contracts, generally on a spread basis.

Example Activities

Investment clubs	Syndicates, investment
Oil royalty dealing (i.e., acting as principals)	Venture capital companies

523910 Miscellaneous Intermediation^{US}

See industry description for 52391, above.

52392 Portfolio Management^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in managing the portfolio assets of others on a fee or commission basis. These establishments have the authority to make investment decisions, with fees usually based on the size and/or overall performance of the portfolio. Examples of establishments in this industry are pension fund managers and mutual fund managers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- buying and selling securities on a transaction fee basis (52312, Securities Brokerage).

Example Activities

Mutual fund management companies	Pension funds, management
----------------------------------	---------------------------

523920 Portfolio Management^{US}

See industry description for 52392, above.

52393 Investment Advice^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing investment advice to others on a fee basis, provided that they do not also have the authority to execute trades. Establishments in this industry may communicate their advice both directly to their clients and via printed or electronic media as part of a subscription service. Establishments providing financial planning advice, investment counseling and investment research are included.

Exclusion(s):

- establishments providing investment advice in conjunction with their primary activity, such as portfolio management, or the sale of stocks, bonds, annuities and real estate (classified according to their primary activity).

Example Activities

Financial investment advice services, customized, fees paid by clients	Investment advice counselling services, customized, fees paid by clients
---	---

523930 Investment Advice^{US}

See industry description for 52393, above.

52399 All Other Financial Investment Activities^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing, on a contract or fee basis, miscellaneous financial investment services, such as trust, fiduciary and custody services, and other investment services. Establishments, such as note brokers, oil and gas lease brokers and stock transfer agents, are included.

Example Activities

Escrow agencies (except real estate)	Securities transfer agencies
Exchange clearinghouses, commodity or security	Trusts administration, personal investment
Fiduciary agencies (except real estate)	

523990 All Other Financial Investment Activities^{CAN}

See industry description for 52399, above.

524 Insurance Carriers and Related Activities

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and insurance policies, reinsurance, and the retailing of insurance and the provision of related services to policy holders. Industries are defined in terms of the type of risk being insured against, such as death, loss of employment due to age or disability, and property damage. Establishments that pool risk invest premiums to build up a portfolio of financial assets to be used against future claims. Contributions and premiums are set on the basis of actuarial calculations of probable payouts based on risk factors from experience tables and expected investment returns on reserves.

5241 Insurance Carriers

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and insurance policies, and reinsurance. The establishments of this group invest premiums to build up a portfolio of financial assets to be used against future claims. Contributions and premiums are set on the basis of actuarial calculations of reserves. Direct insurance carriers that are primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and insurance policies directly to policy holders, and reinsurance carriers that are primarily engaged in assuming all or part of the risk associated with existing insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers, are included. Industries are defined in terms of the type of risk against which the policy holders are being insured, such as death, loss of employment due to age or disability, and property damage.

52411 Direct Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, disability income insurance and insurance for hospital, medical, dental, vision and other health services, directly to policyholders.

Exclusion(s):

- government establishments providing health insurance (91291, Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration).

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- reinsuring life, health and medical insurance (52413, Reinsurance Carriers).

524111 Direct Individual Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, disability income insurance and insurance for hospital, medical, dental, vision and other health services, directly to individual policyholders.

Exclusion(s):

- government establishments providing health insurance (91291, Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration).

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- reinsuring life insurance (524131, Life Reinsurance Carriers); and
- reinsuring health insurance (524132, Accident and Sickness Reinsurance Carriers).

Example Activities

Direct individual health insurance carriers

Direct individual life and pension insurance carriers

524112 Direct Group Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting annuities and life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, disability income insurance and insurance for hospital, medical, dental, vision and other health services, directly to group policyholders.

Exclusion(s):

- government establishments providing health insurance (91291, Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration).

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- reinsuring life insurance (524131, Life Reinsurance Carriers); and
- reinsuring health insurance (524132, Accident and Sickness Reinsurance Carriers).

Example Activities

Direct group health insurance carriers	Direct group life and pension insurance carriers
--	--

52412 Direct Insurance (except Life, Health and Medical) Carriers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in underwriting all types of insurance (other than life, health or medical), directly to policyholders. Examples of establishments in this industry are automobile, property and liability insurance carriers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- reinsurance (52413, Reinsurance Carriers).

524121 Direct General Property and Casualty Insurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments engaged only in underwriting a combination of automobile insurance, property insurance and liability insurance, directly to policyholders, with no one of the three types accounting for more than 70 percent of the nominal output. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- reinsuring general and other insurance (524139, General and Other Reinsurance Carriers).

Example Activities

Direct property and casualty insurance carriers (combination of policies)

524122 Direct, Private, Automobile Insurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises private establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from underwriting automobile insurance directly to policyholders. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Automobile insurance is often provided in a package which includes liability insurance and vehicle loss or damage insurance. Automobile insurance includes insurance for private and commercial vehicles.

Exclusion(s):

- government-owned establishments engaged in underwriting automobile insurance (524123, Direct, Public, Automobile Insurance Carriers).

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- reinsuring automobile insurance (524133, Automobile Reinsurance Carriers).

Example Activities

Direct private, automobile insurance
carriers

524123 Direct, Public, Automobile Insurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises government-owned establishments engaged in underwriting automobile insurance directly to policyholders.

Exclusion(s):

- private establishments engaged in underwriting a combination of automobile, property and liability insurance (524121, Direct General Property and Casualty Insurance Carriers); and
- private establishments specialized in underwriting automobile insurance (524122, Direct, Private, Automobile Insurance Carriers).

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- reinsuring automobile insurance (524133, Automobile Reinsurance Carriers).

Example Activities

Government owned automobile insurance
carriers

524124 Direct Property Insurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 per cent of nominal output is derived from underwriting property insurance directly to policyholders. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Property insurance provides protection for losses to buildings and contents. It may be provided in a package with related types of protection, such as personal liability for homeowners and tenants, business-interruption insurance and temporary accommodation costs. Property insurance includes personal and commercial insurance.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- reinsuring property insurance (524134, Property Reinsurance Carriers).

Example Activities

Burglary and theft insurance	Fire insurance underwriters
Fire and theft insurance	Property damage insurance

524125 Direct Liability Insurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from underwriting liability insurance directly to policyholders. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Liability insurance provides protection for legal liability to others for injury, death or damage to property which may arise in the course of carrying out occupational or personal activities. Examples of liability insurance are product liability insurance, professional malpractice insurance and directors' liability insurance.

Example Activities

Direct liability insurance carriers

524129 Other Direct Insurance (except Life, Health and Medical) Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in underwriting insurance, other than life, health or medical, such as boiler and machinery insurance, surety insurance, fidelity insurance and marine and aircraft insurance, directly to policyholders.

Boiler and machinery insurance provides protection against losses resulting from faulty or malfunctioning machinery, including damage to the insured equipment as well as surrounding buildings and equipment. Surety insurance guarantees that an individual or company will complete work that it has promised to do. Fidelity insurance or fidelity bonds protect organizations against dishonest or fraudulent acts of their employees. Marine and aircraft insurance provides protection for losses to vessels, cargo and liability to passengers.

Establishments primarily engaged in underwriting title insurance, guaranteeing loans and insuring deposits and shares in depository institutions, or providing workers' compensation insurance are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- general and other reinsurance (524139, General and Other Reinsurance Carriers).

Example Activities

Aircraft insurance	Fidelity insurance
Bank deposit insurance	Machinery and equipment insurance
Boiler insurance	Marine insurance
Deposit or share insurance	Workmen's compensation, insurance

52413 Reinsurance Carriers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in assuming all or part of the risk associated with any type of insurance policy originally underwritten by other insurance carriers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- underwriting insurance directly to policyholders (52411, Direct Life, Health and Medical Insurance Carriers, or 52412, Direct Insurance (except Life, Health and Medical) Carriers).

524131 Life Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from assuming all or part of the risk associated with individual and group annuities and policies for life insurance, accidental death and dismemberment insurance, and disability income insurance originally underwritten by other insurance carriers. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Example Activities

Life reinsurance

Reinsurance carriers, life

524132 Accident and Sickness Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from assuming all or part of the risk associated with insurance policies for hospital, medical, dental, vision and other health services originally underwritten by other insurance carriers. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Example Activities

Health reinsurance underwriters

Reinsurance carriers, accident and health

524133 Automobile Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from assuming all or part of the risk associated with automobile insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Example Activities

Automobile reinsurance carriers

524134 Property Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 percent of nominal output is derived from assuming all or part of the risk associated with property insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Property insurance provides protection for losses to buildings and contents.

Example Activities

Property reinsurance carriers

524135 Liability Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments in which more than 70 per cent of nominal output is derived from assuming all or part of the risk associated with liability insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers. Nominal output is measured as premiums less claims plus investment income.

Liability insurance provides protection for legal liability to others for injury, death or damage to property which may arise in the course of carrying out occupational or personal activities. Examples of liability insurance are product liability insurance, professional malpractice insurance and directors' liability insurance.

Example Activities

Liability reinsurance carriers

524139 General and Other Reinsurance Carriers^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in assuming all or part of the risk associated with insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers.

Example Activities

Non-specialized reinsurance carriers

5242 Agencies, Brokerages and Other Insurance Related Activities

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in selling insurance or providing services related to insurance.

52421 Insurance Agencies and Brokerages^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in selling insurance and pension products. The staff of these agencies and brokerages are not employed by the insurance carriers they represent.

Exclusion(s):

- insurance agencies with staff employed by the carriers they represent (5241, Insurance Carriers).

Example Activities

General insurance agency
General insurance broker

Insurance agents and brokers

524210 Insurance Agencies and Brokerages^{US}

See industry description for 52421, above.

52429 Other Insurance Related Activities^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing, on a contract or fee basis, services related to providing insurance, such as claims administration and adjusting. The staff of these establishments are not employed by the insurance carriers they represent.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- third-party portfolio management of funds' assets (52392, Portfolio Management).

524291 Claims Adjusters^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in investigating, appraising and settling insurance claims on a contract or fee basis.

Example Activities

Appraisal of damaged cars, by independent adjusters	Insurance claim adjusters
---	---------------------------

524299 All Other Insurance Related Activities^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing, on a contract or fee basis, insurance services other than claims adjusting, such as claims processing, utilization review and other administrative services to insurance carriers, employee benefit plans and self-insurance funds.

Exclusion(s):

- consulting actuaries (541612, Human Resource and Executive Search Consulting Services).

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- third-party portfolio management of funds' assets (523920, Portfolio Management).

526 Funds and Other Financial Vehicles^{CAN}

This subsector comprises funds, trusts and other financial vehicles organized to hold portfolio assets for the benefit of others, such as unit holders, beneficiaries of pension funds, and investors. These entities earn interest, dividends and other property income, but have little or no employment and no revenue from the sale of services.

5261 Pension Funds^{CAN}

See industry description for 52611, below.

52611 Pension Funds^{CAN}

This class comprises funds containing net assets set aside for the purpose of meeting retirement benefit payments of the pension plan, when they become due. Pension funds may or may not have separate legal identities and may or may not have trustees. A pension plan is a reporting entity separate from a sponsor and the plan participants that, by any arrangement (contractual or otherwise), establishes a program to provide retirement income to employees. This class includes pension plans of all types, regardless of whether the fund is registered as a separate legal identity or is administered by trustees.

526111 Trusteed Pension Funds^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises funds where contributions to provide pension benefits are deposited with a trustee who is responsible for the receipt, disbursement and investment of the funds. The trust is a fiduciary relationship in which individuals (at least three) or a trust company hold title to the assets of the fund in accordance with a written trust agreement for the benefit of the plan members.

Example Activities

Trusteed pension funds

526112 Non-Trusteed Pension Funds^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises funds where contributions to provide pension benefits are funded through a contract for insurance with an authorized life insurance company or a corporate pension fund society or an arrangement administered by the Government of Canada or by any one of the provincial governments.

Example Activities

Pension funds, not trusteed

Segregated pension funds, of life insurance carriers

5269 Other Funds and Financial Vehicles^{CAN}

This group comprises portfolios of specialized or diversified securities and other investments held on behalf of unit holders, shareholders or investors.

Exclusion(s):

- pension funds (52611, Pension Funds).

52691 Open-End Investment Funds^{CAN}

This class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in a specialized (except real estate) or a diversified portfolio of securities and other investments on behalf of their shareholders/unit holders. Shares are offered in an initial public offering, after which additional shares are offered continuously. Shares are redeemed at the market price, as determined by the net asset value.

526911 Equity Funds - Canadian^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in common shares of Canadian companies with the objective being investment appreciation or growth.

Example Activities

Equity funds, Canadian

526912 Equity Funds - Foreign^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing common shares of foreign companies with the objective being investment appreciation or growth.

Example Activities

Equity funds, foreign

526913 Mortgage Funds^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in mortgages on property with the objective being interest income.

Example Activities

Mortgage funds

526914 Money Market Funds^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in money market instruments, short term investments, such as treasury bills, government or government guaranteed debt, or commercial paper with the objective being income from the change in short term interest rates. The investment may be in Canadian or foreign instruments.

Example Activities

Money market funds

526915 Bond and Income / Dividend Funds - Canadian^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in a portfolio of Canadian debt issues or preferred and/or common shares of Canadian companies with the objective being interest and/or dividend income.

Example Activities

Bond and income / Dividend funds,
Canadian

526916 Bond and Income / Dividend Funds - Foreign^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in a portfolio of foreign debt issues or preferred and/or common shares of foreign companies with the objective being interest and/or dividend income.

Example Activities

Bond and income / Dividend funds,
foreign

526917 Balanced Funds / Asset Allocation Funds^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises funds primarily engaged in investing in a portfolio that will include equity investments, fixed income investments and money market securities. The blend will depend on the fund as well as stock and bond trends, the objective being a balance of income and capital appreciation.

Example Activities

Balanced funds / Asset allocation funds

526919 Other Open-Ended Funds^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises other open-end funds, not classified to other classes, which invest in futures, precious metals, hedge funds and others.

Example Activities

Other open-ended funds

52692 Mortgage Investment Funds^{CAN}

This class comprises funds investing exclusively in real estate or related mortgaged assets. Examples of such investment funds are mortgage and real estate investment trusts (REITS) and realty investment trusts.

Example Activities

Mortgage investment funds

526920 Mortgage Investment Funds^{CAN}

See industry description for 52692, above.

52693 Segregated (except Pension) Funds^{CAN}

This class comprises funds that are separate investment accounts established by life insurers under the provisions of the Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act, or the corresponding sections of the Foreign Insurance Companies Act or a provincial act. Setting up of these funds allows life insurers' policyholders to invest in funds that are not subject to the investment restriction in effect on the insurers' portfolio as contained in the insurance act.

Example Activities

Segregated funds (except pension), of life
insurance carriers

526930 Segregated (except Pension) Funds^{CAN}

See industry description for 52693, above.

52698 All Other Funds and Financial Vehicles^{CAN}

This class comprises funds and financial vehicles, not classified to any other class, such as special purpose trusts, closed-end funds and securitization vehicles.

526981 Securitization Vehicles^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises special purpose financial vehicles organized for the acquisition of pools of receivables and the issuance of marketable fixed-income securities. These receivables are generally loans made to persons and/or businesses, such as credit card receivables, automobile and equipment loans and leases, and residential and commercial mortgages. These securities are broadly referred to as asset-backed securities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the factoring of receivables (522299, All Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation).

Example Activities

Securitization vehicles (fund)

526989 All Other Miscellaneous Funds and Financial Vehicles^{CAN}

This Canadian class comprises funds and financial vehicles, not classified to any other Canadian class, such as special purpose trusts, closed-end funds.

Example Activities

Agency fund

Foundation funds

53 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting, leasing or otherwise allowing the use of tangible or intangible assets. Establishments primarily engaged in managing real estate for others; selling, renting and/or buying of real estate for others; and appraising real estate, are also included.

531 Real Estate

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting and leasing real estate, managing real estate for others, acting as intermediaries in the sale and/or rental of real estate, and appraising real estate.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the construction and development of buildings (23, Construction);
- the acquisition, assembly, subdivision into lots and servicing of raw land for subsequent sale to builders (23721, Land Subdivision); and
- providing short-term lodging for travellers, vacationers and others (721, Accommodation Services).

5311 Lessors of Real Estate

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting and leasing real estate properties. These establishments may operate (rent, lease, administer and maintain) their properties on own account, or they may subcontract the operation to a third party. This industry group also includes establishments that lease real estate from others, and sublease it to others.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- real estate property management on behalf of property owners (53131, Real Estate Property Managers).

53111 Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting and leasing residential buildings and dwellings, such as apartments, single family homes and semi-detached or row houses. These establishments may operate (lease, administer and maintain) their properties on own account, or they may subcontract the operation to a third party, and they may provide additional services, such as security, maintenance, parking, and snow and trash removal.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- managing residential buildings on behalf of their owners (53131, Real Estate Property Managers).

531111 Lessors of Residential Buildings and Dwellings (except Social Housing Projects)^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting and leasing residential buildings and dwellings, except social housing projects. These establishments may operate (lease, administer and maintain) their properties on own account, or they may subcontract the operation to a third party, and they may provide additional services, such as security, maintenance, parking, and snow and trash removal.

Example Activities

Cottage rental or leasing
Operators of apartment buildings

Residential hotels, operators of

531112 Lessors of Social Housing Projects^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting and leasing residential buildings and dwellings provided to low-income earners. These establishments are typically operated or funded by non-profit government entities, but they may also be operated by private, non-profit housing corporations.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating short stay emergency housing facilities (624220, Community Housing Services).

53112 Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses)^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in owning, or owning and operating, non-residential buildings. These establishments may operate (lease, administer and maintain) their properties on own account, or they may subcontract the operation to a third party, and they may provide additional services, such as security, maintenance, parking, and snow and trash removal.

Exclusion(s):

- warehouses engaged in goods handling activities (4931, Warehousing and Storage);
- self-storage mini-warehouses (53113, Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses); and
- non-residential property managers (53131, Real Estate Property Managers).

Example Activities

Auditorium rental or leasing
Commercial and industrial buildings, operators of
Concert hall operation, real estate operation

Convention facilities, rental only
Flea market space renting
Leasing non-residential buildings
Shopping centres, property operation only
Stadium operating

531120 Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses)^{US}

See industry description for 53112, above.

53113 Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing space for self-storage. These establishments provide secure space (rooms, compartments, lockers, containers or outdoor space) where clients can store and retrieve their goods.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing warehousing services that include the handling of client's goods (4931, Warehousing and Storage); and
- providing coin-operated locker services (812990, All Other Personal Services).

531130 Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses^{US}

See industry description for 53113, above.

53119 Lessors of Other Real Estate Property^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in renting and leasing real estate other than buildings.

Example Activities

Agricultural property rental	Lessors of railroad property
Industrial park developing and operating	Mobile home park operating

531190 Lessors of Other Real Estate Property^{US}

See industry description for 53119, above.

5312 Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers

See industry description for 53121, below.

53121 Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting, buying and selling real estate for others, on a fee or commission basis. These establishments assist vendors by advertising and listing properties and conducting open houses for prospective buyers, assist prospective buyers by selecting, visiting and making purchase offers. They may also rent or lease properties on behalf of clients.

531210 Offices of Real Estate Agents and Brokers

See industry description for 53121, above.

5313 Activities Related to Real Estate

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities related to real estate, such as real estate property management, real estate appraising and real estate listing.

53131 Real Estate Property Managers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in managing real estate properties on behalf of property owners (on a contract or fee basis). These establishments are engaged in administrative and co-ordination activities, such as the negotiation and approval of lease agreements, the collection of rental payments, the administration of contracts for property services (for example, cleaning, maintenance and security) and the preparation of accounting statements.

Exclusion(s):

- associations or corporations of dwelling owners engaged in the management of properties on behalf of dues-paying members, such as condominium owners' associations (81399, Other Membership Organizations).

Example Activities

Condominium management

531310 Real Estate Property Managers^{CAN}

See industry description for 53131, above.

53132 Offices of Real Estate Appraisers^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in appraising the value of real estate and preparing appraisal reports for creditors, insurance companies, courts, buyers, sellers or auctioneers.

531320 Offices of Real Estate Appraisers^{US}

See industry description for 53132, above.

53139 Other Activities Related to Real Estate^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing real estate related services.

Exclusion(s):

- offices of notaries (54112, Offices of Notaries); and
- title search offices (54119, Other Legal Services).

Example Activities

Escrow agents, real estate

Real estate advisory services

Multiple listing services, real estate

531390 Other Activities Related to Real Estate^{US}

See industry description for 53139, above.

532 Rental and Leasing Services

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing tangible goods, such as automobiles, computers, consumer goods, and industrial machinery and equipment, to customers in return for a periodic payment.

The subsector includes two main types of establishments:

- those that are engaged in renting consumer goods and equipment; and
- those that are engaged in leasing machinery and equipment of the kind often used for business operations.

The first type typically operates from a retail-like or store-front facility and maintains inventories of goods that are rented for short periods of time.

The latter type typically does not operate from retail-like locations or maintain inventories, and offers longer-term leases. These establishments work directly with clients by providing or arranging financing to enable them to acquire the use of equipment on a lease basis; or they work with equipment vendors or dealers to support the marketing of equipment to their customers under lease arrangements. Equipment lessors generally structure lease contracts to meet the specialized needs of their clients and use their remarketing expertise to find other users for previously leased equipment. Establishments that provide operating and financial leases are included in this subsector.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- renting or leasing intangibles or intellectual property (51, Information and Cultural Industries, or 533, Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works), or 54, Professional, Scientific and Technical Services, or 71, Arts, Entertainment and Recreation);
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing);
- leasing real property (531, Real Estate);
- employee leasing services (56133, Professional Employer Organizations); and
- renting or leasing equipment with operators (classified in various subsectors of NAICS depending on the nature of the service provided).

5321 Automotive Equipment Rental and Leasing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing vehicles, such as passenger cars, passenger vans, trucks, truck tractors, buses, semi-trailers, utility trailers and RVs (recreational vehicles), without drivers. These establishments generally operate from a retail-like facility, some offer only short-term rental, others only longer-term leases, and some provide both type of services.

53211 Passenger Car Rental and Leasing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing passenger cars without drivers. Examples of establishments in this industry are car rental agencies and passenger car lessors.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing passenger cars through sales or lease arrangements (4411, Automobile Dealers);
- renting or leasing passenger cars, hearses, with drivers (4853, Taxi and Limousine Service); and
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing).

532111 Passenger Car Rental^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting passenger cars without drivers, generally for short periods of time.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- renting or leasing passenger cars, hearses, with drivers (4853, Taxi and Limousine Service); and
- leasing passenger cars without drivers, generally for long periods of time (532112, Passenger Car Leasing).

Example Activities

Car rental agency	Passenger car rental, without driver
Hearses and limousines, rental without drivers	

532112 Passenger Car Leasing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in leasing passenger cars without drivers, generally for long periods of time.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing passenger cars through sales or lease arrangements (4411, Automobile Dealers);
- renting or leasing passenger cars, hearses, with drivers (4853, Taxi and Limousine Service);
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (522220, Sales Financing); and
- renting passenger cars without drivers generally for short periods of time (532111, Passenger Car Rental).

53212 Truck, Utility Trailer and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing trucks, truck tractors, buses, semi-trailers, utility trailers and RVs (recreational vehicles), without drivers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing vehicles commonly referred to as RVs through sales or lease arrangements (44121, Recreational Vehicle Dealers);
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing);

- renting or leasing mobile home sites (53119, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property);
- renting recreational goods, such as pleasure boats, canoes, motorcycles, mopeds or bicycles (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- renting or leasing industrial trucks, such as forklifts, materials handling equipment, farm tractors and other industrial equipment (53249, Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing).

Example Activities

Bus rental, without driver	Tractor rental (truck), without drivers
Motor home rental	Truck rental (except industrial), without drivers
Renting travel, camping, or recreational trailers	

532120 Truck, Utility Trailer and RV (Recreational Vehicle) Rental and Leasing^{US}

See industry description for 53212, above.

5322 Consumer Goods Rental

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing personal and household goods. These establishments generally provide short-term rental, although, in some instances, the goods may be leased for longer periods of time. These establishments often operate from a retail-like or store-front facility.

53221 Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting consumer electronics and appliances.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- renting household furniture or party and banquet supplies (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- leasing or renting computers (53242, Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing).

Example Activities

Appliance rental and leasing	Television rental and leasing
Rental of consumer audio-visual equipment (including rent-to-own)	Video recorder and player rental and leasing

532210 Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental

See industry description for 53221, above.

53222 Formal Wear and Costume Rental

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting formal wear, costumes (including theatrical) and other clothing.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- laundering and renting uniforms and other work apparel (81233, Linen and Uniform Supply).

Example Activities

Formal wear rental	Wardrobe rental for motion picture film production
Rental of clothing or costumes	
Theatrical costume rental	

532220 Formal Wear and Costume Rental

See industry description for 53222, above.

53223 Video Tape and Disc Rental

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting pre-recorded video tapes and discs to the general public.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing pre-recorded video tapes and discs (45122, Pre-Recorded Tape, Compact Disc and Record Stores);
- distributing motion pictures and videos to movie theatres and other distributors (51212, Motion Picture and Video Distribution); and
- renting video recorders and players (53221, Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental).

532230 Video Tape and Disc Rental

See industry description for 53223, above.

53229 Other Consumer Goods Rental

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in renting consumer goods.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing and renting musical instruments (45114, Musical Instrument and Supplies Stores);
- renting consumer electronics and appliances (53221, Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental);
- formal wear and costume rental (53222, Formal Wear and Costume Rental);
- renting pre-recorded video tapes (53223, Video Tape and Disc Rental);
- renting a general line of products such as lawn and garden equipment, home repair tools, and party and banquet equipment (53231, General Rental Centres); and
- renting commercial and industrial medical equipment (53249, Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing).

Example Activities

Home health equipment, rental	Pleasure boats rental
Household furniture rental	Recreation and sports equipment rental
Musical instrument rental	Rental of golf carts
Party supplies rental and leasing	

532290 Other Consumer Goods Rental^{CAN}

See industry description for 53229, above.

5323 General Rental Centres

See industry description for 53231, below.

53231 General Rental Centres

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting a range of consumer, commercial and industrial equipment. These establishments typically operate from conveniently located facilities in which they maintain inventories of goods and equipment that are rented for short periods of time. The type of equipment that these establishments provide often includes, but is not limited to, contractors' and builders' tools and equipment, home repair tools, lawn and garden equipment, moving equipment and supplies, and party and banquet equipment and supplies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- renting personal and household goods (5322, Consumer Goods Rental);
- renting party and banquet supplies (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- renting and leasing heavy construction equipment, without operator (53241, Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing).

532310 General Rental Centres

See industry description for 53231, above.

5324 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing commercial and industrial machinery and equipment, without operator. The types of establishments included in this industry group are generally involved in providing capital/investment-type equipment that clients use in their business operations. These establishments typically serve businesses and do not generally operate a retail-like or store-front facility.

53241 Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing heavy machinery without operators.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- renting or leasing heavy equipment for forestry, with operator (11531, Support Activities for Forestry);
- renting or leasing heavy equipment for mining, with operator (21311, Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction);
- renting or leasing heavy construction equipment, with operators (2389, Other Specialty Trade Contractors);
- renting or leasing air, rail, highway and water transportation equipment, with operators (48-49, Transportation and Warehousing);
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing);
- renting or leasing automobiles or trucks without operators (5321, Automotive Equipment Rental and Leasing); and
- renting pleasure boats (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental).

Example Activities

Airplane rental and leasing	Oil field equipment rental and leasing
Bareboat (vessel) chartering	Railway car leasing (except financial)
Chartering of commercial boats without operator	Rental of scaffolding (including mobile platforms)
Construction machinery, rental (without operator)	

532410 Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing^{CAN}

See industry description for 53241, above.

53242 Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in renting or leasing office machinery and equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing);
- renting consumer electronics and appliances (53221, Consumer Electronics and Appliance Rental); and
- renting or leasing residential furniture (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental).

532420 Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

See industry description for 53242, above.

53249 Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in renting or leasing commercial and industrial machinery and equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- renting or leasing agricultural machinery and equipment, with operators (115, Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry);
- leasing and providing loans to buyers of goods and equipment, or to vendors and dealers to finance their inventories (52222, Sales Financing);
- renting home furniture (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental);
- renting or leasing heavy equipment without operators (53241, Construction, Transportation, Mining, and Forestry Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing); and
- renting or leasing office machinery and equipment (53242, Office Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing).

Example Activities

Agricultural machinery and equipment rental	Metalworking machinery and equipment rental
Industrial machinery and equipment, rental and leasing	Motion picture equipment rental
Materials handling machinery and equipment, rental	Painting equipment rental
Medical equipment rental and leasing, commercial and industrial	Theatrical equipment (except costumes), rental

532490 Other Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment Rental and Leasing^{US}

See industry description for 53249, above.

533 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

See industry description for 53311, below.

5331 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

See industry description for 53311, below.

53311 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in holding non-financial intangible assets such as patents, trademarks, brand names, and/or franchise agreements, and allowing others to use or reproduce those assets for a fee.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the creation, production, reproduction and/or distribution of artistic and literary works subject to copyright, such as newspapers, periodicals, books, databases, software and multimedia products, film and videos, and musical works (51, Information and Cultural Industries, or 71, Arts, Entertainment and Recreation);
- leasing real property (5311, Lessors of Real Estate); and
- leasing equipment and goods (532, Rental and Leasing Services).

Example Activities

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Brand-name owners | Oil royalty holders |
| Franchises, selling or licensing | Patent buying and licensing |
| Intellectual property holders, except
copyright | Patent holders |
| Inventors, self-employed | Trademark lessors |

533110 Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets (Except Copyrighted Works)

See industry description for 53311, above.

54 Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities in which human capital is the major input. These establishments make available the knowledge and skills of their employees, often on an assignment basis. The individual industries of this sector are defined on the basis of the particular expertise and training of the service provider.

The main components of this sector are legal services industries, accounting and related services industries, architectural, engineering and related services industries, surveying and mapping services industries, design services industries, management, scientific and technical consulting services industries, scientific research and development services industries, and advertising services industries.

The distinguishing feature of this sector is the fact that most of the industries grouped in it have production processes that are almost wholly dependent on worker skills. In most of these industries, equipment and materials are not of major importance. Thus, the establishments classified in this sector sell expertise. Much of the expertise requires a university or college education, though not in every case.

Establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction and training in a wide variety of subjects and those primarily engaged in providing health care by diagnosis and treatment are not included in this sector.

541 Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

See sector description for 54, above.

5411 Legal Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing legal and paralegal services. Examples of establishments in this industry group are offices of lawyers, offices of notaries and offices of paralegals.

54111 Offices of Lawyers

This industry comprises offices of legal practitioners, known as lawyers, barristers and solicitors, primarily engaged in the practice of law. Establishments in this industry may provide expertise in a range of, or specific area of law, such as criminal law, corporate law, real estate law, family and estate law, and intellectual property law.

Exclusion(s):

- offices of notaries (54112, Offices of Notaries); and
- offices of legal and paralegal practitioners, except offices of lawyers and notaries (54119, Other Legal Services).

541110 Offices of Lawyers

See industry description for 54111, above.

54112 Offices of Notaries

This industry comprises establishments, except offices of lawyers, primarily engaged in drafting and approving legal documents, such as real estate transactions, wills and contracts, and in receiving, indexing and storing such documents.

Exclusion(s):

- offices of legal and paralegal practitioners, except offices of lawyers and notaries (54119, Other Legal Services); and
- offices of notaries public engaged in activities, such as administering oaths and taking affidavits and depositions, and witnessing and certifying signatures on documents, but not empowered to draw up and approve legal documents and contracts (54119, Other Legal Services).

541120 Offices of Notaries

See industry description for 54112, above.

54119 Other Legal Services

This industry comprises establishments of legal practitioners, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing legal and paralegal services.

Exclusion(s):

- offices of lawyers (54111, Offices of Lawyers); and
- offices of notaries (54112, Offices of Notaries).

Example Activities

Bailiff services	Paralegal services
Immigration consultant	Patent agent services (i.e., patent filing and searching services)
Land and/or title search, service	Process server
Notaries public, private practice (outside Québec)	Settlement offices, real estate

541190 Other Legal Services^{MEX}

See industry description for 54119, above.

5412 Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping and Payroll Services

See industry description for 54121, below.

54121 Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping and Payroll Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in auditing accounting records; designing accounting systems; preparing financial statements; developing budgets; preparing tax returns; processing payrolls; bookkeeping; and billing.

541212 Offices of Accountants^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a range of accounting services, such as the preparation of financial statements, the preparation of management accounting reports, the review and auditing of accounting records, the development of budgets, the design of accounting systems, and the provision of advice on matters related to accounting. These establishments may also provide related services, such as bookkeeping services, tax return preparation services, payroll services, management consulting services and insolvency services.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- providing tax return preparation services, without also providing accounting or auditing services (541213, Tax Preparation Services); and
 - providing bookkeeping, billing and payroll processing services, without also providing accounting or auditing services (541215, Bookkeeping, Payroll and Related Services).

Example Activities

Accountant, professional
Accounting services, professional

Public accountants, offices of

541213 Tax Preparation Services^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing only tax return preparation services. These establishments do not provide accounting, bookkeeping, billing or payroll processing services.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- providing a range of accounting services (541212, Offices of Accountants).

Example Activities

Income tax return preparation services
without accounting, auditing, or
bookkeeping services

Tax return preparation services (without
accounting, auditing, or bookkeeping
services)

541215 Bookkeeping, Payroll and Related Services^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing bookkeeping, billing or payroll processing services. These establishments do not provide accounting services, such as the preparation of financial statements, the preparation of management accounting reports, and the review and auditing of accounting records.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- providing a range of accounting services (541212, Offices of Accountants); and
 - providing tax return preparation services, without also providing accounting or auditing services (541213, Tax Preparation Services).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Billing and bookkeeping services	Payroll processing services

5413 Architectural, Engineering and Related Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing architectural, engineering and related services, such as structure design, drafting, building inspection, landscape design, surveying and mapping, laboratory and on-site testing, and interior, industrial, graphic and other specialized design services.

54131 Architectural Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning and designing the construction of residential, institutional, leisure, commercial and industrial buildings and other structures by applying knowledge of design, construction procedures, zoning regulations, building codes and building materials.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- both the design and construction of buildings, highways or other structures (23, Construction);
 - managing construction projects (236, Construction of Buildings, or 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction); and
 - planning and designing landscapes (54132, Landscape Architectural Services).

541310 Architectural Services

See industry description for 54131, above.

54132 Landscape Architectural Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning, designing and administering the development of land areas for projects such as parks and other recreational areas, airports, highways, hospitals, schools, land subdivisions, and commercial, industrial and residential areas by applying knowledge of land characteristics, location of buildings and structures, use of land areas, and design of landscape projects.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- operating retail nursery and garden centres that also provide landscape consulting and design services (44422, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres); and
 - designing, installing and maintaining the materials specified in the design as part of an integrated service (56173, Landscaping Services).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
City planning services (except engineers)	Ski area planning services
Golf course design services	Town planners, offices of
Landscape architectural services	Urban planning services

541320 Landscape Architectural Services

See industry description for 54132, above.

54133 Engineering Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in applying principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems. The assignments undertaken by these establishments may involve any of the following activities: the provision of advice, the preparation of feasibility studies, the preparation of preliminary and final plans and designs, the provision of technical services during the construction or installation phase, the inspection and evaluation of engineering projects, and related services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- both the design and construction of buildings, highways and other structures (23, Construction);
- managing construction projects (236, Construction of Buildings, or 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction);
- gathering, interpreting and mapping geophysical data (54136, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services);
- providing engineering surveying services (54137, Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services);
- creating and developing designs and specifications that optimize the function, value and appearance of products (54142, Industrial Design Services);
- planning and designing computer systems that integrate existing hardware, packaged or custom software and communication technologies (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services); and
- providing advice and assistance to others on environmental issues, such as the control of environmental contamination from pollutants, toxic substances and hazardous materials (54162, Environmental Consulting Services).

Example Activities

Civil engineering services	Mechanical engineering services
Consulting engineering services	Mining engineering services
Electrical and electronic engineering services	Petroleum engineering services
Industrial engineering services	Traffic consultants, engineering services

541330 Engineering Services

See industry description for 54133, above.

54134 Drafting Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in drawing detailed layouts, plans and illustrations of buildings, structures, systems or components from engineering and architectural specifications.

541340 Drafting Services

See industry description for 54134, above.

54135 Building Inspection Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing building inspection services. These establishments typically evaluate all aspects of the building structure and component systems and prepare a report on the physical condition of the property, generally for buyers or others involved in real estate transactions.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- inspecting buildings for hazardous materials (54162, Environmental Consulting Services);
- inspecting buildings for termites and other pests (56171, Exterminating and Pest Control Services); and
- conducting inspections and enforcing public building codes (91, Public Administration).

541350 Building Inspection Services

See industry description for 54135, above.

54136 Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in gathering, interpreting and mapping geophysical data. These establishments often specialize in locating and measuring the extent of subsurface resources, such as oil, gas and minerals, but they may also conduct surveys for engineering purposes. A variety of surveying techniques are used, including seismic, magnetic, gravity, electrical and electromagnetic, radioactive and remote sensing, depending on the purpose of the survey.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- geophysical surveying activities in combination with other exploration activities (21311, Support Activities for Mining and Oil and Gas Extraction).

Example Activities

Geophysical surveying for non metallic minerals, services

Gravimetric surveying services,
geophysical
Seismic geophysical surveying services

541360 Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services

See industry description for 54136, above.

54137 Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing surveying and mapping services of the surface of the earth, including the sea floor. These services may include surveying and mapping of areas above or below the surface of the earth, such as the creation of view easements or segregating rights in parcels of land by creating underground utility easements. Examples of activities in this industry are cadastral and topographic surveying and mapping services; control surveying services, such as geodesy and Global Positioning System (GPS) surveying; cartographic surveying services, including photogrammetric mapping; Geographic Information System (GIS) base mapping and quality control services; and geospatial mapping services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- publishing atlases and maps (51119, Other Publishers);
- developing and/or publishing GIS software (51121, Software Publishers); and
- providing geophysical surveying and mapping services (54136, Geophysical Surveying and Mapping Services).

Example Activities

Aerial surveying (except geophysical), using specialized equipment	Mapmaking (except geophysical) services
Cadastral surveying services	Oceanic surveying (except geophysical) services
Geographic information system (GIS), base mapping services	Photogrammetric mapping services
Land surveying services (except geophysical)	Production of topographic materials and maps

541370 Surveying and Mapping (except Geophysical) Services

See industry description for 54137, above.

54138 Testing Laboratories

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing physical, chemical and other analytical testing services. The testing activities may occur in a laboratory or on-site.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- performing laboratory testing for the veterinary profession (54194, Veterinary Services);
- performing clinical laboratory testing for the medical profession (62151, Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories); and
- auto emissions testing (81119, Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Assaying services	Non destructive testing services
Automobile proving and testing ground	Radiation testing services
Calibration and certification testing services	Radiographic testing services
Food testing laboratory	Seed testing laboratories
Forensic laboratories (except medical)	Testing laboratory (except medical or dental)
Hydrostatic testing laboratories	

541380 Testing Laboratories

See industry description for 54138, above.

5414 Specialized Design Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing specialized design services, except architectural, engineering and computer systems design.

54141 Interior Design Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning, designing and administering projects in interior spaces to meet the physical and aesthetic needs of people, taking into consideration building codes, health and safety regulations, traffic patterns and floor planning, mechanical and electrical needs, and interior fittings and furniture. Interior designers and interior design consultants work in areas such as hospitality design, health care design, institutional design, commercial and corporate design and residential design. This industry also includes interior decorating consultants engaged exclusively in providing aesthetic services associated with interior spaces.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- selling furniture and furnishings at retail or wholesale locations that also provide interior design or decorating services (41, Wholesale Trade, or 44-45, Retail Trade).

541410 Interior Design Services

See industry description for 54141, above.

54142 Industrial Design Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating and developing designs and specifications that optimize the function, value and appearance of products. These services can include the determination of the materials, construction, mechanisms, shape, colour, and surface finishes of the product, taking into consideration human needs, safety, market appeal and efficiency in production, distribution, use and maintenance.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- designing, subcontracting the manufacturing and marketing of products (31-33, Manufacturing);
- applying principles of engineering in the design, development and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes and systems (54133, Engineering Services); and
- designing clothing, shoes and jewellery (54149, Other Specialized Design Services).

Example Activities

Automobile industrial design services	Modelling services (for scale models)
Furniture design services	Package design (industrial) services
Industrial design consulting services	

541420 Industrial Design Services

See industry description for 54142, above.

54143 Graphic Design Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in planning, designing and managing the production of visual communication, so as to convey specific messages or concepts, clarify complex information or project visual identities. These services can include the design of printed materials, packaging, video screen displays, advertising, signage systems and corporate identification.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- printing (32311, Printing);
- publishing newspapers, periodicals, books, databases, software and related works (511, Publishing Industries (except Internet));
- producing animated films (51211, Motion Picture and Video Production);
- providing advice concerning marketing strategies (54161, Management Consulting Services);
- creating and placing advertising campaigns in media (54181, Advertising Agencies);
- purchasing advertising time or space from media owners and reselling it directly to advertising agencies or advertisers (54183, Media Buying Agencies);
- creating and/or placing public display advertising material (54185, Display Advertising);
- providing photography services (54192, Photographic Services); and
- creating cartoons and visual art (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers).

Example Activities

Commercial art services	Medical illustration services
Graphic design services	Silk screen design service

541430 Graphic Design Services

See industry description for 54143, above.

54149 Other Specialized Design Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing professional design services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing architectural design services (54131, Architectural Services);
- providing landscape architectural design services (54132, Landscape Architectural Services);
- providing engineering design services (54133, Engineering Services);
- providing interior design services (54141, Interior Design Services);
- providing industrial design services (54142, Industrial Design Services);
- providing graphic design services (54143, Graphic Design Services); and
- providing computer systems design services (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services).

Example Activities

Clothing design services	Set design, theatrical (except independent)
Fashion design services	Shoe design services
Floats, design services	Textile design services

541490 Other Specialized Design Services^{US}

See industry description for 54149, above.

5415 Computer Systems Design and Related Services

See industry description for 54151, below.

54151 Computer Systems Design and Related Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing expertise in the field of information technologies through one or more activities, such as writing, modifying, testing and supporting software to meet the needs of a particular customer, including the creation of Internet home pages; planning and designing computer systems that integrate hardware, software and communication technologies; on-site management and operation of clients' computer and data processing facilities; providing advice in the field of information technologies; and other professional and technical computer-related services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing computer hardware and software and providing support services (44312, Computer and Software Stores);
- publishing packaged software (51121, Software Publishers); and
- providing data processing services (51821, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services).

Example Activities

CAD/CAM systems services	Local area network (LAN) systems
CAE (computer-aided engineering) systems services	integrators
Computer consulting services	Office automation, computer systems integration
Computer programming services, custom	Systems analysis and design, computer services (software)
Computer software programming services, custom	Systems integration, computer
Facilities management services, computer	Web page developing
Internet page design services, custom	

541510 Computer Systems Design and Related Services^{MEX}

See industry description for 54151, above.

5416 Management, Scientific and Technical Consulting Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing expert advice and assistance to other organizations on management, environmental, scientific and technical issues.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing expert advice and assistance to other organizations on architectural and engineering issues (5413, Architectural, Engineering and Related Services);
- providing expert advice and assistance to other organizations on interior, industrial and graphic design issues (5414, Specialized Design Services); and
- providing expert advice and assistance to other organizations on information technology issues (5415, Computer Systems Design and Related Services).

54161 Management Consulting Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on management issues, such as strategic and organizational planning; financial planning and budgeting; marketing objectives and policies; human resource policies, practices and planning; and production scheduling and control planning.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- planning and designing industrial processes and systems (54133, Engineering Services);
- planning and designing computer systems (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services);
- developing and implementing public relations plans (54182, Public Relations Services);
- developing and conducting marketing research or public opinion polling studies (54191, Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling);
- providing office or general administrative services on a day-to-day basis (56111, Office Administrative Services); and
- providing professional and management development training (61143, Professional and Management Development Training).

541611 Administrative Management and General Management Consulting Services^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on administrative management issues, such as financial planning and budgeting; equity and asset management; records management; office planning; strategic and organizational planning; site selection; new business start-up; and business process improvement. This Canadian industry also includes general management consultants that provide a full range of administrative; human resource; marketing; process, physical distribution and logistics; or other management consulting services to clients.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing office or general administrative services on a day-to-day basis (561110, Office Administrative Services).

Example Activities

Administrative management consultants	General management consulting services
Financial management consulting services	Site selection consulting services
(except investment advice)	Strategic planning consulting services

541612 Human Resource and Executive Search Consulting Services^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on human resource management issues, such as human resource and personnel policies, practices and procedures; employee benefits planning, communication, and administration; compensation systems planning; wage and salary administration; and executive search and recruitment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing professional and management development training (611430, Professional and Management Development Training).

Example Activities

Actuarial consulting services	Labour relation consulting services
Compensation consulting services	Personnel management consulting services
Executive search consulting services	
Human resource consulting services	

541619 Other Management Consulting Services^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on management issues.

Example Activities

Freight rate consulting services	Tariff consulting services
Logistics management consulting services	Telecommunications management consulting services
Operations research consulting services	
Physical distribution consulting services	

54162 Environmental Consulting Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on environmental issues, such as the control of environmental contamination from pollutants, toxic substances and hazardous materials. These establishments identify problems, measure and evaluate risks, and recommend solutions. They employ a multi-disciplined staff of scientists, engineers and other technicians, with expertise in areas such as air and water quality, asbestos contamination, remediation and environmental law. Examples of establishments in this industry are environmental consultants, sanitation consultants and site remediation consultants.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing environmental engineering services (54133, Engineering Services); and
- environmental remediation (56291, Remediation Services).

Example Activities

Environmental consulting services	Sanitation consulting services
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------

541620 Environmental Consulting Services

See industry description for 54162, above.

54169 Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing advice and assistance to other organizations on scientific and technical issues.

Example Activities

Agricultural consulting (technical) services	Livestock breeding consulting services
Agrology consulting services	Occupational health and safety consulting services
Agronomy consulting services	Physics consulting services
Economic consulting services	Safety consulting services
Energy consulting services	

541690 Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services

See industry description for 54169, above.

5417 Scientific Research and Development Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in conducting original investigation, undertaken on a systematic basis to gain new knowledge (research), and in the application of research findings or other scientific knowledge for the creation of new or significantly improved products or processes (experimental development). The industries within this industry group are defined on the basis of the domain of research; that is, on the scientific expertise of the establishment.

54171 Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in conducting research and experimental development in the physical engineering and life sciences, including electronics, computers, chemistry, oceanography, geology, mathematics, physics, environmental, medicine, health, biology, botany, biotechnology, agriculture, fisheries, forestry, pharmacy, veterinary and other allied subjects.

Exclusion(s):

- research and development on aerospace equipment undertaken by establishments belonging to enterprises manufacturing such equipment (33641, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing);
- physical, chemical or other analytical testing services (54138, Testing Laboratories);
- performing laboratory testing for the veterinary profession (54194, Veterinary Services); and
- performing clinical laboratory testing for the medical profession (62151, Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories).

Example Activities

Bacteriological research and development laboratories
Biotechnology research and development laboratories
Engineering research and development laboratories
Entomological research and development laboratories
Genetics research and development laboratories

Life sciences research and development laboratories
Mathematics research and development services
Medical research and development laboratories
Physical science research and development laboratories

541710 Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences^{US}

See industry description for 54171, above.

54172 Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in conducting research and analyses in education, sociology, psychology, language, economics, law, and other social sciences and humanities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- marketing research (54191, Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling).

Example Activities

Archeological sites, excavations
Behavioural research and development services
Cognitive research and development services
Demographic research and development services
Economic research and development services

Education research and development services
Humanities research and development services
Social science research and development services
Sociological research and development services

541720 Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities^{US}

See industry description for 54172, above.

5418 Advertising and Related Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating mass-media advertising or public relation campaigns; placing advertising in media for advertisers or advertising agencies; selling media time or space to advertisers or advertising agencies for media owners; creating and implementing indoor or outdoor display advertising campaigns; creating and implementing direct mail advertising campaigns; delivering (except by mail) advertising materials or samples; creating and implementing specialty advertising campaigns; providing related services, such as sign painting and lettering, welcoming services and window trimming services.

54181 Advertising Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating advertising campaigns and placing such advertising in periodicals and newspapers, on radio and television, or with other media. These establishments are organized to provide a full range of services (through in-house capabilities or subcontracting), including advice, creative services, account management, media planning and buying, and production of advertising material.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- conceptualizing and producing graphic designs, but not placing the advertising with media (54143, Graphic Design Services);
- providing marketing consulting services (54161, Management Consulting Services);
- purchasing advertising space from media outlets and reselling it to advertising agencies or individual companies directly (54183, Media Buying Agencies);
- selling media time or space for media owners (54184, Media Representatives);
- creating direct mail advertising campaigns (54186, Direct Mail Advertising); and
- writing advertising copy, but not placing the advertising with media (54189, Other Services Related to Advertising).

541810 Advertising Agencies

See industry description for 54181, above.

54182 Public Relations Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating and implementing public relation campaigns. These campaigns are designed to promote the interests and image of their clients.

Example Activities

Lobbyists, offices of	Public relations agencies
Political consultants, offices of	Public relations, consultants, offices of

541820 Public Relations Services

See industry description for 54182, above.

54183 Media Buying Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in purchasing advertising time or space from media owners and reselling it directly to advertising agencies or advertisers.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- creating and placing advertising campaigns in media (54181, Advertising Agencies); and
- selling time and space to advertisers for media owners (54184, Media Representatives).

541830 Media Buying Agencies

See industry description for 54183, above.

54184 Media Representatives

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in selling media time or space for media owners.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- creating and placing advertising campaigns in media (54181, Advertising Agencies); and
- purchasing advertising time or space from media owners and reselling it directly to advertising agencies or advertisers (54183, Media Buying Agencies).

Example Activities

Advertising media representatives, offices of
Media advertising representatives, independent
Media advertising representatives, offices of
Media representatives, independent

Newspaper advertising representatives, independent
Publishers' advertising representatives, independent
Radio advertising representatives, independent
Television advertising representatives, independent

541840 Media Representatives

See industry description for 54184, above.

54185 Display Advertising

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating public display advertising material, such as printed, painted, or electronic displays, and placing such displays on indoor or outdoor billboards and panels, on or within transit vehicles or facilities, in shopping mall displays, and on other display structures or sites.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- erecting display boards (23, Construction); and
- manufacturing electrical, mechanical or plate signs, and point-of-sale advertising displays (33995, Sign Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Advertising services, indoor or outdoor display	Bus and subway card advertising services
Billboard display agency	Store display advertising services
	Taxicab card advertising services

541850 Display Advertising

See industry description for 54185, above.

54186 Direct Mail Advertising

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating and designing direct mail advertising campaigns, and preparing advertising material for mailing or other direct distribution. These establishments may also compile, maintain, sell and rent mailing lists.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- compiling and selling mailing lists, without also providing direct mail advertising services (51114, Directory and Mailing List Publishers);
- creating and placing advertising campaigns in media (54181, Advertising Agencies);
- the door-to-door distribution or delivery of advertising materials or samples (54187, Advertising Material Distribution Services); and
- distributing advertising specialties (54189, Other Services Related to Advertising).

Example Activities

Advertising mailing services (i.e., preparing advertising material, such as coupons, flyers or samples, for mailing or other direct distribution)	Coupon and sample packages, development of Direct mail advertising campaign services
---	--

541860 Direct Mail Advertising

See industry description for 54186, above.

54187 Advertising Material Distribution Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the distribution or delivery, except by mail or electronic distribution, of advertising materials or samples.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing direct mail advertising services (54186, Direct Mail Advertising); and
- distributing advertising specialties (54189, Other Services Related to Advertising).

Example Activities

Advertising material (e.g., circulars, samples), direct distribution services	Sample direct distribution services
Coupon direct distribution services	Telephone directory distribution services, door-to-door
Door-to-door distribution of advertising material (e.g., circulars, samples)	

541870 Advertising Material Distribution Services

See industry description for 54187, above.

54189 Other Services Related to Advertising

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing advertising related services, such as advertising specialties distribution; sign painting and lettering; welcoming services; window trimming services; and writing of advertising copy.

541891 Specialty Advertising Distributors^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in creating, and organizing the production of, promotional messages applied to specialty advertising products, such as wearables, writing instruments, calendars, desk accessories, buttons, badges and stickers. These establishments act as intermediaries between clients (who distribute the products free-of-charge) and specialty advertising product suppliers.

541899 All Other Services Related to Advertising^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing advertising related services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- creating and placing advertising campaigns in media (541810, Advertising Agencies);
- creating and implementing public relations campaigns (541820, Public Relations Services);
- purchasing advertising time or space from media owners and reselling it directly to advertising agencies or advertisers (541830, Media Buying Agencies);
- selling time and space to advertisers for media owners (541840, Media Representatives);
- creating and/or placing public display advertising material (541850, Display Advertising);
- providing direct mail advertising services (541860, Direct Mail Advertising); and
- the door-to-door distribution or delivery of advertising materials or samples (541870, Advertising Material Distribution Services).

Example Activities

Demonstration services, merchandise	Welcoming services (i.e., advertising services)
Mannequin decorating service	Window dressing or trimming services
Sign painting and lettering services	

5419 Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in providing professional, scientific and technical services. Examples of establishments included in this industry group are marketing research and public opinion polling houses; photographic studios; translators and interpreters; and veterinary practices.

54191 Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in gathering, recording, tabulating, and presenting marketing and public opinion data.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing advice on marketing strategies (54161, Management Consulting Services); and
- conducting fundamental and experimental research in economics, sociology, and related fields (54172, Research and Development in the Social Sciences and Humanities).

Example Activities

Broadcast media rating services	Public opinion polling services
Market analysis or research services	Public opinion research services
Political opinion polling services	Sampling services, statistical

541910 Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling

See industry description for 54191, above.

54192 Photographic Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing still, video or computer photography services, including the video taping of special events. These establishments may specialize in a particular field of photography, such as aerial photography, commercial and industrial photography, portrait photography and special event photography.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing commercial, institutional or educational films and videos (51211, Motion Picture and Video Production);
- developing motion picture films (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries);
- supplying photographs to the news media (51911, News Syndicates);
- taking, developing and selling artistic photographs (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers);
- developing still photographs (81292, Photo Finishing Services); and
- supplying and servicing automatic photography machines in places of business operated by others (81299, All Other Personal Services).

Example Activities

Aerial photography services (i.e., photographers specializing in aerial photography, except map making)	School photography (i.e., portrait photography) services
Commercial photography services	Video photography services, portrait
Medical photography services	Video taping services for special events
Passport photography services	Video taping services for weddings
Photography studios	Wedding and portrait photography services

541920 Photographic Services^{MEX}

See industry description for 54192, above.

54193 Translation and Interpretation Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in translating written material and interpreting speech from one language to another, and establishments primarily engaged in providing sign language services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing transcription services (56141, Document Preparation Services); and
- providing real-time closed captioning services (56149, Other Business Support Services).

Example Activities

Language translation services	Speech interpretation services, language
Sign language services	Translation services

541930 Translation and Interpretation Services

See industry description for 54193, above.

54194 Veterinary Services

This industry comprises establishments of licensed veterinary practitioners primarily engaged in the practice of veterinary medicine, dentistry, or surgery for animals. This industry also includes veterinary laboratories.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- boarding horses (11521, Support Activities for Animal Production);
- veterinary research and development (54171, Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences); and
- providing pet care services, except veterinary (81291, Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services).

Example Activities

Animal hospitals	Veterinary practices
Herd inspecting and testing services, veterinary	Veterinary testing laboratories

541940 Veterinary Services^{US}

See industry description for 54194, above.

54199 All Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in the provision of professional, scientific or technical services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing legal services (5411, Legal Services);
- providing accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping and payroll services (5412, Accounting, Tax Preparation, Bookkeeping and Payroll Services);
- providing architectural, engineering and related services (5413, Architectural, Engineering and Related Services);
- providing specialized design services (5414, Specialized Design Services);
- providing computer systems design and related services (5415, Computer Systems Design and Related Services);
- providing management, scientific and technical consulting services (5416, Management, Scientific and Technical Consulting Services);
- providing scientific research and development services (5417, Scientific Research and Development Services);
- providing advertising and related services (5418, Advertising and Related Services);
- providing marketing research and public opinion polling (54191, Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling);
- providing photographic services (54192, Photographic Services);
- providing translation and interpretation services (54193, Translation and Interpretation Services); and
- providing veterinary services (54194, Veterinary Services).

Example Activities

Appraising services (except insurance or real estate)	Meteorological services
Arbitration and conciliation service, non-government	Patent broker services (i.e., patent marketing services)
Consumer credit counselling services	Pipeline and power line inspection (i.e., visual inspection) services
Handwriting analysis services	Trustees, bankruptcy
Marine surveyor (i.e., ship appraisal) services	

541990 All Other Professional, Scientific and Technical Services

See industry description for 54199, above.

55 Management of Companies and Enterprises

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in managing companies and enterprises and/or holding the securities or financial assets of companies and enterprises, for the purpose of owning a controlling interest in them and/or influencing their management decisions. They may undertake the function of management, or they may entrust the function of financial management to portfolio managers.

551 Management of Companies and Enterprises

See industry description for 55111, below.

5511 Management of Companies and Enterprises

See industry description for 55111, below.

55111 Management of Companies and Enterprises

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in managing companies and enterprises and/or holding the securities or financial assets of companies and enterprises, for the purpose of owning a controlling interest in them and/or influencing their management decisions. They may undertake the function of management, or they may entrust the function of financial management to portfolio managers.

551113 Holding Companies^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in holding the securities of (or other equity interests in) other businesses, for the purpose of exercising control, either directly or through subsidiaries, and/or influencing the management decisions of these businesses.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing general management and/or administrative support services to the establishments of the businesses whose securities they hold (551114, Head Offices).

551114 Head Offices^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing general management and/or administrative support services to affiliated establishments.

56 Administrative and Support, Waste Management and Remediation Services

This sector comprises two different types of establishments: those primarily engaged in activities that support the day-to-day operations of other organizations; and those primarily engaged in waste management activities.

The first type of establishment is engaged in activities such as administration, hiring and placing personnel, preparing documents, taking orders from clients, collecting payments for claims, arranging travel, providing security and surveillance, cleaning buildings, and packaging and labelling products. These activities are often undertaken, in-house, by establishments found in many sectors of the economy. The establishments classified to this sector specialize in one or more of these activities and can therefore provide services to clients in a variety of industries and, in some cases, to households.

Waste management establishments are engaged in the collection, treatment and disposal of waste material, the operation of material recovery facilities, the remediation of polluted sites and the cleaning of septic tanks.

561 Administrative and Support Services

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities that support the day-to-day operations of other organizations. This includes activities such as administration, hiring and placing personnel, preparing documents, taking orders from clients, collecting payments for claims, arranging travel, providing security and surveillance, cleaning buildings, and packaging and labelling products. These activities are often undertaken in-house by establishments found in many sectors of the economy, but the establishments of this subsector specialize in one or more of these activities and can therefore provide services to clients in a variety of industries and, in some cases, to households. The individual industries of this subsector are defined on the basis of the particular process in which they are engaged and the particular services they provide.

5611 Office Administrative Services

See industry description for 56111, below.

56111 Office Administrative Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services to clients to administer, direct or coordinate a range of day-to-day business operations, such as financing, billing and record keeping; personnel; physical distribution; and other administrative and managerial activities. These establishments do not provide the operating staff to carry out the complete operations of a client's business.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing farm management services (11, Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing and Hunting);
- providing construction management services (236, Construction of Buildings, or 237, Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction);
- providing computer facilities management services (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services);
- providing management advice (54161, Management Consulting Services);
- holding the securities or financial assets of companies and enterprises for the purpose of controlling them and influencing their management decisions, and/or managing (strategic decision-making aspects) companies and enterprises (55, Management of Companies and Enterprises); and
- providing both management and operating staff on contract for the complete operation of a client's establishment, such as a hotel, restaurant or hospital (classified according to the primary activity of the establishment operated).

Example Activities

Administrative management services	Management service, operating staff not
Business management services	furnished (except complete operations
	of client business)
	Office administration services

561110 Office Administrative Services

See industry description for 56111, above.

5612 Facilities Support Services

See industry description for 56121, below.

56121 Facilities Support Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a combination of services to support operations within a client's facilities. These establishments typically provide a combination of services, such as janitorial; maintenance; trash disposal; guard and security; mail routing and other logistical support; reception; laundry; and related services, to support operations within facilities. They provide operating staff to carry out these support activities, but are not involved with, or responsible for, the core business or activities of the client.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing computer facilities management services (54151, Computer Systems Design and Related Services);
- providing both management and operating staff for the complete operation of a client's establishment, such as a hotel, restaurant or hospital (classified according to the primary activity of the establishment operated); and
- providing a single support service to clients, but not the range of services that establishments in this industry provide (classified according to the service provided).

561210 Facilities Support Services

See industry description for 56121, above.

5613 Employment Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in listing employment vacancies and selecting, referring and placing applicants in employment, either on a permanent or temporary basis; and establishments primarily engaged in supplying workers for limited periods of time to supplement the workforce of the client.

56131 Employment Placement Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in listing employment vacancies and selecting, referring and placing applicants in employment, either on a permanent or temporary basis. The individuals placed are not employees of the placement agencies.

- Exclusion(s):*
- executive search consultants (54161, Management Consulting Services).

Example Activities

Casting bureau, motion picture or video	Employment registries
Employment placement agencies	

561310 Employment Placement Agencies

See industry description for 56131, above.

56132 Temporary Help Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying workers for limited periods of time to supplement the workforce of the client. The individuals provided are employees of the temporary help service establishment. These establishments do not provide direct supervision of their employees at the clients' work sites.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- supplying farm labour (11511, Support Activities for Crop Production).

Example Activities

General labour contractors (personnel suppliers)	Personnel pool services (personnel suppliers)
Labour pools (except farm labour)	Temporary employment services

561320 Temporary Help Services

See industry description for 56132, above.

56133 Professional Employer Organizations

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing human resources and human resource management services to clients. These establishments operate in a co-employment relationship with client businesses or organizations and are specialized in performing a wide range of human resource and personnel management duties, such as payroll accounting, payroll tax return preparation, benefits administration, recruiting, and managing labour relations. Professional employer establishments typically acquire and lease back some or all of the employees of their clients and serve as the employer of the leased employees for payroll, benefits and related purposes. Professional employer establishments exercise varying degrees of decision making relating to their human resource or personnel management role, but do not have management accountability for the work of their clients' operations with regard to strategic planning, output or profitability.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- supplying workers for limited periods of time to supplement the work force of the client (56132, Temporary Help Services).

Example Activities

Professional employer organizations

561330 Professional Employer Organizations

See industry description for 56133, above.

5614 Business Support Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing business support services, such as preparing documents, operating telephone call centres, operating business service centres, collecting unpaid claims, and providing credit information.

56141 Document Preparation Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in writing, editing or proofreading documents; providing word processing or desktop publishing services; and providing stenographic (except court or stenographic reporting), transcription and other secretarial services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing pre-press and post-press services in support of printing activities (32312, Support Activities for Printing);
- providing translation services (54193, Translation and Interpretation Services);
- reproducing documents (56143, Business Service Centres); and
- verbatim reporting and stenographic recording of live legal proceedings and transcribing subsequent recorded materials (56149, Other Business Support Services).

Example Activities

Computer word processing
Desktop publishing services
Dictation services

Document transcription services
Proofreading service
Resume writing service

561410 Document Preparation Services

See industry description for 56141, above.

56142 Telephone Call Centres

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in receiving and/or making telephone calls for others. These establishments are engaged in activities such as soliciting or providing information; promoting products or services; taking orders; and raising funds. This industry also includes establishments primarily engaged in answering telephone calls and relaying messages to clients; and establishments primarily engaged in providing voice mailbox services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing paging services (51721, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite));
- gathering, recording, tabulating, and presenting marketing and public opinion data (54191, Marketing Research and Public Opinion Polling); and
- organizing and conducting fund-raising campaigns for others (56149, Other Business Support Services).

Example Activities

Telemarketing bureaus
Telephone answering services

Telephone solicitation service on a contract or fee basis
Voice mail box services

561420 Telephone Call Centres^{CAN}

See industry description for 56142, above.

56143 Business Service Centres

This industry comprises establishments, known as copy shops, establishments primarily engaged in providing mailbox rental and other postal and mailing services (except direct-mail advertising), and establishments that provide a range of office support services, such as mailing services, copying services, facsimile services, word processing services, on-site personal computer (PC) rental services and office product retailing.

Exclusion(s):

- commercial or quick printers (32311, Printing).

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing direct mail advertising services (54186, Direct Mail Advertising); and
- providing voice mailbox services (56142, Telephone Call Centres).

Example Activities

- | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Blueprinting services | Copy shops |
| Business service centre | Private mail centres |

561430 Business Service Centres^{CAN}

See industry description for 56143, above.

56144 Collection Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in collecting payment for claims and remitting these payments to their clients.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- purchasing accounts receivables and assuming the risk of collection and credit losses (522299, All Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation).

Example Activities

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Collection agency | Tax collection services on a contract or |
| Debt collection services | fee basis |

561440 Collection Agencies

See industry description for 56144, above.

56145 Credit Bureaus

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in compiling information, such as credit and employment histories on individuals and credit histories on businesses, and providing the information to financial institutions, retailers and others who have a need to evaluate the credit worthiness of these persons and businesses. This industry also includes establishments providing credit investigation services.

Example Activities

- | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Credit bureaus and agencies | Credit rating services |
| Credit investigation services | |

561450 Credit Bureaus

See industry description for 56145, above.

56149 Other Business Support Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing other business support services.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- writing, editing and document preparation services (56141, Document Preparation Services);
 - telephone answering or telemarketing services (56142, Telephone Call Centres);
 - providing photocopying and mailbox services (56143, Business Service Centres);
 - providing collection services (56144, Collection Agencies); and
 - providing credit reporting services (56145, Credit Bureaus).

Example Activities

Address bar coding services	Fundraising service, on a contract or fee basis, for charitable organizations
Closed captioning services, real-time (i.e., simultaneous)	Presorting mail services
Court reporting services	Repossession services
	Stenography services, public

561490 Other Business Support Services^{MEX}

See industry description for 56149, above.

5615 Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in travel arrangement and reservation services. Examples of establishments in this industry group are tourist and travel agencies; travel tour operators and wholesale operators; convention and visitors' bureaus; airline, bus, railroad and steamship ticket offices; sports and theatrical ticket offices; and airline, hotel and restaurant reservation offices.

56151 Travel Agencies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acting as agents for tour operators, transportation companies and accommodation establishments in selling travel, tour and accommodation services to the general public and commercial clients.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- arranging, assembling and marketing packaged tours, generally through travel agencies (56152, Tour Operators);
 - providing reservation services (56159, Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services); and
 - providing tourist, hunting and fishing guide services (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

561510 Travel Agencies

See industry description for 56151, above.

56152 Tour Operators

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in arranging, assembling and marketing tours, generally through travel agencies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- conducting local scenic and sightseeing tours (487, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation);
- providing access to outdoor adventure facilities and services without accommodation (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries);
- providing tourist, hunting and fishing guide services (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries);
- providing short-stay accommodation and/or food services (72, Accommodation and Food Services); and
- providing access to outdoor adventure facilities and services with accommodation (72121, RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps).

561520 Tour Operators

See industry description for 56152, above.

56159 Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing travel arrangement and reservation services, except travel agencies and tour operators.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- arranging and assembling tours (56152, Tour Operators); and
- operating automobile clubs (81399, Other Membership Organizations).

Example Activities

Automobile clubs, road and travel services	Hotel reservation services
Condominium time share exchange services	Ticket sales agency
Convention and visitors bureaus	Tourist information bureaus
	Welcome centres

561590 Other Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services^{MEX}

See industry description for 56159, above.

5616 Investigation and Security Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing investigation and detective services, guard and patrol services, armoured car services and security system services.

56161 Investigation, Guard and Armoured Car Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing investigation and detective services; providing guard and patrol services; and picking up and delivering money, receipts or other valuable items using personnel and equipment to protect such properties while in transit.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing credit information services (56145, Credit Bureaus); and
- selling, installing, monitoring and maintaining security systems and devices (56162, Security Systems Services).

561611 Investigation Services^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing investigation and detective services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing credit information services (561450, Credit Bureaus).

Example Activities

Detective agencies	Missing person tracing service
Fingerprint services	Polygraph service
Lie detection service	Skip tracers services

561612 Security Guard and Patrol Services^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing guard and patrol services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- selling, installing, monitoring and maintaining security systems and devices, such as burglar and fire systems (56162, Security Systems Services).

Example Activities

Body guard services	Personal protection services
Guard dog services	Security patrol service

561613 Armoured Car Services^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in picking up and delivering money, receipts or other valuable items using personnel and equipment to protect such properties while in transit.

Example Activities

Armoured car services	Transportation guard service
Convoy guard services	

56162 Security Systems Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in remote monitoring of security alarm systems, such as burglar and fire alarms; and selling security systems, including locking devices, along with installation, maintenance or monitoring services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- selling security systems for buildings, without installation, maintenance or monitoring services (41, Wholesale Trade, or 44-45, Retail Trade);
- retailing motor vehicle security systems, with or without installation or maintenance services (44131, Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores); and
- providing key duplication services (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).

561621 Security Systems Services (except Locksmiths)^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in remote monitoring of electronic security alarm systems, such as burglar and fire alarms; and selling security systems, along with installation, maintenance or monitoring services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- selling security systems for buildings without installation, repair or monitoring services (41, Wholesale Trade, or 44-45, Retail Trade); and
- retailing motor vehicle security systems, with or without installation or repair services (44131, Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores).

Example Activities

Alarm system monitoring
Alarm systems sale, combined with
installation, maintenance or monitoring

Security system sale, combined with
installation, maintenance or monitoring

561622 Locksmiths^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in selling mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults, along with installation, repair, rebuilding or adjusting services; and installing, repairing, rebuilding and adjusting mechanical or electronic locking devices, safes and security vaults.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- selling security systems, such as locking devices, safes and vaults, without installation or maintenance services (41, Wholesale Trade, or 44-45, Retail Trade); and
- providing key duplication services (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance).

5617 Services to Buildings and Dwellings

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in exterminating and controlling insects, rodents and other pests, in and around buildings and other structures; cleaning building interiors and windows; landscaping installation, care and maintenance; cleaning and dyeing rugs, carpets and upholstery; and providing other services to buildings and dwellings.

56171 Exterminating and Pest Control Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in exterminating and controlling insects, rodents and other pests, in and around buildings and other structures.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing pest control for agriculture or forestry (115, Support Activities for Agriculture and Forestry).

Example Activities

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Bird proofing | Fumigation service |
| Disinfecting service | Termite control services |
| Extermination services | |

561710 Exterminating and Pest Control Services

See industry description for 56171, above.

56172 Janitorial Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the exterior cleaning of windows or in cleaning building interiors.

561721 Window Cleaning Services^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the cleaning of windows.

561722 Janitorial Services (except Window Cleaning)^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cleaning building interiors, and/or transportation equipment (aircraft, ships, rail cars) interiors.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- cleaning chimneys (56179, Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings).

56173 Landscaping Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing landscape care and maintenance services and/or installing trees, shrubs, plants, lawns or gardens, and establishments engaged in these activities along with the construction (installation) of walkways, retaining walls, decks, fences, ponds and similar structures.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the construction (installation) of walkways, retaining walls, decks, fences, ponds and similar structures (23, Construction);
- retailing, installing and maintaining landscaping materials, such as trees, shrubs and plants (44422, Nursery Stores and Garden Centres); and
- planning and designing the development of land areas for projects such as parks and other recreational areas; airports; highways; hospitals; schools; land subdivisions; and commercial, industrial and residential areas (54132, Landscape Architectural Services).

Example Activities

Power, communication and pipe lines,
maintenance of rights of way

Rights of way, cutting, maintenance

561730 Landscaping Services

See industry description for 56173, above.

56174 Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cleaning and dyeing rugs, carpets, and upholstery.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- reupholstering and repairing furniture (81142, Reupholstery and Furniture Repair).

561740 Carpet and Upholstery Cleaning Services

See industry description for 56174, above.

56179 Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing services to buildings and dwellings.

561791 Duct and Chimney Cleaning Services^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing duct and furnace cleaning services, and chimney cleaning services.

561799 All Other Services to Buildings and Dwellings^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing other services to buildings and dwellings, such as swimming pool cleaning and building exterior cleaning (except sandblasting).

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- sandblasting building exteriors (23, Construction);
- providing janitorial services or exterior window cleaning services (56172, Janitorial Services);
- providing care and maintenance of lawns (561730, Landscaping Services); and
- providing pest control for lawns (561730, Landscaping Services).

Example Activities

Cedar (exterior) cleaning, preserving and repairing	Lighting maintenance service (i.e., bulb and fuse replacement and cleaning)
Cleaning building exteriors (except sandblasting and window cleaning)	Power washing building exteriors
Cleaning swimming pools	Steam cleaning of building exteriors
Drain cleaning services	Swimming pool cleaning and maintenance service

5619 Other Support Services

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in providing day-to-day support services.

56191 Packaging and Labelling Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in packaging client-owned materials. The packaging service may include the labelling or imprinting of the package.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- mixing water and concentrate to produce soft drinks (31211, Soft Drink and Ice Manufacturing);
- packing and crating incidental to transportation (48899, Other Support Activities for Transportation); and
- providing warehousing services as well as packaging or other logistics services (4931, Warehousing and Storage).

561910 Packaging and Labelling Services

See industry description for 56191, above.

56192 Convention and Trade Show Organizers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing, promoting and supporting conventions and trade shows, whether or not they operate the facilities in which these events take place.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- promoting and presenting artistic and sporting events (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events).

561920 Convention and Trade Show Organizers

See industry description for 56192, above.

56199 All Other Support Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing support services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing employment services (5613, Employment Services);
- providing business support services (5614, Business Support Services);
- providing travel arrangement and reservation services (5615, Travel Arrangement and Reservation Services);
- providing security and investigation services (5616, Investigation and Security Services);
- providing services to buildings and other structures (5617, Services to Buildings and Dwellings);
- packaging and labelling services (56191, Packaging and Labelling Services); and
- organizing convention and trade shows (56192, Convention and Trade Show Organizers).

Example Activities

Auctioneering service, on a commission or fee basis, not done on own facilities (except currency and tobacco)
Bartering services

Meter reading services, contract
Motor vehicle licences, issuer, private franchise
Water softening and conditioning services

561990 All Other Support Services

See industry description for 56199, above.

562 Waste Management and Remediation Services

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing waste management services, such as waste collection, treatment and disposal services; environmental remediation services; and septic tank pumping services. Material recovery facilities are also included.

Exclusion(s):

- establishments that use recyclable materials as inputs to a manufacturing process (31-33, Manufacturing); and
- wholesalers of recyclable materials, including those engaged in the grinding of plastic or recovery of rubber from tires without further processing (4181, Recyclable Material Wholesaler-Distributors).

5621 Waste Collection^{US}

See industry description for 56211, below.

56211 Waste Collection^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in collecting and hauling non-hazardous or hazardous waste within a local area. Establishments engaged in hazardous waste collection may be responsible for treating and packaging the waste for transport. Waste transfer stations are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the long distance transportation of waste without waste collection (48423, Specialized Freight (except Used Goods) Trucking, Long Distance).

Example Activities

Waste collection

562110 Waste Collection^{CAN}

See industry description for 56211, above.

5622 Waste Treatment and Disposal^{US}

See industry description for 56221, below.

56221 Waste Treatment and Disposal^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating land fill sites, incinerators, or other treatment or disposal facilities for non-hazardous or hazardous waste. Establishments that integrate the collection, treatment and disposal of waste are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- composting (32531, Fertilizer Manufacturing).

562210 Waste Treatment and Disposal^{CAN}

See industry description for 56221, above.

5629 Remediation and Other Waste Management Services^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in waste management activities, such as the remediation and clean-up of contaminated sites, the operation of material recovery facilities, and the cleaning of septic tanks.

56291 Remediation Services^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the remediation and clean-up of contaminated buildings, mine sites, soil or ground water. Establishments primarily engaged in integrated mine site reclamation activities, such as soil remediation, waste water treatment, hazardous material removal, contouring of land and revegetation, are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- demolishing or dismantling buildings and/or soil excavation (23891, Site Preparation Work); and
- developing remedial action plans (54162, Environmental Consulting Services).

562910 Remediation Services^{US}

See industry description for 56291, above.

56292 Material Recovery Facilities^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating facilities in which recyclable materials are removed from waste, or mixed recyclable materials are sorted into distinct categories and prepared for shipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the treatment and disposal of hazardous wastes, such as paints and used solvents (56221, Waste Treatment and Disposal).

562920 Material Recovery Facilities^{US}

See industry description for 56292, above.

56299 All Other Waste Management Services^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in waste management activities.

Example Activities

Beach maintenance and cleaning services	Rental and pumping of portable toilets
Catch basin cleaning services	Septic tank cleaning services
Cesspool cleaning services	Sewer cleaning and rodding services

562990 All Other Waste Management Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 56299, above.

61 Educational Services

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction and training in a wide variety of subjects. This instruction and training is provided by specialized establishments, such as schools, colleges, universities and training centres. These establishments may be privately owned and operated, either for profit or not, or they may be publicly owned and operated. They may also offer food and accommodation services to their students.

Educational services are usually delivered by teachers who explain, tell, demonstrate, supervise and direct self-learning. Instruction is imparted in diverse settings, such as educational institutions, the workplace or the home (through correspondence, television or other means). The lessons can be adapted to the particular needs of the students, for example sign language can replace verbal language for teaching students with hearing impairments. All industries in the sector share this commonality of process, namely, labour inputs of teachers with the requisite subject matter expertise and teaching ability.

611 Educational Services

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction and training in a wide variety of subjects. This instruction and training is provided by specialized establishments, such as schools, colleges, universities and training centres.

The subsector is structured according to the level and type of educational services provided. Elementary and secondary schools, community colleges, Collèges d'enseignement général et professionnel (C.E.G.E.P.s) and universities correspond to a recognized series of formal levels of education designated by diplomas, associate degrees (and equivalent certificates) and degrees. The remaining industry groups are based on the type of instruction or training offered and the levels are not always as formally defined. The establishments are often highly specialized, many offering instruction in a very limited subject matter, for example ski lessons or one specific type of software.

Within the subsector, the level and types of training that are required of the instructors and teachers vary depending on the industry.

6111 Elementary and Secondary Schools

See industry description for 61111, below.

61111 Elementary and Secondary Schools^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing academic courses that comprise a basic preparatory education, that is, kindergarten through 12th grade.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- pre-school or pre-kindergarten education (62441, Child Day-Care Services).

Example Activities

Boarding schools, elementary or secondary	Private schools, elementary or secondary
Elementary schools	School boards, elementary and secondary
High schools	Schools for the physically handicapped (elementary and secondary)
Kindergartens	

61110 Elementary and Secondary Schools^{US}

See industry description for 61111, above.

6112 Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s

See industry description for 61121, below.

61121 Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing academic, or academic and technical, courses and granting associate degrees, certificates or diplomas that are below the university level. The requirement for admission to an associate or equivalent degree program is at least a high school diploma or equivalent general academic training.

Example Activities

CEGEP (collège d'enseignement général et professionell)	Post-secondary or non-university educational
Community colleges	Technical school, post-secondary non-university

611210 Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s^{US}

See industry description for 61121, above.

6113 Universities^{US}

See industry description for 61131, below.

61131 Universities^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing academic courses and granting degrees at baccalaureate or graduate levels. The requirement for admission is at least a high school diploma or equivalent general academic training for baccalaureate programs, and often a baccalaureate degree for professional or graduate programs.

Example Activities

Conservatory of music, degree granting	Theological colleges or seminary (degree-granting)
Military training schools (university-degree granting)	Universities
Professional schools (e.g., dental, engineering, law, medical)	

611310 Universities^{US}

See industry description for 61131, above.

6114 Business Schools and Computer and Management Training

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing courses in office procedures and secretarial and stenographic skills; conducting training in all phases of computer activities, including computer programming, software packages, computerized business systems, computer electronics technology, computer operations and local area network management; and offering an array of short-duration courses and seminars for management and professional development.

61141 Business and Secretarial Schools

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing courses in office procedures and secretarial and stenographic skills and may offer courses in basic computer skills, word processing, spreadsheets, and desktop publishing. In addition, these establishments may offer classes such as office machine operation, reception, communications, and other skills designed for individuals pursuing a clerical or secretarial career, or a career in court reporting.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing business education at the degree level (61131, Universities); and
- providing computer training (61142, Computer Training).

Example Activities

Business schools (non-university)	Court reporting schools
Commercial schools (non-university)	Secretarial schools

611410 Business and Secretarial Schools^{US}

See industry description for 61141, above.

61142 Computer Training

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in conducting training in all phases of computer activities, including computer programming, software packages, computerized business systems, computer electronics technology, computer operations and local area network management. Instruction may be provided at the establishment's facilities or at an off-site location, including the client's own facilities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- computer wholesaling that includes computer training (41731, Computer, Computer Peripheral and Pre-Packaged Software Wholesaler-Distributors);
- computer retailing that includes computer training (44312, Computer and Software Stores); and
- providing training in computer repair and maintenance (61151, Technical and Trade Schools).

Example Activities

Computer operator training

Computer software training

611420 Computer Training^{US}

See industry description for 61142, above.

61143 Professional and Management Development Training

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing an array of short-duration courses and seminars for management and professional development. Training may be provided directly to individuals or through employers' training programs. Career development and courses may be customized or modified to meet the special needs of customers. Instruction may be provided at the establishment's facilities or at an off-site location, including the client's own facilities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing human resource advisory services, but not providing training (54161, Management Consulting Services); and
- academic degree granting (61131, Universities).

611430 Professional and Management Development Training^{US}

See industry description for 61143, above.

6115 Technical and Trade Schools

See industry description for 61151, below.

61151 Technical and Trade Schools

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing vocational and technical training in a variety of technical subjects and trades. The training often leads to non-academic certification. Vocational correspondence schools are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- secondary school education with technical and trade instruction (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools);
- registered nurses training at the associate degree level or equivalent (61121, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s);
- technical and trade instruction at the associate degree or equivalent level (61121, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s);
- registered nurses training at the degree level (61131, Universities);
- business and secretarial training (61141, Business and Secretarial Schools);
- computer training (61142, Computer Training); and
- professional and management development training (61143, Professional and Management Development Training).

Example Activities

Commercial art schools	Trade school post-secondary
Computer repair training	Truck driving schools
Cosmetology schools	Vocational apprenticeship training
Flying school, civilian	Vocational institute post-secondary
Nurses' aides' school	

611510 Technical and Trade Schools^{CAN}

See industry description for 61151, above.

6116 Other Schools and Instruction

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction in the fine arts; athletics and sports; languages; and other instruction (except academic, business, computer, management, and technical and trade instruction); and providing services, such as tutoring and exam preparation.

61161 Fine Arts Schools

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction in the arts, including art (except commercial and graphic arts), dance, drama, music and photography (except commercial photography). Professional dance schools are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing high school education with fine arts instruction (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools);
- fine arts instruction at the associate degree level (61121, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s);
- fine arts instruction at the degree level (61131, Universities); and
- commercial and graphic art and commercial photography instruction (61151, Technical and Trade Schools).

Example Activities

Art schools (except commercial)	Dance studios and schools
Ballet schools	Music teachers, own account
College of art	Performing arts schools
Conservatory of music (except degree-granting)	

611610 Fine Arts Schools^{US}

See industry description for 61161, above.

61162 Athletic Instruction

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing instruction in athletic activities. Included are overnight and day sports instruction camps.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing elementary or secondary education with sports instruction (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools);
- sports instruction at the associate degree or equivalent level (61121, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s);
- sports instruction at the degree level (61131, Universities);
- operating sports and recreation facilities, in which athletic instruction is offered (7139, Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- operating overnight recreational camps, in which athletic instruction is offered as an incidental activity (72121, RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps).

Example Activities

Gymnastics instruction	Professional sports instructors for golf,
Hockey schools	skiing, swimming
Karate school	Riding academies and schools
Martial arts clubs	Skiing instruction
	Swimming instruction

611620 Athletic Instruction^{US}

See industry description for 61162, above.

61163 Language Schools

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing courses in foreign language instruction. These establishments offer language instruction ranging from conversational skills for personal enrichment to intensive training courses for career or educational opportunities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing translation and interpretation services (54193, Translation and Interpretation Services);
- providing elementary or secondary education with language instruction (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools);
- providing associate degree or equivalent education with language instruction (61121, Community Colleges and C.E.G.E.P.s); and
- providing degree-level education with language instruction (61131, Universities).

611630 Language Schools^{US}

See industry description for 61163, above.

61169 All Other Schools and Instruction

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing instruction services.

Example Activities

Automobile driving instruction
Public speaking schools

Speed reading courses
Tutors, private

611690 All Other Schools and Instruction^{CAN}

See industry description for 61169, above.

6117 Educational Support Services

See industry description for 61171, below.

61171 Educational Support Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing non-instructional services that support educational processes or systems.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- job placement services (56131, Employment Placement Agencies); and
- job training for the unemployed, underemployed, physically disabled, and persons who have a job market disadvantage because of lack of education or job skills (62431, Vocational Rehabilitation Services).

Example Activities

Educational counselling
Educational testing services

Vocational counselling (except
rehabilitation)

611710 Educational Support Services

See industry description for 61171, above.

62 Health Care and Social Assistance

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing health care by diagnosis and treatment, providing residential care for medical and social reasons, and providing social assistance, such as counselling, welfare, child protection, community housing and food services, vocational rehabilitation and child care, to those requiring such assistance.

621 Ambulatory Health Care Services

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing health care services, directly or indirectly, to ambulatory patients. Health practitioners in this subsector provide out-patient services, in which the facilities and equipment are not usually the most significant part of the production process.

6211 Offices of Physicians

See industry description for 62111, below.

62111 Offices of Physicians

This industry comprises establishments of licensed physicians primarily engaged in the private or group practice of general or specialized medicine or surgery. Offices of physicians, especially walk-in centres that accept patients without appointment and that often have extended office hours, are sometimes called clinics or medical centres. These establishments must not be confused with other out-patient centres that are also referred to as clinics.

Example Activities

Anesthesiologists, offices of
Doctors' clinics, general practice
Group practice, physicians
Medical offices, specialist, physicians and
surgeons
Obstetricians' offices

Ophthalmologists' offices
Osteopaths' offices
Paediatricians' offices
Plastic surgeons' offices
Psychiatrists' offices
Surgeons, offices of

621110 Offices of Physicians^{CAN}

See industry description for 62111, above.

6212 Offices of Dentists

See industry description for 62121, below.

62121 Offices of Dentists

This industry comprises establishments of licensed dentists primarily engaged in the private or group practice of general or specialized dentistry or dental surgery. Offices of dentists, especially walk-in centres that accept patients without appointment and that often have extended office hours, are sometimes called clinics or dental centres.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- denture, artificial teeth and orthodontic appliance making, made-to-order for dentists (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing);
- impression taking and denture-fitting by denturists practising their profession independently (62139, Offices of All Other Health Practitioners); and
- teeth and gum cleaning by dental hygienists practising their profession independently (62139, Offices of All Other Health Practitioners).

Example Activities

Dental surgeons' offices of
Dentists, offices and clinics of
Group practice, general dentist

Orthodontists' offices of
Periodontists, offices of
Prosthodontists, offices of

621210 Offices of Dentists^{US}

See industry description for 62121, above.

6213 Offices of Other Health Practitioners

This industry group comprises establishments of health practitioners, except physicians and dentists. Offices, especially walk-in centres that accept patients without appointment and that often have extended office hours, are sometimes called clinics or centres.

62131 Offices of Chiropractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the private or group practice of chiropractic medicine. These practitioners provide diagnostic and therapeutic treatment of neuro-musculoskeletal and related disorders through the manipulation and adjustment of the spinal column and extremities.

621310 Offices of Chiropractors^{US}

See industry description for 62131, above.

62132 Offices of Optometrists

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the private or group practice of optometry. These practitioners provide eye examinations to determine visual acuity or the presence of vision problems and to prescribe eyeglasses, contact lenses and eye exercises. They may also perform those services provided by an optician, such as selling and fitting prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- prescription eyeglass and contact lens selling and fitting (44613, Optical Goods Stores).

621320 Offices of Optometrists

See industry description for 62132, above.

62133 Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing mental health services. Clinical psychologists, psychiatric social workers and other mental health practitioners, who do not hold a doctorate degree in medicine, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing treatment and diagnostic services by psychiatrists, psychoanalysts and psychotherapists having a doctorate degree in medicine (62111, Offices of Physicians).

Example Activities

Psychiatric social workers, offices of	Psychotherapists (except M.D.), offices of
Psychologists' offices	

621330 Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)^{US}

See industry description for 62133, above.

62134 Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in administering medically-prescribed physical therapy treatment; planning and administering educational, recreational and social activities designed to help patients with disabilities regain physical or mental functioning or to adapt to their disabilities; and diagnosing and treating speech, language or hearing problems.

Example Activities

Audiologists, offices of	Speech pathologists, offices of
Occupational therapists, offices of	Speech therapy clinics
Physiotherapists' offices, private practice	

621340 Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists^{US}

See industry description for 62134, above.

62139 Offices of All Other Health Practitioners

This industry comprises establishments of health practitioners, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing health services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- general or specialized medicine or surgery (62111, Offices of Physicians);
- dentistry (62121, Offices of Dentists);
- chiropractic medicine (62131, Offices of Chiropractors);
- optometry (62132, Offices of Optometrists);
- mental health practising, except by physicians (62133, Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians)); and
- physical, occupational, and speech therapy and audiology (62134, Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists).

Example Activities

Acupuncturists' offices	Naturopaths' offices
Dental hygienists, offices of	Nutritionists, offices of
Denturists' offices	Podiatrists, offices and clinics of
Dieticians, offices of	Registered nurses' offices
Midwives' offices	

621390 Offices of All Other Health Practitioners^{CAN}

See industry description for 62139, above.

6214 Out-Patient Care Centres

This industry group comprises establishments, with medical staff, primarily engaged in general out-patient care, by providing the services of a variety of health practitioners within the same establishment, and specialized out-patient services.

62141 Family Planning Centres

This industry comprises establishments, with medical staff, primarily engaged in providing a range of family planning services, such as contraceptive services, genetic and prenatal counselling, voluntary sterilization, and therapeutic and medically-indicated termination of pregnancy, on an out-patient basis.

621410 Family Planning Centres^{US}

See industry description for 62141, above.

62142 Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres

This industry comprises establishments, with medical staff, primarily engaged in providing out-patient services related to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health disorders, and alcohol and other substance abuse. These establishments may provide a counselling staff and information regarding a wide range of mental health and substance abuse issues.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- the in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses with an emphasis on medical treatment and monitoring (62221, Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals); and
 - the in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illness with an emphasis on counselling rather than medical treatment (62322, Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities).

Example Activities

Outpatient mental health clinics	Rehabilitation clinics, out-patient
Outpatient treatment clinics for alcoholism and drug addiction	

621420 Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres^{US}

See industry description for 62142, above.

62149 Other Out-Patient Care Centres

This industry comprises establishments, with medical staff, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in general out-patient care, which provides the services of a variety of health practitioners within the same establishment, and specialized out-patient services, such as dialysis. These establishments are often referred to as clinics or centres and must not be confused with the offices of health practitioners classified to other industries that are also referred to as clinics or centres.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- general or specialized medicine or surgery (62111, Offices of Physicians);
 - dentistry (62121, Offices of Dentists);
 - chiropractic medicine (62131, Offices of Chiropractors);
 - optometry (62132, Offices of Optometrists);
 - mental health practising, except by physicians (62133, Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians));
 - physical, occupational, and speech therapy and audiology (62134, Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists);
 - a range of family planning services, such as contraceptive services, genetic and prenatal counselling, voluntary sterilization, and therapeutic and medically-indicated termination of pregnancy, on an out-patient basis (62141, Family Planning Centres); and
 - out-patient services related to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health disorders and alcohol and other substance abuse (62142, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres).

621494 Community Health Centres^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, with medical staff, primarily engaged in general out-patient care, which provides the services of a variety of health practitioners within the same establishment. These establishments are often referred to as clinics or centres and must not be confused with the offices of health practitioners classified to other industries that are also referred to as clinics or centres.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- general or specialized medicine or surgery (621110, Offices of Physicians);
- dentistry (621210, Offices of Dentists);
- chiropractic medicine (621310, Offices of Chiropractors);
- optometry (621320, Offices of Optometrists);
- mental health practising, except by physicians (621330, Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians));
- physical, occupational, and speech therapy and audiology (621340, Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists);
- a range of family planning services, such as contraceptive services, genetic and prenatal counselling, voluntary sterilization, and therapeutic and medically-indicated termination of pregnancy, on an out-patient basis (621410, Family Planning Centres);
- out-patient services related to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health disorders and alcohol and other substance abuse (621420, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres); and
- specialized out-patient services, not classified to any other industry, such as dialysis (621499, All Other Out-Patient Care Centres).

Example Activities

Community health centres, out-patient
Public health clinics

Regional health services centre

621499 All Other Out-Patient Care Centres^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, with medical staff, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing specialized out-patient services, such as dialysis. These establishments are often referred to as clinics or centres and must not be confused with the offices of health practitioners classified to other industries that are also referred to as clinics or centres.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- general or specialized medicine or surgery (621110, Offices of Physicians);
- dentistry (621210, Offices of Dentists);
- chiropractic medicine (621310, Offices of Chiropractors);
- optometry (621320, Offices of Optometrists);
- mental health practising, except by physicians (621330, Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians));
- physical, occupational, and speech therapy and audiology (621340, Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists);
- a range of family planning services, such as contraceptive services, genetic and prenatal counselling, voluntary sterilization, and therapeutic and medically-indicated termination of pregnancy, on an out-patient basis (621410, Family Planning Centres);
- out-patient services related to the diagnosis and treatment of mental health disorders and alcohol and other substance abuse (621420, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres); and
- general out-patient care, which provides the services of a variety of health practitioners within the same establishment (621494, Community Health Centres).

Example Activities

Hearing testing service
Kidney dialysis centres

Osteoporosis centres
Respiratory therapy clinics

6215 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories

See industry description for 62151, below.

62151 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing analytic or diagnostic services. These services are generally provided to the medical profession, or to the patient on referral from a health practitioner.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- making dentures, artificial teeth and orthodontic appliances (dental laboratories) (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing);
- making prescription orthopaedic or prosthetic appliances (orthopaedic laboratories) (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing); and
- grinding lens to prescription (optical laboratories) (33911, Medical Equipment and Supplies Manufacturing).

Example Activities

Bacteriological laboratories, diagnostic
Biological laboratories (not
manufacturing facility)
Dental laboratory, analysis and diagnostic

Medical laboratories (clinical)
Medical pathology laboratories
X-ray laboratories, medical

621510 Medical and Diagnostic Laboratories^{CAN}

See industry description for 62151, above.

6216 Home Health Care Services

See industry description for 62161, below.

62161 Home Health Care Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing services in the home, combined with a range of other home services, such as personal care services, homemaker and companion services, physical therapy, medical social services, counselling, occupational and vocational therapy, dietary and nutritional services, speech therapy, audiology, medical equipment and supplies, medications and intravenous therapy. Only establishments that provide nursing services in combination with the other services listed are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- home health care product renting or leasing (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental);
- physical, occupational, and speech therapy and audiology (62134, Offices of Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapists and Audiologists);
- non-medical home care (62412, Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities); and
- in-home health services provided by health practitioners primarily engaged in the independent practice of their profession (classified with the profession).

621610 Home Health Care Services

See industry description for 62161, above.

6219 Other Ambulatory Health Care Services

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in providing ambulatory health care services, such as ambulance services, blood banks, blood donor stations, organ banks, blood pressure screening services, hearing testing services and physical examination services, except by health practitioners.

62191 Ambulance Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the ground or air transportation of patients and the provision of emergency medical care. The vehicles are equipped with life-saving equipment operated by trained personnel.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- transporting the disabled or elderly, without medical care (48599, Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation).

621911 Ambulance (except Air Ambulance) Services^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the ground transportation of patients and the provision of emergency medical care. The vehicles are equipped with life-saving equipment operated by trained personnel.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- transporting the disabled or elderly, without medical care (485990, Other Transit and Ground Passenger Transportation).

621912 Air Ambulance Services^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the air transportation of patients and the provision of emergency medical care. The vehicles are equipped with life-saving equipment operated by trained personnel.

62199 All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing ambulatory health care services.

Example Activities

Blood banks
Blood donor stations

Eye bank
Sperm banks

621990 All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 62199, above.

622 Hospitals

This subsector comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing medical, diagnostic and treatment services, and specialized accommodation services to in-patients. These establishments have an organized medical staff of physicians, nurses and other health professionals, technologists and technicians. Hospitals use specialized facilities and equipment that form a significant and integral part of the production process. Hospitals may also provide a wide variety of out-patient services as a secondary activity.

6221 General Medical and Surgical Hospitals

See industry description for 62211, below.

62211 General Medical and Surgical Hospitals

This industry comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and medical treatment to in-patients of any age with any of a wide variety of diseases or medical conditions. These establishments usually provide other services, such as out-patient services, diagnostic X-ray services, clinical laboratory services and pharmacy services.

622111 General (except Paediatric) Hospitals^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and medical treatment to in-patients with any of a wide variety of diseases or medical conditions. These establishments usually provide other services, such as out-patient services, diagnostic X-ray services, clinical laboratory services and pharmacy services.

622112 Paediatric Hospitals^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing in-patient diagnostic and medical treatment to children with any of a wide variety of diseases or medical conditions. These establishments usually provide other services, such as out-patient services, diagnostic X-ray services, clinical laboratory services and pharmacy services.

6222 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals

See industry description for 62221, below.

62221 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals

This industry comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and medical treatment, and monitoring patients who suffer from mental illness or substance abuse disorders. The treatment often requires an extended stay in the hospital. These hospitals may provide other services, such as out-patient services and electroencephalograph services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses on an exclusively out-patient basis (62142, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres);
- residential care for persons with developmental handicaps (62321, Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities); and
- in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illness with an emphasis on counselling rather than medical treatment (62322, Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities).

Example Activities

Addiction hospitals

Mental hospitals

Psychiatric hospitals

622210 Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals^{US}

See industry description for 62221, above.

6223 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals

See industry description for 62231, below.

62231 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals

This industry comprises establishments, licensed as hospitals, primarily engaged in providing diagnostic and medical treatment to in-patients with a specific type of disease or medical condition, except psychiatric or substance abuse. Hospitals providing long-term care for the chronically ill and hospitals providing rehabilitation, restorative and adjustive services to physically-challenged or disabled people are included in this industry. Specialty hospitals may provide other services, such as out-patient services, diagnostic X-ray services, clinical laboratory services, physical therapy services, educational and vocational services, and psychological and social work services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- diagnostic and therapeutic in-patient services for a wide variety of diseases and medical conditions (62211, General Medical and Surgical Hospitals);
- diagnostic and treatment services for in-patients with psychiatric or substance abuse illnesses (62221, Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals);
- in-patient nursing and rehabilitative services to persons requiring convalescence (62311, Nursing Care Facilities); and
- residential care of persons with developmental handicaps (62321, Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities).

Example Activities

Cancer hospital	Geriatric hospitals
Chronic disease hospitals	Maternity hospitals
Extended care hospitals	Nursing stations

622310 Specialty (except Psychiatric and Substance Abuse) Hospitals^{US}
See industry description for 62231, above.

623 Nursing and Residential Care Facilities

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care combined with either nursing, supervisory or other types of care as required by the residents. In this subsector, the facilities are a significant part of the production process and the care provided is a mix of health and social services, with the health component being largely nursing services.

6231 Nursing Care Facilities

See industry description for 62311, below.

62311 Nursing Care Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing in-patient nursing and rehabilitative services, and continuous personal care services. Individuals requiring nursing care usually require an extended stay in the care facility.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the services of psychiatric convalescent homes (62322, Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities).

Example Activities

Convalescent homes	Nursing homes
Domiciliary care with health care	Personal care homes
Intermediate care facilities	

623110 Nursing Care Facilities^{US}

See industry description for 62311, above.

6232 Residential Developmental Handicap, Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care to people with developmental handicaps, mental illnesses or substance abuse problems.

62321 Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care services for persons diagnosed with developmental handicaps. These facilities may provide some health care, though the focus is protective supervision, room, board and counselling. This care can be provided in a group home or institutional setting. Some institutions may be referred to as "hospitals" for the developmentally handicapped.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses on an exclusively out-patient basis (62142, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres);
- in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses with an emphasis on medical treatment and monitoring (62221, Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals); and
- in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses with an emphasis on counselling rather than medical treatment (62322, Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities).

623210 Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities^{US}

See industry description for 62321, above.

62322 Residential Mental Health and Substance Abuse Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care and treatment for patients with mental health and substance abuse illnesses. These establishments provide room, board, supervision, counselling and other social services. Medical services may be available but they are incidental to the counselling, mental rehabilitation and support services offered. These establishments generally provide a wide range of social services in addition to counselling.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses on an exclusively out-patient basis (62142, Out-Patient Mental Health and Substance Abuse Centres);
- in-patient treatment of mental health and substance abuse illnesses with an emphasis on medical treatment and monitoring (62221, Psychiatric and Substance Abuse Hospitals); and
- residential care for persons with developmental handicaps (62321, Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities).

623221 Residential Substance Abuse Facilities^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care and treatment for patients with substance abuse illnesses. These establishments provide room, board, supervision, counselling and other social services. Medical services may be available but they are incidental to the counselling, mental rehabilitation and support services offered. These establishments generally provide a wide range of social services in addition to counselling.

623222 Homes for the Psychiatrically Disabled^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care and treatment for patients with mental health illnesses. These establishments provide room, board, supervision, counselling and other social services. Medical services may be available but they are incidental to the counselling, mental rehabilitation and support services offered. These establishments generally provide a wide range of social services in addition to counselling.

6233 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly

See industry description for 62331, below.

62331 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential and personal care services for the elderly and persons who are unable to fully care for themselves or who do not desire to live independently. The care typically includes room, board, supervision and assistance in daily living by providing services such as housekeeping. In some instances these establishments provide skilled nursing care for residents in separate on-site facilities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- in-patient nursing and rehabilitative services (62311, Nursing Care Facilities).

623310 Community Care Facilities for the Elderly^{CAN}

See industry description for 62331, above.

6239 Other Residential Care Facilities

See industry description for 62399, below.

62399 Other Residential Care Facilities

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing residential care, such as transition homes for women, homes for emotionally disturbed children, camps for delinquent youth, group foster homes, halfway group homes for delinquents and offenders, and orphanages.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the services of developmental handicap homes (62321, Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities);
- the services of continuing care retirement communities and homes for the elderly (62331, Community Care Facilities for the Elderly); and
- emergency shelter provision (62422, Community Housing Services).

623991 Transition Homes for Women^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing extended residential care to women who have been victims of violence. These establishments provide room, board, protective supervision, counselling services and other social services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing emergency shelter of a short duration and without other services (62422, Community Housing Services).

623992 Homes for Emotionally Disturbed Children^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care to children with emotional problems. These establishments provide room, board and parental-type supervision, as well as additional specialized supervision and services required by these children.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- room and board services with supervision of a parental nature only (623999, All Other Residential Care Facilities).

623993 Homes for the Physically Handicapped or Disabled^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing residential care and the appropriate supervision and services to ambulant residents with physical handicaps or disabilities, such as visual impairments.

Example Activities

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Homes for the deaf or blind | Homes for the physically handicapped |
| Homes for the physically disabled | |

623999 All Other Residential Care Facilities^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing residential care.

Example Activities

- | | |
|---|--|
| Group foster homes | Homes for children in need of protection |
| Halfway homes for delinquents and offenders | Homes for single mothers |
| | Orphanages |

624 Social Assistance

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a wide variety of assistance services directly to their clients. These services do not include residential or accommodation services, except on a short-stay basis.

6241 Individual and Family Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing non-residential, individual and family, social assistance services.

62411 Child and Youth Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing non-residential social assistance services for children and youth.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing day-care services for children (62441, Child Day-Care Services); and
- youth recreation services and provision of facilities (71394, Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres).

Example Activities

Adoption services	Child support services
Big Brother services	Friendship and counselling offered to
Big Sister services	young people

624110 Child and Youth Services^{US}

See industry description for 62411, above.

62412 Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing non-residential social assistance services to improve the quality of life for the elderly, the developmentally handicapped or persons with disabilities. These establishments provide for the welfare of these individuals in such areas as day-care, non-medical home care, social activities, group support and companionship.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- job training for persons with disabilities and the developmentally handicapped (62431, Vocational Rehabilitation Services).

Example Activities

Adult day-care centres	Senior citizen centres
Home-maker services	

624120 Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities^{US}

See industry description for 62412, above.

62419 Other Individual and Family Services

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing non-residential, individual and family, social assistance services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- clinical psychological and psychiatric social counselling services (62133, Offices of Mental Health Practitioners (except Physicians));
- child and youth social assistance services, except day-care (62411, Child and Youth Services);
- social assistance services to the elderly and persons with disabilities (62412, Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities); and
- day-care services for children (62441, Child Day-Care Services).

Example Activities

Alcoholic and drug addiction self-help organizations	Marriage (family) counselling services
Crisis intervention centres	Outreach programs
Friendship centre	Refugee services
	Self-help action group

624190 Other Individual and Family Services^{US}

See industry description for 62419, above.

6242 Community Food and Housing, and Emergency and Other Relief Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in the collection, preparation and delivery of food for the needy; providing short-term emergency shelter; and providing food, shelter, clothing, medical relief, resettlement and counselling to victims of domestic or international disasters or conflicts.

62421 Community Food Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the collection, preparation and delivery of food for the needy. Establishments in this industry may also distribute clothing and blankets to the poor. These establishments may prepare and deliver meals to persons who, by reason of age, disability or illness, are unable to prepare meals for themselves; collect and distribute donated food; or prepare and provide meals at fixed or mobile locations.

Example Activities

Community meals, social services	Meals on wheels, social services
Food banks	Soup kitchen

624210 Community Food Services^{US}

See industry description for 62421, above.

62422 Community Housing Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term shelter for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or child abuse; temporary residential shelter for the homeless, runaway youths, and patients and families caught in medical crisis; and transitional housing for low-income individuals and families. Volunteer housing repair organizations, that provide low-cost housing, in partnership with the homeowner who assists in construction or repair of a home, and that repair homes for elderly or disabled homeowners, are included in this industry.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing extended residential care to women who have been victims of violence (62399, Other Residential Care Facilities).

624220 Community Housing Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 62422, above.

62423 Emergency and Other Relief Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food, shelter, clothing, medical relief, resettlement and counselling to victims of domestic or international disasters.

624230 Emergency and Other Relief Services^{US}

See industry description for 62423, above.

6243 Vocational Rehabilitation Services

See industry description for 62431, below.

62431 Vocational Rehabilitation Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing vocational rehabilitation or habilitation services, such as job counselling, job training, and work experience, to unemployed and underemployed persons, persons with disabilities, and persons who have a job-market disadvantage because of lack of education, job skill or experience; and training and employment to mentally and physically handicapped persons in sheltered workshops.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- vocational training in high schools (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools);
- vocational training in technical and trade schools (61151, Technical and Trade Schools); and
- career and vocational counselling, except rehabilitative (61171, Educational Support Services).

Example Activities

Sheltered workshops

Vocational rehabilitation services

624310 Vocational Rehabilitation Services^{US}

See industry description for 62431, above.

6244 Child Day-Care Services

See industry description for 62441, below.

62441 Child Day-Care Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing day-care services for infants or children. These establishments may care for older children when they are not in school and may also offer pre-kindergarten educational programs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing kindergarten education (61111, Elementary and Secondary Schools); and
- providing baby-sitting or nanny services (81411, Private Households).

Example Activities

Child care centres
Nursery school

Pre-kindergarten (except when part of
elementary school system)

624410 Child Day-Care Services^{US}

See industry description for 62441, above.

71 Arts, Entertainment and Recreation

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating facilities or providing services to meet the cultural, entertainment and recreational interests of their patrons. These establishments produce, promote or participate in live performances, events or exhibits intended for public viewing; provide the artistic, creative and technical skills necessary for the production of artistic products and live performances; preserve and exhibit objects and sites of historical, cultural or educational interest; and operate facilities or provide services that enable patrons to participate in sports or recreational activities or pursue amusement, hobbies and leisure-time interests.

There are establishments engaged in activities related to arts and recreation that are classified in other sectors of NAICS. The most important are listed below.

Exclusion(s):

- transportation establishments providing sightseeing and pleasure cruises (48-49, Transportation and Warehousing);
- motion picture theatres, libraries and archives, and publishers of newspapers, magazines, books, periodicals and computer software (51, Information and Cultural Industries);
- establishments that provide both accommodation and recreational facilities, such as hunting and fishing camps, resorts and casino hotels (721, Accommodation Services); and
- restaurants and night clubs that provide live entertainment in addition to the sale of food and beverages (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

711 Performing Arts, Spectator Sports and Related Industries

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing, or organizing and promoting, live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, singers, dancers, musical groups and artists, athletes and other entertainers. This subsector also includes independent (free lance) entertainers and artists and the establishments that manage their careers. The classification recognizes four basic processes: producing events; organizing and promoting events; managing and representing entertainers; and providing the artistic, creative and technical skills necessary for the production of artistic products and live performances.

This subsector makes a clear distinction between performing arts companies and performing artists (independents). Although not unique to arts and entertainment, free-lancing is a particularly important phenomenon in this subsector; however, it is difficult to implement in the case of musical groups (companies) and artists, especially pop groups. These establishments tend to be more loosely organized and it can be difficult to distinguish companies from free lances. Therefore, this subsector includes one industry that covers both musical groups and musical artists.

7111 Performing Arts Companies

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, singers, dancers, musical groups and artists, and other performing artists. Examples of establishments in this industry group are theatre companies, dance companies, musical groups and artists, circuses and ice-skating shows.

Exclusion(s):

- establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting, but not producing, such presentations, whether or not they operate their own facilities (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- independent performing artists (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers).

71111 Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, opera singers and other vocalists. Included are theatre companies that operate their own facilities, primarily for the staging of their own productions, as well as establishments, known as dinner theatres, engaged in producing live theatrical entertainment and in providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises. Examples of establishments in this industry are theatre companies, opera companies, musical theatre companies, community theatres, multidisciplinary theatres, puppet theatres, mime theatres and comedy troupes.

Exclusion(s):

- free lance musicians and vocalists (71113, Musical Groups and Artists);
- free lance producers and performing artists (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers);

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- organizing and promoting, but not producing, performing arts productions (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises and that also present live entertainment, such as comedy clubs (except dinner theatres) (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

711111 Theatre (except Musical) Companies^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses. Theatre companies that operate their own facilities, primarily for the staging of their own productions, are included.

Example Activities

Comedy troupes	Repertory or stock companies, theatrical
Community theatres	Summer theatres (except theatre-dinner)
Production of live theatrical entertainment	Theatrical companies, amateur

711112 Musical Theatre and Opera Companies^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, opera singers and other vocalists. Establishments, known as dinner theatres, engaged in producing live theatrical entertainment and in providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises, are included.

71112 Dance Companies

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of dancers. Dance companies that operate their own facilities, primarily for the staging of their own production, are included.

Exclusion(s):

- free-lance producers and dancers (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers);

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- organizing and promoting, but not producing, dance productions (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises and that also present live dance entertainment, such as exotic dance clubs (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

Example Activities

Ballet companies	Folk dance companies
Contemporary dance companies	Jazz dance companies
Dance companies	

711120 Dance Companies^{US}

See industry description for 71112, above.

71113 Musical Groups and Artists

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in producing live presentations that involve the performances of musicians and/or vocalists. Establishments in this industry may consist of groups or individual artists. Examples of establishments in this industry are chamber and symphony orchestras, country music groups, jazz music groups, and pop and rock music groups, as well as independent musicians and vocalists.

Exclusion(s):

- agents and managers for musical groups and artists (71141, Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures);
- free lance producers (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers);

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing theatrical, musical and opera productions (71111, Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres);
- organizing and promoting, but not producing, concerts and other musical performances (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises and also presenting live musical entertainment, such as night clubs (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

711130 Musical Groups and Artists^{US}

See industry description for 71113, above.

71119 Other Performing Arts Companies

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in producing live performing arts presentations.

Exclusion(s):

- musical groups and independent musicians and vocalists (71113, Musical Groups and Artists);
- freelance producers and independent performing artists (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers);

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing musicals, plays, operas, and puppet and mime shows (71111, Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres);
- producing dance performances (71112, Dance Companies);
- organizing and promoting, but not producing, ice shows, circuses and other live performing arts presentations (7113, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events); and
- providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises and also presenting live entertainment, such as comedy clubs (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

Example Activities

Carnivals, travelling show
Circuses

Ice skating companies (except theatrical)
Magic shows

711190 Other Performing Arts Companies^{US}

See industry description for 71119, above.

7112 Spectator Sports

See industry description for 71121, below.

71121 Spectator Sports

This industry comprises professional, semi-professional, or amateur sports clubs primarily engaged in presenting sporting events before an audience. These establishments may or may not operate the facility for presenting these events. Independent professional, semi-professional or amateur athletes (in their role of athletes), and operators of race tracks are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- promoting sports events and operating sports facilities, but not operating a sports club (71131, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events with Facilities);
- promoting sports events, but not operating a sports facility or sports club (71132, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities);
- providing endorsement, speaking and similar services of independent athletes (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers);
- operating recreational sports and athletic clubs and leagues (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- operating amateur or professional sports associations and leagues (81399, Other Membership Organizations).

711211 Sports Teams and Clubs^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises professional, semi-professional, or amateur sports clubs primarily engaged in presenting sporting events before an audience. These establishments may or may not operate the facility for presenting these events.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- promoting sports events and operating sports facilities, but not operating a sports club (71131, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events with Facilities);
- promoting sports events, but not operating a sports facility or sports club (71132, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities);
- operating recreational sports and athletic clubs and leagues (713990, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- operating amateur or professional sports associations and leagues (813990, Other Membership Organizations).

Example Activities

Amateur sports teams, spectator sports	Football clubs, professional or semi-
Baseball clubs, professional or semi-	professional
professional	Hockey clubs, professional or semi-
Basketball clubs, professional or semi-	professional
professional	Professional or semi-professional sports
	clubs

711213 Horse Race Tracks^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating horse race tracks and presenting horse racing events.

Exclusion(s):

- operators of auto, dog, and other race tracks (711218, Other Spectator Sports).

Example Activities

Harness drivers	Racing stables, horse, operation of
Horse race tracks, operation of	Training race horses

711218 Other Spectator Sports^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in operating race tracks and presenting racing events, other than horse race tracks and horse racing events. Independent athletes, such as golf professionals, professional boxers, tennis players and race car drivers, are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating horse race tracks and presenting horse races (711213, Horse Race Tracks);
- presenting racing events, but not operating a race track (71132, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities); and
- representing or managing the careers of sports figures (711410, Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures).

Example Activities

Athletes, independent, amateur	Golfers, independent, professional (i.e.,
Athletes, independent, professional (i.e.,	participating in sporting events)
participating in sporting events)	Motorcycle race track operation
Drag strip, operation of	Speedway operation
Figure skaters, independent	

7113 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting performing arts productions, sports events and similar events, such as festivals. Establishments in this industry group may operate arenas, stadiums, theatres or other related facilities, or they may present these events in facilities operated by others.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing live presentations that involve the performances of actors and actresses, singers, dancers, musical groups and artists, whether or not they operate their own facilities (7111, Performing Arts Companies); and
- operating professional, semi-professional or amateur sports teams that present sporting events to the public, whether or not they operate their own facilities (71121, Spectator Sports).

71131 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events with Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating arts, sports and mixed-use facilities, and in organizing and promoting performing arts productions, sports events and similar events, such as festivals, held in these facilities. These establishments may also rent their facilities to other promoters.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- owning and leasing stadiums, arenas, theatres, and other related facilities, but not producing or promoting live events held in these facilities (53112, Lessors of Non-Residential Buildings (except Mini-Warehouses));
- organizing convention and trade shows (56192, Convention and Trade Show Organizers);
- producing and promoting live theatre, dance, music or other performing arts presentations in their own facilities (7111, Performing Arts Companies);
- operating professional, semi-professional or amateur sports teams that operate their own facilities (71121, Spectator Sports);
- operating race tracks and presenting races (71121, Spectator Sports); and
- organizing and promoting performing arts productions, sports events, and similar events, such as festivals, in facilities managed and operated by others (71132, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities).

711311 Live Theatres and Other Performing Arts Presenters with Facilities^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating live theatres and other arts facilities, and organizing and promoting performing arts productions held in these facilities. Theatre festivals with facilities are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- promoting and presenting film festivals (512130, Motion Picture and Video Exhibition); and
- producing theatrical performances in their own facilities, including dinner theatres and theatre festivals (71111, Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres).

Example Activities

Arts events organizers, with facilities	Presenters, arts events, with their own facilities
Arts festival promoters, with facilities	Promoters of arts events, with facilities
Concert organizers, with facilities	Theatre festival promoters, with facilities
Performing arts centres, promoting events	Theatre operators, promoting events

711319 Sports Stadiums and Other Presenters with Facilities^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sports stadiums and other sports facilities, and organizing and promoting sports events and/or similar events held in these facilities. Establishments primarily engaged in promoting and presenting sports tournaments, in their own facilities, are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating sports teams that manage their own facilities (711211, Sports Teams and Clubs);
- operating horse race tracks (711213, Horse Race Tracks); and
- operating auto and other race tracks (711218, Other Spectator Sports).

Example Activities

Fair organizers, agricultural, with facilities	Promoters of sports events, with facilities
Horse show promoters, with facilities	Rodeo promoters, with facilities
	Wrestling promoters, with facilities

71132 Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events without Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting live performing arts productions, sports events, and similar events, such as festivals, in facilities operated by others.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- organizing convention and trade shows (56192, Convention and Trade Show Organizers);
- producing live theatre, dance, music, or other theatrical presentations in facilities operated by others (7111, Performing Arts Companies);
- operating sports teams that present their own events (71121, Spectator Sports); and
- operating performing arts, sports, and mixed-use facilities and organizing and promoting events, such as festivals, held in these facilities (71131, Promoters (Presenters) of Performing Arts, Sports and Similar Events with Facilities).

711321 Performing Arts Promoters (Presenters) without Facilities^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting performing arts productions in facilities operated by others.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing live theatre, dance, music or other theatrical presentations, in facilities operated by others (7111, Performing Arts Companies); and
- organizing and promoting arts festivals, without facilities, including theatrical and music festivals (711322, Festivals without Facilities).

Example Activities

Arts events organizers, without facilities (except festivals)	Theatrical booking agencies (except motion picture)
Arts presenters, without facilities (except festivals)	Theatrical promoters, without facilities

711322 Festivals without Facilities^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting festivals in facilities operated by others.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- organizing and promoting film festivals (51213, Motion Picture and Video Exhibition); and
- producing theatrical festivals in their own facilities (71111, Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres).

Example Activities

Agricultural fair promoters, without facilities	Heritage festivals promoters, without facilities
Arts (except film) festival promoters, without facilities	Music festival promoters, without facilities
Community festivals, without facilities	

711329 Sports Presenters and Other Presenters without Facilities^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in organizing and promoting sports and/or other events in facilities operated by others.

Exclusion(s):

- sports teams that present their own events (71121, Spectator Sports).

Example Activities

Boxing event promoters, without facilities	Rodeo promoters, without facilities
Dog show promoters, without facilities	Sports events organizers, without facilities
Horse show promoters, without facilities	Wrestling event promoters, without facilities
Promoters, sports events, without facilities	

7114 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures

See industry description for 71141, below.

71141 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in representing or managing creative and performing artists, sports figures, entertainers, and celebrities. These establishments represent their clients in contract negotiations, manage or organize the client's financial affairs, and generally promote the careers of their clients.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- recruiting and placing models for clients, known as model registries (56131, Employment Placement Agencies); and
- supplying models to clients (56132, Temporary Help Services).

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Agents or managers for artists	Agents or managers for sports figures
Agents or managers for authors	Management agencies for artists,
Agents or managers for celebrities	entertainers and other public figures
Agents or managers for entertainers	Speakers' bureaus, agents or managers
Agents or managers for public figures	

711410 Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures

See industry description for 71141, above.

7115 Independent Artists, Writers and Performers

See industry description for 71151, below.

71151 Independent Artists, Writers and Performers

This industry comprises independent individuals (free-lance) primarily engaged in performing in artistic productions, creating artistic and cultural works or productions, or providing technical expertise necessary for these productions. Independent celebrities, such as athletes, engaging in endorsement, speaking and similar services, are included.

<i>Exclusion(s):</i>	
• artisans and crafts persons, other than visual artists (31-33, Manufacturing);	
• independent graphic designers (54143, Graphic Design Services);	
• independent musicians and vocalists (71113, Musical Groups and Artists); and	
• agents and managers for artists and entertainers (71141, Agents and Managers for Artists, Athletes, Entertainers and Other Public Figures).	

<i>Example Activities</i>	
Artists (except commercial, medical and musical), independent	Models, independent
Authors, independent	Motion picture directors, independent
Celebrity spokesperson, independent	Newspaper columnists, independent
Comedians, independent	Stage sets, erecting and dismantling
Disc jockey, independent	Sculptors, independent
Journalists, independent	Writers, independent

711510 Independent Artists, Writers and Performers

See industry description for 71151, above.

712 Heritage Institutions

See industry group description for 7121, below.

7121 Heritage Institutions

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in preserving and exhibiting objects, sites and natural wonders of historical, cultural and educational value.

71211 Museums

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring, conserving, interpreting, and exhibiting permanent collections of objects of historical, cultural and educational value.

712111 Non-Commercial Art Museums and Galleries^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring, researching, conserving, interpreting, and exhibiting art to the public. Art museums and art galleries with permanent collections are included.

Exclusion(s):

- commercial art galleries and art dealers who operate primarily for the sale of art objects (453920, Art Dealers).

712119 Museums (except Art Museums and Galleries)^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in acquiring, conserving, interpreting, exhibiting and making accessible to the public, objects of historical and cultural value.

Exclusion(s):

- art museums and galleries (712111, Non-Commercial Art Museums and Galleries).

Example Activities

Human history museums	Science and technology museums
Military museums	Sports hall of fame
Planetariums	Wax museums

71212 Historic and Heritage Sites

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in maintaining, protecting and making accessible for public viewing, sites, buildings, forts or communities that illustrate events or persons of particular historical interest.

Example Activities

Archaeological sites (i.e., public display)	Historic sites
Heritage villages	Historical forts

712120 Historic and Heritage Sites

See industry description for 71212, above.

71213 Zoos and Botanical Gardens

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in constructing and maintaining displays of live plant and animal life for public viewing.

Example Activities

Animal safari park
Aquariums
Aviaries (bird exhibit)

Botanical gardens
Petting zoos
Zoos

712130 Zoos and Botanical Gardens^{US}

See industry description for 71213, above.

71219 Other Heritage Institutions

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in operating other heritage institutions. Establishments primarily engaged in operating, maintaining and protecting nature parks, nature reserves or conservation areas, are included.

Example Activities

Bird sanctuaries
Caverns
Conservation areas

Natural wonders, tourist attractions
Nature parks
Wildlife sanctuaries

712190 Other Heritage Institutions

See industry description for 71219, above.

713 Amusement, Gambling and Recreation Industries

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating recreation, amusement and gambling facilities and services. Examples of establishments in this subsector are golf courses, skiing facilities, marinas, recreational sports and fitness centres, bowling centres, amusement parks, amusement arcades and parlours, casinos, bingo halls, operators of video gaming terminals and operators of lotteries.

There are establishments engaged in amusement, gambling and recreation activities in combination with other activities that are classified in other sectors of NAICS. The most important are listed below.

Exclusion(s):

- providers of sightseeing and pleasure cruises (487, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation);
- horse race tracks (7112, Spectator Sports); and
- operators of resort hotels, casino hotels, and recreation and vacation camps (721, Accommodation Services).

7131 Amusement Parks and Arcades

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating amusement parks, amusement arcades and parlours.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- maintaining and operating coin-operated gaming devices, such as slot machines or video gambling terminals, in places of business operated by others (71329, Other Gambling Industries); and
- maintaining coin-operated amusement devices, such as juke boxes, pinball machines, and mechanical and video games, in places of business operated by others (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

71311 Amusement and Theme Parks

This industry comprises establishments, known as amusement or theme parks, primarily engaged in operating a variety of attractions, such as mechanical rides, water slides, games, shows and theme exhibits. These establishments may lease space to others on a concession basis.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- maintaining coin-operated amusement devices (71312, Amusement Arcades);
- operating mechanical rides on a concession basis, or in the operation of travelling carnivals (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- operating refreshment stands on a concession basis (72221, Limited-Service Eating Places).

Example Activities

Amusement parks (i.e., theme parks, water parks)	Theme parks, amusement Water parks, amusement
--	--

713110 Amusement and Theme Parks^{US}

See industry description for 71311, above.

71312 Amusement Arcades

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating amusement arcades and parlours.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating coin-operated gaming devices, such as slot machines or video gambling terminals, in places of business operated by others (71329, Other Gambling Industries);
- operating billiard parlours (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- maintaining and operating coin-operated amusement devices, such as pinball machines and mechanical and video games, in places of business operated by others (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

Example Activities

Amusement arcades	Pinball arcades
Family fun centres	Video game arcades (except gambling machines)
Indoor play areas	

713120 Amusement Arcades

See industry description for 71312, above.

7132 Gambling Industries

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating gambling facilities, such as casinos, bingo halls and video gaming terminals; or providing gambling services, such as lotteries and off-track betting.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating horse race tracks (7112, Spectator Sports);
- operating casino hotels (72112, Casino Hotels); and
- operating bars and restaurants with video gaming or other gambling machines on the premises (722, Food Services and Drinking Places).

71321 Casinos (except Casino Hotels)

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating gambling facilities that offer table wagering games along with other gambling activities, such as slot machines. These establishments often provide food and beverage services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating coin-operated gambling devices, such as slot machines and video gaming terminals, in places of business operated by others (71329, Other Gambling Industries);
- operating casino hotels (72112, Casino Hotels); and
- operating bars with video gaming or other gambling machines on the premises (72241, Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)).

713210 Casinos (except Casino Hotels)

See industry description for 71321, above.

71329 Other Gambling Industries

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing gambling services, such as lotteries, bingo games, off-track betting, and coin-operated gambling devices that are not operated in their own places of business.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating race tracks or presenting live racing or sporting events (71121, Spectator Sports);
- operating coin-operated, non-gambling amusement devices (71312, Amusement Arcades);
- operating casinos (71321, Casinos (except Casino Hotels));
- operating casino hotels (72112, Casino Hotels); and
- operating bars with video gaming or other gambling machines on the premises (72241, Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)).

713291 Lotteries^{MEX}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing lotteries and selling lottery tickets through existing retail distribution channels or directly to consumers. Establishments owned or operated by governments are included.

Exclusion(s):

- stores that sell lottery tickets and a variety of food and convenience items (445120, Convenience Stores).

Example Activities

Distributing lottery tickets	Lottery ticket sales agent (except retail stores)
Lotteries, operation of	
Lottery control boards (i.e., operating lottery)	Lottery ticket vendors (except retail stores)

713299 All Other Gambling Industries^{MEX}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing gambling services.

Example Activities

Bingo parlours	Off-track betting parlours
Bookmakers	Slot machines parlours
Card rooms (e.g. poker rooms)	

7139 Other Amusement and Recreation Industries

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in operating outdoor or indoor facilities, or providing services that enable patrons to participate in sports and recreational activities. Examples of establishments in this industry group are golf courses, skiing facilities, marinas, recreational, sports and fitness centres, and bowling centres.

Exclusion(s):

- resorts in which recreational facilities are combined with hotel accommodation (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels).

71391 Golf Courses and Country Clubs

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating golf courses and country clubs that operate golf courses along with dining facilities and other recreational facilities. These establishments often provide food and beverage services, equipment rental services and golf instruction services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- renting golf equipment, without provision of other services (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental);
- operating curling clubs; and driving ranges and miniature golf courses (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- operating resorts in which recreational facilities are combined with hotel accommodation (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels).

713910 Golf Courses and Country Clubs

See industry description for 71391, above.

71392 Skiing Facilities

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating downhill and cross-country skiing areas, and equipment, such as ski lifts and tows. These establishments often provide food and beverage services, equipment rental services and ski instruction services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- renting skiing equipment, without provision of other services (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- operating resorts in which recreational facilities are combined with hotel accommodation (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels).

713920 Skiing Facilities

See industry description for 71392, above.

71393 Marinas

This industry comprises establishments, known as marinas, primarily engaged in operating docking and storage facilities for pleasure-craft owners, with or without related activities, such as retailing fuel and marine supplies, and boat repair and maintenance, and rental services. Sailing clubs and yacht clubs that operate marinas are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing marine supplies (44122, Motorcycle, Boat and Other Motor Vehicle Dealers);
- retailing fuel for boats (44719, Other Gasoline Stations);
- renting pleasure boats (53229, Other Consumer Goods Rental); and
- operating resorts which include a marina facility (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels).

713930 Marinas

See industry description for 71393, above.

71394 Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating health clubs and similar facilities featuring exercise and other active physical fitness conditioning, or recreational sports activities, such as swimming, skating or racquet sports.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating health resorts and spas providing lodging (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels); and
- helping their clients lose weight through the control or management of diet (81219, Other Personal Care Services).

Example Activities

Gymnasiums	Swimming pools
Physical fitness centres	Tennis clubs
Skating rinks, ice or roller	Wave pools
Squash clubs	

713940 Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres^{US}

See industry description for 71394, above.

71395 Bowling Centres

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating bowling centres. These establishments often provide food and beverage services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating lawn bowling clubs (71394, Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres).

713950 Bowling Centres

See industry description for 71395, above.

71399 All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in operating recreation and amusement facilities and services, including providing tourist, hunting and fishing guide services. Establishments primarily engaged in maintaining coin-operated amusement devices, in businesses operated by others, are included.

Exclusion(s):

- independent sports professionals (71121, Spectator Sports);

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing sightseeing transportation (487, Scenic and Sightseeing Transportation);
- providing sports instruction (61, Educational Services);
- operating amusement facilities, such as amusement and theme parks, coin-operated amusement facilities, and coin-operated, non-gambling amusement devices (7131, Amusement Parks and Arcades); and
- operating gambling facilities or providing gambling services (7132, Gambling Industries).

Example Activities

- | | |
|---|---|
| Amusement rides, concession operators | Pool halls |
| Dance halls | Recreational sports teams and leagues |
| Guide services (i.e., fishing, hunting, tourist) | Shooting ranges |
| Miniature golf courses | Sports teams and leagues, recreational or youth |
| Outdoor adventure operations (e.g., white water rafting), without accommodation | Summer day camp |
| | Water slides, operation of |

713990 All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries^{US}

See industry description for 71399, above.

72 Accommodation and Food Services

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging and complementary services to travellers, vacationers and others, in facilities such as hotels, motor hotels, resorts, motels, casino hotels, bed and breakfast accommodation, housekeeping cottages and cabins, recreational vehicle parks and campgrounds, hunting and fishing camps, and various types of recreational and adventure camps. This sector also comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing meals, snacks and beverages, to customer order, for immediate consumption on and off the premises.

721 Accommodation Services

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging for travellers, vacationers and others. In addition to lodging, a range of other services may be provided. For example, many establishments have restaurants, while others have recreational facilities. Lodging establishments are classified in this subsector even if the provision of complementary services generates more revenues.

Establishments that operate lodging facilities primarily designed to accommodate outdoor enthusiasts, are also included in this subsector. These establishments are characterized by the type of accommodation and by the nature and the range of recreational facilities and activities provided to their clients.

Establishments that manage short-stay accommodation establishments, such as hotels and motels, on a contractual basis are classified in this subsector if they provide both management and operating staff. These establishments are classified according to the type of facility they manage.

7211 Traveller Accommodation

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities such as hotels, motor hotels, resorts, motels, casino hotels, bed and breakfast homes, and housekeeping cottages and cabins. These establishments may offer food and beverage services, recreational services, conference rooms and convention services, laundry services, parking and other services.

72111 Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as hotels, motor hotels, resort hotels and motels. These establishments may offer food and beverage services, recreational services, conference rooms and convention services, laundry services, parking and other services.

Exclusion(s):

- establishments providing lodging with a casino on the premises (72112, Casino Hotels); and
- bed and breakfast, youth hostels, housekeeping cabins and cottages, and tourist homes (72119, Other Traveller Accommodation).

721111 Hotels^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as hotels. These establishments provide suites or guest rooms within a multi-storey or high-rise structure, accessible from the interior only, and they generally offer guests a range of complementary services and amenities, such as food and beverage services, parking, laundry services, swimming pools and exercise rooms, and conference and convention facilities.

Exclusion(s):

- hotels that operate in a non-urban setting next to lakes, rivers, mountains or beaches, and that feature access to extensive indoor and/or outdoor leisure activities (721113, Resorts); and
- hotels with a casino on the premises (721120, Casino Hotels).

721112 Motor Hotels^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as motor hotels. These establishments are designed to accommodate clients travelling by motor vehicle and provide short-stay suites or guest rooms within a low-rise structure, characterized by ample, convenient parking areas, interior access to rooms, and their location along major roads. Limited complementary services and amenities may also be provided.

Exclusion(s):

- similar establishments that feature exterior access to rooms and parking areas adjacent to the room entrances (721114, Motels).

721113 Resorts^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as resorts. These establishments feature extensive indoor and/or outdoor leisure activities on the premises on a year-round basis. Resorts are designed to accommodate vacationers and provide full-service suites and guest rooms, typically in a non-urban setting next to lakes, rivers or mountains. Establishments of this type often provide access to conference facilities.

Exclusion(s):

- establishments that provide accommodation services and access to a particular recreational activity on a seasonal basis (7139, Other Amusement and Recreation Industries); and
- establishments integrating accommodation and recreational services in camp-like facilities (72121, RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps).

721114 Motels^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as motels. These establishments are designed to accommodate clients travelling by motor vehicle, and provide short-stay suites or guest rooms, within a one or two-storey structure, characterized by exterior access to rooms and ample parking areas adjacent to the room entrances. Limited complementary services and amenities may also be provided.

Exclusion(s):

- similar establishments that feature interior access to rooms (721112, Motor Hotels).

72112 Casino Hotels

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in hotel facilities with a casino on the premises. The casino operation includes table wagering games and may include other gambling activities, such as slot machines and sports betting. These establishments generally offer a range of services and amenities, such as food and beverage services, entertainment, valet parking, swimming pools, and conference and convention facilities.

Exclusion(s):

- stand-alone casinos (71321, Casinos (except Casino Hotels)); and
- hotels and motels that provide limited gambling activities, such as slot machines, without a casino on the premises (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels).

721120 Casino Hotels

See industry description for 72112, above.

72119 Other Traveller Accommodation

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing short-term lodging in hotels without casinos (72111, Hotels (except Casino Hotels) and Motels); and
- providing short-term lodging in hotels with a casino on the premise (72112, Casino Hotels).

721191 Bed and Breakfast^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as bed and breakfast homes. These establishments provide guest rooms in private homes or in small buildings converted for this use, and they often possess a unique or historic character. Bed and breakfast homes are characterized by a highly personalized service, and the inclusion, in the room rate, of a full breakfast, served by the owner or owner-supervised staff.

721192 Housekeeping Cottages and Cabins^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as housekeeping cottages and cabins. These establishments are designed to accommodate vacationers and may include access to private beaches and fishing.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating hunting and fishing camps (721212, Hunting and Fishing Camps); and
- supplying accommodation with recreational activities organized around a particular theme (721213, Recreational (except Hunting and Fishing) and Vacation Camps).

721198 All Other Traveller Accommodation^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging.

Example Activities

Accommodation services, guest houses
and tourist homes

Tourist homes, accommodations
Youth hostels, accommodations

7212 RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps

See industry description for 72121, below.

72121 RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Recreational Camps

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating recreational vehicle parks and campgrounds, hunting and fishing camps, and various types of vacation and adventure camps. These establishments cater to outdoor enthusiasts and are characterized by the type of accommodation and by the nature and the range of recreational facilities and activities provided to their clients.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating residential mobile home sites (53119, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property);
- operating instructional camps, such as sports camps, fine arts camps and computer camps (61, Educational Services);
- operating recreational facilities without accommodation (713, Amusement, Gambling and Recreation Industries); and
- operating children's day camps, except instructional (71399, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

721211 RV (Recreational Vehicle) Parks and Campgrounds^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating serviced or unserviced sites to accommodate campers and their equipment, including tents, tent trailers, travel trailers and RVs (recreational vehicles). These establishments may provide access to facilities, such as washrooms, laundry rooms, recreation halls and facilities, and stores and snack bars.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating residential mobile home sites (531190, Lessors of Other Real Estate Property); and
- operating recreational facilities without accommodation (713, Amusement, Gambling and Recreation Industries).

Example Activities

Accommodation services, camping grounds and trailer parks	Recreational vehicle parks
Campground	Tourist camping park
	Tourist camps (campground)

721212 Hunting and Fishing Camps^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating hunting and fishing camps. These establishments provide a range of services, such as access to outpost camps or housekeeping cabins, meals and guides, and they may also provide transportation to the facility, and sale of food, beverages, and hunting and fishing supplies.

721213 Recreational (except Hunting and Fishing) and Vacation Camps^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating overnight recreational camps, such as children's camps, family vacation camps, and outdoor adventure retreats that offer trail riding, white-water rafting, hiking and similar activities. These establishments provide accommodation facilities, such as cabins and fixed camp sites, and other amenities, such as food services, recreational facilities and equipment, and organized recreational activities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating instructional camps, such as sports camps, fine arts camps and computer camps (61, Educational Services); and
- operating children's day camps, except instructional (713990, All Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

Example Activities

Dude ranches	Summer camps (except day and sports instructional)
Outdoor adventure retreats (with accommodation)	Vacation camps (except hunting and fishing camps)
Recreation camps (except fishing and hunting camps)	Wilderness camps (except hunting and fishing camps)

7213 Rooming and Boarding Houses

See industry description for 72131, below.

72131 Rooming and Boarding Houses

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating rooming and boarding houses and similar facilities. These establishments provide temporary or longer-term accommodation, which, for the period of occupancy, may serve as a principal residence. These establishments may also provide complementary services, such as housekeeping, meals and laundry services.

Example Activities

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Boarding houses | Rooming houses |
| Fraternity residential houses | Sorority residential houses |
| Residential clubs | Workers' camp or hostel (at work site) |

721310 Rooming and Boarding Houses^{US}

See industry description for 72131, above.

722 Food Services and Drinking Places

The subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing meals, snacks and beverages, to customer order, for immediate consumption on and off the premises. This subsector does not include food service activities that occur within establishments such as hotels, civic and social associations, amusement and recreation parks, and theatres. However, leased food-service locations in facilities such as hotels, shopping malls, airports and department stores are included. The industry groups within this subsector reflect the level and type of service provided.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- preparing and/or delivering food for the needy (62421, Community Food Services).

7221 Full-Service Restaurants

See industry description for 72211, below.

72211 Full-Service Restaurants

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food services to patrons who order and are served while seated and pay after eating. These establishments may sell alcoholic beverages, provide take-out services, operate a bar or present live entertainment, in addition to serving food and beverages.

Exclusion(s):

- food service establishments in which patrons order at a counter and pay before eating (72221, Limited-Service Eating Places);
- bars, taverns, pubs and night clubs (72241, Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages));

and establishments primarily engaged in:

- producing and presenting live theatrical productions and providing food and beverages for consumption on the premises (71111, Theatre Companies and Dinner Theatres).

Example Activities

Dining lounge	Fine-dining restaurants
Family restaurant	Full-service restaurants

722110 Full-Service Restaurants^{US}

See industry description for 72211, above.

7222 Limited-Service Eating Places

See industry description for 72221, below.

72221 Limited-Service Eating Places

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing foodservices to patrons who order or select items at a counter, food bar or cafeteria line (or order by telephone) and pay before eating. Food and drink are picked up for consumption on the premises or for take-out, or delivered to the customer's location. These establishments may offer a variety of food items or they may offer specialty snacks or non-alcoholic beverages.

Exclusion(s):

- food service establishments in which patrons order while seated and pay after eating, whether or not take-out services are provided (72211, Full-Service Restaurants); and
- food service establishments engaged in preparing and serving meals and snacks from motorized vehicles or non-motorized carts (72233, Mobile Food Services).

Example Activities

Cafeterias, public	Food, take-out services
Coffee shops (without food services)	Limited-service restaurant
Doughnut shops	Limited-service restaurant, licensed
Drive-in restaurants	Sandwich shop
Fast food restaurants	Take-out restaurant

722210 Limited-Service Eating Places^{CAN}

See industry description for 72221, above.

7223 Special Food Services

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food services at the customer's location, at a location designated by the customer, or from a motorized vehicle or non-motorized cart.

72231 Food Service Contractors

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying food services under contract for a specific period of time. Establishments providing food services to airlines, railways and institutions, as well as establishments that operate food concessions at sports and similar facilities, are included.

Exclusion(s):

- food vending machine operators (45421, Vending Machine Operators);
- event caterers (72232, Caterers); and
- mobile canteens (72233, Mobile Food Services).

Example Activities

Cafeterias, industrial
Caterers, industrial

School cafeteria service

722310 Food Service Contractors

See industry description for 72231, above.

72232 Caterers

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing food services for events, such as graduation parties, wedding receptions and trade shows. These establishments generally have equipment and vehicles to transport meals and snacks to events and to prepare food at the event site. Caterers who own or manage permanent facilities in which they provide event-based food services are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- preparing and/or delivering food for the needy (62421, Community Food Services); and
- industrial caterers (72231, Food Service Contractors).

722320 Caterers

See industry description for 72232, above.

72233 Mobile Food Services

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing and serving meals and snacks for immediate consumption from motorized vehicles or non-motorized carts.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- selling fruit, vegetables and other non-prepared food items from mobile equipment (45439, Other Direct Selling Establishments); and
- selling a specialty snack, such as ice cream, frozen yogurt, cookies, popcorn or non-alcoholic beverages, from a permanent facility (72221, Limited-Service Eating Places).

Example Activities

French fries, mobile	Snack truck operation
Lunch wagon	Street vendors, food
Mobile canteens, service	

722330 Mobile Food Services

See industry description for 72233, above.

7224 Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)

See industry description for 72241, below.

72241 Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)

This industry comprises establishments, known as bars, taverns or drinking places, primarily engaged in preparing and serving alcoholic beverages for immediate consumption. These establishments may also provide limited food services.

Exclusion(s):

- civic or social organizations that operate a bar for their members (81341, Civic and Social Organizations).

Example Activities

Bars (i.e., drinking places), alcoholic beverage	Cocktail lounges
Beer parlours	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
Brasseries (beer gardens)	Night clubs

722410 Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)^{US}

See industry description for 72241, above.

81 Other Services (except Public Administration)

This sector comprises establishments, not classified to any other sector, primarily engaged in repairing, or performing general or routine maintenance, on motor vehicles, machinery, equipment and other products to ensure that they work efficiently; providing personal care services, funeral services, laundry services and other services to individuals, such as pet care services and photo finishing services; organizing and promoting religious activities; supporting various causes through grant-making, advocating (promoting) various social and political causes, and promoting and defending the interests of their members. Private households are also included.

811 Repair and Maintenance

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining motor vehicles, machinery, equipment and other products. These establishments repair or perform general or routine maintenance on such products, to ensure they work efficiently.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the repair of construction works or components (23, Construction);
- rebuilding machinery and equipment on a factory basis (31-33, Manufacturing);
- retailing and repair activities (e.g. automobile dealers) (44-45, Retail Trade);
- retailing gasoline and providing motor repair services (4471, Gasoline Stations); and
- repairing transportation equipment at airports, seaports and other transportation facilities (488, Support Activities for Transportation).

8111 Automotive Repair and Maintenance

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining motor vehicles, such as cars, trucks, vans and commercial trailers.

81111 Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing mechanical or electrical repair and maintenance services for motor vehicles, such as engine repair and maintenance, exhaust system replacement, transmission repair and electrical system repair.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing motor vehicles, parts and accessories, and providing repair services (441, Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers); and
- retailing motor fuels and providing motor vehicle repair services (4471, Gasoline Stations).

811111 General Automotive Repair^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing a range of mechanical and electrical repair and maintenance services for motor vehicles, such as engine repair and maintenance, exhaust system replacement, transmission repair and electrical system repair. Establishments specializing in engine repair and replacement are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing motor vehicles, parts and accessories, and providing repair services (441, Motor Vehicle and Parts Dealers);
- retailing new and rebuilt motor vehicle parts and accessories and repairing automobiles (441310, Automotive Parts and Accessories Stores);
- retailing motor fuels (gasoline stations) and providing motor vehicle repair services (4471, Gasoline Stations);
- replacing exhaust systems in motor vehicles (811112, Automotive Exhaust System Repair);
- installing or repairing transmissions in motor vehicles (811119, Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance); and
- changing oil and lubricating chassis of cars and trucks (811199, All Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance).

811112 Automotive Exhaust System Repair^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in replacing and repairing exhaust systems in motor vehicles.

811119 Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing specialized motor vehicle mechanical or electrical repair and maintenance.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing a range of mechanical and electrical motor vehicle repair services (811111, General Automotive Repair); and
- replacing motor vehicle exhaust systems (811112, Automotive Exhaust System Repair).

Example Activities

Air-conditioning installation and repair,
motor vehicle
Automotive brake repairing
Automotive springs, rebuilding and repair
Electrical repair shops, motor vehicle
Front end alignment shops, motor vehicle

Fuel system conversion, automotive
Motor vehicle suspension shops
Radiator repair shops, motor vehicle
Transmission repair and replacement,
motor vehicle

81112 Automotive Body, Paint, Interior and Glass Repair

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing, customizing and painting motor vehicle bodies, repairing and customizing motor vehicle interiors, and installing and repairing motor vehicle glass. Establishments engaged in customizing automobile, truck and van interiors for the physically disabled or other customers with special requirements are included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing motor vehicles and also customizing these vehicles (336, Transportation Equipment Manufacturing).

811121 Automotive Body, Paint and Interior Repair and Maintenance^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing, customizing and painting motor vehicle bodies, and repairing and customizing motor vehicle interiors.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- manufacturing motor vehicles and converting vehicles on a factory basis (336, Transportation Equipment Manufacturing); and
- glass replacement and repair (811122, Automotive Glass Replacement Shops).

Example Activities

Antique and classic automobile restoration	Limousine, produced by custom conversion
Automotive upholstery and trim shops	Paint and body shops, motor vehicle
Collision repair, motor vehicle	Truck or trailer body repair
Frame repair shops, automotive	

811122 Automotive Glass Replacement Shops^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in replacing and repairing motor vehicle glass.

Example Activities

Motor vehicle glass replacement service	Window tinting, automotive
---	----------------------------

81119 Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing motor vehicle repair and maintenance. Examples of establishments in this industry are oil change and lubrication shops, car washes, motor vehicle detailers, tire repair shops, and rustproofing or undercoating shops.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- tire retreading or recapping (32621, Tire Manufacturing);
- repairing and maintaining motor vehicle electrical and mechanical systems (81111, Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance); and
- repairing motor vehicle bodies, paint, interiors and glass (81112, Automotive Body, Paint, Interior and Glass Repair).

811192 Car Washes^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in washing and cleaning motor vehicles.

Example Activities

Auto detail shop	Mobile wash unit (trucks, autos)
Automobile washing and polishing	Waxing and polishing, automotive

811199 All Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other Canadian industry, primarily engaged in providing motor vehicle repair and maintenance.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- tire retreading or recapping (326210, Tire Manufacturing);
- performing a range of mechanical and electrical repairs or specializing in engine repair or replacement (811111, General Automotive Repair);
- repairing exhaust systems (811112, Automotive Exhaust System Repair);
- repairing transmissions (811119, Other Automotive Mechanical and Electrical Repair and Maintenance);
- repairing motor vehicle bodies and interiors (811121, Automotive Body, Paint and Interior Repair and Maintenance);
- repairing motor vehicle glass (811122, Automotive Glass Replacement Shops); and
- repairing air-conditioners, other than automotive (811412, Appliance Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Diagnostic centres, motor vehicle	Motor vehicle emissions testing, without
Emissions testing service, automotive,	repairs
without repair	Tire repairing
Lubrication services, motor vehicles	Undercoating service, automotive

8112 Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance

See industry description for 81121, below.

81121 Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining electronic equipment and precision instruments.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- rewinding armatures and rebuilding electric motors (33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing);
- retailing new electronics and also providing repair services (44311, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores); and
- installing and repairing locks (56162, Security Systems Services).

Example Activities

Electrical measuring instrument repair and calibration	Repair and maintenance of computers and related equipment
Nautical and navigational instrument, repair	Repair of electronic equipment
Photographic equipment, repairing	Repair of industrial process control equipment
Precision instrument repair	Stereo equipment, repair service
	Television repair shops

811210 Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance^{CAN}
See industry description for 81121, above.

8113 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance
See industry description for 81131, below.

81131 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining commercial and industrial machinery and equipment, except automotive and electronic.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- rewinding armatures or rebuilding electric motors (33531, Electrical Equipment Manufacturing);
 - repairing and overhauling aircraft at the factory (33641, Aerospace Product and Parts Manufacturing);
 - repairing and overhauling railroad engines and cars at the factory (33651, Railroad Rolling Stock Manufacturing);
 - repairing and overhauling ships at the shipyard (33661, Ship and Boat Building);
 - repairing and servicing aircraft in a hangar (48819, Other Support Activities for Air Transportation);
 - repairing and servicing railroad cars and engines in a railroad yard (48821, Support Activities for Rail Transportation); and
 - repairing and overhauling ships at floating dry docks (48839, Other Support Activities for Water Transportation).

Example Activities

Construction machinery and equipment, repair	Reconditioning metal drums and shipping containers
Fire extinguishers, servicing	Repair of non-domestic cooling and refrigeration equipment
Industrial equipment and machinery, repair	Welding repair services (except construction)
Motor repair, electric	

811310 Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance^{US}

See industry description for 81131, above.

8114 Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining personal and household goods, such as home and garden equipment, appliances, furniture, footwear and leather goods, garments, watches, jewellery, musical instruments, bicycles and recreational boats.

81141 Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining home and garden equipment and household appliances. Establishments in this industry repair and maintain products such as lawnmowers, edgers, snow and leaf blowers, washing machines and clothes dryers, and refrigerators.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing appliances and also providing repair services (44311, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores);
- retailing outdoor power equipment and also providing repair services (44421, Outdoor Power Equipment Stores); and
- repairing consumer electronics (81121, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance).

811411 Home and Garden Equipment Repair and Maintenance^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining home and garden equipment, without retail sales of new equipment.

Example Activities

Hedge and lawn trimmers, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)	Repair motors for boats (without retail sales of new equipment)
Lawn and garden equipment, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)	Small gas engines, repair (without retail sales of new equipment)
Motor, outboard, repairs	Snow and leaf blower, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)

811412 Appliance Repair and Maintenance^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining household appliances, without retail sales of new equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing new appliances and also providing repair services (443110, Appliance, Television and Other Electronics Stores);
- repairing motor vehicle air-conditioning equipment (811199, All Other Automotive Repair and Maintenance);
- repairing consumer electronics (811210, Electronic and Precision Equipment Repair and Maintenance); and
- repairing commercial refrigeration equipment (811310, Commercial and Industrial Machinery and Equipment (except Automotive and Electronic) Repair and Maintenance).

Example Activities

Air-conditioner repair, self-contained units (except automotive)	Power tools, repair (without retail sales of new equipment)
Household appliances, repair	Sewing machine repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)

81142 Reupholstery and Furniture Repair

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in reupholstering furniture, refinishing furniture, repairing furniture and restoring furniture, without retail sales of new equipment.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- making furniture and cabinets on a custom basis (337, Furniture and Related Product Manufacturing);
 - retailing upholstery materials (45113, Sewing, Needlework and Piece Goods Stores);
 - restoring museum pieces (71151, Independent Artists, Writers and Performers); and
 - repairing motor vehicle interiors (81112, Automotive Body, Paint, Interior and Glass Repair).

Example Activities

Furniture reupholstering	Polishing of furniture
Furniture stripping and refinishing	Refinishing furniture
Furniture, household, repair shop	

811420 Reupholstery and Furniture Repair

See industry description for 81142, above.

81143 Footwear and Leather Goods Repair

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in repairing footwear and/or other leather or leather-like goods, such as handbags and briefcases.

- Exclusion(s):* Establishments primarily engaged in:
- retailing luggage and leather goods and also providing repair services (44832, Luggage and Leather Goods Stores).

Example Activities

Boot and shoe repair shop	Luggage repair shop
Leather goods repair shops	Shoe repair shops

811430 Footwear and Leather Goods Repair

See industry description for 81143, above.

81149 Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in repairing and maintaining personal and household goods, without retail sales of new equipment.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- operating marinas and providing a range of other services, including boat cleaning and repair (71393, Marinas);
- repairing appliances (81141, Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance);
- repairing home and garden equipment (81141, Home and Garden Equipment and Appliance Repair and Maintenance);
- reupholstering and repairing furniture (81142, Reupholstery and Furniture Repair);
- repairing footwear and leather goods (81143, Footwear and Leather Goods Repair); and
- dry cleaning combined with laundry and alteration of garments (81232, Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)).

Example Activities

Bicycles, repairing (without retail sales of new equipment)	Musical instruments repairing and tuning (without retail sales of new equipment)
Garment repair	Restoration and repair of antiques (except furniture and automobiles)
Gunsmith shops (without retail sales of new equipment)	Sharpening saws, lawn mowers, knives and scissors (without retail sales of new equipment)
Jewellery repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)	Watch repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)
Motorcycle repair service	

811490 Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance^{US}

See industry description for 81149, above.

812 Personal and Laundry Services

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing personal care services, funeral services, laundry services and other services, such as pet care and photo finishing. Operators of parking facilities are also included.

Exclusion(s):

- establishments consisting of private households (81411, Private Households).

8121 Personal Care Services^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing personal care services, such as hair care and esthetic services, hair replacement and scalp treatment services, massage services, diet counselling services and ear piercing services.

81211 Hair Care and Esthetic Services^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting and styling hair, providing esthetic services such as manicures and pedicures, or in providing a combination of hair care and esthetic services.

812114 Barber Shops^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing hair care services to men, including hair cutting and styling, and the trimming or shaving of beards and moustaches.

Exclusion(s):

- unisex hair salons (812116, Unisex Hair Salons); and
- hair replacement centres (812190, Other Personal Care Services).

812115 Beauty Salons^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing hair care services to women, providing esthetic services such as manicures and pedicures, or a combination of these services.

Exclusion(s):

- cosmetician/esthetician schools (611690, All Other Schools and Instruction);
- practices of dermatologists (621110, Offices of Physicians);
- unisex hair salons (812116, Unisex Hair Salons); and
- hair removal and hair replacement studios (812190, Other Personal Care Services).

Example Activities

Beauty parlours	Nail salons
Beauty shops or salons	Women's hair stylist shop
Manicure and pedicure salons	

812116 Unisex Hair Salons^{CAN}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in cutting and styling men's or women's hair. Establishments that combine hair care services for men or women with esthetic services are also included.

Exclusion(s):

- barber shops and men's hair stylists (812114, Barber Shops); and
- hairdressing/beauty salons for women (812115, Beauty Salons).

Example Activities

Barber and beauty shops, combined	Unisex hair stylist shops
-----------------------------------	---------------------------

81219 Other Personal Care Services^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing personal care services.

Exclusion(s):

- health clubs and similar facilities featuring exercise and other active physical fitness conditioning (71394, Fitness and Recreational Sports Centres).

Example Activities

Bath houses	Saunas
Ear piercing service	Scalp treatment service
Hair removal (i.e., by electrolysis)	Tattoo parlours
Hair replacement service	Turkish baths
Massage parlours	Weight reduction centres (non medical)

812190 Other Personal Care Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 81219, above.

8122 Funeral Services^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing the dead for burial or interment, conducting funerals, operating sites or structures reserved for the interment of human or animal remains, and cremating the dead. Examples of establishments in this industry group are funeral homes, cemeteries and crematoria.

81221 Funeral Homes^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in preparing the dead for burial or interment and conducting funerals.

812210 Funeral Homes^{US}

See industry description for 81221, above.

81222 Cemeteries and Crematoria^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating sites or structures reserved for the interment of human or animal remains, and cremating the dead.

Example Activities

Cemetery	Memorial gardens (i.e.,burial place)
Crematoria	Pet cemeteries
Mausoleum	

812220 Cemeteries and Crematoria^{US}

See industry description for 81222, above.

8123 Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing self-service laundry and dry-cleaning facilities for public use; providing dry cleaning and laundering services; laundering and supplying laundered uniforms, linens and other fabric items; and providing other laundry services.

81231 Coin-Operated Laundries and Dry Cleaners^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in providing self-service, coin-operated laundry and dry-cleaning facilities for public use.

812310 Coin-Operated Laundries and Dry Cleaners^{US}

See industry description for 81231, above.

81232 Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in laundering, dry cleaning, and pressing apparel and linens of all types, including leather. These establishments may also provide clothing repair and alteration services. Laundry pick-up and delivery stations, operated independently from power laundries and dry-cleaning plants, and establishments primarily engaged in cleaning, repairing and storing fur garments are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- retailing fur garments, combined with cleaning, repairing or storing (44819, Other Clothing Stores);
- storing furs for the trade (49312, Refrigerated Warehousing and Storage);
- operating clothing alteration and repair shops (81149, Other Personal and Household Goods Repair and Maintenance);
- operating self-service laundry and dry-cleaning facilities (81231, Coin-Operated Laundries and Dry Cleaners); and
- supplying household or commercial linens (81233, Linen and Uniform Supply).

Example Activities

Apparel pressing service, for the trade	Laundry and dry cleaning agents
Fur garments, cleaning, repairing and storage	Power laundry and dry cleaning plants
Hand laundries	Valet service, cleaning and pressing clothing
Hat cleaning and blocking	

812320 Dry Cleaning and Laundry Services (except Coin-Operated)^{US}

See industry description for 81232, above.

81233 Linen and Uniform Supply^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in supplying and laundering towels, napkins, table cloths, sheets, gowns, aprons, diapers and other linen items, for household or commercial use, typically on a contract basis. Establishments engaged in supplying and laundering commercial and industrial uniforms, laboratory coats, safety gloves, and flame and heat resistant clothing are also included.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- renting formal wear and costumes (53222, Formal Wear and Costume Rental).

Example Activities

Diaper supply service	Linen supply service
Flame and heat resistant clothing supply service	Uniform supply service

812330 Linen and Uniform Supply^{CAN}

See industry description for 81233, above.

8129 Other Personal Services^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in providing personal services, such as pet care, photo finishing and parking services.

81291 Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in grooming and boarding pet animals.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- breeding and raising pets (11521, Support Activities for Animal Production);
- operating animal hospitals (54194, Veterinary Services); and
- operating humane societies (81331, Social Advocacy Organizations).

Example Activities

Animal shelters	Pet grooming services
Boarding kennel service, pet	Pet sitting services
Humane society (animal shelters)	Pet training services
Pet care (except veterinary), service	

812910 Pet Care (except Veterinary) Services^{US}

See industry description for 81291, above.

81292 Photo Finishing Services^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in developing film and making photographic slides, prints, and enlargements

Exclusion(s):

- laboratories that process film for the motion picture industry (51219, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries).

812921 Photo Finishing Laboratories (except One-Hour)^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, known as commercial and professional photo finishing laboratories, primarily engaged in developing film and making photographic slides, prints, and enlargements, on a large-scale basis, typically for commercial clients, and providing specialty services not normally available from one-hour photo finishing laboratories.

Exclusion(s):

- laboratories that process film for the motion picture industry (512190, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries).

812922 One-Hour Photo Finishing^{US}

This Canadian industry comprises establishments, known as one-hour photo finishers, primarily engaged in developing film and printing still photographs, for the public, through the use of automated photo finishing equipment located in shopping malls and other convenient locations. These establishments also typically retail photographic supplies.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing access to coin-operated photo machines (812990, All Other Personal Services).

81293 Parking Lots and Garages^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating parking lots and parking garages. These establishments provide temporary parking services for motor vehicles, usually on an hourly, daily, or monthly basis.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- the dead storage of automobiles (49319, Other Warehousing and Storage).

Example Activities

Automobile parking lots	Valet parking services
Parking garages	

812930 Parking Lots and Garages^{US}

See industry description for 81293, above.

81299 All Other Personal Services^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in providing personal services.

Exclusion(s):

- private households employing nannies or other domestics (81411, Private Households);
- and establishments primarily engaged in:
- babysitting (child care) in own home (62441, Child Day-Care Services); and
 - hair removal, hair replacement, massage, diet counselling, ear piercing, scalp treatments, skin treatments, sun tanning or tattooing (81219, Other Personal Care Services).

Example Activities

Bail bonding services
 Check room service
 Coin-operated service machine operation
 (i.e., scales, shoe shine, lockers, blood
 pressure)
 Comfort station operation

Escort service, social
 Party planning service
 Personal shopping service
 Psychic services
 Shoeshine service
 Special occasion greeting service

812990 All Other Personal Services^{US}

See industry description for 81299, above.

813 Religious, Grant-Making, Civic, and Professional and Similar Organizations

This subsector comprises establishments primarily engaged in organizing and promoting religious activities; supporting various causes through grant-making; advocating (promoting) various social and political causes; and promoting and defending the interests of their members.

8131 Religious Organizations^{US}

See industry description for 81311, below.

81311 Religious Organizations^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in operating religious organizations for religious worship, training or study; administering an organized religion; or promoting religious activities.

Exclusion(s):

- used merchandise stores operated by religious organizations (45331, Used Merchandise Stores);
- publishing houses operated by religious organizations (511, Publishing Industries (except Internet));
- radio and television stations operated by religious organizations (515, Broadcasting (except Internet), or 516, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting);
- educational institutions operated by religious organizations (61, Educational Services);
- health and social service institutions operated by religious organizations (62, Health Care and Social Assistance); and
- bingos or casinos operated by religious organizations (7132, Gambling Industries).

Example Activities

Bible societies
 Churches
 Convents (except schools)
 Missions, religious organization
 Places of worship

Reading rooms, promoting a religion
 Religious organizations
 Retreat houses, religious
 Shrines, religious

813110 Religious Organizations^{US}

See industry description for 81311, above.

8132 Grant-Making and Giving Services^{US}

See industry description for 81321, below.

81321 Grant-Making and Giving Services^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in awarding grants from trust funds, or in soliciting contributions on behalf of others, to support a wide range of health, educational, scientific, cultural and other social welfare activities.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- managing trust investment activities, for others (52399, All Other Financial Investment Activities);
- health research (54171, Research and Development in the Physical, Engineering and Life Sciences);
- sponsoring commercial events or ventures (54189, Other Services Related to Advertising);
- raising funds on a contract or fee basis (56149, Other Business Support Services);
- advocating social causes or issues (81331, Social Advocacy Organizations);
- political fund-raising (81394, Political Organizations); and
- directly undertaking activities in support of health, educational and other social objectives, including those that raise funds on their own account (classified to the specific activity undertaken).

Example Activities

Charitable trusts, awarding grants	Health awareness fundraising organization
Educational trusts, awarding grants	Philanthropic trusts, awarding grants
Federated charities organizations	Trusts, religious, awarding grants
Grant-making foundation	

813210 Grant-Making and Giving Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 81321, above.

8133 Social Advocacy Organizations^{US}

See industry description for 81331, below.

81331 Social Advocacy Organizations^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting a particular social or political cause intended to benefit a broad or specific constituency. Organizations of this type may also solicit contributions or sell memberships to support their activities.

Example Activities

Accident prevention association
 Advocacy groups
 Animal rights organizations
 Antipoverty advocacy organizations
 Associations for retired persons, advocacy
 Civil liberties groups
 Community action advocacy groups
 Conservation advocacy groups
 Drug abuse prevention advocacy organizations
 Environmental advocacy groups
 Humane society (advocacy group)

Natural resource preservation organizations
 Neighborhood development advocacy groups
 Peace advocacy groups
 Public interest groups (e.g., environment, conservation, human rights, wildlife)
 Public safety advocacy groups
 Social service advocacy organizations
 Taxpayers advocacy organizations
 Tenant advocacy associations

813310 Social Advocacy Organizations^{CAN}

See industry description for 81331, above.

8134 Civic and Social Organizations^{US}

See industry description for 81341, below.

81341 Civic and Social Organizations^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting the civic, social or other interests or purposes of their members. Establishments of this type may also operate bars and restaurants and provide other recreational services to members.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing access to recreational facilities on a membership basis (7139, Other Amusement and Recreation Industries).

Example Activities

Athletic associations
 Community association
 Ethnic associations
 Fraternal associations or lodges, social or civic
 Girl guiding organization

Historical clubs
 Parent-teachers associations
 Retirement associations, social
 Scouting organization
 Students' associations

813410 Civic and Social Organizations^{US}

See industry description for 81341, above.

8139 Business, Professional, Labour and Other Membership Organizations^{US}

This industry group comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry group, primarily engaged in promoting the interests of their members. Examples of establishments in this industry group are business associations, professional membership organizations, labour organizations and political organizations.

81391 Business Associations^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting the business interests of their members. These establishments may conduct research on new products and services, publish newsletters, develop market statistics, or sponsor quality and certification standards.

Example Activities

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Better business bureaus | Manufacturers' associations |
| Board of trade | Real estate boards |
| Business associations | Restaurant association |
| Chambers of commerce | Retailers' associations |
| Grower' association | Trade associations |

813910 Business Associations^{US}

See industry description for 81391, above.

81392 Professional Organizations^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in advancing the professional interests of their members and the profession as a whole.

Example Activities

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Architects' associations | Professional associations |
| Bar associations | Professional standards review boards |
| Engineers' associations | Standards review committees,
professional |
| Health professionals' associations | |
| Hospital administrators' associations | |

813920 Professional Organizations^{US}

See industry description for 81392, above.

81393 Labour Organizations^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in the regulation of relations between employers and employees. These establishments negotiate with employers to improve the income and working conditions of their members.

Example Activities

- | | |
|---|---|
| Employees' associations, for improvement
of wages and working conditions | Federation of labour
Union organizations |
|---|---|

813930 Labour Organizations^{US}

See industry description for 81393, above.

81394 Political Organizations^{US}

This industry comprises establishments primarily engaged in promoting the interests of national, provincial or local political parties or candidates. Political groups, organized to raise funds for a political party or individual candidates, are included.

Exclusion(s):

- establishments raising funds on a contract or fee basis (56149, Other Business Support Services).

Example Activities

Constituency associations, political party
Local political organization
Political Action Committees (PACs)
Political campaign organizations

Political organizations and clubs
Political parties
Riding association, political party

813940 Political Organizations^{US}

See industry description for 81394, above.

81399 Other Membership Organizations^{US}

This industry comprises establishments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in promoting the interests of their members.

Example Activities

Art councils
Condominium owners' associations
Property owners' association

Sport leagues
Tenant associations (except advocacy)

813990 Other Membership Organizations^{US}

See industry description for 81399, above.

814 Private Households

See industry description for 81411, below.

8141 Private Households

See industry description for 81411, below.

81411 Private Households

This industry comprises private households engaged in employing workers, on or about the premises, in activities primarily concerned with the operation of the household. These private households may employ individuals such as cooks, maids and butlers, and outside workers, such as gardeners, caretakers and other maintenance workers. The services of individuals providing baby-sitting or nanny services are included.

814110 Private Households

See industry description for 81411, above.

91 Public Administration

This sector comprises establishments primarily engaged in activities of a governmental nature, that is, the enactment and judicial interpretation of laws and their pursuant regulations, and the administration of programs based on them. Legislative activities, taxation, national defence, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and international assistance, and the administration of government programs are activities that are purely governmental in nature.

Ownership is not a criterion for classification. Government owned establishments engaged in activities that are not governmental in nature are classified to the same industry as privately owned establishments engaged in similar activities.

Government establishments may engage in a combination of governmental and non-governmental activities. When separate records are not available to separate the activities that are not governmental in nature from those that are, the establishment is classified to this sector.

911 Federal Government Public Administration^{CAN}

This subsector comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in activities of a governmental nature, such as legislative activities, judicial activities, taxation, national defence, public order and safety, immigration services, foreign affairs and international assistance and the administration of government programs.

9111 Defence Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91111, below.

91111 Defence Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of the Canadian Armed Forces and civilian agencies primarily engaged in providing defence services.

Example Activities

Defence services, federal government	Radar stations, defence
--------------------------------------	-------------------------

911110 Defence Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91111, above.

9112 Federal Protective Services^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in providing services to ensure the security of persons and property. Protection includes measures to protect against negligence, exploitation and abuse.

91121 Federal Courts of Law^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in rendering judgements in, and interpretations of, the law, including the arbitration of civil actions. Appeal boards of federal jurisdiction are included.

Example Activities

Administrative courts, federal government	Federal court of law
Court of appeal, federal government	Supreme court of Canada

911210 Federal Courts of Law^{CAN}

See industry description for 91121, above.

91122 Federal Correctional Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in providing the incarceration and rehabilitation services of prisons and other detention establishments.

Example Activities

Detention centres, federal government	Parole services, federal government
Federal correctional services	Penitentiary services, federal government

911220 Federal Correctional Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91122, above.

91123 Federal Police Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in maintaining law and order by means of operating police forces and services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing private police services (56161, Investigation, Guard and Armoured Car Services).

911230 Federal Police Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91123, above.

91124 Federal Regulatory Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in the general protection of individuals, singly or in groups, against negligence, exploitation or abuse.

911240 Federal Regulatory Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91124, above.

91129 Other Federal Protective Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in dealing with major emergencies and catastrophes. Establishments primarily engaged in animal or pest control activities, or other federal protective services, are included.

Example Activities

Animal quarantine service, federal government	Emergency planning services, federal government
	Fishery inspection and protection services

911290 Other Federal Protective Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91129, above.

9113 Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in providing services for labour, employment, immigration, citizenship and the like.

91131 Federal Labour and Employment Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in labour market research and dealing in matters pertaining to employer-employee relations, including the promotion of improved working conditions and the provision of arbitration and conciliation services in collective bargaining.

Example Activities

Conciliation and mediation services, federal government	Labour relations board, federal government
Industrial relations services, federal government	Mediation and conciliation services, federal

911310 Federal Labour and Employment Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91131, above.

91132 Immigration Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in promoting immigration, assisting immigrants and controlling the entry of individuals into the country.

Example Activities

Immigration services, federal	Refugee settlement, federal government
-------------------------------	--

911320 Immigration Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91132, above.

91139 Other Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of federal government departments or agencies primarily engaged in activities that combine labour, employment and immigration services. Establishments primarily engaged in the registration of citizens and the promotion of citizen-oriented activities are included.

Example Activities

Citizenship registration services, federal government

911390 Other Federal Labour, Employment and Immigration Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91139, above.

9114 Foreign Affairs and International Assistance^{CAN}

See industry description for 91141, below.

91141 Foreign Affairs^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in promoting formal relations between the government of Canada and foreign countries.

Example Activities

Consular service, federal government
Diplomatic representation, federal
Diplomatic services, federal government

External affairs services, federal government
International agency representation, federal

911410 Foreign Affairs^{CAN}

See industry description for 91141, above.

91142 International Assistance^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government primarily engaged in economic development and improvement of social conditions in foreign countries.

Example Activities

Foreign economic and social development services, federal government

International development assistance, federal government

911420 International Assistance^{CAN}

See industry description for 91142, above.

9119 Other Federal Government Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91191, below.

91191 Other Federal Government Public Administration^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of the federal government, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in executive and legislative activities; fiscal and related policies and the administration of the public debt; assessing, levying and collecting taxes; conducting relations with other governments; and the administration of programs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- railway operation (482, Rail Transportation);
- airport operation (48811, Airport Operations);
- port operation (48831, Port and Harbour Operations);
- archive or library operation (51912, Libraries and Archives);
- operating the Bank of Canada (52111, Monetary Authorities, Central Bank);
- operating schools and local school boards (61, Educational Services);
- hospital operation (622, Hospitals);
- residential care facility operation (623, Nursing and Residential Care Facilities); and
- museum and art gallery operation (71211, Museums).

Example Activities

Arts and cultural programs, federal government	Health and medical care programs, federal government
Economic and fiscal policy, federal government	Natural resource conservation programs, federal government
Environment policy, programs, federal government	Parliament, federal government
General economics statistics agencies, federal government	Regional industrial development programs, federal government
Governor General's office	Taxation, federal government

911910 Other Federal Government Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91191, above.

912 Provincial and Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}

This subsector comprises establishments of provincial or territorial governments primarily engaged in activities of a governmental nature, such as legislative activities, judicial activities, taxation, public order and safety, and the administration of provincial or territorial government programs.

9121 Provincial Protective Services^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in providing services to ensure the security of persons and property. Protection includes measures to protect against negligence, exploitation and abuse.

91211 Provincial Courts of Law^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in rendering judgements in, and interpretations of, the law, including the arbitration of civil actions. Appeal boards of provincial jurisdiction are included.

Example Activities

Administrative courts, provincial government

Appeal courts, provincial government

County courts

Court of law, provincial government

Provincial courts of law

Small claims court provincial government

912110 Provincial Courts of Law^{CAN}

See industry description for 91211, above.

91212 Provincial Correctional Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in providing the incarceration and rehabilitation services of jails, and operating other detention establishments.

Example Activities

Detention centres, provincial government

Jails, provincial government

Parole offices, provincial

Provincial correctional services

Reformatories, provincial government

912120 Provincial Correctional Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91212, above.

91213 Provincial Police Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in maintaining law and order by means of operating police forces and services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing private police services (56161, Investigation, Guard and Armoured Car Services).

912130 Provincial Police Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91213, above.

91214 Provincial Fire-Fighting Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in the prevention, investigation and extinction of fires.

Example Activities

Fire investigation service, provincial government	Fire-fighting services, provincial government
Fire prevention programs, provincial government	

912140 Provincial Fire-Fighting Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91214, above.

91215 Provincial Regulatory Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in the general protection of individuals, singly or in groups, against negligence, exploitation or abuse.

Example Activities

Alcoholic beverage control boards, provincial government	Regulatory services, general, provincial government
Occupational safety and health standards services, provincial government	Rent control agencies, provincial government

912150 Provincial Regulatory Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91215, above.

91219 Other Provincial Protective Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in dealing with major emergencies and catastrophes. Establishments primarily engaged in animal or pest control activities, or other provincial protection services, are included.

Example Activities

Emergency measures organizations, provincial government	Emergency program services, provincial
---	--

912190 Other Provincial Protective Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91219, above.

9122 Provincial Labour and Employment Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91221, below.

91221 Provincial Labour and Employment Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments primarily engaged in labour market research and dealing in matters pertaining to employer-employee relations, including the promotion of improved working conditions and the provision of arbitration and conciliation services in collective bargaining.

Example Activities

Arbitration services, provincial
government

Employment counselling service,
provincial government

Industrial relations services, provincial
government

Mediation and conciliation services,
provincial government

912210 Provincial Labour and Employment Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91221, above.

9129 Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91291, below.

91291 Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of provincial and territorial governments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in executive and legislative activities; fiscal and related policies and the administration of the public debt; assessing, levying and collecting taxes; conducting relations with other governments; and the administration of provincial and territorial government programs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- electricity generation and distribution (2211, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution);
- water and sewer system operation (2213, Water, Sewage and Other Systems);
- railway operation (482, Rail Transportation);
- urban transit system operation (48511, Urban Transit Systems);
- airport operation (48811, Airport Operations);
- port operation (48831, Port and Harbour Operations);
- archive or library operation (51912, Libraries and Archives);
- garbage collection and disposal (562, Waste Management and Remediation Services);
- operating schools and local school boards (61, Educational Services);
- providing ambulatory health care services (621, Ambulatory Health Care Services);
- hospital operation (622, Hospitals);
- residential care facility operation (623, Nursing and Residential Care Facilities); and
- museum and art gallery operation (71211, Museums).

Example Activities

Agriculture and forestry programs,
provincial government

Energy resources programs, provincial
government

Highway and transport programs,
provincial government

Hospital and medical insurance plans,
provincial government

Housing programs, provincial government

Interprovincial relations, provincial
government

Legislative assemblies, provincial
government

Lieutenant-Governor's office, provincial
government

Provincial-federal fiscal relations,
provincial government

Public welfare assistance programs,
provincial government

Revenue ministry, provincial government

Tourism development programs,
provincial government

912910 Other Provincial and Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91291, above.

913 Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration^{CAN}

This subsector comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in activities of a governmental nature, such as legislative activities, taxation, public order and safety, and the administration of local government programs.

9131 Municipal Protective Services^{CAN}

This industry group comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in providing services to ensure the security of persons and property. Protection includes measures to protect against negligence, exploitation and abuse.

91311 Municipal Courts of Law^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in rendering judgements in, and interpretations of, the law including the arbitration of civil actions.

913110 Municipal Courts of Law^{CAN}

See industry description for 91311, above.

91312 Municipal Correctional Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in providing incarceration and rehabilitation services of jails and other detention establishments.

913120 Municipal Correctional Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91312, above.

91313 Municipal Police Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in maintaining law and order by means of operating police forces and services.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- providing private police services (56161, Investigation, Guard and Armoured Car Services).

913130 Municipal Police Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91313, above.

91314 Municipal Fire-Fighting Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in the prevention, investigation and extinction of fires.

913140 Municipal Fire-Fighting Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91314, above.

91315 Municipal Regulatory Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of local governments primarily engaged in the general protection of individuals, singly or in groups, against negligence, exploitation or abuse.

Example Activities

City solicitor

Municipal regulatory services, general

913150 Municipal Regulatory Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91315, above.

91319 Other Municipal Protective Services^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of local governments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in dealing with major emergencies and catastrophes. Establishments primarily engaged in animal or pest control activities or other municipal protective services are included.

913190 Other Municipal Protective Services^{CAN}

See industry description for 91319, above.

9139 Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91391, below.

91391 Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of local governments, not classified to any other industry, primarily engaged in executive and legislative activities; planning, fiscal and related policies and the administration of the public debt; assessing, levying and collecting taxes; conducting relations with other governments; and the administration of local, municipal, and regional government programs.

Exclusion(s): Establishments primarily engaged in:

- electricity generation and distribution (2211, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution);
- water and sewer system operation (2213, Water, Sewage and Other Systems);

- railway operation (482, Rail Transportation);
- urban transit system operation (48511, Urban Transit Systems);
- airport operation (48811, Airport Operations);
- port operation (48831, Port and Harbour Operations);
- archive or library operation (51912, Libraries and Archives);
- garbage collection and disposal (562, Waste Management and Remediation Services);
- operating schools and local school boards (61, Educational Services);
- providing ambulatory health care services (621, Ambulatory Health Care Services);
- hospital operation (622, Hospitals);
- residential care facility operation (623, Nursing and Residential Care Facilities); and
- museum and art gallery operation (71211, Museums).

Example Activities

City and town councils	Recreation programs, municipal administration
Community development agencies, local government	Regional board/council, local government
Community health programs, local government	Tax collection, local administration
Housing programs, local government	Tourist information, local government

913910 Other Local, Municipal and Regional Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91391, above.

914 Aboriginal Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91411, below.

9141 Aboriginal Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91411, below.

91411 Aboriginal Public Administration^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of aboriginal governments primarily engaged in providing to their constituents, a wide variety of government services that would otherwise be provided by federal, provincial or municipal levels of governments..

914110 Aboriginal Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91411, above.

919 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91911, below.

9191 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91911, below.

91911 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}

This industry comprises establishments of foreign governments in Canada, primarily engaged in governmental service activities, such as consular, diplomatic and legation activities.

Exclusion(s):

- Commonwealth and foreign establishments, engaged in activities such as air transportation, and cable and wireless services (classified to the appropriate industries).

Example Activities

Consular service, foreign government in Canada	International Monetary Funds, office in Canada
Embassy, foreign governments in Canada	Legation services, foreign government in Canada
Foreign government service, office in Canada	

919110 International and Other Extra-Territorial Public Administration^{CAN}

See industry description for 91911, above.

Concordance Tables

Concordance Tables

Concordance Tables for NAICS Canada 2002

The concordance tables for NAICS Canada 2002 only show the relationship between NAICS 1997 and NAICS 2002 for Sector 23, Construction and Sector 51, Information and Cultural Industries. The first table shows the relationship of NAICS 2002 to NAICS 1997. The second table shows the relationship in the other sequence, that is, NAICS 1997 to NAICS 2002. The two tables, taken together, provide a cross-reference of the relationship between the two classifications. (Note that statistically insignificant links have been omitted from these concordance tables.)

The concordance tables are at the 6 digit level in NAICS Canada (Tables 1 and 2). These tables highlight the differences and similarities between the most detailed industry classes of the two classifications, information that is useful when converting data from one classification to the other.

How to read the NAICS 2002 Concordance Tables

The concordance is presented in the form of tables arranged in the sequence of each classification. Table 1 presents the concordance in the order of NAICS 2002, with the NAICS 2002 code shown on the left side of the table; Table 2 presents the concordance in the order of NAICS 1997, with the NAICS 1997 code shown on the left side of the table. The illustrative examples below were taken from Tables 1 and 2.

Example 1: the NAICS 1997 and NAICS 2002 classes are identical, only the title has changed.

NAICS 1997	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
511140 , Database and Directory Publishers	511140, Directory and Mailing List Publishers	

Example 2: A class in one classification is exactly equivalent to two classes in the other classification.

NAICS 2002	NAICS 1997	Explanatory Notes
238310, Drywall and Insulation Contractors	232410, Drywall and Plaster Work	
	232440, Insulation Work	

Example 3: A class in one classification is equivalent to part of a class in the other classification.

When the concordance relates one class on the left to only part of a class on the right, this partial relationship is denoted by an asterisk against the code on the right. (Note that the asterisk marked class will reappear against all the classes to which it partially relates.)

NAICS 2002	NAICS 1997	Explanatory Notes
238320, Painting and Wall Covering Contractors	232450*, Building Painting and Paper Hanging Work	Except sandblasting building exteriors

NAICS 1997	NAICS 2002	
232450, Building Painting and Paper Hanging Work	238320, Painting and Wall Covering Contractors	Except sandblasting building exteriors
	238990*, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors	Sandblasting building exteriors

Example 4: A class in one classification is linked to more than one class in the other classification.

NAICS 2002	NAICS 1997	Explanatory Notes
516110, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	511110*, Newspaper Publishers	Internet newspaper publishing
	511120*, Periodical Publishers	Internet periodical publishing
	511130*, Book Publishers	Internet book publishing
	511140*, Database and Directory Publishers	Internet data base, directory, mailing list, and shipping register publishing
	511190*, Other Publishers	Publishing maps, street guides and atlases (exclusively on Internet)
	511210*, Software Publishers	Internet software publishing
	514199*, All Other Information Services	Internet broadcasting

Users are cautioned that data coded to one classification cannot automatically be converted to the other with the help of these concordance tables.

Data can be automatically converted from the codes of one classification to the codes of the other only for those classes that are identical. For the rest, in order to convert records relating to businesses or establishments from one classification to the other, it is necessary to know the principal activity of the business or establishment and to recode each one to the other classification with the help of the explanatory notes of the concordance or with the help of a detailed alphabetical index of activity descriptions coded to both classifications. A short index is provided in this Manual; however, a much more detailed index of activity descriptions is available from:

Standards Division
Statistics Canada
12 A8 Jean Talon Building
Tunney's Pasture
Ottawa (Ontario)
K1A OT6
Tel.: 613-951-8576
Fax: 613-951-8578
E-mail: standards@statcan.ca
Website: www.statcan.ca

NAICS 2002	NAICS 1997	Explanatory Notes
236110, Residential Building Construction	231210, Residential Building Construction	
	231410*, Construction Management	Construction management, residential buildings
236210, Industrial Building and Structure Construction	231220*, Non-Residential Building Construction	Except commercial and institutional building construction
	231390*, Other Engineering Construction	Incinerators and other building-type garbage disposal plants, and industrial ovens and furnaces, construction
	231410*, Construction Management	Construction management, industrial buildings and structures
236220, Commercial and Institutional Building Construction	231220*, Non-Residential Building Construction	Commercial and institutional building construction
	231390*, Other Engineering Construction	Indoor swimming pool construction
	231410*, Construction Management	Construction management, commercial and institutional buildings
237110, Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction	231320*, Water and Sewer Construction	Water and sewer line construction
	231390*, Other Engineering Construction	Water and sewage treatment plant construction
	231410*, Construction Management	Construction management, water and sewer lines and related structures
	232110*, Site Preparation Work	Water wells, digging, boring or sinking
237120, Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction	231320*, Water and Sewer Construction	Gas main construction
	231330, Oil and Gas Pipelines and Related Industrial Complexes Construction	
	231410*, Construction Management	Construction management, oil and gas pipelines and related structures
237130, Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction	231390*, Other Engineering Construction	Electricity generating plants (except hydroelectric), power and communication lines and structures, construction
	231410*, Construction Management	Construction management, power and communication lines and related structures
237210, Land Subdivision	231110, Land Subdivision and Land Development	
237310, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction	231310, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction	
	231390*, Other Engineering Construction	Causeways and trestles, construction
	231410*, Construction Management	Construction management, highways, streets and bridges

Concordance Tables

NAICS 2002

NAICS 2002	NAICS 1997	Explanatory Notes
237990, Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction	231390*, Other Engineering Construction	Marine works, flood control projects, dams (including hydroelectric), subway and railway lines, golf courses, playing fields and other non-building recreation facilities, construction
	231410*, Construction Management	Construction management, miscellaneous heavy and civil engineering construction
238110, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors	232220, Concrete Pouring and Finishing Work	
238120, Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors	232230, Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Erection Work	
238130, Framing Contractors	232250*, Framing and Rough Carpentry Work	Framing contractors
238140, Masonry Contractors	232310, Masonry Work	
238150, Glass and Glazing Contractors	232320, Glass and Glazing Work	
238160, Roofing Contractors	232330*, Roofing and Related Work	Except installation of eavestroughs and gutters
238170, Siding Contractors	232330*, Roofing and Related Work	Eavestroughs and gutters, installation
	232340*, Metallic and Other Siding Work	Except residential-type metal door and window installation
238190, Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors	232210, Forming Work	
	232290*, Other Building Structure Work	Except weatherproofing and dampproofing
	232390*, Other Building Exterior Finishing Work	Ornamental and architectural metalwork, installation
238210, Electrical Contractors	232510, Electrical Work	
238220, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors	232520, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Installation	
	232530, Automatic Sprinkler System Installation	
	232540, Commercial Refrigeration Installation	
	232590*, Other Building Equipment Installation	Industrial process piping, installation; and dust collecting and scrubber installation
238291, Elevator and Escalator Installation Contractors	232550, Elevator and Escalator Installation	
238299, All Other Building Equipment Contractors	232390*, Other Building Exterior Finishing Work	Automated and revolving doors, and industrial and commercial overhead doors, installation
	232590*, Other Building Equipment Installation	Except installation of tank linings, industrial process piping, and dust collecting and scrubber equipment
	232990*, All Other Special Trade Contracting	Lightning rods and household-type antennas, installation

NAICS 2002	NAICS 1997	Explanatory Notes
238310, Drywall and Insulation Contractors	232410, Drywall and Plaster Work 232440, Insulation Work	
238320, Painting and Wall Covering Contractors	232450*, Building Painting and Paperhanging Work	Except sandblasting building exteriors
238330, Flooring Contractors	232430, Carpet and Resilient Flooring Work 232460*, Finish Carpentry and Wood Flooring Work 232490*, Other Building Interior Finishing Work	Wood flooring installation Access flooring installation
238340, Tile and Terrazzo Contractors	232420, Terrazzo and Tile Work	
238350, Finish Carpentry Contractors	232250*, Framing and Rough Carpentry Work 232340*, Metallic and Other Siding Work 232460*, Finish Carpentry and Wood Flooring Work	Wood stairway installation Metal doors and windows (residential type), installation Except wood flooring installation
238390, Other Building Finishing Contractors	232290*, Other Building Structure Work 232390*, Other Building Exterior Finishing Work 232490*, Other Building Interior Finishing Work 232590*, Other Building Equipment Installation 232990*, All Other Special Trade Contracting	Weatherproofing and dampproofing Weather stripping installation Except access flooring installation Modular furniture system attachment and installation; Spectator seating installation Trade show exhibit installation
238910, Site Preparation Contractors	232110*, Site Preparation Work	Preparing land for construction work
238990, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors	232110*, Site Preparation Work 232240, Crane Rental Services 232450*, Building Painting and Paperhanging Work 232590*, Other Building Equipment Installation 232910, Fencing and Interlocking Stone Contracting 232920, Residential and Commercial Paving Contracting 232990*, All Other Special Trade Contracting	Removing houses from one site and placing on new foundations; shoring and underpinning Sandblasting building exteriors Tank lining contractors Except installation of household type antennas, lightning rods and trade show exhibits
511110, Newspaper Publishers	511110*, Newspaper Publishers	Except internet newspaper publishing

Concordance Tables

NAICS 2002

NAICS 2002	NAICS 1997	Explanatory Notes
511120, Periodical Publishers	511120*, Periodical Publishers	Except internet periodical publishing
511130, Book Publishers	511130*, Book Publishers	Except internet book publishing
	511190*, Other Publishers	Publishing maps, street guides and atlases (except exclusively on Internet); maps, publishing and printing combined
511140, Directory and Mailing List Publishers	511140*, Database and Directory Publishers	Except internet data base, directory, mailing list, and shipping register publishing
511190, Other Publishers	511190*, Other Publishers	Except publishing maps, street guides and atlases (except exclusively on Internet); maps, publishing and printing combined
511210, Software Publishers	511210*, Software Publishers	Except publishing software exclusively on the Internet
512110, Motion Picture and Video Production	512110, Motion Picture and Video Production	
512120, Motion Picture and Video Distribution	512120, Motion Picture and Video Distribution	
512130, Motion Picture and Video Exhibition	512130, Motion Picture and Video Exhibition	
512190, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries	512190, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries	
512210, Record Production	512210, Record Production	
512220, Integrated Record Production/Distribution	512220, Integrated Record Production/Distribution	
512230, Music Publishers	512230, Music Publishers	
512240, Sound Recording Studios	512240, Sound Recording Studios	
512290, Other Sound Recording Industries	512290, Other Sound Recording Industries	
513110, Radio Broadcasting	513110, Radio Broadcasting	
513120, Television Broadcasting	513120, Television Broadcasting	
513210, Pay and Specialty Television	513210, Pay and Specialty Television	
516110, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	511110*, Newspaper Publishers	Internet newspaper publishing
	511120*, Periodical Publishers	Internet periodical publishing
	511130*, Book Publishers	Internet book publishing
	511140*, Database and Directory Publishers	Internet data base, directory, mailing list, and shipping register publishing
	511190*, Other Publishers	Publishing maps, street guides and atlases (exclusively on Internet)

NAICS 2002	NAICS 1997	Explanatory Notes
	511210*, Software Publishers	Internet software publishing
	514199*, All Other Information Services	Internet broadcasting
517110, Wired Telecommunications Carriers	513310, Wired Telecommunications Carriers	
517210, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)	513320, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)	
517310, Telecommunications Resellers	513330, Telecommunications Resellers	
517410, Satellite Telecommunications	513340, Satellite Telecommunications	
517510, Cable and Other Program Distribution	513220, Cable and Other Program Distribution	
517910, Other Telecommunications	513390, Other Telecommunications	
518111, Internet Service Providers	514191, On-Line Information Services	
518112, Web Search Portals	514199*, All Other Information Services	Web search portals
518210, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services	514210, Data Processing Services	
519110, News Syndicates	514110, News Syndicates	
519121, Libraries	514121, Libraries	
519122, Archives	514122, Archives	
519190, All Other Information Services	514199*, All Other Information Services	All other information services

NAICS 1997	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
231110, Land Subdivision and Land Development	237210, Land Subdivision	
231210, Residential Building Construction	236110*, Residential Building Construction	Except construction management, residential buildings
231220, Non-Residential Building Construction	236210*, Industrial Building and Structure Construction	Except construction management, industrial buildings and structures
	236220*, Commercial and Institutional Building Construction	Except construction management, commercial, institutional and service buildings
231310, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction	237310*, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction	Except construction management, highways, roads, streets and bridges
231320, Water and Sewer Construction	237110*, Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction	Except construction management, water and sewer lines and related structures
	237120*, Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction	Gas main construction
231330, Oil and Gas Pipelines and Related Industrial Complexes Construction	237120*, Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction	Except construction management, oil and gas pipelines, oil refineries and petrochemical plants
231390, Other Engineering Construction	236210*, Industrial Building and Structure Construction	Incinerators and other building-type garbage disposal plants, and industrial ovens and furnaces, construction
	236220*, Commercial and Institutional Building Construction	Indoor swimming pool construction
	237110*, Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction	Water and sewage treatment plant construction
	237130*, Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction	Electricity generating plants (except hydroelectric), power and communication lines and structures, construction
	237310*, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction	Causeways and trestles, construction
	237990*, Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction	Marine works, flood control projects, dams (including hydroelectric), subway and railway lines, golf courses, playing fields and other non-building recreation facilities, construction
231410, Construction Management	236110*, Residential Building Construction	Construction management, residential buildings
	236210*, Industrial Building and Structure Construction	Construction management, industrial buildings and structures
	236220*, Commercial and Institutional Building Construction	Construction management, commercial and institutional buildings
	237110*, Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction	Construction management, water and sewer lines and related structures
	237120*, Oil and Gas Pipeline and Related Structures Construction	Construction management, oil and gas pipelines and related structures
	237130*, Power and Communication Line and Related Structures Construction	Construction management, power and communication lines and related structures
	237310*, Highway, Street and Bridge Construction	Construction management, highways, streets and bridges

Concordance Tables

NAICS 2002

NAICS 1997	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
	237990*, Other Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction	Construction management, miscellaneous heavy and civil engineering construction
232110, Site Preparation Work	237110*, Water and Sewer Line and Related Structures Construction	Water wells, digging, boring or sinking
	238910, Site Preparation Contractors	
	238990*, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors	Removing houses from one site and placing on new foundations; shoring and underpinning
232210, Forming Work	238190*, Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors	Forming contractors
232220, Concrete Pouring and Finishing Work	238110, Poured Concrete Foundation and Structure Contractors	
232230, Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Erection Work	238120, Structural Steel and Precast Concrete Contractors	
232240, Crane Rental Services	238990*, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors	Crane rental
232250, Framing and Rough Carpentry Work	238130, Framing Contractors	
	238350*, Finish Carpentry Contractors	Wood stairway installation
232290, Other Building Structure Work	238190*, Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors	Except weatherproofing and dampproofing
	238390*, Other Building Finishing Contractors	Weatherproofing and dampproofing
232310, Masonry Work	238140, Masonry Contractors	
232320, Glass and Glazing Work	238150, Glass and Glazing Contractors	
232330, Roofing and Related Work	238160, Roofing Contractors	
232340, Metallic and Other Siding Work	238170*, Siding Contractors	Eavestroughs and gutters, installation
	238170*, Siding Contractors	Except residential-type metal door and window installation
	238350*, Finish Carpentry Contractors	Metal doors and windows (residential type), installation
232390, Other Building Exterior Finishing Work	238190*, Other Foundation, Structure and Building Exterior Contractors	Ornamental and architectural metalwork, installation
	238299*, All Other Building Equipment Contractors	Automated and revolving doors, and industrial and commercial overhead doors, installation
	238390*, Other Building Finishing Contractors	Weather stripping installation
232410, Drywall and Plaster Work	238310*, Drywall and Insulation Contractors	Drywall, installation
232420, Terrazzo and Tile Work	238340, Tile and Terrazzo Contractors	
232430, Carpet and Resilient Flooring Work	238330*, Flooring Contractors	Carpet and resilient flooring, installation Work
232440, Insulation Work	238310*, Drywall and Insulation Contractors	Insulation work contractors
232450, Building Painting and Paperhanging Work	238320, Painting and Wall Covering Contractors	Except sandblasting building exteriors
	238990*, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors	Sandblasting building exteriors
232460, Finish Carpentry and Wood Flooring Work	238330*, Flooring Contractors	Wood flooring installation

NAICS 1997	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
	238350*, Finish Carpentry Contractors	Except wood flooring installation
232490, Other Building Interior Finishing Work	238330*, Flooring Contractors	Access flooring installation
	238390*, Other Building Finishing Contractors	Except access flooring installation
232510, Electrical Work	238210, Electrical Contractors	
232520, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Installation	238220*, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors	Plumbing, heating and air-conditioning installation
232530, Automatic Sprinkler System Installation	238220*, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors	Automatic sprinkler system installation
232540, Commercial Refrigeration Installation	238220*, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors	Commercial refrigeration installation
232550, Elevator and Escalator Installation	238291, Elevator and Escalator Installation Contractors	
232590, Other Building Equipment Installation	238220*, Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning Contractors	Industrial process piping, installation; and dust collecting and scrubber installation
	238299*, All Other Building Equipment Contractors	Except installation of tank linings, industrial process piping, and dust collecting and scrubber equipment
	238390*, Other Building Finishing Contractors	Modular furniture system attachment and installation; Spectator seating installation
	238990*, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors	Tank lining contractors
232910, Fencing and Interlocking Stone Contracting	238990*, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors	Fencing (except highway sound barriers) contractors; interlocking stone contractors
232920, Residential and Commercial Paving Contracting	238990*, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors	Residential and commercial paving contracting
232990, All Other Special Trade Contracting	238299*, All Other Building Equipment Contractors	Lightning rods and household-type antennas, installation
	238390*, Other Building Finishing Contractors	Trade show exhibit installation
	238990*, All Other Specialty Trade Contractors	Except installation of household type antennas, lightning rods and trade show exhibits
511110, Newspaper Publishers	511110, Newspaper Publishers	
	516110*, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	Internet newspaper publishing
511120, Periodical Publishers	511120, Periodical Publishers	
	516110*, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	Internet periodical publishing
511130, Book Publishers	511130*, Book Publishers	Except internet book publishing
	516110*, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	Internet book publishing
511140, Database and Directory Publishers	511140, Directory and Mailing List Publishers	
	516110*, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	Internet data base, directory, mailing list, and shipping register publishing
511190, Other Publishers	511130*, Book Publishers	Publishing maps, street guides and atlases (except exclusively on Internet); maps, publishing and printing combined
	511190, Other Publishers	
	516110*, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	Publishing maps, street guides and atlases (exclusively on Internet)
511210, Software Publishers	511210, Software Publishers	

Concordance Tables

NAICS 2002

NAICS 1997	NAICS 2002	Explanatory Notes
	516110*, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	Internet software publishing
512110, Motion Picture and Video Production	512110, Motion Picture and Video Production	
512120, Motion Picture and Video Distribution	512120, Motion Picture and Video Distribution	
512130, Motion Picture and Video Exhibition	512130, Motion Picture and Video Exhibition	
512190, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries	512190, Post-Production and Other Motion Picture and Video Industries	
512210, Record Production	512210, Record Production	
512220, Integrated Record Production/Distribution	512220, Integrated Record Production/Distribution	
512230, Music Publishers	512230, Music Publishers	
512240, Sound Recording Studios	512240, Sound Recording Studios	
512290, Other Sound Recording Industries	512290, Other Sound Recording Industries	
513110, Radio Broadcasting	513110, Radio Broadcasting	
513120, Television Broadcasting	513120, Television Broadcasting	
513210, Pay and Specialty Television	513210, Pay and Specialty Television	
513220, Cable and Other Program Distribution	513220, Cable and Other Program Distribution	
513310, Wired Telecommunications Carriers	513310, Wired Telecommunications Carriers	
513320, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)	513320, Wireless Telecommunications Carriers (except Satellite)	
513330, Telecommunications Resellers	513330, Telecommunications Resellers	
513340, Satellite Telecommunications	513340, Satellite Telecommunications	
513390, Other Telecommunications	513390, Other Telecommunications	
514110, News Syndicates	514110, News Syndicates	
514121, Libraries	514121, Libraries	
514122, Archives	514122, Archives	
514191, On-Line Information Services	514191, On-Line Information Services	
514199, All Other Information Services	514199, All Other Information Services	
	516110*, Internet Publishing and Broadcasting	Internet broadcasting
	518112, Web Search Portals	
	519190, All Other Information Services	
514210, Data Processing Services	518210, Data Processing, Hosting, and Related Services	

Short Titles

Short Titles

Standard Short Titles for NAICS Canada are shown below in numerical order. They have been created for use when space limitations preclude the use of the full title for the dissemination of data classified to NAICS Canada. The adoption of these titles is recommended in all cases when the full title cannot be used.

The standard short titles listed below have been limited to 45 spaces for English titles and 47 spaces for French titles. If the official full title falls within 45 spaces, it generally remains unchanged. (Some exceptions occur, such as “&” for “and” and “mfg” for “Manufacturing”). If it exceeds 45 spaces, standard abbreviations have been used.

When space limitations do not permit the use of the standard 45 English and 47 French spaces for short titles, users may have to reduce them further. In such cases, when data are disseminated, it should be mentioned that the short titles used differ from Statistics Canada’s standard short titles, and an explanation of how the short titles differ from the standard should be provided.

It should be noted that these short titles produced for NAICS Canada may differ from the short titles produced for NAICS US and NAICS Mexico. It is recommended that the codes rather than the titles be used for comparison. There are only three codes that are used by both Canada and the US where the content of the classes is different. (NAICS Canada 32119, 332999, and 334512).

Users are reminded that to understand the content of NAICS and NAICS Canada classes, the full title and descriptions are necessary.

Abbreviations Used in the Short Titles

-A-		-G-	
accessories	access.	gasoline	gas.
activities	act.	general	gen.
administrative	admin.	-H-	
agricultural	agr.		
air-conditioning	AC		
aluminum	alum.	household	hhld
and	&	-I-	
architectural	arch.		
automotive	auto.		
-C-		including	inc.
		industrial	ind'l
		industries	ind.
		institutional	inst.
		intermediation	intermed.
chemical	chem.	international	intl.
coin-operated	coin-op.	-L-	
communications	com.		
compact disc	CD		
-D-		less than	<
		long distance	LDist.
-E-		-M-	
		machinery	mach.
		made from purchased	mfp.
		management	mgmt.
		manufacturing	mfg.
		membership	member.
		mini-warehouses	mini-ware
		miscellaneous	misc.
		motor vehicle	MV
		-N-	
-F-		non-metallic	non-met.
		non-residential	non-res.
		not elsewhere classified	n.e.c.
	fabricated	fab.	
	facilities	fac.	
federal	fed.	-O-	
for	-	of	-
		organizations	orgs

-P-

preparation	prep.
processing	process.
production	prod.
professional	prof.
provincial	prov.
psychiatric	psych.

-R-

recreational	rec.
recreational vehicle	RV
refrigeration	refrig.
remediation	remed.
repair and maintenance	R&M
research and development	R&D
residential	res.

-S-

services	serv.
social	soc.
specialized	spec.
structural	struct.
synthetic	synth.

-T-

technical	tech.
telecommunications	telecom.
territorial	terr.
transportation	trans.
treating	treat.
trucking	truck.

-V-

vegetable	veg.
-----------	------

-W-

wholesaler-distributor	Whl
without	w/o

11	Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting	112	Animal Production
111	Crop Production	1121	Cattle Ranching & Farming
		11211	Beef Cattle Ranching & Farming, inc. Feedlots
		112110	Beef Cattle Ranching & Farming, inc. Feedlots
1111	Oilseed & Grain Farming	11212	Dairy Cattle & Milk Production
11111	Soybean Farming	112120	Dairy Cattle & Milk Production
111110	Soybean Farming	1122	Hog & Pig Farming
11112	Oilseed (exc. Soybean) Farming	11221	Hog & Pig Farming
111120	Oilseed (exc. Soybean) Farming	112210	Hog & Pig Farming
11113	Dry Pea & Bean Farming	1123	Poultry & Egg Production
111130	Dry Pea & Bean Farming	11231	Chicken Egg Production
11114	Wheat Farming	112310	Chicken Egg Production
111140	Wheat Farming	11232	Broiler & Other Meat-Type Chicken Production
11115	Corn Farming	112320	Broiler & Other Meat-Type Chicken Production
111150	Corn Farming	11233	Turkey Production
11116	Rice Farming	112330	Turkey Production
111160	Rice Farming	11234	Poultry Hatcheries
11119	Other Grain Farming	112340	Poultry Hatcheries
111190	Other Grain Farming	11239	Other Poultry Production
1112	Vegetable & Melon Farming	112391	Combination Poultry & Egg Production
11121	Vegetable & Melon Farming	112399	All Other Poultry Production
111211	Potato Farming	1124	Sheep & Goat Farming
111219	Other Vegetable (exc. Potato) & Melon Farming	11241	Sheep Farming
1113	Fruit & Tree Nut Farming	112410	Sheep Farming
11131	Orange Groves	11242	Goat Farming
111310	Orange Groves	112420	Goat Farming
11132	Citrus (exc. Orange) Groves	1125	Animal Aquaculture
111320	Citrus (exc. Orange) Groves	11251	Animal Aquaculture
11133	Non-Citrus Fruit & Tree Nut Farming	112510	Animal Aquaculture
111330	Non-Citrus Fruit & Tree Nut Farming	1129	Other Animal Production
1114	Greenhouse, Nursery & Floriculture Production	11291	Apiculture
11141	Food Crops Grown Under Cover	112910	Apiculture
111411	Mushroom Production	11292	Horse & Other Equine Production
111419	Other Food Crops Grown Under Cover	112920	Horse & Other Equine Production
11142	Nursery & Floriculture Production	11293	Fur-Bearing Animal & Rabbit Production
111421	Nursery & Tree Production	112930	Fur-Bearing Animal & Rabbit Production
111422	Floriculture Production	11299	All Other Animal Production
1119	Other Crop Farming	112991	Animal Combination Farming
11191	Tobacco Farming	112999	All Other Misc. Animal Production
111910	Tobacco Farming		
11192	Cotton Farming		
111920	Cotton Farming		
11193	Sugar-Cane Farming		
111930	Sugar-Cane Farming		
11194	Hay Farming		
111940	Hay Farming		
11199	All Other Crop Farming		
111993	Fruit & Vegetable Combination Farming		
111999	All Other Misc. Crop Farming		
113	Forestry & Logging	1131	Timber Tract Operations
		11311	Timber Tract Operations
		113110	Timber Tract Operations

1132	Forest Nurseries & Gathering Forest Products	21221	Iron Ore Mining
11321	Forest Nurseries & Gathering Forest Products	212210	Iron Ore Mining
113210	Forest Nurseries & Gathering Forest Products	21222	Gold & Silver Ore Mining
1133	Logging	212220	Gold & Silver Ore Mining
11331	Logging	21223	Copper, Nickel, Lead & Zinc Ore Mining
113311	Logging (exc. Contract)	212231	Lead-Zinc Ore Mining
113312	Contract Logging	212232	Nickel-Copper Ore Mining
114	Fishing, Hunting & Trapping	212233	Copper-Zinc Ore Mining
1141	Fishing	21229	Other Metal Ore Mining
11411	Fishing	212291	Uranium Ore Mining
114113	Salt Water Fishing	212299	All Other Metal Ore Mining
114114	Inland Fishing	2123	Non-Metallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying
1142	Hunting & Trapping	21231	Stone Mining & Quarrying
11421	Hunting & Trapping	212314	Granite Mining & Quarrying
114210	Hunting & Trapping	212315	Limestone Mining & Quarrying
115	Support Activities for Agriculture & Forestry	212316	Marble Mining & Quarrying
1151	Support Activities for Crop Production	212317	Sandstone Mining & Quarrying
11511	Support Activities for Crop Production	21232	Sand, Gravel, Clay, etc., Mining & Quarrying
115110	Support Activities for Crop Production	212323	Sand & Gravel Mining & Quarrying
1152	Support Activities for Animal Production	212326	Shale, Clay & Refractory Mining & Quarrying
11521	Support Activities for Animal Production	21239	Other Non-Metallic Mineral Mining & Quarrying
115210	Support Activities for Animal Production	212392	Diamond Mining
1153	Support Activities for Forestry	212393	Salt Mining
11531	Support Activities for Forestry	212394	Asbestos Mining
115310	Support Activities for Forestry	212395	Gypsum Mining
21	Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction	212396	Potash Mining
211	Oil & Gas Extraction	212397	Peat Extraction
2111	Oil & Gas Extraction	212398	All Other Non-Met. Mineral Mining & Quarrying
21111	Oil & Gas Extraction	213	Support Act. - Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction
211113	Conventional Oil & Gas Extraction	2131	Support Act. - Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction
211114	Non-Conventional Oil Extraction	21311	Support Act. - Mining & Oil & Gas Extraction
212	Mining (exc. Oil & Gas)	213111	Oil & Gas Contract Drilling
2121	Coal Mining	213117	Contract Drilling (exc. Oil & Gas)
21211	Coal Mining	213118	Services to Oil & Gas Extraction
212114	Bituminous Coal Mining	213119	Other Support Activities for Mining
212115	Subbituminous Coal Mining		
212116	Lignite Coal Mining		
2122	Metal Ore Mining		

22	Utilities	23712	Oil & Gas Pipeline & Related Struct. Const.
221	Utilities	237120	Oil & Gas Pipeline & Related Struct. Const.
2211	Electricity Generation, Transmission & Dist.	23713	Power & Com. Line & Related Structures Con.
22111	Electric Power Generation	237130	Power & Com. Line & Related Structures Con.
221111	Hydro-Electric Power Generation	2372	Land Subdivision
221112	Fossil-Fuel Electric Power Generation	23721	Land Subdivision
221113	Nuclear Electric Power Generation	237210	Land Subdivision
221119	Other Electric Power Generation	2373	Highway, Street & Bridge Construction
22112	Electric Power Transmission, Control & Dist.	23731	Highway, Street & Bridge Construction
221121	Electric Bulk Power Transmission & Control	237310	Highway, Street & Bridge Construction
221122	Electric Power Distribution	2379	Other Heavy & Civil Engineering Construction
2212	Natural Gas Distribution	23799	Other Heavy & Civil Engineering Construction
22121	Natural Gas Distribution	237990	Other Heavy & Civil Engineering Construction
221210	Natural Gas Distribution		
2213	Water, Sewage & Other Systems		
22131	Water Supply & Irrigation Systems	238	Specialty Trade Contractors
221310	Water Supply & Irrigation Systems		
22132	Sewage Treatment Facilities	2381	Foundation, Structure & Related Contractors
221320	Sewage Treatment Facilities	23811	Poured Concrete Foundation Contractors
22133	Steam & Air-Conditioning Supply	238110	Poured Concrete Foundation Contractors
221330	Steam & Air-Conditioning Supply	23812	Struct. Steel & Precast Concrete Contractors
23	Construction	238120	Struct. Steel & Precast Concrete Contractors
236	Construction of Buildings	23813	Framing Contractors
2361	Residential Building Construction	238130	Framing Contractors
23611	Residential Building Construction	23814	Masonry Contractors
236110	Residential Building Construction	238140	Masonry Contractors
2362	Non-residential Building Construction	23815	Glass & Glazing Contractors
23621	Industrial Building & Structure Construction	238150	Glass & Glazing Contractors
236210	Industrial Building & Structure Construction	23816	Roofing Contractors
23622	Commercial & Inst. Building Construction	238160	Roofing Contractors
236220	Commercial & Inst. Building Construction	23817	Siding Contractors
237	Heavy and Civil Engineering Construction	238170	Siding Contractors
2371	Utility System Construction	23819	Other Foundation & Structure Contractors
23711	Water & Sewer Line & Related Structures Construction	238190	Other Foundation & Structure Contractors
237110	Water & Sewer Line & Related Structures Construction	2382	Building Equipment Contractors
		23821	Electrical Contractors
		238210	Electrical Contractors
		23822	Plumbing, Heating & AC Contractors
		238220	Plumbing, Heating & AC Contractors
		23829	Other Building Equipment Contractors
		238291	Elevator & Escalator Installation Contractors

238299	All Other Building Equipment Contractors	3114	Fruit & Veg. Preserving & Specialty Food Mfg.
2383	Building Finishing Contractors	31141	Frozen Food Mfg.
23831	Drywall & Insulation Contractors	311410	Frozen Food Mfg.
238310	Drywall & Insulation Contractors	31142	Fruit & Vegetable Canning, Pickling & Drying
23832	Painting & Wall Covering Contractors	311420	Fruit & Vegetable Canning, Pickling & Drying
238320	Painting & Wall Covering Contractors	3115	Dairy Product Mfg.
23833	Flooring Contractors	31151	Dairy Product (except Frozen) Mfg.
238330	Flooring Contractors	311511	Fluid Milk Mfg.
23834	Tile & Terrazzo Contractors	311515	Dairy Product (except Frozen & Fluid) Mfg.
238340	Tile & Terrazzo Contractors	31152	Ice Cream & Frozen Dessert Mfg.
23835	Finish Carpentry Contractors	311520	Ice Cream & Frozen Dessert Mfg.
238350	Finish Carpentry Contractors	3116	Meat Product Mfg.
23839	Other Building Finishing Contractors	31161	Animal Slaughtering & Processing
238390	Other Building Finishing Contractors	311611	Animal (except Poultry) Slaughtering
2389	Other Specialty Trade Contractors	311614	Rendering & Meat Processing from Carcasses
23891	Site Preparation Contractors	311615	Poultry Processing
238910	Site Preparation Contractors	3117	Seafood Product Preparation & Packaging
23899	All Other Specialty Trade Contractors	31171	Seafood Product Preparation & Packaging
238990	All Other Specialty Trade Contractors	311710	Seafood Product Preparation & Packaging
31-33	Manufacturing	3118	Bakeries & Tortilla Mfg.
311	Food Mfg.	31181	Bread & Bakery Product Mfg.
3111	Animal Food Mfg.	311811	Retail Bakeries
31111	Animal Food Mfg.	311814	Commercial Bakeries & Frozen Product Mfg.
311111	Dog & Cat Food Mfg.	31182	Cookie, Cracker & Pasta Mfg.
311119	Other Animal Food Mfg.	311821	Cookie & Cracker Mfg.
3112	Grain & Oilseed Milling	311822	Flour Mixes & Dough Mfg. from Purchased Flour
31121	Flour Milling & Malt Mfg.	311823	Dry Pasta Mfg.
311211	Flour Milling	31183	Tortilla Mfg.
311214	Rice Milling & Malt Mfg.	311830	Tortilla Mfg.
31122	Starch & Vegetable Fat & Oil Mfg.	3119	Other Food Mfg.
311221	Wet Corn Milling	31191	Snack Food Mfg.
311224	Oilseed Processing	311911	Roasted Nut & Peanut Butter Mfg.
311225	Fat & Oil Refining & Blending	311919	Other Snack Food Mfg.
31123	Breakfast Cereal Mfg.	31192	Coffee & Tea Mfg.
311230	Breakfast Cereal Mfg.	311920	Coffee & Tea Mfg.
3113	Sugar & Confectionery Product Mfg.	31193	Flavouring Syrup & Concentrate Mfg.
31131	Sugar Mfg.	311930	Flavouring Syrup & Concentrate Mfg.
311310	Sugar Mfg.	31194	Seasoning & Dressing Mfg.
31132	Chocolate & Confectionery Mfg. from Beans	311940	Seasoning & Dressing Mfg.
311320	Chocolate & Confectionery Mfg. from Beans	31199	All Other Food Mfg.
31133	Confectionery Mfg. from Purchased Chocolate	311990	All Other Food Mfg.
311330	Confectionery Mfg. from Purchased Chocolate		
31134	Non-Chocolate Confectionery Mfg.		
311340	Non-Chocolate Confectionery Mfg.		

312 Beverage & Tobacco Product Mfg.

3121	Beverage Mfg.
31211	Soft Drink & Ice Mfg.
312110	Soft Drink & Ice Mfg.
31212	Breweries
312120	Breweries
31213	Wineries
312130	Wineries
31214	Distilleries
312140	Distilleries
3122	Tobacco Mfg.
31221	Tobacco Stemming & Redrying
312210	Tobacco Stemming & Redrying
31222	Tobacco Product Mfg.
312220	Tobacco Product Mfg.

313 Textile Mills

3131	Fibre, Yarn & Thread Mills
31311	Fibre, Yarn & Thread Mills
313110	Fibre, Yarn & Thread Mills
3132	Fabric Mills
31321	Broad-Woven Fabric Mills
313210	Broad-Woven Fabric Mills
31322	Narrow Fabric Mills & Schiffli Embroidery
313220	Narrow Fabric Mills & Schiffli Embroidery
31323	Nonwoven Fabric Mills
313230	Nonwoven Fabric Mills
31324	Knit Fabric Mills
313240	Knit Fabric Mills
3133	Textile & Fabric Finishing & Fabric Coating
31331	Textile & Fabric Finishing
313310	Textile & Fabric Finishing
31332	Fabric Coating
313320	Fabric Coating

314 Textile Product Mills

3141	Textile Furnishings Mills
31411	Carpet & Rug Mills
314110	Carpet & Rug Mills
31412	Curtain & Linen Mills
314120	Curtain & Linen Mills
3149	Other Textile Product Mills
31491	Textile Bag & Canvas Mills
314910	Textile Bag & Canvas Mills
31499	All Other Textile Product Mills
314990	All Other Textile Product Mills

315 Clothing Mfg.

3151	Clothing Knitting Mills
31511	Hosiery & Sock Mills
315110	Hosiery & Sock Mills
31519	Other Clothing Knitting Mills
315190	Other Clothing Knitting Mills
3152	Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
31521	Cut & Sew Clothing Contracting
315210	Cut & Sew Clothing Contracting
31522	Men's & Boys' Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
315221	Men's & Boys' Underwear & Nightwear Mfg.
315222	Men's & Boys' Suit, Coat & Overcoat Mfg.
315226	Men's & Boys' Cut & Sew Shirt Mfg.
315227	Men's & Boys' Trouser, Slack & Jean Mfg.
315229	Other Men's & Boys' Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
31523	Women's & Girls' Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
315231	Women's & Girls' Lingerie & Nightwear Mfg.
315232	Women's & Girls' Blouse & Shirt Mfg.
315233	Women's & Girls' Cut & Sew Dress Mfg.
315234	Women's & Girls' Suit, Coat, Jacket, Skirt Mfg.
315239	Other Women's & Girls' Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
31529	Other Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
315291	Infants' Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
315292	Fur & Leather Clothing Mfg.
315299	All Other Cut & Sew Clothing Mfg.
3159	Clothing Accessories & Other Clothing Mfg.
31599	Clothing Accessories & Other Clothing Mfg.
315990	Clothing Accessories & Other Clothing Mfg.

316 Leather & Allied Product Mfg.

3161	Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing
31611	Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing
316110	Leather & Hide Tanning & Finishing
3162	Footwear Mfg.
31621	Footwear Mfg.
316210	Footwear Mfg.
3169	Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg.
31699	Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg.
316990	Other Leather & Allied Product Mfg.

321	Wood Product Mfg.	323	Printing & Related Support Activities
3211	Sawmills & Wood Preservation	3231	Printing & Related Support Activities
32111	Sawmills & Wood Preservation	32311	Printing
321111	Sawmills (except Shingle & Shake Mills)	323113	Commercial Screen Printing
321112	Shingle & Shake Mills	323114	Quick Printing
321114	Wood Preservation	323115	Digital Printing
3212	Veneer, Plywood & Engineered Wood Product Mfg.	323116	Manifold Business Forms Printing
32121	Veneer, Plywood & Engineered Wood Product Mfg.	323119	Other Printing
321211	Hardwood Veneer & Plywood Mills	32312	Support Activities for Printing
321212	Softwood Veneer & Plywood Mills	323120	Support Activities for Printing
321215	Structural Wood Product Mfg.		
321216	Particle Board & Fibreboard Mills	324	Petroleum & Coal Products Mfg.
321217	Waferboard Mills	3241	Petroleum & Coal Products Mfg.
3219	Other Wood Product Mfg.	32411	Petroleum Refineries
32191	Millwork	324110	Petroleum Refineries
321911	Wood Window & Door Mfg.	32412	Asphalt Product Mfg.
321919	Other Millwork	324121	Asphalt Paving Mixture & Block Mfg.
32192	Wood Container & Pallet Mfg.	324122	Asphalt Shingle & Coating Material Mfg.
321920	Wood Container & Pallet Mfg.	32419	Other Petroleum & Coal Products Mfg.
32199	All Other Wood Product Mfg.	324190	Other Petroleum & Coal Products Mfg.
321991	Manufactured (Mobile) Home Mfg.		
321992	Prefabricated Wood Building Mfg.	325	Chemical Mfg.
321999	All Other Misc. Wood Product Mfg.	3251	Basic Chemical Mfg.
322	Paper Mfg.	32511	Petrochemical Mfg.
3221	Pulp, Paper & Paperboard Mills	325110	Petrochemical Mfg.
32211	Pulp Mills	32512	Industrial Gas Mfg.
322111	Mechanical Pulp Mills	325120	Industrial Gas Mfg.
322112	Chemical Pulp Mills	32513	Synthetic Dye & Pigment Mfg.
32212	Paper Mills	325130	Synthetic Dye & Pigment Mfg.
322121	Paper (except Newsprint) Mills	32518	Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Mfg.
322122	Newsprint Mills	325181	Alkali & Chlorine Mfg.
32213	Paperboard Mills	325189	All Other Basic Inorganic Chemical Mfg.
322130	Paperboard Mills	32519	Other Basic Organic Chemical Mfg.
3222	Converted Paper Product Mfg.	325190	Other Basic Organic Chemical Mfg.
32221	Paperboard Container Mfg.	3252	Resin, Synth. Rubber, & Fibre & Filament Mfg.
322211	Corrugated & Solid Fibre Box Mfg.	32521	Resin & Synthetic Rubber Mfg.
322212	Folding Paperboard Box Mfg.	325210	Resin & Synthetic Rubber Mfg.
322219	Other Paperboard Container Mfg.	32522	Artificial & Synthetic Fibres & Filaments Mfg.
32222	Paper Bag & Coated & Treated Paper Mfg.	325220	Artificial & Synthetic Fibres & Filaments Mfg.
322220	Paper Bag & Coated & Treated Paper Mfg.	3253	Pesticide, Fertilizer & Other Agr. Chem. Mfg.
32223	Stationery Product Mfg.	32531	Fertilizer Mfg.
322230	Stationery Product Mfg.	325313	Chemical Fertilizer (except Potash) Mfg.
32229	Other Converted Paper Product Mfg.		
322291	Sanitary Paper Product Mfg.		
322299	All Other Converted Paper Product Mfg.		

325314	Mixed Fertilizer Mfg.	326191	Plastic Plumbing Fixture Mfg.
32532	Pesticide & Other Agricultural Chemical Mfg.	326193	Motor Vehicle Plastic Parts Mfg.
325320	Pesticide & Other Agricultural Chemical Mfg.	326198	All Other Plastic Product Mfg.
3254	Pharmaceutical & Medicine Mfg.	3262	Rubber Product Mfg.
32541	Pharmaceutical & Medicine Mfg.	32621	Tire Mfg.
325410	Pharmaceutical & Medicine Mfg.	326210	Tire Mfg.
3255	Paint, Coating & Adhesive Mfg.	32622	Rubber & Plastic Hose & Belting Mfg.
32551	Paint & Coating Mfg.	326220	Rubber & Plastic Hose & Belting Mfg.
325510	Paint & Coating Mfg.	32629	Other Rubber Product Mfg.
32552	Adhesive Mfg.	326290	Other Rubber Product Mfg.
325520	Adhesive Mfg.		
3256	Soap, Cleaning Compound & Toilet Prep. Mfg.	327	Non-Metallic Mineral Product Mfg.
32561	Soap & Cleaning Compound Mfg.		
325610	Soap & Cleaning Compound Mfg.	3271	Clay Product & Refractory Mfg.
32562	Toilet Preparation Mfg.	32711	Pottery, Ceramics & Plumbing Fixture Mfg.
325620	Toilet Preparation Mfg.		
3259	Other Chemical Product Mfg.	327110	Pottery, Ceramics & Plumbing Fixture Mfg.
32591	Printing Ink Mfg.	32712	Clay Building Material & Refractory Mfg.
325910	Printing Ink Mfg.		
32592	Explosives Mfg.	327120	Clay Building Material & Refractory Mfg.
325920	Explosives Mfg.		
32599	All Other Chemical Product Mfg.	3272	Glass & Glass Product Mfg.
325991	Custom Compounding of Purchased Resins	32721	Glass & Glass Product Mfg.
325999	All Other Misc. Chemical Product Mfg.	327214	Glass Mfg.
		327215	Glass Product Mfg. from Purchased Glass
326	Plastics & Rubber Products Mfg.	3273	Cement & Concrete Product Mfg.
		32731	Cement Mfg.
3261	Plastic Product Mfg.	327310	Cement Mfg.
32611	Unsupported Plastic Film, Sheet & Bag Mfg.	32732	Ready-Mix Concrete Mfg.
326111	Unsupported Plastic Bag Mfg.	327320	Ready-Mix Concrete Mfg.
326114	Unsupported Plastic Film & Sheet Mfg.	32733	Concrete Pipe, Brick & Block Mfg.
32612	Plastic Pipe & Unsupported Profile Shape Mfg.	327330	Concrete Pipe, Brick & Block Mfg.
326121	Unsupported Plastic Profile Shape Mfg.	32739	Other Concrete Product Mfg.
326122	Plastic Pipe & Pipe Fitting Mfg.	327390	Other Concrete Product Mfg.
32613	Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet & Shape Mfg.	3274	Lime & Gypsum Product Mfg.
326130	Laminated Plastic Plate, Sheet & Shape Mfg.	32741	Lime Mfg.
32614	Polystyrene Foam Product Mfg.	327410	Lime Mfg.
326140	Polystyrene Foam Product Mfg.	32742	Gypsum Product Mfg.
32615	Urethane & Miscellaneous Foam Product Mfg.	327420	Gypsum Product Mfg.
326150	Urethane & Miscellaneous Foam Product Mfg.	3279	Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Mfg.
32616	Plastic Bottle Mfg.		
326160	Plastic Bottle Mfg.	32791	Abrasive Product Mfg.
32619	Other Plastic Product Mfg.	327910	Abrasive Product Mfg.
		32799	All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Mfg.
		327990	All Other Non-Metallic Mineral Product Mfg.

331	Primary Metal Mfg.	33231	Plate Work & Fabricated Structural Prod. Mfg.
3311	Iron & Steel Mills & Ferro-Alloy Mfg.	332311	Prefabricated Metal Building & Component Mfg.
33111	Iron & Steel Mills & Ferro-Alloy Mfg.	332314	Concrete Reinforcing Bar Mfg.
331110	Iron & Steel Mills & Ferro-Alloy Mfg.	332319	Other Plate Work & Structural Product Mfg.
3312	Steel Product Mfg. from Purchased Steel	33232	Ornamental & Architectural Metal Products Mfg.
33121	Iron & Steel Pipes & Tubes Mfg.	332321	Metal Window & Door Mfg.
331210	Iron & Steel Pipes & Tubes Mfg.	332329	Other Ornamental & Architect. Metal Prod. Mfg.
33122	Rolling & Drawing of Purchased Steel	3324	Boiler, Tank & Shipping Container Mfg.
331221	Cold-Rolled Steel Shape Mfg.	33241	Power Boiler & Heat Exchanger Mfg.
331222	Steel Wire Drawing	332410	Power Boiler & Heat Exchanger Mfg.
3313	Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing	33242	Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Mfg.
33131	Alumina & Aluminum Production & Processing	332420	Metal Tank (Heavy Gauge) Mfg.
331313	Primary Production of Alumina & Aluminum	33243	Metal Can, Box & Other Metal Container Mfg.
331317	Alum. Rolling, Drawing, Extruding & Alloying	332431	Metal Can Mfg.
3314	Non-Ferrous (exc. Al) Production & Processing	332439	Other Metal Container Mfg.
33141	Non-Ferrous (except Al) Smelting & Refining	3325	Hardware Mfg.
331410	Non-Ferrous (except Al) Smelting & Refining	33251	Hardware Mfg.
33142	Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding & Alloying	332510	Hardware Mfg.
331420	Copper Rolling, Drawing, Extruding & Alloying	3326	Spring & Wire Product Mfg.
33149	Non-Ferrous (except Cu & Al) Secondary Proc.	33261	Spring & Wire Product Mfg.
331490	Non-Ferrous (except Cu & Al) Secondary Proc.	332611	Spring (Heavy Gauge) Mfg.
3315	Foundries	332619	Other Fabricated Wire Product Mfg.
33151	Ferrous Metal Foundries	3327	Machine Shops, Turned Product & Related Mfg.
331511	Iron Foundries	33271	Machine Shops
331514	Steel Foundries	332710	Machine Shops
33152	Non-Ferrous Metal Foundries	33272	Turned Product & Screw, Nut & Bolt Mfg.
331523	Non-Ferrous Die-Casting Foundries	332720	Turned Product & Screw, Nut & Bolt Mfg.
331529	Non-Ferrous Foundries (except Die-Casting)	3328	Coating, Engraving & Heat Treating Activities
332	Fabricated Metal Product Mfg.	33281	Coating, Engraving & Heat Treating Activities
3321	Forging & Stamping	332810	Coating, Engraving & Heat Treating Activities
33211	Forging & Stamping	3329	Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg.
332113	Forging	33291	Metal Valve Mfg.
332118	Stamping	332910	Metal Valve Mfg.
3322	Cutlery & Hand Tool Mfg.	33299	All Other Fabricated Metal Product Mfg.
33221	Cutlery & Hand Tool Mfg.	332991	Ball & Roller Bearing Mfg.
332210	Cutlery & Hand Tool Mfg.	332999	All Other Misc. Fabricated Metal Product Mfg.
3323	Architectural & Structural Metals Mfg.		

333	Machinery Mfg.	333920	Material Handling Equipment Mfg.
3331	Agr., Construction & Mining Machinery Mfg.	33399	All Other General-Purpose Machinery Mfg.
33311	Agricultural Implement Mfg.	333990	All Other General-Purpose Machinery Mfg.
333110	Agricultural Implement Mfg.		
33312	Construction Machinery Mfg.	334	Computer & Electronic Product Mfg.
333120	Construction Machinery Mfg.		
33313	Mining & Oil & Gas Field Machinery Mfg.	3341	Computer & Peripheral Equipment Mfg.
333130	Mining & Oil & Gas Field Machinery Mfg.	33411	Computer & Peripheral Equipment Mfg.
3332	Industrial Machinery Mfg.	334110	Computer & Peripheral Equipment Mfg.
33321	Sawmill & Woodworking Machinery Mfg.	3342	Communications Equipment Mfg.
333210	Sawmill & Woodworking Machinery Mfg.	33421	Telephone Apparatus Mfg.
33322	Rubber & Plastics Industry Machinery Mfg.	334210	Telephone Apparatus Mfg.
333220	Rubber & Plastics Industry Machinery Mfg.	33422	Broadcasting & Wireless Communication Mfg.
33329	Other Industrial Machinery Mfg.	334220	Broadcasting & Wireless Communication Mfg.
333291	Paper Industry Machinery Mfg.	33429	Other Communications Equipment Mfg.
333299	All Other Industrial Machinery Mfg.	334290	Other Communications Equipment Mfg.
3333	Commercial & Service Industry Machinery Mfg.	3343	Audio & Video Equipment Mfg.
33331	Commercial & Service Industry Machinery Mfg.	33431	Audio & Video Equipment Mfg.
333310	Commercial & Service Industry Machinery Mfg.	334310	Audio & Video Equipment Mfg.
3334	Ventilation, Heating, AC & Refrig. Equip. Mfg	3344	Semiconductor & Electronic Component Mfg.
33341	Ventilation, Heating, AC & Refrig. Equip. Mfg.	33441	Semiconductor & Electronic Component Mfg.
333413	Fan & Blower & Air Purification Equip. Mfg.	334410	Semiconductor & Electronic Component Mfg.
333416	Heating & Commercial Refrigeration Equip. Mfg.	3345	Instruments Mfg.
3335	Metalworking Machinery Mfg.	33451	Instruments Mfg.
33351	Metalworking Machinery Mfg.	334511	Navigational & Guidance Instruments Mfg.
333511	Industrial Mould Mfg.	334512	Measuring, Medical & Controlling Devices Mfg.
333519	Other Metalworking Machinery Mfg.	3346	Mfg. & Reproducing Magnetic & Optical Media
3336	Engine, Turbine & Power Transmission Mfg.	33461	Mfg. & Reproducing Magnetic & Optical Media
33361	Engine, Turbine & Power Transmission Mfg.	334610	Mfg. & Reproducing Magnetic & Optical Media
333611	Turbine & Turbine Generator Set Unit Mfg.	335	Electric Equipment, Appliance & Component Mfg.
333619	Other Engine & Power Transmission Equip. Mfg.	3351	Electric Lighting Equipment Mfg.
3339	Other General-Purpose Machinery Mfg.	33511	Electric Lamp Bulb & Parts Mfg.
33391	Pump & Compressor Mfg.	335110	Electric Lamp Bulb & Parts Mfg.
333910	Pump & Compressor Mfg.	33512	Lighting Fixture Mfg.
33392	Material Handling Equipment Mfg.	335120	Lighting Fixture Mfg.
		3352	Household Appliance Mfg.
		33521	Small Electrical Appliance Mfg.

335210	Small Electrical Appliance Mfg.	33634	Motor Vehicle Brake System Mfg.
33522	Major Appliance Mfg.	336340	Motor Vehicle Brake System Mfg.
335223	Major Kitchen Appliance Mfg.	33635	MV Transmission & Power Train Parts Mfg.
335229	Other Major Appliance Mfg.	336350	MV Transmission & Power Train Parts Mfg.
3353	Electrical Equipment Mfg.	33636	Motor Vehicle Seating & Interior Trim Mfg.
33531	Electrical Equipment Mfg.	336360	Motor Vehicle Seating & Interior Trim Mfg.
335311	Transformer (except Electronic) Mfg.	33637	Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping
335312	Motor & Generator Mfg.	336370	Motor Vehicle Metal Stamping
335315	Switchgear, Relay & Industrial Control Mfg.	33639	Other Motor Vehicle Parts Mfg.
3359	Other Electrical Equipment & Component Mfg.	336390	Other Motor Vehicle Parts Mfg.
33591	Battery Mfg.	3364	Aerospace Product & Parts Mfg.
335910	Battery Mfg.	33641	Aerospace Product & Parts Mfg.
33592	Communication & Energy Wire & Cable Mfg.	336410	Aerospace Product & Parts Mfg.
335920	Communication & Energy Wire & Cable Mfg.	3365	Railroad Rolling Stock Mfg.
33593	Wiring Device Mfg.	33651	Railroad Rolling Stock Mfg.
335930	Wiring Device Mfg.	336510	Railroad Rolling Stock Mfg.
33599	All Other Electrical Equip. & Component Mfg.	3366	Ship & Boat Building
335990	All Other Electrical Equip. & Component Mfg.	33661	Ship & Boat Building
		336611	Ship Building & Repairing
		336612	Boat Building
		3369	Other Transportation Equipment Mfg.
		33699	Other Transportation Equipment Mfg.
		336990	Other Transportation Equipment Mfg.
336	Transportation Equipment Mfg.	337	Furniture & Related Product Mfg.
3361	Motor Vehicle Mfg.	3371	Household & Inst. Furniture & Cabinet Mfg.
33611	Automobile & Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Mfg.	33711	Wood Kitchen Cabinet & Counter Top Mfg.
336110	Automobile & Light-Duty Motor Vehicle Mfg.	337110	Wood Kitchen Cabinet & Counter Top Mfg.
33612	Heavy-Duty Truck Mfg.	33712	Household & Institutional Furniture Mfg.
336120	Heavy-Duty Truck Mfg.	337121	Upholstered Household Furniture Mfg.
3362	Motor Vehicle Body & Trailer Mfg.	337123	Other Wood Household Furniture Mfg.
33621	Motor Vehicle Body & Trailer Mfg.	337126	All Other Household Furniture Mfg.
336211	Motor Vehicle Body Mfg.	337127	Institutional Furniture Mfg.
336212	Truck Trailer Mfg.	3372	Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Mfg.
336215	Motor Home, Travel Trailer & Camper Mfg.	33721	Office Furniture (including Fixtures) Mfg.
3363	Motor Vehicle Parts Mfg.	337213	Wood Office Furniture Mfg.
33631	Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine & Parts Mfg.	337214	Office Furniture (except Wood) Mfg.
336310	Motor Vehicle Gasoline Engine & Parts Mfg.	337215	Showcase, Partition, Shelving & Locker Mfg.
33632	MV Electrical & Electronic Equipment Mfg.	3379	Other Furniture-Related Product Mfg.
336320	MV Electrical & Electronic Equipment Mfg.	33791	Mattress Mfg.
33633	MV Steering & Suspension Components Mfg.	337910	Mattress Mfg.
336330	MV Steering & Suspension Components Mfg.	33792	Blind & Shade Mfg.

337920	Blind & Shade Mfg.	413140	Fish & Seafood Product Whl.
		41315	Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Whl.
339	Miscellaneous Mfg.	413150	Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Whl.
		41316	Red Meat & Meat Product Whl.
3391	Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg.	413160	Red Meat & Meat Product Whl.
33911	Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg.	41319	Other Specialty-Line Food Whl.
339110	Medical Equipment & Supplies Mfg.	413190	Other Specialty-Line Food Whl.
3399	Other Miscellaneous Mfg.	4132	Beverage Whl.
33991	Jewellery & Silverware Mfg.	41321	Non-Alcoholic Beverage Whl.
339910	Jewellery & Silverware Mfg.	413210	Non-Alcoholic Beverage Whl.
33992	Sporting & Athletic Goods Mfg.	41322	Alcoholic Beverage Whl.
339920	Sporting & Athletic Goods Mfg.	413220	Alcoholic Beverage Whl.
33993	Doll, Toy & Game Mfg.	4133	Cigarette & Tobacco Product Whl.
339930	Doll, Toy & Game Mfg.	41331	Cigarette & Tobacco Product Whl.
33994	Office Supplies (except Paper) Mfg.	413310	Cigarette & Tobacco Product Whl.
339940	Office Supplies (except Paper) Mfg.		
33995	Sign Mfg.	414	Personal & Household Goods Whl.
339950	Sign Mfg.		
33999	All Other Miscellaneous Mfg.	4141	Textile, Clothing & Footwear Whl.
339990	All Other Miscellaneous Mfg.	41411	Clothing & Clothing Accessories Whl.
		414110	Clothing & Clothing Accessories Whl.
41	Wholesale Trade	41412	Footwear Whl.
		414120	Footwear Whl.
411	Farm Product Whl.	41413	Piece Goods, Notions & Other Dry Goods Whl.
		414130	Piece Goods, Notions & Other Dry Goods Whl.
4111	Farm Product Whl.	4142	Home Entertainment Equip & Hhld Appliance Whl
41111	Live Animal Whl.	41421	Home Entertainment Equipment Whl.
411110	Live Animal Whl.	414210	Home Entertainment Equipment Whl.
41112	Oilseed & Grain Whl.	41422	Household Appliance Whl.
411120	Oilseed & Grain Whl.	414220	Household Appliance Whl.
41113	Nursery Stock & Plant Whl.	4143	Home Furnishings Whl.
411130	Nursery Stock & Plant Whl.	41431	China, Glassware, Crockery & Pottery Whl.
41119	Other Farm Product Whl.	414310	China, Glassware, Crockery & Pottery Whl.
411190	Other Farm Product Whl.	41432	Floor Covering Whl.
412	Petroleum Product Whl.	414320	Floor Covering Whl.
		41433	Linen & Other Textile Furnishings Whl.
4121	Petroleum Product Whl.	414330	Linen & Other Textile Furnishings Whl.
41211	Petroleum Product Whl.	41439	Other Home Furnishings Whl.
412110	Petroleum Product Whl.	414390	Other Home Furnishings Whl.
413	Food, Beverage & Tobacco Whl.	4144	Personal Goods Whl.
		41441	Jewellery & Watch Whl.
4131	Food Whl.	414410	Jewellery & Watch Whl.
41311	General-Line Food Whl.	41442	Book, Periodical & Newspaper Whl.
413110	General-Line Food Whl.	414420	Book, Periodical & Newspaper Whl.
41312	Dairy & Milk Products Whl.	41443	Photographic Equipment & Supplies Whl.
413120	Dairy & Milk Products Whl.	414430	Photographic Equipment & Supplies Whl.
41313	Poultry & Egg Whl.		
413130	Poultry & Egg Whl.		
41314	Fish & Seafood Product Whl.		

41444	Sound Recording Wholesalers	41612	Plumbing, Heating & AC Equip. & Supplies Whl.
414440	Sound Recording Wholesalers	416120	Plumbing, Heating & AC Equip. & Supplies Whl.
41445	Video Cassette Wholesalers	4162	Metal Service Centres
414450	Video Cassette Wholesalers	41621	Metal Service Centres
41446	Toy & Hobby Goods Whl.	416210	Metal Service Centres
414460	Toy & Hobby Goods Whl.	4163	Lumber & Other Building Supplies Whl.
41447	Amusement & Sporting Goods Whl.	41631	General-Line Building Supplies Whl.
414470	Amusement & Sporting Goods Whl.	416310	General-Line Building Supplies Whl.
4145	Pharmaceuticals, Toiletries & Related Whl.	41632	Lumber, Plywood & Millwork Whl.
41451	Pharmaceuticals & Pharmacy Supplies Whl.	416320	Lumber, Plywood & Millwork Whl.
414510	Pharmaceuticals & Pharmacy Supplies Whl.	41633	Hardware Whl.
41452	Toiletries, Cosmetics & Sundries Whl.	416330	Hardware Whl.
414520	Toiletries, Cosmetics & Sundries Whl.	41634	Paint, Glass & Wallpaper Whl.
415	Motor Vehicle & Parts Whl.	416340	Paint, Glass & Wallpaper Whl.
4151	Motor Vehicle Whl.	41639	Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Whl.
41511	New & Used Automobile & Light-Duty Truck Whl.	416390	Other Specialty-Line Building Supplies Whl.
415110	New & Used Automobile & Light-Duty Truck Whl.	417	Machinery, Equipment & Supplies Whl.
41512	Truck, Truck Tractor & Bus Whl.	4171	Farm, Lawn & Garden Machinery & Equip. Whl.
415120	Truck, Truck Tractor & Bus Whl.	41711	Farm, Lawn & Garden Machinery & Equip. Whl.
41519	Recreational & Other Motor Vehicles Whl.	417110	Farm, Lawn & Garden Machinery & Equip. Whl.
415190	Recreational & Other Motor Vehicles Whl.	4172	Construction, Forestry & Ind'l Machinery Whl.
4152	New Motor Vehicle Parts & Accessories Whl.	41721	Construction & Forestry Mach. & Equip. Whl.
41521	Tire Whl.	417210	Construction & Forestry Mach. & Equip. Whl.
415210	Tire Whl.	41722	Mining & Oil & Gas Well Mach. & Equip. Whl.
41529	Other New Motor Vehicle Parts & Access. Whl.	417220	Mining & Oil & Gas Well Mach. & Equip. Whl.
415290	Other New Motor Vehicle Parts & Access. Whl.	41723	Industrial Machinery, Equip. & Supplies Whl.
4153	Used Motor Vehicle Parts & Accessories Whl.	417230	Industrial Machinery, Equip. & Supplies Whl.
41531	Used Motor Vehicle Parts & Accessories Whl.	4173	Computer & Communications Equipment Whl.
415310	Used Motor Vehicle Parts & Accessories Whl.	41731	Computer, Computer Peripheral & Software Whl.
416	Building Material & Supplies Whl.	417310	Computer, Computer Peripheral & Software Whl.
4161	Electrical, Plumbing, Heating & AC Equip. Whl	41732	Electr. Com. Navig. & Com. Equip. & Suppl. Whl
41611	Electrical Wiring & Construction Supplies Whl		
416110	Electrical Wiring & Construction Supplies Whl		

417320	Electr. Comp.Navig. & Com. Equip.& Suppl. Whl	4189	Other Misc. Whl.
4179	Other Machinery, Equipment & Supplies Whl.	41891	Log & Wood Chip Whl.
41791	Office & Store Machinery & Equipment Whl.	418910	Log & Wood Chip Whl.
417910	Office & Store Machinery & Equipment Whl.	41892	Mineral, Ore & Precious Metal Whl.
41792	Service Est. Machinery, Equip. & Supplies Whl	418920	Mineral, Ore & Precious Metal Whl.
417920	Service Est. Machinery, Equip. & Supplies Whl	41893	Second-Hand Goods (exc. Machinery & Auto) Whl
41793	Professional Machinery, Equip. & Supplies Whl	418930	Second-Hand Goods (exc. Machinery & Auto) Whl
417930	Professional Machinery, Equip. & Supplies Whl	41899	All Other Whl.
41799	All Other Machinery, Equip. & Supplies Whl.	418990	All Other Whl.
417990	All Other Machinery, Equip. & Supplies Whl.		
418	Miscellaneous Wholesaler-Distributors	419	Wholesale Agents & Brokers
4181	Recyclable Material Whl.	4191	Wholesale Agents & Brokers
41811	Recyclable Metal Whl.	41911	Farm Product Agents & Brokers
418110	Recyclable Metal Whl.	419110	Farm Product Agents & Brokers
41812	Recyclable Paper & Paperboard Whl.	41912	Petroleum Product Agents & Brokers
418120	Recyclable Paper & Paperboard Whl.	419120	Petroleum Product Agents & Brokers
41819	Other Recyclable Material Whl.	41913	Food, Beverage & Tobacco Agents & Brokers
418190	Other Recyclable Material Whl.	419130	Food, Beverage & Tobacco Agents & Brokers
4182	Paper & Disposable Plastic Product Whl.	41914	Personal & Household Goods Agents & Brokers
41821	Stationery & Office Supplies Whl.	419140	Personal & Household Goods Agents & Brokers
418210	Stationery & Office Supplies Whl.	41915	Motor Vehicle & Parts Agents & Brokers
41822	Other Paper & Disposable Plastic Product Whl.	419150	Motor Vehicle & Parts Agents & Brokers
418220	Other Paper & Disposable Plastic Product Whl.	41916	Building Material & Supplies Agents & Brokers
4183	Agricultural Supplies Whl.	419160	Building Material & Supplies Agents & Brokers
41831	Agricultural Feed Whl.	41917	Machinery, Equip. & Supplies Agents & Brokers
418310	Agricultural Feed Whl.	419170	Machinery, Equip. & Supplies Agents & Brokers
41832	Seed Whl.	41919	Other Wholesale Agents & Brokers
418320	Seed Whl.	419190	Other Wholesale Agents & Brokers
41839	Agr. Chemical & Other Farm Supplies Whl.	44-45	Retail Trade
418390	Agr. Chemical & Other Farm Supplies Whl.	441	Motor Vehicle & Parts Dealers
4184	Chemical (exc. Agr.) & Allied Product Whl.	4411	Automobile Dealers
41841	Chemical (exc. Agr.) & Allied Product Whl.	44111	New Car Dealers
418410	Chemical (exc. Agr.) & Allied Product Whl.	441110	New Car Dealers
		44112	Used Car Dealers
		441120	Used Car Dealers
		4412	Other Motor Vehicle Dealers
		44121	Recreational Vehicle Dealers
		441210	Recreational Vehicle Dealers

44122	Motorcycle, Boat & Other MV Dealers	444220	Nursery & Garden Centres
441220	Motorcycle, Boat & Other MV Dealers		
4413	Automotive Parts, Accessories & Tire Stores	445	Food & Beverage Stores
44131	Automotive Parts & Accessories Stores	4451	Grocery Stores
441310	Automotive Parts & Accessories Stores	44511	Grocery (exc. Convenience) Stores
44132	Tire Dealers	445110	Grocery (exc. Convenience) Stores
441320	Tire Dealers	44512	Convenience Stores
		445120	Convenience Stores
442	Furniture & Home Furnishings Stores	4452	Specialty Food Stores
4421	Furniture Stores	44521	Meat Markets
44211	Furniture Stores	445210	Meat Markets
442110	Furniture Stores	44522	Fish & Seafood Markets
4422	Home Furnishings Stores	445220	Fish & Seafood Markets
44221	Floor Covering Stores	44523	Fruit & Vegetable Markets
442210	Floor Covering Stores	445230	Fruit & Vegetable Markets
44229	Other Home Furnishings Stores	44529	Other Specialty Food Stores
442291	Window Treatment Stores	445291	Baked Goods Stores
442292	Print & Picture Frame Stores	445292	Confectionery & Nut Stores
442298	All Other Home Furnishings Stores	445299	All Other Specialty Food Stores
		4453	Beer, Wine & Liquor Stores
443	Electronics & Appliance Stores	44531	Beer, Wine & Liquor Stores
4431	Electronics & Appliance Stores	445310	Beer, Wine & Liquor Stores
44311	Appliance, TV & Other Electronics Stores	446	Health & Personal Care Stores
443110	Appliance, TV & Other Electronics Stores	4461	Health & Personal Care Stores
44312	Computer & Software Stores	44611	Pharmacies & Drug Stores
443120	Computer & Software Stores	446110	Pharmacies & Drug Stores
44313	Camera & Photographic Supplies Stores	44612	Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies & Perfume Stores
443130	Camera & Photographic Supplies Stores	446120	Cosmetics, Beauty Supplies & Perfume Stores
444	Building Material & Garden Equipment Dealers	44613	Optical Goods Stores
4441	Building Material & Supplies Dealers	446130	Optical Goods Stores
44411	Home Centres	44619	Other Health & Personal Care Stores
444110	Home Centres	446191	Food (Health) Supplement Stores
44412	Paint & Wallpaper Stores	446199	All Other Health & Personal Care Stores
444120	Paint & Wallpaper Stores	447	Gasoline Stations
44413	Hardware Stores	4471	Gasoline Stations
444130	Hardware Stores	44711	Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores
44419	Other Building Material Dealers	447110	Gasoline Stations with Convenience Stores
444190	Other Building Material Dealers	44719	Other Gasoline Stations
4442	Lawn & Garden Equipment & Supplies Stores	447190	Other Gasoline Stations
44421	Outdoor Power Equipment Stores		
444210	Outdoor Power Equipment Stores		
44422	Nursery & Garden Centres		

448 Clothing & Clothing Accessories Stores

- 4481 Clothing Stores
- 44811 Men's Clothing Stores
- 448110 Men's Clothing Stores
- 44812 Women's Clothing Stores
- 448120 Women's Clothing Stores
- 44813 Children's & Infants' Clothing Stores
- 448130 Children's & Infants' Clothing Stores
- 44814 Family Clothing Stores
- 448140 Family Clothing Stores
- 44815 Clothing Accessories Stores
- 448150 Clothing Accessories Stores
- 44819 Other Clothing Stores
- 448191 Fur Stores
- 448199 All Other Clothing Stores
- 4482 Shoe Stores
- 44821 Shoe Stores
- 448210 Shoe Stores
- 4483 Jewellery, Luggage & Leather Goods Stores
- 44831 Jewellery Stores
- 448310 Jewellery Stores
- 44832 Luggage & Leather Goods Stores
- 448320 Luggage & Leather Goods Stores

451 Sporting Goods, Hobby, Book & Music Stores

- 4511 Sport, Hobby & Musical Instrument Stores
- 45111 Sporting Goods Stores
- 451110 Sporting Goods Stores
- 45112 Hobby, Toy & Game Stores
- 451120 Hobby, Toy & Game Stores
- 45113 Sewing, Needlework & Piece Goods Stores
- 451130 Sewing, Needlework & Piece Goods Stores
- 45114 Musical Instrument & Supplies Stores
- 451140 Musical Instrument & Supplies Stores
- 4512 Book, Periodical & Music Stores
- 45121 Book Stores & News Dealers
- 451210 Book Stores & News Dealers
- 45122 Pre-Recorded Tape, CD & Record Stores
- 451220 Pre-Recorded Tape, CD & Record Stores

452 General Merchandise Stores

- 4521 Department Stores
- 45211 Department Stores

- 452110 Department Stores
- 4529 Other General Merchandise Stores
- 45291 Warehouse Clubs & Superstores
- 452910 Warehouse Clubs & Superstores
- 45299 All Other General Merchandise Stores
- 452991 Home & Auto Supplies Stores
- 452999 All Other Misc. General Merchandise Stores

453 Misc. Store Retailers

- 4531 Florists
- 45311 Florists
- 453110 Florists
- 4532 Office Supply, Stationery & Gift Stores
- 45321 Office Supplies & Stationery Stores
- 453210 Office Supplies & Stationery Stores
- 45322 Gift, Novelty & Souvenir Stores
- 453220 Gift, Novelty & Souvenir Stores
- 4533 Used Merchandise Stores
- 45331 Used Merchandise Stores
- 453310 Used Merchandise Stores
- 4539 Other Misc. Store Retailers
- 45391 Pet & Pet Supplies Stores
- 453910 Pet & Pet Supplies Stores
- 45392 Art Dealers
- 453920 Art Dealers
- 45393 Mobile Home Dealers
- 453930 Mobile Home Dealers
- 45399 All Other Misc. Store Retailers
- 453992 Beer & Wine-Making Supplies Stores
- 453999 All Other Misc. Store Retailers, n.e.c.

454 Non-Store Retailers

- 4541 Electronic Shopping & Mail-Order Houses
- 45411 Electronic Shopping & Mail-Order Houses
- 454110 Electronic Shopping & Mail-Order Houses
- 4542 Vending Machine Operators
- 45421 Vending Machine Operators
- 454210 Vending Machine Operators
- 4543 Direct Selling Establishments
- 45431 Fuel Dealers
- 454310 Fuel Dealers
- 45439 Other Direct Selling Establishments
- 454390 Other Direct Selling Establishments

**48-49 Transportation and
Warehousing****481 Air Transportation**

4811	Scheduled Air Transportation
48111	Scheduled Air Transportation
481110	Scheduled Air Transportation
4812	Non-Scheduled Air Transportation
48121	Non-Scheduled Air Transportation
481214	Non-Scheduled Chartered Air Transportation
481215	Non-Scheduled Specialty Flying Services

482 Rail Transportation

4821	Rail Transportation
48211	Rail Transportation
482112	Short-Haul Freight Rail Transportation
482113	Mainline Freight Rail Transportation
482114	Passenger Rail Transportation

483 Water Transportation

4831	Deep Water Transportation
48311	Deep Water Transportation
483115	Deep Water Transportation, except by Ferries
483116	Deep Water Transportation, by Ferries
4832	Inland Water Transportation
48321	Inland Water Transportation
483213	Inland Water Transportation, except by Ferry
483214	Inland Water Transportation, by Ferries

484 Truck Transportation

4841	General Freight Trucking
48411	General Freight Trucking, Local
484110	General Freight Trucking, Local
48412	General Freight Trucking, Long Distance
484121	General Trucking, Long Distance, Truck-Load
484122	General Trucking, Long Distance, LTL
4842	Specialized Freight Trucking
48421	Used Household & Office Goods Moving
484210	Used Household & Office Goods Moving
48422	Specialized Freight Trucking, Local
484221	Bulk Liquids Trucking, Local

484222	Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Local
484223	Forest Products Trucking, Local
484229	Other Specialized Freight Trucking, Local
48423	Specialized Freight Trucking, Long Distance
484231	Bulk Liquids Trucking, Long Distance
484232	Dry Bulk Materials Trucking, Long Distance
484233	Forest Products Trucking, Long Distance
484239	Other Specialized Trucking, Long Distance

**485 Transit & Ground Passenger
Transportation**

4851	Urban Transit Systems
48511	Urban Transit Systems
485110	Urban Transit Systems
4852	Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation
48521	Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation
485210	Interurban & Rural Bus Transportation
4853	Taxi & Limousine Service
48531	Taxi Service
485310	Taxi Service
48532	Limousine Service
485320	Limousine Service
4854	School & Employee Bus Transportation
48541	School & Employee Bus Transportation
485410	School & Employee Bus Transportation
4855	Charter Bus Industry
48551	Charter Bus Industry
485510	Charter Bus Industry
4859	Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transport
48599	Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transport
485990	Other Transit & Ground Passenger Transport

486 Pipeline Transportation

4861	Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil
48611	Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil
486110	Pipeline Transportation of Crude Oil
4862	Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas
48621	Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas
486210	Pipeline Transportation of Natural Gas
4869	Other Pipeline Transportation
48691	Pipeline Transport of Refined Petroleum Prod.
486910	Pipeline Transport of Refined Petroleum Prod.

48699	All Other Pipeline Transportation
486990	All Other Pipeline Transportation
487	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation
4871	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Land
48711	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Land
487110	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Land
4872	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Water
48721	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Water
487210	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Water
4879	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Other
48799	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Other
487990	Scenic & Sightseeing Transportation, Other
488	Support Activities for Transportation
4881	Support Activities for Air Transportation
48811	Airport Operations
488111	Air Traffic Control
488119	Other Airport Operations
48819	Other Support Activities for Air Transport
488190	Other Support Activities for Air Transport
4882	Support Activities for Rail Transportation
48821	Support Activities for Rail Transportation
488210	Support Activities for Rail Transportation
4883	Support Activities for Water Transportation
48831	Port & Harbour Operations
488310	Port & Harbour Operations
48832	Marine Cargo Handling
488320	Marine Cargo Handling
48833	Navigational Services to Shipping
488331	Marine Salvage Services
488332	Ship Piloting Services
488339	Other Navigational Services to Shipping

48839	Other Support Activities for Water Transport
488390	Other Support Activities for Water Transport
4884	Support Activities for Road Transportation
48841	Motor Vehicle Towing
488410	Motor Vehicle Towing
48849	Other Support Activities for Road Transport
488490	Other Support Activities for Road Transport
4885	Freight Transportation Arrangement
48851	Freight Transportation Arrangement
488511	Marine Shipping Agencies
488519	Other Freight Transportation Arrangement
4889	Other Support Activities for Transportation
48899	Other Support Activities for Transportation
488990	Other Support Activities for Transportation
491	Postal Service
4911	Postal Service
49111	Postal Service
491110	Postal Service
492	Couriers & Messengers
4921	Couriers
49211	Couriers
492110	Couriers
4922	Local Messengers & Local Delivery
49221	Local Messengers & Local Delivery
492210	Local Messengers & Local Delivery
493	Warehousing & Storage
4931	Warehousing & Storage
49311	General Warehousing & Storage
493110	General Warehousing & Storage
49312	Refrigerated Warehousing & Storage
493120	Refrigerated Warehousing & Storage
49313	Farm Product Warehousing & Storage
493130	Farm Product Warehousing & Storage
49319	Other Warehousing & Storage
493190	Other Warehousing & Storage

51 Information & Cultural Industries
511 Publishing Industries (except Internet)

5111	Newspaper & Other Publishers
51111	Newspaper Publishers
511110	Newspaper Publishers
51112	Periodical Publishers
511120	Periodical Publishers
51113	Book Publishers
511130	Book Publishers
51114	Directory Publishers
511140	Directory Publishers
51119	Other Publishers
511190	Other Publishers
5112	Software Publishers
51121	Software Publishers
511210	Software Publishers

512 Motion Picture & Sound Recording Industries

5121	Motion Picture & Video Industries
51211	Motion Picture & Video Production
512110	Motion Picture & Video Production
51212	Motion Picture & Video Distribution
512120	Motion Picture & Video Distribution
51213	Motion Picture & Video Exhibition
512130	Motion Picture & Video Exhibition
51219	Post-Prod. & Other Motion Picture & Video Ind
512190	Post-Prod. & Other Motion Picture & Video Ind
5122	Sound Recording Industries
51221	Record Production
512210	Record Production
51222	Integrated Record Production/Distribution
512220	Integrated Record Production/Distribution
51223	Music Publishers
512230	Music Publishers
51224	Sound Recording Studios
512240	Sound Recording Studios
51229	Other Sound Recording Industries
512290	Other Sound Recording Industries

515 Broadcasting (except Internet)

5151	Radio & Television Broadcasting
------	---------------------------------

51511	Radio Broadcasting
515110	Radio Broadcasting
51512	Television Broadcasting
515120	Television Broadcasting
5152	Pay & Specialty Television
51521	Pay & Specialty Television
515210	Pay & Specialty Television

516 Internet Publishing & Broadcasting

5161	Internet Publishing & Broadcasting
51611	Internet Publishing & Broadcasting
516110	Internet Publishing & Broadcasting

517 Telecommunications

5171	Wired Telecommunications Carriers
51711	Wired Telecommunications Carriers
517110	Wired Telecommunications Carriers
5172	Wireless Telecom. Carriers (exc. Satellite)
51721	Wireless Telecom. Carriers (exc. Satellite)
517210	Wireless Telecom. Carriers (exc. Satellite)
5173	Telecommunications Resellers
51731	Telecommunications Resellers
517310	Telecommunications Resellers
5174	Satellite Telecommunications
51741	Satellite Telecommunications
517410	Satellite Telecommunications
5175	Cable & Other Program Distribution
51751	Cable & Other Program Distribution
517510	Cable & Other Program Distribution
5179	Other Telecommunications
51791	Other Telecommunications
517910	Other Telecommunications

518 ISP, Portal and Data Processing Services

5181	ISP, Web Search Portals
51811	ISP, Web Search Portals
518111	Internet Service Providers
518112	Web Search Portals
5182	Data Processing, Hosting, & Related Service
51821	Data Processing, Hosting, & Related Service
518210	Data Processing, Hosting, & Related Service

519	Other Information Services	52239	Other Activities Related to Credit Intermed.
5191	Other Information Services	522390	Other Activities Related to Credit Intermed.
51911	News Syndicates		
519110	News Syndicates		
51912	Libraries & Archives	523	Securities, Commodity Contracts & Related
519121	Libraries		
519122	Archives		
51919	All Other Information Services	5231	Securities & Commodity Contracts Intermed.
519190	All Other Information Services	52311	Investment Banking & Securities Dealing
52	Finance & Insurance	523110	Investment Banking & Securities Dealing
521	Monetary Authorities - Central Bank	52312	Securities Brokerage
		523120	Securities Brokerage
5211	Monetary Authorities - Central Bank	52313	Commodity Contracts Dealing
52111	Monetary Authorities - Central Bank	523130	Commodity Contracts Dealing
521110	Monetary Authorities - Central Bank	52314	Commodity Contracts Brokerage
		523140	Commodity Contracts Brokerage
522	Credit Intermediation & Related Activities	5232	Securities & Commodity Exchanges
		52321	Securities & Commodity Exchanges
5221	Depository Credit Intermediation	523210	Securities & Commodity Exchanges
52211	Banking	5239	Other Financial Investment Activities
522111	Personal & Commercial Banking Industry	52391	Miscellaneous Intermediation
522112	Corporate & Institutional Banking Industry	523910	Miscellaneous Intermediation
52213	Local Credit Unions	52392	Portfolio Management
522130	Local Credit Unions	523920	Portfolio Management
52219	Other Depository Credit Intermediation	52393	Investment Advice
522190	Other Depository Credit Intermediation	523930	Investment Advice
5222	Non-Depository Credit Intermediation	52399	All Other Financial Investment Activities
52221	Credit Card Issuing	523990	All Other Financial Investment Activities
522210	Credit Card Issuing		
52222	Sales Financing	524	Insurance Carriers & Related Activities
522220	Sales Financing		
52229	Other Non-Depository Credit Intermediation	5241	Insurance Carriers
522291	Consumer Lending	52411	Direct Life, Health & Medical Insurance
522299	All Other Non-Depository Credit Intermed.	524111	Direct Individual Life, etc., Insurance
5223	Activities Related to Credit Intermediation	524112	Direct Group Life, etc., Insurance Carriers
52231	Mortgage & Other Loan Brokers	52412	Direct Insurance (exc. Life, Health, etc.)
522310	Mortgage & Other Loan Brokers	524121	Direct General Property & Casualty Insurance
52232	Financial Transactions Process. & Related Act	524122	Direct, Private, Automobile Insurance
522321	Central Credit Unions	524123	Direct, Public, Automobile Insurance
522329	Other Finan. Transac. Process. & Related Act	524124	Direct Property Insurance Carriers
		524125	Direct Liability Insurance Carriers
		524129	Other Direct Insurance (exc. Life, etc.)
		52413	Reinsurance Carriers
		524131	Life Reinsurance Carriers
		524132	Accident & Sickness Reinsurance Carriers

524133	Automobile Reinsurance Carriers	531120	Lessors - Non-Res. Buildings (exc. Mini-Ware)
524134	Property Reinsurance Carriers	53113	Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses
524135	Liability Reinsurance Carriers	531130	Self-Storage Mini-Warehouses
524139	General & Other Reinsurance Carriers	53119	Lessors of Other Real Estate Property
5242	Agencies, Brokerages & Other Insurance Act.	531190	Lessors of Other Real Estate Property
52421	Insurance Agencies & Brokerages	5312	Offices of Real Estate Agents & Brokers
524210	Insurance Agencies & Brokerages	53121	Offices of Real Estate Agents & Brokers
52429	Other Insurance Related Activities	531210	Offices of Real Estate Agents & Brokers
524291	Claims Adjusters	5313	Activities Related to Real Estate
524299	All Other Insurance Related Activities	53131	Real Estate Property Managers
		531310	Real Estate Property Managers
		53132	Offices of Real Estate Appraisers
		531320	Offices of Real Estate Appraisers
		53139	Other Activities Related to Real Estate
		531390	Other Activities Related to Real Estate
526	Funds & Other Financial Vehicles	532	Rental & Leasing Services
5261	Pension Funds	5321	Automotive Equipment Rental & Leasing
52611	Pension Funds	53211	Passenger Car Rental & Leasing
526111	Trusted Pension Funds	532111	Passenger Car Rental
526112	Non-Trusted Pension Funds	532112	Passenger Car Leasing
5269	Other Funds & Financial Vehicles	53212	Truck, Utility Trailer & RV Rental & Leasing
52691	Open-End Investment Funds	532120	Truck, Utility Trailer & RV Rental & Leasing
526911	Equity Funds - Canadian	5322	Consumer Goods Rental
526912	Equity Funds - Foreign	53221	Consumer Electronics & Appliance Rental
526913	Mortgage Funds	532210	Consumer Electronics & Appliance Rental
526914	Money Market Funds	53222	Formal Wear & Costume Rental
526915	Bond & Income / Dividend Funds - Canadian	532220	Formal Wear & Costume Rental
526916	Bond & Income / Dividend Funds - Foreign	53223	Video Tape & Disc Rental
526917	Balanced Funds / Asset Allocation Funds	532230	Video Tape & Disc Rental
526919	Other Open-Ended Funds	53229	Other Consumer Goods Rental
52692	Mortgage Investment Funds	532290	Other Consumer Goods Rental
526920	Mortgage Investment Funds	5323	General Rental Centres
52693	Segregated (except Pension) Funds	53231	General Rental Centres
526930	Segregated (except Pension) Funds	532310	General Rental Centres
52698	All Other Funds & Financial Vehicles	5324	Commercial & Ind'l Machinery Rental & Leasing
526981	Securitization Vehicles	53241	Construction, etc., Mach. Rental & Leasing
526989	All Other Misc. Funds & Financial Vehicles	532410	Construction, etc., Mach. Rental & Leasing
53	Real Estate & Rental & Leasing	53242	Office Machinery & Equipment Rental & Leasing
531	Real Estate	532420	Office Machinery & Equipment Rental & Leasing
5311	Lessors of Real Estate		
53111	Lessors of Residential Buildings & Dwellings		
531111	Lessors of Res. Buildings (exc. Soc. Housing)		
531112	Lessors of Social Housing Projects		
53112	Lessors - Non-Res. Buildings (exc. Mini-Ware)		

53249	Other Commercial & Ind'l Mach. Rental/Leasing	54137	Surveying & Mapping (exc. Geophysical) Serv.
532490	Other Commercial & Ind'l Mach. Rental/Leasing	541370	Surveying & Mapping (exc. Geophysical) Serv.
533	Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets	54138	Testing Laboratories
5331	Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets	541380	Testing Laboratories
53311	Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets	5414	Specialized Design Services
533110	Lessors of Non-Financial Intangible Assets	54141	Interior Design Services
54	Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	541410	Interior Design Services
541	Professional, Scientific & Technical Services	54142	Industrial Design Services
5411	Legal Services	541420	Industrial Design Services
54111	Offices of Lawyers	54143	Graphic Design Services
541110	Offices of Lawyers	541430	Graphic Design Services
54112	Offices of Notaries	54149	Other Specialized Design Services
541120	Offices of Notaries	541490	Other Specialized Design Services
54119	Other Legal Services	5415	Computer Systems Design & Related Services
541190	Other Legal Services	54151	Computer Systems Design & Related Services
5412	Accounting, Tax Prep. & Bookkeeping Services	541510	Computer Systems Design & Related Services
54121	Accounting, Tax Prep. & Bookkeeping Services	5416	Mgmt., Scientific & Technical Consulting Serv
541212	Offices of Accountants	54161	Management Consulting Services
541213	Tax Preparation Services	541611	Administrative & Gen. Mgmt. Consulting Serv.
541215	Bookkeeping, Payroll & Related Services	541612	Human Resource & Exec. Search Consulting Serv
5413	Architectural, Engineering & Related Services	541619	Other Management Consulting Services
54131	Architectural Services	54162	Environmental Consulting Services
541310	Architectural Services	541620	Environmental Consulting Services
54132	Landscape Architectural Services	54169	Other Scientific & Technical Consulting Serv.
541320	Landscape Architectural Services	541690	Other Scientific & Technical Consulting Serv.
54133	Engineering Services	5417	Scientific R&D Services
541330	Engineering Services	54171	R&D in the Physical, Eng. & Life Sciences
54134	Drafting Services	541710	R&D in the Physical, Eng. & Life Sciences
541340	Drafting Services	54172	R&D in the Social Sciences & Humanities
54135	Building Inspection Services	541720	R&D in the Social Sciences & Humanities
541350	Building Inspection Services	5418	Advertising & Related Services
54136	Geophysical Surveying & Mapping Services	54181	Advertising Agencies
541360	Geophysical Surveying & Mapping Services	541810	Advertising Agencies
		54182	Public Relations Services
		541820	Public Relations Services
		54183	Media Buying Agencies
		541830	Media Buying Agencies
		54184	Media Representatives
		541840	Media Representatives
		54185	Display Advertising

541850	Display Advertising	56121	Facilities Support Services
54186	Direct Mail Advertising	561210	Facilities Support Services
541860	Direct Mail Advertising	5613	Employment Services
54187	Advertising Material Distribution Services	56131	Employment Placement Agencies
541870	Advertising Material Distribution Services	561310	Employment Placement Agencies
54189	Other Services Related to Advertising	56132	Temporary Help Services
541891	Specialty Advertising Distributors	561320	Temporary Help Services
541899	All Other Services Related to Advertising	56133	Professional Employer Organizations
5419	Other Prof., Scientific & Technical Services	561330	Employee Leasing Services
54191	Market Research & Public Opinion Polling	5614	Business Support Services
541910	Market Research & Public Opinion Polling	56141	Document Preparation Services
54192	Photographic Services	561410	Document Preparation Services
541920	Photographic Services	56142	Telephone Call Centres
54193	Translation & Interpretation Services	561420	Telephone Call Centres
541930	Translation & Interpretation Services	56143	Business Service Centres
54194	Veterinary Services	561430	Business Service Centres
541940	Veterinary Services	56144	Collection Agencies
54199	All Other Prof., Scientific & Tech. Services	561440	Collection Agencies
541990	All Other Prof., Scientific & Tech. Services	56145	Credit Bureaus
		561450	Credit Bureaus
		56149	Other Business Support Services
		561490	Other Business Support Services
		5615	Travel Arrangement & Reservation Services
		56151	Travel Agencies
		561510	Travel Agencies
		56152	Tour Operators
		561520	Tour Operators
		56159	Other Travel Arrangement & Reservation
55	Management of Companies & Enterprises	561590	Other Travel Arrangement & Reservation
551	Management of Companies & Enterprises	5616	Investigation & Security Services
5511	Management of Companies & Enterprises	56161	Investigation, Guard & Armoured Car Services
55111	Management of Companies & Enterprises	561611	Investigation Services
551113	Holding Companies	561612	Security Guard & Patrol Services
551114	Head Offices	561613	Armoured Car Services
		56162	Security Systems Services
		561621	Security Systems Services (exc. Locksmiths)
		561622	Locksmiths
56	Admin., Support, Waste Mgmt & Remed. Services	5617	Services to Buildings & Dwellings
561	Administrative & Support Services	56171	Exterminating & Pest Control Services
5611	Office Administrative Services	561710	Exterminating & Pest Control Services
56111	Office Administrative Services	56172	Janitorial Services
561110	Office Administrative Services	561721	Window Cleaning Services
5612	Facilities Support Services	561722	Janitorial Services (exc. Window Cleaning)
		56173	Landscaping Services
		561730	Landscaping Services
		56174	Carpet & Upholstery Cleaning Services
		561740	Carpet & Upholstery Cleaning Services
		56179	Other Services to Buildings & Dwellings

561791	Duct & Chimney Cleaning Services
561799	All Other Services to Buildings & Dwellings
5619	Other Support Services
56191	Packaging & Labelling Services
561910	Packaging & Labelling Services
56192	Convention & Trade Show Organizers
561920	Convention & Trade Show Organizers
56199	All Other Support Services
561990	All Other Support Services

562 Waste Management & Remediation Services

5621	Waste Collection
56211	Waste Collection
562110	Waste Collection
5622	Waste Treatment & Disposal
56221	Waste Treatment & Disposal
562210	Waste Treatment & Disposal
5629	Remediation & Other Waste Mgmt. Services
56291	Remediation Services
562910	Remediation Services
56292	Material Recovery Facilities
562920	Material Recovery Facilities
56299	All Other Waste Management Services
562990	All Other Waste Management Services

61 Educational Services

611 Educational Services	
6111	Elementary & Secondary Schools
61111	Elementary & Secondary Schools
611110	Elementary & Secondary Schools
6112	Community Colleges & C.E.G.E.P.s
61121	Community Colleges & C.E.G.E.P.s
611210	Community Colleges & C.E.G.E.P.s
6113	Universities
61131	Universities
611310	Universities
6114	Business Schools & Computer & Mgmt. Training
61141	Business & Secretarial Schools
611410	Business & Secretarial Schools
61142	Computer Training
611420	Computer Training
61143	Professional & Mgmt. Development Training
611430	Professional & Mgmt. Development Training
6115	Technical & Trade Schools
61151	Technical & Trade Schools

611510	Technical & Trade Schools
6116	Other Schools & Instruction
61161	Fine Arts Schools
611610	Fine Arts Schools
61162	Athletic Instruction
611620	Athletic Instruction
61163	Language Schools
611630	Language Schools
61169	All Other Schools & Instruction
611690	All Other Schools & Instruction
6117	Educational Support Services
61171	Educational Support Services
611710	Educational Support Services

62 Health Care & Social Assistance

621 Ambulatory Health Care Services

6211	Offices of Physicians
62111	Offices of Physicians
621110	Offices of Physicians
6212	Offices of Dentists
62121	Offices of Dentists
621210	Offices of Dentists
6213	Offices of Other Health Practitioners
62131	Offices of Chiropractors
621310	Offices of Chiropractors
62132	Offices of Optometrists
621320	Offices of Optometrists
62133	Mental Health Practitioners (exc. Physicians)
621330	Mental Health Practitioners (exc. Physicians)
62134	Physical & Speech Therapists & Audiologists
621340	Physical & Speech Therapists & Audiologists
62139	Offices of All Other Health Practitioners
621390	Offices of All Other Health Practitioners
6214	Out-Patient Care Centres
62141	Family Planning Centres
621410	Family Planning Centres
62142	Out-Patient Mental Health, etc., Centres
621420	Out-Patient Mental Health, etc., Centres
62149	Other Out-Patient Care Centres
621494	Community Health Centres
621499	All Other Out-Patient Care Centres
6215	Medical & Diagnostic Laboratories
62151	Medical & Diagnostic Laboratories
621510	Medical & Diagnostic Laboratories
6216	Home Health Care Services
62161	Home Health Care Services

621610	Home Health Care Services
6219	Other Ambulatory Health Care Services
62191	Ambulance Services
621911	Ambulance (exc. Air Ambulance) Services
621912	Air Ambulance Services
62199	All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services
621990	All Other Ambulatory Health Care Services

622 Hospitals

6221	General Medical & Surgical Hospitals
62211	General Medical & Surgical Hospitals
622111	General (exc. Paediatric) Hospitals
622112	Paediatric Hospitals
6222	Psychiatric & Substance Abuse Hospitals
62221	Psychiatric & Substance Abuse Hospitals
622210	Psychiatric & Substance Abuse Hospitals
6223	Specialty (exc. Psych., etc.) Hospitals
62231	Specialty (exc. Psych., etc.) Hospitals
622310	Specialty (exc. Psych., etc.) Hospitals

623 Nursing & Residential Care Facilities

6231	Nursing Care Facilities
62311	Nursing Care Facilities
623110	Nursing Care Facilities
6232	Res. Developmental Handicap, etc., Facilities
62321	Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities
623210	Residential Developmental Handicap Facilities
62322	Res. Mental Health & Substance Abuse Fac.
623221	Residential Substance Abuse Facilities
623222	Homes for the Psychiatrically Disabled
6233	Community Care Facilities for the Elderly
62331	Community Care Facilities for the Elderly
623310	Community Care Facilities for the Elderly
6239	Other Residential Care Facilities
62399	Other Residential Care Facilities
623991	Transition Homes for Women
623992	Homes for Emotionally Disturbed Children
623993	Homes for the Physically Handicapped/Disabled

623999	All Other Residential Care Facilities
--------	---------------------------------------

624 Social Assistance

6241	Individual & Family Services
62411	Child & Youth Services
624110	Child & Youth Services
62412	Services for the Elderly & Disabled Persons
624120	Services for the Elderly & Disabled Persons
62419	Other Individual & Family Services
624190	Other Individual & Family Services
6242	Community Food & Housing & Emerg., etc. Serv.
62421	Community Food Services
624210	Community Food Services
62422	Community Food Services
624220	Community Food Services
62423	Emergency & Other Relief Services
624230	Emergency & Other Relief Services
6243	Vocational Rehabilitation Services
62431	Vocational Rehabilitation Services
624310	Vocational Rehabilitation Services
6244	Child Day-Care Services
62441	Child Day-Care Services
624410	Child Day-Care Services

71 Arts, Entertainment & Recreation**711 Performing Arts, Spectator Sports & Related**

7111	Performing Arts Companies
71111	Theatre Companies & Dinner Theatres
711111	Theatre (exc. Musical) Companies
711112	Musical Theatre & Opera Companies
71112	Dance Companies
711120	Dance Companies
71113	Musical Groups & Artists
711130	Musical Groups & Artists
71119	Other Performing Arts Companies
711190	Other Performing Arts Companies
7112	Spectator Sports
71121	Spectator Sports
711211	Sports Teams & Clubs
711213	Horse Race Tracks
711218	Other Spectator Sports
7113	Promoters of Performing Arts, Sports, etc.
71131	Promoters of Arts, Sports, etc. with Fac.

711311	Live Theatres & Other Presenters with Fac.
711319	Sports Stadiums & Other Presenters with Fac.
71132	Promoters of Arts, Sports, etc. w/o Fac.
711321	Performing Arts Promoters w/o Facilities
711322	Festivals w/o Facilities
711329	Sports & Other Presenters w/o Facilities
7114	Agents & Managers for Public Figures
71141	Agents & Managers for Public Figures
711410	Agents & Managers for Public Figures
7115	Independent Artists, Writers & Performers
71151	Independent Artists, Writers & Performers
711510	Independent Artists, Writers & Performers

712 Heritage Institutions

7121	Heritage Institutions
71211	Museums
712111	Non-Commercial Art Museums & Galleries
712119	Museums (exc. Art Museums & Galleries)
71212	Historic & Heritage Sites
712120	Historic & Heritage Sites
71213	Zoos & Botanical Gardens
712130	Zoos & Botanical Gardens
71219	Other Heritage Institutions
712190	Other Heritage Institutions

713 Amusement, Gambling & Recreation Industries

7131	Amusement Parks & Arcades
71311	Amusement & Theme Parks
713110	Amusement & Theme Parks
71312	Amusement Arcades
713120	Amusement Arcades
7132	Gambling Industries
71321	Casinos (exc. Casino Hotels)
713210	Casinos (exc. Casino Hotels)
71329	Other Gambling Industries
713291	Lotteries
713299	All Other Gambling Industries
7139	Other Amusement & Recreation Industries
71391	Golf Courses & Country Clubs
713910	Golf Courses & Country Clubs
71392	Skiing Facilities
713920	Skiing Facilities

71393	Marinas
713930	Marinas
71394	Fitness & Recreational Sports Centres
713940	Fitness & Recreational Sports Centres
71395	Bowling Centres
713950	Bowling Centres
71399	All Other Amusement & Recreation Industries
713990	All Other Amusement & Recreation Industries

72 Accommodation & Food Services

721 Accommodation Services

7211	Traveller Accommodation
72111	Hotels (exc. Casino Hotels) & Motels
721111	Hotels
721112	Motor Hotels
721113	Resorts
721114	Motels
72112	Casino Hotels
721120	Casino Hotels
72119	Other Traveller Accommodation
721191	Bed & Breakfast
721192	Housekeeping Cottages & Cabins
721198	All Other Traveller Accommodation
7212	RV Parks & Recreational Camps
72121	RV Parks & Recreational Camps
721211	RV Parks & Campgrounds
721212	Hunting & Fishing Camps
721213	Rec. (exc Hunting & Fishing) & Vacation Camps
7213	Rooming & Boarding Houses
72131	Rooming & Boarding Houses
721310	Rooming & Boarding Houses

722 Food Services & Drinking Places

7221	Full-Service Restaurants
72211	Full-Service Restaurants
722110	Full-Service Restaurants
7222	Limited-Service Eating Places
72221	Limited-Service Eating Places
722210	Limited-Service Eating Places
7223	Special Food Services
72231	Food Service Contractors
722310	Food Service Contractors
72232	Caterers
722320	Caterers
72233	Mobile Caterers

722330	Mobile Caterers	812115	Beauty Salons
7224	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)	812116	Unisex Hair Salons
72241	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)	81219	Other Personal Care Services
722410	Drinking Places (Alcoholic Beverages)	812190	Other Personal Care Services
81	Other Services (exc. Public Administration)	8122	Funeral Services
		81221	Funeral Homes
		812210	Funeral Homes
		81222	Cemeteries & Crematoria
811	Repair & Maintenance	812220	Cemeteries & Crematoria
		8123	Dry Cleaning & Laundry Services
8111	Automotive R&M	81231	Coin-Operated Laundries & Dry Cleaners
81111	Automotive Mechanical & Electrical R&M	812310	Coin-Operated Laundries & Dry Cleaners
811111	General Automotive Repair	81232	Dry Cleaning & Laundry Serv. (exc. Coin-Op.)
811112	Automotive Exhaust System Repair	812320	Dry Cleaning & Laundry Serv. (exc. Coin-Op.)
811119	Other Automotive Mechanical & Electrical R&M	81233	Linen & Uniform Supply
81112	Auto. Body, Paint, Interior & Glass Repair	812330	Linen & Uniform Supply
811121	Automotive Body, Paint & Interior R&M	8129	Other Personal Services
811122	Automotive Glass Replacement Shops	81291	Pet Care (exc. Veterinary) Services
81119	Other Automotive R&M	812910	Pet Care (exc. Veterinary) Services
811192	Car Washes	81292	Photo Finishing Services
811199	All Other Automotive R&M	812921	Photo Finishing Laboratories (exc. One-Hour)
8112	Electronic & Precision Equipment R&M	812922	One-Hour Photo Finishing
81121	Electronic & Precision Equipment R&M	81293	Parking Lots & Garages
811210	Electronic & Precision Equipment R&M	812930	Parking Lots & Garages
8113	Commercial & Ind'l Mach. & Equip. R&M	81299	All Other Personal Services
81131	Commercial & Ind'l Mach. & Equip. R&M	812990	All Other Personal Services
811310	Commercial & Ind'l Mach. & Equip. R&M	813	Religious, Grant-Making, Civic & Similar Orgs
8114	Personal & Household Goods R&M		
81141	Home & Garden Equipment & Appliance R&M	8131	Religious Organizations
811411	Home & Garden Equipment R&M	81311	Religious Organizations
811412	Appliance R&M	813110	Religious Organizations
81142	Reupholstery & Furniture Repair	8132	Grant-Making & Giving Services
811420	Reupholstery & Furniture Repair	81321	Grant-Making & Giving Services
81143	Footwear & Leather Goods Repair	813210	Grant-Making & Giving Services
811430	Footwear & Leather Goods Repair	8133	Social Advocacy Organizations
81149	Other Personal & Household Goods R&M	81331	Social Advocacy Organizations
811490	Other Personal & Household Goods R&M	813310	Social Advocacy Organizations
812	Personal & Laundry Services	8134	Civic & Social Organizations
		81341	Civic & Social Organizations
8121	Personal Care Services	813410	Civic & Social Organizations
81211	Hair Care & Esthetic Services	8139	Business, Prof., Labour & Other Member. Orgs
812114	Barber Shops	81391	Business Associations
		813910	Business Associations
		81392	Professional Organizations
		813920	Professional Organizations

81393	Labour Organizations	911910	Other Fed. Government Public Administration
813930	Labour Organizations		
81394	Political Organizations		
813940	Political Organizations		
81399	Other Membership Organizations	912	Prov. & Territorial Public Administration
813990	Other Membership Organizations		
814	Private Households		
		9121	Provincial Protective Services
8141	Private Households	91211	Provincial Courts of Law
81411	Private Households	912110	Provincial Courts of Law
814110	Private Households	91212	Provincial Correctional Services
		912120	Provincial Correctional Services
		91213	Provincial Police Services
		912130	Provincial Police Services
91	Public Administration	91214	Provincial Fire-Fighting Services
		912140	Provincial Fire-Fighting Services
		91215	Provincial Regulatory Services
911	Federal Government Public Administration	912150	Provincial Regulatory Services
		91219	Other Provincial Protective Services
		912190	Other Provincial Protective Services
9111	Defence Services	9122	Provincial Labour & Employment Services
91111	Defence Services		
911110	Defence Services	91221	Provincial Labour & Employment Services
9112	Federal Protective Services		
91121	Federal Courts of Law	912210	Provincial Labour & Employment Services
911210	Federal Courts of Law		
91122	Federal Correctional Services	9129	Other Prov. & Terr. Public Administration
911220	Federal Correctional Services		
91123	Federal Police Services	91291	Other Prov. & Terr. Public Administration
911230	Federal Police Services		
91124	Federal Regulatory Services	912910	Other Prov. & Terr. Public Administration
911240	Federal Regulatory Services		
91129	Other Federal Protective Services		
911290	Other Federal Protective Services	913	Municipal Public Administration
9113	Federal Labour, Employment & Immigration Serv		
		9131	Municipal Protective Services
91131	Federal Labour & Employment Services	91311	Municipal Courts of Law
911310	Federal Labour & Employment Services	913110	Municipal Courts of Law
91132	Immigration Services	91312	Municipal Correctional Services
911320	Immigration Services	913120	Municipal Correctional Services
91139	Other Fed. Labour, Employ. & Immigration Serv	91313	Municipal Police Services
		913130	Municipal Police Services
911390	Other Fed. Labour, Employ. & Immigration Serv	91314	Municipal Fire-Fighting Services
		913140	Municipal Fire-Fighting Services
9114	Foreign Affairs & International Assistance	91315	Municipal Regulatory Services
		913150	Municipal Regulatory Services
91141	Foreign Affairs	91319	Other Municipal Protective Services
911410	Foreign Affairs	913190	Other Municipal Protective Services
91142	International Assistance	9139	Other Municipal Public Administration
911420	International Assistance		
9119	Other Fed. Government Public Administration	91391	Other Municipal Public Administration
		913910	Other Municipal Public Administration
91191	Other Fed. Government Public Administration		

914 Aboriginal Public Administration

- 9141 Aboriginal Public Administration
- 91411 Aboriginal Public Administration
- 914110 Aboriginal Public Administration

**919 Extra-Territorial Public
Administration**

- 9191 Extra-Territorial Public Administration
- 91911 Extra-Territorial Public Administration
- 919110 Extra-Territorial Public Administratio

Alphabetical Index

Alphabetical Index

The Index is a list of activity descriptions, arranged in alphabetical order, with the NAICS Canada code to which each activity belongs.

For users, who wish to code businesses to NAICS Canada, coding tools with more extensive reference lists of activities are available. Enquiries should be addressed to:

Standards Division

Statistics Canada

Jean Talon Building

Tunney's Pasture

Ottawa, ON K1A 0T6

Email: standards@statcan.ca

Website: www.statcan.ca

A	
561722	Abattoir cleaning
311611	Abattoirs
914110	Aboriginal administration, public
339110	Abrasive points, wheels and disks, dental, manufacturing
327910	Abrasive products, manufacturing
212323	Abrasive sand mining
417230	Abrasives, wholesale
237310	Abutment construction
315299	Academic caps and gowns, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
611110	Academies, elementary or secondary
325190	Accelerators (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals), manufacturing
522220	Acceptance companies
813310	Accident prevention association
721211	Accommodation services, camping grounds and trailer parks
721198	Accommodation services, guest houses and tourist homes
721111	Accommodation services, hotel
721114	Accommodation services, motel
721192	Accommodation services, tourist courts and cabins
541212	Accountant, professional
813920	Accountants' associations
541212	Accounting services, professional
561440	Accounts collection agencies
335910	Accumulator batteries and parts, manufacturing
325210	Acetal resins, manufacturing
325220	Acetate fibres and filaments, manufacturing
325190	Acetates, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
325190	Acetic acid, manufacturing
332420	Acetylene cylinders, manufacturing
325120	Acetylene, manufacturing
325410	Acetylsalicylic acid, manufacturing
213118	Acidizing wells, on a contract basis
311511	Acidophilus milk, manufacturing
325190	Acids, fatty (e.g., margaric, oleic, stearic), manufacturing
325190	Acids, organic, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
541330	Acoustical engineering consulting services
238310	Acoustical foam (i.e., sound barrier), installation
325210	Acrylate rubber, manufacturing
326114	Acrylic film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing
325210	Acrylic resins, manufacturing
325210	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins, manufacturing
212398	Actinolite mine
325999	Activated carbon and charcoal, manufacturing
325999	Activated clays, earths and other mineral products, manufacturing
711510	Actors, independent
711510	Actresses, independent
541612	Actuarial consulting services
333990	Actuators, fluid power, manufacturing
621390	Acupuncturists' offices
325110	Acyclic hydrocarbons (except acetylene), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
622210	Addiction hospitals
333310	Adding machines, electronic, manufacturing
333310	Adding machines, manufacturing
236220	Additions, alterations and renovations, commercial and institutional buildings, by general
236220	Additions, alterations and renovations, commercial and institutional buildings, by operative builders
236220	Additions, alterations and renovations, hotels and motels
236210	Additions, alterations and renovations, industrial buildings
236220	Additions, alterations and renovations, industrial warehouses
236110	Additions, alterations and renovations, residential buildings

236110	Additions, alterations and renovations, residential buildings, by operative builders	541840	Advertising representatives, media, independent
325999	Additive preparations for gasoline (e.g., anti-knock preparations, detergents, gum inhibitors), manufacturing	541840	Advertising representatives, television or radio, independent
561490	Address bar coding services	541850	Advertising services, indoor or outdoor display
511140	Address list compilers (except exclusively on the Internet)	541891	Advertising specialty distribution services (creating and organizing the production of specialty advertising products)
323119	Address lists, printing without publishing	813310	Advocacy groups
322220	Adhesive tape (except medical), made from purchased materials	481215	Aerial advertising, using general purpose aircraft
339110	Adhesive tape, medical, manufacturing	487990	Aerial cable cars, sightseeing
325520	Adhesives (except asphalt, dental, gypsum-based), manufacturing	481215	Aerial crop dusting, using general purpose aircraft
325190	Adipic acid, manufacturing	541920	Aerial photography services (i.e., photographers specializing in aerial photography, except map making)
911210	Administrative courts, federal government	541370	Aerial surveying (except geophysical), using specialized equipment
912110	Administrative courts, provincial government	487990	Aerial tramways, sightseeing or scenic
541611	Administrative management consultants	333920	Aerial work platforms, manufacturing
561110	Administrative management services	713940	Aerobic dance centres
624110	Adoption services	611620	Aerobic dance instructors, independent
912910	Adult and recreational education programs, provincial government	334511	Aeronautical systems and instruments, manufacturing
624120	Adult day-care centres	325999	Aerosol can filling, on a job order or contract basis
541810	Advertising agencies	332431	Aerosol cans, manufacturing
541810	Advertising consultants (agencies)	325999	Aerosol packaging services
541860	Advertising mailing services (i.e., preparing advertising material, such as coupons, flyers or samples, for mailing or other direct distribution)	332910	Aerosol valves, metal, manufacturing
541870	Advertising material (e.g., circulars, samples), direct distribution services	325620	After-shave preparations, manufacturing
323119	Advertising material (e.g., coupons, flyers), printing without publishing	325410	Agar culture media, manufacturing
541840	Advertising media representatives, offices of	325410	Agar-agar grinding, manufacturing
511120	Advertising periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	212398	Agate mining
		623310	Aged nursing home
		526989	Agency fund
		711410	Agents or managers for artists
		711410	Agents or managers for authors

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

711410	Agents or managers for celebrities	912910	Agriculture and forestry programs, provincial government
711410	Agents or managers for entertainers	541710	Agriculture research and development laboratories
711410	Agents or managers for public figures	611210	Agriculture schools (non-university)
711410	Agents or managers for sports figures	541690	Agrology consulting services
488511	Agents, shipping (marine)	541690	Agronomy consulting services
711410	Agents, theatrical talent	624110	Aid to families with dependent children (AFDC)
333120	Aggregate spreaders, manufacturing	336390	Air bag assemblies, manufacturing
416390	Aggregate, wholesale	481214	Air cargo carriers (except air courier), nonscheduled
417220	Agitators, crushers and classifiers, mine, wholesale	481110	Air cargo carriers (except air couriers), scheduled
418390	Agricultural chemical dusts and sprays, wholesale	332439	Air cargo containers, light gauge metal, manufacturing
541690	Agricultural consulting (technical) services	488519	Air cargo customs clearances, service
911910	Agricultural extension services, federal government	333910	Air compressors, manufacturing
711322	Agricultural fair promoters, without facilities	416390	Air ducts, sheet metal, wholesale
332210	Agricultural handtools (e.g., hay forks, hoes, rakes, spades), non-powered, manufacturing	488119	Air freight handling at airports
417110	Agricultural implement, wholesale	481110	Air freight transportation service, scheduled
327410	Agricultural lime, manufacturing	325610	Air fresheners, manufacturing
212315	Agricultural limestone, ground	481110	Air passenger carriers, scheduled
418390	Agricultural limestone, wholesale	481214	Air passenger charter transportation service
532490	Agricultural machinery and equipment rental	333413	Air purification equipment, stationary, manufacturing
811310	Agricultural machinery and equipment repair and maintenance	333413	Air scrubbing systems, manufacturing
417110	Agricultural machinery and equipment, wholesale	711329	Air show promoters, without facilities
511120	Agricultural magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	238220	Air system balancing and testing
115110	Agricultural product sterilization service	481215	Air taxi services
484229	Agricultural products trucking, local	334511	Air traffic control radar systems and equipment, manufacturing
531190	Agricultural property rental	488111	Air traffic control services
444220	Agricultural supplies stores selling primarily to other business but also selling to household consumers	911910	Air transport program, federal government
419190	Agricultural supplies, wholesale agents and brokers	333413	Air washers (i.e., scrubbers), manufacturing
		325120	Air, liquid, manufacturing
		811412	Air-conditioner repair, self-contained units (except automotive)

414220	Air-conditioners, electric, window-type, wholesale	417990	Aircraft engines and engine parts, wholesale
336390	Air-conditioners, motor vehicle, manufacturing	488190	Aircraft ferrying service
333416	Air-conditioning and warm air heating combination units, manufacturing	811210	Aircraft flight instrument repair (except electrical)
333416	Air-conditioning compressors (except motor vehicle), manufacturing	412110	Aircraft fueling services, wholesale
333416	Air-conditioning condensers and condensing units, manufacturing	336410	Aircraft fuselage, wing, tail and similar assemblies, manufacturing
333416	Air-conditioning equipment (except motor vehicle), manufacturing	332311	Aircraft hangars, pre-engineered, metal, manufacturing
416120	Air-conditioning equipment (except window type units), wholesale	332510	Aircraft hardware, metal, manufacturing
441310	Air-conditioning equipment, automobile, sale and installation, retail	488190	Aircraft inspection service
811119	Air-conditioning installation and repair, motor vehicle	417990	Aircraft instruments, electric, wholesale
443110	Air-conditioning room units, self-contained, retail	524129	Aircraft insurance
238220	Air-conditioning systems (except window), installation	561722	Aircraft janitorial services
333416	Air-conditioning units (e.g., window, travel trailer, motor home), manufacturing	336320	Aircraft lighting fixtures, manufacturing
487210	Airboats (i.e., swamp buggies) operation	333920	Aircraft loading hoists, manufacturing
417990	Aircraft and aeronautical equipment (except electronic), wholesale	488190	Aircraft maintenance service (except factory conversions and overhauls)
417990	Aircraft and parts, wholesale	488119	Aircraft parking service
336410	Aircraft assemblies, subassemblies and parts, manufacturing	336410	Aircraft rebuilding (i.e., restoration to original design specifications)
336410	Aircraft conversions (i.e., major modifications to systems or equipment)	336360	Aircraft seats, manufacturing
441220	Aircraft dealers, retail	488190	Aircraft servicing and repairing (except factory conversions and overhauls)
811210	Aircraft electrical equipment repair (except radio)	488190	Aircraft servicing, at airports
334512	Aircraft engine instruments, manufacturing	488190	Aircraft testing services
336410	Aircraft engines and engine parts (except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, valves), manufacturing	326210	Aircraft tires, manufacturing
		488190	Aircraft upholstery repair
		336410	Aircraft, manufacturing
		417990	Aircraft, wholesale
		334511	Airframe equipment instruments, manufacturing
		561590	Airline reservation offices
		561590	Airline ticket offices
		339930	Airplane models, toy and hobby, manufacturing
		532410	Airplane rental and leasing
		488119	Airport baggage handling
		236220	Airport building construction
		488119	Airport cargo handling services

488119	Airport hangar rental	325190	Alginates (e.g., calcium, potassium, sodium), manufacturing
485990	Airport limousine service scheduled	333310	Alignment equipment, motor vehicle wheel, manufacturing
488119	Airport operations	324110	Aliphatic (i.e., acyclic) chemicals, made in petroleum refineries
237310	Airport runway construction	418410	Alkalies, wholesale
238210	Airport runway lighting contractors	335910	Alkaline batteries, manufacturing
488119	Airport runway maintenance service	325181	Alkalis, manufacturing
488119	Airport, civil, operation and maintenance	325210	Alkyd resins, manufacturing
334511	Airspeed instruments (aeronautical), manufacturing	324110	Alkylates, made in petroleum refineries
212395	Alabaster mining	441220	All terrain vehicles (ATVs), retail
417320	Alarm and signal systems and devices, electronic (except household smoke detectors), wholesale	415190	All terrain vehicles (ATVs), wholesale
416110	Alarm signal systems, wholesale	336990	All-terrain vehicles (ATVs), wheeled or tracked, manufacturing
561621	Alarm system monitoring	331420	Alloying purchased copper
334290	Alarm systems and equipment, manufacturing	331490	Alloying purchased non-ferrous metals (except aluminum, copper)
561621	Alarm systems sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring	331490	Alloying purchased precious metals
323119	Albums (e.g., photo, scrap), manufacturing	323119	Almanacs, printing without publishing
418210	Albums (photo) and scrapbooks, wholesale	511130	Almanacs, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
325190	Alcohol, ethyl (ethanol), non-potable, manufacturing	713920	Alpine skiing facilities
418410	Alcohol, industrial, wholesale	337127	Altars (except stone and concrete), manufacturing
325190	Alcohol, methyl (methanol), manufacturing	237130	Alternative energy (e.g., geothermal, ocean wave, solar, and wind) structure construction
624190	Alcoholic and drug addiction self-help organizations	336320	Alternators and generators, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
912150	Alcoholic beverage control boards, provincial government	331313	Alumina (aluminum oxide), refining from bauxite
312140	Alcoholic beverages (except brandy), distilling	327120	Aluminous refractory cement, manufacturing
413220	Alcoholic beverages, wholesale	331317	Aluminum alloys, made from purchased metals
419130	Alcoholic beverages, wholesale agents and brokers	416210	Aluminum and aluminum alloy, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
325190	Aldehydes, manufacturing	416210	Aluminum bars, rods, ingots, sheets, pipes, plates, wholesale
312120	Ale, brewing		
111940	Alfalfa hay farming		
418310	Alfalfa, wholesale		
325220	Alginate fibres, manufacturing		

331317	Aluminum basic shapes (e.g., bar, ingot, rod, sheet), made from purchased aluminum	911910	Amateur sports program, federal government
331313	Aluminum basic shapes (e.g., bar, ingot, rod, sheet), made in primary aluminum plants	711211	Amateur sports teams, spectator sports
331317	Aluminum billet, made from purchased aluminum	212398	Amblygonite mining
332431	Aluminum cans, manufacturing	621911	Ambulance service, road
325189	Aluminum compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	621912	Ambulance services, air
444190	Aluminum doors and screens, retail	336211	Ambulances, assembling on purchased chassis
322220	Aluminum foil bags, made from purchased foil	212398	Amethyst mining
322220	Aluminum foil laminates, made from purchased foil	325210	Amino resins, manufacturing
331317	Aluminum foil, made by flat rolling purchased aluminum	418410	Ammonia (except fertilizer material), wholesale
332113	Aluminum forgings, unfinished, made from purchased aluminum	325313	Ammonia, anhydrous or aqueous, manufacturing
331529	Aluminum foundries (except die-castings)	325610	Ammonia, household type, manufacturing
332999	Aluminum freezer foil, made from purchased foil	325189	Ammonium chloride, manufacturing
331313	Aluminum ingot and other primary production shapes, made in primary aluminum plants	325189	Ammonium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
331317	Aluminum ingot, made from purchased aluminum	325313	Ammonium nitrate, manufacturing
212299	Aluminum ore mining	325313	Ammonium phosphates, manufacturing
236210	Aluminum plant construction	325313	Ammonium sulfate, manufacturing
238170	Aluminum siding installation	414470	Ammunition and firearms, sporting, wholesale
331317	Aluminum wire and cable, made from purchased aluminum	332999	Ammunition, manufacturing
331313	Aluminum, producing from bauxite or alumina	212394	Amosite, milled fibre, mining
331317	Aluminum, recovering from scrap or dross	325410	Amphetamines, uncompounded, manufacturing
813410	Alumni associations	334310	Amplifiers (e.g., auto, home, musical instrument, public address), manufacturing
325189	Alums (e.g., aluminum ammonium sulphate, aluminum potassium sulphate), manufacturing	414210	Amplifiers, speakers and related sound equipment, wholesale
212398	Alunite mining	414470	Amusement and sporting goods, wholesale
417320	Amateur radio communications equipment, wholesale	419140	Amusement and sporting goods, wholesale agents and brokers
		713120	Amusement arcades
		713120	Amusement device (except gambling) parlours, coin-operated
		417990	Amusement park equipment, wholesale

713110	Amusement parks (i.e., theme parks, water parks)	236220	Animal shelter and clinic construction
713990	Amusement rides, concession operators	812910	Animal shelters
325410	Analgesic preparations, manufacturing	112991	Animal specialty combination farm
334110	Analog computers, manufacturing	114210	Animal trapping, wild, for zoo or game farm
417930	Analytical instruments (e.g., photometers, spectrographs, chromatographic), wholesale	336990	Animal-drawn vehicles and parts, manufacturing
237990	Anchored earth retention contractors	512110	Animated film production
212326	Andalusite mining	315110	Anklets, hosiery or socks, knitting
621110	Anesthesiologists, offices of	416210	Anode metal, wholesale
325410	Anesthetic preparations, manufacturing	414220	Answering machines, telephone, wholesale
325410	Anesthetics, uncompounded, manufacturing	561420	Answering services, telephone
416210	Angles, rods and bars, steel, wholesale	443110	Antenna stores, household, retail
212395	Anhydrite mining	238299	Antennas, household type, installation
325313	Anhydrous ammonia, manufacturing	334220	Antennas, satellite, manufacturing
311515	Anhydrous butterfat, manufacturing	334220	Antennas, transmitting and communications, manufacturing
813910	Animal breeders association	212114	Anthracite mining
712130	Animal exhibits, live	325620	Anti-perspirants, personal, manufacturing
311614	Animal fats, rendering	325999	Anti-scaling compounds, manufacturing
311515	Animal feed, dry milk products for, manufacturing	325410	Antibacterial preparations, manufacturing
311119	Animal feed, prepared (except dogs and cats), manufacturing	325410	Antibiotics (including veterinary), manufacturing
311614	Animal feed, processing dead stock or carrion for	325999	Antifreeze preparations, manufacturing
311611	Animal feed, slaughtering animals (except poultry and small game) for	325410	Antihistamine preparations, manufacturing
313110	Animal fibre yarn, spooling, twisting or winding purchased yarn	325130	Antimony based pigments, manufacturing
453910	Animal foods, pet, retail	212299	Antimony ore mining
411190	Animal hair, wholesale	331410	Antimony smelting and primary refining
541940	Animal hospitals	813310	Antipoverty advocacy organizations
311614	Animal oil, rendering	811121	Antique and classic automobile restoration
115210	Animal pedigree service	441120	Antique autos, retail
911290	Animal quarantine service, federal government	811420	Antique furniture repair and restoration
813310	Animal rights organizations	453310	Antique home furnishings, retail
712130	Animal safari park	453310	Antiques, retail
115210	Animal semen collection, production and storage services		

325410	Antiseptic preparations, manufacturing	541990	Appraising services (except insurance or real estate)
414510	Antiseptic preparations, wholesale	315990	Aprons, household, made from purchased fabric
236110	Apartment building construction	315990	Aprons, work (except rubberized and plastics), made from purchased fabric
212398	Apatite mining	112510	Aquaculture, animal, freshwater
112910	Apiaries	112510	Aquaculture, animal, salt water
212326	Aplite mining	712130	Aquariums
446110	Apothecaries, retail	327215	Aquariums, made from purchased glass
448150	Apparel accessory stores, retail	237110	Aqueduct construction
315990	Apparel findings and trimmings, made from purchased fabric	541990	Arbitration and conciliation service, non-government
812320	Apparel pressing service, for the trade	911310	Arbitration services, federal government
414130	Apparel trimmings, wholesale	912210	Arbitration services, provincial government
419140	Apparel, wholesale agents and brokers	712130	Arboreta
448120	Apparel, women's, retail	561730	Arborist services
912110	Appeal courts, provincial government	335120	Arc lighting fixtures, manufacturing
413210	Apple cider (less than 2.5% alcohol), wholesale	333990	Arc-welding equipment, manufacturing
111330	Apple orchards	713120	Arcades, amusement
416330	Appliance hardware, wholesale	712120	Archaeological sites (i.e., public display)
532210	Appliance rental and leasing	541720	Archeological research and development services
443110	Appliance, radio, television and stereo stores, retail	541720	Archeological sites, excavations
442110	Appliances and furniture, household, retail (primarily furniture)	451110	Archery equipment, retail
414220	Appliances, beauty care, electric, wholesale	713990	Archery ranges
335210	Appliances, small electrical, manufacturing	321215	Arches, glued-laminated or pre-engineered wood, manufacturing
453310	Appliances, used, retail	541310	Architects (except landscape), offices of
518210	Application hosting	813920	Architects' associations
541510	Application software programming services, custom	417930	Architects' equipment and supplies, wholesale
314990	Appliqueing on textile products (except clothing)	541320	Architects, landscape, offices of
315210	Appliqueing, on clothing owned by others	327330	Architectural block, concrete (e.g., fluted, screen, split, slump, ground face), manufacturing
323119	Appointment books and refills, manufacturing	325510	Architectural coatings (i.e., paint), manufacturing
524291	Appraisal of damaged cars, by independent adjusters		
531320	Appraisal services, real estate		

541310	Architectural design services (except landscape)	339990	Artificial christmas trees, manufacturing
332329	Architectural metal work, manufacturing	327910	Artificial corundum, manufacturing
416210	Architectural metal work, wholesale	325220	Artificial fibres and filaments, manufacturing
453999	Architectural supplies, retail	339990	Artificial flower arrangements, assembling from purchased components
327390	Architectural wall panels, precast concrete, manufacturing	418990	Artificial flowers, wholesale
519122	Archives	446199	Artificial limb stores, retail
236220	Arena construction	417930	Artificial limbs, wholesale
711319	Arena operators, promoting events	238990	Artificial turf installation
212316	Argillite, dimension, quarrying	417930	Artist equipment and supplies, wholesale
325120	Argon, manufacturing	711510	Artists (except commercial, medical and musical), independent
335312	Armature rewinding, remanufacturing	339940	Artists' supplies (except paper), manufacturing
335312	Armatures, manufacturing	453999	Artists' supplies, retail
911110	Armed services	541430	Artists, graphic, independent
561613	Armoured car services	541430	Artists, independent medical
336990	Armoured military vehicles and parts (except tanks), manufacturing	711322	Arts (except film) festival organizers, without facilities
325110	Aromatic cyclic hydrocarbons, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	711322	Arts (except film) festival promoters, without facilities
488990	Arrangement of carpools and vanpools	611610	Arts and crafts school
325189	Arsenic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	911910	Arts and cultural programs, federal government
414390	Art and decorative ware, household, wholesale	711311	Arts events organizers, with facilities
813990	Art councils	711321	Arts events organizers, without facilities (except festivals)
453920	Art dealers, retail	711311	Arts festival promoters, with facilities
712111	Art galleries (except retail)	711321	Arts presenters, without facilities (except festivals)
327420	Art goods (e.g., gypsum, plaster of Paris), manufacturing	212394	Asbestos mining
712111	Art museums	562910	Asbestos removal contractors
511190	Art prints, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	562110	Ashes, collection
711510	Art restorers, independent	562210	Ashes, collection and disposal of
611610	Art schools (except commercial)	327214	Ashtrays, glass, made in glass making plants
541430	Art studios, commercial	327110	Ashtrays, pottery, manufacturing
323119	Art works, printing (except screen) without publishing	111219	Asparagus farming
323113	Art works, screen printing without publishing	324110	Asphalt and asphaltic materials, made in petroleum refineries
453220	Artcraft, retail		

442210	Asphalt flooring, installation combined with selling	711218	Athletes, independent, professional (i.e., participating in sporting events)
417210	Asphalt mixing and laying machinery, wholesale	339920	Athletic and sporting goods (except clothing, firearms and ammunition), manufacturing
322121	Asphalt paper, made in paper mills	414470	Athletic and sporting goods, wholesale
237310	Asphalt paving (i.e., highways, roads, streets, public sidewalks)	813410	Athletic associations
324121	Asphalt paving blocks, made from purchased asphaltic materials	448199	Athletic clothing (except uniforms), retail
324121	Asphalt paving mixtures, made from purchased asphaltic materials	315190	Athletic clothing, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
324110	Asphalt paving mixtures, made in petroleum refineries	414110	Athletic clothing, wholesale
238160	Asphalt roof shingles, installation	315190	Athletic clothing, women's and girls', made in knitting mills
324122	Asphalt roofing coatings, made from purchased asphaltic materials	713940	Athletic clubs, physical fitness facilities
416390	Asphalt roofing materials, wholesale	236220	Athletic courts, indoor, construction
324122	Asphalt saturated mats and felts, made from purchased asphaltic materials and paper	237990	Athletic field (except stadiums) construction
324122	Asphalt shingles, made from purchased asphaltic materials	448210	Athletic footwear, retail
324122	Asphalt siding, made from purchased asphaltic materials	414120	Athletic footwear, wholesale
541380	Assaying services	316210	Athletic shoes, manufacturing
337127	Assembly hall furniture, manufacturing	315110	Athletic socks, knitting
336350	Assembly line rebuilding of automotive, truck and bus transmissions	315299	Athletic uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
333519	Assembly machines (e.g., rotary transfer, in-line transfer), manufacturing	323119	Atlases, printing without publishing
236210	Assembly plant construction	511130	Atlases, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
336110	Assembly plants, passenger car and light duty motor vehicles, on chassis of own manufacture	238299	ATM (automated teller machine) installation
325610	Assistants, textile and leather finishing, manufacturing	522329	ATM network providers
813910	Association for truckers	334110	ATM's (automatic teller machines), manufacturing
813310	Associations for retired persons, advocacy	911910	Atomic Energy Commission (except inspection and defense)
812990	Astrologers, own account	316990	Attaché cases, all materials, manufacturing
711218	Athletes, independent, amateur	333110	Attachments for powered lawn and garden equipment, manufacturing
		333413	Attic fans, manufacturing
		541110	Attorneys, private practice

561990	Auctioneering service, on a commission or fee basis, not done on own facilities (except currency and tobacco)	238299	Automated teller machine installation
453999	Auctioneering, with own facilities, open to the general public	518210	Automatic data processing, computer services
415110	Auctioneers, automobile, with own facilities, not open to the general public	334512	Automatic environmental controls and regulators (e.g., heating, air-conditioning, refrigeration), manufacturing
419190	Auctioneers, tobacco, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	238299	Automatic gate (e.g., garage, parking lot), installation
411190	Auctioneers, tobacco, wholesale	333519	Automatic screw machines, manufacturing
417110	Auctioning farm machinery, from own facilities	334110	Automatic teller machines (ATM), manufacturing
411110	Auctioning livestock, with own facilities	441310	Automobile accessory dealers, retail
454110	Auctions, Internet retailing	415110	Automobile auctioneers, with own facilities, not open to the general public
512240	Audio recording post-production services	453999	Automobile auctioneers, with own facilities, open to the general public
414210	Audio system sales, wholesale	336211	Automobile bodies, passenger car, manufacturing
334610	Audio tape, blank, manufacturing	484239	Automobile carrier, trucking, long-distance
512290	Audio taping of meetings or conferences	484229	Automobile carriers, local
621340	Audiologists, offices of	561590	Automobile clubs, road and travel services
911910	Auditor General's office, federal government	493190	Automobile dead storage
912910	Auditor's office, provincial government	488990	Automobile delivery service (drive-away)
531120	Auditorium rental or leasing	611690	Automobile driving instruction
541619	Auditors, freight rate	417990	Automobile engine testing equipment, electrical, wholesale
711510	Authors, independent	414130	Automobile fabrics, wholesale
452991	Auto and home supplies, retail	332510	Automobile hardware, metal, manufacturing
419190	Auto body shop supplies, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	333920	Automobile hoists (i.e., tow truck, wrecker), manufacturing
415290	Auto body shop supplies, wholesale	541420	Automobile industrial design services
811192	Auto detail shop	333920	Automobile lifts (i.e., service station and garage type), manufacturing
416330	Auto mechanics' tools, wholesale	812930	Automobile parking lots
238299	Automated and revolving door installation	415310	Automobile parts, used, wholesale
238299	Automated and revolving doors, installation	325610	Automobile polishes and cleaners, manufacturing
522329	Automated clearing houses, bank or cheque (except central bank)		

541380	Automobile proving and testing ground	336320	Automotive harness and ignition wiring sets, manufacturing
711218	Automobile race tracks, operation of	532112	Automotive leasing
711218	Automobile racing teams	336320	Automotive lighting fixtures, manufacturing
524133	Automobile reinsurance carriers	336370	Automotive metal stampings (e.g., body parts, fenders, hub caps, tops, trim), manufacturing
485320	Automobile rental with driver (except taxicab)	441310	Automotive parts and accessories stores selling primarily to other businesses but open to the public
561490	Automobile repossession services	415290	Automotive parts, new, wholesale
522220	Automobile sales finance company	811210	Automotive radio repair shops
417990	Automobile service station equipment, wholesale	8111	Automotive repair shops
561920	Automobile shows, flower shows and home shows, promoters of	811111	Automotive repair shops, general
332611	Automobile suspension springs, manufacturing	811119	Automotive springs, rebuilding and repair
415210	Automobile tires and tubes, wholesale	811121	Automotive upholstery and trim shops
336212	Automobile transporter trailers, multi-car, manufacturing	418110	Automotive wrecking for scrap, wholesale
336360	Automobile trimmings, textile, manufacturing	336330	Automotive, truck and bus steering assemblies and parts, manufacturing
811192	Automobile washing and polishing	336330	Automotive, truck and bus suspension assemblies and parts (except springs), manufacturing
485320	Automobiles for hire with driver (except taxicab)	712130	Aviaries (bird exhibit)
336110	Automobiles, assembling on chassis of own manufacture	112999	Aviaries (e.g., raising parakeet, canary, and love birds)
415110	Automobiles, new and used, wholesale	488119	Aviation club providing primarily flying field services to general public
441110	Automobiles, new, retail	713990	Aviation club, recreation
441120	Automobiles, used, retail	481215	Aviation clubs, providing air transportation services to the general public
419150	Automobiles, wholesale agents and brokers	324110	Aviation fuels, made in petroleum refineries
441310	Automotive accessories and parts, secondhand, retail store	238190	Awning installation
415290	Automotive accessories, new, wholesale	811490	Awning repair shops
415290	Automotive air-conditioners, new, wholesale	416390	Awnings (except canvas), wholesale
811119	Automotive brake repairing	314910	Awnings and canopies, outdoor, made from purchased fabrics
415290	Automotive chemicals, wholesale	326198	Awnings, rigid plastic or fibreglass, manufacturing
415290	Automotive engines, new, wholesale	332210	Axes, manufacturing
332113	Automotive forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal		
811122	Automotive glass replacement and repair service		

336350 Axle assemblies, differential and rear, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
325920 Azides explosive materials, manufacturing
325130 Azine dyes, manufacturing
325130 Azo dyes, manufacturing
325190 Azobenzene, manufacturing

B

339930 Baby carriages or strollers, manufacturing
311420 Baby foods (including meats), canning
413190 Baby foods, canned, wholesale
311515 Baby formula, fresh, processed and bottled, manufacturing
337126 Baby seats for automobiles, manufacturing
814110 Baby-sitting in the child's home
561310 Babysitter, registries
814110 Babysitting (private households employing babysitters in their home)
333120 Backhoes, manufacturing
451110 Backpacking, hiking and mountaineering equipment, retail
311614 Bacon, slab and sliced, made from purchased meat
311611 Bacon, slab and sliced, produced in slaughtering plants
325410 Bacterial vaccines, manufacturing
621510 Bacteriological laboratories, diagnostic
414510 Bacteriological medicines, wholesale
541710 Bacteriological research and development laboratories
314990 Badges, fabric, manufacturing
332999 Badges, metal, manufacturing
326198 Badges, plastics, manufacturing
445291 Bagel stores, without baking on the premises, retail
311814 Bagels, made in commercial bakeries
322220 Bags (except plastics only), made by laminating or coating combinations of purchased foil, paper and plastics
313240 Bags and bagging fabrics, made in knitting mills
322220 Bags, coated paper, made from purchased paper
322220 Bags, foil, made from purchased foil
322220 Bags, multiwall, made from purchased uncoated paper

418220	Bags, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale	238190	Balconies, metal, installation
418220	Bags, paper and plastic, wholesale	238120	Balconies, precast concrete, installation
314910	Bags, plastic, made from purchased woven plastics	333110	Balers, farm (e.g., hay, straw, cotton), manufacturing
326111	Bags, plastics film, single or multi-wall, manufacturing	418120	Baling and grading waste paper
314990	Bags, sleeping, manufacturing	332991	Ball bearings and parts (including mounted), manufacturing
314910	Bags, textile, made from purchased woven or knitted materials	212326	Ball clay mining
322220	Bags, uncoated paper, made from purchased paper	336330	Ball joints, motor vehicle, manufacturing
812990	Bail bonding services	339940	Ball point pens, manufacturing
541190	Bailiff services	417220	Ball, rod and pebble mill machinery, wholesale
213118	Bailing wells, on a contract basis	711120	Ballet companies
451110	Bait and tackle shops, retail	711120	Ballet productions, live
114114	Bait catching, inland	611610	Ballet schools
411110	Bait, live, wholesale	453220	Balloon shops, retail
311420	Baked beans, canning	812990	Balloon-o-gram, service
311811	Bakeries with baking from flour on the premises, for retail sale but not immediate consumption	326198	Balloons, plastics, manufacturing
445291	Bakeries without baking on the premises, retail	326290	Balloons, rubber, manufacturing
333299	Bakery machinery and equipment, manufacturing	713990	Ballrooms
417230	Bakery machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	339930	Balls, rubber (except athletic equipment), manufacturing
311821	Bakery products, dry (e.g., biscuits, cookies, crackers), manufacturing	113210	Balsam needles, gathering of
311814	Bakery products, frozen (e.g., cakes, doughnuts, pastries), made in commercial bakeries	414390	Bamboo furniture, wholesale
311814	Bakery products, partially cooked, not frozen, made in commercial bakeries	337920	Bamboo shades and blinds, manufacturing
413190	Bakery products, wholesale	413150	Banana ripening for the trade, wholesale
311990	Baking powder, manufacturing	339110	Bandages and dressings, surgical and orthopedic, manufacturing
526917	Balanced funds / Asset allocation funds	414520	Bandages, dressings and gauzes, wholesale
333990	Balances (except laboratory), manufacturing	711130	Bands, musical
339110	Balances and scales, laboratory type, manufacturing	333210	Bandsaws, woodworking type, manufacturing
333310	Balancing equipment, motor vehicle wheel, manufacturing	522112	Bank branches, chartered, providing corporate and institutional banking services
		522111	Bank branches, chartered, providing personal and commercial banking services
		524129	Bank deposit insurance
		551113	Bank holding companies
		323119	Bank notes, printing

521110	Bank of Canada	113210	Barks, gathering of
813910	Bankers' association	111190	Barley farming
611510	Banking schools (training in banking)	417110	Barn machinery and equipment (including elevating), wholesale
523110	Banking, investment	417930	Barometers, wholesale
541990	Bankruptcy trustees	321920	Barrels, wood, coopered, manufacturing
522190	Banks, private (i.e., unincorporated)	541110	Barrister and solicitor, private practice
453999	Banner shops, retail	722410	Bars (i.e., drinking places), alcoholic beverage
314990	Banners, made from purchased fabric	331110	Bars, iron or steel, made in steel mills
531120	Banquet halls or rooms, without own catering staff, rental	416210	Bars, rods and angles, steel, wholesale
722320	Banquet halls, with own catering staff, doing outside catering	561990	Bartering services
813920	Bar associations	325130	Barytes based pigments, manufacturing
334110	Bar code scanners, manufacturing	212316	Basalt, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
417920	Bar furniture, wholesale	212316	Basalt, dimension, quarrying
416210	Bar joists, fabricated, wholesale	561210	Base facilities management and support
331317	Bar, made from purchased aluminum	315990	Baseball caps, manufacturing
335229	Barbecues, gas, manufacturing	711211	Baseball clubs, professional or semi-professional
331222	Barbed and twisted wire, made in wire drawing plants	713990	Baseball clubs, recreational
332619	Barbed wire, made from purchased wire	339920	Baseball equipment, manufacturing
335229	Barbeque grills (charcoal), manufacturing	451110	Baseball equipment, retail
812116	Barber and beauty shops, combined	315299	Baseball uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
417920	Barber shop equipment and supplies, wholesale	416120	Baseboard heaters, electric, non-portable, wholesale
812114	Barber shops	333416	Baseboard heating units, manufacturing
611510	Barbering schools	321919	Baseboards, floor, wood, manufacturing
325410	Barbiturate preparations, manufacturing	911110	Bases, military
325410	Barbiturates, uncompounded, manufacturing	711211	Basketball clubs, professional or semi-professional
532410	Bareboat (vessel) chartering	713990	Basketball clubs, recreational
332319	Barge sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	339920	Basketball equipment, manufacturing
483115	Barge transport service, coastal	315299	Basketball uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
336611	Barges, building		
325189	Barium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing		
212398	Barium ore mining		
113311	Barking mill		

414390	Baskets, boxes, cans and bags, household, wholesale	335910	Batteries, primary, dry or wet, manufacturing
332619	Baskets, metal, made from purchased wire	417230	Batteries, storage, industrial, wholesale
418990	Baskets, reed, rattan, willow and wood, wholesale	335910	Batteries, storage, manufacturing
321920	Baskets, wood (e.g., round stave, veneer), manufacturing	311822	Batters, prepared, made from purchased flour
442298	Bath boutique	335990	Battery chargers, manufacturing
812190	Bath houses	441310	Battery dealers, automobile, retail
314990	Bath mats and bath sets, made from purchased carpet	333990	Battery-powered, hand held power tools, manufacturing
314110	Bath mats and bath sets, made in carpet mills	712120	Battlefields
414330	Bath mats and bathroom sets, wholesale	314990	Batts and batting (except nonwoven fabrics), manufacturing
414520	Bath oils and salts, wholesale	532290	Beach chairs and accessories, rental
325620	Bath salts, manufacturing	562990	Beach maintenance and cleaning services
238390	Bath tub refinishing, contractors	713990	Beaches, bathing
238390	Bath tub refinishing, on site	315190	Beachwear, made in knitting mills
416120	Bath tubs and sinks, wholesale	448199	Beachwear, men's and boys', retail
713990	Bathing beaches	414110	Beachwear, wholesale
315190	Bathing suits, made in knitting mills	414110	Beachwear, women's and misses', wholesale
315229	Bathing suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	313110	Beaming wool yarn
315239	Bathing suits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	313110	Beaming yarn
315190	Bathrobes, made in knitting mills	321215	Beams, glued-laminated or pre-engineered wood, manufacturing
327110	Bathroom accessories, vitreous china and earthenware, manufacturing	493130	Bean cleaning and warehousing
326198	Bathroom and toilet accessories, plastics, manufacturing	111130	Bean farming (field crop)
326191	Bathroom fixtures, plastics, manufacturing	111219	Bean farms (except dry beans)
238220	Bathroom plumbing fixtures and sanitary ware, installation	111219	Bean growing, snap (wax and green)
333990	Bathroom scales, manufacturing	311420	Beans, baked, canning
337110	Bathroom vanities, wood, manufacturing	411120	Beans, dry, wholesale
326191	Bathtubs, plastics, manufacturing	336310	Bearings (e.g., camshaft, crankshaft, connecting rod), automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
313310	Batik work (hand painting on textile fabrics)	332991	Bearings, ball and roller, manufacturing
415290	Batteries, automotive, new, wholesale	333619	Bearings, plain (except internal combustion engines), manufacturing
		417230	Bearings, wholesale
		321999	Bearings, wood, manufacturing
		812115	Beauticians
		414220	Beauty care appliances, electric, wholesale

417920	Beauty parlour equipment and supplies, wholesale	111999	Beet, sugar, farming
812115	Beauty parlours	541720	Behavioural research and development services
414520	Beauty preparations, wholesale	333920	Belt conveyor systems, manufacturing
812115	Beauty shops or salons	482112	Belt line railways
446120	Beauty supplies retail	316990	Belting for machinery, leather, manufacturing
446120	Beauty supplies stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers	417230	Belting, hose and packing, industrial, wholesale
721191	Bed and breakfast, accommodations	314990	Belting, made from purchased fabric
414330	Bed coverings, wholesale	326220	Belting, rubber (e.g., conveyor, elevator, transmission), manufacturing
442298	Bedding (sheets, blankets, spreads and pillows), retail	315990	Belts, apparel (e.g., fabric, leather, vinyl), made from purchased material
444220	Bedding plants retail	448150	Belts, apparel, custom, retail
111421	Bedding plants, nursery grown	337127	Benches, public buildings, manufacturing
414330	Bedding, wholesale	333519	Bending and forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing
414390	Bedroom furniture, wholesale	541612	Benefit consulting services
337123	Bedroom furniture, wood, manufacturing	212326	Bentonite mining
417930	Beds, hospital, wholesale	325190	Benzaldehyde, manufacturing
337126	Beds, household, metal, manufacturing	325110	Benzene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
314120	Bedsprads and bed sets, made from purchased fabric	324110	Benzene, made in petroleum refineries
313240	Bedsprads and bed sets, made in knitting mills	111330	Berry farming
311611	Beef carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants	331410	Beryllium smelting and primary refining
112110	Beef cattle feedlots	813910	Better business bureaus
112110	Beef cattle ranching	311930	Beverage bases, manufacturing
311614	Beef, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat	413210	Beverage concentrates, wholesale
112910	Beekeeping	445299	Beverages, soft drink, retail
418390	Beekeeping supplies, wholesale	611690	Bible schools (except degree-granting)
517210	Beeper (radio pager) communications carriers	813110	Bible societies
333416	Beer cooling and dispensing equipment, manufacturing	451110	Bicycle and bicycle parts dealers (except motorized), retail
722410	Beer gardens	336320	Bicycle light fixtures, manufacturing
722410	Beer parlours	492210	Bicycle messenger and delivery service
445310	Beer stores, retail	333910	Bicycle pumps, manufacturing
312120	Beer, brewing	532290	Bicycle rental
413220	Beers, wholesale		
411110	Bees, wholesale		
311310	Beet sugar refining		

414470	Bicycle tires and tubes, wholesale	326290	Birth control devices (i.e., diaphragms, prophylactics), rubber, manufacturing
414470	Bicycles (except motorized), wholesale	325410	Birth control pills, manufacturing
336990	Bicycles and parts, manufacturing	311822	Biscuit mixes and doughs, made from purchased flour
811490	Bicycles, repairing (without retail sales of new equipment)	311814	Biscuits, bread-type, made in commercial bakeries
624110	Big Brother services	311821	Biscuits, dry, manufacturing
624110	Big Sister services	331410	Bismuth smelting and primary refining
541850	Billboard display advertising services	112999	Bison production
541850	Billboard display agency	333519	Bits and knives, for metalworking lathes, planers and shapers, manufacturing
316990	Billfolds, all materials, manufacturing	333519	Bits, drill, metalworking, manufacturing
713990	Billiard parlours	332210	Bits, edge tools, woodworking, manufacturing
339920	Billiard, pool and snooker equipment, manufacturing	333120	Bits, rock drill, construction and surface mining type, manufacturing
541215	Billing and bookkeeping services	333130	Bits, rock drill, oil and gas field type, manufacturing
541215	Billing services	333130	Bits, rock drill, underground mining type, manufacturing
314990	Binder and baler twine, manufacturing	212114	Bituminous coal washeries
323120	Binderies (i.e., bookbinding shops)	212114	Bituminous coal, mining
323119	Binders, loose-leaf, manufacturing	211114	Bituminous sand and oil shale digging
333299	Bindery machinery, manufacturing	212398	Black lead mine
314990	Binding carpets and rugs for the trade	325130	Black pigments (except carbon, bone and lamp black), manufacturing
314990	Bindings, bias, made from purchased fabric	339940	Blackboards, framed, manufacturing
713299	Bingo parlours	332210	Blades, saw, all types, manufacturing
811210	Binoculars and other optical goods repair	334610	Blank tapes, audio and video, manufacturing
333310	Binoculars, manufacturing	323119	Blankbooks and refills, manufacturing
417930	Binoculars, wholesale	418210	Blankbooks, wholesale
332439	Bins (e.g., grain and feed storage), light gauge metal, manufacturing	314120	Blankets (except electric), made from purchased fabrics or felts
621510	Biological laboratories (not manufacturing facility)	313210	Blankets and bedspreads, made in weaving mills
414510	Biological medicines, wholesale	335210	Blankets, electric, manufacturing
541380	Biological testing (except clinical and veterinary)		
541710	Biotechnology research and development laboratories		
112999	Bird (song and pet) raising		
311119	Bird food, prepared, manufacturing		
561710	Bird proofing		
712190	Bird sanctuaries		

327214	Blanks for electric light bulbs, glass, made in glass making plants	327214	Blocks, glass, made in glass making plants
327215	Blanks, ophthalmic lens and optical glass, made from purchased glass	621990	Blood banks
327214	Blanks, ophthalmic lens and optical glass, made in glass making plants	325410	Blood derivatives, manufacturing
311410	Blast freezing, on a contract basis	621990	Blood donor stations
331110	Blast furnaces	325410	Blood glucose test kits, manufacturing
236210	Blast furnaces, construction	339110	Blood transfusion equipment, manufacturing
238910	Blast hole drilling (except mining)	416210	Blooms, billets, slabs and other semi-finished shapes, wholesale
325920	Blasting accessories (e.g., blasting caps, fuses, ignitors, squibbs), manufacturing	315232	Blouses, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
325920	Blasting powders, manufacturing	333220	Blow moulding machinery for plastics, manufacturing
238910	Blasting, building demolition	238310	Blown-in insulation (e.g., cellulose, vermiculite), installation
238390	Bleachers, installation	541340	Blueprint drafting services
325610	Bleaches, formulated for household use, manufacturing	561430	Blueprinting services
418410	Bleaches, wholesale	212316	Bluestone, dimension, quarrying
325189	Bleaching agents, inorganic, manufacturing	112210	Boar raising, domestic
325190	Bleaching agents, organic, manufacturing	451120	Board games (amusement), retail
418410	Bleaching compounds, wholesale	414460	Board games, wholesale
313310	Bleaching textile fibres, thread, yarn or fabrics	813910	Board of trade
313310	Bleaching textile products (including clothing)	327420	Board, gypsum, manufacturing
212231	Blende (zinc) mining	721310	Boarding houses
335210	Blenders, food, electric, manufacturing	812910	Boarding kennel service, pet
312140	Blending distilled beverages (except brandy)	611110	Boarding schools, elementary or secondary
311225	Blending purchased fats and oils	487210	Boat charters, pleasure
312130	Blending wines	441220	Boat dealers, retail
337920	Blinds, venetian, manufacturing	541330	Boat engineering designing services
337920	Blinds, vertical, manufacturing	484229	Boat hauling, by truck, local
414390	Blinds, window, wholesale	238990	Boat lift installation
561910	Blister packaging services	333920	Boat lifts, manufacturing
333920	Block and tackle, manufacturing	532290	Boat rental, pleasure
312110	Block ice, manufacturing	332319	Boat sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
324121	Blocks, asphalt paving, made from purchased asphaltic materials	336215	Boat transporter trailers, single-unit, manufacturing
327330	Blocks, concrete and cinder, manufacturing	713930	Boating clubs (i.e., operating marinas)
		336612	Boats (i.e., suitable or intended personal use), manufacturing
		487210	Boats, fishing charter, operation

326198	Boats, inflatable plastics, manufacturing	323120	Book gilding, bronzing, edging, deckling, embossing and gold stamping, for the trade
417990	Boats, pleasure (e.g., canoes, motorboats, sailboats), wholesale	322220	Book paper, coated, made from purchased paper
812320	Bobtailers, laundry and dry cleaning	323120	Book repairing
415190	Bodies, automotive, wholesale	451210	Book stores
448150	Body belts, leather, retail	453310	Book stores, secondhand, retail
713940	Body building studios, physical fitness	419140	Book, periodical and newspaper, wholesale agents and brokers
414520	Body care preparations, wholesale	418930	Book, second hand, wholesale
415290	Body compounds, automotive, wholesale	333299	Bookbinding machinery, manufacturing
446191	Body enhancing supplements, retail	323120	Bookbinding, without printing
561612	Body guard services	337214	Bookcases, office (except wood), manufacturing
315190	Body stockings, made in knitting mills	337213	Bookcases, wood office, manufacturing
238299	Boiler and pipe insulation	337123	Bookcases, wood, household, manufacturing
238220	Boiler chipping, cleaning and scaling	711321	Booking agencies, theatrical (except motion picture)
238299	Boiler covering	541215	Bookkeepers, offices
524129	Boiler insurance	541215	Bookkeeping services
811310	Boiler, power, repair shops (except manufacturing)	713299	Bookmakers
416120	Boilers (e.g., heating, hot water, power, steam), wholesale	519121	Bookmobiles
333416	Boilers, heating, manufacturing	414420	Books and pamphlets, wholesale
417230	Boilers, power (industrial), wholesale	511130	Books, all formats, printing and publishing combined
332410	Boilers, power, manufacturing	511130	Books, all formats, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
418910	Bolts and logs, wholesale	323119	Books, printing without publishing
332720	Bolts, metal, manufacturing	323116	Books, sales, manifold, printing
326198	Bolts, nuts and rivets, plastics, manufacturing	113311	Booming, bunching, rafting, driving logs
416330	Bolts, nuts, rivets, screws and other fasteners, wholesale	813410	Booster clubs
113311	Bolts, wooden, cutting	486110	Booster pumping station, oil transport
526915	Bond and income / Dividend funds, Canadian	417920	Boot and shoe cut stock and findings, wholesale
526916	Bond and income / Dividend funds, foreign	316990	Boot and shoe cut stock, leather, manufacturing
493120	Bonded cold storage warehousing	316990	Boot and shoe findings, all materials, manufacturing
493110	Bonded warehouse, general merchandise	811430	Boot and shoe repair shop
325189	Bone black, manufacturing		
339990	Bone novelties, manufacturing		
454110	Book club, mail order		

333299	Boot making and repairing machinery, manufacturing	713990	Bowling leagues or teams, recreational
812990	Bootblack parlours	811490	Bowling pins, refinishing or repair
448210	Boots and shoes, retail	321999	Bowls, wood, turned and shaped, manufacturing
316210	Boots, manufacturing	314990	Bows, made from purchased fabrics
212398	Borax mining	311990	Box lunches, for sale off premises, manufacturing
213117	Boring test holes for non-metallic minerals mining (except fuels), on contract basis	321920	Box shook, manufacturing
325189	Boron compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	414390	Box springs and mattresses, wholesale
417230	Bort, wholesale	337910	Box springs, assembled, manufacturing
712130	Botanical gardens	322130	Boxboard paperboard stock, manufacturing
541710	Botany research and development laboratories	311611	Boxed meat (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants
326198	Bottle caps and lids, plastics, manufacturing	311614	Boxed meat (except poultry), made by assembly-line cutting of purchased meat
332118	Bottle caps and tops, metal, stamping	711218	Boxers, independent, professional
561990	Bottle exchange	322219	Boxes (except corrugated), set-up (i.e., not shipped flat), made from purchased paperboard
333990	Bottle washers, packaging machinery, manufacturing	322211	Boxes, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard
413220	Bottled wines and liquors, wholesale	322212	Boxes, folding (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard
327214	Bottles (i.e., bottling, canning, packaging), made in glass making plants	332439	Boxes, light gauge metal, manufacturing
417230	Bottles, glass or plastic, wholesale	418220	Boxes, paperboard and disposable plastics, wholesale
326160	Bottles, plastics, manufacturing	322219	Boxes, sanitary food (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard
326290	Bottles, rubber, manufacturing	322211	Boxes, shipping, laminated, made from purchased paper or paperboard
332439	Bottles, vacuum, manufacturing	322211	Boxes, solid fibre, made from purchased paper or paperboard
418190	Bottles, waste, wholesale	336211	Boxes, truck (e.g., dump, cargo, utility, van), assembled on purchased chassis
413120	Bottling (not pasteurizing) fresh milk and cream	321920	Boxes, wood, manufacturing
312110	Bottling flavoured water	713990	Boxing clubs, recreational
333990	Bottling machinery (e.g., washing, sterilizing, filling, capping, labelling), manufacturing		
413220	Bottling purchased wine, wholesale		
311420	Bouillon, canning		
311420	Bouillon, made in dehydration plants		
713950	Bowling alleys		
713950	Bowling centres		
451110	Bowling equipment and supplies, retail		

711329	Boxing event promoters, without facilities	212114	Breaking, washing, grading, bituminous coal (contract)
721213	Boys' camps	212115	Breaking, washing, grading, subbituminous coal
623999	Boys' towns	237990	Breakwater construction
332619	Brackets, made from purchased wire	115210	Breeding services, livestock
332619	Brads, metal, made from purchased wire	115210	Breeding services, pet and small animal
414130	Braided material, piece goods, wholesale	115210	Breeding services, poultry
333299	Braiding machinery, textile, manufacturing	722410	Brew pub
313220	Braiding narrow fabrics	312120	Breweries
336340	Brake cylinders, master and wheel, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	333299	Brewery machinery, manufacturing
336340	Brake drums, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	327120	Brick (i.e., common face, glazed, vitrified, hollow), clay, manufacturing
336340	Brake shoe relining, on a factory basis	444190	Brick and tile dealers, retail
333619	Brakes (except motor vehicle and electromagnetic industrial controls), manufacturing	238990	Brick driveway contractors
311211	Bran, shorts and other products of milling grain (except rice)	238990	Brick pavers (e.g., driveways, patios, and sidewalks), installation
533110	Brand-name owners	327120	Brick, clay refractory, manufacturing
312130	Brandy, distilling	327214	Brick, glass, made in glass making plants
337126	Brass furniture, manufacturing	327120	Brick, nonclay (e.g., chrome, magnesite, silica) refractory, manufacturing
325610	Brass polishes, manufacturing	416390	Brick, tile, cement, wholesale
331420	Brass products, made by rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased metal	238140	Bricklaying contractors
722410	Brasseries (beer gardens)	327330	Bricks, concrete, manufacturing
315231	Brassieres, cut and sewn from purchased fabric	448199	Bridal shops (except custom dressmakers), retail
332810	Brazing (i.e., hardening) metals and metal products, for the trade	333990	Bridge and gate lifting machinery, manufacturing
311822	Bread and bread-type roll mixes, made from purchased flour	237310	Bridge approach construction
311814	Bread and bread-type rolls, made in commercial bakeries	713990	Bridge clubs, recreational
333299	Bread slicing machinery, manufacturing	237310	Bridge construction
311230	Breakfast cereals made in flour mills	237310	Bridge decking construction
311230	Breakfast cereals, manufacturing	238320	Bridge painting
413190	Breakfast cereals, wholesale	332319	Bridge sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
		488490	Bridge, tunnel and highway operation
		339110	Bridges, custom made in dental laboratories
		316990	Briefcases, all materials, manufacturing

212398	Brimstone mining	339940	Brushes, artists', manufacturing
311420	Brining of fruits and vegetables	339990	Brushes, household and industrial, manufacturing
325190	Briquettes, charcoal, manufacturing	418990	Brushes, industrial, wholesale
324190	Briquettes, petroleum, made from refined petroleum	333920	Buckets, elevators or conveyors, manufacturing
333519	Broaching machines, metalworking, manufacturing	333120	Buckets, excavating (e.g., clamshell, concrete, dragline, drag scraper, shovel), manufacturing
313210	Broad-woven (more than 30 cm/12 in. wide) fabrics (except rugs, tire fabrics), weaving	321920	Buckets, wood, manufacturing
414130	Broad-woven fabrics, wholesale	339990	Buckles and buckle parts, manufacturing
334220	Broadcast equipment (including studio), for radio and television, manufacturing	332999	Buckles, shoe, metal, manufacturing
541910	Broadcast media rating services	111190	Buckwheat farming
515120	Broadcasting networks, television (except exclusively on Internet)	722320	Buffet catering, social
236220	Broadcasting station construction	333519	Buffing and polishing machines, metalworking, manufacturing
515110	Broadcasting stations, radio (except exclusively on Internet)	327910	Buffing and polishing wheels, abrasive and nonabrasive, manufacturing
515120	Broadcasting stations, television (except exclusively on Internet)	332810	Buffing metals and metal products, for the trade
112320	Broiler chicken farming	332510	Builders' hardware, metal, manufacturing
523140	Brokerages, commodity contract	444130	Builders' hardware, retail
522310	Brokerages, loan	416330	Builders' hardware, wholesale
522310	Brokerages, mortgage	238210	Building automation systems, contractors
523120	Brokerages, stock	561722	Building cleaning, janitorial services
531210	Brokers of manufactured homes, on site	236110	Building construction, residential
523140	Brokers, commodity contracts, offices	238910	Building demolition
488519	Brokers, customs	238390	Building fixtures and fittings (except mechanical equipment), installation
531210	Brokers, real estate	238130	Building framing (except structural steel)
523120	Brokers, securities	541350	Building inspection services
488519	Brokers, shipping	238310	Building insulation contractors
331420	Bronze products, made by rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased metal	237210	Building lot subdividing
321999	Broom handles, manufacturing	326198	Building materials (e.g., fascia, panels, siding, soffits), plastics, manufacturing
453999	Brooms and brushes, retail	4441	Building materials dealers, retail
418990	Brooms, brushes and mops, wholesale	453310	Building materials, used, retail
339990	Brooms, manufacturing	213118	Building oil and gas well foundations on site, on a contract basis
212116	Brown coal mining		
212326	Brucite mining		
562110	Brush removal		

322121	Building paper stock, manufacturing	524124	Burglary and theft insurance
212314	Building stone, granite, rough, mining	339990	Burial caskets, manufacturing
212315	Building stone, limestone, rough, mining	711111	Burlesque companies
416390	Building stone, wholesale	212326	Burley mining
335920	Building wire and cable, electric, insulated, manufacturing	313310	Burling and mending fabrics
541310	Buildings and structures, architectural design	313310	Burling and mending fabrics, for the trade
332311	Buildings, pre-engineered, metal, manufacturing	333416	Burners, heating, manufacturing
332311	Buildings, prefabricated, metal (except portable), manufacturing	332810	Burning metals and metal products, for the trade
321992	Buildings, prefabricated or pre-cut, wood frame, manufacturing	316990	Burnt leather goods, manufacturing
332311	Buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	321999	Burnt wood articles, manufacturing
443110	Built-in vacuum systems, retail	813210	Bursaries (scholarship trusts), management of
238350	Built-in wood cabinets constructed on site	541850	Bus and subway card advertising services
418320	Bulbs, flower and field, wholesale	416110	Bus bars and trolley ducts, wholesale
484221	Bulk liquid trucking service, local	541850	Bus card advertising services
484231	Bulk liquids trucking, long-distance	485510	Bus charter service
332420	Bulk storage tanks, heavy gauge steel, manufacturing	485210	Bus line operation, intercity
412110	Bulk tank station, wholesale	485210	Bus line operation, interurban
237990	Bulkhead wall construction	485110	Bus line operation, local
532410	Bulldozer rental and leasing (without operator)	485410	Bus operation, school
333120	Bulldozers, manufacturing	532120	Bus rental, without driver
339940	Bulletin boards, of metal, manufacturing	485110	Bus service, urban and suburban
414110	Bulletproof vests, wholesale	236220	Bus shelter construction
326193	Bumper components, motor vehicle, plastics, manufacturing	332311	Bus shelters, metal frame, manufacturing
336390	Bumpers and bumperettes, assembled, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	488490	Bus terminal operation, independent
321999	Bungs, wood, manufacturing	561590	Bus ticket offices
311814	Buns, bread-type (e.g., hamburger, hot dog), made in commercial bakeries	811192	Bus washing
561621	Burglar alarm sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring	487110	Buses local, sightseeing, local, operation
		336120	Buses, passenger (except trackless trolley), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
		415120	Buses, wholesale
		333619	Bushings, plain (except internal combustion engine), manufacturing
		813910	Business associations
		511140	Business directory, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
		511140	Business directory, publishing and printing combined

323119	Business forms (except manifold), printing without publishing		C
323116	Business forms, manifold, printing	336120	Cab and chassis assemblies, heavy-duty trucks, manufacturing
418210	Business forms, wholesale	336110	Cab and chassis assemblies, light trucks and vans, manufacturing
322230	Business machine paper, cut sheet, made from purchased paper	485310	Cab service (i.e., taxi)
532420	Business machines, rental (except computers)	722410	Cabarets (night clubs)
417910	Business machines, wholesale	334511	Cabin environment indicators, transmitters and sensors, manufacturing
561110	Business management services	238350	Cabinet work performed at the construction site
541720	Business research and development services	444190	Cabinets, kitchen (to be installed), retail
611410	Business schools (non-university)	337126	Cabinets, kitchen, free standing, metal or plastic, manufacturing
561430	Business service centre	337214	Cabinets, office (except wood), manufacturing
541611	Business start-up consulting services	337123	Cabinets, sewing machine, wood, manufacturing
813410	Businessmen's clubs, civic and social	337123	Cabinets, wood, household (e.g., radio, television, stereo, sewing machine), manufacturing
325210	Butadiene rubber (i.e., polybutadiene), manufacturing	337213	Cabinets, wood office, manufacturing
325110	Butadiene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	416210	Cable and rope, wire, steel, wholesale
325110	Butane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	515210	Cable broadcasting networks (except exclusively on Internet)
445210	Butcher shops, retail	485110	Cable cars operation, commuter
311515	Butter, creamery and whey, manufacturing	487990	Cable cars, scenic and sightseeing
311515	Butter, manufacturing	515210	Cable program broadcasting (except exclusively on Internet)
311911	Butter, peanut, manufacturing	517510	Cable program distribution operator
413120	Butter, wholesale	238990	Cable splicing (except electrical or fibre optic)
311511	Buttermilk, manufacturing	238210	Cable splicing, electrical or fibre optic
333299	Buttonhole and eyelet machinery, manufacturing	238210	Cable television hookup contractors
315210	Buttonholing and button covering, on clothing owned by others	515210	Cable television network (except exclusively on Internet)
339990	Buttons, apparel, manufacturing	517510	Cable television services
414130	Buttons, wholesale	334220	Cable television transmission and receiving equipment, manufacturing
325210	Butyl rubber, manufacturing		
325110	Butylene (butene), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids		

331222	Cable, iron or steel, insulated or armoured, made in wire drawing plants	325189	Calcium inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
332619	Cable, non-insulated wire, made from purchased wire	212315	Calcium limestone, crude, mining
517510	Cablevision services	325190	Calcium organic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
333110	Cabs for agricultural machinery, manufacturing	327410	Calcium oxide (i.e., quicklime), manufacturing
333120	Cabs for construction machinery, manufacturing	333310	Calculators, manufacturing
333920	Cabs for industrial trucks and tractors, manufacturing	487110	Calèche service, sightseeing
487110	Cabs, horse drawn, sightseeing	323119	Calendars, printing without publishing
311320	Cacao beans, shelling, roasting and grinding	511190	Calendars, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
541510	CAD/CAM systems services	333220	Calendering machinery for plastics, manufacturing
541370	Cadastral surveying services	333299	Calendering machinery for textiles, manufacturing
331410	Cadmium smelting and primary refining	313310	Calendering textile fabrics or textile products (including clothing)
541510	CAE (computer-aided engineering) systems services	541380	Calibration and certification testing services
337127	Cafeteria furniture, manufacturing	561420	Call centre (1-800..)
417920	Cafeteria furniture, wholesale	334310	Camcorders, manufacturing
722310	Cafeterias, industrial	333220	Camelback (i.e., retreading material) machinery, manufacturing
722210	Cafeterias, public	326210	Camelback (i.e., retreading materials), manufacturing
453910	Cages for pet animals, retail	333310	Camera lenses, manufacturing
332619	Cages, made from purchased wire	443130	Camera shops, photographic, retail
522321	Caisses populaires, federation, league or regional (i.e., central clearing house services)	333310	Cameras (except television, video and digital), manufacturing
237990	Caissons (i.e., marine or pneumatic structures), construction	414430	Cameras, equipment and supplies, wholesale
453999	Cake decorating supplies, retail	721310	Camp, residential, for farm or other workers
311822	Cake mixes, made from purchased flour	721213	Camp, vacation, boys' or girls'
212231	Calamine mining	813940	Campaign organizations, political
212315	Calcareous tufa, dimension, quarrying	419190	Campers, motor homes, and trailers, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
324190	Calcining petroleum coke from refined petroleum	415190	Campers, motor vehicle, wholesale
327410	Calcium hydroxide (i.e., hydrated lime), manufacturing	721211	Campground
325189	Calcium hypochlorite, manufacturing	451110	Camping equipment (except tent trailers), retail

414470	Camping equipment, wholesale	339990	Canes (except orthopedic), manufacturing
336215	Camping trailers and chassis, manufacturing	413190	Canned foods, wholesale
721211	Campsites for transients	311611	Canned meats (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants
333519	Can forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing	311911	Canned nuts, manufacturing
332431	Can lids and ends, metal, manufacturing	311710	Canning fish, crustaceans and molluscs
335210	Can openers, electric, domestic, manufacturing	311420	Canning fruits and vegetables
488310	Canal locks, operating	333990	Canning machinery, manufacturing
488310	Canal operations	311614	Canning meat (except poultry, small game, pet food, baby food), from purchased meat
483213	Canal transportation	311615	Canning poultry (except baby and pet food)
488310	Canals maintenance (except dredging)	311420	Canning soups (except seafood)
111190	Canary seed farming	713990	Canoe and kayak clubs, recreational
622310	Cancer hospital	336612	Canoes and kayaks, manufacturing
541710	Cancer research laboratories	336612	Canoes, manufacturing
311340	Candied fruits and fruit peel, manufacturing	111120	Canola (rapeseed) farming
453999	Candle shops, retail	311224	Canola oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills
339990	Candles, manufacturing	417230	Cans for fruits and vegetables, wholesale
311340	Candy (except chocolate), manufacturing	322219	Cans, fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
311340	Candy bars (except chocolate), manufacturing	332431	Cans, metal (e.g., food, beverage, aerosol), manufacturing
311320	Candy bars, chocolate (including chocolate-covered), made from cacao beans	111219	Cantaloup farms
311330	Candy bars, chocolate (including chocolate-covered), made from purchased chocolate	314910	Canvas products, made from purchased canvas or canvas substitutes
311340	Candy stores (except chocolate), candy made on the premises, not for immediate consumption	454390	Canvassers (door-to-door), headquarters for retail sale of merchandise
311330	Candy stores, chocolate candy made on the premises, not for immediate consumption	335990	Capacitors (except electronic), fixed and variable, manufacturing
445292	Candy stores, retail	334410	Capacitors, electronic, fixed and variable, manufacturing
311320	Candy, chocolate, made from cacao beans	417320	Capacitors, electronic, wholesale
311330	Candy, chocolate, made from purchased chocolate	315299	Capes, waterproof (e.g., plastics, rubber, similar materials), cut and sewn from purchased fabric
413190	Candy, wholesale	112320	Capon farming
337126	Cane chairs, manufacturing		
311310	Cane sugar refining		

237110	Capping of water wells	313310	Carbonizing textile fibres
333990	Capping, sealing and lidding packaging machinery, manufacturing	336310	Carburetors, all types, manufacturing
325190	Caprolactam, manufacturing	713299	Card rooms (e.g. poker rooms)
315990	Caps and hats (except fur, leather), made from purchased fabric	337126	Card table and chair sets, metal, manufacturing
336215	Caps for pickup trucks, manufacturing	322130	Cardboard stock, manufacturing
325920	Caps, blasting and detonating, manufacturing	322220	Cardboard, laminated or surface coated, made from purchased paperboard
315190	Caps, made in knitting mills	325410	Cardiac preparations, manufacturing
414110	Caps, women's and children's, wholesale	313310	Carding textile fibres
532111	Car rental agency	621110	Cardiologists' offices
561590	Car rental reservations	323119	Cards (e.g., business, greeting, playing, postcards, trading), printing without publishing
336212	Car transporter trailers, multi-car, manufacturing	322299	Cards, die-cut (except office supplies), made from purchased paper or paperboard
811192	Car washes, self-service or automatic	322230	Cards, die-cut office supply (e.g., index, library, time recording), made from purchased paper or paperboard
333310	Car washing machinery, manufacturing	481110	Cargo carriers, air, scheduled
325189	Carbides (e.g., boron, calcium, silicon, tungsten), manufacturing	488331	Cargo salvaging, marine
416210	Carbon and alloy steels, primary forms and structural shapes, wholesale	488390	Cargo surveyors, marine
325189	Carbon black, manufacturing	488490	Cargo surveyors, truck transportation
418410	Carbon black, wholesale	481214	Cargo transportation, air, charter service
325120	Carbon dioxide, manufacturing	488390	Cargo, checkers, marine
325189	Carbon inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	333310	Carnival and amusement park rides, manufacturing
325190	Carbon organic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	333310	Carnival and amusement park shooting gallery machinery, manufacturing
339940	Carbon paper, manufacturing	417990	Carnival equipment, wholesale
418210	Carbon paper, wholesale	711190	Carnivals, travelling show
335990	Carbon specialties for electrical use, manufacturing	212291	Carnotite mining
325190	Carbon tetrachloride, manufacturing	333920	Carousel conveyors (e.g., luggage), manufacturing
325999	Carbon, activated, manufacturing	332210	Carpenters' handtools (except saws), non-powered, manufacturing
413210	Carbonated beverages, wholesale	444130	Carpenters' tools, retail
312110	Carbonated soda, manufacturing	416330	Carpenters' tools, wholesale
312110	Carbonated soft drinks, manufacturing	238350	Carpentry work (except framing)

561740	Carpet and furniture cleaning on location, services	322230	Cash register tapes, made from purchased paper
313110	Carpet and rug yarn, spinning	333310	Cash registers (except point-of-sale terminals), manufacturing
561740	Carpet cleaning services	333310	Cash registers, electronic, manufacturing
313230	Carpet paddings, nonwoven, manufacturing	326121	Casings, sausage, plastics, manufacturing
442210	Carpet stores, retail	236220	Casino construction
333310	Carpet sweepers, mechanical, manufacturing	721120	Casino hotels
314990	Carpets and rugs, made from purchased fabric	713210	Casinos (except casino hotels)
314110	Carpets and rugs, made from textile materials	339990	Caskets (burial), metal and wood, manufacturing
238330	Carpets, installation only	417920	Caskets, burial, wholesale
314110	Carpets, rugs and mats, of textile materials, weaving or knitting	414210	Cassette player, recorder, portable, wholesale
414320	Carpets, wholesale	451220	Cassettes and tapes, pre-recorded (audio), retail
485990	Carpool operation	414440	Cassettes or tapes, music, wholesale
336990	Carriages, horse-drawn, manufacturing	561310	Casting agencies, motion picture or video
311990	Carrots, fresh (i.e., cut, peeled, polished or sliced), manufacturing	561310	Casting agencies, theatrical
336211	Cars in kit form, manufacturing	561310	Casting bureau, motion picture or video
333130	Cars, mining, manufacturing	561310	Casting bureaus, theatrical
541370	Cartographic surveying services	331529	Castings (except die-castings), aluminum, unfinished, manufacturing
333990	Carton filling machines, manufacturing	331529	Castings (except die-castings), copper, unfinished, manufacturing
322299	Cartons, egg, moulded pulp, manufacturing	331529	Castings (except die-castings), non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing
322212	Cartons, folding (except milk), made from purchased paperboard	416210	Castings and forgings, iron and steel products, wholesale
322219	Cartons, milk, made from purchased paper or paperboard	331511	Castings, unfinished, iron (e.g. ductile, grey, malleable, semisteel), manufacturing
333990	Cartridge (i.e., powder) hand held power-driven tools, manufacturing	331511	Castings, unfinished, semisteel, manufacturing
332999	Cartridges, ammunition, manufacturing	331514	Castings, unfinished, steel, manufacturing
333920	Carts for moving goods (e.g., laundry, industrial), manufacturing	311111	Cat food, made from purchased meat and poultry
336990	Carts, horse-drawn, manufacturing	325999	Cat litter (clay based), manufacturing
333110	Carts, lawn and garden type, manufacturing		
453220	Carvings and artcraft, retail		
417920	Carwash equipment and supplies, wholesale		

454110	Catalog (order taking) offices of mail order houses, retail	337123	Cedar chests, manufacturing
452999	Catalogue sales showrooms, retail	611210	CEGEP (collège d'enseignement général et professionnel)
511190	Catalogues (i.e., mail-order, store and merchandise), publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	238310	Ceiling tile installation
323119	Catalogues of collections (e.g., museum), printing without publishing	238390	Ceilings, metal, installation
323119	Catalogues, printing without publishing	711510	Celebrity spokesperson, independent
336390	Catalytic converters, engine exhaust, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	212398	Celestite concentrate, mining
562990	Catch basin cleaning services	322220	Cellophane adhesive tape, made from purchased materials
327390	Catch basin covers, concrete, manufacturing	325220	Cellophane film or sheet, manufacturing
722310	Caterers, industrial	443110	Cellular phone stores (authorized agents)
722310	Catering food service, industrial	237130	Cellular phone towers, construction
722320	Catering for dining room and banquets	517210	Cellular telephone services
339110	Catheters, manufacturing	417320	Cellular telephone, wholesale
417320	Cathode ray picture tubes, wholesale	334220	Cellular telephones, manufacturing
238190	Cathodic protection, installation	325220	Cellulosic fibres and filaments, manufacturing
112999	Cats, domestic, raising	325220	Cellulosic staple fibres, manufacturing
115210	Cattle dehorning service	327310	Cement (e.g., hydraulic, masonry, portland, pozzolana), manufacturing
411110	Cattle drovers (dealer)	238140	Cement block laying
112110	Cattle feedlot operations	238110	Cement finishing
115210	Cattle registration service	417230	Cement making machinery, wholesale
325520	Caulking compounds (except gypsum-based), manufacturing	236210	Cement plant construction
332210	Caulking guns, non-powered, manufacturing	212315	Cement rock, quarrying
416390	Caulking materials, wholesale	416390	Cement, brick, tile, wholesale
237310	Causeway construction	327420	Cement, Keene's (i.e., tiling plaster), manufacturing
325181	Caustic potash (i.e., potassium hydroxide), manufacturing	327120	Cement, refractory, manufacturing
325181	Caustic soda (i.e., sodium hydroxide), manufacturing	325520	Cement, rubber, manufacturing
418410	Caustic soda, wholesale	213118	Cementing oil and gas well casings, on a contract basis
712190	Caverns	324122	Cements, asphalt roofing, made from purchased asphaltic materials
334220	CB (citizens' band) radios, manufacturing	812220	Cemetery
334110	CD-ROM drives, manufacturing	561730	Cemetery plot care services
561799	Cedar (exterior) cleaning, preserving and repairing	238220	Central air-conditioning equipment, installation
		238220	Central cooling equipment and piping, installation
		238220	Central heating equipment and piping, installation

333310	Central vacuuming systems, commercial type, manufacturing	333990	Chain saws, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
327320	Central-mixed concrete, manufacturing	332619	Chain, made from purchased wire
519122	Centres for documentation (i.e., archives)	416330	Chain, metal, wholesale
333910	Centrifugal pumps, manufacturing	332619	Chain, welded, made from purchased wire
325410	Cephalosporin, uncompounded, manufacturing	333619	Chains, power transmission, manufacturing
325130	Ceramic colours, manufacturing	332210	Chainsaw blades, manufacturing
416390	Ceramic construction materials (except refractory), wholesale	416330	Chainsaws, wholesale
417930	Ceramic equipment, greenware and supplies, wholesale	337121	Chairs, household, upholstered, manufacturing
414310	Ceramic goods, household, wholesale	337127	Chairs, hydraulic, barber and beauty shop, manufacturing
451120	Ceramic greenware and supplies, retail	337214	Chairs, office (except wood), manufacturing
327110	Ceramic insulators, manufacturing	337127	Chairs, portable folding, manufacturing
238340	Ceramic tile installation	337123	Chairs, wood, household (except upholstered), manufacturing
327120	Ceramic tile, floor and wall, manufacturing	337213	Chairs, wood office, manufacturing
416390	Ceramic wall and floor tile, wholesale	212233	Chalcocite mining
451120	Ceramics supplies, retail	212233	Chalcopyrite mining
453220	Ceramics, handicraft, retail	339940	Chalk (e.g., carpenters', blackboard, marking, artists', tailors'), manufacturing
453220	Ceramics, retail	212315	Chalk mine or quarry
311211	Cereal grain flour, manufacturing	212315	Chalk, ground or otherwise treated, mining
541710	Cerebral palsy research laboratories	711130	Chamber music groups
212231	Cerrusite mining	813910	Chambers of commerce
323119	Certificates (e.g., bond, stock), printing without publishing	312130	Champagne-method sparkling wines, manufacturing
541212	Certified accountants' offices	911210	Chancery courts
523930	Certified financial planner services, customized, fees paid by clients	335120	Chandeliers, manufacturing
325189	Cesium and cesium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	333310	Change making machines, manufacturing
562990	Cesspool cleaning services	325190	Charcoal (except activated), manufacturing
238910	Cesspool construction	325999	Charcoal, activated, manufacturing
238990	Chain link fence installation	418990	Charcoal, wholesale
332619	Chain link fencing and fence gates, made from purchased wire	813210	Charitable trusts, awarding grants
331222	Chain link fencing, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants	611690	Charm schools
		487210	Charter fishing boats
		487210	Charter yachts, with crew

532410	Chartering of commercial boats without operator	313310	Chemical finishing of textile fabrics and products for water repellency, for the trade
483115	Chartering vessels with crew, deep sea, coastal and Great Lakes	313310	Chemical finishing of textile fabrics and products with flame retardants, for the trade
483213	Chartering vessels with crew, inland waters (except Great Lakes)	417230	Chemical industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
332810	Chasing metals and metal products (except printing plates), for the trade	332710	Chemical milling job shops
336110	Chassis, automobile, light truck and sport utility, manufacturing	333519	Chemical milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing
336120	Chassis, heavy truck, with or without cabs, manufacturing	333299	Chemical processing machinery and equipment, manufacturing
561310	Chauffeur registries	541710	Chemical research and development laboratories
812990	Check room service	326191	Chemical toilets, plastics, manufacturing
311515	Cheese (except cottage cheese), manufacturing	322112	Chemical wood pulp, manufacturing
311919	Cheese curls and puffs, manufacturing	213118	Chemically treating wells, on a contract basis
333299	Cheese processing machinery, manufacturing	419190	Chemicals (except agricultural), wholesale agents and brokers
311515	Cheese spreads, manufacturing	415290	Chemicals, automotive, wholesale
445299	Cheese stores, retail	418410	Chemicals, industrial and household, wholesale
311511	Cheese, cottage, manufacturing	414430	Chemicals, photographic, wholesale
311515	Cheese, imitation or substitute, manufacturing	323116	Cheque books and refills, printing
311515	Cheese, natural (except cottage cheese), manufacturing	522390	Cheque cashing services
311515	Cheese, processed, manufacturing	522329	Cheque clearing services (except central bank)
413120	Cheese, wholesale	522329	Cheque validation services
311940	Cheese-based salad dressings, manufacturing	339930	Chessmen and chessboards, manufacturing
414130	Cheesecloth, woven, wholesale	337121	Chesterfields, manufacturing
212315	Chemical and metallurgical stone, limestone, crude, mining	337123	Chests, cedar, manufacturing
212316	Chemical and metallurgical stone, marble, rough, mining	332999	Chests, fire or burglary resistive, metal, manufacturing
541330	Chemical engineering services	311340	Chewing gum, manufacturing
418390	Chemical fertilizers, wholesale	413310	Chewing tobacco, wholesale
313310	Chemical finishing (e.g., for fire, mildew, water resistance) of textile fabrics, for the trade	112340	Chick hatchery service
313310	Chemical finishing of textile fabrics and products for mildew resistance, for the trade	333110	Chicken brooders, manufacturing
		112310	Chicken egg farming
		311615	Chicken processing, fresh, frozen, canned or cooked (except baby or pet food)
		413130	Chickens, dressed, wholesale

311615	Chickens, slaughtering and dressing	813920	Chiropractors' associations
624410	Child care centres	621310	Chiropractors, offices and clinics of
611710	Child guidance centre, vocational	332210	Chisels, manufacturing
624110	Child support services	325189	Chlorine compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
621990	Childbirth preparation classes	325181	Chlorine, manufacturing
624110	Children's aid services	418410	Chlorine, wholesale
448210	Children's and infants' shoes, retail	325210	Chloroprene rubber, manufacturing
315210	Children's clothing contractors	311320	Chocolate (e.g., coatings, instant, liquor, syrup), made from cacao beans
448130	Children's clothing stores, retail	311330	Chocolate (e.g., coatings, instant, liquor, syrup), made from purchased chocolate
414110	Children's clothing, wholesale	311320	Chocolate bars, made from cacao beans
316210	Children's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing	311330	Chocolate bars, made from purchased chocolate
622112	Children's hospitals	311320	Chocolate confectionery, made from cacao beans
623999	Children's villages	311330	Chocolate confectionery, made from purchased chocolate
238220	Chilled water systems, installation	311511	Chocolate milk, manufacturing
335990	Chimes, electric, manufacturing	311330	Chocolate-covered granola bars, made from purchased chocolate
561791	Chimney cleaning services	711130	Choirs
561791	Chimney sweep services	334410	Chokes for electronic circuitry, manufacturing
238110	Chimneys, concrete, construction	711510	Choreographers, independent
453310	China and crockery, household, used retail	311710	Chowders, fish and seafood, canning
442298	China and glassware stores	311710	Chowders, fish and seafood, frozen, manufacturing
811490	China firing and decorating to individual order	311710	Chowders, fish and seafood, manufacturing
327110	China tableware, vitreous, manufacturing	813110	Christian Science lecturers
419140	China, glassware, crockery and pottery, wholesale agents and brokers	621390	Christian science practitioners' offices
414310	Chinaware, household, wholesale	113311	Christmas tree cutting
112930	Chinchilla production	111421	Christmas tree farming
722210	Chinese take out restaurant	335120	Christmas tree lighting sets, electric, manufacturing
722330	Chip wagon	339990	Christmas tree ornaments (except electrical and glass), manufacturing
322220	Chipboard, laminated or surface-coated, made from purchased paperboard	327214	Christmas tree ornaments, glass, made in glass making plants
333291	Chippers (e.g., logs), stationary, manufacturing		
333120	Chippers, portable commercial (e.g., brush, limb and log), manufacturing		
321111	Chipping logs (except in the forest)		
113311	Chipping logs (in the forest)		
621390	Chiropodists' offices		
621310	Chiropractic services		

339990	Christmas trees, artificial, manufacturing	334410	Circuit boards, printed, bare, manufacturing
325130	Chrome pigments (i.e., chrome green, chrome orange, chrome yellow), manufacturing	335315	Circuit breakers, power, manufacturing
212299	Chromite mining	416110	Circuit breakers, wholesale
212299	Chromite ore milling	541870	Circular and handbill direct distribution services
325189	Chromium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	333990	Circular saws, hand held power driven, manufacturing
212299	Chromium ore mining	333210	Circular saws, woodworking, stationary, manufacturing
331410	Chromium smelting and primary refining	519121	Circulating libraries
622310	Chronic disease hospitals	711190	Circuses
212394	Chrysotile fibre, milling	417320	Citizens' band radios, wholesale
238299	Church bells and tower clocks, installation	911390	Citizenship registration services, federal government
337127	Church furniture, manufacturing	325190	Citrates, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
417930	Church pews, wholesale	417230	Citrus processing machinery, wholesale
418990	Church supplies (except silverware and plated ware), wholesale	913910	City and town councils
453999	Church supplies, retail	485110	City bus service
813110	Churches	913110	City courts
311940	Cider vinegar, manufacturing	541320	City planning services (except engineers)
312130	Cider, alcoholic, manufacturing	913150	City solicitor
311940	Cider, non-alcoholic, manufacturing	813410	Civic associations
453999	Cigar stores and stands, retail	911110	Civil defence services
339990	Cigarette holders, manufacturing	541330	Civil engineering services
333299	Cigarette making machinery, manufacturing	813310	Civil liberties groups
322299	Cigarette paper, made from purchased paper	911910	Civil rights commissions, federal government
312220	Cigarette tobacco, prepared, manufacturing	911910	Civil service commissions, federal government
312220	Cigarettes, manufacturing	114113	Clams, digging of
413310	Cigars, cigarettes and cut tobacco, wholesale	711120	Classical dance companies
312220	Cigars, manufacturing	321991	Classroom buildings, manufactured portables, manufacturing
327330	Cinder (i.e., clinker) block, concrete, manufacturing	327110	Clay and ceramic statuary, manufacturing
236220	Cinema construction	327120	Clay brick, manufacturing
512130	Cinemas	212326	Clay pits
519122	Cinematheques (film library)	339940	Clay, modelling, manufacturing
333299	Circuit board making machinery, manufacturing	333299	Clayworking and tempering machinery, manufacturing
		812330	Clean room apparel supply service

325610	Cleaners, household type (e.g., oven, toilet bowl, window), manufacturing	512190	Closed captioning service, film or tape
325610	Cleaning and polishing preparations, manufacturing	561490	Closed captioning services, real-time (i.e., simultaneous)
811310	Cleaning and reglazing of baking pans	517510	Closed circuit television (CCTV) services
561799	Cleaning building exteriors (except sandblasting and window cleaning)	334220	Closed circuit television equipment, manufacturing
238990	Cleaning building interiors during and immediately after construction	238390	Closet organiser system installation
418410	Cleaning compounds and preparations, wholesale	238390	Closet organizer system installation
811310	Cleaning grease and air filters, service of	332118	Closures, metal, stamping
488210	Cleaning of freight cars	418220	Closures, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale
561722	Cleaning of homes	326198	Closures, plastics, manufacturing
561722	Cleaning offices	327910	Cloth (e.g., aluminum oxide, emery, garnet, silicon carbide), abrasive-coated, manufacturing
213118	Cleaning out (e.g., bailing out, steam and swabbing) oil and gas wells, on a contract basis	561990	Cloth, cutting to length, bolting, or winding for textile distributors
115210	Cleaning poultry houses	332619	Cloth, woven wire, made from purchased wire
115110	Cleaning service, grain	335229	Clothes dryers, domestic, manufacturing
561722	Cleaning shopping centres	321999	Clothes drying frames, wood, manufacturing
561799	Cleaning swimming pools	326198	Clothes hangers, plastics, manufacturing
418410	Cleansers, soaps, detergents, wholesale	321999	Clothes hangers, wood, manufacturing
522329	Clearing house associations (i.e., bank or cheque)	326198	Clothes pins, plastics, manufacturing
523990	Clearinghouses (i.e., commodities or securities)	321999	Clothespins, wood, manufacturing
315299	Clerical vestments, cut and sewn from purchased fabric	323113	Clothing (e.g., caps, T-shirts), screen printing
621320	Clinics of optometrists	414110	Clothing accessories, wholesale
332210	Clippers for animal use, non-powered, manufacturing	414110	Clothing accessories, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
332210	Clippers, fingernail and toenail, manufacturing	418930	Clothing and furnishings, second hand, wholesale
332210	Clippers, hair, for human use, non-powered, manufacturing	315210	Clothing contractors, cut-and-sew operations, on materials owned by others
334310	Clock radios, manufacturing	315210	Clothing contractors, men's and boys' clothing
448310	Clocks and watches, retail	315210	Clothing contractors, women's, girls' and infants' clothing
334512	Clocks, assembling	541490	Clothing design services
414220	Clocks, electric, wholesale		
414410	Clocks, mechanical, wholesale		

414130	Clothing fasteners, wholesale	322220	Coated and treated paper products, made from purchased paper
448110	Clothing stores, men's and boys', retail	322220	Coated board, made from purchased paperboard
453310	Clothing stores, secondhand, retail	322121	Coated paper, made in paper mills
315292	Clothing, fur, manufacturing	322130	Coated, laminated or treated paperboard, made in paperboard mills
315292	Clothing, leather or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing	332810	Coating metals and metal products, for the trade
31522	Clothing, men's and boys', cutting and sewing purchased fabric	322220	Coating purchased paper for non-packaging applications (except photosensitive paper)
414110	Clothing, men's and boys', wholesale	322220	Coating purchased paper for packaging applications
532220	Clothing, rental of	315292	Coats (including tailored), leather or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing
315299	Clothing, waterproof, cut and sewn from purchased fabric	315292	Coats, fur, manufacturing
31523	Clothing, women's and girls', cutting and sewing purchased fabric	419190	Coats, men's and boys', business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
325610	Cloths, dusting and polishing, chemically treated, manufacturing	315239	Coats, non-tailored service apparel (e.g., laboratory, mechanics', medical), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
111940	Clover hay farming	315234	Coats, tailored (except fur, leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
336350	Clutch assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	331420	Coaxial cable, made in copper wire drawing plants
336350	Clutch assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, rebuilding	335920	Coaxial cable, non-ferrous, manufacturing
333619	Clutches (except motor vehicle and electromagnetic industrial controls), manufacturing	416110	Coaxial cable, wholesale
237130	Co-generation plant construction	325189	Cobalt compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
418990	Coal and coke dealers, wholesale	212299	Cobalt ore dressing and beneficiating
333130	Coal breakers, cutters and pulverizers, manufacturing	212299	Cobalt ore milling
419190	Coal brokers, wholesale	212299	Cobalt ore mining
454310	Coal dealers, retail	331410	Cobalt smelting and primary refining
211113	Coal gasification at the mine site	811430	Cobblers, own account
212114	Coal mining, bituminous	332910	Cocks, drain, plumbing, manufacturing
486990	Coal pipeline transport service	722410	Cocktail lounges
211113	Coal pyrolysis at the mine site		
324190	Coal tar crudes, produced in coke ovens		
325190	Coal tar distillates, manufacturing		
324121	Coal tar paving materials, made from purchased coal tar		
418410	Coal tar products, primary and intermediate, wholesale		
325210	Coal tar resins, manufacturing		
483115	Coastal shipping		
332619	Coat hangers, made from purchased wire		

311320	Cocoa (e.g., instant, mix, powdered), made from cacao beans	335312	Coils, for motors and generators, manufacturing
411190	Cocoa beans, wholesale	336320	Coils, ignition, internal combustion engine, manufacturing
311330	Cocoa powder drink, made from purchased chocolate	453999	Coin and stamp dealing, retail
311990	Coconut, dessicated and shredded, manufacturing	812990	Coin operated photo machine, operators
311710	Cod liver oil extraction (crude)	561990	Coin pick-up services, from parking meters
333990	Coding, dating and imprinting packaging machinery, manufacturing	339990	Coin-operated amusement machine (except juke boxes), manufacturing
311920	Coffee extracts, manufacturing	339990	Coin-operated gambling machines, manufacturing
311920	Coffee flavourings and syrups (i.e., made from coffee), manufacturing	417920	Coin-operated game machines, wholesale
333310	Coffee makers, commercial type, manufacturing	812310	Coin-operated laundry and dry cleaning service
335210	Coffee makers, household, electric, manufacturing	454210	Coin-operated machines selling merchandise
311920	Coffee roasting	339990	Coin-operated photograph machines, manufacturing
333299	Coffee roasting and grinding machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing	812990	Coin-operated service machine operation (i.e., scales, shoe shine, lockers, blood pressure)
722210	Coffee shops (without food services)	414410	Coins, wholesale
445299	Coffee stores, retail	324190	Coke oven products (e.g., coke, gases, tars), made in coke oven establishments
311920	Coffee substitutes, manufacturing	324110	Coke, petroleum, made in petroleum refineries
337123	Coffee tables, wood, manufacturing	331221	Cold-rolled steel shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip), made from purchased steel
311920	Coffee, blended, manufacturing	331110	Cold-rolled steel shapes (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, strip), made in steel mills
312110	Coffee, iced, manufacturing	333519	Cold-rolling mill machinery, metalworking, manufacturing
311920	Coffee, instant and freeze-dried, manufacturing	332113	Cold forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
413190	Coffee, wholesale	325410	Cold remedies, manufacturing
237990	Cofferdam construction	531130	Cold storage locker rental (self storage)
339990	Coffins, wood or metal, manufacturing	493120	Cold storage locker service (except self storage)
487110	Cog railways, scenic and sightseeing, operation	311990	Cole slaw, fresh, manufacturing
541720	Cognitive research and development services		
332611	Coil springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing		
332619	Coil springs, light gauge (except clock and watch), made from purchased wire		
333519	Coil winding and cutting machinery, metalworking, manufacturing		

212398	Colemanite mining	485110	Combination bus, subway, and trolley system
332439	Collapsible tubes (e.g., toothpaste, glue), light gauge metal, manufacturing	111999	Combination field crop farming
812320	Collecting and distributing agents, laundry and dry cleaning	112991	Combination livestock farming
561440	Collecting delinquent accounts services	112330	Combination turkey farm, meat and eggs
561440	Collection agency	419190	Combinations of lumber and building materials, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
453999	Collectors' coins, retail	416310	Combinations of lumber and building materials, wholesale
812990	College clearinghouses	333110	Combines, harvester-threshers, manufacturing
611210	College of applied arts and sciences	417110	Combines, wholesale
611610	College of art	313310	Combing textile fibres
611210	College of fisheries	115110	Combining service, agricultural crop
611210	College of general and vocational education	326198	Combs, plastics, manufacturing
611210	College of trades and technology	326290	Combs, rubber, manufacturing
611310	Colleges (except junior)	541330	Combustion and heating engineering consultants
611110	Collegiate institutes, elementary or secondary	711510	Comedians, independent
212114	Colliery, bituminous coal	711111	Comedy troupes
212116	Colliery, lignite coal	812990	Comfort station operation
212115	Colliery, subbituminous coal	314120	Comforters, made from purchased fabric
811121	Collision repair, motor vehicle	323119	Comic books, printing without publishing
325620	Colognes, manufacturing	511120	Comic books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
812190	Colour consultants	511120	Comic books, publishing and printing combined
325130	Colour lakes and toners (i.e., organic pigments), manufacturing	531120	Commercial and industrial buildings, operators of
325130	Colour pigments, inorganic (except bone, carbon and lamp black), manufacturing	611510	Commercial art schools
325130	Colour pigments, organic (except animal black, bone black), manufacturing	541430	Commercial art services
323120	Colour separation services, for the printing trade	541430	Commercial artists, independent
511190	Colouring books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	417910	Commercial cooling and refrigeration equipment and supplies, wholesale
332810	Colouring metals and metal products (except by coating), for the trade	561450	Commercial credit reporting bureaus
311940	Colourings, natural food, manufacturing	532490	Commercial equipment rental (except coin-operated)
416340	Colours and pigments, wholesale	114114	Commercial fishing, inland
339940	Colours, artists', manufacturing	114113	Commercial fishing, salt water
212299	Columbite mining		
212299	Columbium ores mining		

541430	Commercial illustrators, independent	913910	Community health programs, local government
112930	Commercial mink ranch	624220	Community housing services
541920	Commercial photography services	624210	Community meals, social services
238220	Commercial refrigeration systems, installation	624310	Community service employment training programs
611410	Commercial schools (non-university)	913910	Community social service programs, local government
418210	Commercial stationers (not printers), wholesale	912910	Community social service programs, provincial government
488490	Commercial vehicle safety inspection, without repairs	711111	Community theatres
238299	Commercial-type door installation	335312	Commutators, electric motor, manufacturing
512110	Commercials, television, production	481110	Commuter air carriers, scheduled
722310	Commissary restaurants	485110	Commuter bus operation
419190	Commission agency, general, wholesale	485110	Commuter rail operation
419190	Commission salesman, representing several products of companies	414440	Compact disc (CD's), music, wholesale
911910	Commissioner of Official Languages, federal government	334310	Compact disc players (e.g., automotive, household-type), manufacturing
523210	Commodity contract exchanges	334610	Compact discs, pre-recorded audio, mass-reproducing
523130	Commodity contract trading companies (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)	334610	Compact discs, recordable or re-writable, blank, manufacturing
523130	Commodity contracts dealing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)	722310	Company cafeteria
523140	Commodity contracts floor brokers	334511	Compasses, gyroscopic and magnetic (except portable), manufacturing
523140	Commodity contracts options brokers	541612	Compensation consulting services
417320	Communication equipment, electronic, wholesale	311119	Complete feed, livestock, manufacturing
237130	Communication tower construction	322219	Composite cans (i.e., foil-fibre and other combinations), made from purchased paperboard
541430	Communication, design consultants	562210	Compost dumps
911910	Communications policy planning, federal government	325314	Compost, manufacturing
813310	Community action advocacy groups	418410	Compound catalysts, industrial, wholesale
813410	Community association	221119	Compressed air electric power generation
611210	Community colleges	418410	Compressed and liquefied gases (except petroleum gases), wholesale
913910	Community development agencies, local government	333220	Compression moulding machinery for plastics, manufacturing
711322	Community festivals, without facilities		
621494	Community health centres, out-patient		

237120	Compressor, metering and pumping stations, gas and oil pipeline, construction	541510	Computer programs or systems software development, custom
417230	Compressors and vacuum pumps, wholesale	611510	Computer repair training
416120	Compressors, air-conditioning, wholesale	541710	Computer research and development laboratories
333910	Compressors, general purpose air and gas, manufacturing	541510	Computer software consulting services
336390	Compressors, motor vehicle air-conditioning, manufacturing	443120	Computer software games stores
333416	Compressors, refrigeration and air-conditioning (except motor vehicle), manufacturing	541510	Computer software programming services, custom
238210	Computer and network cable installation	511210	Computer software publishing (including designing and developing), packaged
454110	Computer and peripheral equipment, mail-order, retail	443120	Computer software stores, retail
419170	Computer and related machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	541510	Computer software systems analysis and design, custom
541510	Computer consulting services	611420	Computer software training
541510	Computer disaster recovery services	511210	Computer software, all formats, packaged, publishers
813410	Computer enthusiasts' clubs	417310	Computer software, packaged, wholesale
443120	Computer equipment and supplies sales, retail	541510	Computer systems analysis and design services
541510	Computer facilities management services	541510	Computer systems design consulting services
238330	Computer flooring installation	541510	Computer systems integrators
323116	Computer forms, manifold or continuous (except paper simply lined), printing	334110	Computer terminals, manufacturing
443120	Computer hardware and software, retail	417310	Computer terminals, wholesale
541510	Computer hardware consulting services	518210	Computer time, rental
518210	Computer input preparation services	518210	Computer time-sharing services
611420	Computer operator training	561410	Computer word processing
532420	Computer peripheral equipment, rental and leasing	541510	Computer-aided design (CAD) systems services
325999	Computer printer toner cartridges, manufacturing	541510	Computer-aided engineering (CAE) systems services
518210	Computer processing	334512	Computerized axial tomography (CT/CAT) scanners, manufacturing
518210	Computer processing services	419190	Computers and peripheral equipment, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
541510	Computer programming services, custom	417310	Computers and peripheral equipment, wholesale
		334110	Computers, manufacturing
		311930	Concentrates, drink (except frozen fruit juice), manufacturing

311930	Concentrates, flavouring (except coffee-based), manufacturing	237310	Concrete paving (i.e., highways, roads, streets, public sidewalks)
311410	Concentrates, frozen fruit and vegetable juice, manufacturing	238990	Concrete paving of residential and commercial driveways and parking areas
711130	Concert artists, independent		
711321	Concert booking agencies	238120	Concrete products (e.g., structural precast or prestressed), installation
531120	Concert hall operation, real estate operation	327390	Concrete products, precast (except block, brick, pipe), manufacturing
711311	Concert halls, promoting events	238110	Concrete pumping (i.e., placement)
711311	Concert organizers, with facilities	238120	Concrete reinforcement placement
711321	Concert promoters, without facilities	332314	Concrete reinforcing bars, manufacturing
911310	Conciliation and mediation services, federal government	416210	Concrete reinforcing bars, wholesale
325999	Concrete additive preparations (e.g., curing, hardening), manufacturing	332619	Concrete reinforcing mesh, made from purchased wire
418410	Concrete additives, wholesale	238110	Concrete resurfacing
444190	Concrete and cinder block dealers, retail	327390	Concrete tanks, manufacturing
416390	Concrete and cinder block, wholesale	327990	Concrete, dry mixture, manufacturing
327320	Concrete batch plants (including temporary)	211113	Condensate, cycle, natural gas production
327330	Concrete blocks, bricks and pipe, precast, manufacturing	311515	Condensed, evaporated or powdered milk, manufacturing
238910	Concrete breaking and cutting for demolition	417320	Condensers, electronic, wholesale
416390	Concrete building products, wholesale	332410	Condensers, steam, manufacturing
417920	Concrete burial vaults and boxes, wholesale	416120	Condensing units, air-conditioning, wholesale
238390	Concrete coating, glazing or sealing	522220	Conditional sales finance companies
333120	Concrete finishing machinery, manufacturing	531310	Condominium management
238110	Concrete footing and foundation contractors	813990	Condominium owners' associations
416210	Concrete forms, steel, wholesale	561590	Condominium time share exchange services
327390	Concrete furniture (e.g., benches, tables), manufacturing	236110	Condominiums, multifamily, construction, by general contractors
333120	Concrete gunning equipment, manufacturing	326290	Condoms, manufacturing
333120	Concrete mixing machinery, portable, manufacturing	711510	Conductors, orchestra, independent
417210	Concrete mixing plant machinery, wholesale	416390	Conduit and pipe, concrete, wholesale
416390	Concrete mixtures, wholesale	416110	Conduit electric wire and cable, wholesale
238990	Concrete patio construction	327120	Conduit, vitrified clay, manufacturing
		335930	Conduits and fittings, electrical, manufacturing
		416110	Conduits and raceways, wholesale

113210	Cone gathering service	238910	Construction equipment (except cranes), rental with operator
322219	Cones (e.g., winding yarn, string, ribbons, cloth), fibre, made from purchased paperboard	611510	Construction equipment operation schools
311310	Confectioners' sugar, manufacturing	532410	Construction equipment, heavy, rental and leasing (without operator)
445120	Confectionery stores, convenience	811310	Construction machinery and equipment, repair
311320	Confectionery, chocolate, made from cacao beans	417210	Construction machinery and equipment, wholesale
311340	Confectionery, non-chocolate, manufacturing	333120	Construction machinery, manufacturing
413190	Confectionery, wholesale	532410	Construction machinery, rental (without operator)
419130	Confectionery, wholesale agents and brokers	236220	Construction management, commercial and institutional buildings
322299	Confetti, made from purchased paper	237990	Construction management, dams
212326	Conglomerate mine or quarry	237310	Construction management, highway, road, street and bridge
335930	Connectors and terminals for electrical devices, manufacturing	237310	Construction management, highways, streets and bridges
334410	Connectors, electronic (e.g., coaxial, cylindrical, printed circuit, rack, panel), manufacturing	236210	Construction management, industrial buildings and structures
417320	Connectors, electronic, wholesale	237990	Construction management, marine structures
813310	Conservation advocacy groups	237990	Construction management, mass transit
911910	Conservation and stabilization agencies, federal government	237990	Construction management, miscellaneous heavy and civil engineering construction
712190	Conservation areas	237120	Construction management, oil and gas pipelines
911910	Conservation authority, federal government	237120	Construction management, oil and gas pipelines and related structures
813210	Conservation foundation	237120	Construction management, oil refineries and petrochemical complexes
712130	Conservatories, botanical	237990	Construction management, outdoor recreation facilities
611610	Conservatory of music (except degree-granting)	237130	Construction management, power and communication lines and related structures
611310	Conservatory of music, degree granting	237130	Construction management, power and communication transmission lines
813940	Constituency associations, political party		
325520	Construction adhesives (except asphalt, gypsum-based), manufacturing		
419170	Construction and forestry machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers		
813910	Construction association		
238990	Construction elevator, erection and dismantling		
541330	Construction engineering services		

236110	Construction management, residential buildings	321920	Container parts (shook) ready for assembly, manufacturing
237990	Construction management, tunnels	484110	Container trucking service, local
237110	Construction management, water and sewage treatment plants	484121	Container trucking service, long-distance, truck-load
237110	Construction management, water and sewer lines	322130	Containers (e.g., boxes), made in paperboard mills
237110	Construction management, water and sewer lines and related structures	321920	Containers (e.g., fruit baskets, boxes), made from veneer made in the same establishment
416110	Construction materials, electrical, interior and exterior, wholesale	327215	Containers for packaging, bottling and canning, made from purchased glass
321991	Construction site buildings, manufactured portables, manufacturing	327214	Containers for packaging, bottling and canning, made in glass making plants
333120	Construction tractors and attachments, manufacturing	332439	Containers, air cargo, light gauge metal, manufacturing
911410	Consular service, federal government	322211	Containers, corrugated and solid fibreboard, made from purchased paper or paperboard
919110	Consular service, foreign government in Canada	332999	Containers, foil (except bags), made from purchased foil
541940	Consulting and visiting services, veterinary	322219	Containers, food, sanitary (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard
541330	Consulting engineering services	418220	Containers, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale
541410	Consulting services and consultants, interior design	326198	Containers, plastics (except foam, bottles and bags), manufacturing
541612	Consulting services, labour relations	321920	Containers, wood, manufacturing
541612	Consulting services, personnel management	562910	Contaminated site, remediation
911910	Consumer and corporate affairs, federal government	711120	Contemporary dance companies
912910	Consumer and corporate affairs, provincial government	325410	Contraceptive preparations, manufacturing
812990	Consumer buying service	213118	Contract battery operators
541990	Consumer credit counselling services	484110	Contract bulk mail, truck transportation, local
561450	Consumer credit reporting bureaus	484121	Contract bulk mail, truck transportation, long-distance
443110	Consumer electronic equipment stores, retail	213117	Contract diamond drilling, metallic minerals
325410	Contact lens solutions, manufacturing	113312	Contract logging
339110	Contact lenses, manufacturing	561990	Contract meter reading service, water
446130	Contact lenses, retail		
417930	Contact lenses, wholesale		
488210	Container loading or unloading service, railroad		

335315	Control panels, electric power distribution, manufacturing	332210	Cooking utensils, fabricated metal, manufacturing
334512	Controllers for process variables (e.g., electric, electronic, mechanical, pneumatic operation), manufacturing	327214	Cooking ware (e.g., pots, baking pans), made in glass making plants
417230	Controlling instruments and accessories, wholesale	327110	Cooking ware, china, earthenware, pottery or stoneware, manufacturing
623110	Convalescent homes	413220	Coolers (2.5% or greater alcohol content), wholesale
622310	Convalescent hospitals	332439	Coolers and ice chests (except foam plastics), manufacturing
611110	Convent schools, elementary or secondary	326198	Coolers or ice chests, plastics (except foam), manufacturing
561590	Convention and visitors bureaus	326140	Coolers or ice chests, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
561590	Convention bureaus	417910	Coolers, beverage and drinking water, mechanical, wholesale
531120	Convention facilities, rental only	333416	Coolers, refrigeration, manufacturing
561920	Convention promoters	333416	Coolers, water, manufacturing
561920	Convention services	238220	Cooling tower erection
813110	Convents (except schools)	333416	Cooling towers, manufacturing
337121	Convertible sofas, manufacturing	321920	Cooperage stock (e.g., heading, hoops, staves), manufacturing
336390	Convertible tops, for automobiles, manufacturing	321920	Cooperage, manufacturing
326220	Conveyor belts, rubber, manufacturing	531310	Cooperative apartment manager
238299	Conveyor system installation	327120	Coping, wall, clay, manufacturing
333920	Conveyor systems, general industrial type, manufacturing	331420	Copper alloys (e.g., brass, bronze), made from purchased metals and copper-based alloys
417230	Conveyor systems, wholesale	331410	Copper alloys, made in primary copper smelting and refining mills
333920	Conveyors, farm type, manufacturing	331420	Copper and copper alloy shapes (e.g., bar, ingot, rod, sheet), made from purchased metal or scrap
561613	Convoy guard services	416210	Copper and copper alloy, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
413160	Cooked meats (except canned), wholesale	416210	Copper architectural and structural metal products, wholesale
311822	Cookie dough, made from purchased flour	325130	Copper based pigments, manufacturing
311821	Cookies, manufacturing	325189	Copper compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
333310	Cooking equipment, commercial type, manufacturing	331523	Copper die-casting foundries
417920	Cooking equipment, commercial, wholesale	332113	Copper forgings, unfinished, made from purchased copper
311221	Cooking oil, made by wet-milling corn		
311225	Cooking oil, made from purchased fats and oils		
311224	Cooking oil, made in oilseed crushing mills		
611510	Cooking school		

212233	Copper ore dressing and beneficiating	311919	Corn chips and related corn snacks, manufacturing
212233	Copper ore grinding	311340	Corn confections (i.e., candy-coated), manufacturing
212233	Copper ore milling		
212233	Copper ore, mining	311211	Corn flour, manufacturing
331420	Copper powder, paste and flakes, made from purchased copper	111150	Corn for fodder, growing
		111150	Corn for grain, growing
331420	Copper products, made by rolling, drawing, extruding or alloying purchased metal	111150	Corn for popping, growing
		311990	Corn for popping, manufacturing
331420	Copper refining, secondary (i.e., from purchased metal or scrap)	111150	Corn for silage, growing
331420	Copper rolling, drawing and extruding	311221	Corn gluten feed, manufacturing
		311221	Corn gluten meal, manufacturing
238160	Copper roofing, installation	311221	Corn oil, crude and refined, made by wet-milling corn
331410	Copper shapes (e.g., bar, billet, ingot, plate, sheet), made in primary copper smelting and refining mills	335210	Corn poppers, electric, manufacturing
		333299	Corn popping machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
416210	Copper sheets, plates, bars, rods, pipes, wholesale	311221	Corn starch, manufacturing
331410	Copper smelting and primary refining	311221	Corn sweeteners (e.g., dextrose, fructose, glucose), made by wet-milling corn
325189	Copper sulphate, manufacturing	311221	Corn syrup, made by wet-milling corn
212233	Copper-zinc ore mining		
561430	Copy centres	311990	Corn syrups, made from purchased sweeteners
561430	Copy shops		
314990	Cord (except tire, wire), manufacturing	111219	Corn, sweet, growing
		311614	Corned meats, made from purchased meat
314990	Cord for reinforcing rubber tires, industrial belting and fuel cells, manufacturing	212326	Cornwall stone mining
		522112	Corporate and institutional banking services
333990	Corded (i.e., electric-powered), hand held power tools, manufacturing	561210	Correctional facilities, privately operated
312140	Cordials, alcoholic, manufacturing		
334210	Cordless telephones (except cellular), manufacturing	912120	Correctional school, provincial government
		911220	Correctional services, federal government
313220	Cords and braids, narrow woven, manufacturing		
418990	Cordwood, wholesale	611510	Correspondence school (except elementary and secondary levels)
322219	Cores, fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard	418220	Corrugated and solid fibre boxes, wholesale
		322211	Corrugated and solid fibreboard pads, made from purchased paper or paperboard
321999	Cork products (except gaskets), manufacturing		
418990	Cork, wholesale		
311230	Corn breakfast foods, manufacturing		

322211	Corrugated boxes, made from purchased paper or paperboard	311340	Cough drops (except medicated), manufacturing
322130	Corrugated boxes, made in paperboard mills	325410	Cough medicines, manufacturing
238160	Corrugated metal roofing, installation	911910	Councils of economic advisers
322211	Corrugated paper, made from purchased paper or paperboard	541110	Counsellors at law, private practice
322130	Corrugating medium, manufacturing	419190	Counter tops and kitchen cabinets, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
325410	Cortisone, uncompounded, manufacturing	416390	Counter tops and kitchen cabinets, wholesale
212398	Corundum mining	337110	Counter tops, wood, manufacturing
325620	Cosmetic creams, lotions and oils, manufacturing	333416	Counters and display cases, refrigerated, manufacturing
561910	Cosmetic kits, assembling and packaging	238390	Countertop and cabinet, metal (except residential-type), installation
454390	Cosmetics, house-to-house or party-plan selling, retail	713910	Country clubs
414520	Cosmetics, wholesale	711130	Country music groups
611510	Cosmetology schools	912110	County courts
448150	Costume accessories (e.g., handbags, costume jewellery, gloves), retail	333619	Couplings, mechanical power transmission, manufacturing
541490	Costume design services (except independent designers)	541860	Coupon and sample packages, development of
711510	Costume designers, theatrical, independent	541870	Coupon direct distribution services
339910	Costume jewellery (including imitation stones and pearls), manufacturing	561990	Coupon redemption service (clearinghouses)
448150	Costume jewelry stores, retail	492110	Courier operation of Post Office
315299	Costumes (e.g., lodge, masquerade, theatrical), cut and sewn from purchased fabric	492110	Courier service
311511	Cottage cheese, manufacturing	911210	Court of appeal, federal government
236110	Cottage construction	912110	Court of law, provincial government
531111	Cottage rental or leasing	611410	Court reporting schools
416390	Cottages, prefabricated, wholesale	561490	Court reporting services
321992	Cottages, prefabricated, wood frame, manufacturing	913110	Court, municipal government
332720	Cotter pins, metal, manufacturing	911210	Courts of customs and patent appeals
339110	Cotton and cotton balls, absorbent, manufacturing	912110	Courts, civil law, provincial government
314990	Cotton batting (except nonwoven batting), manufacturing	912110	Courts, criminal law, provincial government
111920	Cotton farming	315239	Coveralls, work, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
		111130	Cowpea farming, dry
		114113	Crabs, catching of
		311821	Crackers (e.g., graham, soda), manufacturing

333519	Cradle assemblies machinery (i.e., wire making equipment), manufacturing	541990	Credit repair services
451120	Craft kits and supplies, retail	522321	Credit unions, central, regional or league (i.e., central clearing house services)
414460	Craft kits, wholesale	522130	Credit unions, local
111330	Cranberry bogs	333990	Cremating ovens, manufacturing
532410	Crane rental and leasing (without operator)	812220	Crematoria
238990	Crane rental with operator	325190	Creosote, made by distillation of coal tar
333120	Cranes, construction type, manufacturing	325190	Creosote, made by distillation of wood tar
417210	Cranes, construction, wholesale	321114	Creosoting of wood
333920	Cranes, industrial truck, manufacturing	322299	Crepe paper, made from purchased paper
417230	Cranes, industrial, wholesale	325190	Cresols, made by distillation of coal tar
333920	Cranes, overhead travelling, manufacturing	325190	Cresylic acids, made from refined petroleum or natural gas
325999	Crankcase additive preparations, manufacturing	337123	Cribs, wood, manufacturing
336310	Crankshaft assemblies, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing	911910	Criminal justice statistics centres, federal government
321920	Crates, wood, manufacturing	624190	Crisis intervention centres
488990	Crating goods for shipping	313110	Crochet spun yarns (e.g., cotton, man-made fibre, silk, wool), made from purchased fibre
417210	Crawler tractors, construction, wholesale	212394	Crocidolite, milled fibre, mining
339940	Crayons, manufacturing	311814	Croissants, baking, made in commercial bakeries
333299	Cream separators (except farm type), manufacturing	111999	Crop and animal combination farming (primarily crop)
333110	Cream separators, farm type, manufacturing	112991	Crop and animal farming, combination (primarily animal)
311515	Cream, dried and powdered, manufacturing	111999	Crop and livestock combination farm (primarily crop)
112120	Cream, fluid, raw, producing	112991	Crop and livestock farming, combination (primarily livestock)
311511	Cream, manufacturing	333110	Crop driers, farm type, manufacturing
311511	Cream, sour, manufacturing	111999	Crop farms, general
311515	Creamery butter, manufacturing	115110	Crop harvesting service
323119	Credit and identification card imprinting, embossing and encoding	417110	Crop preparation machinery (e.g., cleaning, drying, conditioning), wholesale
326198	Credit and identification card stock, plastics, manufacturing	115110	Crop spraying service, with/without fertilizing
561450	Credit bureaus and agencies	713920	Cross country skiing facilities
522210	Credit card companies		
522329	Credit card processing services		
561450	Credit investigation services		
561450	Credit rating services		

311814	Croutons and bread crumbs, made in commercial bakeries	417110	Cultivators, seeders, spreaders, farm, wholesale
332118	Crowns (e.g., bottle, can), metal, stamping	912910	Cultural affairs programs, provincial government
417230	Crowns and closures, metal, wholesale	911910	Culture and arts support programs, federal
334410	CRT (cathode ray tubes), manufacturing	325410	Culture media, manufacturing
486110	Crude oil pipeline service	326191	Cultured marble plumbing fixtures, manufacturing
211113	Crude oil, conventional production, mining	326198	Cultured marble products (except plumbing fixtures), manufacturing
211113	Crude oil, conventional, secondary recovering	112510	Cultured pearl production
211113	Crude oil, conventional, waterflood recovering	327330	Culvert pipe, concrete, manufacturing
324110	Crude oil, refining	237310	Culverts (highway, road and street) construction
412110	Crude oil, wholesale	237310	Culverts, highway, road and street, construction
336320	Cruise control mechanisms, electronic, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	325110	Cumene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
561590	Cruise ship ticket offices	212233	Cuprite ore mining
713210	Cruises, gambling	322299	Cups, moulded pulp, manufacturing
115310	Cruising timber	418220	Cups, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale
416390	Crushed stone, wholesale	326198	Cups, plastics (except foam), manufacturing
417230	Crushing machinery and equipment, industrial, wholesale	238990	Curbs and gutters, concrete, for residential and commercial driveways and parking areas,
333130	Crushing machinery, stationary, manufacturing	237310	Curbs and street gutters, highway, road and street, construction
417210	Crushing, pulverizing and screening machinery for construction, wholesale	311515	Curds, cheese, manufacturing
112510	Crustacean farming	413160	Cured meat (except canned), wholesale
413140	Crustaceans and molluscs, wholesale	311614	Cured meats (e.g., brined, dried, salted), made from purchased meat
334512	CT/CAT (computerized axial tomography), scanners, manufacturing	311710	Curing fish and seafood
335315	Cubicles (i.e., electric switchboard equipment), manufacturing	453220	Curio shops, retail
212114	Culm bank recovery, anthracite (except on a contract basis)	418990	Curios, wholesale
21211	Culm bank recovery, bituminous coal or lignite (except on a contract basis)	713990	Curling clubs
315239	Culottes, women's, misses', and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	713990	Curling rinks
		333310	Currency counting machinery, manufacturing
		611710	Curriculum development, educational

337920	Curtain rods, poles and fixtures, manufacturing	911910	Customs tariff, federal government
238150	Curtain wall, glass, installation	811490	Cutlery sharpening (without retail sales of new equipment)
238190	Curtain wall, metal, installation	442298	Cutlery stores, retail
238120	Curtain wall, precast concrete, installation	332210	Cutlery, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
442291	Curtains and draperies, household, new, retail	417920	Cutlery, commercial and industrial, wholesale
314120	Curtains and draperies, window, made from purchased fabrics	416330	Cutlery, household, wholesale
313240	Curtains, made in knitting mills	332210	Cutlery, non-precious metal, manufacturing
414330	Curtains, wholesale	339910	Cutlery, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
326150	Cushion blocks, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing	332210	Cutters, glass, manufacturing
314120	Cushions (except carpet or spring), made from purchased fabrics	213118	Cutting casings, tubes and rods, oil field
414330	Cushions and pillows, wholesale	113311	Cutting cordwood, in the forest
336360	Cushions, motor vehicle, manufacturing	332210	Cutting dies (except metal cutting), manufacturing
337121	Cushions, spring, manufacturing	333519	Cutting dies, metalworking, manufacturing
311520	Custard, frozen, manufacturing	238910	Cutting new rights of way
561722	Custodial services	324190	Cutting oils, made from refined petroleum
325991	Custom compounding of purchased resins	212326	Cyanite mining
442292	Custom framing, mounting, and laminating pictures, retail store	325110	Cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
448150	Custom jewellery, retail	324110	Cyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, made in petroleum refineries
811112	Custom made exhaust systems, installation	325190	Cyclic crudes, made by distillation of coal tar
448210	Custom made orthopaedic shoes, retail	325190	Cycloterpenes, manufacturing
416320	Custom millwork and woodwork, wholesale	336310	Cylinder heads, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
332118	Custom roll forming of metal products	333990	Cylinders, fluid power, manufacturing
311611	Custom slaughtering (except poultry and small game)	332420	Cylinders, pressure, manufacturing
315222	Custom tailors, men's and boys'		
442292	Custom, picture frame, retail store		
337213	Custom-designed office interiors (i.e., furniture, architectural woodwork and fixtures),		
541619	Customer services management consulting services		
488519	Customs brokers		
541619	Customs consulting services		

D			
112120	Dairy cows and milk, producing	333519	Deburring machines, metalworking, manufacturing
417110	Dairy farm machinery and equipment, wholesale	327110	Decalcomania on china and glass, for the trade
112120	Dairy farming	453220	Decorations, seasonal and holiday, retail
112110	Dairy heifer replacement production	419190	Decorative wall coverings, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
311515	Dairy products (except fluid milk)	416340	Decorative wall coverings, wholesale
413190	Dairy products, canned or dried, wholesale	414390	Decorative window accessories, wholesale
419190	Dairy products, processed (except canned), business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	541410	Decorators, interior, consulting service
413120	Dairy products, processed (except canned), wholesale	483115	Deep water transportation of freight (except by ferries)
419130	Dairy products, wholesale agents and brokers	483115	Deep water transportation of passengers (except by ferries)
311511	Dairy, fluid milk	112999	Deer farming
237990	Dam construction	911110	Defence research board, federal government
711130	Dance bands	911110	Defence services, federal government
711120	Dance companies	325999	Degreasing preparations for machinery parts, manufacturing
711311	Dance festival promoters, with facilities	611310	Degree-granting institutions
711322	Dance festival promoters, without facilities	333416	Dehumidifiers (except portable), manufacturing
713990	Dance halls	311515	Dehydrated milk, manufacturing
611610	Dance instruction	311420	Dehydrating fruits and vegetables
611610	Dance studios and schools	325999	Deicing preparations, manufacturing
414430	Dark room apparatus, wholesale	416110	Demand meters, wholesale
518210	Data entry services	541720	Demographic research and development services
541510	Data processing facilities management services	238910	Demolition of buildings and structures
518210	Data processing services	541899	Demonstration services, merchandise
518210	Data processing, computer services	414520	Dental care preparations, wholesale
511140	Database publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	339110	Dental chairs, manufacturing
812990	Dating service	621210	Dental clinic
624120	Day care centres, adult and handicapped	339110	Dental equipment and instruments, manufacturing
624410	Day-care centres, child	417930	Dental equipment and supplies, wholesale
322112	De-inking recovered paper		
562110	Dead stock removal services		
441110	Dealers in automobiles, new, retail		
441120	Dealers in automobiles, used, retail		
561440	Debt collection services		

813920	Dental examining board (national)	541410	Designers, interior, offices of
325620	Dental floss, manufacturing	418210	Desk accessories, office supply, wholesale
339110	Dental furniture, manufacturing		
339110	Dental glues and cements, manufacturing	417910	Desk calculators (including electric and electronic), wholesale
621390	Dental hygienists, offices of	335120	Desk lamps, manufacturing
339110	Dental laboratories	417930	Desks (including school), wholesale
621510	Dental laboratory, analysis and diagnostic	337214	Desks, office (except wood), manufacturing
541710	Dental research and development laboratories	337213	Desks, wood office, manufacturing
621210	Dental surgeons, offices of	561410	Desktop publishing services
339110	Dental wax, manufacturing	311520	Desserts, frozen (except bakery), manufacturing
325610	Dentifrices, manufacturing	311814	Desserts, frozen bakery, manufacturing
611310	Dentistry schools		
813920	Dentists' associations	311990	Desserts, ready-to-mix, manufacturing
621210	Dentists, offices and clinics of	561611	Detective agencies
339110	Denture materials, manufacturing	911220	Detention centres, federal government
339110	Dentures, custom made in dental laboratories		
621390	Denturists' offices	913120	Detention centres, municipal/local
561722	Deodorant servicing of rest rooms	912120	Detention centres, provincial government
325610	Deodorants (except personal), manufacturing	325610	Detergents (e.g., dishwashing, industrial, laundry), manufacturing
418410	Deodorants (except personal), wholesale	418410	Detergents, wholesale
325620	Deodorants, personal, manufacturing	325920	Detonators (except ammunition), manufacturing
452110	Department stores-retail		
325620	Depilatory preparations, manufacturing	418410	Detonators and fuses, wholesale
332810	Depolishing metals and metal products, for the trade	512190	Developing and printing of commercial motion picture film
911320	Deportation services	812921	Developing and printing of films (except for the motion picture industry)
524129	Deposit or share insurance		
522111	Deposit-accepting mortgage companies (except co-operative)	336410	Developing and producing prototypes for aerospace products
522190	Deposit-accepting mortgage companies, co-operative	414430	Developing apparatus, photographic, wholesale
414510	Dermatological medicines, wholesale	333310	Developing equipment, photographic film, manufacturing
621110	Dermatologists, offices of	541710	Development of computer and related technology (hardware)
333130	Derricks, oil and gas field type, manufacturing	813310	Developmentally handicap organizations
417230	Derricks, wholesale		
541510	Design and system analysis, computer services (software)	311221	Dextrose, made by wet-milling corn

212316	Diabase, crushed and broken stone, quarrying	331523	Die-castings, aluminum, unfinished, manufacturing
212316	Diabase, quarrying	331523	Die-castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing
325410	Diagnostic biological preparations, manufacturing	322299	Die-cut paper products (except office supplies), made from purchased paper or paperboard
811199	Diagnostic centres, motor vehicle	322230	Die-cut paper products for office use, made from purchased paper or paperboard
334512	Diagnostic equipment, electromedical, manufacturing	333990	Dielectric industrial heating equipment, manufacturing
417930	Diagnostic equipment, medical, wholesale	332210	Dies, cutting (except metal cutting), manufacturing
334512	Diagnostic equipment, MRI (magnetic resonance imaging), manufacturing	333519	Dies, metalworking (except threading), manufacturing
325410	Diagnostic substances, in-vitro, manufacturing	333519	Dies, thread cutting, manufacturing
327910	Diamond dressing wheels, manufacturing	333619	Diesel and semi-diesel engines, manufacturing
212392	Diamond mining	333619	Diesel engine parts, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
414410	Diamonds (gems), wholesale	811111	Diesel engine repair, automotive
417230	Diamonds, industrial, natural and crude, wholesale	417990	Diesel engines and engine parts, industrial, wholesale
414410	Diamonds, jewellery, wholesale	333619	Diesel engines, rebuilding
812330	Diaper supply service	324110	Diesel fuels, made in petroleum refineries
314990	Diapers (except disposable), made from purchased fabrics	336510	Diesel-electric locomotives, manufacturing
414110	Diapers (except paper), wholesale	812190	Diet centres (nonmedical)
322291	Diapers, disposable, made from purchased paper or textile wadding	311515	Dietary drinks, dairy and nondairy base, manufacturing
322121	Diapers, disposable, made in paper mills	413190	Dietary foods, canned, wholesale
326290	Diaphragms (i.e., birth control devices), rubber, manufacturing	445299	Dietary foods, retail
511190	Diaries and time schedulers, publishers (except exclusively on Internet)	621390	Dieticians, offices of
212326	Diaspore mining	813920	Dietitians' associations
212398	Diatomaceous earth mining	336350	Differential and rear axle assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
212398	Diatomite mining	325410	Digestive system preparations, manufacturing
417910	Dictating machines, wholesale	238910	Digging foundations
561410	Dictation services	334110	Digital cameras, manufacturing
323119	Dictionaries, printing without publishing	334110	Digital computers, manufacturing
511130	Dictionaries, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)		
333519	Die-casting machines, metalworking, manufacturing		

323115	Digital printing (e.g., billboards, other large format graphical materials)	311511	Dips, sour cream-based, manufacturing
323115	Digital printing (e.g., graphics, high resolution)	334110	Direct access storage devices, manufacturing
325410	Digitoxin, uncompounded, manufacturing	325130	Direct dyes, manufacturing
237990	Dikes and other flood control structures, construction	524112	Direct group health insurance carriers
321111	Dimension lumber (e.g., 2x4), made from logs or bolts	524112	Direct group life and pension insurance carriers
327990	Dimension stone dressing and manufacturing	524111	Direct individual health insurance carriers
327990	Dimension stone for buildings, manufacturing	524111	Direct individual life and pension insurance carriers
212314	Dimensional stone, granite, rough, mining	524125	Direct liability insurance carriers
722110	Diner	541860	Direct mail advertising campaign services
326290	Dinghies, inflatable rubber, manufacturing	454110	Direct mail marketing operators
722110	Dining lounge	454390	Direct personal retailing operators
414390	Dining room furniture, wholesale	524122	Direct private, automobile insurance carriers
337123	Dining room furniture, wood, manufacturing	524121	Direct property and casualty insurance carriers (combination of policies)
487210	Dinner cruises	331110	Direct reduction of iron ore
311410	Dinners, frozen (except seafood-based), manufacturing	454390	Direct selling of merchandise (door-to-door)
311710	Dinners, frozen, seafood-based, manufacturing	517510	Direct-to-home satellite systems
413190	Dinners, frozen, wholesale	213111	Directional drilling of oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
326198	Dinnerware, plastics (except foam), manufacturing	711510	Director, film and video, independent
326140	Dinnerware, polystyrene foam, manufacturing	323119	Directories, printing without publishing
334410	Diodes, solid state (e.g., germanium, silicon), manufacturing	511140	Directories, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
417320	Diodes, wholesale	541870	Directories, telephone, distribution on a contract or fee basis
212314	Diorite, quarrying	516110	Directory publishing, Internet
325190	Diphenylamine, manufacturing	484222	Dirt hauling, truck, local
911410	Diplomatic representation, federal	238910	Dirt moving, for construction
911410	Diplomatic services, federal government	332611	Disc and ring springs, heavy-gauge, manufacturing
311940	Dips (except cheese and sour cream-based), manufacturing	711510	Disc jockey, independent
311515	Dips, cheese-based, manufacturing	335110	Discharge lamps, high intensity (mercury, sodium, metal halide), manufacturing

722410	Discotheques, alcoholic beverage	417910	Display cases and fixtures, for office and store, wholesale
452110	Discount department stores	333416	Display cases, refrigerated, manufacturing
541940	Disease testing services, veterinary	541850	Display installation services
322299	Dishes, made from moulded pulp	541899	Display lettering services
418220	Dishes, paper and disposable plastics, wholesale	562210	Disposal of dead stock, incinerator and combustor
322219	Dishes, paper, made from purchased paper or paperboard	445310	Distilled spirits, retail
327110	Dishes, pottery, manufacturing	413220	Distilled spirits, wholesale
325610	Dishwasher detergents, manufacturing	325999	Distilled water, manufacturing
335223	Dishwashers, household, electric, manufacturing	312140	Distilleries
417920	Dishwashing equipment, commercial, wholesale	333299	Distillery equipment, beverage, manufacturing
418390	Disinfectants, agricultural, wholesale	312140	Distilling alcoholic beverages (except brandy)
325610	Disinfectants, household type and industrial, manufacturing	312130	Distilling brandy
418410	Disinfectants, wholesale	333299	Distilling equipment (except beverage), manufacturing
561710	Disinfecting service	713291	Distributing lottery tickets
518210	Disk and diskette conversion services	237110	Distribution line, sewer and water, construction
334110	Disk drives, computer, manufacturing	221122	Distribution of electric power
417310	Disk drives, wholesale	413210	Distribution of water in bottles
334610	Diskettes, blank, manufacturing	335311	Distribution transformers, manufacturing
451220	Disks, music and video, retail	416110	Distribution transformers, wholesale
238910	Dismantling engineering structures (e.g., oil storage tanks)	336320	Distributors for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
238299	Dismantling large-scale machinery and equipment	325410	Diuretic preparations, manufacturing
418110	Dismantling machinery for scrap	561990	Diving service on a fee or contract basis
418110	Dismantling ships	237990	Dock construction
325181	Disodium carbonate (i.e., soda ash), manufacturing	488310	Dock, marine, operation
485310	Dispatch, taxicab, services	488339	Docking and undocking marine vessel services
446110	Dispensary, retail	621110	Doctors' clinics, general practice
333910	Dispensing and measuring pumps (e.g., gasoline), manufacturing	561410	Document transcription services
325130	Disperse dyes, manufacturing	311111	Dog and cat food, manufacturing
541850	Display advertising services	418310	Dog and cat food, wholesale
541850	Display card advertising services	311111	Dog food, made from purchased meat and poultry
337215	Display cases and fixtures (except refrigerated), manufacturing	711329	Dog show promoters, without facilities
		322299	Doilies, paper, made from purchased paper

333920	Dollies, industrial, manufacturing	321911	Doors, wood and covered wood, manufacturing
339930	Dolls (including parts and accessories), manufacturing	333299	Dough mixing machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
414460	Dolls, wholesale	311822	Dough, refrigerated or frozen, made from purchased flour
212315	Dolomite (limestone), crude, quarrying	722210	Doughnut shops
327410	Dolomite, dead-burned, manufacturing	311814	Doughnuts, made in commercial bakeries
212316	Dolomitic marble, crushed and broken stone, quarrying	311211	Doughs, prepared, made in flour mills
814110	Domestic service (private households employing cooks, maids)	713920	Downhill skiing facilities
623110	Domiciliary care with health care	238170	Downspouts, gutters and gutter guards, installation
238350	Door and window frames, construction	811210	Drafting instrument repair
332321	Door frames and sash, metal, manufacturing	334512	Drafting instruments, manufacturing
321911	Door frames and sash, wood and covered wood, manufacturing	417930	Drafting instruments, wholesale
444130	Door locks and lock sets, retail	541340	Drafting services
332510	Door locks, manufacturing	541340	Draftsmen, offices of
314110	Door mats, all materials (except entirely of rubber or plastic), manufacturing	711218	Drag strip, operation of
326198	Door mats, plastics, manufacturing	333120	Draglines, crawlers, manufacturing
332510	Door opening and closing devices (except electrical), manufacturing	561799	Drain cleaning services
335990	Door opening and closing devices, electrical, manufacturing	332910	Drain cocks, plumbing, manufacturing
321911	Door units, prehung, wood and covered wood, manufacturing	325610	Drain pipe cleaners, manufacturing
541870	Door-to-door distribution of advertising material (e.g., circulars, samples)	332999	Drain plugs, magnetic, metal, manufacturing
454390	Door-to-door retailing of merchandise	327120	Drain tile, clay, manufacturing
326198	Doors and door frames, plastics, manufacturing	417210	Drainage and tile laying machinery, wholesale
416320	Doors and windows, wooden, wholesale	237990	Drainage canals and ditches, construction
332999	Doors, safe and vault, metal, manufacturing	237990	Drainage project construction
327215	Doors, unframed glass, made from purchased glass	213119	Draining or pumping of mines, on a contract basis
		611610	Drama school
		314120	Draperies, made from purchased fabrics or sheet goods
		414330	Draperies, wholesale
		238390	Drapery fixtures (e.g., hardware, rods, tracks), installation
		414130	Drapery material, wholesale
		442291	Drapery stores, retail
		337127	Draughting tables (without attachments), manufacturing
		325999	Drawing inks, manufacturing

331110	Drawing iron or steel wire in steel mills	325999	Drilling mud compounds, conditioners and additives (except bentonites), manufacturing
333299	Drawing machinery for textiles, manufacturing	333130	Drilling rigs, manufacturing
331222	Drawing wire from purchased iron or steel	213117	Drilling services for non-metallic minerals mining (except fuels), on a contract basis
331222	Drawing wire from purchased iron or steel and fabricating wire products	213118	Drilling water intake wells, on a contract basis
417210	Dredges and draglines (except ships), wholesale	333990	Drills (except heavy construction, mining type), hand held power-driven, manufacturing
237990	Dredging (e.g., canals, channels, ditches, waterways)	333130	Drills, core, underground mining type, manufacturing
333120	Dredging machinery, manufacturing	332210	Drills, hand held, non-power, manufacturing
448199	Dress shops, retail	333130	Drills, rock, underground mining type, manufacturing
448130	Dresses, children's, retail	311990	Drink powder mixes (except chocolate, coffee, milk-based, tea), manufacturing
315190	Dresses, hand-knit, manufacturing	416120	Drinking fountains, non-refrigerated, wholesale
315190	Dresses, made in knitting mills	333416	Drinking fountains, refrigerated, manufacturing
414110	Dresses, wholesale	417910	Drinking fountains, refrigerated, wholesale
315233	Dresses, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	327110	Drinking fountains, vitreous china, non-refrigerated, manufacturing
315233	Dressmakers' shops, custom	722410	Drinking places, alcoholic beverages
311420	Dried fruits and vegetables, manufacturing	311330	Drinks, chocolate instant, made from purchased chocolate
325510	Driers, paint and varnish, manufacturing	311511	Drinks, chocolate milk, manufacturing
333519	Drill bits, metalworking, manufacturing	312110	Drinks, fruit (except juice), manufacturing
332210	Drill bits, woodworking, manufacturing	333619	Drive chains, bicycle and motorcycle, manufacturing
333519	Drill presses, metalworking, manufacturing	237990	Drive-in movie facility construction
333210	Drill presses, woodworking, manufacturing	722210	Drive-in restaurants
238910	Drilled pier (i.e., for building foundations) contractors	512130	Drive-in theatres
238910	Drilled shaft (i.e., drilled building foundations), construction	611690	Driver education, automobile
336611	Drilling and production platforms, floating, oil and gas, building	333619	Drives, high-speed industrial (except hydrostatic), manufacturing
333130	Drilling equipment, oil and gas field type, manufacturing	611690	Driving schools, automobile
333130	Drilling equipment, underground mining type, manufacturing		
333519	Drilling machines, metalworking, manufacturing		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

488990	Driving service (auto and truck delivery)	111130	Dry field beans, growing
238310	Drop ceiling installation	111130	Dry field peas, growing
314910	Drop cloths, canvas, made from purchased fabric	419190	Dry goods, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
332113	Drop forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal	414130	Dry goods, wholesale
813310	Drug abuse prevention advocacy organizations	419140	Dry goods, wholesale agents and brokers
622210	Drug addiction rehabilitation hospitals	238220	Dry heating equipment, installation
446110	Drug store	325120	Dry ice (i.e., solid carbon dioxide), manufacturing
446110	Drug sundries, retail	418410	Dry ice, wholesale
414520	Druggists' sundries, wholesale	327990	Dry mix concrete, manufacturing
419140	Drugs, wholesale agents and brokers	311823	Dry pasta, manufacturing
711130	Drum and bugle corps (e.g., drill teams)	111130	Dry peas, beans, and lentils, farming
322219	Drums, fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard	333310	Dryers, laundry (except household type), manufacturing
332439	Drums, light gauge metal, manufacturing	311710	Drying fish and seafood
417230	Drums, new and reconditioned, wholesale	333299	Drying kilns, lumber, manufacturing
326198	Drums, plastics (i.e., containers), manufacturing	333299	Drying machinery for textiles, manufacturing
813310	Drunk driving prevention advocacy organizations	416390	Drywall and plaster supplies, wholesale
484222	Dry bulk materials trucking (except local garbage hauling without disposal), local	327420	Drywall cement and panels, gypsum-based, manufacturing
484232	Dry bulk materials trucking, long-distance	238310	Drywall finishing (e.g., sanding, spackling, stippling, taping, texturing)
812320	Dry cleaning agents, pick-up and delivery services	238310	Drywall hanging
333310	Dry cleaning equipment and machinery, manufacturing	238310	Drywall installation
417920	Dry cleaning plant equipment and supplies, wholesale	512190	Dubbing sound, motion picture
812320	Dry cleaning plants	112399	Duck farming
325610	Dry cleaning preparations, manufacturing	311615	Ducks, slaughtering and dressing
418410	Dry cleaning solvents and chemicals, wholesale	561791	Duct cleaning services
488390	Dry docks, floating, for repairing ships and boats	322220	Duct tape, made from purchased materials
		238220	Duct work (e.g., cooling, dust collection, exhaust, heating, ventilation), installation
		332329	Ducts, sheet metal, manufacturing
		721213	Dude ranches
		314910	Duffel bags, canvas, manufacturing
		114113	Dulsing (gathering Irish moss)
		238299	Dumbwaiter installation
		212326	Dumortierite mining
		336212	Dump trailers, manufacturing

336211 Dump truck lifting mechanisms, manufacturing
484222 Dump trucking
562110 Dump trucking of non-hazardous construction rubble, with collection or disposal
532420 Duplicating machine rental
417910 Duplicating machines, wholesale
111140 Durum wheat, growing
333413 Dust and fume collecting equipment, manufacturing
314990 Dust cloths, made from purchased fabrics
238220 Dust collecting and bag house equipment installation
416120 Dust collecting equipment, wholesale
333110 Dusters, farm type, manufacturing
325610 Dusting cloths, chemically treated, manufacturing
445310 Duty free liquor shops
453220 Duty free shops, gifts
911910 Duty/tax collection on goods, federal government
334110 DVD (digital video disc) drives, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
334310 DVD (digital video disc) players, manufacturing
325999 Dye preparations, clothing, household type, manufacturing
325190 Dyeing and tanning extracts, natural, manufacturing
313310 Dyeing clothing
316110 Dyeing furs
313310 Dyeing textile products, for the trade
313310 Dyeing textile raw stock, fibres, thread, yarn or fabrics
325620 Dyes, hair, manufacturing
325130 Dyes, inorganic and synthetic organic, manufacturing
325190 Dyes, natural, manufacturing
418410 Dyestuffs, wholesale
325920 Dynamite, manufacturing

E

812190 Ear piercing service
339110 Ear stoppers (noise protectors), manufacturing
532410 Earth moving equipment rental and leasing (without operator)
237990 Earth retention system construction
212398 Earth, coloured, mine
327110 Earthenware table and kitchen articles, manufacturing
112999 Earthworm hatcheries
418220 Eating utensils, forks, knives, spoons - disposable plastics, wholesale
332329 Eavestrough, sheet metal, manufacturing
416390 Eavestroughing, wholesale
238170 Eavestroughs, installation
327420 Ecclesiastical statuary, gypsum, manufacturing
327990 Ecclesiastical statuary, stone, manufacturing
911910 Economic and fiscal policy, federal government
541690 Economic consulting services
911910 Economic development agencies, federal government
541720 Economic research and development services
911910 Economic research programs to improve performance and competitiveness, federal government
332210 Edge tools for woodworking (e.g., augers, bits, gimlets, countersinks), non-powered manufacturing
512190 Editing motion picture films or video
561410 Editing service
911910 Education programs for Indians and Eskimos, federal government
541720 Education research and development services
611710 Educational counselling
611710 Educational testing services
813210 Educational trusts, awarding grants
813920 Educators' associations

541619	Efficiency experts	335120	Electric lighting fixtures, manufacturing
322299	Egg cartons, moulded pulp, manufacturing	335312	Electric motors, manufacturing
112310	Egg farms, chicken	221121	Electric power control (e.g., arranging transmission between utilities)
112399	Egg farms, poultry (except chicken and turkey)	238210	Electric power control panels and outlets, installation
112330	Egg farms, turkey	221122	Electric power distribution systems
112340	Egg hatcheries, poultry	221119	Electric power generation (except hydro, fossil fuel or nuclear)
311823	Egg noodles, dry, manufacturing	221112	Electric power generation, fossil fuel
311990	Egg substitutes, manufacturing	221111	Electric power generation, hydroelectric
312140	Eggnog, alcoholic, manufacturing	221113	Electric power generation, nuclear
311515	Eggnog, canned, non-alcoholic, manufacturing	237130	Electric power transmission lines and towers, construction
311511	Eggnog, fresh, non-alcoholic, manufacturing	221121	Electric power transmission systems
311990	Eggs, processed, manufacturing	811490	Electric razor repair (without retail sales of new equipment)
413130	Eggs, wholesale	443110	Electric razor shops, retail
313210	Elastic fabrics, broad-woven, weaving	485110	Electric street railway transportation
313220	Elastic thread, yarn and cord, fabric-covered, manufacturing	811411	Electric tool repair
325210	Elastomers (except synthetic rubber), manufacturing	416110	Electric transformers, wholesale
325210	Elastomers, synthetic rubber, manufacturing	541330	Electrical and electronic engineering services
911910	Electoral offices, federal government	416110	Electrical construction materials, wholesale
912910	Electoral offices, provincial government	811310	Electrical generating and transmission equipment repair
414220	Electric appliances, household, wholesale	541360	Electrical geophysical surveying services
331110	Electric arc furnace steel mills	327110	Electrical insulators, porcelain, manufacturing
336110	Electric automobiles for highway use, manufacturing	813910	Electrical manufacturers' association
339950	Electric backlight signs, manufacturing	811210	Electrical measuring instrument repair and calibration
331420	Electric cable and wire, copper, made in wire drawing plants	419190	Electrical pumps (except industrial), business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
416110	Electric construction material, wholesale	485110	Electrical railway operation, commuter
335990	Electric fence chargers, manufacturing	811119	Electrical repair shops, motor vehicle
416120	Electric furnaces, wholesale	339950	Electrical signs and advertising displays, manufacturing
443110	Electric household appliances, retail		
416110	Electric lamps and lighting fixtures, parts and accessories, wholesale		

444190	Electrical supplies stores selling primarily to other business but also selling to household consumers	238210	Electronic containment fencing for pets, installation
444190	Electrical supplies, retail	336320	Electronic control modules, motor vehicle, manufacturing
541380	Electrical testing laboratory	417310	Electronic controllers, modems and related devices, wholesale
238210	Electrical wiring contractors	811210	Electronic data processing equipment, maintenance
416110	Electrical wiring supplies and electrical construction materials, wholesale	511140	Electronic database publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
419160	Electrical wiring supplies and electrical construction materials, wholesale agents and brokers	522329	Electronic funds transfer services
237130	Electricity generating plant (except hydroelectric) construction	334511	Electronic guidance systems and equipment, manufacturing
237990	Electricity generating plants, hydroelectric, construction	417320	Electronic navigational equipment and devices, wholesale
561990	Electricity meter reading service, contract	323120	Electronic prepress services for the printing trade
333519	Electro-chemical milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing	541710	Electronic research and development laboratories
335990	Electrodes, carbon, graphite, manufacturing	336320	Electronic sensors (e.g., air bag, brake, fuel, exhaust), manufacturing
333990	Electrodes, welding, manufacturing	414210	Electronic t.v. games, wholesale
335315	Electromagnetic clutches and brakes, manufacturing	339930	Electronic toys and games, manufacturing
541360	Electromagnetic geophysical surveying services	417320	Electronic tubes (e.g., receiving, transmitting, industrial), wholesale
335315	Electromagnets, manufacturing	332810	Electroplating metals and metal products, for the trade
334512	Electromedical apparatus and instruments, manufacturing	333413	Electrostatic precipitation equipment, manufacturing
334512	Electromedical diagnostic equipment, manufacturing	323120	Electrotype plate preparation services
417930	Electromedical equipment, wholesale	611110	Elementary schools
331110	Electrometallurgical ferro-alloys, manufacturing	485110	Elevated railway operation
334512	Electron tube test equipment, manufacturing	417230	Elevating machinery and equipment (except farm), wholesale
334410	Electron tubes, manufacturing	238291	Elevator installation
417320	Electronic aircraft instruments, wholesale	333920	Elevators, farm type, manufacturing
417320	Electronic coils and transformers, wholesale	333920	Elevators, passenger and freight, manufacturing
417320	Electronic communications equipment, wholesale	417230	Elevators, wholesale
		112999	Elk production
		325999	Embalming fluids, manufacturing
		911410	Embassies, federal government
		919110	Embassy, foreign governments in Canada

323120	Embossing plate preparation services	912210	Employment counselling service, provincial government
313310	Embossing textile products (including clothing)	561310	Employment placement agencies
313220	Embroideries, Schiffli machine, manufacturing	561310	Employment registries
315210	Embroidering on clothing owned by others	911310	Employment services (placement counselling), federal government
314990	Embroidering on textile products (except clothing), for the trade	112399	Emu farming
313110	Embroidery spun yarns (e.g., cotton, man-made fibre, silk, wool), made from purchased fibres	325610	Emulsifiers (i.e., surface active agents), manufacturing
624230	Emergency and other relief services	325510	Enamel paints, manufacturing
913190	Emergency measures organization services, local government	332210	Enamelled metal cooking utensils, manufacturing
912190	Emergency measures organizations, provincial government	332810	Enamelling metals and metal products, for the trade
911290	Emergency planning services, federal government	442298	Enamelware stores, retail
912190	Emergency program services, provincial	323119	Encyclopedias, printing without publishing
488410	Emergency road service, motor vehicle	511130	Encyclopedias, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
811199	Emissions testing service, automotive, without repair	511130	Encyclopedias, publishing and printing combined
541612	Employee assessment consulting services	325410	Endocrine products, uncompounded, manufacturing
485410	Employee bus service	541690	Energy consulting services
541612	Employee compensation consulting services	912910	Energy resources programs, provincial government
561330	Employee leasing service (providing permanent employees paid by supplying company but under the supervision of the hiring company)	331317	Energy wire or cable, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
813930	Employees' associations, for improvement of wages and working conditions	332113	Engine and turbine forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
561310	Employment agencies (except theatrical and motion picture)	331511	Engine block castings, iron, unfinished, manufacturing
561310	Employment agencies, motion picture or video	325999	Engine degreasers, manufacturing
561310	Employment agencies, radio or television	811111	Engine repair, automotive
561310	Employment agencies, theatrical	417990	Engine testing equipment, automobile, electrical, wholesale
		541330	Engineering consulting services
		541330	Engineering design services
		417930	Engineering instruments, equipment and supplies, wholesale
		541710	Engineering research and development laboratories
		611210	Engineering schools (non-university)
		813920	Engineers' associations

Alphabetical Index

NAICS 2002

541330	Engineers, private practice	912910	Environmental control programs, provincial government
417990	Engines (except motor vehicle), wholesale	238210	Environmental control systems, installation
336410	Engines and engine parts (except carburetors, pistons, piston rings, valves), aircraft, manufacturing	541330	Environmental engineering services
336310	Engines and parts (except diesel), automotive and truck, manufacturing	541330	Environmental engineers
417990	Engines and turbines, marine, wholesale	541380	Environmental laboratory testing services
333619	Engines, diesel and semi-diesel, manufacturing	562910	Environmental remediation services
333619	Engines, internal combustion (except aircraft and non-diesel automotive), manufacturing	541710	Environmental research and development laboratories
333619	Engines, natural gas or propane (except automotive), manufacturing	325190	Enzyme proteins (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals) (except pharmaceutical use), manufacturing
332810	Engraving metals and metal products (except printing plates or precious metal jewellery and flatware), for the trade	325410	Enzyme proteins (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals), pharmaceutical use, manufacturing
323120	Engraving printing plates, for the printing trades	325520	Epoxy adhesives, manufacturing
339910	Engraving, chasing or etching precious metal flatware	238190	Epoxy application contractors
333310	Enlargers, photographic, manufacturing	325210	Epoxy resins, manufacturing
414430	Enlarging equipment, photographic, wholesale	212398	Epsomite, mining
711510	Entertainers, independent	112920	Equines, raising
541710	Entomological research and development laboratories	813910	Equipment distributors' association
333291	Envelope making machinery, manufacturing	417990	Equipment parts for railroads, aircraft, ships and boats, wholesale
333310	Envelope stuffing, sealing and addressing machinery, manufacturing	238910	Equipment rental (except crane), construction, with operator
322230	Envelopes (i.e., mailing, stationery), made from any material	526911	Equity funds, Canadian
418210	Envelopes, paper, wholesale	526912	Equity funds, foreign
911910	Environment policy, programs, federal government	326290	Erasers, rubber, or rubber and abrasive combined, manufacturing
813310	Environmental advocacy groups	213118	Erecting lease tank, oil and gas field, on a contract basis
541620	Environmental consulting services	541330	Erosion control engineering services
		238291	Escalator installation
		333920	Escalators, passenger and freight, manufacturing
		812990	Escort service, social
		523990	Escrow agencies (except real estate)
		531390	Escrow agents, real estate
		325999	Essential oils, natural, manufacturing
		325190	Essential oils, synthetic, manufacturing
		418410	Essential oils, wholesale

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

522111	Establishments of chartered banks providing personal and commercial banking services	311515	Evaporated milk, manufacturing
522111	Establishments of trust companies providing personal and commercial banking services	333416	Evaporative condensers (i.e., heat transfer equipment), manufacturing
541990	Estate assessment (i.e., appraisal) services	417210	Excavating machinery and equipment, wholesale
814110	Estates, private employing domestic personnel	213118	Excavating slush pits and cellars, on a contract basis
325190	Esters, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	238910	Excavating, earthmoving or land clearing, agricultural
812190	Estheticians, services (i.e., hair removal)	238910	Excavating, earthmoving or land clearing, mining (except overburden removal at open pit mine sites or quarries)
332810	Etching metals and metal products (except printing plates or precious metal jewellery and flatware), for the trade	238910	Excavating, earthmoving, or land clearing contractors
325110	Ethane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	238910	Excavation contractors
325190	Ethanol (ethyl alcohol), non-potable, made by the wet-mill process	321999	Excelsior (e.g., pads, wrappers), wood, manufacturing
414510	Ethical drugs, wholesale	523990	Exchange clearinghouses, commodity or security
813410	Ethnic associations	332410	Exchangers, heat, manufacturing
711322	Ethnic festival promoters, without facilities	523210	Exchanges, commodity contract
325190	Ethyl alcohol (ethanol), non-potable, manufacturing	523210	Exchanges, securities
312140	Ethyl alcohol, potable, manufacturing	911210	Exchequer court
325110	Ethylbenzene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	487210	Excursion boat operation
325110	Ethylene (ethene), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids	561110	Executive management services
325190	Ethylene dichloride (dichloroethane), manufacturing	541612	Executive placement consulting services
325190	Ethylene glycol, manufacturing	541612	Executive search consulting services
325190	Ethylene oxide, manufacturing	532290	Exercise (physical fitness) equipment rental
324110	Ethylene, made in petroleum refineries	451110	Exercise and fitness equipment, retail
325210	Ethylene-propylene rubber, manufacturing	322230	Exercise books and pads, made from purchased paper
325210	Ethylene-vinyl acetate resins, manufacturing	713940	Exercise centres
531320	Evaluation service (real estate)	339920	Exercising machines, manufacturing
		416120	Exhaust and air-moving equipment, wholesale
		333413	Exhaust fans, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing
		811112	Exhaust system repair and replacement shops
		336390	Exhaust systems and parts, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing

326150	Expanded plastics (except polystyrene) products, manufacturing	446130	Eyeglasses, spectacles and frames, retail
326140	Expanded polystyrene products, manufacturing	417930	Eyeglasses, wholesale
418410	Explosives, all kinds (except ammunition and fireworks), wholesale		
325920	Explosives, manufacturing		
911910	Export development programs, federal government		
623110	Extended care facilities		
622310	Extended care hospitals		
238310	Exterior insulation finish systems, installation		
325320	Exterminating chemical products (e.g., fungicides, insecticides, pesticides), manufacturing		
561710	Extermination services		
911410	External affairs services, federal government		
911420	External aid services, federal government		
311920	Extracts, essences and preparations, coffee, manufacturing		
311920	Extracts, essences and preparations, tea, manufacturing		
311940	Extracts, food (except coffee, meat), manufacturing		
325190	Extracts, natural dyeing and tanning, manufacturing		
333220	Extruding machinery for plastics and rubber, manufacturing		
333299	Extruding machinery, textile, manufacturing		
325410	Eye and ear preparations, manufacturing		
621990	Eye bank		
325620	Eye make-up (e.g., eye shadow, eyebrow pencils, mascara), manufacturing		
339110	Eyeglass frames and parts, manufacturing		
339110	Eyeglasses, lenses and frames, manufacturing		

F			
111130	Faba beans, growing	417910	Facsimile machinery, sales and service, wholesale
325610	Fabric softeners, manufacturing	522299	Factoring companies
238310	Fabric wall systems, noise insulating, installation	236210	Factory construction
414130	Fabric, textile, wholesale	337127	Factory furniture (e.g., stools, work benches, tool stands, cabinets), manufacturing
451130	Fabric, upholstery, retail	711319	Fair organizers, agricultural, with facilities
332319	Fabricated bar joists, manufacturing	711322	Fair, agricultural, promoters, without facilities
332319	Fabricated metal plate work, manufacturing	813110	Faith healers, religious organization
238390	Fabricating metal cabinets or countertops on site	238190	Falsework construction
313210	Fabrics (except rugs, tire fabrics), broad-woven, weaving	448140	Family clothing stores, retail
314990	Fabrics for reinforcing rubber tires, industrial belting and fuel cells, manufacturing	414110	Family clothing wholesale
313210	Fabrics, broad-woven, natural hard fibres (e.g., linen, jute, hemp, ramie), weaving	912110	Family courts
313240	Fabrics, lace, made in lace mills	713120	Family fun centres
313240	Fabrics, made in knitting mills	624110	Family location services
313220	Fabrics, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving	621110	Family physicians, general practice
313230	Fabrics, nonwoven, manufacturing	621410	Family planning counselling services
332619	Fabrics, woven wire, made from purchased wire	722110	Family restaurant
325620	Face creams (e.g., cleansing, moisturizing), manufacturing	448210	Family shoe store, retail
335930	Face plates (wiring devices), manufacturing	912910	Family welfare programs, provincial government
418220	Facial tissue paper, wholesale	326220	Fan belts, rubber or plastics, manufacturing
322291	Facial tissues, made from purchased paper	414220	Fans, electric, domestic, wholesale
322121	Facial tissues, made in paper mills	335210	Fans, household, electric (except attic fans), manufacturing
561210	Facilities management (except computers)	333413	Fans, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing
541510	Facilities management services, computer	417230	Fans, industrial, wholesale
561210	Facilities support services (except computer)	411110	Farm animals, live, wholesale
541510	Facilities support services, computer	332311	Farm buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
517110	Facilities-based telecommunication carrier (except wireless)	813910	Farm bureaus
334210	Facsimile equipment, stand-alone, manufacturing	333920	Farm conveyors, manufacturing
		237990	Farm drainage tile installation
		333920	Farm elevators, manufacturing
		532490	Farm equipment rental or leasing
		115110	Farm labour contractors
		417110	Farm machinery and equipment, wholesale
		419170	Farm machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers

115110	Farm management service	911210	Federal court of law
115110	Farm produce packing service	911320	Federal immigration services
115110	Farm product sorting, grading or packing service (for the grower)	911230	Federal police services
493130	Farm product warehousing and storage, other than cold storage	911240	Federal regulatory services, general
484229	Farm products hauling, local	911910	Federal-provincial relations, federal government
332420	Farm storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	813210	Federated charities organizations
4183	Farm supplies, wholesale	813910	Federation of agriculture
333110	Farm tractors and attachments, manufacturing	813930	Federation of labour
333110	Farm wagons, manufacturing	418310	Feed additives, animal, wholesale
112120	Farm, dairy	111190	Feed grain farms
112420	Farm, goat	418310	Feed grains, wholesale
112330	Farm, turkey	333110	Feed grinders (i.e., crushers and mixers), farm type, manufacturing
541710	Farms, experimental	311119	Feed premixes, animal (except dogs and cats), manufacturing
115210	Farriers	333110	Feed processing equipment, farm type, manufacturing
112210	Farrow to finish hog farm	311119	Feed supplements, animal (except cat and dog), manufacturing
238170	Fascia and soffit, installation	311111	Feed supplements, dog and cat, manufacturing
541490	Fashion design services	311614	Feed, animal, processing dead stock or carrion for
541490	Fashion designer service	311611	Feed, animal, slaughtering animals (except poultry and small game) for
722210	Fast food concession	311221	Feed, corn gluten, manufacturing
722210	Fast food restaurants	311119	Feed, prepared for animals (except dogs and cats), manufacturing
416330	Fasteners, hardware, wholesale	311119	Feed, specialty (e.g., for mice, guinea pig, mink), manufacturing
311225	Fats and oils, made from purchased fats and oils	112110	Feedlot, beef cattle
311224	Fats and oils, made in oilseed crushing mills	112410	Feedlots, lamb
311611	Fats animal (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants	418310	Feeds, animal, wholesale
311614	Fats, animal, rendering	212326	Feldspar mining
325190	Fatty acid esters and amines, manufacturing	113311	Felling trees (logging)
325190	Fatty acids (e.g., margaric, oleic, stearic), manufacturing	339940	Felt tip markers, manufacturing
325190	Fatty alcohols, manufacturing	313230	Felts, nonwoven, manufacturing
332910	Faucets, plumbing, manufacturing	416390	Fence and accessories, wire, wholesale
339990	Feathers, preparing for use in clothing and textile products	238990	Fence installation
411190	Feathers, unprocessed, wholesale	332329	Fences and gates (except wire), metal, manufacturing
519110	Feature syndicate	416390	Fencing and accessories, wire, wholesale
911910	Federal communications commission		
911220	Federal correctional services		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

332619	Fencing and fence gates, made from purchased wire	333110	Fertilizing machinery, farm type, manufacturing
444190	Fencing dealers, retail	711322	Festival of arts (except film) promoters, without facilities
321999	Fencing, prefabricated sections, wood, manufacturing	512130	Festivals, film, with or without facilities
321999	Fencing, wood (except rough pickets, poles and rails), manufacturing	322219	Fibre cans and drums (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
416320	Fencing, wood, wholesale	418220	Fibre cans and drums, wholesale
212299	Ferberite mining	238210	Fibre-optic cable (except transmission lines), installation
332420	Fermentation tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	237130	Fibre-optic cable transmission lines, construction
325130	Ferric oxide pigments, manufacturing	335920	Fibre-optic cable, individually-sheathed strands, manufacturing
483116	Ferries, operating on coastal waters	334410	Fibre-optic connectors, manufacturing
483214	Ferries, operating on rivers or inland lakes (except Great Lakes)	322219	Fibre spools, reels and blocks, made from purchased paperboard
483116	Ferries, operating on the Great Lakes	322219	Fibre tubes, made from purchased paperboard
331110	Ferro-alloys, manufacturing	321216	Fibreboard, manufacturing
419190	Ferroalloys, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	326193	Fibreglass automobile body skins, manufacturing
416210	Ferroalloys, wholesale	336612	Fibreglass boats, building
419190	Ferrous and non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates, combined, wholesale agents and brokers	313220	Fibreglass fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
419160	Ferrous and non-ferrous metals, combination, wholesale agents and brokers	416390	Fibreglass insulation materials, wholesale
332113	Ferrous forgings, unfinished, made from purchased iron or steel	327990	Fibreglass insulation products, manufacturing
418920	Ferrous ores and concentrates, wholesale	325220	Fibres and filaments, artificial, manufacturing
418390	Fertilizer and fertilizer materials, wholesale	325220	Fibres and filaments, cellulosic, manufacturing and texturizing
115110	Fertilizer application service	325220	Fibres and filaments, synthetic, manufacturing
325313	Fertilizer materials, nitrogenous and phosphatic, manufacturing	411190	Fibres, vegetable, wholesale
325314	Fertilizers, mixed, made in plants not manufacturing fertilizer materials	323119	Fiction books, printing without publishing
325313	Fertilizers, mixed, made in plants producing nitrogenous or phosphatic fertilizer materials	511130	Fiction books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
325313	Fertilizers, natural organic (except compost), manufacturing	511130	Fiction books, publishing and printing combined

414420	Fiction books, wholesale	812921	Film processing (except for the motion picture industry), laboratories
524129	Fidelity insurance	512190	Film processing laboratories, motion picture
523990	Fiduciary agencies (except real estate)	414430	Film, photographic, wholesale
111999	Field crop combination farm (except grain and oil seeds)	326114	Film, plastics, manufacturing
418320	Field crop seeds, wholesale	326114	Film, plastics, packaging, manufacturing
111130	Field pea (dry) growing	325999	Film, sensitized (e.g., camera, motion picture, X-ray), manufacturing
238140	Field stone (i.e., masonry), installation	512110	Films, motion picture production
336211	Fifth wheel assemblies, manufacturing	327110	Filtering media, pottery, manufacturing
711218	Figure skaters, independent	336390	Filters (e.g., air, engine oil, fuel), internal combustion engine, manufacturing
325220	Filament yarn, man-made, manufacturing	333413	Filters, furnace, manufacturing
335110	Filaments, for electric lamps, manufacturing	333990	Filters, industrial and general line (except for warm air furnaces and internal combustion engines), manufacturing
322230	File folders (e.g., accordion, expanding, hanging, manila), made from purchased paper or paperboard	322299	Filters, paper, made from purchased paper
418210	File folders, tabs and accessories, wholesale	221310	Filtration plant, water, municipal
332210	Files and rasps, hand held, manufacturing	212323	Filtration sand mining
337214	Filing boxes, cabinets and cases, office (except wood), manufacturing	911910	Financial affairs, federal government
337213	Filing boxes, cabinets and cases, wood office, manufacturing	523930	Financial investment advice services, customized, fees paid by clients
212323	Fill dirt pits	532410	Financial leasing of construction, mining and forestry machinery
325510	Fillers, wood (e.g., dry, liquid, paste), manufacturing	511120	Financial magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
417990	Filling station equipment, wholesale	511120	Financial magazines and periodicals, publishing and printing combined
311990	Fillings, cake or pie (except fruit, meat, vegetable), manufacturing	541611	Financial management consulting services (except investment advice)
443130	Film and photographic supplies, retail	523930	Financial planning services, customized, fees paid by clients
512190	Film and video transfer service	522329	Financial transactions processing (except central bank)
519122	Film archives	611610	Fine arts schools
541380	Film badge testing services		
561310	Film casting bureau		
414430	Film developing and finishing equipment, wholesale		
512120	Film distribution agencies		
512190	Film or tape closed captioning		

414110	Fine or dress clothing, men's and boys', wholesale	332910	Fire hydrant valves, manufacturing
322121	Fine paper stock, manufacturing	332910	Fire hydrants, complete, manufacturing
418220	Fine papers (except stationery), wholesale	237110	Fire hydrants, installation
722110	Fine-dining restaurants	524124	Fire insurance underwriters
112510	Finfish farming	541380	Fire Insurance Underwriters' Laboratories
112510	Finfish hatcheries	913140	Fire investigating service, local government
321215	Fingerjoined lumber, manufacturing	912140	Fire investigation service, provincial government
112510	Fingerlings (hatchery fish), raising, fisheries service	912140	Fire marshals office, provincial government
561611	Fingerprint services	912140	Fire prevention programs, provincial government
314110	Finishing (e.g., dyeing) rugs and carpets	325999	Fire retardant chemical preparations, manufacturing
325610	Finishing agents, textile and leather, manufacturing	238220	Fire sprinkler systems, installation
313310	Finishing clothing	611510	Fire training school
238310	Finishing drywall contractors	417990	Fire-fighting equipment, wholesale
333299	Finishing machinery, textile, manufacturing	213118	Fire-fighting service, other than forestry or public
313310	Finishing purchased fabrics	912140	Fire-fighting services, provincial government
313310	Finishing textile fabrics	333990	Fire-fighting sprinklers, automatic systems, manufacturing
561621	Fire alarm sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring	336120	Fire-fighting trucks (e.g., ladder, pumper), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
238210	Fire alarm systems, installation	336211	Fire-fighting trucks (e.g., ladder, pumper), assembling on purchased chassis
236110	Fire and flood restoration of residential buildings	451110	Firearms and ammunition, retail
236110	Fire and flood restoration of single-family houses, by general contractors	414470	Firearms and ammunition, wholesale
524124	Fire and theft insurance	332999	Firearms, manufacturing
327120	Fire brick, clay refractories, manufacturing	442298	Fireplace accessories, retail
212326	Fire clay mining	332999	Fireplace fixtures and equipment, manufacturing
913140	Fire department, local government	333416	Fireplace inserts (i.e., heat directing), manufacturing
334290	Fire detection and alarm systems, manufacturing	333416	Fireplace logs, gas, manufacturing
332329	Fire escapes, metal, manufacturing	324190	Fireplace logs, made from refined petroleum or coal
325999	Fire extinguisher chemical preparations, manufacturing	442298	Fireplace stores, retail
418410	Fire extinguisher preparations, wholesale	238220	Fireplace, natural gas, installation
339990	Fire extinguishers, portable, manufacturing		
811310	Fire extinguishers, servicing		

416120	Fireplaces, metal, wholesale	541710	Fisheries research and development laboratories
238220	Fireplaces, natural gas, installation	912910	Fisheries support programs, provincial government
238330	Fireproof flooring installation	911290	Fishery inspection and protection services
238190	Fireproofing buildings	911290	Fishery patrol service
336370	Firewall, motor vehicle, metal, stamping	336612	Fishing boats (i.e., suitable or intended personal use), building
713990	Fireworks display service	336611	Fishing boats, commercial, building
325999	Fireworks, manufacturing	721212	Fishing camps
453999	Fireworks, retail	713990	Fishing guide services
414460	Fireworks, wholesale	314990	Fishing line, natural or man-made fibres, manufacturing
339110	First-aid equipment and supplies, manufacturing	314990	Fishing nets and seines, made in cordage or twine mills
414520	First-aid supplies, wholesale	713990	Fishing piers, operation of
722210	Fish and chips, take-out	339920	Fishing tackle, manufacturing
311710	Fish and marine animal oils, manufacturing	114113	Fishing, salt water
311710	Fish and seafood chowder, canning	713940	Fitness centres
419130	Fish and seafood, wholesale agents and brokers	451110	Fitness equipment, retail
333299	Fish and shellfish processing machinery, manufacturing	414470	Fitness equipment, wholesale
311710	Fish egg bait, canning	326122	Fittings and unions, rigid plastics pipe, manufacturing
112510	Fish farming	335120	Fixtures, electric lighting, manufacturing
334511	Fish finders (i.e., sonar), manufacturing	337215	Fixtures, office and store, manufacturing
311710	Fish freezing (e.g., blocks, fillets, ready-to-serve products)	416120	Fixtures, plumbing, wholesale
325410	Fish liver oils, medicinal, uncompounded, manufacturing	417910	Fixtures, refrigerated, wholesale
445220	Fish markets, retail	453999	Flag shops, retail
311710	Fish meal, manufacturing	488490	Flagging service (i.e., traffic control)
418990	Fish oil, wholesale	321999	Flagpoles, wood, manufacturing
453910	Fish tanks (for pets), retail	314990	Flags, textile (e.g., banners, bunting, emblems, pennants), made from purchased fabrics
311710	Fish, canned and cured, manufacturing	212316	Flagstone mining
413140	Fish, cured, wholesale	812330	Flame and heat resistant clothing supply service
311710	Fish, curing, drying, pickling, salting and smoking	332910	Flanges and flange unions, pipe, metal, manufacturing
311710	Fish, fresh or frozen, manufacturing	325999	Flares, manufacturing
413140	Fish, fresh, wholesale	238170	Flashing contractors
413140	Fish, frozen (except packaged), wholesale	335910	Flashlight batteries, manufacturing
411110	Fish, live, wholesale	335120	Flashlights, manufacturing
411110	Fish, tropical, wholesale	416110	Flashlights, wholesale

484239	Flat bed trucking, long-distance	323120	Flexographic plate preparation services
327214	Flat glass (e.g., float, plate), made in glass making plants	323119	Flexographic printing (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics), without publishing
416340	Flat glass, wholesale	333299	Flexographic printing presses, manufacturing
334110	Flat panel displays (i.e., complete units), computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing	334511	Flight and navigation sensors, transmitters and displays, manufacturing
332611	Flat springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing	333310	Flight simulators, manufacturing
332619	Flat springs, light gauge (except clock and watch), made from purchased wire	311710	Floating factory ships, seafood-processing
484229	Flat-bed trucking, local	417220	Floating roof seals for oil and gas storage tanks, wholesale
336212	Flatbed trailers, commercial, manufacturing	561990	Floats, decoration of
531111	Flats or apartments, operators	541490	Floats, design services
332210	Flatware (cutlery), base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing	313310	Flock printing of textile fabrics
332210	Flatware (cutlery), non-precious metal, manufacturing	237990	Flood control project construction
448310	Flatware and hollow ware, precious metal, retail	418410	Floor cleaning compounds, wholesale
339910	Flatware, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing	442210	Floor covering store selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
311930	Flavouring concentrates (except coffee-based), manufacturing	442210	Floor covering stores, retail
413190	Flavouring extract (except for fountain use), wholesale	419190	Floor coverings, carpets, rugs and other, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
311940	Flavouring extracts (except coffee), manufacturing	414320	Floor coverings, carpets, rugs and other, wholesale
325190	Flavouring materials (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals such as coumarin), manufacturing	326198	Floor coverings, resilient, manufacturing
311930	Flavouring pastes, powders and syrups, for soft drinks, manufacturing	314110	Floor coverings, textile, weaving or knitting
111120	Flaxseed farming	419140	Floor coverings, wholesale agents and brokers
531120	Flea market space renting	335120	Floor lamps, residential, manufacturing
332999	Flexible metal hose and tubing, manufacturing	238330	Floor laying, scraping, finishing and refinishing
322220	Flexible packaging sheet materials (except foil-paper laminates), made by coating or laminating purchased paper	326290	Floor mats (e.g., bath, door), rubber, manufacturing
322220	Flexible packaging sheet materials, made by laminating purchased foil	336370	Floor pans, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
		325610	Floor polishes and waxes, manufacturing

327390	Floor slabs, precast concrete, manufacturing	111422	Flower nursery
442210	Floor tile and sheets, installation combined with selling	326198	Flower pots, plastics, manufacturing
238330	Floor tile and sheets, installation only	327110	Flower pots, red earthenware, manufacturing
442210	Floor tile stores, retail	111422	Flower seed production
327120	Floor tile, ceramic, manufacturing	418320	Flower seeds, bulk and packaged, wholesale
326198	Floor tiles (i.e., linoleum, rubber, vinyl), manufacturing	411130	Flowers and florists' supplies, wholesale
414320	Floor tiles, wholesale	339990	Flowers, artificial (except glass or plastic), manufacturing
332329	Flooring, open steel (i.e., grating), manufacturing	418990	Flowers, artificial, wholesale
332329	Flooring, sheet metal, manufacturing	453110	Flowers, fresh, retail
321919	Flooring, wood, manufacturing	327120	Flue lining, clay, manufacturing
416320	Flooring, wooden, wholesale	112120	Fluid cream, raw, producing
334610	Floppy disks, blank, manufacturing	311511	Fluid milk substitutes, manufacturing
561420	Floral wire service	311511	Fluid milk, processing
453110	Florist shops, retail	333990	Fluid power actuators, manufacturing
322299	Florists' pots, moulded pulp, manufacturing	332910	Fluid power aircraft sub-assemblies, manufacturing
417220	Flotation machinery, ore dressing, wholesale	333990	Fluid power cylinders, manufacturing
314910	Flour bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials	332910	Fluid power hose assemblies, manufacturing
333299	Flour mill machinery, manufacturing	333990	Fluid power motors, manufacturing
311211	Flour mills, cereal grain (except rice, breakfast cereal and feed mills)	333990	Fluid power pumps, manufacturing
311822	Flour mixes (e.g., biscuit, cake, doughnut, pancake), made from purchased flour	332910	Fluid power valves and hose fittings, manufacturing
311211	Flour mixes (e.g., pancake, cake, biscuit, doughnut), made in flour mills	332329	Flumes, sheet metal, manufacturing
311822	Flour, blended or self-rising, made from purchased flour	325130	Fluorescent dyes, manufacturing
311211	Flour, cereal grain (except rice), made in flour mills	335120	Fluorescent lighting fixtures, manufacturing
311214	Flour, malt, manufacturing	335110	Fluorescent tubes, manufacturing
311214	Flour, rice, manufacturing	325189	Fluorine, manufacturing
311211	Flour, vegetable and fruit, manufacturing	325210	Fluoro-polymer resins, manufacturing
321999	Flour, wood, manufacturing	325120	Fluorocarbon gases, manufacturing
418320	Flower and field bulbs, wholesale	212398	Fluorspar mining
111422	Flower bulb growing, greenhouse	326191	Flush tanks, plastics, manufacturing
111422	Flower growing, greenhouse	325999	Fluxes (e.g., brazing, galvanizing, soldering, welding), manufacturing
		212315	Fluxstone, limestone, crude, mining
		418390	Fly and animal sprays, wholesale
		541870	Flyer direct distribution services

488119	Flying fields operation	333299	Food choppers, grinders, mixers and slicers (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
611510	Flying school, civilian	325130	Food colouring, synthetic, manufacturing
336310	Flywheels and ring gears, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing	311940	Food colourings, natural, manufacturing
418220	Foam plastic food trays, wholesale	326150	Food containers, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing
337910	Foam plastic mattress, manufacturing	322299	Food containers, made from moulded pulp
326150	Foam plastics products (except polystyrene), manufacturing	326140	Food containers, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
326140	Foam polystyrene products, manufacturing	322219	Food containers, sanitary (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard
337910	Foam rubber mattress, manufacturing	322212	Food containers, sanitary, folding, made from purchased paperboard
418990	Foam rubber, wholesale	722210	Food court
322220	Foil bags, made from purchased foil	111419	Food crops (except mushrooms), grown under cover
332999	Foil containers (except bags), made from purchased metal foil	492210	Food delivery, for restaurants
322220	Foil laminates, made from purchased foil	445110	Food freezer plan, groceries (except direct sellers)
322220	Foil sheet, laminating purchased, for packaging applications	335210	Food grinders, choppers and slicers, electric, domestic, manufacturing
331317	Foil, aluminum, made by flat rolling purchased aluminum	722110	Food lunch counter operation
331420	Foil, copper and copper alloy, made by rolling purchased metal or scrap	445110	Food markets, retail
332999	Foil, made from purchased foil	333990	Food packaging machinery, manufacturing
561910	Folding and refolding service, textiles and apparel	416330	Food preparation and storage utensils, household, wholesale
322212	Folding boxes (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard	417230	Food product manufacturing machinery, wholesale
322211	Folding boxes, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard	541710	Food research and development laboratories
322212	Folding containers (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard	445110	Food store, groceries, retail
418220	Folding paperboard boxes, wholesale	541380	Food testing laboratory
711120	Folk dance companies	322299	Food trays, moulded pulp, manufacturing
446191	Food (i.e., health) supplements, retail	417920	Food warming equipment, commercial, wholesale
911420	Food aid programs, federal government	311990	Food, prepared, perishable, packaged for individual resale
624210	Food banks	722210	Food, take-out services
722210	Food bars	419130	Food, wholesale agents and brokers

711211	Football clubs, professional or semi-professional	416210	Forgings and castings, iron and steel products, wholesale
713990	Football clubs, recreational	332113	Forgings, ferrous, unfinished, made from purchased iron or steel
339920	Football equipment, manufacturing	331110	Forgings, iron or steel, made in steel mills
238110	Footings and foundations, concrete, contractor	332113	Forgings, non-ferrous, unfinished, made from purchased non-ferrous metal
316210	Footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing	417210	Fork lift trucks for logs, wholesale
326198	Footwear parts (e.g., heels, soles), plastics, manufacturing	333920	Forklift trucks, manufacturing
326290	Footwear parts (e.g., heels, soles, soling strips), rubber, manufacturing	332210	Forks, handtools (e.g., garden, hay, manure, stone), manufacturing
448210	Footwear stores-retail	532220	Formal wear rental
414120	Footwear, wholesale	325190	Formaldehyde, manufacturing
419140	Footwear, wholesale agents and brokers	333519	Forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing
111940	Forage crops (except corn for grain), farming	323116	Forms, business, manifold, printing
523130	Foreign currency exchange dealing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)	812990	Fortune tellers
523130	Foreign currency exchange services (i.e., selling to the public)	238910	Foundation drilling contractors
911420	Foreign economic and social development services, federal government	526989	Foundation funds
919110	Foreign government service, office in Canada	448199	Foundation garments, retail
541380	Forensic laboratories (except medical)	414110	Foundation garments, women's and misses', wholesale
113210	Forest nurseries	315231	Foundation garments, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
484223	Forest products trucking, local	325620	Foundations (i.e., make-up), manufacturing
484233	Forest products trucking, long-distance	238110	Foundations, building, of poured concrete, contractors
611210	Forest technology schools	238130	Foundations, building, of wood, contractors
115310	Forestfire fighting services	331529	Foundries, aluminum (except die-castings)
417210	Forestry equipment, wholesale	331523	Foundries, die-casting, non-ferrous metals
113110	Forestry farms	331511	Foundries, iron (i.e., ductile, grey, malleable, semisteel)
811310	Forestry machinery and equipment repair	331529	Foundries, non-ferrous metal (except die-castings)
541710	Forestry research and development laboratories	331514	Foundries, steel
611510	Forestry school	333511	Foundry casting moulds, manufacturing
333519	Forging machinery and hammers, manufacturing	325999	Foundry core oil, wash and wax, manufacturing

811310	Foundry machinery and equipment repair	488990	Freight packing and crating
417230	Foundry machinery and equipment, wholesale	482113	Freight railway, mainline
212323	Foundry sand mining	482112	Freight railway, short-haul
339940	Fountain pens, manufacturing	541619	Freight rate consulting services
333416	Fountains, refrigerated drinking, manufacturing	813910	Freight shippers' association
333291	Fourdrinier machinery, manufacturing	481214	Freight transportation, air, charter service
332619	Fourdrinier wire cloth, made from purchased wire	484229	Freight transportation, using animal-drawn vehicle
326198	Fourdrinier wires, plastics, manufacturing	311410	French fries, frozen, pre-cooked, manufacturing
112930	Fox production	722330	French fries, mobile
211113	Fractionating natural gas liquids	311410	French toast, frozen, manufacturing
811121	Frame repair shops, automotive	238310	Fresco (i.e., decorative plaster finishing) contractors
419190	Frames and pictures, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	413140	Fresh fish, wholesale
414390	Frames and pictures, wholesale	419130	Fresh fruits and vegetable, wholesale agents and brokers
321911	Frames, door and window, wood, manufacturing	624110	Friendship and counselling offered to young people
416320	Frames, door and window, wooden, wholesale	624190	Friendship centre
339990	Frames, mirror and picture, all materials, manufacturing	325510	Frit, manufacturing
417930	Frames, ophthalmic, wholesale	112510	Frog production, farm raising
238130	Framing contractors	114114	Frogs, catching of (not raised on farms)
533110	Franchises, selling or licensing	811119	Front end alignment shops, motor vehicle
813410	Fraternal associations or lodges, social or civic	417210	Front-end loaders, wholesale
813410	Fraternal lodges	311814	Frozen bakery products, manufacturing
813410	Fraternal organization	311814	Frozen bread and bread-type rolls, made in commercial bakeries
721310	Fraternity residential houses	413120	Frozen dairy products, wholesale
711510	Freelance journalist	311520	Frozen desserts (except bakery), manufacturing
311920	Freeze-dried coffee, manufacturing	311410	Frozen dinners (except seafood-based), manufacturing
311420	Freeze-drying fruits and vegetables	311822	Frozen doughs, made from purchased flour
445210	Freezer provisioners (meat only), retail store	311410	Frozen food entrées (except seafood-based), manufacturing
335223	Freezers, household, manufacturing	413190	Frozen foods, packaged, wholesale
443110	Freezers, household, retail	311410	Frozen fruit and vegetable processing
311710	Freezing fish (e.g., blocks, fillets, ready-to-serve products)	311410	Frozen fruits, fruit juices and vegetables, manufacturing
488210	Freight car cleaning service		
488519	Freight forwarding service		

413160	Frozen meat (except packaged), wholesale	454390	Fruit stand (temporary), road side
311611	Frozen meat and meat products (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants	311930	Fruit syrups, flavouring, manufacturing
311614	Frozen meats (except poultry, small game, pet food and baby food), made from purchased meat	111421	Fruit trees, nursery stock, growing
419130	Frozen packaged food, wholesale agents and brokers	311420	Fruit, brining
311410	Frozen pot pies, manufacturing	311420	Fruit, canning
311710	Frozen seafood products, manufacturing	311420	Fruit, dehydrating (except sun drying)
311410	Frozen side dishes (except seafood- based), manufacturing	413150	Fruit, fresh, cleaning, sorting and repackaging, on contract for wholesalers
311410	Frozen soups (except seafood), manufacturing	311420	Fruit, pickling
311221	Fructose, made by wet-milling corn	311340	Fruits (e.g., candied, glazed, crystallized), manufacturing
111993	Fruit and vegetable farming, combination	413150	Fruits, fresh, wholesale
445230	Fruit and vegetable stores, retail	311410	Fruits, frozen, manufacturing
312130	Fruit brandy, distilling	335210	Fry pans, electric, manufacturing
413190	Fruit concentrates and syrups, fountain, wholesale	112320	Fryer chickens, raising
321920	Fruit containers (e.g., baskets, boxes, crates), wood, manufacturing	311340	Fudge (except chocolate), manufacturing
312110	Fruit drinks (except juice), manufacturing	311320	Fudge, chocolate, made from cacao beans
311940	Fruit extracts (except coffee), manufacturing	311330	Fudge, chocolate, made from purchased chocolate
111330	Fruit farming	415290	Fuel additives, wholesale
311211	Fruit flour, meal and powders, manufacturing	324190	Fuel briquettes or boulets, made from refined petroleum
311410	Fruit juice concentrates, frozen, manufacturing	333990	Fuel cell-powered, hand held power tools, manufacturing
311420	Fruit juices, canning	335990	Fuel cells, electrochemical generators, manufacturing
311420	Fruit juices, fresh, manufacturing	811119	Fuel injection service
413190	Fruit juices, wholesale	336310	Fuel injection systems and parts, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
111330	Fruit orchard operating	454310	Fuel oil dealers, retail
311340	Fruit peel products (e.g., candied, glazed, glacé, crystallized), manufacturing	412110	Fuel oil dealers, wholesale
311520	Fruit pops, frozen, manufacturing	324110	Fuel oils, made in petroleum refineries
413190	Fruit preparations, wholesale	325189	Fuel propellants, solid inorganic, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
115110	Fruit sorting, grading and packing service	325190	Fuel propellants, solid organic, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing

336320	Fuel pumps, electric, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	238220	Furnace conversion (i.e., from one fuel to another)
336310	Fuel pumps, mechanical, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing	333413	Furnace filters, manufacturing
811119	Fuel system conversion, automotive	238220	Furnace humidifiers, installation
811119	Fuel system repair, motor vehicle	238220	Furnace installation
418990	Fuel, coal and coke, wholesale	416120	Furnaces and heaters, wholesale
113311	Fuelwood cutting	333990	Furnaces and ovens for drying and redrying, industrial process, manufacturing
418990	Fuelwood, wholesale	333990	Furnaces, industrial process, manufacturing
541810	Full-service advertising agency	339110	Furnaces, laboratory type, manufacturing
722110	Full-service restaurants	333416	Furnaces, manufacturing
212326	Fuller's earth mining	721310	Furnished rooms, rental of
327990	Fuller's earth, processing beyond beneficiating	414110	Furnishings (except shoes), women's, girls' and infants', wholesale
418390	Fumigants, wholesale	414390	Furnishings, household, wholesale
561710	Fumigation service	444130	Furniture and cabinet fittings, retail
561490	Fundraising service, on a contract or fee basis, for charitable organizations	416330	Furniture and cabinet hardware and fittings, wholesale
812210	Funeral directors	561740	Furniture and carpet cleaning on location, services
813910	Funeral directors' association	417910	Furniture and fixtures, office and store, wholesale
417920	Funeral equipment and morticians' goods, wholesale	418930	Furniture and fixtures, second hand, wholesale
812210	Funeral home services	541420	Furniture design services
812210	Funeral parlours	321919	Furniture dimension stock, unfinished wood, manufacturing
325320	Fungicides, manufacturing	337215	Furniture frames, manufacturing
418390	Fungicides, wholesale	332510	Furniture hardware, metal, manufacturing
448191	Fur apparel made to custom order, retail	484210	Furniture moving, used
112930	Fur bearing animal production	337215	Furniture parts and components, manufacturing
315292	Fur clothing (e.g., capes, coats, hats, jackets, neckpieces), manufacturing	325610	Furniture polishes and waxes, manufacturing
315210	Fur clothing, cut and sewn from materials owned by others	811420	Furniture refinishing and repair shops
414110	Fur clothing, wholesale	811420	Furniture repairing, cleaning, redecorating and remodelling shops
316110	Fur dressing and dyeing	811420	Furniture reupholstering
112930	Fur farming	332619	Furniture springs, unassembled, made from purchased wire
812320	Fur garments, cleaning, repairing and storage		
315990	Fur mittens, manufacturing		
448191	Fur shops, retail		
493120	Fur storage service for the trade		
112930	Fur-bearing animal skins (ranch raised), undressed, producing		

493190	Furniture storage (without local trucking)	337123	Furniture, wood, household, porch, lawn, garden and beach, manufacturing
493190	Furniture storage service (used uncrated), household (without trucking)	337123	Furniture, wood, household, unassembled or knock-down, manufacturing
453310	Furniture stores, secondhand, retail	337123	Furniture, wood, household, unfinished, manufacturing
811420	Furniture stripping and refinishing	337213	Furniture, wood office, padded, upholstered or plain, manufacturing
327215	Furniture tops, glass (e.g., beveled, cut, polished), made from purchased glass	414110	Furs, dressed, wholesale
327390	Furniture, concrete (e.g., benches, tables), manufacturing	335315	Fuse mountings, electric power, manufacturing
327990	Furniture, cut stone (i.e., benches, tables, church), manufacturing	416110	Fuses and accessories, wholesale
339110	Furniture, hospital (e.g., hospital beds, operating room furniture), manufacturing	325920	Fuses, detonating and safety, manufacturing
337126	Furniture, household, glass, manufacturing	335315	Fuses, electric, manufacturing
337126	Furniture, household, metal, manufacturing	523210	Futures commodity contract exchanges
414390	Furniture, household, office, restaurant and public building, wholesale	523130	Futures commodity contracts dealing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing commodities to investors)
337126	Furniture, household, plastics (including fibreglass), manufacturing		
337126	Furniture, household, rattan, reed, malacca, fibre, willow and wicker, manufacturing		
811420	Furniture, household, repair shop		
337121	Furniture, household, upholstered, manufacturing		
414390	Furniture, household, wholesale		
337127	Furniture, institutional, church, public building, manufacturing		
339110	Furniture, laboratory (e.g., cabinets, benches, tables, stools), manufacturing		
337214	Furniture, office (except wood), manufacturing		
484210	Furniture, used, household, moving of		
337123	Furniture, wood, household, made to individual order		

G			
212316	Gabbro, crushed and broken stone, quarrying	562210	Garbage disposal, incinerator and combustor
212316	Gabbro, quarrying	562210	Garbage disposal, landfill
237990	Gabion construction	443110	Garbage disposers, electric, retail
212231	Galena mining	562210	Garbage dump operation
712111	Galleries, art (except retail)	332439	Garbage or trash cans, light gauge metal, manufacturing
713990	Galleries, shooting	562110	Garbage pick-up
333519	Galvanizing machinery, manufacturing	336120	Garbage trucks, assembling on chassis of own manufacture
332810	Galvanizing metals and metal products, for the trade	444210	Garden and lawn tractor stores selling primarily to other businesses but open to the general public
713210	Gambling cruises	444210	Garden and lawn tractor stores, retail
912910	Game and inland fish agencies, provincial government	417110	Garden and lawn tractors, wholesale
112930	Game farm (fur bearing animals)	444220	Garden centre, retail, flowers and plants
417920	Game machines, coin-operated, wholesale	532290	Garden equipment rental
311615	Game, small, slaughtering and dressing	337123	Garden furniture, wood, manufacturing
339930	Games (except amusement park and playground), manufacturing	332210	Garden handtools, non-powered, manufacturing
339990	Games, coin-operated, manufacturing	326220	Garden hose, rubber or plastics, manufacturing
511210	Games, computer software, packaged, publishers	561730	Garden maintenance services
414210	Games, video, wholesale	541320	Garden planning services
212317	Ganister, quarrying	327110	Garden pottery, manufacturing
238299	Garage doors, commercial or industrial type, installation	332311	Garden sheds, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
332321	Garage doors, metal, manufacturing	444220	Garden supplies and tools, retail
238350	Garage doors, residential type, installation	712130	Garden, zoological or botanical
444190	Garage doors, retail (wood)	332619	Garment hangers, made from purchased wire
321911	Garage doors, wood, manufacturing	811490	Garment repair
417990	Garage equipment, wholesale	314990	Garnetting of textile waste and rags
811111	Garages, general automotive repair and service	416120	Gas and oil heating equipment, wholesale
562110	Garbage collection	811412	Gas appliance repair service
562210	Garbage collection and disposal service	416120	Gas appliances and supplies, wholesale
326198	Garbage containers (except bags), plastics, manufacturing	335229	Gas barbecues, manufacturing
236210	Garbage disposal plant construction	213118	Gas compressing (natural gas) at the fields, on a contract basis
335229	Garbage disposal units, household, manufacturing	417930	Gas detecting equipment and supplies, wholesale

443110	Gas household appliance stores, retail	333990	Gate and bridge lifting machinery, manufacturing
335120	Gas lighting fixtures, manufacturing	416390	Gates and accessories, wire, wholesale
418990	Gas lighting fixtures, wholesale	332329	Gates, metal (except wire), manufacturing
237120	Gas main construction	113210	Gathering of forest products (e.g., gums, barks, seeds)
561990	Gas meter reading service, contract	113210	Gathering of wild mushrooms and truffles
333416	Gas space heaters, manufacturing	339110	Gauze, surgical, made from purchased fabric
332420	Gas storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	333519	Gear cutting and finishing machines, metalworking, manufacturing
333611	Gas turbine generator set units, manufacturing	332210	Gear pullers, handtools, manufacturing
333611	Gas turbines (except aircraft type), manufacturing	333619	Gearmotors (i.e., power transmission equipment), manufacturing
332910	Gas valves, industrial type, manufacturing	336350	Gears (i.e., crown, pinion, spider), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
213111	Gas well drilling, on a contract basis	333619	Gears, power transmission (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing
213118	Gas well surveying, contract services (except seismographic)	112399	Geese farming
211113	Gas well, natural	311615	Geese slaughtering and dressing
221210	Gas, natural, distribution	413130	Geese, dressed, wholesale
486210	Gas, natural, pipeline operation	325999	Gelatin capsules, empty, manufacturing
418410	Gases, compressed and liquefied (except liquefied petroleum gas), wholesale	311990	Gelatin dessert preparations, manufacturing
325120	Gases, industrial (i.e., compressed, liquefied, solid), manufacturing	413190	Gelatin, edible, wholesale
339990	Gaskets, manufacturing	212398	Gem stone mining
417230	Gaskets, wholesale	448310	Gem stones, rough, retail
336310	Gasoline engine parts, automotive and truck, manufacturing	414410	Gem stones, wholesale
333619	Gasoline engines (except aircraft and automotive), manufacturing	812990	Genealogical investigation service
336310	Gasoline engines, automotive and truck, manufacturing	911910	General economics statistics agencies, federal government
333910	Gasoline measuring and dispensing pumps, manufacturing	912910	General economics statistics agencies, provincial
486910	Gasoline pipeline transport service	484110	General freight trucking, local
447190	Gasoline service stations	48412	General freight trucking, long-distance
447110	Gasoline station with convenience store	484122	General freight trucking, long-distance, less than truck-load
324110	Gasoline, made in petroleum refineries		
412110	Gasoline, wholesale		
333990	Gasoline-powered, hand held power tools, manufacturing		

484121	General freight trucking, long-distance, truck-load	322220	Gift wrap, laminated, made from purchased paper
524210	General insurance agency	418990	Gifts and novelties, wholesale
524210	General insurance broker	453220	Gifts, novelties and souvenirs, retail
561320	General labour contractors (personnel suppliers)	212398	Gilsonite mining
419160	General line building material, wholesale agents and brokers	111999	Ginseng farming, except greenhouse grown
419130	General line of food, wholesale agents and brokers	113210	Ginseng, gathering of
419190	General line of merchandise, wholesale agents and brokers	327390	Girders and beams, prestressed concrete, manufacturing
541611	General management consulting services	332319	Girders for bridges and buildings, fabricated metal, manufacturing
622111	General medical and surgical hospitals	315190	Girdles and other foundation garments, made in knitting mills
532310	General rental centres	315231	Girdles, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
452999	General store (not primarily food)	813410	Girl guiding organization
484110	General trucking, local	721213	Girls' camps
493110	General warehousing and storage	325410	Glandular derivatives, uncompounded, manufacturing
221112	Generation of electricity using fossil fuels	325410	Glandular medicinal preparations, manufacturing
333611	Generator sets, turbine (e.g., steam, gas, hydraulic), manufacturing	327215	Glass blanks for electric light bulbs, made from purchased glass
444210	Generators, electric, portable, retail	238140	Glass block laying
416110	Generators, electrical, wholesale	327214	Glass blocks and bricks, made in glass making plants
541710	Genetics research and development laboratories	238150	Glass cladding (e.g., curtain wall), installation
541370	Geographic information system (GIS), base mapping services	238150	Glass coating and tinting (except automotive), contractors
541330	Geological engineering services	313220	Glass fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
541360	Geological surveying services	313210	Glass fabrics, broad-woven, weaving
541710	Geology research and development laboratories	325510	Glass frit, manufacturing
541330	Geophysical engineering services	238150	Glass installation (except automotive), contractors
541360	Geophysical surveying for nonmetallic minerals, services	333299	Glass making machinery (e.g., blowing, moulding, forming), manufacturing
541370	Geospatial mapping services	327215	Glass packaging containers, made from purchased glass
541380	Geotechnical testing laboratory	327214	Glass packaging containers, made in glass making plants
221119	Geothermal electric power generation	238150	Glass partitions, installation
622310	Geriatric hospitals		
331410	Germanium smelting and primary refining		
453220	Gift shops, retail		
453220	Gift wrap supplies, retail		

327214	Glass products (except packaging containers), made in glass making plants	315990	Glove linings (except fur), manufacturing
327215	Glass products, made from purchased glass	339110	Gloves (e.g., surgeons', electricians', household), rubber, manufacturing
418190	Glass scrap, wholesale	315990	Gloves and mittens (except athletic, metal, rubber), made from purchased fabric
444190	Glass stores, retail	315190	Gloves, knit, made in knitting mills
314990	Glass tire cord and tire cord fabrics, manufacturing	339920	Gloves, sport and athletic (e.g., boxing, baseball, racketball, handball), manufacturing
238140	Glass unit (i.e., glass block) masonry	414110	Gloves, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
327214	Glass yarn, made in glass making plants	311221	Glucose, made by wet-milling corn
415290	Glass, automobile, wholesale	325520	Glue (except dental), manufacturing
327215	Glass, automotive, made from purchased glass	339110	Glue, dental, manufacturing
327214	Glass, automotive, made in glass making plants	418410	Glue, wholesale
416340	Glass, float and plate, wholesale	321215	Glued-laminated timber (glulam), manufacturing
327214	Glass, plate, made in glass making plants	311221	Gluten feed, flour and meal, made by wet-milling corn
323113	Glass, screen printing, for the trade	311221	Gluten, manufacturing
453310	Glassware and china, used, retail	325410	Glycosides, uncompounded, manufacturing
327215	Glassware for industrial, scientific and technical use, made from purchased glass	212314	Gneiss, quarrying
327214	Glassware for industrial, scientific and technical use, made in glass making plants	336990	Go-carts (except children's), manufacturing
327215	Glassware for lighting fixtures, made from purchased glass	415190	Go-carts, wholesale
327214	Glassware for lighting fixtures, made in glass making plants	112420	Goat farming
442298	Glassware stores, retail	112420	Goat's milk production
327215	Glassware, cut and engraved, made from purchased glass	112420	Goat's milk, raw fluid, producing
418990	Glassware, novelty, wholesale	322220	Gold and silver foil laminates, made from purchased foil
212398	Glauber's salt, mining	212220	Gold bullion production at mine site
325510	Glaziers' putty, manufacturing	331490	Gold foil and leaf, made by rolling purchased metal or scrap
238150	Glazing contractors	332999	Gold foil and leaf, made from purchased foil
487990	Glider rides operations	212220	Gold mine, hydraulic
511130	Globe covers (maps), publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	212220	Gold ore mining
323119	Globe covers and maps, printing without publishing	418920	Gold ore, wholesale
		212220	Gold quartz ore mining
		331490	Gold rolling and drawing, purchased metal or scrap
		331410	Gold smelting and primary refining
		212220	Gold, gravity concentrating

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

713910	Golf and country clubs	493130	Grain elevators (storage only)
336990	Golf carts, powered, manufacturing	523210	Grain exchanges
441220	Golf carts, powered, retail	111140	Grain farming, wheat
417990	Golf carts, self-propelled, wholesale	111190	Grain farms (except wheat, rice, corn and soybeans)
713910	Golf clubs, membership	484232	Grain hauling, long-distance
237990	Golf course construction	488210	Grain leveling and trimming service, in railroad cars
541320	Golf course design services	411120	Grain merchant, wholesale
713910	Golf courses (except miniature), public	311211	Grain mills (except rice, breakfast cereal and animal feed)
713990	Golf courses, miniature	311119	Grain mills, animal feed
713990	Golf driving ranges	311214	Grain mills, rice
339920	Golf equipment, manufacturing	311221	Grain starches, manufacturing
451110	Golf goods and equipment, retail	332311	Grain storage buildings, metal, manufacturing
713990	Golf practice ranges	484222	Grain trucking, local
316210	Golf shoes, manufacturing	411120	Grain, wholesale
711218	Golfers, independent, professional (i.e., participating in sporting events)	419110	Grain, wholesale agents and brokers
487990	Gondola (cablecar), sightseeing, operations	419190	Grain, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
523110	Government bond underwriters	212314	Granite quarry
524123	Government owned automobile insurance carriers	212314	Granite, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
911910	Governor General's office	311340	Granola bars and clusters (except chocolate-coated), manufacturing
315299	Gowns, hospital, surgical and patient, cut and sewn from purchased fabric	813210	Grant-making foundation
334220	GPS (global positioning system) equipment, manufacturing	311310	Granulated sugar, manufacturing
333120	Grader attachments, elevating, manufacturing	333220	Granulating and pelletizing machinery for plastics, manufacturing
333120	Graders, road, manufacturing	111320	Grapefruit groves and farms
417210	Graders, wholesale	111330	Grapes (vineyards)
418120	Grading and baling waste paper, wholesale	541430	Graphic arts and related design
238910	Grading construction sites	541430	Graphic design services
237310	Grading for highways, roads, streets and airport runways	333110	Grass mowing equipment (except lawn and garden), manufacturing
561990	Grading lumber services	111999	Grass seed farming
333110	Grading, cleaning and sorting machinery, farm type, manufacturing	484222	Gravel hauling, local
311821	Graham wafers, manufacturing	212323	Gravel pit
312140	Grain alcohol, beverage purposes, manufacturing	416390	Gravel, wholesale
111150	Grain corn farming	453999	Gravestones, finished-retail
		541360	Gravimetric surveying services, geophysical
		323120	Gravure plates and cylinders preparation services

323119	Gravure printing (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics), without publishing	418190	Grinding into flakes used plastic milk jugs and similar plastic containers
333299	Gravure printing presses, manufacturing	333519	Grinding machines, metalworking, manufacturing
311940	Gravy mixes, dry, manufacturing	324190	Grinding oils, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
418990	Greases, animal and vegetable, wholesale	212317	Grits, crushed and broken stone mining
324110	Greases, lubricating, made in petroleum refineries	419190	Groceries, general line, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
324190	Greases, petroleum lubricating, made from refined petroleum	413110	Groceries, general line, wholesale
325999	Greases, synthetic lubricating, manufacturing	322220	Grocers' bags and sacks, made from purchased uncoated paper
483115	Great Lakes and St. Lawrence Seaway transportation (except by ferries)	445110	Grocery stores, with or without fresh meat, retail
111419	Greenhouse tomatoes, growing	611510	Ground training service for air crew
111419	Greenhouses for growing food crops	322121	Groundwood paper, coated, made in paper mills
111422	Greenhouses, growing of floral products	322122	Groundwood paper, uncoated, made in paper mills
332311	Greenhouses, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing	322111	Groundwood pulp, manufacturing
212398	Greensand mining	623999	Group foster homes
212314	Greenstone, dimension, quarrying	621210	Group practice, general dentist
453220	Greeting card shops, retail	621110	Group practice, osteopaths
323119	Greeting cards (e.g., birthday, holiday, sympathy), printing without publishing	621110	Group practice, physicians
511190	Greeting cards, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	813910	Grower' association
418210	Greeting cards, wholesale	561612	Guard dog services
332999	Grenades, hand or projectile, manufacturing	812910	Guard dog training
331511	Grey iron foundries	561612	Guard service
332329	Grillwork, ornamental metal, manufacturing	237310	Guardrail construction
325410	Grinding and milling botanicals (i.e., for medicinal use)	812910	Guide dog training
331511	Grinding balls, cast iron, manufacturing	713990	Guide services (i.e., fishing, hunting, tourist)
416210	Grinding balls, cast or forged, wholesale	336410	Guided missile and space vehicle engines, manufacturing
327910	Grinding balls, ceramic, manufacturing	336410	Guided missiles and space vehicles, manufacturing
		336410	Guided missiles, complete, assembling
		333990	Guides, for hand held woodworking tool, manufacturing
		323119	Guides, street map, printing without publishing

511130	Guides, street, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)		H
323119	Guides, travel books, printing without publishing	448110	Haberdashery stores, retail
112399	Guinea fowl, raising	411190	Hair animal, wholesale
113210	Gum (i.e., forest product) gathering	414520	Hair care products, wholesale
325190	Gum and wood chemicals, manufacturing	335210	Hair clippers for human use, electric, manufacturing
418410	Gum and wood chemicals, wholesale	332210	Hair clippers, for human or animal use, non-powered, manufacturing
311340	Gum, chewing, manufacturing	443110	Hair driers, household, retail
418220	Gummed kraft paper, wholesale	339990	Hair nets, made from purchased netting
322220	Gummed paper products (e.g., labels, sheets, tapes), made from purchased paper	339990	Hair pieces (e.g., wigs, toupees, wiglets), manufacturing
238110	Gunite™ contractors	325620	Hair preparations (e.g., conditioners, dyes, rinses, shampoos), manufacturing
325920	Gunpowder, manufacturing	812190	Hair removal (i.e., by electrolysis)
332210	Guns, caulking, non-powered, manufacturing	812190	Hair replacement service
332999	Guns, manufacturing	335210	Hair styling equipment, domestic, electric, manufacturing
811490	Gunsmith shops (without retail sales of new equipment)	812114	Hair stylists, men's
339110	Gut sutures, surgical, manufacturing	812115	Hair stylists, women's
238170	Gutter and downspout contractors	812190	Hair weaving service
561799	Gutter cleaning services	313310	Hair, animal (except horse), preparation (e.g., dressing, heckling, teasing, willowing)
326198	Gutters and down spouts, plastics, manufacturing	623999	Halfway homes for delinquents and offenders
332118	Gutters and down spouts, sheet metal, roll formed, manufacturing	315299	Halloween costumes, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
238170	Gutters, seamless roof, formed and installed on site	531120	Halls, reception, rental
339920	Gymnasium and playground equipment, manufacturing	335110	Halogen bulbs, manufacturing
451110	Gymnasium equipment, retail	325190	Halogenated hydrocarbon (except aromatics) derivatives, manufacturing
414470	Gymnasium equipment, wholesale	311615	Ham, poultry, manufacturing
713940	Gymnasiums	311614	Ham, preserved (except poultry), made from purchased meat
611620	Gymnastics instruction	722210	Hamburger stand
212395	Gypsite mining	332113	Hammer forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal
238310	Gypsum board installation	332210	Hammers, handtools, manufacturing
327420	Gypsum building products, manufacturing	333120	Hammers, pneumatic, hand-operated, manufacturing
334511	Gyroscopes, manufacturing	311611	Hams (except poultry), produced in slaughtering plants

327215	Hand blowing purchased glass	236220	Handyman construction services, commercial and institutional buildings
332210	Hand held edge tools, non-powered, manufacturing	236210	Handyman construction services, industrial buildings
313240	Hand knitting	236110	Handyman construction services, residential buildings
812320	Hand laundries	236220	Hangar construction
332210	Hand saws, all non-powered types, manufacturing	488119	Hangar operation
325610	Hand soaps (e.g., hard, liquid, soft), manufacturing	321999	Hangers, garment, wood, manufacturing
339940	Hand stamps, stencils and brands, manufacturing	237990	Harbour construction
332210	Hand tools, metal blade (e.g., putty knives, scrapers, screwdrivers), non-powered, manufacturing	483214	Harbour ferry service
333990	Hand tools, power-driven, manufacturing	488339	Harbour navigational operations
313210	Hand weaving fabrics (more than 30 cm/12 in.) in width	488310	Harbour operation
313220	Hand weaving narrow fabrics (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width)	487210	Harbour sightseeing tours
334110	Hand-held computer (e.g., PDA's), manufacturing	413220	Hard cider, wholesale
419190	Handbags and pocketbooks, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	339110	Hard hats manufacturing
448150	Handbags and pocketbooks, retail	326290	Hard rubber products, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
414110	Handbags and pocketbooks, wholesale	321216	Hardboard, manufacturing
316990	Handbags, manufacturing	326198	Hardware (except motor vehicle), plastics, manufacturing
541870	Handbill and circular direct distribution services	416330	Hardware purchasing, packaging and selling to retailers
485990	Handicapped transportation services	444130	Hardware stores, retail
624310	Handicapped workshop	332510	Hardware, metal, manufacturing
414460	Handicraft and hobbycraft kits, wholesale	326193	Hardware, plastics, motor vehicle, manufacturing
339930	Handicraft supplies, manufacturing	416330	Hardware, wholesale
453220	Handicraft, retail	419160	Hardware, wholesale agents and brokers
611610	Handicrafts school	442210	Hardwood flooring, installation combined with selling
315990	Handkerchiefs (except paper), made from purchased fabric	238330	Hardwood flooring, installation only
321999	Handles (e.g., broom, brush, mop, hand tool), wood, manufacturing	711213	Harness drivers
416330	Handtools (except automotive and machinists' precision), wholesale	711213	Harness race tracks
444130	Handtools, retail	811430	Harness repair
541990	Handwriting analysis services	316990	Harnesses and harness parts, leather, manufacturing
		417110	Harrows, ploughs and tillers, farm and garden, wholesale
		333110	Harvesting machinery and equipment, manufacturing

417110	Harvesting machinery and equipment, wholesale	813920	Health professionals' associations
115110	Harvesting service, agricultural crop and plant	912910	Health programs, provincial government
812320	Hat cleaning and blocking	524132	Health reinsurance underwriters
112391	Hatchery service and poultry production	541710	Health research and development laboratories
332210	Hatchets, manufacturing	813210	Health research fundraising organization
315990	Hats (except fur, leather), made from purchased fabric	713940	Health spas (without lodging), physical fitness
448150	Hats and caps, retail	713940	Health studio, physical fitness
315292	Hats, fur, manufacturing	335910	Hearing aid batteries, manufacturing
322299	Hats, made from purchased paper	334512	Hearing aids, electronic, manufacturing
315190	Hats, made in knitting mills	446199	Hearing aids, retail
414110	Hats, women's, misses' and girls', wholesale	417930	Hearing aids, wholesale
418310	Hay and fodder, wholesale	621499	Hearing testing service
111940	Hay farming	485320	Hearse rental with driver
311119	Hay, cubed, manufacturing	532111	Hearse rental, without drivers
417110	Haying machinery, wholesale	532111	Hearses and limousines, rental without drivers
333110	Haying machines, manufacturing	417230	Heat exchange equipment, industrial, wholesale
484239	Hazardous materials trucking using specialized equipment, long-distance	332410	Heat exchangers, manufacturing
562110	Hazardous waste collection	333416	Heat pumps, manufacturing
562210	Hazardous waste material treatment and disposal sites	416120	Heat pumps, wholesale
551114	Head offices	332810	Heat treating metals and metal products, for the trade
337123	Headboards, wood, manufacturing	333990	Heat treating ovens, industrial process type, manufacturing
911910	Health and medical care programs, federal government	333416	Heaters, space (except portable electric), manufacturing
446199	Health appliance stores	333416	Heaters, swimming pool, electric, manufacturing
446199	Health appliance stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers	333416	Heaters, swimming pool, manufacturing
813210	Health awareness fundraising organization	333416	Heating and air-conditioning combination units, manufacturing
813920	Health care standards agencies	416120	Heating and cooking equipment, non-electric, wholesale
713940	Health club, physical fitness	238220	Heating and ventilation system components (e.g., air registers, diffusers, filters, grilles, sound attenuators), installation
419190	Health food, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	238220	Heating contractors
413190	Health food, wholesale		
524299	Health insurance coverage consulting service		
335110	Health lamps, infra-red and ultra-violet-radiation, manufacturing		

333416	Heating equipment, forced air, manufacturing	325410	Hematology products (except diagnostic substances), manufacturing
333416	Heating equipment, hot water (except hot water heaters), manufacturing	313110	Hemp bags and ropes, made in spinning mills
324110	Heating oils, made in petroleum refineries	325110	Heptane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
221330	Heating plant	325110	Heptene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
333416	Heating units, baseboard, manufacturing	111419	Herb farming, grown under cover
238220	Heating, ventilation and air-conditioning (HVAC) contractors	325410	Herb grinding and milling (i.e., for medicinal use)
211114	Heavy crude oil extracting	311920	Herbal tea, manufacturing
238320	Heavy machinery painting	621390	Herbalists, private practice
211114	Heavy oil in place, solution gas drive recovering	325320	Herbicides, manufacturing
211114	Heavy oil, thermal in situ recovering	418390	Herbicides, wholesale
336120	Heavy trucks, assembling on chassis of own manufacture	541940	Herd inspecting and testing services, veterinary
325189	Heavy water (i.e., deuterium oxide), manufacturing	711322	Heritage festivals promoters, without facilities
811411	Hedge and lawn trimmers, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)	712120	Heritage villages
332210	Hedge shears and trimmers, non-electric, manufacturing	238150	Hermetically sealed window units, commercial type, installation
444210	Hedge trimmers, power, retail	332321	Hermetically sealed window units, metal frame, manufacturing
333110	Hedge trimmers, powered, manufacturing	238350	Hermetically sealed window units, residential type, installation
326290	Heels, shoe, rubber, manufacturing	325190	Heterocyclic chemicals, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
332611	Helical springs, heavy gauge, manufacturing	325110	Hexane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
332619	Helical springs, light gauge, made from purchased wire	311221	HFCS (high fructose corn syrup), manufacturing
481110	Helicopter carriers, passenger, scheduled	311611	Hides and skins, produced in slaughtering plants
487990	Helicopter rides, scenic and sightseeing	411190	Hides and skins, raw, wholesale
336410	Helicopters, manufacturing	316110	Hides, tanning, currying, dressing and finishing
325120	Helium, manufacturing	611110	High schools
561320	Help supply service	236110	High-rise apartments, construction, by general contractors
414510	Hematinic medicines, wholesale	912910	Highway and transport programs, provincial government
325410	Hematology in-vivo diagnostic substances, manufacturing	237310	Highway grading

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

332329	Highway guardrails, sheet metal, manufacturing	333310	Hole punches (except hand operated), office type, manufacturing
237310	Highway line painting	339940	Hole punches, hand operated, manufacturing
336120	Highway maintenance motor vehicles (e.g., road oilers, sanders), assembling on chassis of own manufacture	621390	Holistic Medicine, practitioners' offices
336120	Highway tractors (i.e., for semi-trailers), assembling on chassis of own manufacture	448310	Holloware, precious metal, retail
238210	Highway, street and bridge lighting and electrical signal installation	414410	Holloware, table, sterling and silverplate, wholesale
238210	Highway, street and bridge lighting systems and electrical signal installation	111422	Holly growing
416330	Hinges and butts, wholesale	452991	Home and auto supply stores
332510	Hinges, metal, manufacturing	238210	Home automation system installation
712120	Historic sites	236110	Home builders, operative
813410	Historical clubs	624120	Home care of elderly
712120	Historical forts	444110	Home centre (building supplies)
325410	HIV test kits, manufacturing	417310	Home computers, wholesale
451120	Hobby kits, model, retail	419140	Home electronics, wholesale agents and brokers
414460	Hobbycraft kits, wholesale	442298	Home furnishing stores
711211	Hockey clubs, professional or semi-professional	621610	Home health care services
713990	Hockey clubs, recreational	532290	Home health equipment, rental
339920	Hockey equipment (e.g., pants, pads, shinguards), manufacturing	454310	Home heating oil dealer
451110	Hockey equipment, retail	236110	Home improvement (e.g., additions, remodeling, renovations), single-family, by operative builders
611620	Hockey schools	541350	Home inspection services
711218	Hockey scouts, independent	414430	Home movie cameras, equipment and supplies, wholesale
332210	Hoes, garden and masons' handtools, manufacturing	621610	Home nursing services (except own-account-private practice)
333110	Hog feeding and watering equipment, manufacturing	621610	Home physiotherapy services (except own-account-private practice)
112210	Hog feedlot	454390	Home provisioners, frozen food service, direct seller
112210	Hog raising	443110	Home security equipment, retail
238299	Hoisting and placement of large-scale apparatus	334310	Home stereo systems, manufacturing
417230	Hoisting machinery and equipment, wholesale (except construction and forestry)	334310	Home theatre audio and video equipment, manufacturing
333920	Hoists, manufacturing	238210	Home theatre installation
551113	Holding management companies	532230	Home video movie rental
		624120	Home-maker services
		611510	Homemaking school
		623221	Homes for alcoholics

623991	Homes for battered women	112920	Horse ranching
623999	Homes for children in need of protection	711319	Horse show promoters, with facilities
623221	Homes for drug addicts	711329	Horse show promoters, without facilities
623992	Homes for emotionally disturbed children	487110	Horse-drawn carriages, sightseeing
623999	Homes for single mothers	713990	Horseback riding, recreational
623310	Homes for the aged	311940	Horseradish, prepared sauce, manufacturing
623993	Homes for the blind	115210	Horses, boarding (except racehorses)
623993	Homes for the deaf	711213	Horses, race, owners of
623993	Homes for the deaf or blind	711213	Horses, racing stables
623222	Homes for the mentally disabled	115210	Horseshoeing
623222	Homes for the mentally handicapped	541710	Horticulture research and development
623210	Homes for the mentally retarded	332910	Hose and tube assemblies, fluid power (i.e., hydraulic and pneumatic), manufacturing
623993	Homes for the physically disabled	332720	Hose clamps, metal, manufacturing
623993	Homes for the physically handicapped	332910	Hose nozzles and couplings, manufacturing
336215	Homes, motor, self-contained, assembling on purchased chassis	417230	Hose, belting and packing, industrial, wholesale
333299	Homogenizing machinery, food, manufacturing	332999	Hose, flexible metal, manufacturing
112910	Honey and beeswax production	326220	Hose, reinforced, made from purchased plastics
311990	Honey processing	326220	Hose, reinforced, made from purchased rubber
112910	Honey, natural, unprocessed, producing	326220	Hose, rubberized fabric, manufacturing
413190	Honey, processed, wholesale	313310	Hosiery dyeing and finishing
445299	Honey, retail	333299	Hosiery machinery, manufacturing
333519	Honing and lapping machines, metalworking, manufacturing	315110	Hosiery mill
332720	Hook and eye latches, manufacturing	448150	Hosiery stores, retail
332720	Hooks (i.e., general purpose fasteners), metal, manufacturing	414110	Hosiery, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
111999	Hop, growing	813920	Hospital administrators' associations
237990	Horizontal drilling (e.g., cable, pipeline, sewer installation)	912910	Hospital and medical insurance plans, provincial government
237990	Horizontal drilling (e.g., for cables, pipelines, sewers)	813910	Hospital associations
414510	Hormonal medicines, wholesale	417930	Hospital equipment and supplies, wholesale
325410	Hormone in-vitro diagnostic substances, manufacturing	622210	Hospital for emotionally disturbed children
325410	Hormones and derivatives, uncompounded, manufacturing		
311611	Horse meat, produced in slaughtering plants		
711213	Horse race tracks, operation of		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

339110	Hospital furniture (e.g., hospital beds, operating room furniture), manufacturing	454390	House-to-house selling of coffee, soda, beer, bottled water, or other products, retail
541940	Hospitals, animal	336612	Houseboats, building
622111	Hospitals, general medical and surgical	315190	Housecoats, made in knitting mills
622310	Hospitals, specialty (except psychiatric)	443110	Household appliance stores, electric or gas, retail
487990	Hot air balloon rides	419190	Household appliance, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
332810	Hot dip galvanizing metals and metal products, for the trade	419140	Household appliances and home electronics, wholesale agents and brokers
722210	Hot dog stands	811412	Household appliances, repair
311614	Hot dogs (except poultry), made from purchased meat	419190	Household china and glassware, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
311615	Hot dogs, poultry, manufacturing	414310	Household china and glassware, wholesale
332113	Hot forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal	414310	Household crockery and pottery, wholesale
326191	Hot tubs, plastics or fibreglass, manufacturing	419140	Household furnishings, wholesale agents and brokers
326290	Hot water bottles, rubber, manufacturing	337126	Household furniture (except wooden and upholstered), manufacturing
416120	Hot water heaters, oil and gas, wholesale	442110	Household furniture and appliances, retail (primarily furniture)
331110	Hot-rolled iron and steel products, made in steel mills	532290	Household furniture rental
331221	Hot-rolling purchased steel	442110	Household furniture stores
453999	Hot-tubs and whirlpools, retail	414390	Household furniture, wholesale
417920	Hotel and restaurant equipment and supplies, wholesale	419140	Household furniture, wholesale agents and brokers
236220	Hotel construction	493190	Household goods, warehousing and storage (without trucking)
337127	Hotel furniture, manufacturing	414330	Household linens, wholesale
721111	Hotel lodging services (except apartment hotel)	814110	Household, private employing domestic personnel
561110	Hotel management, operating staff not furnished (except complete operations of client business)	561722	Housekeeping (i.e., cleaning service)
561590	Hotel reservation services	721192	Housekeeping cottages and cabins
721111	Hotels (except residential)	321992	Houses, prefabricated (except mobile homes), wood frame, manufacturing
236110	House construction	321991	Houses, prefabricated mobile homes, manufacturing
236110	House construction, by merchant builders	442298	Housewares stores, retail
238910	House demolishing		
238910	House moving, contractors		
238320	House painting		
812990	House sitting services		
453930	House trailer dealers, retail		

454390	Housewares, house-to-house, telephone or party plan selling, retail	114210	Hunting carried on as a business enterprise
531310	Housing authorities, operating (managers)	315229	Hunting coats and vests, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
531112	Housing for low income elderly	451110	Hunting equipment, retail
911910	Housing programs, federal government	713990	Hunting guide services
913910	Housing programs, local government	114210	Hunting preserves, operation of
912910	Housing programs, provincial government	238220	HVAC (heating, ventilation and air-conditioning) contractors
487210	Hovercraft operation (sightseeing)	331511	Hydrants, unfinished iron castings, manufacturing
454390	Hucksters, retail	327410	Hydrated lime (i.e., calcium hydroxide), manufacturing
334511	HUD (heads-up display) systems, aeronautical, manufacturing	332910	Hydraulic aircraft subassemblies, manufacturing
212299	Huebnerite mining	327310	Hydraulic cement, manufacturing
115110	Hulling and shelling of nuts	333990	Hydraulic cylinders, fluid power, manufacturing
712119	Human history museums	324110	Hydraulic fluids, made in petroleum refineries
541612	Human resource consulting services	324190	Hydraulic fluids, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
813310	Human rights advocacy organizations	325999	Hydraulic fluids, synthetic, manufacturing
911910	Human Rights Commission, federal government	326220	Hydraulic hose (without fittings), rubber or plastics, manufacturing
912910	Human Rights Commission, provincial government	332910	Hydraulic hose fittings, fluid power, manufacturing
813310	Humane society (advocacy group)	333990	Hydraulic pumps, fluid power, manufacturing
812910	Humane society (animal shelters)	332910	Hydraulic valves, fluid power, manufacturing
541720	Humanities research and development services	325189	Hydrazine, manufacturing
416120	Humidifiers and dehumidifiers (except portable), wholesale	325189	Hydrochloric acid, manufacturing
414220	Humidifiers and dehumidifiers, portable, wholesale	238910	Hydrodemolition (i.e., demolition with pressurized water), contractor
335210	Humidifiers, electric, portable, manufacturing	237990	Hydroelectric generating station construction
333416	Humidifying equipment (except portable), manufacturing	221111	Hydroelectric power generation
334512	Humidistats (e.g., duct, skeleton, wall), manufacturing	336611	Hydrofoil vessels, building and repairing in shipyards
713990	Hunting and fishing clubs, recreational	336612	Hydrofoil vessels, recreational type, manufacturing
114210	Hunting and trapping, wild animals for furs (except seals)	325189	Hydrogen peroxide, manufacturing
721212	Hunting camps	325120	Hydrogen, manufacturing

311225 Hydrogenating purchased oils
541370 Hydrographic mapping services
541690 Hydrology consulting services
238220 Hydronic heating system installation
334512 Hydronic limit, pressure and
temperature controls, manufacturing
111419 Hydroponics crops, grown under
cover
541380 Hydrostatic testing laboratories
212395 Hydrous calcium sulphate (gypsum)
mining
212398 Hydrous sodium sulphate (glauber's
salt), mining
414520 Hygiene products, oral, wholesale
339110 Hypodermic needles and syringes,
manufacturing

I
321215 I-joists, wood, manufacturing
312110 Ice (except dry ice), manufacturing
238170 Ice apron, roof, installation
332439 Ice chests and coolers (except foam
plastics), manufacturing
326150 Ice chests or coolers, foam plastics
(except polystyrene), manufacturing
326198 Ice chests or coolers, plastics (except
foam), manufacturing
326140 Ice chests or coolers, polystyrene
foam, manufacturing
445299 Ice cream (i.e., packaged) stores,
retail
413120 Ice cream and ices, wholesale
311821 Ice cream cones and wafers,
manufacturing
311515 Ice cream mix, manufacturing
722210 Ice cream parlour
311520 Ice cream specialties, manufacturing
311520 Ice cream, manufacturing
413120 Ice cream, wholesale
454390 Ice dealers-retail, door-to-door
711211 Ice hockey clubs, professional or
semi-professional
333416 Ice making machinery,
manufacturing
417910 Ice making machines, wholesale
311520 Ice milk specialties, manufacturing
311520 Ice milk, manufacturing
237990 Ice rink (except indoor) construction
236220 Ice rink, indoor, construction
339920 Ice skates, manufacturing
711190 Ice skating companies (except
theatrical)
713940 Ice skating rinks
325120 Ice, dry (i.e., solid carbon dioxide),
manufacturing
418990 Ice, manufactured or natural,
wholesale
711190 Ice-skating shows (except theatrical)
312110 Iced tea, manufacturing
212398 Iceland spar (i.e., optical grade
calcite), mining

311520	Ices, flavoured sherbets, manufacturing	541213	Income tax return preparation services without accounting, auditing, or bookkeeping services
326198	Identification card stock, plastics, manufacturing	333310	Incoming mail handling equipment (e.g., opening, sorting, scanning), manufacturing
334512	Ignition controls for gas appliances and furnaces, automatic, manufacturing	333110	Incubators, poultry, manufacturing
336320	Ignition points and condensers, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing	611620	Independent sports instructors
811119	Ignition service, automotive	322230	Index and other die-cut cards, made from purchased cardboard
336320	Ignition wiring harness, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing	911910	Indian affairs program, federal government
541430	Illustrators, commercial	914110	Indian band or tribe council
212299	Ilmenite ore mining	417230	Indicating instruments and accessories, wholesale
212210	Ilmenite, hematite, ore, mining	541850	Indoor display advertising services
323120	Imagesetting services, pre-press	713120	Indoor play areas
414410	Imitation stones and pearls, jewellery, wholesale	333990	Induction heating equipment, industrial process type, manufacturing
312220	Imitation tobacco cigarettes, manufacturing	334410	Inductors, electronic component type (e.g. chokes, coils, transformers), manufacturing
541190	Immigration consultant	813910	Industrial associations
911320	Immigration services, federal	236210	Industrial building construction, by general contractors
333990	Impact wrenches, hand held power-driven, manufacturing	418410	Industrial chemicals, wholesale
413220	Importers of wines and spirits for embassies	541420	Industrial design consulting services
411190	Importers, raw wool, wholesale	541420	Industrial design services
313320	Impregnating and coating of fabrics	541320	Industrial development planning service (i.e., urban planning)
325410	In-vitro diagnostic substances, manufacturing	339910	Industrial diamonds, cut and polished, manufacturing
325410	In-vivo diagnostic substances, manufacturing	335312	Industrial electrical motor rebuilding
335110	Incandescent filament lamp bulbs, complete, manufacturing	541330	Industrial engineering services
335120	Incandescent lighting fixtures, manufacturing	811310	Industrial equipment and machinery, repair
325999	Incense, manufacturing	417230	Industrial equipment, wholesale
562210	Incinerator operation	417230	Industrial furnaces, kilns and ovens, wholesale
238299	Incinerators, building equipment type (e.g., hospital), installation	418410	Industrial gases, wholesale
333990	Incinerators, industrial process type, manufacturing	813930	Industrial labour unions
236210	Incinerators, municipal waste disposal type, construction	812330	Industrial launderers
		532490	Industrial machinery and equipment, rental and leasing

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

419170	Industrial machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	518111	Information access services, on-line
417230	Industrial machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	541510	Information management system design services, computer
333511	Industrial moulds (except steel ingots), manufacturing	333990	Infrared ovens, industrial process type, manufacturing
531190	Industrial park developing and operating	331317	Ingot, made by rolling purchased aluminum
561320	Industrial personnel services (personnel suppliers)	331110	Ingot, made in steel mills
334512	Industrial process control instruments, manufacturing	331313	Ingot, primary aluminum, manufacturing
238220	Industrial process piping installation	416210	Ingots (except precious), wholesale
911310	Industrial relations services, federal government	416210	Ingots, non-ferrous metals, wholesale
912210	Industrial relations services, provincial government	325999	Inhibitors (e.g., corrosion, oxidation, polymerization), manufacturing
541710	Industrial research and development laboratories (except testing)	333220	Injection moulding machinery for plastics, manufacturing
417930	Industrial safety devices (e.g., first-aid kits, face and eye masks), wholesale	811210	Ink jet cartridges, recycling (i.e., cleaning and re-filling)
212323	Industrial sand mining	418210	Ink, paste and solvent, office supply, wholesale
333990	Industrial scales, manufacturing	417230	Ink, printer's, wholesale
611510	Industrial school, government (except corrective or reform school)	339940	Inked ribbons, manufacturing
912120	Industrial school, provincial government (reform school)	418210	Inked ribbons, wholesale
417230	Industrial sewing thread, wholesale	325910	Inkjet cartridges, manufacturing
541380	Industrial testing laboratories	325910	Inkjet inks, manufacturing
333920	Industrial truck cranes, manufacturing	325999	Inks, drawing, stamp pad and writing, manufacturing
532490	Industrial truck rental and leasing	325910	Inks, printing, manufacturing
333920	Industrial trucks and tractors (plant and warehouse), manufacturing	114114	Inland fishing, freshwater
414130	Industrial yarn, wholesale	48321	Inland water shipping
311420	Infant and junior food, canning	326210	Inner tubes, manufacturing
316210	Infant's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing	721111	Inns, furnishing food and lodging
448130	Infants and toddlers clothing, retail	325130	Inorganic pigments (except bone, carbon and lamp black), manufacturing
311230	Infants' cereals, dry, manufacturing	518210	Input preparation services, computer
315291	Infants' clothing, cut and sewn from purchased fabric	416110	Insect control devices, electric, wholesale
414110	Infants' clothing, wholesale	444220	Insecticides and weed killers, retail
311515	Infants' formulas, manufacturing	325320	Insecticides, manufacturing
448130	Infants' wear stores, retail	418390	Insecticides, wholesale
		114113	Inshore fishing, salt water
		488490	Inspection or weighing service, truck transportation
		311920	Instant coffee, manufacturing

311920	Instant tea, manufacturing	326140	Insulation and cushioning, polystyrene foam, manufacturing
611210	Institute of marine technology, post-secondary	321216	Insulation board, cellular fibre or hard pressed wood, manufacturing
236220	Institutional building construction	238310	Insulation contractors
512110	Instructional film production	416390	Insulation materials, wholesale
512110	Instructional video production	238299	Insulation of boilers, ducts and pipes
336320	Instrument control panels (i.e., assembling purchased gauges), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	327990	Insulation, mineral wool, manufacturing
334512	Instrument panels, assembling using gauges made in the same establishment	327110	Insulators, electrical porcelain, manufacturing
335315	Instrument relays, all types, manufacturing	416110	Insulators, electrical, wholesale
335311	Instrument transformers (except portable), manufacturing	325410	Insulin preparations, manufacturing
334512	Instruments for industrial process control, manufacturing	325410	Insulin, uncompounded, manufacturing
334512	Instruments for measuring electrical quantities, manufacturing	524299	Insurance advisory services
334511	Instruments, aeronautical, manufacturing	524210	Insurance agents and brokers
334512	Instruments, laboratory analysis type, manufacturing	813910	Insurance association
417930	Instruments, professional, wholesale	524291	Insurance claim adjusters
332321	Insulated windows, hermetically sealed, metal frame, manufacturing	524299	Insurance consultants
416110	Insulated wire and cable, annunciator, building and power, wholesale	524299	Insurance educational services
335920	Insulated wire and cable, made from purchased wire	524299	Insurance information bureaus
327990	Insulating batts, fills or blankets, fibreglass, manufacturing	524299	Insurance inspection and investigation (except claims investigation), services
322299	Insulating batts, fills or blankets, made from purchased paper	524299	Insurance professional standards services
327215	Insulating glass, sealed units, made from purchased glass	524299	Insurance rate making services
327214	Insulating glass, sealed units, made in glass making plant	323119	Intaglio printing
325999	Insulating oils, manufacturing	312130	Integrated grape growing and wine making
326150	Insulation and cushioning, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing	334410	Integrated microcircuits, manufacturing
		562910	Integrated mine reclamation services
		512220	Integrated record production and distribution
		533110	Intellectual property holders, except copyright
		485210	Intercity bus line operation
		334290	Intercom systems and equipment, manufacturing
		238210	Intercommunication (intercom) systems, installation
		811210	Intercommunication equipment, commercial, repair

417320	Intercommunication equipment, electronic, wholesale	541619	Inventory planning and control management consulting services
811210	Intercommunication equipment, household type, repair	561990	Inventory taking service
332410	Intercooler shells, manufacturing	311310	Invert sugar, manufacturing
541410	Interior decorating consulting service	561611	Investigation services (except credit)
541410	Interior design services	52691	Investment (mutual) funds
623110	Intermediate care facilities	523930	Investment advice counselling services, customized, fees paid by clients
333619	Internal combustion engines (except aircraft and nondiesel automotive), manufacturing	523110	Investment banking
336310	Internal combustion gasoline engines, automotive and truck, manufacturing	331529	Investment castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing
911410	International agency representation, federal	331514	Investment castings, steel, unfinished, manufacturing
911420	International development assistance, federal government	523910	Investment clubs
911410	International exchange services (scientific, academic), federal government	551113	Investment holding companies (except banks)
919110	International Monetary Funds, office in Canada	325189	Iodine, crude or resublimed, manufacturing
518111	Internet access provider	325210	Ion exchange resins, manufacturing
516110	Internet book publishing	325210	Ionomer resins, manufacturing
516110	Internet broadcasting	331410	Iridium smelting and primary refining
516110	Internet entertainment sites	212210	Iron agglomerate and pellet production
516110	Internet game sites	416210	Iron and steel in primary forms and shapes, wholesale
516110	Internet newspaper publishing	419160	Iron and steel primary forms and structural shapes, agents and brokers
541510	Internet page design services, custom	418110	Iron and steel scrap, wholesale
516110	Internet periodical publishing	416210	Iron and steel wire, wholesale
518111	Internet service provider	416210	Iron and steel, rough cast, wholesale
516110	Internet software publishing	325130	Iron based pigments, manufacturing
541930	Interpreting services	331221	Iron basic shapes (except pipe, tube or wire), made from purchased iron
711120	Interpretive dance companies	325189	Iron compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
912910	Interprovincial relations, provincial government	332113	Iron forgings, unfinished, made from purchased iron
485210	Interurban bus line operation	331511	Iron foundries
482114	Interurban passenger railways	212210	Iron ore dressing (beneficiation) plants
532290	Invalid supplies rental and leasing, consumer	212210	Iron ore milling
533110	Inventors, self-employed		
561990	Inventory computing service		

213117	Iron ore mine diamond drilling, contract services		
212210	Iron ore mining		
331110	Iron ore recovery from open hearth slag		
331110	Iron, pig, manufacturing		
332999	Ironing boards, metal, manufacturing		
334512	Irradiation equipment, manufacturing		
115110	Irradiation of fruits and vegetables		
417110	Irrigation equipment, wholesale		
221310	Irrigation system operation		
325110	Isobutene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids		
325210	Isobutylene polymer resins, manufacturing		
325190	Isocyanates, manufacturing		
325110	Isoprene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids		
325190	Isopropyl alcohol, manufacturing		
325189	Isotopes, radioactive, manufacturing		
518111	ISP (Internet service provider)		
		J	
315292	Jackets, leather (except welders') or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing		
315222	Jackets, tailored (except fur, leather, sheepskin-lined), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric		
315234	Jackets, tailored (except fur, leather, sheepskin-lined), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric		
333120	Jackhammers, manufacturing		
332210	Jacks (except hydraulic and pneumatic), manufacturing		
332210	Jacks (screw and ratchet), motor vehicle, manufacturing		
333990	Jacks, hydraulic and pneumatic, manufacturing		
561210	Jails, privately operated		
912120	Jails, provincial government		
311420	Jam, manufacturing		
413190	Jams, jellies and marmalades, wholesale		
417920	Janitorial machinery and equipment, wholesale		
561722	Janitorial services		
417920	Janitors' supplies, wholesale		
326290	Jar rings, rubber, manufacturing		
711120	Jazz dance companies		
711130	Jazz music groups		
448140	Jeans stores, retail		
315227	Jeans, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric		
315239	Jeans, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric		
311420	Jelly and jam, manufacturing		
311990	Jelly powders, manufacturing		
315190	Jerseys, made in knitting mills		
324110	Jet fuels, made in petroleum refineries		
237990	Jetty construction		
332210	Jewelers' handtools, non-powered, manufacturing		
339910	Jewellers' findings, manufacturing		
414410	Jewellers' findings, precious metal, wholesale		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

339910	Jewellery and silverware, metal embossing for the trade	336350	Joints, universal, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
419140	Jewellery and watch, wholesale agents and brokers	327390	Joists, girders and beams, prestressed concrete, manufacturing
541490	Jewellery design services	332319	Joists, open web steel, long-span series, manufacturing
339910	Jewellery engraving, chasing or etching for the trade	332329	Joists, sheet metal, manufacturing
339910	Jewellery polishing for the trade, manufacturing	453220	Joke shops
811490	Jewellery repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)	711510	Journalists, independent
448310	Jewellery store	323119	Journals and magazines, trade, printing without publishing
339910	Jewellery, made of precious metal or precious or semiprecious stones, manufacturing	323119	Journals, scholarly, printing without publishing
448310	Jewellery, precious stones and precious metals (including custom made), retail	334110	Joystick devices, manufacturing
414410	Jewellery, wholesale	611620	Judo and jiu jitsu instruction
333990	Jig saws, hand held power driven, manufacturing	332439	Jugs, vacuum, light gauge metal, manufacturing
114113	Jigging (fishing), salt water	333299	Juice extractors, fruit and vegetable (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
333519	Jigs (e.g., inspection, gauging, checking), manufacturing	311520	Juice pops, frozen, manufacturing
333519	Jigs and fixtures, for use with machine tools, manufacturing	311420	Juice, fruit or vegetable, canned, manufacturing
417230	Jigs, wholesale	311420	Juice, fruit or vegetable, fresh, manufacturing
323119	Job printing, lithographic (except quick)	713990	Juke box concession operators, in facilities operated by others
323119	Job printing, offset (except quick)	335930	Junction boxes and covers, electrical, manufacturing
323113	Job printing, screen (except on textile fabrics)	813910	Junior Chambers of Commerce
31522	Jobbers, men's and boys' clothing	413190	Junior foods, canned, wholesale
711213	Jockeys, horse racing	414130	Jute fabrics, piece goods, wholesale
315190	Jogging suits, made in knitting mills	623999	Juvenile correctional homes
315239	Jogging suits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	913110	Juvenile courts
325520	Joint compounds (except gypsum-based), manufacturing	511120	Juvenile magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
327420	Joint compounds, gypsum-based, manufacturing		
333210	Jointers, woodworking, manufacturing		
333619	Joints, universal (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing		

K

212326	Kaolin mining	337123	Kitchen cabinets, free standing, wood, manufacturing
327990	Kaolin, processing beyond beneficiating	332210	Kitchen cutlery, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
611620	Karate school	332210	Kitchen cutlery, non-precious metal, manufacturing
327420	Keene's cement, manufacturing	337123	Kitchen furniture, wood, manufacturing
812910	Kennels, pet boarding	332210	Kitchen utensils (e.g., colanders, garlic presses, ice cream scoops, spatulas), fabricated metal, manufacturing
212398	Kernite mining	332210	Kitchen utensils (except cutting type), fabricated metal, manufacturing
335120	Kerosene lamps, manufacturing	417920	Kitchen utensils, commercial, wholesale
324110	Kerosene, made in petroleum refineries	416330	Kitchen utensils, household, wholesale
311420	Ketchup, manufacturing	326198	Kitchen utensils, plastic, manufacturing
325190	Ketone compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	443110	Kitchens, complete (sinks, cabinets), retail
332510	Key blanks, manufacturing	321999	Kitchenware (e.g., utensils, rolling pins), wood, manufacturing
316990	Key cases (except metal), manufacturing	442298	Kitchenware stores, retail
334110	Keyboards, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing	327110	Kitchenware, china, earthenware, pottery or stoneware, manufacturing
336320	Keyless entry systems, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	339930	Kites, manufacturing
621499	Kidney dialysis centres	332210	Knife blades, manufacturing
321999	Kiln drying of lumber	313310	Knit fabrics, dyeing or finishing
327120	Kiln furniture, clay, manufacturing	414110	Knit wear, wholesale
333990	Kilns (except cement, chemical, wood), manufacturing	313110	Knitting and crochet thread, manufacturing
333299	Kilns (i.e., cement, wood, chemical), manufacturing	313240	Knitting fabric
611110	Kindergartens	315110	Knitting hosiery and socks
336211	Kit car bodies, manufacturing	333299	Knitting machinery, manufacturing
561910	Kit packaging services	313110	Knitting yarn (e.g., cotton, man-made fibre, silk, wool), made in spinning mills
414220	Kitchen appliances (e.g., toasters, kettles, ironers), electric, wholesale	451130	Knitting yarn and accessories, retail
337110	Kitchen cabinets (except free standing), wood, manufacturing	414130	Knitting yarns, wholesale
337126	Kitchen cabinets (free standing), metal, manufacturing	332210	Knives (e.g., hunting, pocket, table non-precious, table precious plated), manufacturing
238350	Kitchen cabinets and counters, prefabricated wood, installation only		
337110	Kitchen cabinets and counters, prefabricated wood, manufacturing and installation combined		
416390	Kitchen cabinets, built in, wholesale		

333519 Knives and bits, for metalworking
lathes, planers and shapers,
manufacturing

335210 Knives, electric, domestic,
manufacturing

332210 Knives, machine (except metal
cutting), manufacturing

322121 Kraft paper stock, manufacturing

212326 Kyanite mining

L

333990 Labelling (i.e., packaging
machinery), manufacturing

561910 Labelling services

322220 Labels, gummed, made from
purchased paper

323119 Labels, printing on a job-order basis

313220 Labels, weaving

414130 Labels, woven, wholesale

541 Laboratories (see specific type)

541380 Laboratories, product testing

334512 Laboratory analytical instruments
(except optical), manufacturing

112999 Laboratory animal production (e.g.,
rats, mice, and guinea pigs)

339110 Laboratory furnaces, manufacturing

339110 Laboratory furniture (e.g., cabinets,
benches, tables, stools),
manufacturing

417930 Laboratory instruments and
apparatus, wholesale

334512 Laboratory standards testing
equipment (e.g., capacitance,
electrical resistance, inductance),
manufacturing

541380 Laboratory testing service (except
clinical and veterinary)

339110 Laboratory type equipment (e.g.,
furnaces, balances, centrifuges),
manufacturing

541380 Laboratory, food testing

561330 Labour leasing services (providing
permanent employees paid by
supplying company but under the
supervision of the hiring company)

561320 Labour pools (except farm labour)

541612 Labour relation consulting services

911310 Labour relations board, federal
government

813930 Labour unions

414130 Lace fabrics, wholesale

314990 Lace, burnt-out, manufacturing

313240 Lace, manufacturing

313220 Laces (e.g., shoe), textile,
manufacturing

332810	Lacquering metals and metal products, for the trade	326198	Lamp shades, plastics, manufacturing
325510	Lacquers, manufacturing	442298	Lamps and lighting fixtures, electric, retail
416340	Lacquers, wholesale	416110	Lamps, floor, boudoir, desk, wholesale
311515	Lactose, manufacturing	237210	Land (except cemeteries) subdividers
321919	Ladder rounds or rungs, hardwood, manufacturing	541190	Land and/or title search, service
332999	Ladders, portable, metal, manufacturing	238910	Land clearing
416330	Ladders, wholesale	237990	Land drainage contractors
321999	Ladders, wood, manufacturing	238910	Land leveling contractors
448120	Ladies clothing, retail	417110	Land preparation machinery, agricultural, wholesale
448210	Ladies' shoes retail	237210	Land subdividing and utility installation (e.g., electric, sewer, water)
312120	Lager, brewing	237210	Land subdivision and development
237110	Lagoons, sewage treatment construction	611210	Land surveying institutes
483213	Lake (except Great Lakes) transportation (except ferries)	541370	Land surveying services (except geophysical)
325130	Lakes (i.e., organic pigments), manufacturing	541320	Land use planning services
311611	Lamb carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants	562210	Landfill, garbage disposal
112410	Lamb raising	541320	Landscape architectural services
311614	Lamb, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat	561730	Landscape contractors
327215	Laminated glass, made from purchased glass	541320	Landscape planning services
326130	Laminated plastics plate, rod and sheet, manufacturing	561730	Landscape services
321215	Laminated veneer lumber (LVL), manufacturing	541930	Language interpretation services
322220	Laminating purchased foil sheets for flexible packaging applications	541720	Language research and development services
322220	Laminating purchased paper for non-packaging applications	611630	Language schools
322220	Laminating purchased paper for packaging applications	541930	Language sign services
322220	Laminating purchased paperboard	541930	Language translation services
313320	Laminating purchased textile fabrics	417230	Lapidary equipment, wholesale
325189	Lamp black, manufacturing	451120	Lapidary supplies, retail
332329	Lamp posts, metal, manufacturing	339910	Lapidary work
335120	Lamp shades (except glass, plastic), manufacturing	311611	Lard, produced in slaughtering plants
327215	Lamp shades, made from purchased glass	413160	Lard, wholesale
		333519	Laser boring, drilling and milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing
		333990	Laser welding equipment, manufacturing
		326290	Latex foam rubber, manufacturing

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

325510	Latex paints (i.e., water-based), manufacturing	414390	Lawn furniture, wholesale
325210	Latex rubber, synthetic, manufacturing	333110	Lawn mowers (except agricultural type), powered, manufacturing
327420	Lath, gypsum, manufacturing	332210	Lawn mowers, non-powered, manufacturing
321111	Lath, made from logs or bolts	561730	Lawn seeding services
333519	Lathes, metal cutting, manufacturing	561730	Lawn spraying services
333210	Lathes, woodworking type, manufacturing	238220	Lawn sprinkler system installation
812310	Laundromat	541110	Lawyers, private practice
812320	Laundry and dry cleaning agents	325410	Laxative preparations, manufacturing
314910	Laundry bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials	326121	Lay flat tubing, plastics, manufacturing
325610	Laundry bleaches, formulated for household use, manufacturing	541410	Layouts-office, factory (designers, interior)
333920	Laundry carts, manufacturing	334410	LCD (liquid crystal display) unit screens, manufacturing
333310	Laundry machinery and equipment (except household type), manufacturing	212291	Leaching of uranium or radium ore at mine site
417920	Laundry machinery and equipment, wholesale	416210	Lead and zinc fabricated basic products, wholesale
325610	Laundry soap, chips and powder, manufacturing	238390	Lead lining walls for x-ray room, contractor
418410	Laundry soap, chips and powder, wholesale	212231	Lead ore milling
326191	Laundry tubs, plastics, manufacturing	212231	Lead ore mining
416120	Laundry tubs, wholesale	562910	Lead paint removal contractors
114113	Laver gathering	325130	Lead pigments, manufacturing
541110	Law offices	416210	Lead primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
611310	Law schools	331490	Lead rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap
811411	Lawn and garden equipment, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)	331410	Lead smelting and primary refining
332210	Lawn and garden handtools, non-powered, manufacturing	212231	Lead, zinc, ore, beneficiating
333110	Lawn and garden machinery (e.g., hedge trimmers, lawn mowers, tractors), powered, manufacturing	212231	Lead-zinc ore milling
444220	Lawn and garden ornaments, retail	212231	Lead-zinc ore mining
444220	Lawn and garden supplies, retail	332611	Leaf springs, manufacturing
444210	Lawn blower/vacuum, retail	312210	Leaf tobacco processing and aging
713990	Lawn bowling clubs	332999	Leaf, metal, manufacturing
418390	Lawn care chemical products, wholesale	813920	Learned societies
561730	Lawn care services	541720	Learning disability research and development services
		531120	Leasing non-residential buildings
		518210	Leasing of computer time
		532490	Leasing of industrial machinery and equipment

522220	Leasing, in combination with sales financing	327215	Lens blanks, optical and ophthalmic, made from purchased glass
448199	Leather (including suede) clothing stores	327214	Lens blanks, optical and ophthalmic, made in glass making plants
418990	Leather and cut stock, wholesale	326198	Lens blanks, optical and ophthalmic, plastics, manufacturing
414110	Leather and sheep-lined clothing, women's and children's, wholesale	446130	Lens grinding, ophthalmic, in retail stores
315292	Leather clothing (e.g., capes, coats, hats, jackets), manufacturing	339110	Lens grinding, ophthalmic (except in retail stores)
316990	Leather cut stock, boot and shoe, manufacturing	333310	Lens polishing (except ophthalmic)
325610	Leather finishing assistants, manufacturing	333310	Lenses (except ophthalmic), manufacturing
316210	Leather footwear, manufacturing	326193	Lenses, plastics, motor vehicle, manufacturing
315990	Leather gloves and mittens (except athletic), manufacturing	111130	Lentils farming, dry
418990	Leather goods (except footwear), wholesale	315190	Leotards, made in knitting mills
811430	Leather goods repair shops	315239	Leotards, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
316990	Leather goods, small personal (e.g., coin purses, eyeglass cases, key cases), manufacturing	212398	Lepidolite mining
316110	Leather tanning, currying and finishing	531190	Lessors of railroad property
333299	Leather working machinery, manufacturing	333310	Letter folding, stuffing and sealing machines, manufacturing
313320	Leather, artificial, made from purchased fabric	453999	Lettering and designing of monuments
316110	Leather, manufacturing	541899	Lettering services, door and window
322220	Leatherboard (i.e., paperboard-based), made from purchased paperboard	323120	Letterpress plate preparation services
315292	Leatherette clothing, manufacturing	323119	Letterpress printing
311225	Lecithin, made from purchased oils	333299	Letterpress printing presses, manufacturing
711510	Lecturers, independent	339950	Letters and numerals (except wood and paper), for signs, manufacturing
334410	LED's (light emitting diodes), manufacturing	322230	Letters, die-cut, made from purchased cardboard
315110	Leg warmers, manufacturing	111219	Lettuce farming
541110	Legal aid services	237990	Levee construction
919110	Legation services, foreign government in Canada	332210	Levels, carpenters', manufacturing
912910	Legislative assemblies, provincial government	524135	Liability reinsurance carriers
111130	Legume (forage) farming	519121	Libraries (except motion picture and video tape stock footage)
111320	Lemon groves and farms	512190	Libraries, motion picture film, stock footage
519121	Lending libraries	512190	Libraries, video tape, stock footage

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

912910	License plate issuer (government office), provincial government	711510	Lighting technicians, theatrical, independent
332118	Lids, jar, metal, stamping	238299	Lightning rods and conductors, installation
561611	Lie detection service	325210	Lignin plastics, manufacturing
912910	Lieutenant-Governor's office, provincial government	212116	Lignite mining
339110	Life jackets, plastics, manufacturing	111320	Lime groves and farms
339110	Life preservers, inflatable, manufacturing	115110	Lime spreading service, agricultural
326198	Life rafts, inflatable plastics, manufacturing	327410	Lime, manufacturing
326290	Life rafts, inflatable rubber, manufacturing	212315	Limestone quarry
524131	Life reinsurance	416390	Limestone, wholesale
541710	Life sciences research and development laboratories	722210	Limited-service restaurant
561320	Lifeguard supply service	722210	Limited-service restaurant, licensed
417230	Lift trucks, wholesale	212210	Limonite mining
335110	Light bulbs and tubes, electric, manufacturing	485320	Limousine rental with driver
416110	Light bulbs, electric, wholesale	532111	Limousine rental, without driver
333310	Light meters, photographic, manufacturing	485320	Limousine service (except scheduled)
237990	Light rail system construction	485990	Limousine service to airports or stations, scheduled
485110	Light rail systems	811121	Limousine, produced by custom conversion
325999	Lighter fluids (e.g., charcoal, cigarette), manufacturing	331210	Line pipe for oil or gas, made from purchased steel
488390	Lighter operation services	561730	Line slashing or cutting, maintenance
339990	Lighters, cigar and cigarette (except precious metal and motor vehicle), manufacturing	313210	Linen fabrics, broad-woven, weaving
418990	Lighters, cigar and cigarette, wholesale	414130	Linen piece goods, woven, wholesale
488310	Lighthouse operation	442298	Linen shops, retail
442298	Lighting fixtures and lamps, electric, retail	812330	Linen supply service
335120	Lighting fixtures, manufacturing	419190	Linen, drapery and other textile furnishings, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
416110	Lighting fixtures, residential, commercial and industrial, wholesale	419140	Linens, draperies and other textile furnishings, wholesale agents and brokers
336320	Lighting fixtures, vehicular, manufacturing	327120	Liner brick and plates, vitrified clay, manufacturing
561799	Lighting maintenance service (i.e., bulb and fuse replacement and cleaning)	448199	Lingerie stores, retail
238210	Lighting system installation	414110	Lingerie, wholesale
		315231	Lingerie, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric

315990	Linings (e.g., coat, dress, millinery, necktie, suit), made from purchased fabric	531390	Listing service, real estate
414320	Linoleum floor covering, wholesale	711410	Literary agents
326198	Linoleum floor coverings, manufacturing	325130	Litharge, manufacturing
442210	Linoleum, installation combined with selling	325189	Lithium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
111120	Linseed (flaxseed), growing	212398	Lithium mineral mining
311224	Linseed oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills	323120	Lithographic plate preparation services
311225	Linseed oil, made from purchased oils	323119	Lithographic printing (except manifold business forms, quick printing, textile fabrics), without publishing
418410	Linseed oil, wholesale	333299	Lithographic printing presses, manufacturing
327390	Lintels, concrete, manufacturing	325130	Lithopone, manufacturing
325620	Lipsticks, manufacturing	711311	Live arts centres, promoting events
488990	Liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for purposes of transport at mine site	411110	Live bait, wholesale
454310	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), delivered to customers' premises, retail	711311	Live theatres, promoting events
221210	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), distribution through mains	814110	Live-in babysitter
332420	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinders, manufacturing	814110	Live-in housekeeper
324110	Liquefied petroleum gases (LPG), made in petroleum refineries	112991	Livestock and animal specialty farms, general
211113	Liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) natural	112991	Livestock and poultry combination farm
412110	Liquefied petroleum gases, wholesale	419190	Livestock auctioning, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
312140	Liqueurs, manufacturing	411110	Livestock auctioning, with own facilities
484221	Liquid petroleum products trucking, local	541690	Livestock breeding consulting services
484231	Liquid petroleum products trucking, long-distance	115210	Livestock breeding services
418190	Liquid waste recovery (collection only)	112991	Livestock combination farm
492210	Liquor delivery services (dial-a-bottle)	112991	Livestock combination feedlots
445310	Liquor stores, retail	332329	Livestock corrals, cattle holders and stalls, metal, manufacturing
413220	Liquor, wholesale	488990	Livestock feeding station service, livestock in transit
312140	Liquor-based coolers, manufacturing	418310	Livestock feeds, prepared, wholesale
312140	Liquors, distilling and blending (except brandy)	311119	Livestock feeds, supplements, concentrates and premixes, manufacturing
		484239	Livestock hauling, long-distance
		484229	Livestock trucking, local
		411110	Livestock, wholesale

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

419110	Livestock, wholesale agents and brokers	561622	Locksmith services, with or without sales of locking devices, safes, and security vaults
337123	Living room furniture, wood, manufacturing	336320	Locomotive and railroad car light fixtures, manufacturing
112999	Llama production	333619	Locomotive diesel engines, manufacturing
334410	Loaded computer boards, manufacturing	488210	Locomotives and railroad cars, repair
333120	Loaders, shovel, manufacturing	336510	Locomotives, manufacturing
488210	Loading and unloading rail freight cars	417990	Locomotives, wholesale
488320	Loading and unloading ships or boats	721310	Lodging houses operated by organizations for members only
488119	Loading service, aircraft	721310	Lodging houses, private
522310	Loan brokers' or agents' (i.e., independent), offices	321992	Log cabins, prefabricated wood, manufacturing
541820	Lobbyists, offices of	113311	Log cutting (forest trees)
311710	Lobster cannery	113311	Log grading, scaling, sorting
114113	Lobster catching	115310	Log hauling in the bush (i.e., within the logging limits)
413140	Lobsters, fresh or frozen (except frozen packaged), wholesale	236110	Log home construction, by general contractors
485110	Local and suburban transit systems, mixed mode	483115	Log rafting and towing, coastal
334210	Local area network (LAN) communication equipment (e.g., bridges, gateways, routers), manufacturing	483213	Log rafting and towing, inland waters (except Great Lakes)
541510	Local area network (LAN) systems integrators	484223	Log trucking, local (i.e., to the mill)
485110	Local bus service	484233	Log trucking, long-distance
492210	Local delivery service, small parcels	236220	Logging camps, construction
813940	Local political organization	113312	Logging contractor (felling, cutting, bucking)
517110	Local telephone carrier (except wireless)	541330	Logging engineering services
484110	Local trucking service, general freight	417210	Logging machinery and equipment, wholesale
337215	Lockers (except refrigerated), manufacturing	482112	Logging railways
332510	Locks (except coin-operated and time), manufacturing	336212	Logging trailers, manufacturing
416330	Locks and related materials, wholesale	541619	Logistics management consulting services
237990	Locks and waterways, construction	418910	Logs and bolts, wholesale
417920	Locksmith equipment and supplies, wholesale	419190	Logs and wood chips, wholesale agents and brokers
561622	Locksmith services	517110	Long-distance telephone carrier, facilities-based
		517310	Long-distance telephone resellers (except satellite)
		517410	Long-distance telephone, satellite-communications carriers

488320	Longshoremen service	321111	Lumber (i.e., rough, dressed), made from logs or bolts
333299	Looms, textile, manufacturing	444190	Lumber and planing mill product dealers, retail
323119	Loose-leaf binders and devices, manufacturing	416320	Lumber and planing mill products, wholesale
418210	Loose-leaf binders, wholesale	333299	Lumber drying kilns, manufacturing
322230	Loose-leaf fillers and paper, made from purchased paper	493190	Lumber terminals, storage
322121	Loose-leaf fillers and paper, made in paper mills	321919	Lumber, dimension, made by resawing purchased lumber
713291	Lotteries, operation of	321111	Lumber, hardwood dimension (e.g., 2x4), made from logs or bolts
713291	Lottery control boards (i.e., operating lottery)	321999	Lumber, kiln drying
713291	Lottery ticket sales agent (except retail stores)	321215	Lumber, parallel strand, manufacturing
713291	Lottery ticket vendors (except retail stores)	419160	Lumber, plywood and millwork, wholesale agents and brokers
238160	Low slope roofing installation	416320	Lumber, rough or dressed, wholesale
238160	Low slope roofing installation (cold or hot apply)	321111	Lumber, softwood dimension (e.g., 2x4), made from logs or bolts
238210	Low voltage electrical work	321114	Lumber, treating with creosote or other preservatives
333920	Lowering devices, burial, manufacturing	722330	Lunch wagon
324110	Lubricating oils and greases, made in petroleum refineries	311614	Luncheon meat (except poultry), made from purchased meat
324190	Lubricating oils and greases, petroleum, made from refined petroleum	311611	Luncheon meat (except poultry), produced in slaughtering plants
325999	Lubricating oils and greases, synthetic, manufacturing	311615	Luncheon meat, poultry, manufacturing
412110	Lubricating oils and greases, wholesale		
811199	Lubrication services, motor vehicles		
448320	Luggage and leather good stores, retail		
448320	Luggage and travelling cases, retail		
416330	Luggage and trunk fittings, wholesale		
332510	Luggage hardware, metal, manufacturing		
314990	Luggage linings, manufacturing		
336390	Luggage racks, car top, manufacturing		
811430	Luggage repair shop		
316990	Luggage, all materials, manufacturing		
418990	Luggage, wholesale		

M		711510	Magicians, independent
311823	Macaroni, dry, manufacturing	327120	Magnesia refractory cement, manufacturing
332210	Machine knives (except metal cutting), manufacturing	212326	Magnesite mining
238299	Machine rigging	325189	Magnesium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
332710	Machine shops	212299	Magnesium ore mining
333519	Machine tool attachments and accessories, manufacturing	331490	Magnesium rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap
417230	Machine tools and accessories, wholesale	331410	Magnesium smelting and primary refining
333519	Machine tools, metal cutting, manufacturing	212398	Magnesium sulphate mine
333519	Machine tools, metal forming, manufacturing	335920	Magnet wire, insulated, manufacturing
333519	Machine tools, rebuilding	334512	Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) devices, manufacturing
524129	Machinery and equipment insurance	334610	Magnetic tapes, cassettes and disks, blank, manufacturing
417230	Machinery and equipment, industrial (except farm and electrical), wholesale	212210	Magnetite ore mining
417990	Machinery, equipment and parts for railroad locomotives, aircraft, ships and boats, wholesale	327110	Magnets, permanent, ceramic or ferrite, manufacturing
417910	Machines, commercial (except electronic computers), wholesale	339110	Magnifiers, vision correcting type, manufacturing
417910	Machines, office, wholesale	339110	Magnifying glasses, manufacturing
332210	Machinists' precision measuring tools (except optical), manufacturing	561722	Maid cleaning services
451120	Macrame supplies, retail	561310	Maid registries
541840	Magazine advertising representatives, independent	561430	Mail box centres, private
511120	Magazine publishers, all formats, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	491110	Mail delivery, private (except air)
454390	Magazine subscription sales (except mail-order), retail	417910	Mail handling machines, wholesale
451210	Magazines and newspapers, retail	454110	Mail order houses
323119	Magazines and periodicals, printing without publishing	454110	Mail order offices of department stores
454110	Magazines, mail-order, retail	491110	Mail service, contract
511120	Magazines, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	322219	Mailing cases and tubes, paper fibre (i.e., fibre body, ends of any material), made from purchased paperboard
511120	Magazines, publishing and printing combined	511140	Mailing list compilers (except exclusively on Internet)
414420	Magazines, wholesale	334110	Mainframe computers, manufacturing
711190	Magic shows	811210	Maintenance and repair of computers and related equipment
		488310	Maintenance of piers, docks, wharves

561730	Maintenance of plants and shrubs in buildings	331511	Manhole covers, cast iron, manufacturing
561730	Maintenance of rights-of-way (i.e., controlling vegetation)	812115	Manicure and pedicure salons
488210	Maintenance of rights-of-way and structures, railway	323116	Manifold business forms, printing
325620	Make-up (i.e., cosmetics), manufacturing	418210	Manifold business forms, wholesale
311940	Malt extract, manufacturing	336310	Manifolds (i.e., intake and exhaust), automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing
311214	Malt, manufacturing	541899	Mannequin decorating service
413190	Malt, wholesale	417910	Mannequins, wholesale
313210	Man-made fabrics, broad-woven, weaving	912210	Manpower employer services, provincial government
313220	Man-made fibre fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving	561320	Manpower pools
325220	Man-made fibres and filaments, manufacturing	911310	Manpower program, federal (job placement)
418410	Man-made fibres, wholesale	238340	Mantel, marble or stone, installation
711410	Management agencies for artists, entertainers and other public figures	238340	Mantels, marble or stone, installation
541510	Management information systems design consulting services	321919	Mantels, wood, manufacturing
551113	Management offices, subsidiary	335120	Mantles, incandescent, manufacturing
561110	Management service, operating staff not furnished (except complete operations of client business)	813910	Manufacturers' associations
531310	Managers of commercial real estate	417230	Manufacturing industry machinery and equipment, wholesale
531310	Managers of residential real estate	541619	Manufacturing operations improvement consulting services
711410	Managers, artists	111999	Maple products production, central facility
711410	Managers, entertainers	111999	Maple sap, gathering of
711410	Managers, sports figures	111999	Maple sugar bush, operating
561110	Managing office of dentist, general	111999	Maple syrup and products, production
561110	Managing office of dentist, specialist	541370	Mapmaking (except geophysical) services
561110	Managing office of doctors	323119	Maps, printing without publishing
561110	Managing office of physicians and surgeons	511130	Maps, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
325189	Manganese dioxide, manufacturing	414420	Maps, wholesale
212299	Manganese ore dressing and beneficiating	416390	Marble building stone, wholesale
212299	Manganese ore mining	212316	Marble quarry
212210	Manganiferous ore valued for iron content, mining	238340	Marble, granite and slate, interior, contractors
212299	Manganite mining	311225	Margarine (including imitation), made from purchased fats and oils
		311221	Margarine and other corn oils, made by wet-milling corn

311224	Margarine, cooking oil and similar oil and fat products, made in oilseed crushing mills	812990	Marriage bureau
311225	Margarine-butter blend, made from purchased fats and oils	311340	Marshmallows, manufacturing
713930	Marinas	611620	Martial arts clubs
416330	Marine and rigging hardware, wholesale	322220	Masking tape, made from purchased paper
488390	Marine cargo checkers	416390	Masonry bricks, blocks, tile and stone, builders' supply, wholesale
488320	Marine cargo handling	327310	Masonry cement, manufacturing
237990	Marine construction	238140	Masonry pointing, cleaning or caulking
611210	Marine engineering school, post-secondary	332210	Masons' handtools, manufacturing
541330	Marine engineering services	416390	Masons' materials, wholesale
311710	Marine fats, oils and meal, manufacturing	334610	Mass reproduction of pre-packaged software
332510	Marine hardware, metal, manufacturing	237990	Mass transit construction
524129	Marine insurance	812190	Massage parlours
332410	Marine power boilers, manufacturing	812330	Mat and rug launders
114114	Marine products harvesting, freshwater	325999	Matches and match books, manufacturing
114113	Marine products harvesting, salt water	417230	Materials handling equipment, wholesale
417990	Marine propulsion machinery and equipment, wholesale	532490	Materials handling machinery and equipment, rental
488331	Marine salvaging service	541619	Materials management consulting services
447190	Marine service stations, retail	236210	Materials recovery facilities, construction
488511	Marine shipping agency	562920	Materials recovery facility (i.e., sorting recyclable materials)
441220	Marine supply dealers, retail	622310	Maternity hospitals
541990	Marine surveyor (i.e., ship appraisal) services	448120	Maternity shops, retail
488390	Marine surveyors, cargo	541710	Mathematics research and development services
488339	Marine vessel traffic reporting	332619	Mats and matting, made from purchased wire
418110	Marine wrecking, ships for scrap	314110	Mats and matting, made from textile materials
339940	Marker boards (i.e., whiteboards), manufacturing	326290	Mats and matting, rubber, manufacturing
541910	Market analysis or research services	811490	Mattress renovating and repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)
111219	Market gardening	332619	Mattress springs and spring units, made from purchased wire
111419	Market gardening, greenhouse	442110	Mattress stores (including custom made), retail
418210	Marking devices, pens and pencils, wholesale		
311420	Marmalade, manufacturing		
624190	Marriage (family) counselling services		

414390	Mattresses and box springs, wholesale	311615	Meat products (e.g., hot dogs, luncheon meats, sausages), made from a combination of poultry and other meats
337910	Mattresses and springs, manufacturing	311420	Meat, baby food, canning
326198	Mattresses, air, plastics, manufacturing	311611	Meat, cured or smoked (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants
326290	Mattresses, air, rubber, manufacturing	311611	Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen (except poultry and small game), produced in slaughtering plants
812220	Mausoleum	413160	Meats, fresh, wholesale
311940	Mayonnaise, manufacturing	413190	Meats, packaged frozen, wholesale
913910	Mayor's office	417230	Mechanical and power transmission equipment, wholesale
336330	McPherson struts, manufacturing	541330	Mechanical engineering services
321216	MDF (medium density fibreboard), manufacturing	238299	Mechanical equipment insulation
624210	Meal delivery programs	313310	Mechanical finishing of clothing
311221	Meal, corn oil, made by wet-milling corn	326290	Mechanical rubber goods (i.e., extruded, lathe-cut, moulded), manufacturing
624210	Meals on wheels, social services	541380	Mechanical testing, laboratories
417930	Measuring and measuring-controlling instruments, professional, wholesale	322111	Mechanical wood pulp, manufacturing
416110	Measuring and testing equipment, electrical (except automotive), wholesale	333920	Mechanics' creepers, manufacturing
332210	Measuring tools, machinists' (except optical), manufacturing	332210	Mechanics' handtools, non-powered, manufacturing
311614	Meat and bone meal, and tankage, processed in rendering plants	333310	Mechanisms for coin-operated machines, manufacturing
419130	Meat and meat products, wholesale agents and brokers	339910	Medals, precious or semi-precious metal, manufacturing
311420	Meat bouillon, made in dehydration plants	541840	Media advertising representatives, independent
311614	Meat canning (except poultry, small game, pet food, baby food), from purchased meat	541840	Media advertising representatives, offices of
311615	Meat canning, poultry (except baby and pet food)	541830	Media buying agencies
413160	Meat carcasses, wholesale	541840	Media representatives, independent
311614	Meat curing, drying, salting, smoking or pickling, made from purchased meat	911310	Mediation and conciliation services, federal
445210	Meat market, retail (store)	912210	Mediation and conciliation services, provincial government
413160	Meat preparations (except canned), wholesale	339110	Medical and related instruments, apparatus and equipment (except electro-medical), manufacturing
		813920	Medical associations

532490	Medical equipment rental and leasing, commercial and industrial	414110	Men's clothing and furnishings, wholesale
811210	Medical equipment repair, electrical	448110	Men's clothing stores
334512	Medical equipment, ultrasonic, manufacturing	419140	Men's clothing, wholesale agents and brokers
414520	Medical glass, wholesale	316210	Men's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
541430	Medical illustration services	812114	Men's hair stylist shop
524299	Medical insurance claims, processing of, contract or fee basis	811310	Mending service, fish net
621510	Medical laboratories (clinical)	622210	Mental hospitals
621110	Medical offices, specialist, physicians and surgeons	561450	Mercantile credit reporting bureaus
621110	Medical pathologists' offices	313310	Mercerizing textile fibres and fabrics
621510	Medical pathology laboratories	417920	Merchandising machines, automatic, wholesale
541920	Medical photography services	454210	Merchandising, automatic (sale of products through vending machines)
334512	Medical radiation therapy equipment, manufacturing	236110	Merchant builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), residential
541710	Medical research and development laboratories	813910	Merchants' associations
611310	Medical schools	325189	Mercury compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
417930	Medical, surgical, hospital equipment, wholesale	212299	Mercury ore mining
325410	Medicinal chemicals, uncompounded, manufacturing	416210	Mercury, wholesale
414520	Medicinal herbs, non-prescription, wholesale	332619	Mesh, made from purchased wire
414510	Medicinals and botanicals, wholesale	331317	Mesh, wire, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
321216	Medium density fibreboard (MDF), manufacturing	561420	Message service, telephone answering
212398	Meerschau mining or quarrying	492110	Messenger service, courier
531120	Meeting hall operating	419160	Metal and metal products (except ores), wholesale agents and brokers
325210	Melamine resins, manufacturing	416390	Metal buildings, wholesale
111219	Melon farming	333299	Metal casting machinery, manufacturing
813410	Membership associations, civic or social	418920	Metal concentrates and ores (ferrous), wholesale
721111	Membership hotel	333519	Metal cutting machine tools, manufacturing
812220	Memorial gardens (i.e.,burial place)	333519	Metal forming machine tools, manufacturing
334410	Memory boards, manufacturing	213117	Metal mining, prospect drilling for, on a contract basis
334410	Memory chips, semiconductor, manufacturing	333511	Metal moulds (e.g., for working plastics, rubber, glass), manufacturing
414110	Men's and boys' clothing and furnishings, wholesale		
315190	Men's and boys' suits and jackets, made in knitting mills		

325610	Metal polishes (i.e., tarnish removers), manufacturing	311119	Micro and macro premises, livestock, manufacturing
236210	Metal processing plant construction	334110	Microcomputers, manufacturing
416390	Metal siding and roofing materials, wholesale	334410	Microcontroller chips, manufacturing
332118	Metal stampings (except automotive, cans, coins), unfinished, manufacturing	333310	Microfiche equipment (e.g., cameras, projectors, readers), manufacturing
238120	Metal storage tank erection	333310	Microfilm equipment (e.g., cameras, projectors, readers), manufacturing
418110	Metal waste and scrap, wholesale	417910	Microfilm equipment and supplies, wholesale
418410	Metal working compounds, wholesale	518210	Microfilm recording and imaging service
416340	Metallic paints, wholesale	334310	Microphones, manufacturing
325130	Metallic pigments, inorganic, manufacturing	334410	Microprocessor chips, manufacturing
313320	Metallizing textile fabrics	811210	Microscopes, repair
541380	Metallurgical testing laboratories	237990	Microtunneling contractors
532490	Metalworking machinery and equipment rental	517310	Microwave communications resellers
417230	Metalworking machinery, wholesale	333310	Microwave ovens, commercial type, manufacturing
811210	Meteorological instrument repair	414220	Microwave ovens, household, wholesale
334512	Meteorological instruments, manufacturing	237130	Microwave relay tower construction
541990	Meteorological services	621390	Midwives' offices
561990	Meter reading services, contract	313310	Mildew proofing textile fabrics and products
335315	Metering panels, electric, manufacturing	611110	Military academies, elementary or secondary
334512	Meters (except electrical and industrial process control), manufacturing	336990	Military armoured vehicles, manufacturing
334512	Meters, electrical (i.e, graphic recording, panelboard, pocket, portable), manufacturing	911110	Military bases and camps
334512	Meters, industrial process control type, manufacturing	911110	Military defence services
325190	Methanol (methyl alcohol), natural, manufacturing	622111	Military hospital
325190	Methanol (methyl alcohol), synthetic, manufacturing	722410	Military messes (npf)
325190	Methyl alcohol (methanol), natural, manufacturing	911110	Military messes (p.f.)
325190	Methyl alcohol (methanol), synthetic, manufacturing	712119	Military museums
212398	Mica mining	611310	Military training schools (university-degree granting)
327990	Mica products, manufacturing	445299	Milk and other dairy products specialty stores
		322220	Milk carton board stock, made from purchased paperboard

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

322130	Milk carton board, made in paperboard mills	413210	Mineral and spring waters, wholesale
322219	Milk cartons, made from purchased paper or paperboard	333130	Mineral beneficiating machinery, manufacturing
484221	Milk hauling, local	417220	Mineral beneficiation machinery, wholesale
311511	Milk processing (e.g., bottling, homogenizing, pasteurizing, vitaminizing)	311119	Mineral feed supplements for animals (except dogs and cats), manufacturing
333299	Milk processing machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing	311111	Mineral feed supplements, dog and cat, manufacturing
112420	Milk production, goat farm	531210	Mineral resource rights-of-way acquisition agent
417230	Milk products manufacturing machinery and equipment, wholesale	912910	Mineral resources programs, provincial government
311511	Milk substitutes, manufacturing	445299	Mineral water, retail
311511	Milk, acidophilus, manufacturing	312110	Mineral waters, purifying and bottling
311515	Milk, concentrated, condensed, dried, evaporated or powdered, manufacturing	327990	Mineral wool insulation materials, manufacturing
311511	Milk, fluid (except canned), manufacturing	416390	Mineral wool insulation materials, wholesale
112120	Milk, fluid, raw, producing	327990	Mineral wool products (e.g., board, insulation, tile), manufacturing
413120	Milk, processed, wholesale	331110	Mini-mills, steel
411190	Milk, raw, wholesale	336110	Mini-vans, assembling on chassis of own manufacture
311515	Milk, UHT (ultra-high temperature), manufacturing	713990	Miniature golf courses
311511	Milk-based drinks (except dietary), manufacturing	334110	Minicomputers, manufacturing
311515	Milk-based drinks, dietary, manufacturing	813910	Mining associations
333110	Milking machines, manufacturing	333130	Mining cars, manufacturing
111190	Millet, growing	212233	Mining copper bearing ores
448150	Millinery stores, retail	541330	Mining engineering services
414130	Millinery supplies, wholesale	212395	Mining gypsum
315990	Millinery, made from purchased fabric	212231	Mining lead-zinc bearing ores
414110	Millinery, wholesale	336510	Mining locomotives and parts, manufacturing
333519	Milling machines, metalworking, manufacturing	532410	Mining machinery and equipment, rental
238350	Millwork installation	811310	Mining machinery and equipment, repair
416320	Millwork products, wholesale	419170	Mining machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers
111190	Milo farming	417220	Mining machinery, wholesale
236210	Mine loading and discharging station construction	212299	Mining molybdenum bearing ores
113311	Mine timbers, cutting	531190	Mining property leasing

333130	Mining, underground, machinery, manufacturing	561310	Model registries
531130	Miniwarehouse rental or leasing	561320	Model supply services
112930	Mink production	711410	Modelling agents
111999	Mint farming, except greenhouse grown	339940	Modelling clay, manufacturing
339910	Minting of coins	541420	Modelling services (for scale models)
414390	Mirrors (except automotive), wholesale	711510	Models, independent
327215	Mirrors, framed or unframed, made from purchased glass	334210	Modems, carrier equipment, manufacturing
442298	Mirrors, retail	334410	Modems, personal computer, manufacturing
561611	Missing person tracing service	417320	Modems, wholesale
911410	Missions established in foreign countries, federal government	711120	Modern dance companies
813110	Missions, religious organization	321992	Modular buildings, prefabricated, wood frame, manufacturing
332210	Mitre boxes, manufacturing	238390	Modular furniture system attachment and installation
312140	Mixed drinks, alcoholic, manufacturing	337214	Modular furniture systems, office (except wood), manufacturing
111120	Mixed oilseeds (except Soybean), farming	337213	Modular furniture systems, wood office, manufacturing
111219	Mixed vegetables growing	236110	Modular houses, assembly on site
311822	Mixes, flour (e.g., biscuit, cake, doughnut, pancake), made from purchased flour	112420	Mohair farming
325314	Mixing purchased fertilizer materials	311310	Molasses, manufacturing
321991	Mobile buildings for commercial use, manufacturing	238350	Molding or trim, wood or plastic, installation
722330	Mobile canteens, service	112510	Mollusk production, farm raising
561740	Mobile cleaning, carpets and rugs	331317	Molten aluminum, made from purchased aluminum
453930	Mobile home dealers, retail	212299	Molybdenum ore mining
531190	Mobile home park operating	813110	Monasteries (except schools)
238990	Mobile home set-up contractor	212299	Monazite mining
531190	Mobile home sites, operators of	526914	Money market funds
484229	Mobile home towing service, local	522390	Money order issuance services
484239	Mobile home towing service, long-distance	334110	Monitors, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
321991	Mobile homes, manufacturing	237990	Monorail construction
238990	Mobile homes, setting up the site and tying down the home	333920	Monorail systems (except passenger), manufacturing
418990	Mobile homes, wholesale	485110	Monorail transport, urban
517210	Mobile telephone communications carriers	487110	Monorails, scenic and sightseeing
811192	Mobile wash unit (trucks, autos)	212316	Monumental and ornamental stone, marble, rough, mining
339930	Model kits, manufacturing	418990	Monuments and grave markers, wholesale

327390	Monuments and tombstones, concrete, manufacturing	512190	Motion picture or video titling or sub-titling
327990	Monuments and tombstones, cut stone (except finishing or lettering to order only), manufacturing	711510	Motion picture producers, independent
339990	Mops, floor and dust, manufacturing	512110	Motion picture production
325610	Mordants, manufacturing	512110	Motion picture production and distribution
327120	Mortars, refractory, manufacturing	512190	Motion picture production special effects, post-production
522310	Mortgage brokerages	512190	Motion picture stock footage, film libraries
522310	Mortgage brokers' or agents' (i.e., independent), offices	417920	Motion picture studio and theatre equipment, wholesale
526913	Mortgage funds	512110	Motion picture studios, producing motion pictures
526920	Mortgage investment funds	512130	Motion picture theatres, drive-ins
417920	Morticians' goods, wholesale	512130	Motion picture theatres, indoor
812210	Mortuaries	441220	Motor bicycles, retail
334410	MOS (metal oxide silicon) devices, manufacturing	485210	Motor coach operation, interurban and rural
327120	Mosaic tile, ceramic, manufacturing	415120	Motor coaches, wholesale
113210	Moss, gathering of	721112	Motor court
337127	Motel furniture, manufacturing	484122	Motor freight carrier, general, long-distance, less-than-truckload
561110	Motel management, operating staff not furnished (except complete operations of client business)	484121	Motor freight carrier, general, long-distance, truckload
721114	Motel, accommodation services	441210	Motor home dealers, retail
512190	Motion picture (or video) editing services	532120	Motor home rental
512190	Motion picture and video post-production services	336215	Motor homes, self-contained, assembling on purchased chassis
512110	Motion picture and video production	336120	Motor homes, self-contained, mounted on heavy truck chassis of own manufacture
561310	Motion picture casting bureau	336110	Motor homes, self-contained, mounted on light duty truck chassis of own manufacture
541690	Motion picture consulting services	415190	Motor homes, wholesale
711510	Motion picture directors, independent	721112	Motor hotel
512120	Motion picture distributing	325999	Motor oils, synthetic, manufacturing
532490	Motion picture equipment rental	811310	Motor repair, electric
512130	Motion picture exhibition	415190	Motor scooters, wholesale
512130	Motion picture exhibitors for airlines	561590	Motor travel clubs
512120	Motion picture film distributors	333990	Motor truck scales, manufacturing
512190	Motion picture film library, stock footage	811111	Motor vehicle (except motorcycle), general repair service
512190	Motion picture film processing, editing and titling		
325999	Motion picture film, manufacturing		
512190	Motion picture laboratories		

336390	Motor vehicle air-conditioning systems and compressors, manufacturing	419150	Motor vehicles (except automobiles, trucks and buses), wholesale agents and brokers
326220	Motor vehicle belts and hoses, rubber or plastics, manufacturing	811411	Motor, outboard, repairs
441120	Motor vehicle dealers, used, retail	417990	Motorboats, wholesale
415310	Motor vehicle dismantling	441220	Motorcycle dealers, retail
811199	Motor vehicle emissions testing, without repairs	711218	Motorcycle race track operation
811112	Motor vehicle exhaust systems replacement service	711218	Motorcycle racing teams
238299	Motor vehicle garage and service station mechanical equipment (e.g., gasoline pumps, hoists), installation	811490	Motorcycle repair service
811122	Motor vehicle glass replacement service	532290	Motorcycles and motor-scooters, rental and leasing
332510	Motor vehicle hardware, metal, manufacturing	336990	Motorcycles and parts, manufacturing
336360	Motor vehicle interior systems (e.g., headliners, panels, seats, trim), manufacturing	415190	Motorcycles, wholesale
561990	Motor vehicle licences, issuer, private franchise	335312	Motors, electric (except starting motors), manufacturing
912910	Motor vehicle license bureau, provincial government	333990	Motors, fluid power, manufacturing
336370	Motor vehicle metal stampings (e.g., body parts, fenders, hub caps, tops, trim), manufacturing	333619	Motors, outboard, manufacturing
326193	Motor vehicle mouldings and extrusions, plastics, manufacturing	336320	Motors, starter, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
415290	Motor vehicle parts and accessories, new, wholesale	322299	Moulded pulp products (e.g., egg cartons, food containers, food trays), manufacturing
336360	Motor vehicle seats, manufacturing	418220	Moulded pulp products, wholesale
419190	Motor vehicle sound systems, new, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	332321	Moulding and trim (except motor vehicle), metal, manufacturing
415290	Motor vehicle sound systems, new, wholesale	416320	Moulding, wooden, wholesale
811119	Motor vehicle suspension shops	336370	Mouldings and trim, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
415210	Motor vehicle tires and tubes, wholesale	321919	Mouldings, wood, manufacturing
326210	Motor vehicle tires, manufacturing	333511	Moulds (except steel ingot), industrial, manufacturing
488410	Motor vehicle towing service	331511	Moulds for casting steel ingots, manufacturing
336360	Motor vehicle trimmings, fabric, manufacturing	333511	Moulds for forming materials (e.g., plastics, rubber, glass), manufacturing
		333511	Moulds for metal casting (except steel ingots), manufacturing
		331511	Moulds, steel ingot, industrial, manufacturing
		561910	Mounting merchandise on cards
		334110	Mouse devices, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

314990	Mouse pads (textile material laminated to a foam backing), manufacturing	512230	Music books (i.e., bound sheet music), publishing and printing combined
414450	Movies, video, wholesale	323119	Music books, printing without publishing
238291	Moving sidewalks, installation	339990	Music boxes, manufacturing
484210	Moving used goods, office or institutional	512230	Music copyright buying and licensing
334512	MRI (magnetic resonance imaging) medical diagnostic equipment, manufacturing	711311	Music festival promoters, with facilities
325520	Mucilage adhesives, manufacturing	711322	Music festival promoters, without facilities
238110	Mud-jacking contractors	711130	Music productions, live (except musical theatre production)
811112	Muffler replacement shop	611610	Music teachers, own account
336390	Mufflers and resonators, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	512110	Music video production
112920	Mule production	512230	Music, publishing
517510	Multichannel multipoint distribution services (MMDS)	512230	Music, publishing and printing combined
236110	Multifamily building construction, by general contractors	323119	Music, sheet, printing without publishing
531390	Multiple listing services, real estate	711130	Musical artists, independent
517510	Multipoint distribution systems (MDS)	711130	Musical groups
322220	Multiwall shipping sacks, made from purchased uncoated paper	451140	Musical instrument amplifying equipment, retail
912910	Municipal affairs, provincial government	316990	Musical instrument cases, all materials, manufacturing
913910	Municipal board/council	532290	Musical instrument rental
913120	Municipal correctional services	451140	Musical instrument stores, retail
913110	Municipal courts	811490	Musical instruments repairing and tuning (without retail sales of new equipment)
913140	Municipal fire-fighting services	418990	Musical instruments, accessories and supplies, wholesale
913130	Municipal police services	339990	Musical instruments, manufacturing
913150	Municipal regulatory services, general	453310	Musical instruments, used, retail
212396	Muriate of potash, mining	711112	Musical theatre companies
212398	Muscovite mining	711130	Musicians, independent
712119	Museums (except art)	112930	Muskrat farm
712111	Museums, art	114113	Mussel fishing
111411	Mushroom cellars	111120	Mustard seed farming
111411	Mushroom farming	311940	Mustard, prepared, manufacturing
111411	Mushroom houses	522291	Mutual benefit associations (loan association)
111411	Mushroom spawn, production of	523920	Mutual fund management companies
519122	Music archives		
711510	Music arrangers, independent		
512230	Music books (i.e., bound sheet music), publishing		

N	
325620	Nail polish removers, manufacturing
325620	Nail polishes, manufacturing
812115	Nail salons
321215	Nailed-laminated lumber beams, manufacturing
332619	Nails, brads and staples, made from purchased wire
331222	Nails, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
331317	Nails, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
331490	Nails, made in non-ferrous (except aluminum, copper) wire drawing plants
325999	Napalm, manufacturing
325190	Naphtha, made by distillation of coal tar
324110	Naphtha, made in petroleum refineries
325190	Naphthalene, made by distillation of coal tar
325190	Naphthalene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas
325110	Naphthalene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
324110	Naphthalene, made in petroleum refineries
314120	Napkins, made from purchased fabrics
322291	Napkins, sanitary, made from purchased paper stock
322291	Napkins, sanitary, textile wadding, manufacturing
313310	Napping textile fabrics
313220	Narrow fabrics (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving
414130	Narrow fabrics, wholesale
912910	National Assembly, provincial government
712190	National parks
911910	National science foundation
327310	Natural (i.e., calcined earth) cement, manufacturing
221210	Natural gas brokers
211113	Natural gas cleaning plant
221210	Natural gas distribution
221210	Natural gas distribution systems
417220	Natural gas field production equipment, wholesale
211113	Natural gas from oil shale or sand
211113	Natural gas liquids production
211113	Natural gas liquids recovering, mining
486910	Natural gas liquids, pipeline transport service
486210	Natural gas pipeline service
238220	Natural gas piping, installation
237120	Natural gas processing plant construction
211113	Natural gas pumping, mining
493190	Natural gas storage
211113	Natural gas washing and scrubbing, mining
313210	Natural hard fibre fabrics (e.g., linen, jute, hemp, ramie), broad-woven, weaving
911910	Natural resource conservation programs, federal government
813310	Natural resource preservation organizations
211113	Natural sour gas processing, mining
712190	Natural wonders, tourist attractions
312110	Naturally carbonated water, purifying and bottling
712190	Nature centres
712190	Nature parks
712190	Nature reserves
621390	Naturopaths' offices
811210	Nautical and navigational instrument, repair
334511	Nautical systems and instruments, manufacturing
911110	Naval base
325190	Naval stores, gum or wood, manufacturing
611510	Navigation and fisheries school
417320	Navigational equipment and devices, electronic, wholesale
334511	Navigational instruments, electronic, manufacturing

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

334511	Navigational instruments, manufacturing	454390	Newspaper distributor, newspaper boy
315190	Neckties, made in knitting mills	519110	Newspaper feature syndicate
448150	Neckwear, apparel, retail	323119	Newspapers, printing without publishing
315990	Neckwear, made from purchased fabric	511110	Newspapers, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
414110	Neckwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale	516110	Newspapers, publishing (exclusively on Internet)
332991	Needle roller bearings, manufacturing	511110	Newspapers, publishing and printing
339990	Needles and pins, sewing, manufacturing	414420	Newspapers, wholesale
451130	Needlework stores, retail	322122	Newsprint mills
624190	Neighbourhood centres	322122	Newsprint stock, manufacturing
813310	Neighbourhood development advocacy groups	418220	Newsprint, wholesale
624210	Neighbourhood meal services	419190	Newsprint, wholesale agents and brokers
722410	Neighbourhood pub	331490	Nickel and nickel alloy bar, sheet, strip and tubing, made from purchased metal or scrap
339950	Neon signs, manufacturing	416210	Nickel and nickel alloy, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
417920	Neon signs, wholesale	335910	Nickel cadmium storage batteries, manufacturing
325120	Neon, manufacturing	331529	Nickel castings (except die-castings), unfinished, manufacturing
325210	Neoprene, manufacturing	325189	Nickel compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
212326	Nepheline syenite quarrying	331523	Nickel die-castings, unfinished, manufacturing
313240	Netting, made in knitting mills	212232	Nickel ore dressing and beneficiating
332619	Netting, woven wire, made from purchased wire	212232	Nickel ore milling
419150	New and rebuilt auto parts, wholesale agents and brokers	212232	Nickel ore mining
541619	New product development consulting services	331490	Nickel rolling, drawing and extruding, purchased metal or scrap
519110	News agencies	331410	Nickel smelting and primary refining
519190	News clipping service	212232	Nickel-copper ore mining
711510	News correspondents, independent	325410	Nicotine and derivatives (i.e., basic chemicals), manufacturing
519110	News feature syndicates	325320	Nicotine insecticides, manufacturing
519110	News picture gathering and distributing service	722410	Night clubs
519110	News reporting service	315231	Nightgowns, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
519110	News syndicates		
519110	News ticker service		
511120	Newsletters, all formats, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)		
541840	Newspaper advertising representatives, independent		
451210	Newspaper and magazine stores, retail		
711510	Newspaper columnists, independent		

315190	Nightwear, made in knitting mills	418110	Non-ferrous metals scrap, wholesale
331410	Niobium smelting and primary refining	418920	Non-ferrous ores and concentrates, wholesale
326290	Nipples and teething rings, rubber, manufacturing	511130	Non-fiction book, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
325190	Nitrated hydrocarbon derivatives, manufacturing	511130	Non-fiction book, publishing and printing combined
325313	Nitric acid, manufacturing	531120	Non-residential buildings, operators
325210	Nitrile rubber, manufacturing	484110	Non-specialized freight transport, local
325210	Nitrocellulose (i.e., pyroxylin) resins, manufacturing	524139	Non-specialized reinsurance carriers
325120	Nitrogen, manufacturing	454390	Non-store retailing, direct sales (door-to-door)
325313	Nitrogenous fertilizer materials, manufacturing	315229	Non-tailored coats and jackets, men's and boys' (e.g., ski suits, windbreakers), manufacturing
325314	Nitrogenous fertilizers, made by mixing purchased materials	325110	Nonene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
325920	Nitroglycerin explosive materials, manufacturing	323119	Nonfiction books, printing without publishing
325190	Nitrosated hydrocarbon derivatives, manufacturing	313230	Nonwoven fabrics, manufacturing
325120	Nitrous oxide, manufacturing	313230	Nonwoven felts, manufacturing
312120	Non-alcoholic beer, brewing	311823	Noodles, dry, manufacturing
419130	Non-alcoholic beverages, wholesale agents and brokers	541190	Notaries public, private practice (outside Québec)
312130	Non-alcoholic wine, manufacturing	541120	Notary services (Québec)
311515	Non-dairy creamers, dry, manufacturing	451130	Notions, sewing thread and needles, retail
311511	Non-dairy creamers, liquid, manufacturing	414130	Notions, wholesale
541380	Non-destructive testing services	339990	Novelties, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
331490	Non-ferrous alloys (except aluminum, copper), made from purchased metals	322299	Novelties, paper, manufacturing
331410	Non-ferrous alloys, made in primary smelting and refining mills (except aluminum)	418990	Novelties, wholesale
331490	Non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper) powder, paste and flakes, made from purchased	453220	Novelty merchandise, retail
331529	Non-ferrous metal castings (except die-castings), manufacturing	332910	Nuclear application valves, manufacturing
331523	Non-ferrous metal die-casting foundries	221113	Nuclear electric power generation
331410	Non-ferrous metals (except aluminum), smelting and primary refining	541690	Nuclear energy consulting services
		325189	Nuclear fuel scrap reprocessing
		325189	Nuclear fuels, inorganic, manufacturing
		325410	Nuclear medicine (e.g., radioactive isotopes) preparations, manufacturing
		237130	Nuclear power plant construction

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

334512	Nuclear radiation detection instruments, manufacturing	413190	Nuts and seeds, edible, processed, wholesale
332410	Nuclear reactor control rod drive mechanisms, manufacturing	411190	Nuts and seeds, unshelled, wholesale
332410	Nuclear reactor steam supply systems, manufacturing	326198	Nuts, bolts and rivets, plastics, manufacturing
332410	Nuclear reactors, manufacturing	416330	Nuts, bolts, rivets, screws and other fasteners, wholesale
332319	Nuclear shielding, fabricated metal plate, manufacturing	311320	Nuts, chocolate-covered, made from cacao beans
332420	Nuclear waste casks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	311330	Nuts, chocolate-covered, made from purchased chocolate
237990	Nuclear waste disposal site construction	311340	Nuts, covered (except chocolate covered), manufacturing
721213	Nudist camps	311911	Nuts, kernels and seeds, roasting and processing
333519	Numerically controlled metal cutting machine tools, manufacturing	332720	Nuts, metal, manufacturing
453999	Numismatic supplies, retail	311911	Nuts, salted, roasted, cooked or canned, manufacturing
113210	Nurseries for reforestation growing trees	325220	Nylon fibres and filaments, manufacturing
111421	Nursery (tree and plant)	325210	Nylon resins, manufacturing
444220	Nursery and garden centres selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers	315110	Nylons, sheer, women's, misses' and girls' full-length and knee-length, knitting
111421	Nursery plant stock, growing		
624410	Nursery school		
419190	Nursery stock and plant, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale		
111421	Nursery stock, growing of		
444220	Nursery stock, seeds and bulbs, retail		
411130	Nursery stock, wholesale		
611510	Nurses' aides' school		
813920	Nurses' associations		
561310	Nurses' registries		
611510	Nurses' schools, practical		
621390	Nurses, registered and practical, offices of (except home health care services)		
611510	Nursing assistants' school		
623110	Nursing homes		
622310	Nursing stations		
445292	Nut shops, retail		
446191	Nutrition supplements, retail		
621390	Nutritionists, offices of		

O

111190	Oat farming	337214	Office furniture (except wood), manufacturing
812910	Obedience training services, pet	484210	Office furniture moving, used
713990	Observation tower operation	532420	Office furniture rental
541710	Observatories, astronomical	442110	Office furniture store selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
621110	Obstetricians' offices	417910	Office furniture, wholesale
315239	Occupational clothing, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	337213	Office furniture, wood, padded, upholstered, or plain, manufacturing
541690	Occupational health and safety consulting services	561320	Office help supply service
911240	Occupational safety and health standards services, federal government	417910	Office machines and equipment (except electronic data processing equipment), wholesale
912150	Occupational safety and health standards services, provincial government	561110	Office management services
621340	Occupational therapists, offices of	541330	Office of engineers
541370	Oceanic surveying (except geophysical) services	322230	Office paper (e.g., computer printer, photocopy, plain paper), cut sheet, made from purchased
541360	Oceanic surveying, geophysical	322121	Office paper (e.g., computer printer, photocopy, plain paper), made in paper mills
541710	Oceanographic research and development laboratories	561320	Office personnel services (personnel suppliers)
212398	Ocher mining	418210	Office supplies (except furniture, machines), wholesale
336990	Off-highway tracked vehicles (except construction), manufacturing	453210	Office supplies stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
333120	Off-highway trucks, manufacturing	322230	Office supplies, die-cut, made from purchased paper or paperboard
336990	Off-road all-terrain vehicles (ATVs), wheeled or tracked, manufacturing	912910	Official languages office, provincial government
713299	Off-track betting parlours	323120	Offset plate preparation services
624190	Offender rehabilitation agencies	323119	Offset printing (except manifold business forms, quick printing, textile fabrics), without publishing
624190	Offender self-help organizations	333299	Offset printing presses, manufacturing
561110	Office administration services	324110	Oil (i.e., petroleum) refineries
453210	Office and school supplies (except furniture), retail	325999	Oil additive preparations, manufacturing
419170	Office and store machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	415290	Oil additives, wholesale
541510	Office automation, computer systems integration	237120	Oil and gas field distribution line construction
236220	Office building construction		
531120	Office building rental or leasing		
811420	Office chair reupholstering and upholstery repair		
561722	Office cleaning service		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

333130	Oil and gas field drilling machinery and equipment (except offshore floating platforms), manufacturing	313320	Oiling (i.e., waterproofing) purchased textiles and clothing
416120	Oil and gas heating equipment, wholesale	325999	Oils (e.g., cutting, lubricating), synthetic, manufacturing
531190	Oil and gas rights, leasing (if lessors)	324110	Oils (e.g., fuel, lubricating and illuminating), made in petroleum refineries
493190	Oil and gasoline storage caverns (for hire)	418990	Oils and greases, animal or vegetable, wholesale
532410	Oil field equipment rental and leasing	311225	Oils, cooking, made from purchased fats and oils
541360	Oil gas field seismographic surveys	325999	Oils, essential, manufacturing
453920	Oil paintings, original and prints, retail	325190	Oils, made by distillation of coal tar
336310	Oil pumps, mechanical, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing	325610	Oils, soluble (i.e., textile finishing assistants), manufacturing
417220	Oil refining machinery and equipment, wholesale	325410	Oils, vegetable and animal, medicinal, uncompounded, manufacturing
523910	Oil royalty dealing (i.e., acting as principals)	325190	Oils, wood, made by distillation of wood
533110	Oil royalty holders	333299	Oilseed crushing and extracting machinery, manufacturing
211114	Oil sand mining	311224	Oilseed crushing mills
111190	Oil seed and grain farming, combination	411120	Oilseeds, wholesale
562910	Oil spill cleanup	911910	Old age security program, federal government
332420	Oil storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	623310	Old folks home
333910	Oil well and oil field pumps, manufacturing	623310	Old soldiers' homes
213111	Oil well drilling, on contract basis	325110	Olefins (alkenes), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
213118	Oil well logging, on a contract basis	325190	Oleic acid (red oil), manufacturing
417220	Oil well machinery and equipment, wholesale	325189	Oleum (i.e., fuming sulphuric acid), manufacturing
417220	Oil well supply houses, wholesale	311224	Olive oil, made in crushing mills
211113	Oil well, crude, conventional	212326	Olivine (nongem) mining
311614	Oil, animal, rendering	912910	Ombudsman's office, provincial government
311221	Oil, corn, crude and refined, made by wet-milling corn	518111	On-line access service provider
311710	Oil, fish and marine animal, manufacturing	813920	Ontario college of pharmacy (licensing bureau)
311224	Oil, vegetable, made in oilseed crushing mills	212316	Onyx marble, crushed and broken stone, quarrying
418190	Oil, waste, wholesale	212316	Onyx marble, dimension-quarrying
325510	Oil-based paints, manufacturing	52691	Open-end funds
325510	Oil-based stains, manufacturing	711112	Opera companies

541619	Operations research consulting services	454110	Order taking offices of mail-order houses, retail
236210	Operative builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), industrial buildings	332999	Ordnance, military, manufacturing
236110	Operative builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), residential	333130	Ore crushing, washing, screening and loading machinery, manufacturing
531190	Operators of "permanent" trailer sites	417220	Ore dressing machinery, wholesale
531111	Operators of apartment buildings	418410	Organic chemicals, synthetic, wholesale
531120	Operators of commercial and industrial buildings	325130	Organic pigments, dyes, lakes and toners, manufacturing
339110	Ophthalmic instruments and apparatus (except laser surgery), manufacturing	541612	Organization development consulting services
621110	Ophthalmologists' offices	325190	Organo-inorganic compounds, manufacturing
541910	Opinion research services	321217	Oriented strandboard (OSB), manufacturing
325410	Opium and opium derivatives (i.e., basic chemicals), manufacturing	327420	Ornamental and architectural plaster work (e.g., columns, mantels, mouldings), manufacturing
327215	Optical fibres, strands, bundles and cables, unsheathed, made from purchased glass	416210	Ornamental iron and steel products, wholesale
327214	Optical fibres, strands, bundles and cables, unsheathed, made in glass making plants	238190	Ornamental metal work, installation
417930	Optical goods (except cameras), wholesale	332329	Ornamental metal work, manufacturing
446130	Optical goods stores, retail	111421	Ornamental plant growing
334110	Optical readers and scanners, manufacturing	411130	Ornamental plants and flowers, wholesale
334610	Optical recording media, blank, manufacturing	111421	Ornamental shrubs, nursery grown
518210	Optical scanning data services	321919	Ornamental woodwork (e.g., cornices, mantels), manufacturing
446130	Opticians, retail	327390	Ornaments, concrete lawn and garden, manufacturing
334410	Optoelectronic devices, manufacturing	623999	Orphanages
417930	Optometric equipment and supplies, wholesale	339110	Orthodontic appliances, custom made in dental laboratories
813920	Optometrists' associations	621210	Orthodontists, offices of
621320	Optometrists, offices and clinics of	446199	Orthopaedic aids, retail
325410	Oral contraceptive preparations, manufacturing	417930	Orthopaedic equipment and supplies, wholesale
111310	Orange groves and farms	446199	Orthopedic and artificial limb stores-retail
418390	Orchard care chemicals, wholesale	339110	Orthopedic devices and materials, manufacturing
115110	Orchard fruit picking, hand	339110	Orthopedic extension shoes, manufacturing
711130	Orchestras		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

316210	Orthopedic shoes (except extension shoes), men's, manufacturing	333990	Ovens, industrial process type, manufacturing
321217	OSB (oriented strandboard), manufacturing	812330	Overall supply service
334512	Oscilloscopes, manufacturing	213119	Overburden removal, prior to working minerals, in quarries and open pit mines
621110	Osteopaths' offices	315234	Overcoats (except fur, leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
621499	Osteoporosis centres	315222	Overcoats, tailored, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
417930	Ostomy supplies, wholesale	333920	Overhead conveyors, manufacturing
112399	Ostrich farming	238299	Overhead doors, commercial or industrial type, installation
526919	Other open-ended funds	238350	Overhead doors, residential type, installation
114113	Otter trawling	333310	Overhead projectors (except computer peripherals), manufacturing
441220	Outboard motor dealers, retail	334110	Overhead projectors, computer peripheral-type, manufacturing
333619	Outboard motors, manufacturing	333920	Overhead travelling cranes, manufacturing
417990	Outboard motors, wholesale	414120	Overshoes, wholesale
713990	Outdoor adventure operations (e.g., white water rafting), without accommodation	325190	Oxalates (e.g., ammonium oxalate, ethyl oxalate, sodium oxalate), manufacturing
721213	Outdoor adventure retreats (with accommodation)	325190	Oxalic acid, manufacturing
541850	Outdoor display advertising services	446199	Oxygen tent sales and medical gas supplying, retail store
442110	Outdoor furniture, household, retail	325120	Oxygen, manufacturing
237990	Outdoor recreation facilities, construction	722210	Oyster bar
238990	Outdoor residential-type swimming pool construction	114113	Oyster fishing
512130	Outdoor theatres, motion pictures	112510	Oyster production, farm raising
315190	Outerwear, made in knitting mills	413140	Oysters, fresh or frozen (except frozen packaged), wholesale
414110	Outerwear, men's and boys', wholesale	212398	Ozokerite mining
414110	Outerwear, women's, children's, and infants', wholesale		
418990	Outfitter (ship chandler)		
721212	Outfitters (fishing and hunting)		
335930	Outlet boxes (electric wiring devices), manufacturing		
335930	Outlet receptacles, electrical, manufacturing		
621420	Outpatient mental health clinics		
621420	Outpatient treatment clinics for alcoholism and drug addiction		
624190	Outreach programs		
325610	Oven cleaners, manufacturing		
333299	Ovens, bakery, manufacturing		
333310	Ovens, commercial type, manufacturing		

P

713990	Pack trains (i.e., trail riding)	444120	Paint and wallpaper store selling primarily to businesses but also selling to household consumers
541420	Package design (industrial) services	238320	Paint and wallpaper stripping
561910	Packaging and labelling service (not packing and crating for transportation)	333990	Paint baking and drying ovens, manufacturing
326114	Packaging film, plastics, single or multi-web, manufacturing	332431	Paint cans, metal, manufacturing
333990	Packaging machinery, manufacturing	416340	Paint materials and supplies, wholesale
561910	Packaging services (except crating for transportation)	417230	Paint spray equipment, industrial, wholesale
326150	Packaging, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing	333990	Paint spray guns, pneumatic, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
326198	Packaging, plastics (e.g., blister, bubble), manufacturing	333910	Paint sprayers (i.e., compressor and spray gun units), manufacturing
488990	Packing and crating service, transportable goods (except used household goods)	325510	Paint thinner and reducer preparations, manufacturing
413150	Packing house, fruit, fresh, wholesale	416340	Paint, glass and wallpaper, wholesale
417230	Packing machinery and equipment, wholesale	419160	Paint, glass and wallpaper, wholesale agents and brokers
314990	Padding and wadding (except nonwoven fabric), manufacturing	451120	Paint-by-number sets, retail
313230	Padding and wadding, nonwoven fabric, manufacturing	325510	Paintbrush cleaners, manufacturing
321999	Paddles, wood, manufacturing	711510	Painters (i.e., artists), independent
314120	Pads and protectors (e.g., ironing board, mattress, table), made from purchased fabrics or felts	532490	Painting equipment rental
322211	Pads, corrugated and solid fibreboard, made from purchased paper or paperboard	237310	Painting lines on highways, streets and bridges
322230	Pads, desk, made from purchased paper	332810	Painting metals and metal products, for the trade
622112	Paediatric hospitals	237310	Painting traffic lanes or parking lots
621110	Paediatricians' offices	238160	Painting, spraying or coating of roofs
334220	Pagers, manufacturing	325510	Paints (except artists'), manufacturing
517210	Paging services	339940	Paints, artists', manufacturing
811121	Paint and body shops, motor vehicle	325510	Paints, emulsion (i.e., latex paint), manufacturing
444120	Paint and paint supply stores, retail	325510	Paints, oil and alkyd vehicle, manufacturing
325510	Paint and varnish removers, manufacturing	416340	Paints, wholesale
		339940	Palettes, artists', manufacturing
		212299	Palladium ore mining
		333920	Pallet movers, manufacturing
		322211	Pallets, corrugated and solid fibre, made from purchased paper or paperboard

332999	Pallets, metal, manufacturing	322121	Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) products, made in paper mills
321920	Pallets, wood or wood and metal combination, manufacturing	322121	Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) stock for conversion into paper products, manufacturing
812990	Palm readers	322121	Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood), coated, laminated or treated, made in paper mills
323120	Pamphlets and magazines, binding without printing	322121	Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood), manufacturing
323119	Pamphlets, printing without publishing	419190	Paper and paper products, wholesale agents and brokers
311822	Pancake mixes, made from purchased flour	333291	Paper and paperboard coating and finishing machinery, manufacturing
337213	Panel furniture systems, wood office, manufacturing	333291	Paper and paperboard converting machinery, manufacturing
238310	Panel or rigid board insulation, installation	333291	Paper and paperboard corrugating machinery, manufacturing
416110	Panelboards, electrical distribution, wholesale	333291	Paper and paperboard cutting and folding machinery, manufacturing
238350	Panelling installation	333291	Paper and paperboard die-cutting and stamping machinery, manufacturing
321992	Panels for prefabricated wood buildings, manufacturing	333291	Paper bag making machinery, manufacturing
321211	Panels, hardwood plywood, manufacturing	322220	Paper bags, coated, made from purchased paper
238390	Panels, metal, installation	322220	Paper bags, uncoated, made from purchased paper
416320	Panels, plywood, overlaid or prefinished, wholesale	212326	Paper clay mining
332311	Panels, prefabricated, metal buildings, manufacturing	331222	Paper clips, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants
321212	Panels, softwood plywood, manufacturing	332619	Paper clips, made from purchased wire
315190	Panties, made in knitting mills	418220	Paper cups, dishes, napkins, towels and patterns, wholesale
315292	Pants, leather, manufacturing	322219	Paper cups, made from purchased paper or paperboard
315190	Pants, outerwear, made in knitting mills	322219	Paper dishes (e.g., cups, plates), made from purchased paper or paperboard
315229	Pants, washable service type, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric		
315239	Pants, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric		
315234	Pantsuits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric		
315110	Panty hose, manufacturing		
327910	Paper (e.g., aluminum oxide, emery, garnet, silicon carbide) abrasive-coated, manufacturing		
322121	Paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) mills		

315233	Paper dresses, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	322299	Paperboard backs for blister or skin packages, made from purchased paper or paperboard
313220	Paper fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving	333291	Paperboard box making machinery, manufacturing
811310	Paper making machinery repair	333291	Paperboard making machinery, manufacturing
333291	Paper making machinery, manufacturing	322130	Paperboard mills
417230	Paper manufacturing machinery, wholesale	322130	Paperboard products (e.g., containers), made in paperboard mills
322291	Paper napkins (i.e., table), made from purchased paper	322220	Paperboard, pasted, lined, laminated or surface coated, made from purchased paperboard
322299	Paper novelties, manufacturing	314990	Parachutes, manufacturing
322230	Paper office supplies, made from purchased paper	325110	Paraffins (alkanes), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
322219	Paper plates, made from purchased paper or paperboard	541190	Paralegal services
322299	Paper products (except office supplies), die-cut, from purchased paper or paperboard	321215	Parallel strand lumber (PSL), manufacturing
322230	Paper products, die-cut office supply, made from purchased paper or paperboard	485990	Paratransit transportation services
333291	Paper stock preparation machinery, manufacturing	492110	Parcel delivery, private (except air)
313110	Paper yarn, manufacturing	492110	Parcel express service, courier
339940	Paper, carbon, manufacturing	333990	Parcel post scales, manufacturing
322220	Paper, coated (except photographic and carbon), made from purchased paper	813410	Parent-teachers associations
322211	Paper, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard	624190	Parenting services
322220	Paper, laminated, made from purchased paper	713110	Park, amusement (i.e., theme parks, water parks)
322122	Paper, newsprint, manufacturing	812930	Parking garages
325999	Paper, photographic sensitized, manufacturing	238990	Parking lot paving and sealing
322220	Paper, sensitized (except photographic), made from purchased paper	812930	Parking services, valet
322122	Paper, uncoated groundwood, manufacturing	913910	Parks and recreation commission, municipal government
418220	Paperboard and products (except office supplies), wholesale	912910	Parks commission, provincial government
		712190	Parks, nature
		712130	Parks, wild animal
		911910	Parliament, federal government
		611110	Parochial schools, elementary or secondary
		912120	Parole offices, provincial
		911220	Parole services, federal government
		321919	Parquet flooring, hardwood (assembled), manufacturing
		321216	Particle board, manufacturing

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

322211	Partitions, corrugated and solid fibre, made from purchased paper or paperboard	311814	Pastries (e.g., Danish, French), made in commercial bakeries
337215	Partitions, freestanding, prefabricated, manufacturing	311822	Pastries, uncooked, made from purchased flour
332619	Partitions, made from purchased wire	413190	Pastries, wholesale
238390	Partitions, metal (e.g., office, washroom), installation	311822	Pastry mixes, prepared, made from purchased flour
337215	Partitions, prefabricated (modular or free-standing), manufacturing	445291	Pastry shops, without baking on the premises, retail
417910	Partitions, wholesale	413190	Pastry, quick-frozen, packaged, wholesale
441210	Parts for recreational vehicles, retail	541190	Patent agent services (i.e., patent filing and searching services)
454390	Party plan merchandising, retail	541110	Patent attorneys, private practice
812990	Party planning service	541990	Patent broker services (i.e., patent marketing services)
532290	Party supplies rental and leasing	533110	Patent buying and licensing
453999	Party supplies store	533110	Patent holders
481110	Passenger air transportation, scheduled	325410	Patent medicine preparations, manufacturing
532112	Passenger car leasing (except finance leasing), without drivers	446110	Patent medicines, retail
532111	Passenger car rental, without driver	414510	Patent medicines, wholesale
485110	Passenger transit systems, mixed mode	417930	Patient monitoring equipment, wholesale
485110	Passenger transit systems, urban and suburban	327330	Patio blocks, concrete, manufacturing
482114	Passenger transportation services, railway	238990	Patio construction
481214	Passenger transportation, air charter service	414390	Patio furniture, wholesale
541920	Passport photography services	561612	Patrol services, security
911410	Passport services	541990	Patrolling (i.e., visual inspection) of electric transmission or gas lines
311990	Pasta mixes, made from purchased dried ingredients	332999	Patterns (except shoe), industrial, manufacturing
311823	Pasta mixes, made in dry pasta plants	323119	Patterns and plans, printing without publishing
311823	Pasta, dry, manufacturing	419190	Patterns, clothing, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
311990	Pasta, fresh, manufacturing	414130	Patterns, clothing, wholesale
311420	Pasta-based products, canning	418220	Patterns, paper, wholesale
331490	Paste, non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper), made from purchased metals	237310	Pavement, highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways, construction
325520	Pastes, adhesive, manufacturing	238990	Pavers, brick (e.g., driveways, patios, and sidewalks), installation
333299	Pasteurizing equipment (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing		

324121	Paving blocks and mixtures, made from purchased asphaltic materials	339940	Pencils, lead and mechanical, manufacturing
327330	Paving blocks, concrete, manufacturing	325610	Penetrants, manufacturing
327120	Paving brick, clay, manufacturing	325410	Penicillin preparations, manufacturing
416390	Paving mixtures, wholesale	325410	Penicillin, uncompounded, manufacturing
238990	Paving residential and commercial driveways and parking lots	912120	Penitentiaries, provincial government
522299	Pawnbrokers	911220	Penitentiary services, federal government
515210	Pay television (except exclusively on Internet)	339940	Pens and pen parts (e.g., fountain, stylographic, ballpoint), manufacturing
541215	Payroll processing services	339940	Pens, manufacturing
334210	PBX (private branch exchange) equipment, manufacturing	524299	Pension and retirement plan consultants
111130	Pea farming (field crop)	523920	Pension funds, management
813310	Peace advocacy groups	526112	Pension funds, not trustee
111330	Peach orchard	325110	Pentane, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
111330	Peach orchards and farms	325110	Pentene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
311911	Peanut butter blended with jelly, manufacturing	311940	Pepper (i.e., spice), manufacturing
311911	Peanut butter, manufacturing	111219	Pepper farming (e.g., bell, chili, green, hot, red, sweet)
111999	Peanut farming	213118	Perforating well casings, on a contract basis
311224	Peanut oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills	711510	Performing artists, independent
325130	Pearl essence pigment, synthetic, manufacturing	711311	Performing arts centres, promoting events
811490	Pearl restringing, for the trade	911910	Performing arts program, federal government
112510	Pearls, cultured, production of	611610	Performing arts schools
339910	Pearls, drilling, sawing, or peeling of, manufacturing	446120	Perfume and cosmetics, retail
411120	Peas, dry, wholesale	325190	Perfume materials (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals such as terpeneol), manufacturing
212397	Peat bog	414520	Perfumes and fragrances, wholesale
212397	Peat mining	325620	Perfumes, manufacturing
212397	Peat moss digging or harvesting	511120	Periodicals, all formats, publishing and printing combined
212397	Peat moss harvesting, extraction, cutting	323119	Periodicals, printing without publishing
327990	Peat pots, manufacturing	511120	Periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
212397	Peat, fuel, mining		
113311	Peeler logs, cutting		
813920	Peer review boards		
339940	Pen refills and cartridges, manufacturing		
339940	Pencil leads, manufacturing		
339940	Pencil sharpeners, manufacturing		

621210	Periodontists, offices of	115310	Pest control services, forestry
443120	Peripheral equipment, computer stores, retail	418390	Pesticides, agricultural, wholesale
417310	Peripheral equipment, computer, wholesale	325320	Pesticides, manufacturing
212398	Perlite mining	334512	PET (positron emission tomography) scanners, manufacturing
331529	Permanent mould castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing	453910	Pet animal care equipment and supplies, retail
325620	Permanent wave preparations, manufacturing	112999	Pet animal, raising
238130	Permanent wood foundations, installation	453910	Pet animals, retail
325189	Peroxides, inorganic, manufacturing	411110	Pet animals, wholesale
325190	Peroxides, organic, manufacturing	115210	Pet breeding services
443110	Personal care appliance store	812910	Pet care (except veterinary), service
414220	Personal care appliances (e.g., hair dryers, razors, toothbrushes), electric, wholesale	812220	Pet cemeteries
623110	Personal care homes	311119	Pet food (except dogs and cats), manufacturing
517210	Personal communication services (PCS) (i.e., communications carriers)	453910	Pet food stores, retail
334410	Personal computer modems, manufacturing	311111	Pet food, dog and cat, manufacturing
443120	Personal computers sales and service	418310	Pet food, wholesale
334110	Personal computers, manufacturing	812910	Pet grooming services
522291	Personal credit institutions	541940	Pet hospitals
611690	Personal development courses	453910	Pet shops, retail
551113	Personal holding companies (except banks)	812910	Pet sitting services
523990	Personal investment trusts, administration by trust companies	418990	Pet supplies (except pet food), wholesale
448150	Personal leather goods, retail	812910	Pet training services
522291	Personal loan companies	324110	Petrochemical feedstocks, made in petroleum refineries
561612	Personal protection services	325110	Petrochemicals, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
339110	Personal safety devices, not specified elsewhere, manufacturing	324110	Petrochemicals, made in petroleum refineries
812990	Personal shopping service	412110	Petroleum bulk station, wholesale
336990	Personal watercraft, manufacturing	541330	Petroleum engineering services
813920	Personnel management associations	324190	Petroleum jelly, made from refined petroleum
541612	Personnel management consulting services	324110	Petroleum jelly, made in petroleum refineries
561320	Personnel pool services (personnel suppliers)	419190	Petroleum product, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
561710	Pest control services	417220	Petroleum production machinery and equipment, wholesale
		211113	Petroleum production, crude, conventional

419120	Petroleum products, wholesale agents and brokers	417910	Photocopy machines, wholesale
324110	Petroleum refineries	333310	Photocopying machines, manufacturing
237120	Petroleum refinery construction	323120	Photoengraving plate preparation services
333299	Petroleum refining machinery, manufacturing	812921	Photofinishing services (except one-hour)
324190	Petroleum waxes, made from refined petroleum	812922	Photofinishing services, one-hour
211114	Petroleum, from shale or sand, production	541370	Photogrammetric mapping services
712130	Petting zoos	812921	Photograph developing, printing and enlarging services (except one-hour)
339910	Pewter ware, manufacturing	322299	Photograph folders, mats and mounts, manufacturing
325410	Pharmaceutical preparations (e.g., capsules, linaments, ointments, tablets), manufacturing	335110	Photographic bulbs, lamps and cubes, manufacturing
414510	Pharmaceutical preparations, wholesale	443130	Photographic camera parts and accessories, retail
446110	Pharmaceuticals, retail	414430	Photographic cameras, projectors, equipment and supplies, wholesale
446110	Pharmacies, retail	419190	Photographic chemicals, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
813920	Pharmacists' associations	325999	Photographic chemicals, manufacturing
112399	Pheasant farming	414430	Photographic chemicals, wholesale
325190	Phenol, manufacturing	419140	Photographic equipment and supplies, wholesale agents and brokers
325210	Phenolic resins, manufacturing	333310	Photographic equipment, coin operated, manufacturing
813210	Philanthropic trusts, awarding grants	811210	Photographic equipment, repairing
453999	Philatelic supplies, retail	443130	Photographic equipment, retail
453310	Phonograph and phonograph record stores, secondhand, retail	443130	Photographic film and plates (unexposed), retail
414440	Phonograph records, wholesale	414430	Photographic film and plates, wholesale
417920	Phonographs, coin-operated, wholesale	333310	Photographic film developing equipment, manufacturing
212398	Phosphate rock mining	325999	Photographic film, cloth, paper and plate, sensitized, manufacturing
325313	Phosphatic fertilizer materials, manufacturing	812921	Photographic laboratories (except for the motion picture industry)
325314	Phosphatic fertilizers, made by mixing purchased materials	333310	Photographic lenses, manufacturing
325313	Phosphoric acid, manufacturing	519122	Photographic libraries, archives
325189	Phosphorus compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	414430	Photographic paper and cloth, wholesale
323119	Photo albums and refills, manufacturing		
711510	Photo journalist, independent		
414430	Photo-finishing equipment, wholesale		
323120	Photocomposition services, for the printing trades		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

443130	Photographic supply stores, retail	488310	Pier, docks and wharves, operation
326114	Photographic, micrographic and X-ray plastics sheet and film (except sensitized), manufacturing	713110	Piers, amusement
541920	Photography studios	488310	Piers, docks and wharves maintenance
325999	Photomasks, manufacturing	311814	Pies, dessert type (except ice cream), manufacturing
812990	Phrenologists	416210	Pig and other primary iron, wholesale
325190	Phthalic anhydride, manufacturing	112210	Pig farming
541619	Physical distribution consulting services	331110	Pig iron, manufacturing
621499	Physical examination service (except by physicians)	339920	Pigeons, clay (targets), manufacturing
713940	Physical fitness centres	325130	Pigments (except animal black, bone black), organic, manufacturing
713940	Physical fitness studio	325130	Pigments (except bone, carbon and lamp black), inorganic, manufacturing
334512	Physical properties testing and inspection equipment, manufacturing	416340	Pigments and colours, wholesale
541710	Physical science research and development laboratories	238910	Pile driving, for building foundations
417930	Physicians' equipment and supplies, wholesale	237990	Pile driving, marine
621110	Physicians' offices, general practice	313240	Pile fabrics, weft knit, made in knitting mills
541690	Physics consulting services	321114	Piles, foundation and marine construction, treating
621340	Physiotherapists' offices, private practice	238910	Piling (i.e., bored, cast-in-place, drilled), building foundation, contractors
339990	Pianos, manufacturing	113311	Piling, wood, untreated, cutting
451140	Pianos, retail	314120	Pillow cases, made from purchased fabrics
336110	Pick-up trucks, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture	488490	Pilot car services (i.e., wide load warning service)
113311	Pickets and paling, round or split, cutting	488332	Piloting service, water transport
333519	Picklers and pickling machinery, metalworking, manufacturing	713120	Pinball arcades
311420	Pickles, manufacturing	339990	Pinball machines, coin-operated, manufacturing
413190	Pickles, preserves, jellies, jams and sauces, wholesale	325190	Pinene, manufacturing
311420	Pickling fruits and vegetables	212326	Pinite mining
332210	Picks (i.e., hand tools), manufacturing	712120	Pioneer villages
713990	Picnic grounds	331210	Pipe (e.g., heavy riveted, lock joint, seamless, welded), made from purchased iron or steel
442292	Picture frames, retail	331511	Pipe and fittings, cast iron (e.g., soil, pressure), manufacturing
453920	Pictures and art objects, retail		
311822	Pie crust shells, uncooked, made from purchased flour		
414130	Piece goods, textile, wholesale		

332999	Pipe and pipe fittings, made from purchased metal pipe	486910	Pipelines transport service, refined petroleum products
333519	Pipe and tube rolling mill machinery, metalworking, manufacturing	237120	Pipelines, gas and oil, construction
332999	Pipe couplings, made from purchased metal pipe	453999	Pipes and smokers' supplies, retail
333519	Pipe cutting and threading machines, metalworking, manufacturing	416210	Pipes and tubes, metal, wholesale
332999	Pipe fabricating (e.g., bending, cutting, threading), of purchased metal pipe	339990	Pipes, smoker's, manufacturing
332999	Pipe fittings, made from purchased metal pipe	332999	Pistols (except toy), manufacturing
326122	Pipe fittings, rigid plastics, manufacturing	336310	Pistons and piston rings, manufacturing
332329	Pipe railings, metal, manufacturing	417230	Pistons and valves, industrial, wholesale
325520	Pipe sealing compounds, manufacturing	325190	Pitch, made by distillation of coal tar
312220	Pipe tobacco, prepared, manufacturing	325190	Pitch, wood, manufacturing
413310	Pipe tobacco, wholesale	212291	Pitchblende mining
331317	Pipe, aluminum, made from purchased aluminum	113311	Pitprops, wooden, untreated, cutting
327330	Pipe, concrete, manufacturing	325410	Pituitary gland derivatives, uncompounded, manufacturing
331420	Pipe, copper and copper alloy, made from purchased metal or scrap	311822	Pizza doughs, made from purchased flour
326290	Pipe, hard rubber, manufacturing	722210	Pizza take out store
331110	Pipe, iron or steel, made in steel mills	311990	Pizza, fresh, manufacturing
326122	Pipe, rigid plastics, manufacturing	311410	Pizza, frozen, manufacturing
332329	Pipe, sheet metal, manufacturing	722210	Pizzerias, take-out, food service
237990	Pipe-jacking contractors	561310	Placement services, casting bureaus
541990	Pipeline and power line inspection (i.e., visual inspection) services	561310	Placement services, employment agency
237120	Pipeline rehabilitation contractors	813110	Places of worship
488990	Pipeline terminal facilities independently operated	333120	Planers, bituminous, manufacturing
486910	Pipeline transport service, gasoline	333210	Planers, woodworking type, stationary, manufacturing
486210	Pipeline transport service, natural gas	332210	Planes, hand held, non-powered, manufacturing
486910	Pipeline transport service, natural gas liquids	712119	Planetariums
486110	Pipeline transport, crude oil	416320	Planing mill products, wholesale
237120	Pipeline wrapping contractors	321919	Planing mills (i.e., dressing purchased rough lumber)
		321919	Planing purchased lumber
		621410	Planned parenthood
		325320	Plant growth regulators, manufacturing
		111421	Plant nursery
		115110	Planting crops
		417110	Planting machinery and equipment, wholesale
		333110	Planting machines, farm type, manufacturing

453110	Plants and cut flowers, retail	418410	Plastics sheet and rods, wholesale
333990	Plasma welding equipment, manufacturing	333220	Plastics working machinery, manufacturing
621499	Plasmapheresis centres	325520	Plastics-based adhesives, manufacturing
416390	Plaster and drywall supplies, wholesale	326130	Plate, laminated plastics, manufacturing
327420	Plaster of Paris, manufacturing	416210	Plate, sheet and strip, steel, wholesale
327420	Plaster, gypsum, manufacturing	332210	Plated (with precious metal) cutlery, manufacturing
238310	Plastering (i.e., ornamental, plain), contractors	332210	Plated (with precious metal) flatware (cutlery), manufacturing
417230	Plastic and rubber industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	323120	Platemaking, for the printing trades
811121	Plastic bumpers (auto), repair and installation	322299	Plates, moulded pulp, manufacturing
212326	Plastic fire clay mining	332810	Plating metals and metal products, for the trade
414120	Plastic footwear, wholesale	331410	Platinum smelting and primary refining
621110	Plastic surgeons' offices	237990	Play ground construction
325510	Plastic wood fillers, manufacturing	451110	Playground equipment, retail
325190	Plasticizers (i.e., basic synthetic chemicals), manufacturing	417990	Playground equipment, wholesale
418410	Plasticizers and stabilizers, wholesale	323119	Playing cards, printing without publishing
325999	Plasticizers, preparations, manufacturing	711510	Playwrights, independent
325210	Plastics and synthetic resins, regenerating, precipitating and coagulating	532290	Pleasure boats rental
418410	Plastics basic shapes, wholesale	721113	Pleasure resort (summer hotel)
326193	Plastics extrusions and mouldings, for making automobile parts, manufacturing	314990	Pleating and hemstitching of made up textile articles (except clothing)
326114	Plastics film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing	332210	Pliers, hand tool, manufacturing
326111	Plastics film bags, single or multi-wall, manufactured and printed in the same establishment	115110	Ploughing service, agricultural
326111	Plastics film bags, single or multi-wall, manufacturing	333110	Ploughs, farm type, manufacturing
418990	Plastics foam, wholesale	417110	Ploughs, harrows and tillers, farm and garden, wholesale
418410	Plastics materials, wholesale	238220	Plumbers
325991	Plastics resins, compounding from recycled materials	416120	Plumbers' brass goods, fittings and valves, wholesale
325991	Plastics resins, custom compounding of purchased	416330	Plumbers' tools and equipment, wholesale
418410	Plastics resins, wholesale	416120	Plumbing and heating equipment and supplies, wholesale
		332910	Plumbing and heating inline valves (e.g., check, cut-off, stop), manufacturing

332910	Plumbing fittings and couplings (e.g., compression fittings, metal unions, metal elbows), manufacturing	621390	Podiatrists, offices and clinics of
332910	Plumbing fixture fittings and trim, all materials, manufacturing	337215	Point of purchase display racks, wire, manufacturing
332910	Plumbing fixture fittings and trim, metal, manufacturing	334110	Point-of-sale (POS) terminals, manufacturing
326191	Plumbing fixtures (e.g., shower stalls, toilets, urinals), plastics or fibreglass, manufacturing	334110	Pointing devices, computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
238220	Plumbing fixtures, installation	335930	Pole line hardware, manufacturing
332999	Plumbing fixtures, metal, manufacturing	416110	Pole line hardware, wholesale
327110	Plumbing fixtures, vitreous china, manufacturing	321999	Poles (e.g., clothesline, flag, tent), wood, manufacturing
444190	Plumbing supplies stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers	113311	Poles and pilings, wooden, untreated, cutting
444190	Plumbing supplies, retail	418910	Poles and pilings, wooden, untreated, wholesale
416120	Plumbing supplies, wholesale	327390	Poles, concrete, manufacturing
419160	Plumbing, heating and air-conditioning equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	113311	Poles, wood, untreated, cutting
321211	Plywood mills, hardwood	913130	Police force, municipal
321212	Plywood mills, softwood	912130	Police forces, provincial government
321114	Plywood, treating with creosote or other preservatives	611510	Police schools
416320	Plywood, wholesale	325610	Polishes (e.g., automobile, furniture, metal, shoe), manufacturing
811310	Pneumatic controls, oil field equipment, repair	418410	Polishes (e.g., furniture, automobile, metal, shoe), wholesale
333990	Pneumatic cylinders, fluid power, manufacturing	333519	Polishing and buffing machines, metalworking, manufacturing
332910	Pneumatic hose fittings, fluid power, manufacturing	332810	Polishing metals and metal products, for the trade
326220	Pneumatic hose, without fittings, rubber or plastic, manufacturing	811420	Polishing of furniture
333990	Pneumatic pumps, fluid power, manufacturing	325610	Polishing preparations, manufacturing
333920	Pneumatic tube conveyors, manufacturing	418410	Polishing preparations, wholesale
332910	Pneumatic valves, fluid power, manufacturing	327910	Polishing wheels, manufacturing
333990	Pneumatic, hand held power tools, manufacturing	813940	Political Action Committees (PACs)
414420	Pocket books, wholesale	813940	Political campaign organizations
		711510	Political cartoonists, independent
		541820	Political consultants, offices of
		541910	Political opinion polling services
		813940	Political organizations and clubs
		813940	Political parties
		541380	Pollution testing service (except automotive emissions testing)
		315190	Polo shirts, made in knitting mills
		325210	Polyamide resins, manufacturing

325220	Polyester fibres and filaments, manufacturing	312110	Pop, soda, manufacturing
326114	Polyester film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing	311990	Popcorn (except popped), manufacturing
325210	Polyester resins, manufacturing	311340	Popcorn balls and other candy-covered popcorn products, manufacturing
326114	Polyethylene film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing	445292	Popcorn stands, retail
325210	Polyethylene resins, manufacturing	311919	Popcorn, popped (except candy-covered), manufacturing
325210	Polyethylene rubber, manufacturing	311520	Pops, dessert, frozen (i.e., flavoured ice, fruit, pudding and gelatin), manufacturing
325220	Polyethylene terephthalate (PET) fibres and filaments, manufacturing	711130	Popular music groups
325210	Polyethylene terephthalate (PET) resins, manufacturing	327110	Porcelain parts, electrical and electronic devices, moulded, manufacturing
561611	Polygraph service	327110	Porcelain, chemical, manufacturing
325210	Polyisobutylene resins, manufacturing	311420	Pork and beans, canning
325210	Polyisobutylene rubber, manufacturing	311611	Pork carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants
325220	Polyolefin fibres and filaments, manufacturing	311919	Pork rinds, manufacturing
326114	Polypropylene film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing	311614	Pork, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat
325210	Polypropylene resins, manufacturing	237990	Port facilities construction
238310	Polystyrene board insulation, installation	488310	Port facilities operation
326140	Polystyrene foam packaging, manufacturing	332311	Portable buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
325210	Polystyrene resins, manufacturing	333120	Portable crushing, pulverizing and screening machinery, manufacturing
325210	Polysulfide rubber, manufacturing	326191	Portable toilets, plastics, manufacturing
325510	Polyurethane coatings, manufacturing	811310	Portable welding shop (mobile)
326150	Polyurethane foam products, manufacturing	812990	Porter service
325210	Polyurethane resins, manufacturing	312120	Porter, brewing
325210	Polyvinyl alcohol resins, manufacturing	316990	Portfolios, manufacturing
325210	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) resins, manufacturing	327310	Portland cement, manufacturing
325210	Polyvinyl resins, manufacturing	541920	Portrait photographers
315299	Ponchos and similar waterproof raincoats, cut and sewn from purchased fabric	541920	Portrait photography services
451110	Pool and billiard table stores, retail	541920	Portrait photography studios
339920	Pool balls, cues, cue tips and tables, manufacturing	418990	Portrait, wholesale
713990	Pool halls	238130	Post frame contractors
		491110	Post Office operations
		512190	Post-production facilities
		512190	Post-synchronization, sound dubbing

333310	Postage meters, manufacturing	311420	Potato products (e.g., flakes, granules), dehydrating
323119	Postage stamps, printing without publishing	311221	Potato starch, manufacturing
337215	Postal service lock boxes, manufacturing	311420	Potatoes, canning
491110	Postal service on a contract basis	311990	Potatoes, fresh (i.e., cut, peeled, polished or sliced), manufacturing
323119	Postcards, printing without publishing	339990	Potpourri, manufacturing
541850	Poster advertising services	332420	Pots (e.g., annealing, melting, smelting), heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
442292	Posters and prints, retail	327110	Pottery products, manufacturing
323119	Posters, printing (except quick, digital) without publishing	442298	Pottery stores, retail
323113	Posters, screen printing without publishing	414310	Pottery, household, wholesale
323120	Postpress services (e.g., beveling, binding, bronzing, edging, foil stamping), on printed products	325314	Potting soil, manufacturing
327390	Posts, concrete, manufacturing	311615	Poultry (e.g., canned, cooked, fresh, frozen) processing (except baby or pet food)
418910	Posts, logs, hewn ties and poles, wholesale	112391	Poultry and egg farm
113311	Posts, wood, hewn, round or split, producing	419190	Poultry and egg, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
212396	Potash mining and/or beneficiating	419130	Poultry and eggs, wholesale agents and brokers
212396	Potash screening and pulverizing, mining	115210	Poultry breeding services
325314	Potassic fertilizers, made by mixing purchased materials	333110	Poultry brooders, feeders and waterers, manufacturing
325181	Potassium carbonate, manufacturing	112391	Poultry combination farming
212396	Potassium chloride (i.e., potash), mining and/or beneficiating	445210	Poultry dealers, retail
325181	Potassium hydroxide (i.e., caustic potash), manufacturing	417110	Poultry equipment, wholesale
325189	Potassium inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	311614	Poultry fat, rendering
325190	Potassium organic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	418310	Poultry feeds, prepared, wholesale
325189	Potassium salts, manufacturing	311119	Poultry feeds, supplements, concentrates and premixes, manufacturing
325189	Potassium sulphate, manufacturing	112340	Poultry hatchery
493130	Potato cellars	413130	Poultry products, wholesale
311919	Potato chips, manufacturing	311615	Poultry slaughtering, dressing and packing
111211	Potato farming (except sweet and yams)	413130	Poultry, dressed, wholesale
311990	Potato mixes, made from purchased dried ingredients	413190	Poultry, packaged frozen, wholesale
		325620	Powder (e.g., baby, body, face, talcum, toilet), manufacturing
		332810	Powder coating metals and metal products, for the trade
		333519	Powder metallurgy forming presses, manufacturing

332118	Powder metallurgy products, manufactured on a job or order basis	561799	Power washing building exteriors
331420	Powder, made from purchased copper	561730	Power, communication and pipe lines, maintenance of rights of way
331490	Powder, non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper), made from purchased metals	238910	Power, communication and pipe lines, rights of way clearance (except maintenance)
333990	Powder-actuated hand held power tools, manufacturing	333990	Power-driven hand tools, manufacturing
311990	Powdered drink mixes (except chocolate, coffee, milk-based, tea), manufacturing	212398	Pozzolana (volcanic ash), mining
311515	Powdered milk, manufacturing	114114	Prairie jigging, fishing
311990	Powders, baking, manufacturing	236220	Pre-engineered institutional buildings, assembly on site
238299	Power boilers, installation only	332311	Pre-engineered metal buildings, manufacturing
332410	Power boilers, manufacturing	624410	Pre-kindergarten (except when part of elementary school system)
335920	Power cables, electric, manufacturing	624410	Pre-kindergarten care services (except when part of elementary school system)
335990	Power capacitors, manufacturing	512220	Pre-recorded audio tapes and compact discs, integrated manufacture, release and distribution
561799	Power cleaning paved areas (except streets)	334610	Pre-recorded magnetic audio tapes and cassettes, mass-reproducing
444130	Power driven hand tools, retail	327330	Precast concrete blocks and bricks, manufacturing
416330	Power handtools, wholesale	327330	Precast concrete pipe, manufacturing
417230	Power house equipment (except electrical), wholesale	327390	Precast concrete products (except block, brick, pipe), manufacturing
416110	Power house equipment, electrical, wholesale	332810	Precious metal plating of metals and metal products, for the trade
812320	Power laundries (except coin operated)	418920	Precious metals and alloys, primary forms and basic shapes, wholesale
812320	Power laundry and dry cleaning plants	331410	Precious metals smelting and primary refining
417230	Power plant machinery, wholesale	212398	Precious stones mining
336330	Power steering pumps, manufacturing	339910	Precious stones, cutting and polishing
336330	Power steering pumps, rebuilding on a factory basis	811210	Precision instrument repair
335315	Power switching equipment, manufacturing	417230	Precision tools, machinists', wholesale
811412	Power tools, repair (without retail sales of new equipment)	332720	Precision turned products manufacturers
335311	Power transformers, manufacturing	332311	Prefabricated buildings, metal, manufacturing
416110	Power transmission equipment, electric, wholesale		
417230	Power transmission equipment, mechanical, wholesale		

416390	Prefabricated buildings, wholesale	418220	Pressed and moulded pulp goods, wholesale
416390	Prefabricated cottages, wholesale	333519	Presses (e.g., punching, shearing, stamping), metal forming, manufacturing
238350	Prefabricated door and window installation	333299	Presses (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
419190	Prefabricated homes and cottages, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	333210	Presses for making composite wood (e.g., hardboard, fibreboard, plywood, particleboard), manufacturing
416390	Prefabricated homes, wholesale	333519	Presses, drill, metal cutting, manufacturing
444190	Prefabricated house and building dealers, retail	333299	Presses, printing (except textile printing machinery), manufacturing
238350	Prefabricated kitchen and bath cabinet, residential-type, installation	333310	Pressing machines (except household type), manufacturing
321992	Prefabricated wood buildings, manufacturing	336350	Pressure and clutch plate assemblies, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
238130	Prefabricated wood frame components (e.g., trusses), installation	332910	Pressure control valves (except fluid power), industrial type, manufacturing
321215	Prefabricated wood trusses, manufacturing	332910	Pressure control valves, fluid power, manufacturing
325410	Pregnancy test kits, manufacturing	332210	Pressure cookers, household type, manufacturing
112920	Pregnant mares' urine (pmu), producing	322220	Pressure sensitive paper and tape (except medical), made from purchased materials
212114	Preparation plants, bituminous coal	418210	Pressure sensitive tape, wholesale
611110	Preparatory schools, elementary or secondary	321114	Pressure treated plywood, made from purchased plywood
311990	Prepared meals, perishable, packaged for individual resale	238120	Prestressed concrete beams, slabs or other components, installation
313310	Preparing textile fibres for spinning	327330	Prestressed concrete pipe, manufacturing
323120	Prepress printing services (e.g., colour separation, imagesetting, photocomposition, typesetting)	327390	Prestressed concrete products (except block, brick, pipe), manufacturing
624410	Preschool centres (except when part of elementary school system)	445291	Pretzel stores and stands, retail
446130	Prescription eyeglasses and contact lenses made on the premises, retail	311919	Pretzels (except soft), manufacturing
414510	Prescription medicines, wholesale	416210	Primary forms and basic shapes, non-ferrous metal, wholesale
711311	Presenters, arts events, with their own facilities	331410	Primary refining of non-ferrous metals (except aluminum)
311420	Preserves, jams and jellies, manufacturing	611110	Primary schools
313310	Preshrinking textile fabrics and clothing		
561490	Presorting mail services		
332113	Press forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal		
519110	Press service (news syndicate)		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

331313	Primary smelting of aluminum	323119	Printing, books, without publishing
911910	Prime Minister's office, federal government	323115	Printing, digital (e.g., billboards, other large format graphical materials)
325510	Primers, paint, manufacturing	323115	Printing, digital (e.g., graphics, high resolution)
32311	Print shops	323119	Printing, flexographic (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics)
323115	Print shops, digital	323119	Printing, gravure (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics)
323113	Print shops, screen (except on textile fabrics)	32311	Printing, job
334410	Printed circuit boards, bare (i.e., without mounted electronic components), manufacturing	323119	Printing, letterpress (except manifold business forms, textile fabrics)
334410	Printed circuit laminates, manufacturing	323119	Printing, lithographic (except manifold business forms, quick, textile fabrics)
313310	Printed fabrics, made from purchased fabric	323119	Printing, offset (except manifold business forms, quick, textile fabrics)
419190	Printer's ink, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	323114	Printing, quick (except photocopy service)
334110	Printers, computer, manufacturing	323113	Printing, screen (except on textile fabrics)
417230	Printing and lithographing industries machinery, wholesale	236220	Prison construction
325910	Printing inks, manufacturing	334210	Private branch exchange (PBX) equipment, manufacturing
333299	Printing machinery for textiles, manufacturing	561611	Private detectives services
323116	Printing manifold business forms	238210	Private driveway or parking area lighting contractors
323113	Printing on clothing (e.g., caps, T-shirts)	721111	Private hotels
313310	Printing on narrow fabrics	814110	Private households employing domestic personnel
313310	Printing on textile fabrics	561611	Private investigation services
323113	Printing on textile products (e.g., napkins, placemats, towels), own account	561430	Private mail box rental centres
418220	Printing paper, wholesale	561430	Private mail centres
333299	Printing plate engraving machinery, manufacturing	611110	Private schools, elementary or secondary
323120	Printing plate preparation services	911910	Privy Council office
323120	Printing postpress services (e.g., beveling, binding, bronzing, edging, foil stamping)	912110	Probate courts
323120	Printing prepress services (e.g., colour separation, imagesetting, photocomposition, typesetting)	212398	Probertite mining
333299	Printing presses (except textile printing machinery), manufacturing	238220	Process piping installation
811310	Printing trade machinery repair	541190	Process server
417230	Printing trades machinery and equipment, wholesale	311515	Processed cheese, manufacturing

414430	Processing and finishing equipment, photographic, wholesale	541510	Programming services, computer, custom
212393	Processing of salt at the mine site	512110	Programs producing, television
419130	Produce brokers, wholesale	323119	Programs, for sporting events, printing without publishing
561910	Product sterilization and packaging service	414430	Projection equipment (e.g., motion picture, slide), photographic, wholesale
541380	Product testing services	333310	Projection screens (i.e., motion picture, slide, overhead), manufacturing
711111	Production of live theatrical entertainment	711311	Promoters of arts events, with facilities
512210	Production of master recordings, exclusive of distribution	711319	Promoters of sports events, with facilities
541370	Production of topographic materials and maps	711329	Promoters, sports events, without facilities
541619	Production planning and control consulting services	561410	Proofreading service
541619	Productivity improvement consulting services	211113	Propane (natural) production
611430	Professional and management development training	454310	Propane gas sales and distribution
813920	Professional associations	324110	Propane gases, made in petroleum refineries
511130	Professional books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	336410	Propellers, aircraft, manufacturing
561330	Professional employer organizations	332999	Propellers, ship and boat, machined, manufacturing
419170	Professional machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	524124	Property damage insurance
417930	Professional machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	531310	Property management, nonresidential
511120	Professional magazines and periodicals, publishing and printing combined	813990	Property owners' association
711211	Professional or semi-professional sports clubs	524134	Property reinsurance carriers
611310	Professional schools (e.g., dental, engineering, law, medical)	326290	Prophylactics, rubber, manufacturing
611620	Professional sports instructors for golf, skiing, swimming	414510	Proprietary (patent) medicines, wholesale
813920	Professional standards review boards	446110	Proprietary medicines, retail
326130	Profile shapes (e.g., plate, rod, sheet), laminated plastics, manufacturing	325110	Propylene (propene), made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
326121	Profile shapes (e.g., rod, tube), non-rigid plastics, manufacturing	325210	Propylene resins, manufacturing
326140	Profile shapes, polystyrene foam, manufacturing	213117	Prospect drilling for metal mining, on a contract basis
		213117	Prospect drilling for non-metallic minerals (except fuels), on contract basis
		339110	Prosthetic devices, manufacturing
		621210	Prosthodontists, offices of

339110	Protective industrial clothing, manufacturing	541820	Public relations agencies
325220	Protein fibres and filaments, manufacturing	541820	Public relations services
325210	Protein plastics, manufacturing	541820	Public relations, consultants, offices of
912120	Provincial correctional services	813310	Public safety advocacy groups
912110	Provincial courts of law	911910	Public Service Commission, federal government
712190	Provincial parks	912910	Public Service Commission, provincial government
912130	Provincial police services	911910	Public Service Staff Relations Board, federal government
912910	Provincial-federal fiscal relations, provincial government	813410	Public speaking improvement clubs
912910	Provincial-federal relations, provincial government	611690	Public speaking schools
334511	Proximity warning (i.e., collision avoidance) equipment, manufacturing	561490	Public stenography services
212299	Psilomelane mining	493110	Public storage (except self storage)
622210	Psychiatric hospitals	912910	Public utility commissions, provincial government
621330	Psychiatric social workers, offices of	531190	Public utility property, lessors of
621110	Psychiatrists' offices	236220	Public warehouse construction
812990	Psychic services	912910	Public welfare assistance programs, provincial government
813920	Psychologists' associations	911910	Public works programs, federal government
621330	Psychologists' offices	541840	Publishers' advertising representatives, independent
541720	Psychology research and development services	511140	Publishers, database (except exclusively on Internet)
621330	Psychotherapists (except M.D.), offices of	511110	Publishers, newspaper (except exclusively on Internet)
541212	Public accountants, offices of	511110	Publishers, newspaper, combined with printing
417320	Public address equipment, wholesale	511210	Publishers, packaged computer software, all formats
532490	Public address system rental	511120	Publishers, periodicals, all formats (except exclusively on Internet)
334310	Public address systems and equipment, manufacturing	512210	Publishing and reproducing audio materials in integrated facilities
515120	Public broadcasting television (except exclusively on Internet)	512230	Publishing music
337127	Public building furniture, manufacturing	511130	Publishing, books (except exclusively on Internet)
414390	Public building furniture, wholesale	511130	Publishing, maps, street guides and atlases (except exclusively on Internet)
621494	Public health clinics	516110	Publishing, maps, street guides and atlases (exclusively on Internet)
912910	Public health service programs, provincial government	722410	Pubs
813310	Public interest groups (e.g., environment, conservation, human rights, wildlife)		
519121	Public libraries		
541910	Public opinion polling services		
541910	Public opinion research services		

413190	Puddings, dessert, wholesale	333910	Pumps, measuring and dispensing (e.g., gasoline), manufacturing
333619	Pulleys, power transmission, manufacturing	417990	Pumps, measuring and dispensing, gasoline and oil, wholesale
322122	Pulp and newsprint (including uncoated groundwood) combined, manufacturing	333910	Pumps, oil well and oil field, manufacturing
322121	Pulp and paper (except newsprint and uncoated groundwood) combined, manufacturing	333910	Pumps, sump or water, residential type, manufacturing
417230	Pulp and paper industry machinery, wholesale	333519	Punching machines, metalworking, manufacturing
322130	Pulp and paperboard combined, manufacturing	711111	Puppet theatres
333291	Pulp making machinery, manufacturing	531210	Purchasing agents, real estate
322112	Pulp mills, chemical, not making paper or paperboard	912910	Purchasing services, provincial government
322111	Pulp mills, mechanical or semi-chemical, not making paper or paperboard	316990	Purses (except precious metal), manufacturing
322299	Pulp products, moulded, manufacturing	448150	Purses and bags, leather, retail
333291	Pulp washers and thickeners, manufacturing	414110	Purses, women's and misses', wholesale
113312	Pulpwood cutting, on contract	332210	Putty knives, manufacturing
113311	Pulpwood logs, cutting	325510	Putty, glaziers', manufacturing
484223	Pulpwood trucking, local (i.e., to the mill)	325520	Putty, plumbers', manufacturing
418910	Pulpwood, wholesale	451120	Puzzles (game), retail
111130	Pulses, dry, growing	414460	Puzzles, wholesale
417230	Pulverizing machinery and equipment, industrial, wholesale	315190	Pyjamas, made in knitting mills
212398	Pumicite mining	315221	Pyjamas, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
213118	Pumping of oil and gas wells, on a contract basis	315231	Pyjamas, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
237110	Pumping stations, water and sewage system, construction	212398	Pyrites mining
417230	Pumps and pumping equipment, wholesale	325190	Pyroligneous acids, manufacturing
416120	Pumps, electrical (except industrial), wholesale	212299	Pyrolusite mining
333990	Pumps, fluid power, manufacturing	212398	Pyrophyllite mining
333910	Pumps, industrial and commercial type, general purpose, manufacturing	325999	Pyrotechnics (e.g., flares, flashlight bombs, signals), manufacturing

Q		R	
112399	Quail farming	112930	Rabbit raising
333130	Quarrying machinery and equipment, manufacturing	311615	Rabbits, slaughtering and dressing
417210	Quarrying machinery and equipment, wholesale	711218	Race car drivers and owners
336370	Quarter panels, motor vehicle, metal, stamping	336990	Race cars, manufacturing
212398	Quartz crystal mining (pure)	711218	Race horse trainers
212317	Quartzite, crushed and broken stone, quarrying	711213	Race horse training
212317	Quartzite, quarrying	332991	Races, ball or roller bearing, manufacturing
311410	Quick freezing of fruit and vegetables	511190	Racing forms, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
327410	Quicklime (i.e., calcium oxide), manufacturing	711213	Racing stables, horse, operation of
212299	Quicksilver (mercury) ore mining	336330	Rack and pinion steering assemblies, rebuilding on factory basis
451130	Quilting materials and supplies, retail	339920	Rackets and frames, sports (e.g., tennis, badminton, squash, racketball, lacrosse), manufacturing
314990	Quilting of textiles	336390	Racks (e.g., bicycle, luggage, ski, tire), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
314120	Quilts, made from purchased materials	332619	Racks, household type, made from purchased wire
523990	Quotation services, securities	713940	Racquetball clubs
		334511	Radar detectors, manufacturing
		417320	Radar equipment, wholesale
		517910	Radar station operation
		911110	Radar stations, defence
		334511	Radar systems and equipment, manufacturing
		238220	Radiant floor heating equipment, installation
		334512	Radiation detection and monitoring instruments, manufacturing
		812330	Radiation protective garments supply service
		339110	Radiation shielding aprons, gloves and sheeting, manufacturing
		541380	Radiation testing services
		325999	Radiator additive preparations, manufacturing
		326220	Radiator and heater hoses, rubber, manufacturing
		811119	Radiator repair shops, motor vehicle
		333416	Radiators (except motor vehicle, portable electric), manufacturing

336390	Radiators and cores, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	326290	Rafts, rubber inflatable, manufacturing
416120	Radiators, heating equipment, wholesale	418190	Rags, paper, rubber and bottles (scrap), wholesale
541840	Radio advertising representatives, independent	336510	Rail laying and tamping equipment, manufacturing
236220	Radio and television broadcast studio construction	485110	Rail transportation, commuter
611510	Radio and television broadcasting schools	332329	Railings, metal, manufacturing
332319	Radio and television tower sections, fabricated structural metal, manufacturing	488210	Railroad car repair (except factory rebuilding of rolling stock)
488339	Radio beacon service, ship navigation	336510	Railroad cars, self-propelled, manufacturing
515110	Radio broadcasting network services (except exclusively on Internet)	417990	Railroad equipment and supplies, wholesale
515110	Radio broadcasting stations (except exclusively on Internet)	417990	Railroad locomotive machinery and equipment parts, wholesale
417320	Radio communications equipment, wholesale	531190	Railroad property, lessor of
517210	Radio paging communications carriers	488210	Railroad switching services
417320	Radio receiving and transmitting tubes, wholesale	488210	Railroad terminals, independent operation
334310	Radio receiving sets, manufacturing	561590	Railroad ticket offices
561410	Radio transcription service	321114	Railroad ties (i.e., bridge, cross, switch), wood, treating
325189	Radioactive elements, manufacturing	113311	Railroad ties, hewn
325410	Radioactive in-vivo diagnostic substances, manufacturing	336510	Railroad track equipment (e.g., rail layers, ballast distributors), manufacturing
325189	Radioactive isotopes, manufacturing	485110	Railroads, commuter operation
212291	Radioactive ore mining	487110	Railroads, scenic and sightseeing, local
414510	Radioactive pharmaceutical isotopes, wholesale	416210	Rails and accessories, metal, wholesale
562210	Radioactive waste disposal service	332319	Railway bridge sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
541380	Radiographic testing services	532410	Railway car leasing (except financial)
621110	Radiologists' offices	237990	Railway construction (e.g., interlockers, roadbed, signals, track)
415290	Radios and tape decks, motor vehicle, new, wholesale	488210	Railway maintenance services (i.e., rights-of-way, structures)
414210	Radios, household-type, wholesale	48211	Railway transport, freight
212291	Radium bearing ore milling	482112	Railway transportation, freight, short-haul
212291	Radium ore mining	482112	Railways, belt line
238990	Radon mitigation contractor	482113	Railways, freight, mainline
238990	Radon mitigation contractors	482112	Railways, freight, short-haul
541380	Radon testing services		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

482112	Railways, logging	332210	Razors (except electric), manufacturing
482114	Railways, passenger (except urban transit and scenic and sightseeing)	414520	Razors and blades, non-electric, wholesale
448199	Raincoat stores, retail	335210	Razors, electric, manufacturing
313320	Raincoats, oiling (i.e., waterproofing)	311225	Re-refining purchased fats and oils
315299	Raincoats, waterproof (except infants'), cut and sewn from purchased fabric	324190	Re-refining used petroleum lubricating oils
112210	Raising hogs	332410	Reactors, nuclear, manufacturing
112410	Raising sheep	813110	Reading rooms, promoting a religion
311420	Raisins, made in dehydration plants	327320	Ready-mixed concrete manufacturing and distribution
332210	Rakes, non-powered hand tool, manufacturing	311230	Ready-to-serve breakfast cereal foods, manufacturing
334410	RAM (random access memory) chips, manufacturing	531390	Real estate advisory services
416120	Ranges (except electric), wholesale	813910	Real estate boards
333310	Ranges, commercial type, manufacturing	531310	Real estate management
443110	Ranges, gas and electric-retail	531210	Real estate sales and brokerage services
416120	Ranges, stoves and furnaces (except electric), wholesale	611510	Real estate schools
624190	Rape crisis centres	541190	Real estate title searching and consulting
311224	Rapeseed oil, made in crushing mills	237210	Real property (except cemeteries) subdivision
336510	Rapid transit cars and equipment, manufacturing	561490	Real time closed captioning (i.e., simultaneous)
453310	Rare book stores	531210	Realtor
325189	Rare earth compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	332314	Rebar (i.e., concrete reinforcing bar), manufacturing
212299	Rare-earths ore mining	238120	Rebar contractors
332210	Ratchets, non-powered, manufacturing	336310	Rebuilding automotive and truck gasoline engines
337126	Rattan furniture, manufacturing	333519	Rebuilding machine tools, metal cutting types
411190	Raw leaf tobacco, wholesale	333519	Rebuilding machine tools, metal forming types
419190	Raw milk, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	336320	Rebuilding motor vehicle electrical equipment (e.g., alternators, generators and distributors)
419190	Raw sugar and cocoa beans, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	335312	Rebuilding motors, electric, other than automotive
411190	Raw sugar, wholesale	326210	Rebuilding tires
325220	Rayon fibres and filaments, manufacturing	417230	Recapping machinery, for tires, wholesale
414130	Rayon piece goods, wholesale	541990	Receivership services
332210	Razor blades, manufacturing	416110	Receptacles, electrical, wholesale

331110	Reclaiming iron and steel scrap from slag	336215	Recreational vehicles (RV), self-contained, manufacturing
326290	Reclaiming rubber from waste or scrap	415190	Recreational vehicles, wholesale
337121	Reclining chairs, household, upholstered, manufacturing	335990	Rectifiers (electrical apparatus), manufacturing
811310	Reconditioning metal drums and shipping containers	334410	Rectifiers, electronic component-type, manufacturing
454110	Record clubs, mail order, retail	417320	Rectifiers, electronic, wholesale
711510	Record producers, independent	562110	Recyclable material, collection
512210	Record production (except independent record producers), without duplication or distribution	419190	Recyclable paper, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
512220	Record production and distribution combined	418120	Recyclable paper, wholesale
512210	Record production companies (producing only)	418120	Recyclable paperboard, wholesale
512290	Recording of books on tape or disc (except publishing)	419190	Recycled materials (except auto parts), wholesale agents and brokers
512290	Recording seminars and conferences, audio	811210	Recycling (i.e., cleaning and re-filling) ink jet cartridges
512240	Recording studios (except integrated record company)	324190	Recycling (i.e., re-refining) used motor oils
512240	Recording studios, operating on a contract or fee basis	325610	Recycling dry cleaning fluids
451220	Records and tapes retail	418190	Recycling empty bottles
541611	Records management consulting services	322112	Recycling paper (i.e., making pulp from waste and scrap paper)
532290	Recreation and sports equipment rental	325999	Recycling services for degreasing solvents (e.g., engine, machine part)
237990	Recreation areas, open space, construction	419190	Red meat and meat product, fresh, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
721213	Recreation camps (except fishing and hunting camps)	213111	Redrilling oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
911910	Recreation policy and planning, federal government	333619	Reducers, speed, manufacturing
913910	Recreation programs, municipal administration	322219	Reels, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
721113	Recreational hotels	321999	Reels, wood, manufacturing
713990	Recreational sports teams and leagues	519121	Reference libraries
532120	Recreational trailer rental	486910	Refined petroleum products pipeline transport service
441210	Recreational vehicle dealers, retail	412110	Refined petroleum products, wholesale
237990	Recreational vehicle park construction	324110	Refineries, petroleum
721211	Recreational vehicle parks	331420	Refining copper, secondary (i.e., of purchased metal or scrap)
		212393	Refining salt at the mine site
		811420	Refinish office furniture
		811420	Refinishing furniture

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

115310	Reforestation services	562110	Refuse collection service
912120	Reformatories, provincial government	236210	Refuse disposal plant construction
334512	Refractometers, manufacturing	562210	Refuse disposal, incinerator and combustor
327120	Refractories (e.g., block, brick, mortar, tile), manufacturing	562210	Refuse disposal, landfill
327120	Refractory cement and mortar, manufacturing	913910	Regional board/council, local government
722210	Refreshment stands	621494	Regional health services centre
333416	Refrigerated counters and display cases, manufacturing	911910	Regional industrial development programs, federal government
484229	Refrigerated products trucking, local	541212	Registered industrial accountants' offices
484239	Refrigerated products trucking, long-distance	621390	Registered nurses' offices
493120	Refrigerated warehousing	561310	Registries, employment (e.g., maid, nurses, teachers)
417910	Refrigeration and cooling equipment and supplies, commercial, wholesale	561310	Registries, nurses'
333416	Refrigeration compressors, manufacturing	911240	Regulation and inspection of agricultural products
334512	Refrigeration controls, residential and commercial type, manufacturing	912150	Regulatory services, general, provincial government
333416	Refrigeration equipment, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing	621420	Rehabilitation clinics, out-patient
415290	Refrigeration units, motor vehicle, sales and service	624310	Rehabilitation counselling and training, vocational
333416	Refrigeration units, truck type, manufacturing	622210	Rehabilitation hospitals, drug addiction and alcoholism
811412	Refrigerator repair service, electric (without retail sales of new equipment)	912120	Rehabilitation services, provincial government (correctional)
443110	Refrigerators and related electric and gas appliances, retail	416210	Reinforcement mesh, wire, wholesale
414220	Refrigerators, electric, domestic, wholesale	332619	Reinforcing mesh, concrete, made from purchased wire
416120	Refrigerators, gas, domestic, wholesale	238120	Reinforcing rods, bars, mesh and cage, installation
335223	Refrigerators, household, manufacturing	416210	Reinforcing rods, steel, wholesale
624190	Refugee services	238120	Reinforcing steel contractors
911320	Refugee settlement, federal government	524132	Reinsurance carriers, accident and health
562210	Refuse collection and disposal service	524131	Reinsurance carriers, life
		335315	Relays, electrical, manufacturing
		416110	Relays, wholesale
		323119	Religious books, printing without publishing
		511130	Religious books, publishers (except exclusively on Internet)
		511130	Religious books, publishing and printing combined

453999	Religious goods stores (except books), retail	532420	Rental service, computer
511120	Religious magazines and periodicals, publisher (except exclusively on Internet)	532410	Rentals, heavy machinery and equipment (except construction with operator)
813110	Religious organizations	562990	Renting of portable toilets
418990	Religious supplies, wholesale	532120	Renting travel, camping, or recreational trailers
311420	Relishes, canning	541611	Reorganization consulting service
451130	Remnant stores, retail	811210	Repair and maintenance of computers and related equipment
236110	Remodeling and renovating residential buildings	415210	Repair materials, tire and tube, wholesale
236110	Remodeling and renovating single-family houses	811411	Repair motors for boats (without retail sales of new equipment)
334290	Remote control units (e.g., garage door, television) manufacturing	811310	Repair of electrical switchgear and control equipment
311614	Rendering plants	811210	Repair of electronic equipment
912150	Rent control agencies, provincial government	811310	Repair of industrial furnaces
532310	Rent-all centres	811210	Repair of industrial process control equipment
531390	Rental accomodation referral service	811310	Repair of machine tools
532490	Rental agency, theatrical equipment (except costumes)	811310	Repair of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing
562990	Rental and pumping of portable toilets	811210	Repair of motion picture studio equipment
532490	Rental and sales of public address systems	811310	Repair of non-domestic cooling and refrigeration equipment
532420	Rental of business machines (not manufacturing)	811310	Repair of paperboard making machinery
532220	Rental of clothing or costumes	811310	Repair of pumps and compressors (except for refrigeration)
518210	Rental of computer time	811310	Repair of rubber or plastic industry machinery
532210	Rental of consumer audio-visual equipment (including rent-to-own)	811310	Repair of taps and valves
532290	Rental of dishes, silverware, tables and banquet accessories	811310	Repair of textile, apparel and leather production machinery
532310	Rental of floor waxing and sanding machines	811412	Repair service, household appliance (without retail sales of new equipment)
532290	Rental of golf carts	811111	Repair shops, automotive, general
532490	Rental of industrial machinery and equipment	323120	Repairing books
532410	Rental of oil field equipment (without operator)	811420	Repairing furniture (without retail sales of new equipment)
532410	Rental of scaffolding (including mobile platforms)	811490	Repairing golf clubs (without retail sales of new equipment)
532310	Rental of tools, consumer		
532120	Rental of trailers		
484229	Rental of truck, with driver		

237310	Repairing highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways	418410	Resins, plastics, wholesale
811490	Repairing horse-drawn wagon	418410	Resins, synthetic (except rubber), wholesale
811310	Repairing pallets (except wooden)	333990	Resistance welding and cutting equipment, manufacturing
711111	Repertory or stock companies, theatrical	334410	Resistors, electronic, manufacturing
417320	Replacement parts, electronic, wholesale	417320	Resistors, electronic, wholesale
711510	Reporters, independent	721113	Resort hotel
561490	Repossession services	339110	Respiratory protection equipment, personal, manufacturing
561430	Reprographic services	621499	Respiratory therapy clinics
712130	Reptile exhibits, live	561722	Rest room cleaning services
541510	Requirements analysis, computer hardware	812990	Rest room operation
541710	Research and development laboratories or services, engineering	417920	Restaurant and hotel equipment, wholesale
541710	Research and development laboratories or services, life sciences	813910	Restaurant association
541710	Research and development laboratories or services, physical sciences	236220	Restaurant construction
517310	Resellers, long-distance telephone communications (except satellite)	337127	Restaurant furniture, manufacturing
517310	Resellers, microwave communications	561722	Restaurant kitchen cleaning services
517410	Resellers, satellite telecommunications	611510	Restaurant operation schools
517310	Resellers, telephone communications (except satellite)	811420	Restoration and repair of antique furniture
561590	Reservation service (e.g., airline, car rental, hotel, restaurant)	811490	Restoration and repair of antiques (except furniture and automobiles)
237110	Reservoir construction	811490	Restranging tennis rackets (without retail sales of new equipment)
721310	Residence, college (if separate establishment from college)	561410	Resume writing service
561722	Residential cleaning services	238330	Resurfacing hardwood floors
721310	Residential clubs	237310	Resurfacing highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways
531111	Residential hotels, operators of	453110	Retail florists
326198	Resilient floor coverings (e.g., sheet, tile), manufacturing	445210	Retail meat market
442210	Resilient floor tiles or sheets (e.g., linoleum, rubber, vinyl), installation combined with selling	333990	Retail scales (e.g., butcher, delicatessan, produce), manufacturing
325210	Resins, plastics (except custom compounding purchased resins), manufacturing	448210	Retail shoe store
		444190	Retailers of ceramic floor and wall tiles
		813910	Retailers' associations
		441320	Retailing and repairing tires
		237990	Retaining walls, anchored (e.g., with piles, soil nails, tieback anchors), construction
		238140	Retaining walls, masonry (i.e., block, brick, stone), construction

238110	Retaining walls, poured concrete, construction	451110	Riding goods and equipment, retail
325999	Retarders (e.g., flameproofing agents, mildewing agents), manufacturing	713990	Riding stables (except racing)
813410	Retirement associations, social	332999	Rifles (except toy), manufacturing
52691	Retirement savings fund	238299	Rigging large-scale equipment
326210	Retreading materials, tire, manufacturing	531210	Right-of-way acquisition, contractors
326210	Retreading tires	238910	Rights of way, cutting (except maintenance)
813110	Retreat houses, religious	561730	Rights of way, cutting, maintenance
911910	Revenue ministry, federal government	339910	Rings, jewellery, manufacturing
912910	Revenue ministry, provincial government	336310	Rings, piston, manufacturing
237990	Revetment construction	713940	Rinks, ice or roller skating
332999	Revolvers, manufacturing	212316	Riprap (except limestone and granite), quarrying
238299	Revolving doors, installation	483213	River freight transportation (except using the St. Lawrence Seaway)
331410	Rhenium smelting and primary refining	483213	River passenger transportation (except ferries)
212299	Rhodium mining	713990	River rafting, recreational
212299	Rhodochrosite mining	713210	Riverboat casinos
339940	Ribbons, inked (e.g., typewriter, adding machine, cash register), manufacturing	332720	Rivets, metal, manufacturing
313220	Ribbons, made in narrow woven fabric mills	711111	Road companies, theatrical
313230	Ribbons, made in nonwoven fabric mills	417210	Road construction and maintenance machinery, wholesale
111160	Rice (except wild rice) farming	311911	Roasted nuts and seeds, manufacturing
311214	Rice brans, flour and meal, manufacturing	311920	Roasting coffee
311230	Rice breakfast foods, manufacturing	414110	Robes and gowns, women's and children's, wholesale
311214	Rice cleaning and polishing	333120	Rock crushing machinery, portable, manufacturing
311214	Rice malt, manufacturing	333130	Rock crushing machinery, stationary, manufacturing
311214	Rice milling	333130	Rock drill bits, oil and gas field type, manufacturing
311990	Rice mixes, made from purchased dried ingredients	333130	Rock drill bits, underground mining type, manufacturing
311214	Rice mixes, made in rice mills	417210	Rock drilling machinery and equipment, wholesale
311221	Rice starch, manufacturing	711130	Rock music groups
413190	Rice, polished, wholesale	237990	Rock removal, underwater
411120	Rice, unpolished, wholesale	212393	Rock salt mining
611620	Riding academies and schools	212393	Rock salt processing at the mine site
448199	Riding apparel stores, retail	336370	Rocker panels, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
813940	Riding association, political party		
713990	Riding clubs, recreational		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

336410	Rockets (guided missiles), space and military, complete, manufacturing	327120	Roofing tile, clay, manufacturing
326130	Rod, laminated plastics, manufacturing	327390	Roofing tile, concrete, manufacturing
331317	Rod, made from purchased aluminum	721310	Rooming houses
325320	Rodenticides, manufacturing	314990	Rope (except wire rope), manufacturing
418390	Rodenticides, wholesale	418990	Rope, binder twine and string, wholesale
532290	Rodeo animal rental	416210	Rope, wire (except insulated), wholesale
711319	Rodeo promoters, with facilities	332619	Rope, wire, made from purchased wire
711329	Rodeo promoters, without facilities	111421	Rose bushes, growing
416210	Rods, bars and angles, steel, wholesale	325210	Rosin (i.e., modified resins), manufacturing
311710	Roe, fish, processing	325190	Rosin, made by distillation of pine gum or pine wood
332118	Roll forming of metal products	113311	Rossing mill
331221	Rolled steel products, made from purchased steel	323119	Rotogravure printing
332991	Roller bearings, manufacturing	323120	Rotogravure printing plates and cylinders preparation services
711211	Roller hockey clubs, professional or semi-professional	325620	Rouge, cosmetic, manufacturing
339920	Roller skates, manufacturing	418910	Roundwood, wholesale
713940	Roller skating rinks	333990	Routers, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
333519	Rolling mill machinery and equipment, metalworking, manufacturing	713990	Rowing clubs, recreational
331511	Rolling mill rolls, iron, manufacturing	911230	Royal Canadian Mounted Police
331514	Rolling mill rolls, steel, manufacturing	417230	Rubber and plastic industries machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
331490	Rolling, drawing and extruding purchased non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper)	326290	Rubber bands, manufacturing
322230	Rolls (e.g., adding machine, calculator, cash register), made from purchased paper	325520	Rubber cement, manufacturing
813110	Roman Catholic church	212326	Rubber clay mining
238160	Roof membrane installation	238299	Rubber doors, installation
321215	Roof trusses, wood, manufacturing	414120	Rubber footwear, wholesale
326290	Roofing (i.e., single ply rubber membrane), manufacturing	326290	Rubber goods, mechanical (i.e., extruded, lathe-cut, moulded), manufacturing
324122	Roofing felts, made from purchased asphaltic materials	325999	Rubber processing preparations (e.g., accelerators, stabilizers), manufacturing
444190	Roofing material dealers, retail	339940	Rubber stamps, manufacturing
416390	Roofing materials, dealers (except wooden)	313220	Rubber thread and yarns, fabric-covered, manufacturing
416320	Roofing materials, wood, wholesale	418190	Rubber waste, wholesale

333220	Rubber working machinery, manufacturing		S
325210	Rubber, synthetic, manufacturing	322220	Sacks, multiwall, made from purchased uncoated paper
313320	Rubberizing fabrics and clothing	811430	Saddlery repair
562110	Rubbish collection	418990	Saddlery, wholesale
484239	Rubbish hauling without collection, long-distance	316990	Saddles and parts, leather, manufacturing
811490	Rug and carpet repair only	332999	Safe deposit boxes and chests, metal, manufacturing
418410	Rug cleaning compounds, wholesale	332999	Safe doors and linings, metal, manufacturing
325610	Rug cleaning preparations, manufacturing	332999	Safes, metal, manufacturing
561740	Rug cleaning services	339110	Safety appliances and equipment, personal, manufacturing
451120	Rug hooking supplies, retail	339110	Safety clothing, manufacturing
442210	Rug stores, retail	541690	Safety consulting services
332210	Rulers, metal, manufacturing	327215	Safety glass (including motor vehicle), made from purchased glass
312140	Rum, manufacturing	327214	Safety glass (including motor vehicle), made in glass making plants
316210	Running shoes, manufacturing	238990	Safety net systems, erecting and dismantling
485210	Rural bus service (except school bus)	339990	Safety pins, manufacturing
491110	Rural mail carrier service	332910	Safety valves, industrial type, manufacturing
325999	Rust preventative preparations, manufacturing	111120	Safflower farming
332810	Rust proofing metals and metal products, for the trade	339920	Sailboards, manufacturing
325610	Rust removers, manufacturing	417990	Sailboat, wholesale
238320	Rustproofing (except automotive)	713930	Sailing clubs (i.e., operating marinas)
418410	Rustproofing chemicals, wholesale	713990	Sailing clubs, without marinas
811199	Rustproofing service, automotive	414470	Sails and tents, wholesale
111219	Rutabaga farming	325181	Sal soda (i.e., washing soda), manufacturing
212299	Ruthenium ore mining	311420	Salad dressing mixes, dry, made in dehydration plants
111190	Rye, growing	311940	Salad dressing mixes, dry, manufacturing
		311940	Salad dressings, manufacturing
		311990	Salads, fresh or refrigerated, manufacturing
		311614	Salami, made from purchased meat
		531210	Sales agents, real estate
		323116	Sales books, manifold, printing
		522220	Sales finance companies

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

541619	Sales management consulting services	311940	Sandwich spreads (except salad dressing-based), manufacturing
444190	Sales of aluminum doors and installation	311990	Sandwiches, fresh (i.e., assembled and packaged for the wholesale market), manufacturing
453992	Sales of beer making supplies and use of brewing equipment	413190	Sandwiches, wholesale
541810	Sales promotion campaign services	322219	Sanitary food containers (except folding), made from purchased paper or paperboard
912910	Sales tax collection, provincial government	322212	Sanitary food containers, folding, made from purchased paperboard
325410	Salicylic acid, medicinal, uncompounded, manufacturing	562210	Sanitary landfill operation
311710	Salmon cannery	322291	Sanitary napkins and tampons, made from purchased paper
722410	Saloons (drinking places)	322291	Sanitary napkins and tampons, textile wadding, manufacturing
311420	Salsa, canning	322121	Sanitary paper products, made in paper mills
212393	Salt brining (deposit extraction)	418220	Sanitary paper products, wholesale
212393	Salt mining, common	322121	Sanitary paper stock (e.g., for making towels, serviettes, tampons), manufacturing
212393	Salt refining at the mine site	322291	Sanitary products, made from purchased sanitary paper stock
311940	Salt, substitute, manufacturing	414520	Sanitary products, personal, wholesale
418410	Salts, industrial, wholesale	237110	Sanitary sewer construction
541860	Sample and coupon packages, development of	332999	Sanitary ware (e.g., bathtubs, lavatories, sinks), metal, manufacturing
541870	Sample direct distribution services	416120	Sanitary ware, wholesale
323120	Samples and displays mounting	541620	Sanitation consulting services
541910	Sampling services, statistical	418410	Sanitation preparations, wholesale
238320	Sand blasting and painting (non-masonry surfaces)	416320	Sash, door, planing mill products, wholesale
331529	Sand castings, non-ferrous metals, unfinished, manufacturing	517410	Satellite communication service
484222	Sand hauling, local	517410	Satellite communications carriers
212323	Sand pit or quarry	517910	Satellite earth stations facilities operators
416390	Sand, gravel and cement, builders' supply, wholesale	443110	Satellite ground station receivers, retail
211114	Sand, oil, mining	812921	Satellite photographs, processing
238990	Sandblasting building exteriors	237130	Satellite receiving station construction
332810	Sandblasting metals and metal products, for the trade	517410	Satellite service resellers
333990	Sanders, hand held power-driven, manufacturing		
333210	Sanding machines, woodworking type, stationary, manufacturing		
333291	Sandpaper making machinery, manufacturing		
327910	Sandpaper, manufacturing		
212317	Sandstone quarry		
722210	Sandwich shop		

517910	Satellite telemetry operation on a contract or fee basis	238990	Scaffolds, erecting and dismantling
517510	Satellite television distribution systems	333990	Scales (except laboratory), manufacturing
515210	Satellite television networks (except exclusively on Internet)	417910	Scales, wholesale
517910	Satellite terminal stations	812190	Scalp treatment service
517910	Satellite tracking stations	414110	Scarves and neckwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
311420	Sauce mixes, dry, made in dehydration plants	315990	Scarves, made from purchased fabric
311940	Sauce mixes, dry, manufacturing	315190	Scarves, made in knitting mills
311940	Sauces (except tomato-based, gravy), manufacturing	487110	Scenic and sightseeing bus transportation, local
311420	Sauces, tomato-based, canning	487110	Scenic railroad, operation, local
311420	Sauerkraut, manufacturing	323119	Schedules (e.g., radio, television, transportation), printing without publishing
416120	Sauna equipment, wholesale	212299	Scheelite ore mining
812190	Saunas	313220	Schiffli machine embroideries, manufacturing
326121	Sausage casings, plastics, manufacturing	511120	Scholarly journals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
413160	Sausage casings, wholesale	813210	Scholarship trusts
311614	Sausages and similar cased products, made from purchased meat	511120	Scholastic magazines and periodicals, publishing and printing combined
311611	Sausages and similar products, produced in slaughtering plants	611110	School boards, elementary and secondary
332210	Saw blades, all types, manufacturing	323119	School books, printing without publishing
321111	Sawdust and shavings, made from logs or bolts (i.e., in a sawmill)	485410	School bus operator
418990	Sawdust, wholesale	485410	School bus service
333519	Sawing machines, metalworking, manufacturing	336211	School buses, assembling on purchased chassis
113311	Sawlogs, cutting	415120	School buses, wholesale
417230	Sawmill and woodworking machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	722310	School cafeteria service
333210	Sawmill equipment, manufacturing	417930	School classroom equipment and supplies (except stationery), wholesale
532490	Sawmill machinery rental service	337127	School furniture, manufacturing
321111	Sawmills	611510	School of cooking
333210	Saws, bench and table, power, woodworking type, manufacturing	541920	School photography (i.e., portrait photography) services
333990	Saws, hand held power driven, manufacturing	418210	School supplies (except furniture and fixtures), wholesale
332210	Saws, hand, non-powered, manufacturing	511130	School textbooks, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
333519	Saws, metal cutting (except hand held), manufacturing		
417210	Scaffolding, demountable, wholesale		

511130	School textbooks, publishing and printing combined	323113	Screen printing T-shirts, for the trade
611610	School, arts and crafts	325910	Screen process inks, manufacturing
611110	School, elementary	417230	Screening machinery and equipment, industrial, wholesale
611510	School, hairdressing and beauty culture	212397	Screening peat
611510	School, trade post-secondary	332619	Screening, woven, made from purchased wire
611620	Schools and camps, sports instructional	323120	Screens for printing, preparation services
611110	Schools for the physically handicapped (elementary and secondary)	333310	Screens, projection (i.e., motion picture, slide, overhead), manufacturing
611610	Schools of the dance (ballroom and popular)	333990	Screwdrivers and nut drivers, hand held power driven, manufacturing
712119	Science and technology museums	332210	Screwdrivers, non-powered, manufacturing
414460	Science kits or sets, wholesale	332720	Screws, metal, manufacturing
811210	Scientific instrument, repair	711510	Script writers, independent
417930	Scientific instruments and apparatus, wholesale	238220	Scrubbers (i.e., for air-purification) installation
813920	Scientist membership associations	611620	Scuba and skin diving instruction
332210	Scissors, non-powered, manufacturing	711510	Sculptors, independent
332210	Scoops, metal, hand (except kitchen), manufacturing	611610	Sculpture teachers, own account
339950	Scoreboards, electric, manufacturing	114113	Sea worm gathering
212398	Scoria mining	311710	Seafood and seafood products, canning
313310	Scouring and combing textile fibres	311710	Seafood and seafood products, curing
325610	Scouring cleansers (e.g., pastes, powders), manufacturing	311710	Seafood and seafood products, fresh prepared, manufacturing
418410	Scouring cleansers, wholesale	311710	Seafood and seafood products, frozen, manufacturing
813410	Scouting organization	311710	Seafood dinners (e.g., fish and chips), frozen, manufacturing
331317	Scrap and dross aluminum, refining into ingot	445220	Seafood markets, retail
323119	Scrapbooks and refills, manufacturing	413140	Seafood, dressed, wholesale
333120	Scrapers, construction type, manufacturing	311710	Seafood, fresh, chilled or frozen, manufacturing
323113	Screen printing (except on textile fabrics)	413140	Seafood, frozen (except packaged), wholesale
323113	Screen printing men's and boy's clothing, for the trade	413190	Seafoods, packaged frozen, wholesale
323113	Screen printing on clothing (except men's and boy's), for the trade	114113	Seal hunting
323113	Screen printing paper documents (e.g., pictures, large-format banners), without publishing	418410	Sealants, wholesale
		335110	Sealed beam lamps, manufacturing

325520	Sealing compounds for pipe threads and joints, manufacturing	523210	Securities exchanges
417230	Seals, gaskets and packing, wholesale	523110	Securities originating (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing new securities to investors)
333990	Seam welding equipment, manufacturing	911240	Securities regulation commissions
335120	Searchlights, manufacturing	523990	Securities transfer agencies
721113	Seasonal hotel	523110	Securities underwriters
561730	Seasonal property maintenance services (i.e., snow ploughing in winter, landscaping during other seasons)	526981	Securitization vehicles (fund)
311940	Seasoning salt, manufacturing	238210	Security and fire systems, installation only
336360	Seat belts, motor vehicle and aircraft, manufacturing	561612	Security patrol service
811121	Seat cover and auto upholstery shop	561621	Security system sale, combined with installation, maintenance or monitoring
326150	Seat cushions, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing	325410	Sedative preparations, manufacturing
336360	Seating for buses, railway cars and aircraft, manufacturing	212397	Sedge peat mining
488310	Seaway operation	237990	Sediment control system construction
114113	Seaweed gathering (uncultivated)	212315	Sedimentary rock quarry
111419	Seaweed grown under cover	314910	Seed bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials
311710	Seaweed processing (e.g., dulse)	111211	Seed potatoes, growing
418930	Second hand goods (except machinery and motor vehicles), wholesale	541380	Seed testing laboratories
453310	Second-hand book store, retail	115110	Seeding crops
419190	Second-hand goods (except machinery and auto parts), wholesale agents and brokers	561730	Seeding lawns
453310	Second-hand merchandise, retail	418320	Seeds (e.g., field, garden, flower), wholesale
522299	Secondary market financing (i.e., buying, pooling and repackaging loans for sale to others)	444220	Seeds, bulbs, and nursery stock, retail
331490	Secondary refining (i.e., of purchased metal and scrap), precious metals	418320	Seeds, farm and garden, wholesale
611110	Secondary schools	311911	Seeds, snack (e.g., canned, cooked, roasted, salted), manufacturing
611410	Secretarial schools	419190	Seeds, wholesale agents and brokers
561410	Secretarial service	526930	Segregated funds (except pension), of life insurance carriers
332311	Sections for prefabricated metal buildings (except portable), manufacturing	526112	Segregated pension funds, of life insurance carriers
523110	Securities distributing (i.e., acting as a principal in dealing securities to investors)	541360	Seismic drilling
		541360	Seismic geophysical surveying services
		212395	Selenite mining
		325189	Selenium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing

331410	Selenium smelting and primary refining	213118	Servicing oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
624190	Self-help action group	322291	Serviettes, paper, made from purchased paper
623999	Self-help group homes for persons with social or personal problems	541490	Set design, theatrical (except independent)
447190	Self-serve gasoline stations	711510	Set designers, independent
812310	Self-service laundry and dry cleaning	322219	Set-up (i.e., not shipped flat) boxes (except corrugated), made from purchased paperboard
411190	Semen, bovine, wholesale	322211	Set-up boxes, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard
322111	Semi-chemical wood pulp, manufacturing	541190	Settlement offices, real estate
333619	Semi-diesel engines, manufacturing	237110	Sewage collection and disposal line construction
711211	Semi-professional sports clubs	333310	Sewage treatment equipment, manufacturing
212115	Semibituminous coal mining	237110	Sewage treatment plant construction
334410	Semiconductor devices, manufacturing	221320	Sewage treatment plant operation
417320	Semiconductor devices, wholesale	562990	Sewer and storm basin cleanout services
333299	Semiconductor making machinery, manufacturing	562990	Sewer cleaning and rodding services
212398	Semiprecious stones mining	327120	Sewer pipe and fittings, clay, manufacturing
911910	Senate	331511	Sewer pipe, cast iron, manufacturing
624120	Senior citizen centres	327330	Sewer pipe, concrete, manufacturing
485990	Senior citizen transportation service	221320	Sewer system, operation
813410	Senior citizens' club	811412	Sewing machine repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)
562990	Septic tank cleaning services	443110	Sewing machine stores, retail
562990	Septic tank pumping services	333299	Sewing machines (including household type), manufacturing
416390	Septic tanks (except concrete), wholesale	333299	Sewing machines and attachments, household, manufacturing
238910	Septic tanks and weeping tile, installation	333299	Sewing machines and attachments, industrial, manufacturing
332420	Septic tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	414220	Sewing machines, electric, domestic, wholesale
518210	Service bureaus, computer	417230	Sewing machines, industrial, wholesale
417920	Service industries machinery and equipment, wholesale	451130	Sewing supplies, retail
419170	Service machinery and equipment, wholesale agents and brokers	313110	Sewing thread, manufacturing
447190	Service station (gasoline, lubricating oils and greases), retail	314910	Shades, outdoor, made from purchased fabrics
561722	Service station cleaning and degreasing service		
417990	Service station equipment and supplies, wholesale		
237210	Servicing (e.g., electric, sewer, water) of raw land, for subsequent sale		

321112	Shakes (i.e., hand split shingles), manufacturing	314120	Sheets and pillow cases, made from purchased fabrics
212326	Shale quarry	313210	Sheets and pillow cases, made in broad-woven fabric mills
211114	Shale, oil, mining	416210	Sheets, galvanized or other coated, wholesale
414520	Shampoo, hair, wholesale	416210	Sheets, metal, wholesale
325620	Shampoos and conditioners, hair, manufacturing	416330	Shelf hardware, wholesale
416320	Shaped or turned wood products, wholesale	339990	Shell novelties, manufacturing
811490	Sharpening saws, lawn mowers, knives and scissors (without retail sales of new equipment)	325510	Shellac, manufacturing
325620	Shaving preparations (e.g., creams, gels, lotions, powders), manufacturing	416340	Shellacs, wholesale
315990	Shawls, made from purchased fabric	114114	Shellfish digging, freshwater
315190	Shawls, made in knitting mills	112510	Shellfish, farming
332210	Shears, non-powered, manufacturing	114113	Shellfish, fishing, salt water
238130	Sheathing, wood, installation	624310	Sheltered workshops
115210	Sheep dipping and shearing	238390	Shelving, metal, constructed on site
112410	Sheep farming	337215	Shelving, office and store, manufacturing
333110	Sheep shears, powered, manufacturing	417910	Shelving, wholesale
315292	Sheepskin linings, manufacturing	332619	Shelving, wire, made from purchased wire
326140	Sheet (i.e., board), polystyrene foam insulation, manufacturing	238350	Shelving, wood, constructed on site
416390	Sheet metal roofing materials, wholesale	311520	Sherbets, manufacturing
238160	Sheet metal roofing, installation	321112	Shingle mills, wood
332329	Sheet metal work (except stamped), manufacturing	416390	Shingles (except wood), wholesale
323119	Sheet music, printing without publishing	416320	Shingles and shakes, wooden, wholesale
512230	Sheet music, publishing	324122	Shingles, made from purchased asphaltic materials
512230	Sheet music, publishing and printing combined	419190	Ship chandlers, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
451140	Sheet music, retail	418990	Ship chandlers, wholesale
418990	Sheet music, wholesale	333920	Ship cranes and derricks, manufacturing
416210	Sheet piling, steel, wholesale	561310	Ship crew agencies
331317	Sheet, aluminum, made by flat rolling purchased aluminum	561310	Ship crew registries
326130	Sheet, laminated plastics, manufacturing	488320	Ship hold cleaning
326114	Sheet, plastics, unlaminated, manufacturing	488332	Ship piloting service
		488390	Ship repair and maintenance, not in a shipyard
		336611	Ship repair, done in a shipyard
		488331	Ship salvaging
		488390	Ship scaling services
		332319	Ship sections, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing

517210	Ship-to-shore broadcasting communications carriers	322219	Shoe boxes, set-up, made from purchased paperboard
488519	Shipping agents, freight forwarding	541490	Shoe design services
314910	Shipping bags, made from purchased woven or knitted materials	333299	Shoe making and repairing machinery, manufacturing
332439	Shipping barrels, drums, kegs and pails, light gauge metal, manufacturing	326198	Shoe parts (e.g., heels, soles), plastics, manufacturing
321920	Shipping cases and drums, wood, wirebound, manufacturing	325610	Shoe polishes and cleaners, manufacturing
237990	Shipping channel construction	417920	Shoe repair equipment and supplies, wholesale
811310	Shipping container (cargo) repair service	811430	Shoe repair shops
322211	Shipping containers, corrugated, made from purchased paper or paperboard	316210	Shoes, manufacturing
322211	Shipping containers, made from purchased paperboard	339110	Shoes, orthopedic extension, manufacturing
326150	Shipping pads and shaped cushioning, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing	414120	Shoes, wholesale
326140	Shipping pads and shaped cushioning, polystyrene foam, manufacturing	812990	Shoeshine service
418220	Shipping supplies, paper and disposable plastics (e.g., cartons, gummed tapes), wholesale	713990	Shooting clubs, recreational
336611	Ships (i.e., not suitable or intended for personal use), manufacturing	713990	Shooting ranges
311710	Ships, floating seafood-processing factory	236220	Shopping centre construction
417990	Ships, wholesale	531120	Shopping centres, property operation only
336611	Shipyard (i.e., facility capable of building ships)	236220	Shopping mall construction
315226	Shirts, outerwear (except washable service type), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	812990	Shopping service
315232	Shirts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	238990	Shoring, construction
315190	Shirts, underwear, made in knitting mills	311225	Shortening, made from purchased fats and oils
336330	Shock absorbers, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	311224	Shortening, made in oilseed crushing mills
322212	Shoe boxes, folding, made from purchased paperboard	315229	Shorts (e.g., Bermuda, Jamaica, gym), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
		315239	Shorts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
		315190	Shorts, underwear, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
		213118	Shot-hole drilling service, oil and gas field, on a contract basis
		238110	Shotcrete contractors
		332999	Shotguns, manufacturing
		315990	Shoulder pads (e.g., coats, suits), made from purchased fabric
		414130	Shoulder pads, wholesale
		333120	Shovel loaders, manufacturing
		417910	Show cases, refrigerated, wholesale

337215	Showcases (except refrigerated), manufacturing	333990	Sieves and screening equipment, general industrial type, manufacturing
314120	Shower and bath curtains, all materials, made from purchased fabrics or sheet goods	487210	Sightseeing boat operation
332999	Shower rods, metal, manufacturing	487990	Sightseeing helicopter operations
326191	Shower stalls, plastics or fibreglass, manufacturing	487110	Sightseeing services, human-drawn vehicle
212397	Shredding peat mining	237310	Sign erection, highway, road, street and bridge
418190	Shredding rubber tires for rubber and metal content	237310	Sign erection, highways, roads, streets or bridges
114113	Shrimp fishing	541930	Sign language services
813110	Shrines, religious	541899	Sign painting and lettering services
561910	Shrink wrapping services	417320	Signal systems and alarm devices, electronic (except household smoke detection), wholesale
334610	Shrink-wrapped computer software, mass-reproducing	416110	Signaling equipment, electrical, wholesale
313310	Shrinking textile fabrics and products (including clothing)	323119	Signs and notices, paper, printing (except quick, digital) without publishing
111421	Shrub nursery, ornamental, growing	339950	Signs and signboards, non-electric, of wood, manufacturing
444220	Shrubs and trees, ornamental, retail (except nurseries)	238990	Signs on buildings, erection
311710	Shucking and packing fresh shellfish	417920	Signs, electrical, wholesale
332321	Shutters, door and window, metal, manufacturing	212323	Silica sand, mining
321911	Shutters, door and window, wood and covered wood, manufacturing	327910	Silicon carbide abrasives, manufacturing
238190	Shutters, installation	325190	Silicone (except resins), manufacturing
485990	Shuttle services (except employee bus)	325210	Silicone resins, manufacturing
238170	Siding contractors	325210	Silicone rubber, manufacturing
321111	Siding, dressed lumber, manufacturing	414130	Silk piece goods, wholesale
324122	Siding, made from purchased asphaltic materials	541430	Silk screen design service
416390	Siding, metal, wholesale	333299	Silk screen machinery for textiles, manufacturing
238170	Siding, of any material, installation	411190	Silk, raw, wholesale
326198	Siding, plastics, manufacturing	212326	Sillimanite mining
332329	Siding, sheet metal, manufacturing	332311	Silos, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
416320	Siding, wood, wholesale	332311	Silos, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing and installation
212398	Sienna mining	212220	Silver bullion, produced at mine site
333299	Sieves and screening equipment, chemical processing type, manufacturing	325189	Silver compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
333299	Sieves and screening equipment, food manufacturing type, manufacturing		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

212220	Silver ore milling	321920	Skids and pallets, wood or wood and metal combination, manufacturing
212220	Silver ore mining	451110	Skiing equipment, retail
418920	Silver ore, wholesale	611620	Skiing instruction
325610	Silver polishes, manufacturing	561910	Skin blister packaging services
333299	Silver recovery equipment, electrolytic, manufacturing	451110	Skin diving and scuba equipment, retail
331490	Silver rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap	411190	Skins, raw, wholesale
331410	Silver smelting and primary refining	561611	Skip tracers services
448310	Silverware and plated ware, retail	315234	Skirts (except leather, tennis), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
414410	Silverware and plated ware, wholesale	339920	Skis, manufacturing
326191	Sinks, plastics, manufacturing	481215	Sky writing, using general purpose aircraft
327110	Sinks, vitreous china, manufacturing	238160	Skylight installation
212210	Sintering iron ore produced at the mine	332321	Skylights, metal frame, manufacturing
562910	Site remediation	315190	Slacks, made in knitting mills
541620	Site remediation consulting services	315239	Slacks, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
541611	Site selection consulting services	238140	Slate (i.e., masonry), contractors
316210	Skate boots, without blades or wheels, manufacturing	416390	Slate and slate products, wholesale
811490	Skate sharpening	212316	Slate, quarrying
339920	Skates, ice (boots and blades assembled), manufacturing	311611	Slaughterhouses (except poultry and small game)
339920	Skates, roller (boots and wheels assembled), manufacturing	311990	Slaw, cole, fresh, manufacturing
611620	Skating instruction, ice or roller	314990	Sleeping bags, manufacturing
713940	Skating rinks, ice or roller	721111	Sleeping car operation, contract service
711510	Sketch artists, independent	721111	Sleeping car services not operated by railway company
541320	Ski area planning services	414110	Sleepwear, men's and boys', wholesale
339920	Ski boots, manufacturing	414110	Sleepwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale
532290	Ski equipment rental	333299	Slicing machinery (i.e., food manufacturing type), manufacturing
713920	Ski lift and tow operation	212326	Slip clay mining
721113	Ski lodges and resorts	414120	Slippers (footwear), wholesale
315229	Ski pants, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	316210	Slippers, manufacturing
713920	Ski resorts, without accommodations	315231	Slips, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
315239	Ski suits, jackets and pants, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	713299	Slot machines parlours
315190	Ski suits, made in knitting mills	562210	Sludge disposal sites
315229	Ski suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	486990	Slurry pipeline transport service
237990	Ski tow construction		

213118	Slush pits and cellars, excavation of, on a contract basis	238220	Snow melting systems (hot water or glycol), installation
115210	Small animal breeding services	561799	Snow ploughing services, parking lots and driveways, not combined with any other service
541940	Small animal veterinary services	488490	Snow removal, highway
332999	Small arms (e.g., revolvers), manufacturing	315190	Snow suits, made in knitting mills
912910	Small business support programs, provincial government	315229	Snow suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
912110	Small claims court provincial government	444210	Snowblowers and lawn-mowers, retail
111993	Small fruit and vegetable farming, combination	333110	Snowblowers and throwers, residential type, manufacturing
111330	Small fruit farming	415290	Snowmobile engines, wholesale
311615	Small game, slaughtering and dressing	484229	Snowmobile operation, freight
811411	Small gas engines, repair (without retail sales of new equipment)	711218	Snowmobile race track operation
111190	Small grains (except wheat), growing	711218	Snowmobile racing teams
417230	Smelting machinery and equipment, wholesale	315229	Snowmobile suits, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
331410	Smelting of non-ferrous metals (except aluminum), primary	336990	Snowmobiles and parts, manufacturing
333990	Smelting ovens, manufacturing	441220	Snowmobiles, retail
332420	Smelting pots and retorts, manufacturing	415190	Snowmobiles, wholesale
212231	Smithsonite mining	333120	Snowplough attachments (except lawn and garden type), manufacturing
414220	Smoke detectors, household, wholesale	339920	Snowshoes, manufacturing
334290	Smoke detectors, manufacturing	315239	Snowsuits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
443110	Smoke detectors, retail	413310	Snuff (powdered tobacco), wholesale
453999	Smoke shop	312220	Snuff, manufacturing
418990	Smokers' supplies, wholesale	414520	Soap, toilet, wholesale
722330	Snack truck operation	332999	Soap-impregnated steel wool pads, manufacturing
811411	Snow and leaf blower, repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)	325610	Soaps (e.g., bar, chip, powder), manufacturing
488490	Snow clearing, highways and bridges, road transport service	711211	Soccer clubs, professional or semi-professional
321111	Snow fence lath, made from logs or bolts	713990	Soccer clubs, recreational
333416	Snow making machinery, manufacturing	451110	Soccer equipment, retail
238210	Snow melting cable, electric, installation	722320	Social catering services (weddings, parties)
		911910	Social development services, federal government

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

531112	Social housing projects, operators of	325189	Sodium phosphate, manufacturing
813410	Social organization, civic and fraternal	325189	Sodium silicate, manufacturing
541720	Social science research and development services	325189	Sodium sulphate, manufacturing
813310	Social service advocacy organizations	337121	Sofas (including sofa beds), manufacturing
813920	Social workers' associations	311930	Soft drink concentrates (i.e., syrup), manufacturing
541720	Sociological research and development services	312110	Soft drinks, manufacturing
332210	Sockets and socket sets, manufacturing	413210	Soft drinks, wholesale
315110	Socks, knitting	451110	Softball equipment, retail
561730	Sod laying services	541510	Software installation services
444220	Sod, retail	541510	Software programming, custom
325181	Soda ash (i.e., disodium carbonate), manufacturing	541510	Software systems analysis and design, custom
212398	Soda ash mining	321919	Softwood flooring, manufacturing
311821	Soda crackers, manufacturing	325320	Soil conditioning preparations, manufacturing
333416	Soda fountain cooling and dispensing equipment, manufacturing	115110	Soil preparation service
417920	Soda fountain fixtures (except refrigerated), wholesale	334512	Soil testing and analysis instruments, manufacturing
417910	Soda fountain fixtures, refrigerated, wholesale	541380	Soil testing services
311930	Soda fountain syrups, manufacturing	334410	Solar cells, manufacturing
312110	Soda, carbonated, manufacturing	221119	Solar electric power generation
325181	Sodium bicarbonate (i.e., baking soda), manufacturing	333416	Solar energy heating equipment, manufacturing
325181	Sodium carbonate (i.e., soda ash), manufacturing	416120	Solar heating panels and equipment, wholesale
325189	Sodium chlorate, manufacturing	238160	Solar reflecting coatings, application onto roofs
325410	Sodium chloride pharmaceutical preparations, manufacturing	333990	Soldering equipment (except hand held), manufacturing
212398	Sodium compounds, natural (except common salt) mining	332210	Soldering guns and irons, hand held (including electric), manufacturing
325181	Sodium hydroxide (i.e., caustic soda), manufacturing	332910	Solenoid valves (except fluid power), industrial type, manufacturing
325189	Sodium hypochlorite, manufacturing	332910	Solenoid valves, fluid power, manufacturing
325189	Sodium inorganic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	417920	Soles, shoe, wholesale
325190	Sodium organic compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	322211	Solid fibre boxes, made from purchased paper or paperboard
		711130	Soloists, musical, independent
		325999	Solvents recovery service, on a contract or fee basis
		417320	Sonar equipment, wholesale

334511	Sonar systems and equipment, manufacturing	111110	Soybeans (soya beans), growing
711510	Song writers, independent	411120	Soybeans, wholesale
512230	Songs, publishing	333416	Space heaters (except portable electric), manufacturing
512230	Songs, publishing and printing combined	335210	Space heaters, portable, electric, manufacturing
721310	Sorority residential houses	911910	Space research and development, federal government
562920	Sorting, cleaning, and baling of commingled recyclable materials (except hazardous)	334220	Space satellites, communications equipment, manufacturing
532490	Sound and lighting equipment rental	334511	Space vehicle guidance systems and equipment, manufacturing
512190	Sound dubbing service, motion picture	336410	Space vehicle propulsion units, manufacturing
238210	Sound equipment installation	336410	Space vehicles parts, manufacturing
416390	Sound proofing materials, wholesale	311420	Spaghetti sauce, canning
512240	Sound recording studio	311823	Spaghetti, dry, manufacturing
512220	Sound recordings, integrated production, reproduction, release and distribution	327110	Spark plug insulators, porcelain, manufacturing
419190	Sound systems, domestic, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	336320	Spark plugs, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
414210	Sound systems, domestic, wholesale	312130	Sparkling wines, manufacturing
415290	Sound systems, motor vehicle, new, wholesale	713940	Spas, fitness (without lodging)
441310	Sound systems, motor vehicle, retail	334310	Speaker systems, manufacturing
238310	Soundproofing contractors	711410	Speakers' bureaus, agents or managers
624210	Soup kitchen	711510	Speakers, independent
311990	Soup mixes, dry, made from purchased dry ingredients	512190	Special effects for motion picture, post production
311420	Soup mixes, made in dehydration plants	485990	Special needs passenger transportation service
311710	Soup, fish and seafood, canning	812990	Special occasion greeting service
311710	Soup, fish and seafood, frozen, manufacturing	336211	Special purpose highway vehicle (e.g., fire-fighting vehicles) bodies, manufacturing
311420	Soups (except seafood), canning	336211	Special purpose highway vehicles (e.g., fire-fighting vehicles), assembling on purchased chassis
311410	Soups, frozen (except seafood), manufacturing	336120	Special purpose highway vehicles (e.g., firefighting vehicles), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
413190	Soups, wholesale	541891	Specialty advertising distribution services (creating and organizing the production of specialty advertising products)
311511	Sour cream, manufacturing		
453220	Souvenirs, retail		
311940	Soy sauce, manufacturing		
111110	Soya bean farming		
311224	Soybean crushing mills		
311224	Soybean oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills		

515210	Specialty cable television (e.g., music, sports, news) networks (except exclusively on Internet)	332999	Sponges, scouring, metal, manufacturing
481215	Specialty flying services, using general purpose aircraft	418990	Sponges, wholesale
446130	Spectacle and eyeglass accessories, retail	313310	Sponging textile fabrics
238390	Spectator seating installation	313310	Sponging textiles for tailors and dressmakers
236220	Speculative builders (i.e., building on own land, for sale), commercial and institutional buildings	313110	Spooling yarn
541930	Speech interpretation services, language	333299	Spools for textile machinery, manufacturing
621340	Speech pathologists, offices of	322219	Spools, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
621340	Speech therapy clinics	332210	Spoons, table, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
333619	Speed changers (i.e., power transmission equipment), manufacturing	332210	Spoons, table, non-precious metal, manufacturing
611690	Speed reading courses	813990	Sport leagues
333619	Speed reducers (i.e., power transmission equipment), manufacturing	336110	Sport utility vehicles assembling on chassis of own manufacture
441310	Speed shops, retail	532290	Sporting goods rental
334511	Speed, pitch and roll navigational instruments and systems, manufacturing	451110	Sporting goods, equipment and supplies, retail
711218	Speedway operation	414470	Sporting goods, wholesale
621990	Sperm banks	711410	Sports agents
212231	Sphalerite ore mining	532290	Sports and recreation equipment rental
445299	Spice and herb stores, retail	448199	Sports apparel stores, retail
311940	Spice grinding and blending	711319	Sports arenas, promoting events
413190	Spices, wholesale	315229	Sports clothing (except team uniforms), non-tailored, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
331110	Spiegeleisen ferro-alloys, manufacturing	315299	Sports clothing, team uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
333299	Spindles for textile machinery, manufacturing	713940	Sports clubs, physical fitness facilities
313110	Spinning carpet and rug yarns from purchased fibre	711319	Sports event promoters, with facilities
333519	Spinning machines, metalworking, manufacturing	711329	Sports events organizers, without facilities
333299	Spinning machines, textile, manufacturing	237990	Sports fields, construction
332118	Spinning unfinished metal products	712119	Sports hall of fame
313110	Spinning yarns from purchased fibre	611620	Sports instructors, independent
339110	Splints, manufacturing	611620	Sports instructors, professional (e.g., golf, skiing, swimming)
326198	Sponges, plastics, manufacturing		

711218	Sports professionals, independent (i.e., participating in sporting events)	416120	Sprinkler systems, wholesale
711319	Sports stadiums, promoting events	333619	Sprockets, power transmission equipment, manufacturing
713990	Sports teams and leagues, recreational or youth	112399	Squab farming
711211	Sports teams, professional or semi-professional	713940	Squash clubs
561590	Sports ticket offices	418410	Stabilizers and plasticizers, wholesale
711218	Sports trainers, independent	336410	Stabilizers, aircraft, manufacturing
414110	Sportswear, women's and children's, wholesale	325999	Stabilizers, chemical preparations, manufacturing
325610	Spot removers (except laundry presoaks), manufacturing	711213	Stables, horse racing
333110	Sprayers and dusters, farm type, manufacturing	417230	Stackers, industrial, wholesale
417110	Sprayers and dusters, farm, wholesale	531120	Stadium operating
333910	Sprayers, manually-pumped units, general purpose type, manufacturing	711319	Stadiums, promoting events
115110	Spraying crops	561330	Staff leasing services (providing permanent employees paid by supplying company but under the supervision of the hiring company)
311515	Spreads, cheese, manufacturing	711510	Stage sets, erecting and dismantling
337121	Spring cushions, manufacturing	327215	Stained glass and stained glass products, made from purchased glass
332720	Spring washers, metal, manufacturing	327214	Stained glass and stained glass products, made in glass making plants
312110	Spring waters, purifying and bottling	238150	Stained glass installation
111140	Spring wheat, growing	238150	Stained glass, installation
333519	Spring winding and forming machines, metalworking, manufacturing	416210	Stainless steel fabricated products, wholesale
332619	Springs and spring units (except clock and watch), light gauge, made from purchased wire	325510	Stains (except biological), manufacturing
337910	Springs, assembled, bed and box, manufacturing	325130	Stains, biological, manufacturing
416210	Springs, general purpose, steel, wholesale	321919	Stair railings, wood, manufacturing
332611	Springs, heavy-gauge, manufacturing	326290	Stair treads, rubber, manufacturing
332619	Springs, precision (except clock and watch), manufacturing	332329	Stairs, metal, manufacturing
333990	Sprinkler systems, automatic fire, manufacturing	238120	Stairs, precast concrete, installation
238220	Sprinkler systems, lawn and garden, installation	321919	Stairs, prefabricated wood, manufacturing
		327390	Stairs, steps and landings, prefabricated concrete, manufacturing
		416320	Stairs, wooden, wholesale
		333920	Stairways, moving, manufacturing
		238350	Stairways, wood, installation

321919	Stairwork (e.g., newel posts, railings, staircases, stairs), wood, manufacturing	322230	Stationery, made from purchased paper
321999	Stakes, surveyors', wood, manufacturing	323119	Stationery, printing (except quick) on a job-order basis
453999	Stamp collection sets, retail	327110	Statuary, clay and ceramic, manufacturing
339940	Stamping devices, hand operated, manufacturing	327990	Statuary, marble, manufacturing
333519	Stamping machines, metalworking, manufacturing	418990	Statuary, wholesale
336370	Stamping metal, motor vehicle body parts	238990	Statues, erection
332118	Stampings (except automotive, cans, coins), metal, unfinished, manufacturing	561799	Steam cleaning building exteriors
418990	Stamps, for collectors, wholesale	561799	Steam cleaning of building exteriors
339940	Stamps, hand (e.g., time, date, postmark, cancelling, shoe and textile marking), manufacturing	416120	Steam fittings, heating equipment, wholesale
813920	Standards review committees, professional	221330	Steam generation plant
337215	Stands, merchandise display, manufacturing	487110	Steam train excursions, local
337215	Stands, merchandise display, wire, manufacturing	332910	Steam traps, industrial type, manufacturing
333990	Staplers and nailers, hand held power-driven, manufacturing	311614	Stearin, animal, rendering
339940	Staplers, office, manufacturing	238130	Steel (except structural steel) framing contractors
331222	Staples, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants	331221	Steel basic shapes (except pipe, tube or wire), made from purchased steel
332619	Staples, wire, made from purchased wire	332431	Steel cans, manufacturing
325520	Starch glues, manufacturing	332113	Steel forgings, unfinished, made from purchased steel
311221	Starches (except laundry), manufacturing	331514	Steel foundries
325610	Starches, laundry, manufacturing	238130	Steel framing (except structural) contractors
112310	Started pullet farms	331110	Steel mills
911410	State and official visits, organization of, federal government	331210	Steel pipe and tubing, made from purchased steel
419190	Stationery and office supplies, wholesale agents and brokers	331110	Steel products (e.g., bar, plate, rod, sheet, structural shapes), made in steel mills
418210	Stationery and stationery supplies, wholesale	327910	Steel shot abrasives, manufacturing
322130	Stationery products, made in paperboard mills	416210	Steel strapping, wholesale
453210	Stationery retail	416210	Steel tubing, wholesale
		332999	Steel wool, manufacturing
		331110	Steel, manufacturing
		238160	Steep slope roofing installation
		238990	Steeplejack work
		325910	Stencil inks, manufacturing
		561410	Stenographic services (except court or stenographic reporting)
		561490	Stenography services, public
		561490	Stenotype reporting services

332999	Stepladders, metal, manufacturing	334110	Storage devices, computer, manufacturing
443110	Stereo equipment retail	493190	Storage of natural gas
811210	Stereo equipment, repair service	327390	Storage tanks, concrete, manufacturing
418390	Sterilizing compounds and disinfectants, agricultural, wholesale	332420	Storage tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
325410	Steroids, uncompounded, manufacturing	237120	Storage tanks, natural gas or oil, construction
488320	Stevedoring service	541850	Store display advertising services
339920	Sticks, sports (e.g., hockey, lacrosse), manufacturing	417910	Store equipment (except furniture), wholesale
323119	Stock and bond certificates, printing without publishing	238190	Store fronts, metal or metal frame, installation
523120	Stock brokers, offices	337127	Store furniture, manufacturing
711218	Stock car race track operation	237110	Storm sewer construction
711218	Stock car racing teams	312120	Stout, brewing
523210	Stock exchanges	333310	Stoves, commercial type, manufacturing
512190	Stock footage, film libraries	335223	Stoves, domestic, electric or non-electric, manufacturing
523210	Stock or commodities options exchanges	414220	Stoves, electric, domestic, wholesale
711111	Stock or repertory companies, theatrical	333920	Straddle carriers, mobile, manufacturing
519190	Stock photo agencies	321217	Strandboard, oriented, manufacturing
315110	Stockings, manufacturing	332619	Stranded wire, uninsulated, made from purchased wire
238340	Stone flooring, installation	541611	Strategic planning consulting services
212315	Stone quarrying, limestone	111330	Strawberries, growing
313310	Stone washing textile fabrics and clothing	322219	Straws, drinking, made from purchased paper or paperboard
313310	Stone washing textile fabrics and clothing, for the trade	488490	Street cleaning service
416390	Stone, building, wholesale	511130	Street guide, publishers (except exclusively on Internet)
416390	Stone, crushed or broken, wholesale	335120	Street lighting equipment, manufacturing
327990	Stone, cut products (e.g., blocks, statuary), manufacturing	416110	Street lighting equipment, wholesale
414410	Stones, precious, wholesale	485110	Street railway operation
212326	Stoneware clay mining	722330	Street vendors, food
337126	Stools, household (except wood), manufacturing	336120	Street-cleaning motor vehicles (e.g., street flushers, sprinklers, sweepers), assembling on chassis of own manufacture
337214	Stools, rotating, office (except wood), manufacturing	237990	Streetcar line construction
621990	Stop smoking clinic		
416330	Storage and food preparation utensils, household, wholesale		
335312	Storage battery chargers, engine generator type, manufacturing		

238990	Streets, interlocking brick (i.e., not mortared), installation	325210	Styrene resins, manufacturing
713940	Strength development centres	325110	Styrene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
336211	Stretch limousines, assembling on purchased chassis	238310	Styrofoam insulation, installation
314990	String, manufacturing	212115	Subbituminous coal mining
212114	Strip mining, bituminous coal (except on a contract basis)	237210	Subdividing and servicing land owned by others
331420	Strip, copper and copper alloy, made from purchased metal or scrap	515210	Subscription television, network (except exclusively on Internet)
331110	Strip, galvanized iron or steel, made in steel mills	336510	Subway cars, manufacturing
331110	Strip, iron or steel, made in steel mills	237990	Subway construction
213119	Stripping services, coal and lignite, on a contract basis	237990	Subway construction, general contractors
212398	Strontianite mining	313310	Sueding textile fabrics
325189	Strontium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	111999	Sugar beet farming
416390	Structural assemblies, prefabricated, wood, wholesale	325999	Sugar substitutes (i.e., synthetic sweeteners blended with other ingredients), made from purchased synthetic sweeteners
327120	Structural clay tile, manufacturing	311310	Sugar, manufacturing
416210	Structural shapes and plates, wholesale	413190	Sugar, refined, wholesale
331317	Structural shapes, made from purchased aluminum	111930	Sugarcane farming
238120	Structural steel contractors	624190	Suicide crisis centre
321215	Structural wood members, prefabricated (e.g., arches, trusses, I-joists and parallel chord ceilings), manufacturing	316990	Suitcases, all materials, manufacturing
327990	Stucco and stucco products, manufacturing	315190	Suits, made in knitting mills
416390	Stucco, wholesale	414110	Suits, men's and boys', wholesale
115210	Stud services, farm animal	315239	Suits, non-tailored (e.g., jogging, snow, warm-up), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
238130	Stud walls, wood or steel, installation	315222	Suits, tailored, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
611710	Student exchange programs	315234	Suits, tailored, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
813410	Students' associations	212398	Sulfur, ground or otherwise treated
532490	Studio property rental for motion picture film production	325410	Sulpha drugs, uncompounded, manufacturing
541430	Studios, commercial art	325189	Sulphides and sulphites, manufacturing
332329	Studs, sheet metal, manufacturing	325190	Sulphonated derivatives, manufacturing
339930	Stuffed toys (including animals), manufacturing	325189	Sulphur and sulphur compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing

325189	Sulphur dioxide, manufacturing	115110	Surgery on orchard trees and vines
325189	Sulphur, recovering or refining (except from sour natural gas)	541940	Surgery services, veterinary
418410	Sulphur, wholesale	417930	Surgical and medical instruments, wholesale
311420	Sulphured fruit and vegetables, manufacturing	339110	Surgical bandages (including medicated), manufacturing
325189	Sulphuric acid, manufacturing	811210	Surgical instrument repair
418410	Sulphuric acid, wholesale	334512	Surgical support systems (e.g., heart-lung machines) (except iron lungs), manufacturing
721213	Summer camps (except day and sports instructional)	238210	Surveillance systems, installation only
713990	Summer day camp	811210	Surveying instrument repair
711111	Summer theatres (except theatre-dinner)	334512	Surveying instruments, manufacturing
238220	Sump pump installation	541370	Surveying services (except geophysical)
333910	Sump pumps, residential type, manufacturing	488390	Surveyors, marine cargo
111120	Sunflower farming	611690	Survival schools
311224	Sunflower seed oil, cake and meal, made in crushing mills	238310	Suspended ceiling installation
339110	Sunglasses, manufacturing	315990	Suspenders, made from purchased fabric
325620	Sunscreen lotions and oils, manufacturing	339110	Sutures, manufacturing
325620	Suntan lotions and oils, manufacturing	213118	Swabbing wells, on a contract basis
331110	Superalloys, iron or steel, made in steel mills	487210	Swamp buggy operations
331490	Superalloys, non-ferrous based, made from purchased metals or scrap	315232	Sweat shirts, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
445110	Supermarkets, grocery, retail	315239	Sweat suits and pants, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
325313	Superphosphates, manufacturing	315190	Sweat suits, made in knitting mills
452910	Superstores (i.e. food and general merchandise), retail	315190	Sweaters, knitting on a contract basis
483115	Supply vessels to drilling rigs	315190	Sweaters, made in knitting mills
339110	Supports, orthopedic (e.g., abdominal, ankle, arch, kneecap), manufacturing	315229	Sweaters, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
911210	Supreme court of Canada	315239	Sweaters, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
325610	Surface active agents, manufacturing	417210	Sweepers and snow removal equipment, wholesale
418410	Surface active agents, wholesale	111219	Sweet corn farming
333120	Surface mining machinery (except drilling), manufacturing	111219	Sweet potato farming
237310	Surfacing highways, roads, streets, bridges or airport runways		
621110	Surgeons, offices of		
541940	Surgeons, veterinary, offices of		

311990	Sweetening syrups (except pure maple), made from purchased sweeteners	335930	Switches for electric wiring (e.g., snap, tumbler, pressure, pushbutton), manufacturing
611620	Swimming instruction	335315	Switches, electric power (except snap, push button, tumbler and solenoid), manufacturing
325999	Swimming pool chemical preparations, manufacturing	416110	Switchgear and protective equipment, electrical, wholesale
561799	Swimming pool cleaning and maintenance service	335315	Switchgear and switchgear accessories, manufacturing
326198	Swimming pool covers and liners, plastic, manufacturing	334210	Switching equipment, telephone, manufacturing
333416	Swimming pool heaters, manufacturing	488210	Switching services, railroad
238990	Swimming pool screen enclosures, construction	212314	Syenite (except nepheline), quarrying
713940	Swimming pools	711130	Symphony orchestras
414470	Swimming pools and equipment, wholesale	813110	Synagogues
236220	Swimming pools, indoor, construction	523910	Syndicates, investment
237990	Swimming pools, outdoor nonresidential-type, construction	519110	Syndicates, news
238990	Swimming pools, outdoor residential-type, construction	311340	Synthetic chocolate, manufacturing
339920	Swimming pools, prefabricated, manufacturing	221210	Synthetic gas distribution
453999	Swimming pools, retail	325210	Synthetic rubber (i.e., vulcanizable elastomers), manufacturing
315190	Swimsuits, made in knitting mills	418410	Synthetic rubber, wholesale
315239	Swimsuits, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	327990	Synthetic stones, for gem stones and industrial use, manufacturing
448199	Swimwear stores, retail	325190	Synthetic sweeteners (i.e., sweetening agents), manufacturing
112991	Swine and poultry combination farms	339110	Syringes, hypodermic, manufacturing
112210	Swine farm	311930	Syrup, beverage, manufacturing
112210	Swine farrow to finish (farming)	311320	Syrup, chocolate, made from cacao beans
311119	Swine feeds, supplements, concentrates and premixes, manufacturing	311330	Syrup, chocolate, made from purchased chocolate
335930	Switch boxes, electric, manufacturing	311221	Syrup, corn, made by wet-milling
335315	Switchboards and parts, power, manufacturing	311930	Syrup, flavouring (except coffee-based), manufacturing
416110	Switchboards, electrical distribution, wholesale	311310	Syrup, sugar, manufacturing
		311990	Syrups, table, artificially flavoured, manufacturing
		541510	Systems analysis and design, computer services (software)
		541510	Systems analysis and design, computer software

541510 Systems engineering (system integration)
541510 Systems integration, computer

T

315190 T-shirts, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
315226 T-shirts, outerwear, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
315232 T-shirts, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
315231 T-shirts, underwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
315190 T-shirts, women's and girls', made in knitting mills
442298 Table and floor lamps, retail
327110 Table articles, earthenware, manufacturing
327110 Table articles, vitreous china, manufacturing
332210 Table cutlery, base metal plated with precious metal, manufacturing
332210 Table cutlery, non-precious metal, manufacturing
339910 Table cutlery, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
414410 Table flatware and holloware, sterling and silverplate, wholesale
339910 Table flatware, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
335120 Table lamps, manufacturing
414330 Table linens, wholesale
337110 Table or counter tops (e.g., kitchen, bathroom, bar), plastic laminated, manufacturing
311940 Table salt, manufacturing
314120 Tablecloths (except paper), made from purchased materials
322291 Tablecloths, paper, made from purchased paper
337214 Tables, office (except wood), manufacturing
322230 Tablets and pads, made from purchased newsprint
414310 Tableware, ceramic, wholesale
326198 Tableware, plastics (except foam), manufacturing
321999 Tableware, wood, manufacturing

212210	Taconite mining	812190	Tanning salon
336410	Tail assemblies and parts (empennage), aircraft, manufacturing	212299	Tantalum ore dressing and beneficiating
417920	Tailors' supplies, wholesale	212299	Tantalum ore mining
31522	Tailors, custom, men's and boys'	331410	Tantalum smelting and primary refining
722210	Take-out restaurant	711120	Tap dance companies
212398	Talc mining	512120	Tape distribution for television
325620	Talcum powders, manufacturing	332210	Tape measures, metal, manufacturing
711410	Talent agencies	561990	Tape slitting for the trade (i.e., cutting plastic, leather, other materials into widths)
541215	Talent payment services	334110	Tape storage units (e.g., drives, backups), computer peripheral equipment, manufacturing
325190	Tall oil (except skimmings), manufacturing	512190	Tape transfer service
311614	Tallow, produced in rendering plants	339110	Tape, medical adhesive, manufacturing
311611	Tallow, produced in slaughtering plants	322230	Tapes (e.g., adding machine, calculator, cash register), made from purchased paper
322291	Tampons, sanitary, made from purchased paper	322220	Tapes (e.g., cellophane, masking, pressure sensitive), gummed, made from purchased paper or other materials
238990	Tank lining contractors	451220	Tapes and cassettes, pre-recorded (audio), retail
315190	Tank tops, men's and boys', made in knitting mills	414440	Tapes or cassettes, music, wholesale
315232	Tank tops, outerwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric	334610	Tapes, magnetic recording (i.e., audio, data, video), blank, manufacturing
315190	Tank tops, women's and girls', made in knitting mills	313320	Tapes, varnished and coated (except magnetic), made from purchased fabric
336212	Tank trailers, liquid and dry bulk, manufacturing	414450	Tapes, video, recorded, wholesale
416120	Tanks and bowls, toilet, wholesale	414330	Tapestries, household furnishings, wholesale
417990	Tanks and tank components, wholesale	238310	Taping and finishing drywall
327110	Tanks, flush, vitreous china, manufacturing	324121	Tar and asphalt paving mixtures, made from purchased asphaltic materials
332420	Tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	325190	Tar and tar oils, made by distillation of wood
336990	Tanks, military (including factory rebuilding), manufacturing	324122	Tar paper, made from purchased asphaltic materials and paper
811310	Tanks, repairing (heavy gauge)		
326198	Tanks, storage, plastic or fibreglass, manufacturing		
316110	Tanneries, leather, manufacturing		
333299	Tannery machinery, manufacturing		
325190	Tannic acid (i.e., tannins), manufacturing		
325190	Tanning extracts and materials, natural, manufacturing		

324122	Tar roofing cements and coating, made from purchased asphaltic materials	516110	Technical books, publishing (exclusively on Internet)
211114	Tar sand mining for oil extraction	611210	Technical institute, post-secondary
324190	Tar, made in coke ovens	511120	Technical magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
541619	Tariff consulting services	323119	Technical manuals and papers (books), printing without publishing
314910	Tarpaulins, made from purchased fabrics	611210	Technical school, post-secondary non-university
237310	Tarring roads	448199	Tee shirts, custom printed, retail
812190	Tattoo parlours	333120	Teeth, bucket and scarifier, manufacturing
722410	Taverns	339110	Teeth, custom made in dental laboratories
561440	Tax collection services on a contract or fee basis	332810	Teflon (TM) coating metals and metal products, for the trade
913910	Tax collection, local administration	517110	Telecommunication carrier, wired
541213	Tax return preparation services (without accounting, auditing, or bookkeeping services)	517310	Telecommunication resellers (except satellite)
911910	Taxation, federal government	517210	Telecommunications carriers, cellular telephone
541850	Taxicab card advertising services	541619	Telecommunications management consulting services
485310	Taxicab fleet owners	517110	Telegraph services
485310	Taxicab operation	561420	Telemarketing bureaus
485310	Taxicab owner-operator	561420	Telemarketing service on a contract or fee basis
485310	Taxicab service	517910	Telemetry and tracking system operation on a contract or fee basis
711510	Taxidermists, independent	113311	Telephone and telegraph poles, logging
418990	Taxidermy supplies	334410	Telephone and telegraph transformers, electronic component type, manufacturing
813310	Taxpayers advocacy organizations	334210	Telephone answering machines, manufacturing
445299	Tea and coffee, retail	561420	Telephone answering services
311920	Tea blending	561420	Telephone call centre
311920	Tea, herbal, manufacturing	334210	Telephone carrier line equipment, manufacturing
312110	Tea, iced, manufacturing	334210	Telephone carrier switching equipment, manufacturing
413190	Tea, wholesale	517110	Telephone carrier, facilities-based (except wireless)
813920	Teacher associations (except bargaining)		
611210	Teachers' colleges		
561310	Teachers' registries		
333310	Teaching machines (e.g., flight simulators), manufacturing		
417930	Teaching machines (except computers), electronic, wholesale		
315299	Team athletic uniforms, cut and sewn from purchased fabric		
313310	Teaseling textile fabrics		
511130	Technical books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)		

517410	Telephone communications carriers, satellite	532210	Television rental and leasing
517310	Telephone communications resellers (except satellite)	811210	Television repair shops
624190	Telephone counselling service	414210	Television sets, wholesale
323119	Telephone directories, printing without publishing	512110	Television show production
511140	Telephone directories, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	512120	Television show syndicators
511140	Telephone directories, publishing and printing combined	236220	Television station construction
541870	Telephone directory distribution services, door-to-door	512190	Television tape services (e.g., editing, transfers)
417320	Telephone equipment and apparatus, wholesale	454110	Television, mail-order (home shopping), retail
238210	Telephone equipment and building wiring, installation	443110	Television, radio and stereo stores
237130	Telephone line stringing	443110	Television, radio, stereo and appliances stores
561420	Telephone message service	331410	Tellurium smelting and primary refining
454390	Telephone selling of merchandise (retailing by home solicitation)	813310	Temperance organizations
561420	Telephone solicitation service on a contract or fee basis	334512	Temperature controls, automatic, residential and commercial type, manufacturing
443110	Telephone stores, retail	334512	Temperature instruments (except glass and bimetal thermometers), industrial process type, manufacturing
335920	Telephone wire and cable, insulated, manufacturing	332810	Tempering metals and metal products, for the trade
519190	Telephone-based information services	813110	Temples, religious
519190	Telephone-based recorded information services	561320	Temporary employment services
334210	Telephones (except cellular telephones), manufacturing	813310	Tenant advocacy associations
512190	Teleproduction services	813990	Tenant associations (except advocacy)
334310	Television (TV) sets, manufacturing	713940	Tennis clubs
541840	Television advertising representatives, independent	236220	Tennis courts, indoor, construction
515120	Television broadcasting network (except exclusively on Internet)	237990	Tennis courts, outdoor, construction
515120	Television broadcasting stations (except exclusively on Internet)	414470	Tennis equipment and supplies, wholesale
512110	Television commercial production	339920	Tennis equipment, manufacturing
561310	Television employment agencies	711218	Tennis professionals, independent (i.e., participating in sporting events)
511120	Television guides, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)	811490	Tennis rackets restringing
517510	Television operation, closed circuit	315190	Tennis shirts, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
711510	Television producers, independent	334512	TENS (transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulators), manufacturing
		811490	Tent repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)

314910	Tents, made from purchased fabrics	333299	Textile printing machinery, manufacturing
334110	Terminals, computer, manufacturing	313210	Textile products (except clothing), made in broad fabric weaving mills
561710	Termite control services	313220	Textile products (except clothing), made in narrow woven fabric mills
416210	Terneplate, wholesale	313310	Textile products finishing
238340	Terrazzo and tile refinishing	322219	Textile reels and bobbins, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
327390	Terrazzo products, precast (except block, brick and pipe), manufacturing	325610	Textile scouring agents, manufacturing
213117	Test drilling for metal mining, on a contract basis	314990	Textile waste, processing
213117	Test drilling for non-metallic minerals mining (except fuels), on a contract basis	418190	Textile waste, wholesale
416110	Testing and measuring equipment, electrical (except automotive), wholesale	333299	Texturizing machinery for textiles, manufacturing
541940	Testing laboratories, veterinary	313110	Texturizing purchased monofilament yarn
541380	Testing laboratory (except medical or dental)	213118	Thawing and cleaning well head oil fields
333990	Testing, weighing and inspecting packaging machinery, manufacturing	611610	Theatre arts school
325410	Tetracycline, uncompounded, manufacturing	711111	Theatre companies
323119	Textbooks, printing without publishing	417920	Theatre equipment and supplies (including projection equipment), wholesale
414420	Textbooks, wholesale	711311	Theatre festival promoters, with facilities
313210	Textile broad-woven fabrics mills	337127	Theatre furniture, manufacturing
418410	Textile chemicals, wholesale	711311	Theatre operators, promoting events
561990	Textile cutting service	711111	Theatre production agencies
541490	Textile design services	417920	Theatre projection equipment, wholesale
325610	Textile finishing assistants, manufacturing	417920	Theatre seats, wholesale
333299	Textile finishing machinery (e.g., bleaching, dyeing, mercerizing), manufacturing	711112	Theatre, musical
561910	Textile folding and packaging services	512130	Theatres, motion picture, drive-in
417230	Textile machinery and equipment, wholesale	512130	Theatres, motion picture, indoor
532490	Textile machinery rental or leasing	711111	Theatrical and other staged entertainment services
333299	Textile making machinery (except sewing machines), manufacturing	711321	Theatrical booking agencies (except motion picture)
313220	Textile mills, narrow woven fabric	711111	Theatrical companies, amateur
451130	Textile piece goods, retail	532220	Theatrical costume rental
414130	Textile piece goods, wholesale	561310	Theatrical employment agencies
		532490	Theatrical equipment (except costumes), rental
		711111	Theatrical production, live

711321	Theatrical promoters, without facilities	313220	Thread, elastic, fabric-covered, manufacturing
711111	Theatrical road companies	326290	Thread, rubber (except fabric covered), manufacturing
711410	Theatrical talent agents	414130	Thread, wholesale
561590	Theatrical ticket agencies	417230	Threading tools, wholesale
561590	Theatrical ticket offices	115110	Threshing service, agricultural crop and plant
713110	Theme parks, amusement	325220	Throwing cellulosic yarn, made in the same establishment
611310	Theological colleges or seminary (degree-granting)	325220	Throwing non-cellulosic yarn, made in the same establishment
417930	Therapeutic beds, wholesale	313110	Throwing purchased man-made fibres and yarns
417930	Therapy equipment, wholesale	313110	Throwing, twisting and winding purchased yarn
212114	Thermal coal, bituminous, mining	325320	Tick powder or spray, manufacturing
326140	Thermal insulation, polystyrene foam, manufacturing	561590	Ticket agencies, amusement (except theatrical)
237130	Thermal power plant construction	561590	Ticket agencies, sports
541380	Thermal testing, laboratories	561590	Ticket agencies, theatrical
322111	Thermo-mechanical wood pulp (TMP), manufacturing	561590	Ticket agencies, transportation
334512	Thermocouples, manufacturing	561590	Ticket offices for foreign cruise ship companies
333990	Thermoform, blister and skin packaging machinery, manufacturing	561590	Ticket sales agency
333220	Thermoforming machinery for plastics, manufacturing	221119	Tidal electric power generation
417930	Thermometers, wholesale	113311	Tie bolts, cutting
325210	Thermoplastic resins and plastics materials, manufacturing	336330	Tie rods, tie rod ends and assemblies, manufacturing
325210	Thermosetting plastics resins, manufacturing	448150	Tie shops, retail
325210	Thermosetting vulcanizable elastomers, manufacturing	327390	Ties, concrete railroad, manufacturing
334512	Thermostats (e.g., air-conditioning, appliance, comfort heating, refrigeration), manufacturing	315190	Ties, made in knitting mills
336390	Thermostats, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	113311	Ties, railroad, hewn, producing
332999	Thimbles, wire rope, manufacturing	321111	Ties, railroad, made from logs or bolts
115110	Thinning of crops, mechanical and chemical	315110	Tights, knitting
212299	Thorium ore mining	444190	Tile and brick dealers, retail
711213	Thoroughbred race tracks	414320	Tile carpets, wholesale
313310	Thread bleaching, dyeing and finishing	333299	Tile making machinery (except kilns), manufacturing
333299	Thread making machinery, manufacturing	327990	Tile, acoustical, mineral wool, manufacturing
313110	Thread mills	327120	Tile, ceramic wall and floor, manufacturing

416390	Tile, clay or other ceramic (except refractory), wholesale	332210	Tinners' snips, manufacturing
327120	Tile, clay refractory, manufacturing	325620	Tints, dyes and rinses, hair, manufacturing
327120	Tile, clay, structural, manufacturing	416330	Tinware, wholesale
327120	Tile, roofing and drain, clay, manufacturing	332619	Tire chains, made from purchased wire
327120	Tile, sewer, clay, manufacturing	314990	Tire cord and fabric, of all materials, manufacturing
326198	Tiles, floor (i.e., linoleum, vinyl, rubber), manufacturing	333220	Tire making machinery, manufacturing
333110	Tillers, lawn and garden type, manufacturing	333220	Tire recapping machinery, manufacturing
416310	Timber and building materials, combinations of, wholesale	811199	Tire repairing
419190	Timber brokers, wholesale	326210	Tire retreading, recapping or rebuilding
113110	Timber crop operations	333220	Tire shredding machinery, manufacturing
115310	Timber cruising	441320	Tire stores selling primarily to other businesses but also selling to household consumers
113312	Timber cutting, on contract	332910	Tire valves and parts, manufacturing
418910	Timber products, rough, wholesale	4413	Tire, battery and accessories dealers, retail
237990	Timber removal, underwater	326210	Tires (e.g., pneumatic, semi-pneumatic, solid rubber), manufacturing
113110	Timber tracts operations	441320	Tires (new or used), retail
484223	Timber trucking, local (i.e., to the mill)	419190	Tires and tubes, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
115310	Timber valuation	415210	Tires and tubes, wholesale
321111	Timbers, made from logs or bolts	415210	Tires, used (except scrap), wholesale
113311	Timbers, mine, hewn, producing	419150	Tires, wholesale agents and brokers
113311	Timbers, round mine, cutting	322121	Tissue paper stock, manufacturing
321215	Timbers, structural, glued-laminated or pre-engineered wood, manufacturing	418220	Tissue paper, toilet and facial, wholesale
323119	Time planners/organizers and refills, manufacturing	325130	Titanium based pigments, manufacturing
561590	Time share exchange services	325189	Titanium dioxide, manufacturing
236110	Time-share condominiums, construction, by operative builders	332113	Titanium forgings, unfinished, made from purchased titanium
336310	Timing gears and chains, automotive and truck gasoline engine, manufacturing	212299	Titanium ore mining
417930	Timing instruments, wholesale	331410	Titanium smelting and primary refining
325189	Tin compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	541190	Title abstract companies, real estate
212299	Tin ore mining	541190	Title search companies, real estate
416210	Tin plate, wholesale		
331490	Tin rolling, drawing or extruding, purchased metal or scrap		
331410	Tin smelting and primary refining		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

512190	Titling of motion picture film or video	325110	Toluene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
325920	TNT (trinitrotoluene), manufacturing	324110	Toluene, made in petroleum refineries
335210	Toasters, electric (including sandwich toasters), manufacturing	325190	Toluidines, manufacturing
411190	Tobacco auctioning, wholesale	311420	Tomato juice, manufacturing
111910	Tobacco farming	311420	Tomato paste, manufacturing
312210	Tobacco leaf processing and aging	453999	Tombstones, retail
411190	Tobacco leaf, raw, wholesale	418990	Tombstones, wholesale
333299	Tobacco processing machinery (except farm type), manufacturing	325999	Toner cartridges, manufacturing
312220	Tobacco products (e.g., chewing, smoking, snuff), manufacturing	325999	Toner cartridges, rebuilding
419130	Tobacco products, wholesale agents and brokers	325130	Toners (except electrostatic, photographic), manufacturing
312210	Tobacco stemming and redrying	325999	Toners (i.e., for photocopiers, laser printers and similar electrostatic printing devices),
453999	Tobacco stores and stands	325999	Toners (i.e., photographic), manufacturing
493130	Tobacco warehousing, storage	321919	Tongue and groove lumber, made by resawing purchased lumber
111999	Tobacco, corn and beans growing, combination	332439	Tool boxes, light gauge metal, manufacturing
413310	Tobacco, cured or processed, wholesale	321999	Tool handles, turned and shaped wood, manufacturing
448130	Toddler clothing, retail	333519	Tools and accessories for machine tools, manufacturing
311340	Toffee, manufacturing	416330	Tools, carpenters', mechanics', plumbers' and other trades, wholesale
311990	Tofu (i.e., bean curd) (except frozen desserts), manufacturing	332210	Tools, garden, hand held, non-powered, manufacturing
311520	Tofu frozen desserts, manufacturing	333990	Tools, hand held power-driven, manufacturing
332720	Toggle bolts, metal, manufacturing	332210	Tools, hand held, metal blade (e.g., putty knives, scrapers, screwdrivers), non-powered, manufacturing
325610	Toilet bowl cleaners, manufacturing	332210	Tools, hand held, non-powered (except kitchen type), manufacturing
326191	Toilet fixtures, plastics, manufacturing	417230	Tools, machinists' precision, wholesale
327110	Toilet fixtures, vitreous china, manufacturing	332210	Tools, woodworking edge (e.g., augers, bits, countersinks), manufacturing
322291	Toilet paper, made from purchased paper		
325620	Toilet preparations (e.g., cosmetics, deodorants, perfumes), manufacturing		
446120	Toilet preparations, retail		
414520	Toilet waters and colognes, wholesale		
414520	Toiletries, wholesale		
562990	Toilets, portable, rental, leasing and pumping		

339990	Tooth brushes (except electric), manufacturing	488410	Towing service, motor vehicle
414520	Toothbrushes (except electric), wholesale	541320	Town planners, offices of
414520	Toothpaste, wholesale	562910	Toxic material abatement services
325610	Toothpastes, gels and tooth powders, manufacturing	325410	Toxoids (e.g., diphtheria, tetanus), manufacturing
321999	Toothpicks, wood, manufacturing	451120	Toy and game stores, retail
418990	Top soil or potting soil, wholesale	532290	Toy library (i.e., renting toys)
212326	Topaz (nongem) mining	451120	Toy vehicles, children's, retail
336350	Torque converters, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	419140	Toys and hobby goods, wholesale agents and brokers
332611	Torsion bars (i.e., springs), manufacturing	339930	Toys, electric (including parts), manufacturing
311919	Tortilla chips, manufacturing	414460	Toys, wholesale
311830	Tortillas, manufacturing	451110	Track and field equipment, retail
334512	Totalizing fluid meters, manufacturing	484229	Tracked vehicle freight transportation, local
561520	Tour operators	487110	Tracked vehicle, passenger, sightseeing operation
912910	Tourism development programs, provincial government	517910	Tracking missiles by telemetry and photography on a contract basis
911910	Tourism promotion programs, federal government	417210	Tracklaying equipment, wholesale
721192	Tourist cabins, accommodations	532120	Tractor rental (truck), without drivers
721213	Tourist camp	417110	Tractors (farm), new or used, wholesale
721211	Tourist camping park	333120	Tractors and attachments, construction type, manufacturing
721211	Tourist camps (campground)	333110	Tractors and attachments, farm type, manufacturing
721192	Tourist courts, accommodations	333110	Tractors and attachments, lawn and garden type, manufacturing
713990	Tourist guide services	417210	Tractors, construction, wholesale
721198	Tourist homes, accommodations	333120	Tractors, crawler, manufacturing
561590	Tourist information bureaus	333920	Tractors, industrial, manufacturing
913910	Tourist information, local government	417230	Tractors, industrial, wholesale
311614	Tourtière meat pies, frozen, made from purchased meat	336120	Tractors, truck, for highway use, assembled on chassis of own manufacture
812330	Towel supply service	813910	Trade associations
325620	Towelettes, premoistened, manufacturing	323120	Trade binding services
314120	Towels and washcloths, made from purchased fabrics	561920	Trade fairs promoters
313240	Towels and washcloths, made in knitting mills	511120	Trade magazines and periodicals, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
322291	Towels, paper, made from purchased paper	611510	Trade school post-secondary
237130	Towers, power distribution and communication, construction		

238390	Trade show exhibit installation and dismantling	326220	Transmission belts, rubber, manufacturing
561920	Trade show promoters	324190	Transmission fluids, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
813930	Trade unions	325999	Transmission fluids, synthetic, manufacturing
533110	Trademark holders	221121	Transmission of electric power
533110	Trademark lessors	811119	Transmission repair and replacement, motor vehicle
533110	Trademark owners	332319	Transmission towers and masts, prefabricated, manufacturing
541330	Traffic consultants, engineering services	336350	Transmissions and parts, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
238210	Traffic signal installation	417320	Transmitters, wholesale
334290	Traffic signals, manufacturing	912910	Transportation and communications, provincial government
453930	Trailer, house, dealers, retail	488519	Transportation brokers
415190	Trailers for passenger automobiles, wholesale	417990	Transportation equipment and supplies (except motor vehicles), wholesale
415190	Trailers for trucks, new and used, wholesale	417230	Transportation equipment industries, machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale
417230	Trailers, industrial, wholesale	336360	Transportation equipment seating, manufacturing
419150	Trailers, wholesale agents and brokers	561613	Transportation guard service
115210	Training horses (except racehorses)	48211	Transportation, railway
812910	Training of pets, service	484229	Transporting automobiles and other motor vehicles, local
711213	Training race horses	484229	Transporting mobile homes, local
485110	Tramway operation, commuter	114210	Trapping
487110	Tramways (except aerial), scenic and sightseeing	114210	Trapping fur-bearing animals for furs
325410	Tranquilizers preparations, manufacturing	332619	Traps, animal and fish, made from purchased wire
336350	Transaxles, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	713990	Trapshooting facilities, recreational
561410	Transcription services	333310	Trash and garbage compactors, commercial type, manufacturing
484110	Transfer (trucking) service, general freight, local	562110	Trash collection
237130	Transformer stations and substations, electric power, construction	561510	Travel agencies
416110	Transformers, electric, wholesale	323119	Travel guide books, printing without publishing
334410	Transformers, electronic component type, manufacturing	511130	Travel guide books, publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
334410	Transistors, manufacturing		
417320	Transistors, wholesale		
485110	Transit system, operation of		
327320	Transit-mixed concrete, manufacturing		
623991	Transition homes for women (except short stay)		
541930	Translation services		

511130	Travel guide books, publishing and printing combined	339930	Tricycles, children's toy, manufacturing
561520	Travel tour operators	336990	Tricycles, children's, metal, manufacturing
561520	Travel tour services, tour operators	332321	Trim, metal, manufacturing
721211	Travel trailer parks	326193	Trim, motor vehicle, plastic mouldings and extrusions, manufacturing
415190	Travel trailers (e.g., tent trailers), wholesale	416390	Trim, sheet metal, wholesale
336215	Travel trailers, recreational, manufacturing	332210	Trimmers, hedge, non-electric, manufacturing
441210	Travel trailers, retail	315292	Trimmings, fur, manufacturing
522390	Travellers' cheque issuance services	313220	Trimmings, made in narrow fabric weaving mills
212315	Travertine, quarrying	325920	Trinitrotoluene (TNT), manufacturing
322299	Trays, moulded pulp, manufacturing	485110	Trolley operation, commuter
326210	Tread rubber (i.e., camelback), manufacturing	487110	Trolley operation, scenic and sightseeing
911910	Treasury board secretariat, federal government	212398	Trona mining
812330	Treated mops, dust cloths and tool covers, supply service	332999	Trophies, non-precious or precious plated metal, manufacturing
238160	Treating roofs (by spraying, painting or coating)	339910	Trophies, precious metal (except plated), manufacturing
321114	Treating wood products with creosote or other preservatives	332999	Trophies, precious plated metal, manufacturing
113311	Tree felling, bucking, cutting	321999	Trophy bases, wood, manufacturing
111993	Tree fruit and vegetable farming, combination	453999	Trophy shops, retail
111330	Tree fruit farming	111422	Tropical foliage and green plants, greenhouse grown
333120	Tree harvesting equipment, manufacturing	213111	Troubleshooting, natural gas and oil well
111330	Tree nut groves and farms	315190	Trousers, made in knitting mills
311225	Tree nut oils (e.g., tung, walnut), made from purchased oils	315227	Trousers, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
311224	Tree nut oils (e.g., tung, walnut), made in crushing mills	336211	Truck bodies and cabs, manufacturing
561730	Tree removal services	336215	Truck campers (i.e., slide-in campers), manufacturing
113210	Tree seeds gathering	611510	Truck driving schools
561730	Tree surgery service	111219	Truck farming
339990	Trees and plants, artificial, manufacturing	488490	Truck loading and unloading service
411130	Trees, bushes and plants, wholesale	811121	Truck or trailer body repair
238910	Trenching (except underwater)	532120	Truck rental (except industrial), without drivers
237990	Trenching, underwater	447190	Truck stops
451110	Tricycles and parts, retail		
336990	Tricycles, adults', metal, manufacturing		

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

415210	Truck tires and tubes, wholesale	321215	Trusses, wood, roof or floor, manufacturing
336120	Truck tractors for highway use, assembling on chassis of own manufacture	523990	Trust companies, nondepository
415120	Truck tractors, road, wholesale	522112	Trust company branches, chartered, providing corporate and institutional banking services
484110	Truck transport service, general freight, local	522111	Trust company branches, chartered, providing personal and commercial banking services
488990	Truck transportation brokers	526111	Trusteed pension funds
811192	Truck washing	541990	Trustees, bankruptcy
488490	Truck weighing station operation	523990	Trusts administration
484231	Trucking bulk liquid, long-distance	523990	Trusts administration, personal investment
484210	Trucking service, used goods, household, office or institutional	813210	Trusts, charitable, awarding grants
488490	Trucking terminals, independent, with or without maintenance facilities	813210	Trusts, educational, awarding grants
484229	Trucking, agricultural products, local	813210	Trusts, religious, awarding grants
484229	Trucking, automobiles, local	325610	Tub and tile cleaning preparations, manufacturing
484239	Trucking, automobiles, long-distance	331210	Tube (e.g., heavy riveted, lock joint, seamless, welded), made from purchased iron or steel
484110	Trucking, general freight, local	333519	Tube rolling mill machinery, metalworking, manufacturing
484122	Trucking, general freight, long-distance, less than truckload	331110	Tube, iron or steel, made in steel mills
484121	Trucking, general freight, long-distance, truckload	326121	Tube, non-rigid plastics, manufacturing
484239	Trucking, hazardous materials, using specialized equipment, long-distance	622310	Tuberculosis hospital
484239	Trucking, refrigerated, long-distance	417320	Tubes, electronic (e.g., receiving, transmitting, industrial), wholesale
419190	Trucks and buses, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	322219	Tubes, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
415120	Trucks and buses, wholesale	326210	Tubes, inner, manufacturing
419150	Trucks and buses, wholesale agents and brokers	332999	Tubes, made from purchased metal pipe
336120	Trucks, heavy (except off-highway), assembling on chassis of own manufacture	331420	Tubing, copper and copper alloy, made from purchased metal or scrap
333920	Trucks, industrial (plant and warehouse), manufacturing	332999	Tubing, flexible metal, manufacturing
336110	Trucks, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture	331490	Tubing, made from purchased non-ferrous (except aluminum, copper) metal or scrap
333120	Trucks, off-highway, manufacturing	416210	Tubing, metal, wholesale
111419	Truffles farming, grown under cover	326290	Tubing, rubber, manufacturing
448320	Trunks, storage or travel, retail	238140	Tuck pointing, contractors

333299	Tufting machinery for textiles, manufacturing	314990	Twine (except paper), manufacturing
488339	Tugboat service, harbour operations	517210	Two-way paging communications carriers
325189	Tungsten compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing	443110	Two-way radios, home or auto, retail
212299	Tungsten ore dressing and beneficiating	323120	Typesetting (i.e., computer-controlled, hand, machine), for the printing trade
212299	Tungsten ore mining	333299	Typesetting machinery, manufacturing
331410	Tungsten smelting and primary refining	811210	Typewriters and desk calculators, repair service
811490	Tuning of pianos and organs (without retail sales of new equipment)	417910	Typewriters, wholesale
237990	Tunnel construction	561410	Typing services
238210	Tunnel lighting contractors	212291	Tyuyamunite mining
332319	Tunnel lining, fabricated metal plate, manufacturing		
213119	Tunneling, coal and lignite mining, on a contract basis		
315990	Tuques, made from purchased fabric		
315190	Tuques, made in knitting mills		
333611	Turbine generator set units, manufacturing		
333611	Turbines (except aircraft type), manufacturing		
111421	Turf (sod) farming		
561730	Turf installation (except artificial)		
238990	Turf, artificial, installation		
112330	Turkey egg production		
112330	Turkey farming		
413130	Turkeys, dressed, wholesale		
311615	Turkeys, slaughtering and dressing		
812190	Turkish baths		
416320	Turned or shaped wood products, wholesale		
416340	Turpentine and resin, wholesale		
325190	Turpentine, made by distillation of pine gum or pine wood		
212398	Turquoise mining		
114113	Turtle fishing		
611690	Tutors, private		
315222	Tuxedos, cut and sewn from purchased fabric		
334310	TV (television) sets, manufacturing		

U

311515	UHT (ultra-high temperature) milk, manufacturing
212398	Ulexite mining
335990	Ultrasonic cleaning equipment (except medical and dental), manufacturing
339110	Ultrasonic dental equipment, manufacturing
339110	Ultrasonic medical cleaning equipment, manufacturing
333990	Ultrasonic welding equipment, manufacturing
212398	Umbel mining
448150	Umbrella stores, retail
339990	Umbrellas, manufacturing
322122	Uncoated groundwood paper mills
324122	Undercoating for motor vehicles, made from purchased asphaltic materials
811199	Undercoating service, automotive
237130	Underground cable (e.g., cable television, electricity, and telephone) laying
333130	Underground mining machinery, manufacturing
238910	Underground tank (except hazardous material) removal
238910	Underground tank (except hazardous) removal
326150	Underlay, carpet and rug, foam plastics (except polystyrene), manufacturing
238990	Underpinning, construction
812210	Undertakers
315221	Underwear, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
315190	Underwear, men's and boys', made in knitting mills
414110	Underwear, men's and boys', wholesale
315190	Underwear, women's and girls', made in knitting mills
414110	Underwear, women's, misses' and children's, wholesale

315231	Underwear, women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
523110	Underwriters, securities
315990	Uniform hats and caps (except protective head gear), made from purchased fabric
315299	Uniform shirts, team athletic, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
812330	Uniform supply service
448199	Uniforms and work clothing, retail
414110	Uniforms and work clothing, wholesale
315222	Uniforms, dress (e.g., fire-fighter, military, police), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
315234	Uniforms, dress, tailored (e.g., firefighter, military, police), women's and misses', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
414110	Uniforms, men's and boys', wholesale
315229	Uniforms, non-tailored, washable service type, men's, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
315299	Uniforms, team athletic, cut and sewn from purchased fabric
315239	Uniforms, washable service apparel (e.g., maids', nurses', waitresses'), women's, misses' and girls', made from purchased fabric
414110	Uniforms, women's and children's, wholesale
813930	Union organizations
526989	Union trust funds
448140	Unisex clothing stores, retail
414110	Unisex clothing, wholesale
812116	Unisex hair stylist shops
333416	Unit heaters (except portable, electric), manufacturing
323116	Unit set forms (e.g., manifold credit card slips), printing
813210	United fund councils
333619	Universal joints (except motor vehicle and aircraft), manufacturing

336410	Universal joints, aircraft, manufacturing	441310	Used automotive parts (recyclers), retail
336350	Universal joints, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	415110	Used cars, wholesale
611310	Universities	484210	Used uncrated goods, moving and storage
311814	Unleavened bread, made in commercial bakeries	332210	Utensils, kitchen (e.g., spatulas, ice cream scoops, garlic presses, colanders), fabricated metal, manufacturing
488320	Unloading ships or boats	321999	Utensils, wood, manufacturing
417920	Upholsterers' equipment and supplies, wholesale	332311	Utility buildings, prefabricated, metal, manufacturing
561740	Upholstery cleaning services	237130	Utility line (e.g., communication and electric power), construction
451130	Upholstery fabric, retail	237110	Utility line (e.g., sewer and water), construction
417920	Upholstery filling and padding, wholesale	532120	Utility trailer rental
314990	Upholstery filling, textile (except nonwoven fabric), manufacturing	336215	Utility trailers, manufacturing
811420	Upholstery repair	441220	Utility trailers, retail
332619	Upholstery springs and spring units, made from purchased wire		
332113	Upset forgings, unfinished, made from purchased metal		
212291	Uraninite (pitchblende) mining		
325189	Uranium compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing		
212291	Uranium ore milling		
325189	Uranium oxide, manufacturing		
331410	Uranium smelting and primary refining		
325189	Uranium, enriched, manufacturing		
485110	Urban and suburban passenger transit system operation		
485110	Urban and suburban transit systems, mixed mode		
913910	Urban community council		
913130	Urban community police force		
541320	Urban planning services		
325210	Urea resins, manufacturing		
325313	Urea, manufacturing		
325210	Urethane rubber, manufacturing		
326191	Urinals, plastics, manufacturing		
621110	Urologists, offices of		
419150	Used (recycled) auto parts, wholesale agents and brokers		
453310	Used appliances, household, retail		
441120	Used automobiles, retail		

V			
326220	V-belts, plastics, manufacturing	332910	Valves, industrial type (e.g., gate, globe, check, pop safety, relief), manufacturing
326220	V-belts, rubber, manufacturing	332910	Valves, inline plumbing and heating (e.g., check, cut-off, stop), manufacturing
721213	Vacation camps (except hunting and fishing camps)	484210	Van lines, moving and storage service
526989	Vacation funds for employees	212291	Vanadium ore mining
325410	Vaccines (i.e., bacterial, virus), manufacturing	337110	Vanities, bathroom, wood, manufacturing
332439	Vacuum bottles and jugs, manufacturing	316990	Vanity cases, leather, manufacturing
332439	Vacuum bottles, light gauge metal, manufacturing	337123	Vanity dressers, manufacturing
336340	Vacuum brake boosters, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	485990	Vanpool operation
443110	Vacuum cleaner stores, retail	336110	Vans, commercial and passenger, light duty, assembling on chassis of own manufacture
414220	Vacuum cleaners, electric, domestic, wholesale	445120	Variety and convenience store
414220	Vacuum cleaners, household, wholesale	311611	Variety meats (i.e., edible organs), produced in slaughtering plants
333310	Vacuum cleaners, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing	452999	Variety stores, retail
238299	Vacuum cleaning systems, built-in, installation	325510	Varnish removers, manufacturing
333910	Vacuum pumps (except laboratory), manufacturing	325510	Varnishes, manufacturing
417230	Vacuum pumps and compressors, wholesale	416340	Varnishes, stains, lacquers and shellacs, wholesale
332420	Vacuum tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing	332810	Varnishing metals and metal products, for the trade
334410	Vacuum tubes, manufacturing	313320	Varnishing textile fabrics and clothing
812930	Valet parking services	327110	Vases, pottery (e.g., china, earthenware and stoneware), manufacturing
812320	Valet service, cleaning and pressing clothing	332420	Vats, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
417230	Valves and fittings (except plumbers'), wholesale	332439	Vats, light gauge metal, manufacturing
416120	Valves and fittings, plumbers', wholesale	711111	Vaudeville companies
336310	Valves, engine, intake and exhaust, manufacturing	417910	Vaults and safes, wholesale
332910	Valves, for water works and municipal water systems, manufacturing	334310	VCR (video cassette recorders), manufacturing
332910	Valves, hydraulic and pneumatic, fluid power, manufacturing	311611	Veal carcasses, half-carcasses, primal and sub-primal cuts, produced in slaughtering plants
		311614	Veal, primal and sub-primal cuts, made from purchased meat

325410	Vegetable alkaloids (e.g., caffeine, codeine, morphine, nicotine), basic chemicals, manufacturing	415190	Vehicles, recreational and special purpose, wholesale
445230	Vegetable and fruit stands, retail	336320	Vehicular lighting fixtures, manufacturing
111219	Vegetable bedding plants, growing of	454210	Vending machine merchandise, non-store, retail
418310	Vegetable cake and meal, wholesale	333310	Vending machines, manufacturing
311225	Vegetable cooking and table oils, made from purchased oils	532490	Vending machines, rental only
111219	Vegetable crops, growing	417920	Vending machines, wholesale
111219	Vegetable farming (except field crops)	333210	Veneer and plywood forming machinery, manufacturing
111419	Vegetable farming, grown under cover	333299	Veneer drying machinery, manufacturing
311211	Vegetable flour, manufacturing	113311	Veneer logs, logging
311410	Vegetable juice concentrates, frozen, manufacturing	321211	Veneer mills, hardwood
311420	Vegetable juices, canning	321212	Veneer mills, softwood
333299	Vegetable oil processing machinery, manufacturing	321920	Veneer, manufacturing and converting into containers (e.g., fruit baskets, boxes)
311224	Vegetable oils, made in oilseed crushing mills	416320	Veneer, wholesale
413150	Vegetable packing shed, wholesale	442291	Venetian blind shops, retail
411190	Vegetable products, crude, unprocessed, wholesale	337920	Venetian blinds (wood), manufacturing
111219	Vegetable seed growing	238390	Ventilated wire shelving (i.e., closet organizing-type) installation
418320	Vegetable seeds, bulk and packaged, wholesale	561791	Ventilating ducts, cleaning services
311221	Vegetable starches, manufacturing	416120	Ventilating equipment and supplies, wholesale
445230	Vegetables and fruit, fresh, retail store	333413	Ventilating fans, industrial and commercial type, manufacturing
311420	Vegetables, brining	523910	Venture capital companies
311420	Vegetables, canning	212398	Vermiculite mining
311420	Vegetables, dehydrating	327990	Vermiculite, exfoliated, manufacturing
311990	Vegetables, fresh (i.e., cut, peeled, polished or sliced), manufacturing	337920	Vertical blinds, manufacturing
413150	Vegetables, fresh, wholesale	442291	Vertical blinds, retail
311410	Vegetables, frozen, manufacturing	315292	Vests, leather, fur or sheepskin-lined, manufacturing
311420	Vegetables, pickling	911910	Veterans' benefits program, federal government
311420	Vegetables, sulphured, manufacturing	622111	Veterans' hospital
238299	Vehicle lifts, installation	813310	Veterans' rights associations
339930	Vehicles (except bicycles), children's, manufacturing	417930	Veterinarians' equipment and supplies, wholesale
414470	Vehicles, children's, wholesale	541940	Veterinarians, offices of
		541940	Veterinary clinics

325410	Veterinary medicinal preparations, manufacturing	311940	Vinegar, manufacturing
541940	Veterinary practices	111330	Vineyards
541710	Veterinary research and development laboratories	115110	Vineyard cultivation services
541940	Veterinary testing laboratories	325190	Vinyl acetate (except resins), manufacturing
417220	Vibrating and screening equipment, mine, wholesale	326114	Vinyl and vinyl copolymer film and unlaminated sheet, manufacturing
238390	Vibration isolation contractors	325190	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene), manufacturing
541380	Vibration testing services	238330	Vinyl flooring contractors
519122	Video archives	325210	Vinyl resins, manufacturing
443110	Video camera stores, retail	238170	Vinyl siding, soffit and fascia, installation
334310	Video cameras, household-type, manufacturing	325210	Vinylidene resins, manufacturing
334310	Video cassette recorders (VCR), manufacturing	332210	Vises (except machine attachments), manufacturing
532230	Video cassette rental	337213	Visible record equipment (e.g., filing cabinets, boxes), wood, manufacturing
334610	Video cassettes, blank, manufacturing	911320	Visitor admissions (tourists and temporary)
334610	Video cassettes, pre-recorded, mass-reproducing	561590	Visitor bureaus
512190	Video conversion services (i.e., between formats)	561590	Visitor information centres
414210	Video disc players, wholesale	336360	Visor assemblies, motor vehicle, manufacturing
532230	Video disk rental to the general public	711130	Vocalist, independent
713120	Video game arcades (except gambling machines)	611510	Vocational apprenticeship training
334610	Video game software cartridges, mass-reproducing	611710	Vocational counselling (except rehabilitation)
414210	Video games, wholesale	611510	Vocational institute post-secondary
541920	Video photography services, portrait	624310	Vocational rehabilitation services
512190	Video post-production services	312140	Vodka, manufacturing
512110	Video production	561420	Voice mail box services
512120	Video productions, distributing	212316	Volcanic rock, quarrying
532210	Video recorder and player rental and leasing	416110	Voltage regulators (except motor vehicle), wholesale
414210	Video recorder, domestic, wholesale	813210	Voluntary health organization
443110	Video recorders, retail	913140	Volunteer fire-fighter
532230	Video rental	333310	Voting machines, manufacturing
451220	Video tape stores, retail	322219	Vulcanized fibre products, made from purchased paperboard
334610	Video tapes, blank, manufacturing	333220	Vulcanizing machinery, manufacturing
414450	Video tapes, recorded, wholesale		
541920	Video taping services for special events		
541920	Video taping services for weddings		

W			
333299	Wafer processing equipment, semiconductor, manufacturing	493190	Warehousing service, furniture and household goods (except used uncrated goods)
321217	Waferboard, manufacturing	493110	Warehousing, general
334410	Wafers (i.e., semiconductor devices), manufacturing	531130	Warehousing, self-storage
336990	Wagons, horse-drawn, manufacturing	416120	Warm air heating and cooling equipment, wholesale
561420	Wake up call services	315190	Warm-up suits, made in knitting mills
333920	Walkways, moving, manufacturing	414130	Warp knit fabrics, wholesale
238310	Wall cavities and attic space, insulating	333299	Warping machinery, manufacturing
238320	Wall covering or removal contractors	315229	Washable service apparel (e.g., barbers', hospital, professional), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
416340	Wall coverings (e.g., fabric, plastic), wholesale	315239	Washable service apparel (e.g., maids', nurses', waitresses'), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
414390	Wall decorations, household, wholesale	212114	Washeries, anthracite
327120	Wall tile, ceramic, manufacturing	532210	Washers and dryers, rental
321999	Wall-mounted hat and coat racks, wood, manufacturing	332720	Washers, metal, manufacturing
327420	Wallboard, gypsum, manufacturing	414220	Washing machines, electric, domestic, wholesale
416320	Wallboard, wooden, wholesale	335229	Washing machines, household (including coin-operated), manufacturing
444120	Wallcovering stores, retail	333310	Washing machines, laundry (except household type), manufacturing
316990	Wallets (except metal), manufacturing	561722	Washroom sanitation service
448150	Wallets and billfolds, leather, retail	562110	Waste collection
238320	Wallpaper stripping	562110	Waste collection, solid
322220	Wallpaper, made from purchased paper or other materials	562210	Waste disposal, hazardous
416340	Wallpaper, wholesale	562210	Waste disposal, solid, incinerator and combustor
311224	Walnut oil (except artists' materials), made in crushing mills	562210	Waste disposal, solid, landfill
532220	Wardrobe rental for motion picture film production	4181	Waste materials, wholesale
236220	Warehouse (e.g., commercial, industrial, manufacturing, public or private) construction	418190	Waste oil collection
417230	Warehouse trucks and supplies, wholesale	418190	Waste rags, wholesale
236220	Warehouses (e.g., commercial, industrial, manufacturing, public, private), construction	562920	Waste recovery facility
813910	Warehousing association	562210	Waste treatment, hazardous
		314990	Waste, textile, processing of
		322219	Wastebaskets, fibre, made from purchased paperboard
		327215	Watch crystals, made from purchased glass

NAICS 2002

Alphabetical Index

326198	Watch crystals, plastics, manufacturing	333310	Water softening equipment, manufacturing
811490	Watch repair service (without retail sales of new equipment)	417920	Water sterilization equipment, wholesale
448310	Watches and clocks, retail	238220	Water system balancing and testing, contractors
334512	Watches and parts (except crystals), manufacturing	332420	Water tanks, heavy gauge metal, manufacturing
414410	Watches, wholesale	483213	Water taxi service, inland waterways
221310	Water collection, treatment and distribution systems	325999	Water treatment chemical preparations, manufacturing
453999	Water conditioning equipment, retail	333310	Water treatment equipment, manufacturing
561990	Water conditioning service	237110	Water treatment plant construction
333416	Water coolers, manufacturing	333611	Water turbines, manufacturing
325410	Water decontamination or purification tablets, manufacturing	333130	Water well drilling machinery, manufacturing
237110	Water desalination plant construction	237110	Water well drilling, digging, boring or sinking (except water intake wells in oil and gas fields)
221310	Water distribution for irrigation	237110	Water well pumps and well piping systems, installation
237110	Water filtration plant construction	312110	Water, artificially carbonated, manufacturing
221310	Water filtration plant, operation	325999	Water, distilled, manufacturing
238220	Water heater installation	312110	Water, naturally carbonated, purifying and bottling
416120	Water heaters, electric, wholesale	312110	Water, purifying and bottling
335229	Water heaters, household (including non-electric), manufacturing	442110	Waterbeds-retail
213118	Water intake well drilling, on a contract basis	441220	Watercraft, retail
237110	Water main and line construction	488310	Waterfront terminal operation
561990	Water meter reading service, contract	111219	Watermelon farming
416120	Water meters, wholesale	414120	Waterproof footwear, wholesale
713110	Water parks, amusement	313320	Waterproofing clothing
333310	Water purification equipment, manufacturing	313320	Waterproofing fabrics, for the trade
334512	Water quality monitoring and control systems, manufacturing	713940	Wave pools
325510	Water repellent coatings for wood, concrete and masonry, manufacturing	339990	Wax figures (i.e., manikins), manufacturing
454390	Water selling, home distribution	712119	Wax museums
713990	Water slides, operation of	322220	Waxed paper, made from purchased paper
238220	Water softeners, installation	324190	Waxes, petroleum, made from refined petroleum
416120	Water softeners, wholesale	324110	Waxes, petroleum, made in petroleum refineries
561990	Water softening and conditioning services		
417920	Water softening equipment, commercial, wholesale		

325610	Waxes, polishing (e.g., floor, furniture), manufacturing	541899	Welcoming services (i.e., advertising services)
418410	Waxes, wholesale	417230	Welding electrodes and wire, wholesale
811192	Waxing and polishing, automotive	333990	Welding electrodes, manufacturing
313320	Waxing fabrics and clothing	333990	Welding equipment, manufacturing
112210	Weanling (feeder) pigs, raising	532490	Welding equipment, rental
336990	Weapons, self-propelled, manufacturing	811310	Welding equipment, repair and maintenance
541990	Weather forecasting services	417230	Welding machinery and equipment, wholesale
332321	Weather strip, metal, manufacturing	811310	Welding repair services (except construction)
238390	Weather stripping installation	333990	Welding wire or rod (i.e., coated or cored), manufacturing
314990	Weatherstripping made from purchased textiles	238190	Welding, on site, contractors
326290	Weatherstripping, rubber, manufacturing	332319	Weldments, manufacturing
313210	Weaving and finishing of broad-woven fabrics (except rugs, tire fabric)	213118	Well foundation building, at oil and gas wells, on a contract basis
313210	Weaving broad-woven fabrics (except rugs, tire fabric)	213118	Well pumping, oil and gas, on a contract basis
313210	Weaving broad-woven felts	211113	Well, natural gas
333299	Weaving machinery, manufacturing	213118	Wells, cleaning out, bailing, swabbing, oil field
313220	Weaving narrow fabrics	448140	Western wear retail
518210	Web hosting	311221	Wet-milling corn and other vegetables
541510	Web page developing	325610	Wetting agents, manufacturing
518112	Web search portals	487210	Whale watching excursions
541920	Wedding and portrait photography services	237990	Wharf construction
812990	Wedding chapels (except churches)	419110	Wheat brokers, wholesale
812990	Wedding planning services	111140	Wheat farming
561730	Weed control and fertilizing services (except for crops)	111140	Wheat, spring, winter and durum, growing
414130	Weft knit fabrics, wholesale	411120	Wheat, wholesale
812190	Weight reduction centres (nonmedical)	336370	Wheel centres and trim, motor vehicle, metal, stamping
713940	Weight training centres	334511	Wheel position indicators and transmitters, aircraft, manufacturing
311611	Weiners, sausages, luncheon meats and other prepared meat products (except poultry), produced in slaughtering plants	333920	Wheelbarrows, manufacturing
311614	Weiners, sausages, luncheon meats and other processed meat products (except poultry and small game), made from purchased meat	339110	Wheelchairs, manufacturing
561590	Welcome centres	336390	Wheels (i.e., rims), automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing
		327910	Wheels, abrasive, manufacturing
		415290	Wheels, motor vehicle, new, wholesale

327910	Wheels, polishing and grinding, manufacturing	315229	Windbreakers (except leather), men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
311515	Whey butter, manufacturing	315239	Windbreakers (except leather), women's, misses' and girls', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
311515	Whey, condensed, dried, evaporated and powdered, manufacturing	315292	Windbreakers, leather, men's and boys', manufacturing
311515	Whey, raw, liquid, manufacturing	313110	Winding, spooling, beaming and rewinding purchased yarn
311515	Whipped topping, dry mix, manufacturing	333110	Windmills, farm type, manufacturing
311511	Whipped toppings (except frozen or dry mix), manufacturing	325610	Window cleaning preparations, manufacturing
311511	Whipping cream, manufacturing	561721	Window cleaning services
493190	Whisky warehousing	541899	Window dressing or trimming services
312140	Whisky, manufacturing	321911	Window frames and sash, wood and covered wood, manufacturing
325130	White extender pigments (e.g., barytes, blanc fixé, whiting), manufacturing	419190	Window glass, varnish and paint, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale
713990	White water rafting, recreational	332619	Window screening, made from purchased wire
561520	Wholesale tour operators	332321	Window screens, metal frame, manufacturing
418990	Wholesalers of coal and coke	811490	Window shade repair shops (without retail sales of new equipment)
813910	Wholesalers' associations	238390	Window shades and blinds, installation
337126	Wicker furniture, manufacturing	414390	Window shades and blinds, wholesale
334210	Wide area network communications equipment (e.g., bridges, gateways, routers), manufacturing	326130	Window sheeting, laminated plastics, manufacturing
418990	Wigs and hairpieces, wholesale	326114	Window sheeting, unlaminated plastics, manufacturing
339990	Wigs, wiglets, toupees, hair pieces, manufacturing	811122	Window tinting, automotive
113210	Wild berry picking	321911	Window units, wood and covered wood, manufacturing
112999	Wild boar, raising	416390	Windows and doors (except wooden), wholesale
113210	Wild rice gathering	326198	Windows and window frames, plastics, manufacturing
111190	Wild rice, farming	336390	Windshield wiper blades and refills, manufacturing
721213	Wilderness camps (except hunting and fishing camps)		
912910	Wildlife conservation programs, provincial government		
813310	Wildlife preservation advocacy organizations		
712190	Wildlife sanctuaries		
212231	Willemite mining		
333920	Winches, manufacturing		
221119	Wind electric power generation		
417110	Wind machines (frost protection equipment), wholesale		
237130	Wind power structure construction		
333611	Wind powered turbine-generator sets, manufacturing		

336320	Windshield wiper systems, automotive, truck and bus, manufacturing	331317	Wire, aluminum, made in wire drawing plants
326198	Windshields, plastics, manufacturing	331317	Wire, armoured, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
312130	Wine (grape, berry or other fruit), manufacturing	331317	Wire, bare, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
419190	Wine and spirits, business to business (B2B) electronic markets, wholesale	331420	Wire, copper and copper alloy, made in wire drawing plants
413220	Wine coolers, alcoholic, wholesale	331221	Wire, flat, rolled strip, made from purchased iron or steel
312130	Wine coolers, manufacturing	331317	Wire, insulated, made in aluminum wire drawing plants
453992	Wine making supplies, retail	416110	Wire, insulated, wholesale
445310	Wine stores, retail	331222	Wire, iron or steel (e.g., armoured, bare or insulated), made in wire drawing plants
312130	Wineries	331222	Wire, iron or steel, electric, made in wire drawing plants
413220	Wines, wholesale	331490	Wire, non-ferrous metal (except aluminum, copper), made in wire drawing plants
336410	Wing assemblies and parts, aircraft, manufacturing	517210	Wireless data communications carriers
111140	Winter wheat, growing	517210	Wireless telephone communications carriers
333299	Wire and cable insulating machinery, manufacturing	416110	Wiring devices and related electrical supplies, wholesale
331317	Wire cloth, made in aluminum wire drawing plants	336320	Wiring harness and ignition sets, for internal combustion engines, manufacturing
337215	Wire display racks, manufacturing	212398	Withrite mining or quarrying
333519	Wire drawing machines, metalworking, manufacturing	212299	Wolframite mining
416390	Wire fences, gates and accessories, wholesale	419140	Women's and children outerwear, wholesale agents and brokers
331222	Wire garment hangers, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants	414110	Women's clothing wholesale
332619	Wire mesh, concrete reinforcing, made from purchased wire	448120	Women's clothing, stores
331110	Wire products, iron or steel, made in steel mills	316210	Women's footwear (except orthopedic extension shoes), manufacturing
331222	Wire products, iron or steel, made in wire drawing plants	812115	Women's hair stylist shop
331317	Wire products, made in aluminum wire drawing plants	113311	Wood chips produced in the forest
331420	Wire products, made in copper wire drawing plants	321111	Wood chips, made in sawmills
416210	Wire rods, wholesale	418910	Wood chips, wholesale
333920	Wire rope hoists, manufacturing	454310	Wood dealers, fuel, retail
331317	Wire screening, made in aluminum wire drawing plants	325190	Wood distillates, manufacturing
416210	Wire screening, wholesale		
519110	Wire services, news		

321911	Wood door frames and sash, manufacturing	112410	Wool production, farming
333299	Wood drying kilns, manufacturing	313110	Wool yarn, spinning
325510	Wood fillers, manufacturing	411190	Wool, raw, wholesale
238330	Wood floor finishing (e.g., coating, sanding)	311940	Worcestershire sauce, manufacturing
442210	Wood flooring, installation combined with selling	561410	Word processing service
321919	Wood flooring, manufacturing	316210	Work boots and shoes, manufacturing
238130	Wood frame components (e.g., trusses), fabrication on site	812330	Work clothing supply services, industrial
325190	Wood oils, manufacturing	315990	Work gloves, leather, manufacturing
561990	Wood piling	911240	Work safety and health program administration, federal government
321114	Wood products, treating with creosote or other preservatives	315229	Work shirts, men's and boys', cut and sewn from purchased fabric
322112	Wood pulp, chemical, manufacturing	721310	Workers' camp or hostel (at work site)
322111	Wood pulp, mechanical or semi-chemical, manufacturing	524129	Workmen's compensation, insurance
418990	Wood pulp, wholesale	813310	World peace and understanding advocacy groups
238170	Wood siding, installation	114210	Worm gathering
416320	Wood siding, wholesale	112999	Worm production
321919	Wood squares, unfinished blanks, manufacturing	411110	Worms, wholesale
325510	Wood stains, manufacturing	488410	Wrecker service (towing), motor vehicle
418410	Wood treating preparations, wholesale	418110	Wreckers, auto, wholesale
321911	Wood window frames and sash, manufacturing	332210	Wrenches, hand tools, non-powered, manufacturing
442298	Woodburning stoves, retail	711329	Wrestling event promoters, without facilities
321919	Woodwork, interior and ornamental (e.g., windows, doors, sash, mantels), manufacturing	711319	Wrestling promoters, with facilities
417230	Woodworking and sawmill, machinery, equipment and supplies, wholesale	711510	Writers, independent
532490	Woodworking machinery and equipment rental	325999	Writing inks, manufacturing
333210	Woodworking machines (except hand-held), manufacturing	322230	Writing paper, cut sheet, made from purchased paper
493130	Wool and mohair warehousing	337126	Wrought iron furniture, manufacturing
313220	Wool fabric, narrow woven (i.e., 30 cm/12 in. or less in width), weaving	212299	Wulfenite mining
313210	Wool fabrics, broad-woven, weaving	212398	Wurtzilite mining
313210	Wool felts, broad-woven, weaving		

X

334512	X-ray apparatus and tubes (e.g., control, industrial, medical, research), manufacturing
325999	X-ray films and plates, sensitized, manufacturing
541380	X-ray inspection service
621510	X-ray laboratories, medical
417930	X-ray machines and related equipment and supplies, wholesale
325110	Xylene, made from refined petroleum or natural gas liquids
324110	Xylene, made in petroleum refineries

Y

713930	Yacht clubs (i.e., operating marinas)
713990	Yacht clubs, without marinas
417990	Yacht sales, wholesale
532290	Yachts rental
336612	Yachts, building, not done in shipyards
111219	Yam farming
451130	Yard goods (textile fabric), retail
414130	Yard goods, textile, wholesale
113312	Yarding, timber, on contract
414130	Yarn and thread, wholesale
313310	Yarn bleaching, dyeing and finishing
313110	Yarn spinning mills
333299	Yarn texturizing machinery, manufacturing
313220	Yarn, elastic, fabric-covered, manufacturing
327214	Yarn, fibreglass, made in glass making plants
325220	Yarn, monofilament, man-made, manufacturing
325220	Yarn, monofilament, man-made, manufacturing and texturizing
313110	Yarn, throwing, twisting and winding of purchased yarn
511190	Yearbooks (I.e., high school, college, university), publishing (except exclusively on Internet)
311990	Yeast, manufacturing
311511	Yogurt (except frozen), manufacturing
311520	Yogurt, frozen, manufacturing
413120	Yogurt, wholesale
624110	Youth centres
721198	Youth hostels, accommodations
624110	Youth self-help organizations
713990	Youths sports leagues or teams
212291	Yttrium ore mining

Z

325130	Zinc based pigments, manufacturing
325189	Zinc compounds, not specified elsewhere by process, manufacturing
212231	Zinc ore, mining
418920	Zinc ore, wholesale
325189	Zinc oxide, manufacturing
331490	Zinc rolling, drawing and extruding, purchased metal or scrap
331410	Zinc smelting and primary refining
313220	Zipper tape, weaving
339990	Zippers (i.e., slide fasteners), manufacturing
414130	Zippers, wholesale
212299	Zirconium ore mining
331410	Zirconium smelting and primary refining
712130	Zoological gardens
712130	Zoos

How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Secretary, Standard Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (telephone: (613) 951-8578).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll-free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our Web site.

National inquiries line	1 800 263-1136
National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired	1 800 363-7629
Depository Services Program inquiries	1 800 700-1033
Fax line for Depository Services Program	1 800 889-9734
E-mail inquiries	infostats@statcan.ca
Web site	www.statcan.ca

Ordering and subscription information

This product, Catalogue no. 12-501-XPE, is published occasionally as a standard printed publication at a price of CDN \$75.00. The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

	Single issue
United States	CDN \$ 6.00
Other countries	CDN \$ 10.00

This product is also available in CD-ROM format as Catalogue no. 12-501-XCB at a price of CDN \$125.00. To obtain single issues or to subscribe, visit our Web site at www.statcan.ca, and select Products and Services.

All prices exclude sales taxes.

The printed version of this publication can be ordered by

- Phone (Canada and United States) **1 800 267-6677**
- Fax (Canada and United States) **1 877 287-4369**
- E-mail **order@statcan.ca**
- Mail Statistics Canada
 Dissemination Division
 Circulation Management
 120 Parkdale Avenue
 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6
- And, in person at the Statistics Canada Reference Centre nearest you, or from authorised agents and bookstores.

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner and in the official language of their choice. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1 800 263-1136.

